START

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARC-29

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE Dec 4/74 REDUCTION 26.5

OPERATOR / OPERATEUR C. Stead EXPOSURE / EXPOSITION 75

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Roll 1-4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

71900.

The Indn. Comr
for Man. & N. W. Territories
Regina, N.W.T.

Feb. 18th, 1891.

Sir,

I have to ack. the recpt. on the 9th inst. of the Quarterly returns for Dec. 2r last of the Crow Stand Boarding school, Onion Lake (Protst & R.C.) & Alexis Day schools, together with a requn. for the grant & salaries for the same; and I have to request you to be good enough to bring the matter referred to by you on the face of the requn. before the Dept., in the form of a letter, in order that the same may be properly dealt with. ~~You should in future~~ Be pleased to forward, Quarterly returns & requisitions under cover of a letter.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

capacity will for 50 pupils, should the Dept be able to see its way to providing the necessary funds.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Hayter Reed
Commissioner

$300
180
120

$60 + 30 + 30 = $120

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 0163

76004

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 2 1891

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Regina, 25th February 1891

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th inst. and with reference to the Quarterly Returns for the Crowstand Boarding School, transmitted to the Dept on 9th inst. to point out that because the aggregate maximum number of pupils for the Presbyterian Boarding School at Crowstand, Portle and File Hills, for whom the per capita grant has been provided and authorized is 75. it has only been possible to allow at Crowstand for 42 during the quarter referred to.

In this connection I beg to point out that there appears to be so little difficulty in obtaining pupils for the Crowstand School, as to lead me to recommend that authority be given to fill that school to the extent of its capacity

The Deputy
of the Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

etc

Return - Has reported on - if any - available

Mar 4/91

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

52549

Rev A.B. Baird B.D.
Winnipeg Man.

Ryerson
July 2nd 1891

Rev Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st inst enclosing a copy of a letter sent by you to the Commissioner of Regina ~~and~~ setting forth in detail the requests of the Presbyterian Church for assistance to enable it to carry on Educational work among the Indians during the fiscal year 1891-92, and in reply I beg to inform you that these matters will receive consideration in due course.

I am &c.

The Indian Commr
Manitoba
Regina
N.W.T.

July 2nd 1891
Sir,

(Miss Ruff)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3

Sir,

I enclose herewith for your report on the several matters therein referred to copy of an enclosure received under Cover of a letter dated 19th ult. from the Revd Mr Baird setting forth in detail the requests of the Presbyterian Church for assistance to enable it to carry on its educational work among the Indians during the fiscal year 1891.92

$100

Your obdt Servt

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R SAFETY ▲ FILM +●

Presbyterian Church in Canada.

SYNOD OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE.

Rev. Prof. Hart, B.D.,
Rev. A. B. Baird, B.D.,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 6 1891

Winnipeg, March 2 1891

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir

The Indian Commissioner informs us that the reason why the per capita grant to the Crowland School for the Sept. quarter has not been paid in full is because the school has not come the triple average attendance for which an appropriation has been made, but that he has written to the Indian to provide further means if possible so that the additional number of children may be paid for.

I am instructed by the Board to urge the same thing. For the past two years this school has had an attendance larger than 25 the number provided for in the estimates and payment in full has always been made until now. When I wrote you on the 14th February 1890, about the estimates for the current year I pointed out that the average attendance at that time was 48.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Presbyterian Church in Canada.

SYNOD OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE.

Rev. Prof. Hart, B.D.,
Rev. A. B. Baird, B.D., } Joint Convenors.

Winnipeg, ... 189

That letter, you have informed, had been temporarily mislaid and was not before you at the time when the estimates were being prepared, but that accident we hope does not render it impossible to pay now the grant that has been so well earned. It is but $60 per capita at the best and that it should be set down without value (for it practically amounts to that since the Legislative grant had been paid during previous quarters) and the Trustees ask to pay personally the cost of carrying on the school, is not to be thought of.

We beg therefore to add our representations to those of the Commissioners and to urge that the necessary amount of money be provided.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Andrew B. Baird

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

To Superintendent Education

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 10th March 1891

I beg to report that the amount paid to the Qu'Appelle Boarding School for year 91 last was $378.00 being for the average attendance on 42 pupils which was 24.50

The actual number on the roll for this qr was 56 pupils with an average attendance of 32.66 but the grant was only paid for the number last above mentioned

The amt. paid for the Qrst qr was $414.00 being for the average attendance on 42 pupils which was 27.73. The actual number on the roll for this qr was 55 pupils with an average attendance of 36.32 but the grant was only paid for the number above mentioned

John McLean

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52549

Hayter Reid Esq.
Indian Comr
Regina, N.W.T.

Draft

SEC'S BRANCH,
MAR 11 1891
WRITTEN.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 25th ult., relative to the quarterly returns for the Crowstand Boarding School to the 31st Dec. last, in which you point out that as the aggregate maximum number of pupils for the Presbyterian Boarding Schools at Crowstand, Birtle and Pile-Hills, for which the per capita grant has been provided and authorised, Grants to it has only been possible to allow at the Crowstand Institution for 42 pupils during the quarter referred to; and pointing out in this connection

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

connection the little difficulty experienced in obtaining pupils for that school; and recommending therefore that authority be given to fill the same to the extent of its capacity, namely 50 pupils, should the Dept be able to see its way to provide the necessary funds, I beg to inform you that it would appear, upon reference to the condition of the appropriation for the N.W. Territories for school purposes, that it will be possible to provide at $60 per capita for 50 pupils at the Provisland School during the remainder of the fiscal year; and I have therefore to inform you that you may authorise that number of pupils to be admitted, on the understanding that the Dept will happ ~~that at the rate of $60.00~~ at the rate on the average attendance shown by the Quarterly returns which may be received from that school.

— I have &c —

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52549

Rev. Andrew N. Laird
Winnipeg

Stark

SEC. ... OH,
MAR 11 1891
WRITTEN.

Rev. Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd inst. relative to the granting of the per capita allowance of $60.00 to more pupils than the number estimated for in the estimates of the Dept for the fiscal year, which were voted by Parliament and in regard to which matter you state that you have heard from the Indian Comm'r for the N.W. Territories that he has written to the Dept recommending it to provide the means, if possible, for an additional number of children to be paid for at the above institution.

In

1. To Inspector S. Bray Toronto
2 " Secretary Dept
March 11/91

propriety of this

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In reply I beg to inform you that I have this day advised the Indian Comr that it will be possible to provide for 50 pupils at the per capita rate above stated at the Crowstand Boarding School for the balance of the current fiscal year and that he may authorise that number to be admitted on the understanding that the Dept will pay the usual per capitation grant on the average attendances shewn by the quarterly returns (which may be rendered from the institution.

-Yr obt Svt-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In your reply refer to
No. 194.
at the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N. W. T."

Office of the

Indian Commissioner
North-West Territories,

Regina, ... 31st March, 1891

76517

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 4 1891

Sir:-

52549. I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 2nd. inst: enclosing, for report, various requests made by the Presbyterian Church, to enable it to carry on its educational work among the Indians during the fiscal year 1891-'92, embodied in a letter from the Rev. A. B. Baird, and in reply to report as follows:-

1st. $1700.00 for completion of school building at Crow-[redacted].

In connection with this it is observed that Mr. Baird states that the Supt. General promised a grant of $1000.00 and that it is found that the new building will cost $2700.00, also that the Church has already expended $2700.00 in the erection of buildings for this school. This being so, the additional grant of $1700.00 if allowed, will represent a contribution, on the part of the Department, of one half the cost of buildings, or the proportion of the cost of buildings for schools of this class, which I have recommended in my suggestions for the government

The DePuty of the
Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

MC.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

government of Indian schools, to be borne by the Department, and I would therefore beg to recommend the grant to its favourable consideration.

2nd. Birtle for new building and purchase of land in connection $10000.00. This sum I have included in my Estimates, because, although to recommend a grant for more than half the buildings would be inconsistent with the rule hereinabove referred to, I am led to believe there is some special understanding with regard to this school, between the Superintendent General and the Church

3rd. Increase of number of pupils to whom per capita grant is given in the Industrial Schools so as to make the number equal to the probable average attendance, for

Crowstand,	75,	50,
Round Lake,	55,	42,
Muscowpetung or Lake's End,	40,	40,
File Hills,	30,	12,
Birtle,	30,	30,
Portage la Prairie,	12,	10,
Edmonton,	12,	10,

I have placed opposite the numbers asked for by the Church, those which I think provision should be made for.

With regard to this, it may be observed that these schools are not Industrial, but belong to the class of Boarding schools on or contiguous to Reserves.

As Department is aware, fault has had to be found with

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
rook copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

with overcrowding at Crowstand school, and it is not considered that including the new building, there will be proper accommodation for more than 50 pupils, therefore I am unable to recommend that more than that number be provided for in the estimates.

It has to be remembered too that the substitution of these schools for Day schools on Reserves is a measure still in the tentative stage, and that the Department can not be expected to at once provide for the boarding of all the children who could be secured.

It seems moreover that in calculating upon the probable attendance at these Boarding schools, sufficient allowance has not been made for the necessity, and difficulties in the way of filling the Industrial School, about to be opened in this neighborhood.

Should this school prove the success which is hoped, the Department would doubtless see fit to enlarge its accommodation, and it would be far better policy to direct our efforts to getting as many children as possible into it, where they would enjoy, among other superior advantages, that of being at a greater distance from their Reserves, than would be the case were they at the Boarding schools.

4th. That the per capita grant be increased from $60 Per annum to at least $75.

With regard to this I beg to inform the Department that in a letter addressed to me by the Rev. Mr. Baird, on 7th. inst: he requested permission to withdraw this

request

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

request, and to substitute the following, viz:

(a). That the Birtle and Crowstand schools be raised from the rank of schools receiving $60 per caput, to that of schools receiving $100 per caput, as is the case with the schools at Elkhorn, St. Paul's &c. and along with this, of course, that they be required to meet the conditions required of such schools.

(b). That our other schools which receive now $60 per caput, namely, Lake's End (i.e. Muscowpetung's), Round Lake and File Hills, receive, in addition, a grant towards the payment of Teacher's salary, to the amount of $300 per annum, for any number of pupils under 25, and an addition $300 if the number exceeds 25.

an addition $300 if the number exceeds 25.

The object in making this change of request is said to be to enable the proposed increase to follow the lines along which the Department is already acting, and so avoid the establishment of an altogether distinct class of schools.

With regard to the original and alternative proposition, I beg to remark that I am unable to recommend that the Birtle and Crowstand schools be raised to the rank of those receiving a per caput grant of $100.

The force of the argument that there is too great a difference between the $60 and the $100 grant can not be admitted, because the first cost of instituting the branches of trade instruction required, in return for the higher grant, seems to be lost sight of, also that much more is exacted in other directions, such as better clothing and a larger staff of Teachers.

The

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The intention in giving a grant of $300 towards the salary, as proposed in my suggestions already referred to, was to provide for the payment of tuition given to day scholars, for whom the boarders' per capita grant made no provision, and I can not resist the feeling that it would have been well to have limited the assistance to boarding schools off Reserves to $30 because all the Denominations now have Industrial schools, to which children can be sent for higher education, nor do I see why the Department should bear the whole cost of the maintenance of the Boarding schools.

Since however the Superintendent General has decided that the grant for boarders in schools on Reserves where day scholars attend shall be $60 per annum, and the fixed salary for the Teacher shall be $300 in addition, it does seem that in order to preserve equality of treatment between such schools and Boarding schools off the Reserves receiving the $60 grant but no Teacher's salary, some new plan has to be devised. After much consideration I have decided to suggest, with a view to meeting the altered circumstances, the following change of my suggestions as already laid before the Department, viz: that all Boarding schools on or adjacent to Reserves receive the $60 grant.

That for payment of Teacher's salary the per capita grant of $12 as provided under the old Order-in-Council, be reverted to, and that this be given irrespective of the $60, whether for boarders or day scholars attending boarding schools.

This

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This would do away with the objection that the fewer the boarders the larger the per capita grant proportionately becomes through the allowance of the fixed Teacher's salary of $300 per annum.

The following will show the application of the comparative methods of payment.

10 pupils at $50 & salary of $300,-allowance of $30 per cap.
12 do. do. 75 do.
15 do. do. 70 do.
20 do. do. 65 do.
10 $60 do. 90 do.
12 do. do. 85 do.
15 do. do. 80 do.
20 do. do. 75 do.

On the system now proposed all Boarding schools would receive $72 per cap.

10 pupils at $60 & salary $12 per cap.-allowance of $72 per cap.
12 do. do. 72 do.
15 do. do. 72 do.
20 do. do. 72 do.

which is almost the sum asked for by the Church authorities.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Commissioner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 9th April 1891

Memorandum

Re second paragraph of the Indian Commissioner's letter of the 31st ultimo is by no means clear, and in order to understand what he wishes to convey to the Department it is necessary to refer to the letter from the Rev Dr Baird.

The facts appear to be that the Presbyterian Church finished, at its own cost, one school building at Crowstand for which the sum of $2,700 00 was expended. This building did not afford the necessary accommodation, and the Superintendent General seems to have promised Dr Baird that the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

that $1,000. would be provided by the Department to aid in the construction of a new building. It appears now however, that this new building which was originally intended to be two stories in height would not afford the accommodation necessary owing to the increase in the number of Pupils, and Mr Baird states that the church committee were induced by Officers of the Indian Dept and by the Missionary to add another story to the building. which cost, when finished, $2700.- (the same amount as the original cost. and Mr Baird now wishes to receive the sum promised him by the Department $1000.-
and a further grant of 1700.-
in all 2700.-
and thus the cost of both buildings will be borne in equal proportions by the Government and the Church authorities.

Wm Wells

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

With respect to the Commissioner's table of the cost per capita, in the four cases last cited in his letter, the calculations appear to be correct.

10 × 60 = 600 + 10 × 12 = 120 = 720 ÷ 10 = 72.00

12 × 60 = 720 + 12 × 12 = 144 = 864 ÷ 12 = 72.00

15 × 60 = 900 + 15 × 12 = 180 = 1,080 ÷ 15 = 72.00

20 × 60 = 1,200 + 20 × 12 = 240 = 1,440 ÷ 20 = 72.00

A. Vankoughnet

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

20th April 1891

Memorandum

To the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs.

In answer to the Minister's Enquiry as the Effect the Change in the Capitations grants to Boarding Schools in Manitoba and the North West Territories will affect the Estimates of the current year if carried out in the manner indicated by the Indian Commissioner the following facts are submitted

1. The estimate for the current year provides for the five schools enumerated in the Deputy Minister's report

Crowstand	30 pupils at $60.		$1800.00
Round Lake	40	" "	2400.00
File Hills	20	" "	1200.00
Portage la Prairie	10	" "	600.00
Edmonton	9	" "	540.00
	109		$6.540.00

The Com^r recommends.

Crowstand	50 at $72.	$3.600.00	
Round Lake	42 " "	3.024.00	
File Hills	12 "	864.00	
Port. la P.	10 "	720.00	
Edmonton	10 "	720.00	8.928.00
	124		
Effect, an increase in Expenditure which is not provided for			$ 2.388.00

Letter to Dept 21/4/91

See letter supplemental

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

So far as the effect on the general appropriation for Boarding Schools, the facts are as follows.—

1891-92		Appropriation 10.1.92	1890-91
40×60 ~~V~~	Crowstand	30×60 ×2700	1.800.00
30×60 V	Battle	25×60 ×1,600	1.500.00
50×60 V	Round Lake	40×60 ×3,000	2.400.00
Closed	Assiniboine	9.×60	540.00
25×60 V	File Hills	20×60 ×1,500	1.200.00
40×60 V	Lake's End	40×60 ×2400	2.400.00
20×50 ~~V~~	Gordon's	10×60 } ×2,500.	600.00
20×50 ~~V~~	Muscowequahin	9×60 }	540.00
50×60 V	St Albert	50×60 ×4,000	3.000.00
20×50 V	Crooks	9.×60	540.00
30×60 V	McDougall Orph.	25×60 ×3,600	1 500.00
20×60 V	Blood C.S.	18×60 } ×2000.	1.080.00
20×60 V	R.C.	18×60 }	1.080.00
12×50 V	Pelican C.S.	9.×60 } ×1,200.	540.00
12×50 V	" R.C.	9×60 }	540.00
424	Manitoba	20×60 ~~2300~~	1800.00
424		351×60 ~~26.300~~	$21.060.00
$2000.00	Emmanuel College		1.000.00

351 at 72 = $25.272.00

Increase in Number recom by Ld Comr 15 at 72 1.080.00 — 26.352.00

Effect an increase in Appn of which is not provided for but which, it is believed can be met $5.292.00

A Sinclair

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 1st April 1891

53,554 —

Memorandum

The undersigned begs to submit, herewith, a letter from the Rev. Andrew W. Jamieson of the Board of the Presbyterian Church in Manitoba and the North West Territories, enclosing a copy of a communication which he has made to the Indian Commissioner at Regina, in which he makes certain suggestions in respect to additional assistance which it is considered by the Presbyterian Church should be given them to enable them to carry on the educational work with which

the Honourable

is dealing.

L. Vankoughnet,
Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs.

Letter from Rev. A. W. Jamieson to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, dated Winnipeg, March 27th, 1891.

To the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(2)

to-wit that Church has charged itself in connection the Indians, during the next fiscal year.

The undersigned also submits, herewith, a letter of the 31st ultimo from the Indian Commissioner, reporting upon the application made by the Presbyterian Church for additional grants through Mr. Duncan, which, with regard to the $1,000.00 granted for erection of the Methodist Church at Metlakahtla, Coast Agency, District 4, the Rev. Mr. Duncan states that it will cost $1,500.00 in addition to the $1,000.00 granted by the Superintendent General - Estimated sum to cover the completion of the building and that the Church has already expended $2,500.00 on the building at that place. He, therefore, applies that the amount, $1,500.00 + $1,000 be voted for and paid by the Department

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(a)

[illegible]

2nd August 1910

[illegible]

3rd August 1910

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1)

af

stage,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

4

that applied for by Mr. Baird to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

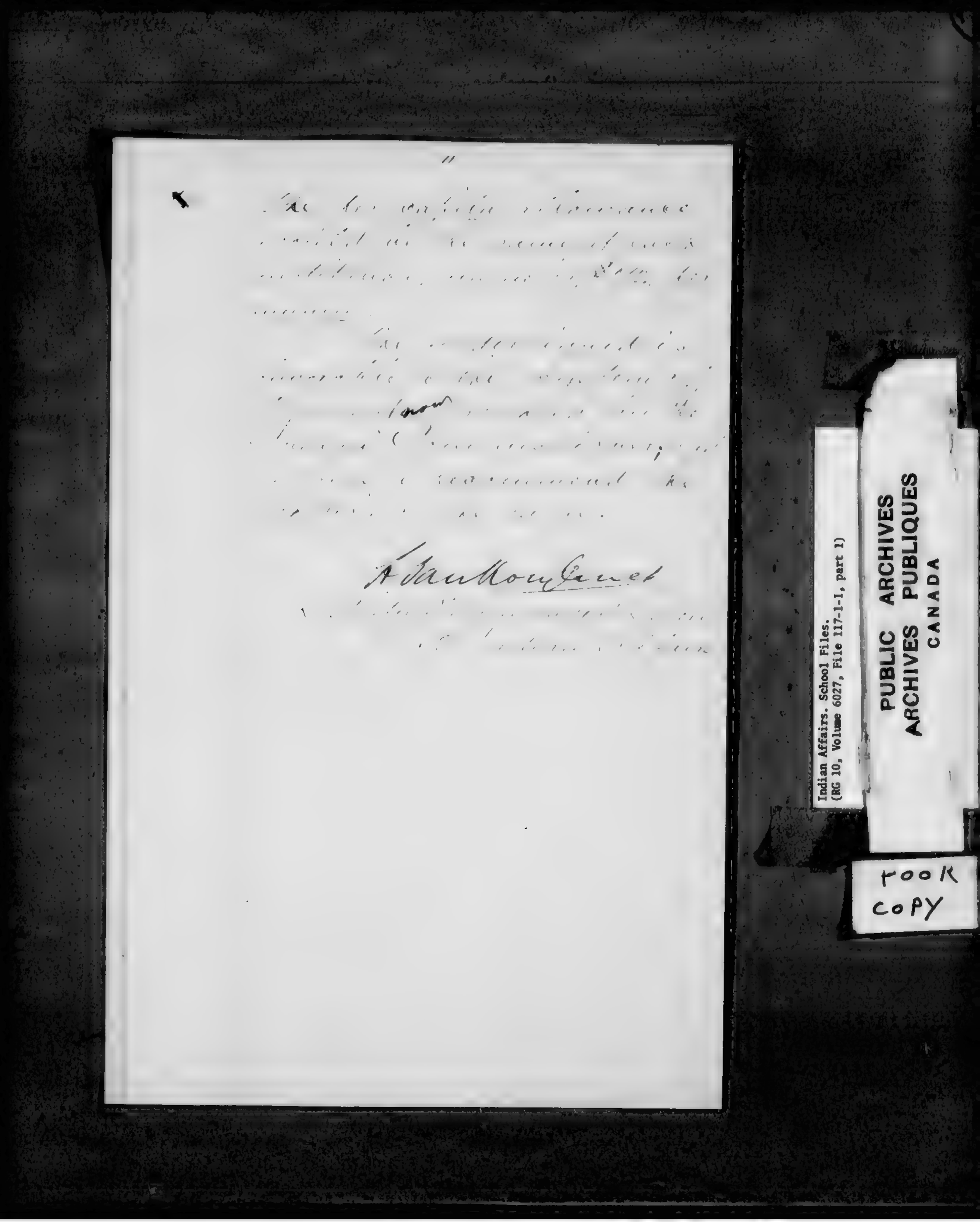
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

rook
copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hayter Reed, Esq
Ind Com
Regina
N.W.T.

SECY'S BRANCH,
APR 24 1891
WRITTEN.

Sir—

Rep'g to yr. letter of the 27th ult. replying to mine of the 2nd of the same month reporting on the various requests made by the Presbyterian Ch. to enable ~~them~~ it to carry on its educational work among the Indians during the fiscal year 1891-2, as embodied in a letter from the Rev A.B. Baird & referred to seriatim in yr. report.

~~In reply~~ I beg to inform you that the S.G. agrees with you that, in consideration of the amt. expended by the Presbn Ch. upon the buildings connected

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to Boarding Schools be increased, the S.G. approves of the scale submitted by you, wh., by reverting to the old system of allowing $12 per cap for all pupils in attendance, including both boarders & day scholars, will bring the amt for the former up to $72 per ann.; & provision will be made in the estimates with this object in view, the new capitation grant to be payable from the 1st Aug. next.

Yours &c

—

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

with the Boarding School
at Crow Stand, viz: $2700,
this Dept shd be willing to expend
if necessary to complete the construction of the building
Similar amt at Elkhorn
Ch Church Authorities state that the whole cost this amount
from to cover it will be
included in the supplementary
estimates for the year 1891-2,
& if voted by Parliament
it can then be expended
after the 1st July next
upon the proposed additions
& improvements.

Mr S. G. also agrees with
me that the Brittr & Crow Rand
Schools shd. not be raised to the
rank as regards Capitation allowance
of those at Elkhorn
& St Paul's.

Provision has been made
in the estimates for $10,000
to be expended upon the Boarding
School building at Birtle, & if
voted by Parliament this amt
will be available from the 1st
July next.

With regard to the
proposal that the capitation
grant of $60 pd. at present-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to Boarding Schools be increased, the S.G. approves of the scale submitted by you, wh., by reverting to the old system of allowing $12 per cap for all pupils in attendance, including both boarders & day scholars, will bring the amt for the former up to $72 per an.; & provision will be made in the Estimates with this object in view, the new capitation grant to be payable from the 1st Aug. next.

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, Part I)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 24th April 1891

To Deputy Minister

Please see letter of April 13th No 9770 23

A.G

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM

To The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 2 July 1891

The Indian Commissioner Provides in the Main Estimates for 91-2 for 424 pupil at Boarding Schools on the following basis

300 at $60.00		18.000.00
124 at 50.00	(Schools)	6.200.00
2 Teachers Salaries at $400. ea		800.00
4 " " " 300 "		1200.00
1 "		300.00
		$ 26.500.00

He now proposes in his letter of 21st March 91 to Equalize these payments by granting $72. per cap per annum to cover Maintenance and Salaries 30528.00

The number of pupils is 424 and at $72. Each the amount to be provided in supplementary Estimates will be. additional. $ 4.028 00

Less provided for in Main Esto for Teachers Salaries as above 2.300.00

$ 1.728 00

May this be inserted?

R Sinclair

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

No 52, 949

Department of Justice
Ottawa April 18th, 91

Sir

The Memorandum dated 8th June 1891, of the Lieutenant General, with reference to the proposed grant to the Presbyterian Church of $ 1000, as a contribution from the Government towards the enlargement of the Boarding School at Crowstand has been referred from Council to the Minister of Justice.

With reference to the statement in the Memorandum that the Presbyterian Church authorities have undertaken

Indian Affairs. School Files.
[RG 10, Volume 4007, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

undertaken to secure to the Government, after patents to the site of the buildings has been issued to them, a joint interest in the ownership of the land on which the present buildings are located in consideration of this grant of $100, the Minister of Justice directs me to refer you to the similar case of the Methodist Indian Orphanage at Brantford. He presumes that the object of your Department in this case is the same as it was in the case of the grant made in aid of that institution

Yours

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, Part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Viz; To ensure that the property shall not, without the consent of the Superintendent General, be diverted to other uses than those at present contemplated. If this be to the Minister think that, unless some special reason to the contrary exists, the plan of securing this object which was adopted with reference to the Orphanage at Kearney. ville has better be followed in this case, i.e. when the letters patent for the site of the building are issued a condition should be inserted in them providing that the lands shall not, without

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

without the consent of the
Superintendent General, be
issued for any purpose
other than that of an Indian
Boarding School

I have the honour to be,
Sir
Your obedient Servant
(Sd) A. Telgmount.
D. Ind. A.

L Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy Supt General of
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1298 80249

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN
JUL 8 1991

P.C. COUNCIL CANADA

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General in Council**, on the 27 th June 1891

On a Report dated 8th June 1891, from the Superintendent General of Indian affairs stating that application has been made by Presbyterian Church authorities for a Contribution from Government Funds of $1000 towards an addition to its buildings at Crooked Neck Reserve, in the District of Assiniboia, N.W.T which are used for an Indian Boarding School.

To the Honourable
The Minister Superintendent
General of Indian affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

School.

It is stated That the buildings erected by the Church some years ago Cost about $3,700 and that the present addition will cost about the same amount. The object of the arrangement is to provide additional accommodation, The present buildings being inadequate to properly accommodate all the resident pupils. The necessary funds for the required Contribution Can be provided from the School Vote for the Current year without Crippling the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the other Calls which may be made upon it.

The Minister therefore recommends that authority may be given for the payment to the authorities of the Presbyterian Church of the $1000 referred to so soon as they shall have submitted to the Department of Indian Affairs receipted Vouchers showing that that sum at least has been expended by them in the erection of the Contemplated building.

The Minister further states that the necessary Securities on the property for

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, Part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for the grant would be taken, as has been done in other similar cases. The attached letter from the Department of Justice indicates the manner in which the security will be taken.

The Committee advise that authority be granted as recommended.

J. Lajoie, K.C.
Clerk of the Privy Council

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr McCheill

Manco.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 1
BRANCH

I fully recommend as specified by the order in Council that the Authorities of the Presbyterian Church who have the work in hand furnish the Vouchers for the Expenditure to that Amount. It was intended that the grant should be made from 1890-91 but it depends altogether upon ~~when~~ the work has been done whether the money can be followed If the work was done before the 30 June the surplus funds for 90-91 can be utilized but if not the charge must be made to 1891-92. I anticipate no great difficulty in providing funds from '91-92 ~~the~~ if necessary and the only action at present is to have the Church produce the proper vouchers.

Approved
A.M.
D.W.

To the Deputy Minister

D. Scott.
13/7/91

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

81811

In your reply refer to
No. 194.
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories.

Regina, 19th. August, 1891

Sir,

Referring to my letter of 31st. March last, and DePartment's reply thereto, of 24th. April, have I the Department's authority to advise all concerned that the method of compUtation for the Payment of combined Day and Boarding Schools, will be after the manner suppested in letter from this office above referred to?

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Commissioner.

52.549.

The Deputy of the

Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 24 1891

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Return to Correspondence Branch.

Com'rs. No. 194

File No. 52,549.

Indian Commissioner

—FOR—

Manitoba and the N. W. Territories,

Regina, N. W. T.

Ottawa, Aug. 26 1891

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th Inst with respect to the proposed change in the method of computing the amount payable to Combined Day and Boarding Schools; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Estimates not having passed the House, it would be premature to advise those concerned of the proposed change in the method of computation.

Yours &c

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOT A COMPLETE ITEM

107848

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

In your reply refer to
No. 104
Also to date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,
Crow Agency
23rd November 1893.

0107

107848

Sir,

In reference to your absence from the Crow Stand Schools, I have been directed by the Indian Commissioner to advise you that leave of absence, should not be taken without consulting first with me in the matter.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servt
D. E. Jones
Indian Agent.

P

The
Principal
Crow Stand Boarding School
Ramsack.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kamsack Nov. 15th 1893.

The Indian Commissioner
Regina

40848

Sir,

I received a few days ago the enclosed communication from Agent Jones. I think there surely must be some mistake about it. Surely the Governat would not demand that a missionary could not leave the school on missionary business without the permission of the Agent. That would surely be carrying state control a little too far.

Sincerely Yours
C. W. Whyte
Principal
Crowland B. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No 0102

107848

Indian Commissioner's Office,

Regina, N.W.T., November 11th 1893. 189....

Dear Mr Reed,

I am sending herewith correspondence which explains itself and would ask you to say whether you desired that Mr Whyte should merely let the Agent know when he intended to be absent from the school, or whether you wished that he should obtain the Agent's permission before going. In any case I would suggest that instructions in this matter should be made uniform as to the Principals of all boarding schools.

Yours faithfully

Hayter Reed Esq.

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

[illegible], ... 14th, 1950.

...or Forrest,

0102 In ... ly to ... of the 11th ... nt, and enclo-
sures, I ... am not in my opinion ... to
... ls f... l ..., usual per
... ..., ... cost
of ... co. ... ...
... ...
...

We. ..., ..., ... ls,
... ..., ...
tial. ... ...
... ..., ... so, ...
... ... schools to
... ... all ... s under
... ...

... ...
... ...
... ...
... ... all

... F..., ...,
...ssistant Commissioner of Indian Affairs
for ... the ... Territories,
Regina.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

all will go on as it should do.

These are matters in which a little tact on the part of both sides will, without difficulty, except when it is really necessary, enable us to avoid friction.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) Duncan Campbell Scott.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10777a
J25269

Ottawa 20th Nov 1886

Sir,

I beg to call your attention to the following remarks made by Dr T.A.Patrick in Appendix "C" of his report to you of the 13th ultimo ,being a report of an inspection of the premises of the Crowstand Mission School made during his recent visit to the Fort Pelly Reserve in October last ,and I have to request that you will use your best endeavours to see that the necessary steps are taken to have the defects complained of remedied .

"Boys Dormitory .Dusty and untidy but somewhat better than when last inspected .Has not been scrubbed weekly .Should be

"Store No 1 in need of Attention."

Sink and Sewer .This is a wooden pipe leading from the kitchen or laundry under ground to an open drain .the entrance to the pipe opens into the building and is provided with a hopper and grate .has no 'trap' to prevent constant effluvia of air surcharged with with gases arising from decomposition of sewage in this pipe

W.E.Jones Esqr,
Indian Agent,
Cote.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

pipe into the building has not been flushed out regullarly .Was not constructed so as to be water tight .An examination of the pipe will certainly disclose rotting sewage soaked wood and evidence of the escape of slope from the pipe into the surrounding soil especially beneath the floor of the building .The existance of the sink and sewer in its present state during weather at all warm is a menace to the health of all occupants of the building .That part of it connected with the house should be immediatedly removed together with any soil beneath the floor which has been contaminated by leakage from the pipe.The rest of the sewer should be removed next spring at latest.

Water Supply. This hauled from the Assiniboine river in barrels .Barrels were clean . This water is generally filtered if used for drinking . The filter used is constructed so as to pass the water through a sponge and some gravel .The filtering may clarify but will not purify impure water .This river appears to be the only available supply at present .Its relative purity depends on the season of the year ,and any occasional sources of contamination .As it flows through a comparatively unsettled country the presumption is in favour of its being free from that commonest of water conveyed infection Typhoid.When there is reason to suspect any contamination it should be boiled before being used as drinking water.

Your obedient servant.

Sgd Duncan Reid

Deputy of the Supt Genl.

Of Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I07779

32549

Ottawa 20th Nov 1893

Revd Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith copy of a letter addressed to Mr W.E.Jones Indian Agent Fort Pelly imbodying certain remarks made by Dr Patrick in his report of an inspection of the Crowstand Mission School which is conducted under the auspices of your Society.

Your obedient servant.

Sgd Hayter Reed

Deputy of the Supt Genl.

Of Indian Affairs.

Revd A.B.Baird B.D.

Winnipeg Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

YOUR REPLY REFER TO
107779
ALSO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 20th Novr 1893

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, enclosing Voucher No 1814 E in favour of Dr T.A.Patrick,for the sum of $244.00 together with Dr Patricks report in connection therewith ;and in reply I enclose herewith copy of a letter this day addressed to Mr Agent W.E.Jones direct calling his attention to certain remarks made by Dr Patrick in his re port of an inspection of the premises of the Crowstand Mission School .

I have also to inform you that the Revd Mr Baird B.D.Winnipeg has been furnished with a copy of the letter above referred to and requested to take action to have the defects referred to : remedied.

Your obedient servant.

Hayter Reed

Deputy of the Supt Genl.

Of Indian Affairs.

The Assistant Indian Commissioner,

Regina,

N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS BUREAU DES AFFAIRES INDIENNES CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6827, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

145432

The Rev A. J. Baird D.D.
Hamilton
Man

Feby 3rd 1894

Dear Doctor Baird,

I have just been informed by our Agent at Fort Pelly that the Principal of the Round Bow Day School in Coles Key when buying beef from Indians pays them partly in provisions at a considerable advance over the market value for same, for instance, charging 10 lbs flour, & that the balance is given them in Cash or Clothing. Could it not be so arranged that articles purchased from Indians might be paid for in Cash or if they so prefer it that only a small advance be made, [illegible]

The Agent also states that Sandy Bright who was a good Mechanic has been replaced

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

replaced by a brother of the
Principal who is said to be
a Methodist, but as the boys
are not being taught any
trade, the Dept cannot see that
pecuniary benefit a readjustment
will be to the School
From what the Agent says it would
appear that unfrequent change
of Teachers has had a bad
effect & that the Principal
does not devote sufficient
time and attention to the
advancement of the pupils
under his charge
I do think therefore that it would
be well, in view of the complaints
which reach us, that Mr Williams
efforts should be seconded to send
more children to the Regina
Industrial School

Indian Affairs. School Files.
[RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

111996

~~111996~~

SCHOOL BRANCH
MAR 9 1894

Kamsack Feb. 23rd 94.

To the Deputy Supt.-Gen. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir

My last mail brought me a letter from Prof. Baird in which he requests me to answer charges made against me by Mr Agent Jones. Mr Jones says that in paying Indians for beef I do not give them cash and that I make exorbitant profits on my goods. To begin with I may explain as I did very fully to Inspector

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Wadsworth during his visit to the school last spring, that since coming here I have never been able to purchase anything on a cash basis. When I came here I was at great expense, having to purchase an outfit of farm implements, horses and other things for use in and about the school for which there was not grant from either Church or Government. So that until the present time although I have put every dollar that I have received salary and all except my bare living expenses into school financing, I have not been able to pay

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indians or any one else cash.
But I was quite ready to give
them orders on any of the traders
and the traders are willing
to wait three months for the cash.
My only reason for giving the
Indians 'Kind' was that they
asked for it and prefered it
to orders. And when I gave
them goods I felt that I
should not go very much
below the traders prices.
I therefore charged fifty cents
per pound for Black Tea
and Two Dollars and
seventy five cents per sack
for flour, Strong Baker's Brand.
The price of the tea is the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

111996

111996

regular retail price in Yorkton. I am told that some of the traders up here charge a good deal more. As for the flour Mr Jones himself in paying the Indians for work charges at the rate of Three Dollars for the same brand of flour, and all the traders around here and at Pelly charge at least the same amount. As for the clothing sent by the ladies of the W. F. M. S. most of our missions now act on the principle that Indians when able should pay for it. I do not see that it makes any difference whether we receive

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

114996

111996

for it labor, or wood or beef.
Now as to the beef, I refused two good offers of beef last fall from ranchers in this vicinity in order to give our market altogether to our Indians. I have given the Indians a cent a pound more than I was offered ~~my~~ beef for last fall. The Agent thanks me for this by giving to you the false and very unfair statement which you quoted to Prof. Baird.
"For your own satisfaction I will now give you a statement of the beef that I have purchased from Indians this winter with a list of the goods to be given for it.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6

Dec 9th 1894 Mrs Bird

Cr by 405 lbs Beef @ 5¢.		$20.25
Dr to Order on Mr Jones		5.00
" " " John Severight		4.00
" " 1 sack Flour		2.75
" " 1 lbs. Tea		.50
" " 5 lbs Sugar		.50
" " 2 Quilts		3.00
" " 1 Scarf		.25
" " 1 Cloth Coat		1.00
" " 8 yds Shirting		1.00
" " 4 yds Cloth		1.60
" " 6 yds Grey Flannel		.65

This deal is Mr Jones' chief cause of complaint. The woman could have taken all in orders but she preferred the above arrangement and I do not mind giving it the widest publicity.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

147995

111996

Dec. 26th Mrs Robert Pelly—

Cr by 118 lbs Beef		5·90
Dr to 1 lb. Tea		·50
" " 5 lbs Sugar		·50
" " 3 lbs Rice		·25
" " 4 lbs Apples		·50
" " 3 bars Royal Crown Soap		·25
" " 3 yards Cloth		1·50
" " 5 yds Grey Cotton		·50
" " 5 yds flannelette		·40
" " 1 flannel Shirt		·50
" " Order on E.A.W.R. McKenzie		1·00

I got some beef from Chief Cote but it was an exchange for othe beef that I had lent him. I also got some from Wm Fiddler but as he does not require a permit I do not suppose that

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

111996

111996

the details of my exchange with him would be of interest. I think that this is the whole history of my beef trading.

This is a very unfair charge and I think Mr Jones should have made a more careful inquiry before making it. I am quite satisfied that I have acted quite honestly, and more, I am satisfied that the gain has been more on the side of the Indian than on mine. It is also a very serious charge and I hope that the whole matter will be sifted and settled

Yours sincerely
C. W. Whyte

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10541-2

Presbyterian Church in Canada. 112339

FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE. SYNOD OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Rev. Prof. Hart, B.A., Convener.
Rev. A. B. Baird, B.D., Joint Convener.

APR 9

Winnipeg, 6th April, 1894 189

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter containing complaints made by the Agent at Fort Pelly against the Principal of the Crowstand Boarding School.

In the matter of the charge about selling provisions and clothing to the Indians, in some cases at a considerable advance over the market value, I may say that I wrote to the Rev Mr Whyte and he, misunderstanding my instructions, sent his reply direct to you instead of transmitting it through me. Upon that point therefore I say nothing further.

Your letter goes on to say - "The Agent also states that Mr Wright, who was a good practical man, has been replaced by a brother of the Principal, who is said to be a Machinist; but as the boys are not being taught any trades, the Department cannot see what practical benefit a Machinist will be to the school." In reply I have to say that Mr Wright has been promoted to the charge of the school at Rolling River and Mr J.S.Whyte who takes his place at the Crowstand, was appointed as being a practical farmer. He was, I am told, trained on a farm in his boyhood and the days of

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

112939

his young manhood, and is thoroughly competent to act in the position in which he is engaged as Farm Instructor. The fact that he is a competent Machinist should not operate to his disadvantage, since he spends a portion of his time in teaching the boys the use of tools.

The Agent complains of the frequent change of teachers. We confess that the changes have been frequent, and that they cannot but have had a harmful effect upon the school; but much as we deplore them, we are powerless to prevent them, and we can only hope that they will be much less frequent in the future.

The Agent also complains that the Principal does not devote sufficient time and attention to the advancement of the pupils under his charge. By our instructions the Principal, who is a Clergyman, is appointed as Missionary to the Indians on the Reserve. His duties are assigned to him by us, and by our instructions he is to give all the time that is required to his work as a Missionary. His duties as Principal involve merely a supervision of the school and a direction of its general policy. We have appointed a teacher, a matron, a farm instructor and an instructress in sewing to do the detailed work in the management of a school which has about thirty pupils; and it does not seem to us that any fault need be found with the Principal on the ground alleged.

In the further matter of the question of sending more children

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

112339

the Regina Industrial School, I have only to say that our instructions to the Principal and his staff are to transfer as large a number as possible to that Institution.

In view of the fact that so many charges of a personal character are made against the Principal of the school - some of them in regard to duties which he was never expected to perform, and others involving statements which he seems able to disprove - is it not possible that such charges have their foundation in personal animus, rather than in a single hearted desire for the welfare of the Indians?

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant

Duncan C. Scott

The Deputy Sup't General

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

W. E. Jones Esqr
Indian Agent
Fort Pelly
N. W. T.

April 13th 1894

Sir,

I inclose herewith a copy of a letter from the Rev'd Dr Baird of the Presbyterian Missionary Society of Toronto in regard to certain complaints made by you respecting the management of the Crowstand Boarding School by the Roman Catholic Principal of that institution.

Commissioner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11042

School

SCHOOL BRANCH
JUL 27 1894

Gowanstown School
Kamsack, July 20th 1894.

The Deputy Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

A few days ago Mr. Jones showed me a ~~Circular~~ Communication from the Department giving a statement of the money sent me for each child by which it appears that for ~~the~~ any over the number thirty five only a very small amount is given. I had always been under the impression that the limit of thirty five applied to the average attendance and Mr. Jones himself thought

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 28 1894
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116742

2.

so and had led me to believe that such was the case. However I think the Department has made a mistake in including No 52 Robert Kitchemonia who was reported as discharged in the return for the quarter ending Dec. 31st 1893. I think I should receive something for a child who would take his place. I spoke to Mr Jones about this but he said the Department never refunds anything in a case of that kind. I can hardly believe this to be true and I therefore am writing you on the subject.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116742

3.

Mr Jones even spoke as if it were a compliment on his part toward me to let me know anything about this communication and the children in school who were not drawing any allowance for board.

And I may say here that this is a sample of the way Mr Jones acts toward me on most occasions. Sometimes he is even insulting. Lately I have felt compelled to appeal to our committee on account of his abuse on the 8th of June last, when in the presence of his Clerk and one of the Indians he told me that he would not accept my statement nor

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116742

4

would he believe me on my affidavit: I suppose the Department knows that Mr Jones has charged me before ~~with~~ in general terms with misappropriation of funds, making untrue statements about school work, play & attendance, ill-treating & overcharging Indians, want of desire to keep school premises in order &c. The Inspector looked into a number of things that Mr Jones made complaint about and I think that his report is decidedly in my favor. In almost every case Mr Jones' ~~complaints have been quite misleading~~ representations have been quite misleading

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116742

5

In the matter of School attendance Mr Jones has, so far as I know, done very little to get children to attend or to keep them in attendance. Of the twenty seven children admitted to the school since I came here only one that I know of was procured through Mr Jones' assistance. Mr Jones has often talked against the school in the presence of Indians and in cases of sickness he has more than once advised parents to keep their children at home. In spite of his advice however some of these have been brought back to the school.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116742

6

Mr Jones always declares his friendliness towards the school but I feel that both his words and actions are very often such has to hinder rather than advance the interests of the school.

Asking your kind attention to these matters

I remain

Yours sincerely

C. W. Whyte.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Rev C O Whyte
Principal
Crow Stand Boarding School
Hamsack
Assa

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

August 2nd 1894

Rev Sir,

I have Returned to-day the rest of yr letter of the 20th ultimo and in reply I beg to say that the Grants to Industrial & Boarding Schools are paid according to the actual Earnings of each pupil for the no entitled on a fixed scale and not on the average attendance and for any pupils over that no the Dept makes no allowance except to Boarding Schools which are paid a further Grant at the rate of $ 17 per an for the amt earned.

In regard to the case of pupil Nos 7 I beg to say that as he was absent for the 6 weeks quarterly Return I was unable to discharge

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

had not been authorized by the Dept no grant by a the case Earned by him or until a pupil is discharged by authority of the Department his or her place cannot be filled Except in the case of a death Vacancy.

All matters pertaining to Schools in the Northwest are under the immediate control of the Indian Office Regina & are dealt with there & would have been better to have addressed Yourself to that office.

In regard to the other matter referred to they trust the Inquiry will be made & you will be further communicated with on the Subject.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-5

No 0102

COPY.

122741

SCHOOL BRANCH JAN 10 1895 Winnipeg.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 1895

December 24th 1894.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge yours of December 3rd enclosing a report from Dr Patrick and calling attention to matters which require remedy in the Crowstand School.

In the matter of arrangements for heating and ventilating the boy's dormitory, I have to say that previous to the date of your letter, and at a time previous also, I think, to the date of Dr Patrick's visit, a furnace had been purchased in Winnipeg and shipped to the Crowstand.

If Dr Patrick mentioned this matter to the Principal, I am surprised that he was not infor-med of our action, which was known to the Principal.

The other matters to which Dr Patrick's re-port calls attention, namely, the lack of cleanliness in two of the beds and the fact that the sores &c on some of the Children had not been attended to, have been sent to the Principal of the school for his report.

sgd. Andrew B. Baird.

Asst. Commissioner,
Regina.

ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER

The Dept is referred to Dr Patrick's Report attached to bundle No 15555 ff

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

[illegible] 05

Sir,

I have [illegible] leave
[illegible] I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs.

The Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To ..... Ottawa, ... 189

Cronstand Boarding

Number provided for 1896-7 = 20 @ $72

" " " 1895-6 = 30 @ $72

" Attending = 36 (Dec Quarter 95)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II3741

SCH[illegible] M.

OTTAWA 2nd April 1,1926

Sir,

As the number of children from provision is made in the Treasury Board School, in the Estimates for [illegible] has been reduced from 30 to 20 in accordance with the Agent's estimate sent in through your office, it would be well for you to advise the authorities of the Presbyterian Church accordingly, if you have not already done so.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 8027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741—1

Presbyterian Church in Canada.

139803

SYNOD OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE:
REV. PROF. HART, B. D.
REV. PROF. BAIRD, B. D. } JOINT CONVENERS.

Winnipeg, 17th April 1896

Hayter Reed Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs, Ottawa,

Dear Sir,

An announcement was received a few days ago from the Indian Office, Regina, that it is the intention of the Indian Department to reduce from thirty to twenty the number of pupils in the Cows Stand for whom grants are paid by the Government.

This is a very great disappointment to us. We have a large and efficient staff of teachers in this school. We have been at a great deal of expense in the erection of buildings that will not be necessary if the proposed change is made. The record of the School is an excellent one. And it has always loyally Contributed its share of pupils to the Regina School, as many as forty six pupils having been transferred from it to Regina.

I cannot help thinking that the proposed change is a mistake, and one that, if carried out, will prove injurious to the best interests of the Indians in the Neighbouring Reserves

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Presbyterian Church in Canada.

SYNOD OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES. 139803

FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE:
REV. PROF. HART, S. D.
REV. PROF. BAIRD, S. D. } JOINT CONVENERS.

Winnipeg, ... 189

And I cannot but regard it as a wrong done to the Church that is engaged in carrying on this work.

I sincerely hope that this proposed reduction will be reconsidered, and that the step will not be taken.

I have the honor to be
Your obedient Servant
Thomas Hart

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1
139804

COPY.

No 0102.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
REGINA, APR 16 1896 18...
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Ltr Sch

Winnipeg, Man.,
11th April, 1896.

SCHOOL BRANCH
APR 22 1896

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant containing the information that in the Estimates now before Parliament the number of pupils provided for at the Crowstand Boarding School has been reduced from thirty to twenty.

Reference Department
letter No 116741 of
April 1st 1896.
Ltr
Commissr.

We have received this information with very great surprise and disappointment, and I am instructed by our Committee to protest strongly against the proposed reduction.

The grant for thirty pupils has been made for the last seven or eight years and there never has been the faintest suggestion that the Government did not think the money well expended. I need only now refer to the recently published report of the Department of Indian Affairs to show that in the opinion of the Inspector, Mr. Wadsworth, the school is now being efficiently carried on, the staff intelligent and enthusiastic, the premises in good

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Vol. 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

good and orderly condition and the school enjoying the confidence of the Indians.

From the same report it appears that there are now forty-two children from the Swan River Agency in the Regina Industrial School. Of these, considerably over thirty have been pupils in the Crowstand Boarding School, from which it appears that it is not surpassed by any school in the Territories as a feeder for the Regina School.

We ask therefore, both in the interests of the Regina School and in the interests of the Crowstand School , the efficiency of which is seriously threatened, that the proposed reduction be not carried into effect.

I am instructed to say that the making of such reduction without longer notice and without giving any reason, appears to the Committee in the light of a breach of faith; and assuming as we do that the reduction has not been made at your suggestion, we ask you to co-operate with us by writing to the Department at Ottawa and giving such reasons as seem most forcible to you, to show why the proposed reduction should not be carried into effect.

I have the honour to be,

Dear Sir,

Your obedient servant.

sgd. Andrew B. Baird.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 28 - 4 - 1896

Please see letter No 139804

Schools Br please see letters Nos 139803 & 139804.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II67 I

OTTAWA 23rd April,1896

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a copy of a letter from the Rev. Mr Baird,of Winnipeg,relative to the number of pupils provided for at the Crowstand Boarding School,in the Estimates for next year;and in reply I beg to say that in view of the statements contained therein provision has been made in the Supplementary Estimates to restore the original number of pupils, namely 30,to this school.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina,N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4027, File 117-1-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II674I

OTTAWA 23rd April,1890

Rev:Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the I7th instant relative to the number of pupils provided for at the Crowstand Boarding School in the Estimates for next year;and in reply I beg to say that provision has been made in the Supplementary Estimates to restore the original number of pupils,namely 30,to this school.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. Thomas Hart B.D.
Winnipeg,Man:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

152908

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Feb. 11 1897.

MEMO. Sch

To the Deputy Supt. Gen.
of Indian affairs

Dear Sir,-

Permit me to repeat my request to the Department for a supply of Kindergarten material for the Crowsland Boarding School. From our experience I am more convinced than ever that we can find no better way of teaching young Indian English than by a wise application of Kindergarten principles. I enclose a list of material which I think will satisfy our needs at present.

Might I also request you to supply us with the following - a Globe - a Map of the Dominion of Canada 10 each of Nos. 1, 2, 3 of Vertical Copy Books -

I would like at the same time

Sch

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 11 1897

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, ... 189...

MEMO.

your attention to the fact that we are in great need of a set of iron bed steads. The wooden ones which we have are very unsatisfactory and the Presbyterian Church has at present no funds from which to supply them —

Let me also ask you to make provision for a small extension to our stone building which has been mentioned in communications from Mr Agent Jones. This extension could be put up for about $300.00. It would cover a cistern which is now in position, would provide needed work room and an outside approach to the second & third flat. The present stairway is in the middle of the building over the furnace and would be almost one to the useless in case of fire. In fact it

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, ... 189...

MEMO. would simply be a draught
of Left—
Your obt. servant
O. Wrhyte—
Principal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II674I-----9

THIS [illegible] SENT

OTTAWA 18th February I 97

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith for your information in regard to the several matters referred to therein, a copy of a letter of the Principal of the Crowstand Boarding school, in reply to a letter addressed to the Department by him while in Ottawa.

With reference to the fire escape referred to I beg to say that if the Church authorities cannot do the work it will have to be put up by the Department; and in any case the matter should be attended to at once. The escape, which should have a substantial railing, should start from a platform on the upper story and continue to a second landing on the first story and be carried on to the ground at an opposite angle.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROBERTSON FONDS

Dom.

II674I----9

THIS [illegible] HAS BEEN SENT — OTTAWA 18th February I 07

Rev:Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the IIth inst: and in reply I beg to say that the school material and kindergarten outfit asked for for the Crowstand Boarding school will be ordered from the Government Stationery Office,but I regret to say that the Department has no funds available from which a grant could be made for the proposed addition to the main building to which you refer. It has already contributed $1000 to these buildings on the understanding that the Government was to obtain an equal interest in the site on which the buildings are located,but no such transfer has taken place so far,and it is not the policy of the Department to expend money on buildings in which it has no interest. It would therefore be well for you to ask the assistance of the Church authorities towards making the necessary additions. With regard to the present stairway which you state would be unsafe in case of fire,I beg to say that an outside fire escape should at once be put up,which should lead from the upper windows to the ground with a landing at the first story,and if the Church authorities cannot find the necessary funds,the work will be done by the Department,as it is very necessary that proper protection in case of fire should be provided.

Your obedient servant,

Rev. C.E.Whyte,
Principal, Crowstand Bdg Sch
OTTAWA

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs :-

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Etang.

1	√	1000	— 15
1		1013	— 15
1		1024	— 15
1		11 10	— 10
1		1113	— 10
1		1120	— 10

Hon. Hailmans Bands

Do. 470 a. 2.00

Stag + James for little ones by Harriet Jenks
Gerhardt Walker.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

— 1 box — 1.00
— 1 box — .60
— — 1.20
— 6 — —
— — 6 — — 1.20
6 lbs — — 6 — — 2.40
7th Eff. No 22 - 2 tablets - A.B.C. & E. - 6
40 g each 1.20
8th Eff - 1890
1891
1892
1893
1894 } 1.73
9th Eff - No 110
10th Eff — No 117
16 dales Recd 23rd April '65 — Copy of Receipt to forward to principal
11th Eff 171 - 1 dz needles to principal 22/4/65 .35
18th Eff. No 440 - 116741
6 packages.
Recd & sent Rose Yellow Packages 72
4th Eff. No 391 — 1 dz sewing needles .20

JAN 26 1967
OTTAWA
FEB 1 1967

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-:Copy:- 18[illegible]9

Crowstand, Assa.

122/55.

Dear Sir,

You are I think aware that the Presbyterian Church is undertaking extensive improvements upon the buildings of the Crowstand Boarding School.

These improvements necessitate the tearing down of the greater part of the present buildings to make room for the new, so that for six or eight weeks it will be almost impossible to carry on school work, for the want of accommodation.

On the other hand this School on account of its isolation is an expensive one to keep up, so that we could not possibly afford to lose any part of the School grant.

Last year with the sanction of your Department, and without loss of grant, our children were allowed an outing at their homes for three weeks, the school supplying them with food and having oversight of them, seeing that they changed their soiled clothing regularly and attended Church on Sundays, as the School is on the Reserve, it is possible thus to see that all goes well with the children while they are having their vacation.

In view of the building operations I have mentioned I write to ask that the children be allowed to spend all of their Summer vacation at their homes with the understanding that we provision and cloth them and exercise an oversight of them during their vacation.

I would be pleased to know as soon as may be, if your Department is willing for this arrangement.

I am Sir,

Your very truly,

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg.

sgd. Neil Gilmour.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-:Copy:- 183318

Office of the Indian Agent,

Swan River Agency,

Cote, Assa, 22nd June, 1899.

122/55.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose you herewith a letter from the Rev. Neil Gilmour, Principal of the Crowstand Boarding School, with the request that you allow the pupils to return to their parents, the School authorities providing their food and change of clothing also a close supervision over them during the rebuilding of the School and the sleeping apartments for them, so as not to cut them off from the School grant which they cannot afford to lose. I can assure you that while the re-building is going on they will have no facilities for teaching or housing the children, I would therefore most respectfully ask that you grant the Principal's request. I will keep a watchful eye as to all promises being carried out;- further this outing will be of the greatest benefit for their health, while the parents will be pleased beyond measure in having their children for a time with them.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

sgd. W.E.Jones.

Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Office of the 186318 116741-1

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North West Territories,

Winnipeg, 29 June 1899. 1899

In your reply refer to
No. 122/55
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

SCHOOLS
JUL 5 1899.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit to your favourable consideration the matter of allowing all the pupils of the Crowstand Boarding School a leave of absence whilst the buildings are put in good repair. The enclosed copies of letters give the conditions upon which the leave of absence is being asked for and under the circumstances I think the per capita grant should be allowed just the same as if the pupils were in school.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. Lash

Secretary to the Indian Commissioner.

The Secretar·
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 117-1-1, Part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

I32--55

OTTAWA,5th July,1899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo enclosing copies of correspondence with Mr Agent Jones and the Principal of the Crowstand boarding school relative to the granting of leave of absence to the pupils whilex of that institution,while the school buildings are being put in repair.In reply I beg to say that the department approves of the granting of such leave during the summer holidays.

I have the honor to be,Sir

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLEAN

Secretary

The Indian Commissioner

Winnipeg,

Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

OTTAWA,12th December,1904

Rev.Sir,

Referring to the aplication for additional land for the Crowstand boarding school,I have to inform you that it having been found that the letters of 29th September 1903 and 26th October 1904 quoted by you were written by the Department of the Interior your letter of 28th October last has been transferred to that Department direct.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. LEAL.

Secretary

Rev.R.P.Mackay,D.D.

Confederation Life Building,

Toronto.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, Part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

Office of the

271232

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 18 Feb. 1905.

P.H

In your reply refer to
No. 65/I
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Sir,

In connection with the outbreak of scarlet fever at the Crowstand Boarding School Mr. Indian Agent Carruthers reports that the epidemic has evidently been checked and the doctor anticipates no further cases.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11621. 1

Office of the 271556

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 27 Feb. 1905.

In your reply refer to
No. 65/I
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

1119

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 3 1905
OTTAWA

Sir,

In further reference to my letter of the 18th. instant reporting scarlet fever at Crowstand Boarding School, I beg to inform you that Dr. Bruce left the school on the 22nd. instant and the school will shortly be let out of quarantine.

During the Doctor's stay there he had occasion to visit a great many patients on the reserve--whooping cough and grippe. Owing to the Doctor's presence, several bad cases were pulled through. There has been more sickness in the Agency this month than has been known for a long time.

Your obedient servant,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 7 1905

D Laird

Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
288722

310036

Extract from Agent Blewett's report on the Pelly Agency, dated June 3, 1907, File 288722.

Temperance and Morality. I regret to say that the drink traffic is still very much in evidence. I discovered that some of our young men (all graduates) had been going in the vicinity of the Crowstand school so I informed Principal McWhinney who at once began to investigate, with the result of finding that with the aid of those inside (pupils) the young fellows had been getting into the girls dormitories and that whiskey had been taken to the girls. I took up the clue and found that the son of the deposed chief Cote had obtained the liquor for the boys, I followed up the case against two white men of Kamsack, a Doukobor and three Indians and I sincerely hope the Justices will give them their just deserts.

It seems to me that the school authorities should be able to prevent the possibility of such scandalous occurrences.

J.A.J. McK.
Asst. Ind. Commissioner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118741/1

Ottawa, June 15, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a report on the Polly agency, which shows that scandalous occurrences have lately taken place at the Crowstand Boarding School, reflecting seriously on the management of this institution.

The report shows that some of the young Indians, all graduates, with the assistance of pupils inside, had been getting into the girls' dormitories by night and furnishing them with whiskey. Prosecution has been instituted against those suspected of supplying the liquor, and the Department considers that your Society should make a searching enquiry as to how such a state of affairs could exist in this school and take [redacted] measures to prevent their recurrence.

Your obedient Servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. R. P. MacKay, D.D.,
Secretary,
Foreign Mission Committee of the
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Convener:
REV. W. A. J. MARTIN
Brantford.

116741-1

Presbyterian Church in Canada

FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE
(WESTERN DIVISION)

310326

Secretary:
REV. R. P. MACKAY, B.D.
80 Confederation Life Building
Toronto.
Cable Address: BUTHROS.

Toronto, June 17th., 1907.

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA,
Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Replying to your letter of June 13th. No. 116741/1, I may say that your information with regard to the management of the Crowstand Boarding School is a great surprise to us as we have always considered,- and your inspector has always considered,- that Mr. McWhinney is one of the most effi cient principals in the Indian work. However, I shall bring it to the attention of our Committee when it meets on the 25th. and I have no doubt but that they will take prompt action and investigate.

Yours faithfully,

Dict.M.B.A.

ACTING SECRETARY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUN 19 1907

SECRETARY'S BRANCH. JUN 1907

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
116741-6

The Inspector of Indian Agencies,
South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,
Battleford, Sask., July 4, 1907.

Sir:-

x x x x

12. The Principal has also experienced trouble with young men and boys entering the dormitory of the larger girls at night. He has had new fastenings put on the windows and does not expect any further trouble from this source.

x x x x

See Agent's report for May last
Esgd J.A.J. McKenna
Asst. Ind. Commr.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
Sgd. W.M.Graham,
Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from the Report of Mr. Inspector Graham on the Crowstand Boarding School, dated July 4, 1907.

The Inspector of Indian Agencies,
South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,
Balcarres, Sask., July 4, 1907.

Sir,-

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

11. The Principal has been experiencing unusual trouble with his boys of late, who have been running away, but I think he has not adopted a wise method for stopping this, in fact, some of the Indians owning children came to me to complain. Mr. McWhinney goes after the boys and in one or two instances has tied ropes about their arms and made them run behind the buggy from their houses to the school. The Indians say that the children are not dogs and that there is danger in the running affecting their health and so there is. I told Mr. McWhinney to stop this at once and he asked me what method he would adopt. I suggested that he obtain your consent to remove one or two of the worst offenders to another school and if this is done I think there will be a change.

The Principal has also experienced trouble with young men and boys entering the dormitory of the larger girls at night. He has had new fastenings put on the windows and does not expect any further trouble from this source.

x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
W.M. Graham
Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

110741/2

Ottawa, July 18, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

A further report has been received on the Crowstand Boarding School, in which it is stated that the Principal has been experiencing unusual trouble with his boys of late, who have been running away. The method, however, that he has adopted for putting a stop to this practice is,to put it mildly, most indiscreet. It is stated that Mr. McWhinney goes after the boys and has, in one or two instances, tied ropes about their arms and made them run behind the buggy from their houses to the school. The Indians naturally object to this treatment and say that their children are not dogs and their health is likely to be affected by this running.

Mr. McWhinney was advised to stop this procedure at once and he asked what other method he should adopt. From this and the other report on this school, the purport of which was communicated to you on the 13th ult., the Department is inclined to question the advisability of Mr McWhinney's being continued in charge of the school. It would like you to give this matter your serious consideration and report the result.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. R.P. Mackay,D.D.,
Secretary,
Foreign Mission Committee of the
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

2 letters

Ottawa, July 18, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Inspector Graham's report on the Crowstand Boarding School and in reply I beg to say that the attention of the Presbyterian Church authorities has been called to Mr. McWhinney's unusual manner of bringing back deserters to the school and they have also been referred to the previous report, showing the lax supervision over the older pupils, and as soon as a reply is received you will be further advised.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Advocate:
W. A. J. MARTIN
Brantford.

11674-1

Presbyterian Church in Canada

FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE
(WESTERN DIVISION)

Secretary:
REV. R. P. MACKAY, D.D.
80 Confederation Life Building
Toronto.
Cable Address: BUTEROS.

Toronto July 23rd/... 1907.

Number 116741/1

312176

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 1907

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,

O T T A W A,

Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Returning to the city I find your letter of July 18th. concerning discipline at the Crowstand Boarding School. I have already asked our Western Committee in Winnipeg,- Rev. Dr. Farquharson, Secretary, to investigate the matter which you reported a short time ago, namely, giving of whiskey by some of the larger boys to the girls of the school, and we have the assurance of the Western Committee that they are taking the matter in hand. We shall also ask this Committee to investigate with regard to the difficulty Mr. McWhinney is experiencing in retaining the boys in the school. I have no doubt but that the Western Committee will investigate the matter thoroughly and will take what action seems necessary in the interests of the school.

Yours faithfully,

R. P. Armstrong

Dict.M.B.A.

Acting Secretary

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 27 1907

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

312121

KAMSACK, SASK. July 8th 1907.

Dear Mr. Farquharson,

Your letter to hand, asking for a full statement of the recent misconduct of some of our pupils in conjunction with graduates from the Reserve. My reason for not speaking of this before was simply my distaste for putting the disgraceful affair on paper, and besides, I did not see that any good could come from so doing. If you had come up, I had intended telling you about it as I also intended telling Mr. Fraser at the next meeting of Presbytery. I do not want you to think I had any desire to conceal anything from the Committee which they had a right to know. I shall give you a full statement of the matter, and if any further investigation is needed, I shall be only too glad to give any assistance I can in the hope that the Committee may give me some assistance in preventing any recurrence of the matter.

To get at the beginning, it will be necessary to go back before my time. The fall before I came to Grovetand, a number of the larger girls got out of their dormitories a number of times, meeting outside with several young men from the reserve. One of these was a graduate from our school. One was a graduate of Regina who was working here as farm instructor. The others were young married men from the Reserve. The leaders among the girls were a graduate of Regina who was working in the school, and I think also an Indian girl who was living here as the adopted daughter of Mr. Gilmour. The young men who were concerned were forbidden to come on the school grounds again while Mr. Gilmour was here. His adopted daughter was sent to a friend at Duitaiula and the other girl was discharged.

About a year after I came here, some of our own boys and girls succeeded in getting their windows open and getting out, the girls going to the boys dormitory and the boys going to the girls two or three times before they were caught. I employed such means as punishment and individual talks as I thought best to make them see the wrong they had done, and to keep them from doing it again. Since then, extra precautions have been taken to guard against any more trouble. The windows were blocked so that they could only rise a short distance, while the steps were securely nailed on. The doors also were kept locked. The Indian boy or girl, as

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

31212

you may know, yields easily to any impulse or desire and from twelve upwards their [illegible]ons are peculiarly strong. Thus, although we have seen many pleasing signs of improvement occasionally there would be outbreaks of a restless spirit in some. But on the whole we had much reason to be pleased with the apparent growth of a better moral tone. Last winter was perhaps the most free from anything disagreeable in the conduct of the girls and boys of such a period that I have known since coming here.

On April 1st. I sent home two of the larger boys to work preparatory to being discharged. They came to the school occasionally during the week and always on Sunday to Sunday School, and also to the evening meeting. Nothing suspicious could be noticed in any of their conduct.

About the middle of May, Mr. Blewett, the Indian Agent heard from a young Indian inhis employ that something was wrong at the School. Next day, he was able to give me more particulars, and I at once proceeded to investigate. About the beginning of May, two young men from the reserve came to the school one night, and went up to the little girls dormitory, but when they found only little girls they went down again. They told this to the two boys who had just gone home from school, and started them thinking about doing the same. On Sunday night, May 5th. after all the staff were asleep, the two school boys from home accompanied by one of our boys from his own dormitory went up the fire escape to the girls window with a couple of knives and other things, which they passed to the girls, asking them to open the window. Either the girls could not, or would not do it, and the boys went away. The girls had tried or made pretense of trying to open the window. By Thursday following, the boys had got possession of a screw driver and with it, loosened their own windows, and then passed it to the girls who also loosened theirs, so it would open easily. That night, four of our largest school boys went up to the girls dormitory and stayed for a time. Next night, Friday, May 10th, two boys from the reserve came and went up. One of these was the one who had been deep in the trouble in Mr. Gilmour's time and the same that had gone up to the little girls dormitory a few weeks before. The other was one of the boys I had sent home. This older fellow, Campbell Shingoosh by name,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

had a bottle of whisky in his pocket. He gave it to the girls and three of them drank some of it. My own opinion is that his having the whisky there, was merely an accident. He did not come up for the purpose of bringing it or giving it to the girls. The other boy, Wallace Shingoose and Freddie Cote the other boy whom I had sent home came the next night, Saturday, and went up to the same dormitory. On Monday night following, four of the girls went out and went around to the boys dormitory. The next day I discovered the trouble and of course there was no more.

Now you will ask what has been done to the guilty parties. Those who were pupils of the school including the two boys who had gone home to the reserve, I punished. I wanted to get a heavy sentence passed on the young fellow who had brought the whisky because he is a bad case, but the Agent allowed him to go free on condition of his giving certain information which led to the conviction of a white man in Shamattawa who had for a long time been supplying the Indians with whisky. I intend forbidding him to come on the school property for a certain term. I would have liked very much to have prosecuted him for house breaking and made an example of him, but dreaded the publicity it would give.

A couple of week ago, Mr. Graham, the Inspector of Indian Agencies was here and I gave the whole account to him. I suppose it was through his report it reached the Department.

Since this occured, I have taken extra precautions to prevent any more trouble and everything has been well lately.

In conclusion, let me repeat what I said before, that I shall be pleased to give any necessary explanations any investigation the Committee may desire to make. I might say too, that Presbytery meets here next week, & I shall lay the whole matter before Mr. Fraser, and the other members of the Presbyterial Committee.

I thank you for your kind words of sympathy, and assure you that none of you can know the sore disappointment this whole affair has been to every member of our staff.

Yours respectfully,

He is signed by Rev. McWhinney. Principal
School.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 10, Volume 8027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11674-1 312121

The Presbyterian Church in Canada.

OFFICE: SUITE 9
BANK OF HAMILTON CHAMBERS
SUITE 212 KENNEDY BLOCK
317 PORTAGE AVE
WINNIPEG.

REV. DR. JAMES FARQUHARSON.

TELEPHONE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 1907

14th July, 1907.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir,

Yours of the 13th June to Rev. Dr. McKay, Secretary of the F.M.C. of the Presbyterian Church, Toronto, giving a statement regarding the scandalous occurence at the Crowstand Indian Boarding School, was sent to the Synod's Indian Mission Committee in Winnipeg, with instructions that the Committee should enquire into this matter. Immediately on its receipt, the Committee directed me to write Mr. McWhinney, the Principal of the School for an explanation. On the arrival of Mr. McWhinney's reply the Committee met and the following motion was passed:-

That the Secretary be instructed to transmit a copy of Mr. McWhinney's letter to the Indian Department at Ottawa and also to the F.M.C. of the General Assembly; and to assure the Department that the Committee is following up the steps taken by the Principal of the School in that it is appointing a Committee to investigate all the circumstances in connection with that occurence, with power to impose whatever further penalties may be deemed necessary, to enquire into the precautions needed and to direct that such may be taken. After the Committee investigates, I will write you again.

Hoping that the steps taken may meet your approval.

I am,

Yours truly,

James Farquharson
Secy of Committee.

INDIAN SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 1907

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116741. 1

Convenor:
REV. W. A. J. MARTIN
Brantford.

Presbyterian Church in Canada

FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE
(WESTERN DIVISION)

Secretary:
REV. R. P. MACKAY, D.D.
80 Confederation Life Building
Toronto.
Cable Address: BUTEROS.

312378 Toronto July 29th., 1907.

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,

O T T A W A,

Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 30 1907

Dear Sir:-

Replying again to your letter of June 13th.,- 116741/1, permit me to say that I am in receipt to-day of a letter from Rev. Dr. Farquharson, Winnipeg Man., secretary of our Western Committee, enclosing a copy of a letter from Mr. McWhinney from the Crowstand School giving an account of his difficulties in connection with discipline in that school. Dr. Farquharson assures me that a Committee has taken steps to visit the School and investigate thoroughly the cause. He also states he is sending a copy of the principal's letter to your Department. I have no doubt but that you have this copy before you at the present time. We shall investigate both charges in connection with Crowstand School and as I stated in my letter of the 23rd. inst., such action will be taken as is warranted by the finding of the Committee.

Yours faithfully,

Dict. M.B.A.

A. B. Armstrong

Acting Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

The Presbyterian Church in Canada.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 2 1907
REGISTRY

OFFICE: SUITE 9
BANK OF HAMILTON CHAMBERS
SUITE 212 KENNEDY BLOCK
317 PORTAGE AVE
WINNIPEG.

29th July, 1907.

Rev. DR. JAMES FARQUHARSON.

312490

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Department of the Interior or
Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir,

Yours of July 18th regarding further trouble at Crowstand Indian School, has been sent on to me by Mr. Armstrong, who is acting at present as Secretary of the F.M.C. in Toronto. I am very sorry to learn of these difficulties which you refer to. The Synodical Indian Mission Committee will have another meeting just as soon as it can be convened; and your letter will be submitted to the Committee and I have no doubt that either the Sub-committee appointed to investigate the matter of the boys getting into the girls dormitories, will be instructed to enquire into this other matter as well; although it is quite possible that the Committee may see fit to change the personnel of the Sub-committee somewhat. Your letter also of the 7th June, or rather a copy of it came to hand to-day, having just been forwarded from Toronto. Your recommendation that the management of the Regina School be changed, will also be considered by the Committee at once. I might also state that the Committe had no intention of making Mr. Heron's appointment a permanent one, but even if a change were to be made as speedily as possible, it might take a little while to look out the right man for the place. I will write again after the meeting of the Committee.

Yours truly,

James Farquharson
Secretary.

EXTRACT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11674-1 312421

The Presbyterian Church in Canada.

OFFICE: SUITE 9
BANK OF HAMILTON CHAMBERS
SUITE 212 KENNEDY BLOCK
317 PORTAGE AVE
WINNIPEG, 2nd August, 1907.

REV. DR. JAMES FARQUHARSON. TELEPHONE 4167

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 6 1907

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary of the Department
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Dear Sir,

Two letters, complaining against the management of the Crowstand Indian School, are now in my hands; and the Committee of the Synods of Manitoba and Saskatchewan, have appointed a sub Committee to investigate both matters. The Committee desires me to write requesting you to forward to me copies of the correspondence you have had in connection with the matters. If you do so, it would help the Committee very much in the investigation. We want the whole truth whatever it may be to come out and will do our very utmost to see that it shall come out. Can you help us to this extent?

Yours truly,

James Farquharson
Secretary
Synodical Indian
Mission Committee

SCHOOL BRANCH
AUG 7 1907

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, August 7, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 3nd inst., asking for copies of the correspondence in connection with the complaints against the management of the Crowstand Indian Boarding School I beg to say that the cases referred to were first brought to the notice of the Department in a report on the Pelly Agency, made by our Agent on June 3, last, who, under the heading of "Temperance and Morality" said:-

"I regret to say that the drink traffic is still very much in evidence. I discovered that some of our young men (all graduates) had been going in the vicinity of the Crowstand school, so I informed Principal McWhinney, who at once began to investigate, with the result of finding that with the aid of those inside (pupils) the young fellows had been getting into the girls' dormitories and that whiskey had been taken to the girls. I took up the clue and found that the son of the deposed chief Cote had obtained the liquor for the boys, I followed up the case against two white men of Kamsack, a Doukhobor and two Indians and I sincerely hope the Justices will give them their just deserts".

Rev. James Farquharson, D.D.,
317 Portage Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Department's Inspector, who visited the school on the 27th June makes the following remarks in his report:-

"The Principal has been experiencing unusual trouble with his boys of late, who have been running away, but I think he has not adopted a wise method for stopping this, in fact, some of the Indians own ing children came to me to complain. Mr. McWhinney goes after the boys and in one or two instances has tied ropes about their arms and made them run behind the buggy from their houses to the school. The Indians say that the children are not dogs and that there is danger in the running affecting their health and so there is. I told Mr. McWhinney to stop this at once and he asked me what method he would adopt. I suggested that he obtain your consent to remove one or two of the worst offenders to another school and if this is done I think there will be a change.

The Principal has also experienced trouble with young men and boys entering the dormitory of the larger girls at night. He has had new fastenings put on the windows and does not expect any further trouble from this source."

The Secretary of the Foreign Mission Committee, Toronto, was written to on both these matters, and the correspondence received from you shows that you have been advised of the contents of both these letters.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN,

Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Committee appointed to enquire into the complaints made by the Indian Department against the Crowstand Indian School, met in the Crowstand School on Thursday, 9th August, 1907.

313229

The letters from the Department on Indian Affairs were read and considered. In the opinion of the Committee, these letters should have been accompanied by a copy of the correspondence on which the Department based its complaints, and the names of some parties on whom the Committee appointed to investigate might have called for a statement of facts. Nothing of this kind having been done, the only parties to whom the Committee could apply for information, were the members of the School staff and the Indian Agent.

The Committee questioned every member of the staff who was within reach, (it being the season for holidays the Teacher and assistant Matron were absent) and had a conversation with the Indian Agent, and found that all were agreed as to the facts regarding the pupils and ex-pupils of the School going to the dormitories of the girls at night. The letter of Mr. McWhinney to the Secretary of the Synodical Indian Mission Committee, dated July 8th, copies of which were sent to the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs and the Secretary of the Foreign Mission Committee, contains all the information the Committee has received, save the opinion expressed by the Indian Agent that such conduct had been going on from time to time during the Winter.

The Committee learned that a similar occurrence had taken place at the School before the appointment of Mr. McWhinney, the present Principal, and that one of the culprits in the present instance was involved in the former. The Committee learned further from various sources that like occurrences had happened at other Schools.

The Committee found that the Principal and every member of the staff were deeply grieved at the occurrence, and that the precautions taken to prevent such consisted in having the bedrooms of the members of the staff, (with the exception of that of the Principal who occupies a separate building) close to the dormitories of the boys and girls, the doors of the dormitories locked and the windows so blocked that they could not be raised high enough

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to permit a child to crawl through. Indeed, the only further precaution anyone could suggest, was to bar the windows with iron rods - a precaution precluded by the danger of fire. The success with which plots of various kinds have been planned and carried through, not only in Indian Schools but in Schools of all nationalities, compels the Committee to require further evidence before acquiescing in the statement of the letter from the Secretary of the Department on Indian Affairs, that the scandalous occurrences reflect seriously on the Management of the Institution. The Committee regrets the occurrences exceedingly but do not think there is any blame attaching to the Principal of the staff.

Complaints regarding Mr. McWhirney's method of bringing truant boys back to the School.

The Committee questioned Mr. McWhirney regarding the complaint that he had on one or two occasions in bringing truant boys back to the School, tied a rope to their arms, fastened the rope to the buggy and so compelled the boys to run behind the buggy; and was told that the following are the facts of the case:-

The ringleader of the boys in the case out of which the complaint arose had run away from school four times last year and four or five times this year, and in each case he had induced one or more smaller boys to accompany him: that in the case referred to in the complaint, he had induced two to accompany him, one about his own size and one smaller: that Mr. & Mrs. McWhirney had followed them in the buggy and found them about eight miles from the school in company with the father of the two smaller boys: that Mr. McWhirney told the boys that they must go back with him, that he would take the smallest of them in the buggy, but, as there was not room for all in the buggy, the two larger boys would have to run behind: that arranged thus, all went well,until,approaching a bluff half a mile from the starting point, Mr. McWhirney noticed that the boys were preparing to escape: that Mr. McWhirney then stopped, brought the boys to the buggy, tied a rope loosely round the arm of each and drew the rope

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Vol. 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

over the back of the buggy and the seat, but did not fasten it to the buggy in any way: that Mr. McWhinney had not thought of thus tying the rope to the boys until he was face to face with the danger of the boys running away from him after he had found them and thus impairing the discipline of the School.

Mr. McWhinney admitted that he had asked Mr. Graham, (whether in the terms quoted in the letter of the Secretary of the Indian Department or not, he was not sure) as to what else he could do: but so far was he from refusing to take Mr. Graham's advice that the question was put with the desire of getting advice: that Mr. Graham did advise him not to tie the boys behind the buggy again, but to get the Indian Commissioner's permission to transfer the unruly boy to a distant school whence he could not get home: and that he, (Mr. McWhinney) had, acting on this advice, requested and got the Commissioner's permission to transfer the boy to another school, and that so far, the threat to do this had proved sufficient to keep the boy at school.

The Committee agree with the Indian Department that boys should not be brought back to any school tied with ropes, not because to do so is necessarily either cruel or wicked, but partly because to be seen bringing back boys tied thus is all but certain to lead to complaints of cruelty: and even more, because such a practice is in danger of degenerating into cruelty. Whether any particular case is actually wrong, must be determined by its circumstances. There is no doubt of the danger to which the boys would be exposed if the ropes had been made fast to the buggy as well as to the boys: but the ropes were not fastened to the buggy. The Committee can see no cruelty in making boys walk, or even run for reasonable distances. The distance these boys partly walked and partly ran behind Mr. McWhinney's buggy was between seven and eight miles: they could, and did help themselves along by clinging to the buggy: and Mr. McWhinney assured the Committee that the horses trotted slowly when they did trot and that they walked a considerable part of the way.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Matron also gave the Committee the assurance that the boys were none the worse for their experience behind Mr. McWhinney's buggy.

The Committee therefore believe that there was no wrong done on this occasion, and it is satisfied, and believes that the Department should be satisfied with Mr. McWhinney's assurance that this method of securing the boys should not be tried again.

In conclusion, the Committee is convinced that the management of the Crowstand School has been on the whole excellent, and that the School is at present in very good condition.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

James Fraser Convener.
James Farquharson

A statement made by Mr. McWhinney regarding the bring back of the truant boys is attached to this paper.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. McWhinney's statement regarding

The bringing back of the Truant Boys.

Written to his dictation.

George Kakewayas has for at least two years given great trouble by his frequent attempts to run away from the School. In this, he has been encouraged by the sympathy of his parents, and the fact that they made much of him on his return to his home. I have talked both to the parents and to the boy, reasoning with them both as to the wrong and folly of such conduct. This boy's offence is always aggravated by his inducing one or more smaller boys to accompany him in his truancy, and thus exposing their health as well as his own to serious danger, they, often setting out at nights or on wet days, to go a distance of ten miles.

He ran away at least four times last year and four or five this year. The usual punishment inflicted was whipping. I tried to get his father to punish him but failed. Usually they would bring him back when he went home. I tried to persuade his father to some form of co-operation by which the boy's truancy might be stopped. Shortly afterwards, the boy ran away again, and as on other occasions, persuaded two boys, one about his own size and one smaller, to accompany him. I drove up to the Reserve to look for them. About eight miles from the School, I met the three boys accompanied by the father of the two smaller boys and at once told the boys that they must go back to school with me. As my wife was along with me, there was not room for all in the buggy, so I took the little boy into the buggy and told the two others that they must run behind. At first they were not tied in any way. After going a little distance, while drawing near a bluff, the boys showed unmistakable signs that they were going to make a break for liberty. I stopped and tied a rope loosely around one arm of each and threw the other end of the rope over the back of the buggy and over the seat. The rope was not tied to the buggy in any way. Thus we proceeded to the school, the horses walking or trotting slowly, so that the boys could follow without danger of hurting themselves in any way. Some of the Indians saw us going home and at once reported that the boys were tied to the buggy.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Vol. 6027, File 117-1-1, Part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

When Mr. Graham the Inspector was here a few weeks later, two Indians complained to him about the matter. He asked me for a statement of what had happened and I told him as it is set down here. He agreed that the boys should be punished and that discipline must be maintained, but advised me not to do anything like the foregoing again, as it might create dissatisfaction among the Indians. This of course, was my own intention when I saw how the Indians felt. I asked him what method he would advise in dealing with such cases, and he advised me to request the Indian Commissioner to permit me to transfer the boy to some school at such a distance that the boy could not go home from it. I have done this, and the Commissioner has consented to the transference if it should be necessary to take this step. I told the boy and his father about this, and since then, there has been no trouble.

In answer to questions, Mr. McWhinney said, "The tying of ropes on the boys' arms and making them run behind the buggy was not intended as a punishment but as a preventative against running away. I asked the boys several times while on the way to school if they were tired, and one of them answered that they were not."

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

The Presbyterian Church in Canada.

OFFICE: SUITE 9
SUITE 212 KENNEDY BLOCK
317 PORTAGE AVE
WINNIPEG.

REV. DR. JAMES FARQUHARSON.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 22 1907

TELEPHONE 1177

16th August 1907.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

313229

Dear Sir,

The report of the Sub-committee appointed by the Indian Mission Committee of the Synods of Manitoba and Saskatchewan to visit the Crowstand School and to enquire about the management of the School, was considered at a meeting of the Committee held recently, and I was instructed to send you a copy of the report, which I now enclose, and to state that the Committee after full consideration of the said report, agreed on motion by Dr. Patrick and seconded by Dr. DuVal to adopt the report: hence the report becomes that of the full Committee.

I showed explain that your kind letter enclosing the correspondence your Department had had about the matters complained of at Crowstand did not come into the Committee's hands until after its visit to Kamsack. We are none the less indebted to you however, for your kindness in sending the copies of the correspondence. We sincerely trust that this will be satisfactory too.

SCHOOL DIV. C.H.
AUG 21 1907

Yours truly,

James Farquharson
Sec'y of Committee

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

116741

Ottawa, August 27, 1907.

The Deputy Superintendent General,-

Rev. Dr. Farquharson, Secretary of the Committee appointed by the Indian Mission committee of the Synod.of Manitoba and Saskatchewan to visit the Crowstand school and enquire into its management, has under date of the 16th inst. forwarded a report of this committee, from which it would appear that they exonerate the Principal from the scandalous occurrences that lately took place at that school,

I cannot help expressing the opinion that in their anxiety to whitewash Mr. McWhinney they have used very lame arguments, the principal one being that such occurrences have taken place at other schools. Two wrongs do not make a right, and in my opinion these happenings were preventable with ordinary care and discipline.

The explanation regarding the Principal's treatment in bringing back deserters is a lame excuse, as there was no occasion for his taking his wife along in the buggy, as she no doubt took up sufficient space to have accommodated the boys that were tied behind.

Dr. Farquharson concludes by stating that they sincerely hope that the report will be satisfactory. If you agree with me, such is far from the case.

Duncan Campbell Scott

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Schools

The Committee should be advised that the Dept. is of opinion that to Indians show laxity in the administration of the school, and that the method of dealing with truants shows a ~~surprising~~ censurable error in judgment of

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

Ottawa, September 4, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 16th ult. forwarding a copy of the report of the subcommittee appointed by the Indian Mission Committee of the Synods of Manitoba and Saskatchewan on the management of the Crowstand Boarding School I beg to say that the Department is of opinion that the facts elicited in this enquiry show laxity in the administration of the school and that the method of dealing with truants displays a serious error in judgment.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. James Farquharson, D.D.,
317 Portage Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6017, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

Ottawa, October 11, 1907.

The Deputy Superintendent General,-

On September 4, last, the Department wrote to the Rev. James Farquharson in regard to the management of the Crowstand Boarding School, telling him that it was of opinion that the facts elicited at the enquiry into the management of this school showed laxity in the administration and that the method of dealing with truants displayed a serious error in judgment.

No reply has been received to this letter. It is a question whether Mr. McWhinney's failure to maintain discipline would not entitle the Department to demand his resignation.

Write & inquire why reply not received

Martin Benson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

D.S.H

Ottawa, October 14, 1907.

Reverend Sir,-

In connection with the report regarding the management of the Crowstand Boarding School, forwarded under cover of your letter of August 16, last, you were informed that the Department is of opinion that the facts elicited in this enquiry show laxity in the administration of the school and that the method of dealing with truantsdisplays a serious error in judgment.

The Department has been awaiting an acknowledgment of this communication, which it considers called for a reply, as the conclusions arrived at by the Department are not in accord with those of your Committee.

Your obedient Servant,

E. STEWART

Asst. Secretary.

Rev. James Farquharson, D.D.,
317 Portage Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11624-1

The Presbyterian Church in Canada.

315603

OFFICE: SUITE 9
BANK OF HAMILTON CHAMBERS
KENNEDY BLOCK
TELEPHONE 1177
WINNIPEG. 18th October, 190 7.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT
1907

Assistant Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

DXH

Dear Sir,

Yours of the 14th-inst., re Crowstand School came to hand yesterday. I am sorry that my answer in this matter has been delayed considerably beyond the time anticipated. At a meeting of the Committee held a short time ago, I was instructed to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. McLean's letter, and while recognising that the conclusion of your Department was different from that to which our Committee had come to, the Committee was of the opinion that from the letter received, that the Department looked upon that letter as an end of the matter.

If your Department desires our Committee to do anything else than what has been done, I trust you will write and let me know. There is no doubt in the minds of our Committee that Mr. McWhirney is a very capable and energetic Principal of the School, nither is there any doubt in the minds of the Committee that all was done that could reasonably be expected to be done to prevent such occurrences as those which we all regret at the Crowstand School. In the meantime, I can add nothing to this except possibly refer you to our report from the standpoint some time ago in which the matter was gone into in the light of facts. of our Committee. Your letter will be submitted to the Committee on the very first opportunity.

Yours truly,

James Ferguson

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

7.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask. Nov. 6th, 1907

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 104.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

31635

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of .....

No. .....

I beg to say that Rev.W.Mc Whinney, principal of the Crowstand Boarding School has asked me to request you to allow him the privilege of building a telephone line from the School to Kamsack, across the surrendered portion of Cote Reserve. The line will be on the school property until it reaches the Canadian Northern Railway track, from there it willrun paralell to the railway line and four feet on the outside of the railway fence, from the south side of the surrendered portion of Cote Reserveto Kamsack .

About 1½ miles of the line would be on the surrendered portion of Cote Reserve and the balance would be on School property and on the Road Allowance formerly surrendered to the Government of Saskatchewan.

I cannot see any objection to the line passing through this portion of the reserve, providing that the posts are of sufficient height to allow of traffic passing underneath it when roads are opened up. No doubt the telephone would be

The Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

I h

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 11 1907

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

be a great benefit to Crowstand School and as soon as the line is built from this Office to Kamsack it would give us direct connection with Crowstand.

Unless the Department has some other reason fornot allowing the line to pass through the reserve I would suggest that the request be granted.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

W.G. Blewett

Indian Agent.

P.S. Mr McWhinney writes a reply by rtn, at this office. So that he may go on at once W.G.B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Great North Western Telegraph Co.

OF CANADA

Form A.

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION TEL. CO. CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

STORERS' TYPE-WRITER BLANK.	Sent No.	Sent By.	Rec'd By.	Time Sent.	Time Filed.	Office.
	Send the following message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to.					

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, November 15, 1907.

W. G. Blewett,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Permission for telephone line to cross surrendered portion Cote reserve cannot be given. No objection to line going on road allowances.

D. C. Scott

Secretary.

Gn.D.I.A.

Form 16
45000

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Dec 27th 1907

Ottawa

Schools

INDIAN DEPARTMENT.

WILD TIMES ON THE RAMSACK AND OTHER RESERVATIONS.

Chief School Brother Into and Inmates Made Drunk and Mistreated—Whites and Halfbreeds Took a Hand in the Orgies.

(Special Despatch to The Globe.)

Winnipeg, Nov. 26.—Unscrupulous whites, and halfbreeds and Indians in search of excitement, have been debauching the Indians on the reservations at Ramsack, Keyes and Polly, forcing the Dominion Government to take action and institute wholesale prosecutions. Debaucheries have been indulged in which have left some participants lying in the bush in an incapacitated state for two days at a time. The Indian school was broken into, and the occupants of one of the girls' dormitories have been intoxicated and assaulted by a band of young roughs, and gambling and vice have been rampant at Ramsack, where the Indians, whites and halfbreeds have indulged in wild and disgusting orgies. These are facts obtained by the Department of Indian Affairs, which placed the matter in the hands of the Canadian Detective Agency.

Mr. Charles Dreyer, the local superintendent, despatched a detective to the scene of the alleged trouble, with the result that some forty odd prosecutions are taking place, while a report has been received by the department showing that the state of affairs was deplorable. As far as information has been received there have been twenty-three convictions. After working for some time the detective collected sufficient material to convict a large number of offenders, and the department decided on stamping out the evil at once. Notice was sent to the reserve that a "give-away dance," an Indian dance, that usually results in excesses and violent freedom, would take place at Ramsack on November 21. All the suspects therefore were counted on attending, and when they did there was a wholesale raid by the police who worked from early morning of Thursday and the greater part of the following day, in placing the men they wanted under arrest.

On Saturday morning the court was opened at 10 o'clock, and many fines and sentences were imposed. A man who ran a butcher shop there was sent to jail for nine months, and fined $500.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A Summary of Correspondence had with the Presbyterian Church regarding the Management of the Crowstand Boarding School.

Mr. Agent Blewett in his report on the Pelly agency, dated June 5, 1907, under the heading of "Temperance and Morality" referred to the drink traffic as being still very much in evidence and stated that he had discovered that some of the young men (all graduates) had been, with the aid of pupils in the school, getting into the girls' dormitories at the Crowstand school and furnishing them with whiskey. Taking up the clue, he found that the liquor had been supplied by white men at Kamsack

On receipt of this report the Department wrote to the Secretary Secretary of the Foreign Mission Committee of the Presbyterian Church, requesting him to have a searching enquiry made as to how such a state of affairs could exist in this school and directing that strenuous measures should be taken to prevent their recurrence. The Acting Secretary of the Committee, in acknowledging this letter, stated that he would see that the matter was investigated.

On the 4th of July a similar report was received from Mr. Inspector Graham, who in addition referred to the trouble the Principal had been experiencing with boys who had been running away and complaining of his method of bringing them back, which was by tying them behind his buggy. The Indians objected to this mode of procedure and the Inspector told the Principal that it should stop at once. The gist of Mr. Graham's report regarding runaways was also communicated to the Secretary

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of the Foreign Mission Committee, who was asked to give the matter his serious consideration and report the result.

In this letter the Secretary was informed that the Department was inclined to question the advisability of Mr. McWhinney's being continued in charge of the School. The Indian Commissioner was informed of the Department's action on the Inspector's report. An acknowledgement of the last letter to the Secretary of the Foreign Committee was received, in which it was stated that the Western Committee would be asked to investigate the matter thoroughly and take such action as seemed necessary in the interests of the school.

On July 24 the Secretary of the Western Committee forwarded a copy of the Principal's letter to him, giving a full explanation of the scandalous occurrences at the School and describing what he had done to prevent their recurrence.

Another letter was received from the Secretary of the Western Division of the Foreign Committee, stating that both charges in connection with the Crowstand school would be investigated, which was followed by two letters to the same effect, the last one dated the 3nd of August, making a request for copies of the correspondence the Department had in connection with these matters. Copies were sent as requested, but they did not reach the Committee before the investigation took place.

On August 8 the Committee appointed to inquire into these matters made their report, which although exonerating the Principal was not accepted as

satisfactory

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

satisfactory by the Department, which wrote the Secretary to say that it was of opinion that the facts elicited at the enquiry showed laxity in administration of the school and that the method of dealing with truants displayed a serious error in judgment. No reply having been received to this letter, the Department again wrote stating that it had been awaiting an acknowledgement of its letter, which it considered called for an answer, as the conclusions arrived at by the Department were not in accordance with those of the Committee. This letter was answered to the effect that there was no doubt in the minds of the Committee that Mr. McWhinney was a very capable and energetic principal of the school and that all was done that could reasonably be expected to prevent such occurrences as those which they all regret at the Crowstand school and concluded by stating that the Department's letter would be submitted to the Committee on the very first opportunity. This letter was dated October 18, last, and since then no further communications have been received.

The documents copied hereunder conclude with an extract from the Toronto "Globe" , dated November 22, 1907, headed "Indian Debauchery. Wild Times on the Kamsack and Other Reservations. Girls' School Broken into and Inmates made Drunk and Maltreated. Whites and Halfbreeds took a Hand in the Orgies".

Frank Pedley

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from Agent Blewett's report on the Pelly Agency, dated June 5, 1907, File 288723.

Temperance and Morality. I regret to say that the drink traffic is still very much in evidence. I discovered that some of our young men (all graduates) had been going in the vicinity of the Crowstand school so I informed Principal McWhinney who at once began to investigate, with the result of finding that with the aid of those inside (pupils) the young fellows had been getting into the girls dormitories and that whiskey had been taken to the girls. I took up the clue and found that the son of the deposed chief Cote had obtained the liquor for the boys, I folowed up the case against two white men of Kamsack, a Doukobor and three Indians and I sincerely hope the Justices will give them their just deserts.

It seems to me that the school authorities should be able to prevent the possibility of such scandalous occurrences.

J.A.J. McK.
Asst. Ind. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 13, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a report on the Pelly Agency, which shows that scandalous occurrences have lately taken place at the Crowstand Boarding School, reflecting seriously on the management of this institution.

The report shows that some of the young Indians, all graduates, with the assistance of pupils inside, had been getting into the girls' dormitories by night and furnishing them with whisky. Prosecution has been instituted against those suspected of supplying the liquor, and the Department considers that your Society should make a searching enquiry as to how such a state of affairs could exist in this school and take strenuous measures to prevent their recurrence.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLean

Secretary.

Rev. R. P. Mackay, D.D.,
Secretary,
Foreign Mission Committee of the
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Presbyterian Church in Canada
Foreign Mission Committee
(Western Division)

Toronto, June 17, 1907.

Secretary DePartment of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your letter of June 13th. No. 16741/1, I may say that your information with regard to the management of the Crowstand Boarding School is a great surprise to us as we have always considered,- and your Inspector has always considered,- that Mr. McWhinney is one of the most efficient Principals in the Indian school work. However, I shall bring it to the attention of our Committee when it meets on the 25th. and I have no doubt but that they will take prompt action and investigate.

Yours faithfully,

A. E. Armstrong

Acting Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from the Report of Mr. Inspector Graham on the Crowstand Boarding School, dated July 4, 1907.

The Inspector of Indian Agencies,
South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,
Balcarres, Sask., July 4, 1907.

Sir,-

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

11. The Principal has been experiencing unusual trouble with his boys of late, who have been running away, but I think he has not adopted a wise method for stopping this, in fact, some of the Indians owning children came to me to complain. Mr. McWhinney goes after the boys and in one or two instances has tied ropes about their arms and made them run behind the buggy from their houses to the school. The Indians say that the children are not dogs and that there is danger in the running affecting their health and so there is. I told Mr. McWhinney to stop this at once and he asked me what method he would adopt. I suggested that he obtain your consent to remove one or two of the worst offenders to another school and if this is done I think there will be a change.

The Principal has also experienced trouble with young men and boys entering the dormitory of the larger girls at night. He has had new fastenings put on the windows and does not expect any further trouble from this source.

x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
W.M. Graham
Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 18, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

A further rePort has been received on the Cowstand Boarding School, in which it is stated that the Principal has been experiencing unusual trouble with his boys of late, who have been running away. The method, however, that he has adopted for putting a stop to this practice is, to put it mildly, most indiscreet. It is stated that Mr. McWhinney goes after the boys and has, in one or two instances, tied ropes about their arms and made them run behind the buggy from their homes to the school. The Indians naturally object and say that their children are not dogs and their health is likely to be affected by this running.

Mr. McWhinney was advised to stop this procedure at once and he asked what other method he should adopt. From this and theother report on this school, the purport of which was communicated to you on the 13th ult., the Department is inclined to question the advisability of Mr. McWhinney's being continued in charge of the school. It would like you to give this matter your serious consideration and report the result.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLean

Secretary.

Rev. R.P. Mackay, D.D.,

Secretary,

Foreign Mission Committee of the

Presbyterian Church in Canada,

Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4.

Ottawa, July 18, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Inspector Graham's report on the Crowstand Boarding School, and in reply I beg to say that the attention of the Presbyterian Church authorities has been called to Mr. McWhinney's unusual manner of bringing back deserters to the school and they have also been referred to the previous report showing the lax supervision over the elder pupils, and as soon as a reply is received you will be further advised.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Presbyterian Church in Canada
Foreign Mission Committee
(Western Division)

Toronto July 23rd, 1907.

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Sir,-

Returning to the city I find your letter of july 18th concerning discipline at the Crowstand Boarding School. I have already asked our Western Committee in Winnipeg, Rev. Dr. Farquharson, Secretary, to investigate the matter which you reported a short time ago, namely, the giving of whiskey by some of the larger boys to the girls of the school, and we have the assurance of the Western Committee that they are taking the matter in hand. We shall also ask this Committee to investigate with regard to the difficulty Mr. McWhinney is experiencing in retaining the boys in the school. I have no doubt but that the Western Committee will investigate the matter thoroughly and will take what action seems necessary in the interests of the school.

Yours faithfully,
A. E. Armstrong
Acting Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Presbyterian Church in Canada.

Winnipeg, 24th July, 1907.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

Yours of the 13th June to Rev. Dr. McKay, Secretary of the F.M.C. of the Presbyterian Church, Toronto, giving a statement regarding the scandalous occurrence at the Crowstand Boarding School, was sent to the Synod's Indian Mission Committee in Winnipeg, with instructions that the Committee should enquire into the matter. Immediately upon its receipt, the Committee directed me to write Mr. McWhinney, the Principal of the school, for an explanation, On the arrival of Mr. McWhinney's reply the Committee met and the following motion was passed:-

That the Secretary be instructed to transmit a copy of Mr. McWhinney's letter to the Indian Department at Ottawa and also to the F.M.C. of the General Assembly; and to assure the Department that the Committee is following up the steps taken by the Principal of the school in that it is appointing a Committee to investigate all the circumstances in connection with that occurrence, with power to impose whatever further penalties may be deemed necessary, to enquire into the precautions needed and to direct

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

direct that such may be taken. After the Committee investigates, I will write you again .

Hoping that the steps taken may meet your approval.

I am,

Yours truly,

James Farquharson

Sec'y. of Committee.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Kamsack, Sask. July 8th 1907.

Dear Dr. Farquharson,-

Your letter to hand, asking for a full statement of the recent misconduct of some of our pupils in conjunction with graduates from the Reserve. My reason for not speaking of this before was simply my distaste for putting the disgraceful affair on paper, and besides, I did not see that any good could come from so doing. If you had come up, I had intended telling you about it as I also intended telling Mr. Fraser at the next meeting of Presbytery. I do not want you to think I had any desire to conceal anything from the Committee which they had a right to know. I shall give you a full statement of the matter, and if any further investigation is needed, I shall be only too glad to give any assistance I can in the hope that the Committee may give me some assistance in preventing any recurrence of the matter.

To get at the beginning, it will be necessary to go back before my time. The fall before I came to Crowstand, a number of the larger girls got out of their dormitories a number of times, meeting outside with several young men from the reserve. One of these was a graduate from our school. One was a graduate of Regina who was working here as farm instructor. The others were young married men from the Reserve. The leaders among the girls were a graduate of Regina who was working in the school, and I think also an Indian girl who was living here as the adopted daughter of Mr. Gilmour.

The

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The young men who were concerned were forbidden to come on the school grounds again while Mr. Gilmour was here. His adopted daughter was sent to a friend at Suitalula and the other girl was discharged.

About a year after I came here, some of our own boys and girls succeeded in getting their windows open and getting out, the girls going to the boys dormitory and the boys going to the girls two or three times before they were caught. I employed such means as punishment and individual talks as I thought best to make them see the wrong they had done and to keep them from doing it again. Since then, extra precautions have been taken to guard against any more trouble. The windows were blocked so that they could only rise a short distance, while the steps were securely nailed on. The doors also were kept locked. The Indian boy or girl, as you may know, yields easily to any impulse or desire and from twelve upwards their passions are peculiarly strong. Thus, although we have seen many pleasing signs of improvement occasionally there would be outbreaks of a restless spirit in some. But on the whole we had much reason to be pleased with the apparent growth of a better moral tone. Last winter was perhaps the most free from anything disagreeable in the conduct of the girls and boys that I have known since coming here.

On April 1st. I sent home two of the larger boys to work preparatory to being discharged. They came to the school occasionally during the week and always on Sunday to the Sunday school, and also to the evening meeting. Nothing suspicious could be noticed in any of their conduct.

About

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

About the middle of May, Mr. Blewett, the Indian Agent, heard from a young Indian in his employ that something was wrong at the school. Next day, he was able to give me more particulars, and I at once Proceeded to investigate. About the beginning of May, two young men from the reserve came to the school one night, and went up to the little girls dormitory, but when they found only little girls they went down again. They told this to the two boys who had just gone home from the school, and started them thinking about doing the same. On Sunday night, May 5th, after all the staff were asleep, the two school boys from home accompanied by one of our boys from his own dormitory went up the fire escape to the girls window with a couple of knives and other things, which they passed to the girls, asking them to open the window. Either the girls could not, or would not do it, and the boys went away. The girls had tried or made pretence of trying to open the window. By Thursday following, the boys had got possession of a screw driver and with it loosened their own windows, and then passed it to the girls who also loosened theirs, so it would open easily. That night, four of our largest school boys went up to the girls dormitory and stayed for a time. Next night, Friday, May 10th, two boys from the reserve came and went up. One of these was the one who had been deep in the trouble in Mr. Gilmour's time and the same that had gone up to the little girls dormitory a few weeks before. The other was one of the boys I had sent home. This older fellow, Campbell Shingoosh by name, had a bottle of whiskey in his pocket. He gave it to the girls and three of them drank some of it. My own opinion is that his having the whiskey there

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

was merely an accident. He did not come up for the purpose of bringing it or giving it to the girls. The other boy, Wallace Shingoosh and Freddie Cote the other boy whom I had sent home came the next night, Saturday, and went up to the same dormitory. On Monday night following, four of the girls went out and went around to the boys dormitory. The next day I discovered the trouble and of course there was no more.

Now you will ask what has been done to the guilty parties. Those who were pupils of the school including the two boys who had gone home to the reserve, I punished. I wanted to get a heavy sentence passed on the young fellow who had brought the whiskey because he is a bad case, but the Agent allowed him to go free on condition of his giving certain information which led to the conviction of a white man in Kamsack who had for a long time been supplying the Indians with whiskey. I intend forbidding him to come on the school property for a certain term. I would have liked very much to have prosecuted him for house breaking and made an example of him, but dreaded the publicity it would give.

A couple of weeks ago, Mr. Graham, the Inspector of Indian agencies was here and I gave the whole account to him. I suppose it was through his report it reached the Department.

Since this occurred, I have taken extra precautions to prevent any more trouble and everything has been well lately.

In conclusion, let me repeat what I said before, that I shall be pleased to give any necessary

assistance

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

assistance to any investigation the Committee may desire to make. I might say, too, that Presbytery meets here next week, and I shall lay the whole matter before Mr. Fraser, and the other members of the Presbyterial Committee.

I thank you for your kind words of sympathy and assure you that none of you can know the sore disappointment this whole affair has been to every member of our staff.

Yours respectfully.

(Signed) W. McWhinney.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Presbyterian Church in Canada
Foreign Mission Committee
(Western Division)

Toronto July 29th, 1907.

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Sir,-

Replying again to your letter of June 15th,- 116741/1, permit me to say that I am in receipt to-day of a letter from Rev. Dr. Farquharson, Winnipeg, Man., Secretary of our Western Committee, enclosing a copy of a letter from Mr. McWhinney from the Crowstand school giving an account of his difficulties in connection with discipline in that school. Dr. Farquharson assures me that a committee has taken steps to visit the school and investigate thoroughly the cause. He also states he is sending a copy of the principal's letter to your Department. I have no doubt but that you have this copy before you at the present time. We shall investigate both charges in connection with Crowstand school and as I stated in my letter of the 23rd inst. such action will be taken as is warranted by the finding of the Committee.

Yours faithfully.

A.E. Armstrong
Acting Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Presbyterian Church in Canada.

Winnipeg, 29th July, 1907.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Department of the Interior of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

yours of July 18th regarding further trouble at Crowstand Indian school has been sent on to me by Mr. Armstrong, who is acting at present as Secretary of the F.M.C. in Toronto. I am very sorry to learn of these difficulties which you refer to. The Synodical Indian Mission Committee will have another meeting just as soon as it can be convened; and your letter will be submitted to the Committee and I have no doubt that either the sub-committee appointed to investigate the matter of the boys getting into the girls dormitories, will be instructed to enquire into this other matter as well; although it is quite possible that the Committee may see fit to change the personnel of the Sub-committee somewhat. Your letter also of the 7th June, or rather a copy of it came to hand to-day, having just been forwarded from Toronto. Your recommendation that the management of the Regina school be changed will also beconsidered by the Committee at once. I might state however that the Committeehad no intention of making Mr. Heron's appointment a permanent one, but even if a change were to be madeas speedily as possible, it might take a little while to look out the right man for the place. I will write again after the meeting of the Committee.

Yours truly,
James Farquharson
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Presbyterian Church in Canada

Winnipeg, 2nd August, 1907.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary of the Department
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

Two letters, complaining against the management of the Crowstand Indian school, are now in my hands; and the Committee of the Synods of Manitoba and Saskatchewan have appointed a sub-committee to investigate both matters. The Committee desires me to write requesting you to forward to me copies of the correspondence you have had in connection with these matters. If you do so, it would help the Committee very much in the investigation. We want the whole truth whatever it may be to come out and will do our very utmost to see that it shall come out. Can you help us to this extent?

Yours truly,

James Farquharson
Secretary
Synodical Indian
Mission Committee.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 7, 1907.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 2nd inst., asking for copies of the correspondence in connection with the complaints against the management of the Crowstand Indian Boarding School I beg to say that the cases referred to were first brought to the notice of the Department in a report on the Pelly Agency, made by our Agent on June 8, last, who, under the heading of "Temperance and Morality" said:-

"I regret to say that the drink traffic is still very much in evidence. I discovered that some of our young men (all graduates) had been going in the vicinity of the Crowstand school, so I informed Principal McWhinney, who at once began to investigate, with the result of finding that with the aid of those inside (pupils) the young fellows had been getting into the girls' dormitories and that whiskey had been taken to the girls. I took up the clue and found that the son of the deposed chief Cote had obtained the liquor for the boys, I followed up the case against two white men of Kamsack, a Doukobor and two Indians and I sincerely hope the Justices will give them their deserts".

The

Rev. James Farquharson, D.D.,
317 Portage Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
rook
copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Department's Inspector, who visited the school on the 27th June makes the following remarks in his report:-

"The Principal has been experiencing unusual trouble with his boys of late, who have been running aways but I think he has not adopted a wise method for stopping this, in fact, some of the Indians owning children came to me to complain. Mr. McWhinney goes after the boys and in one or two instances has tied ropes about their arms and made them run behind the buggy from their houses to the school. The Indians say that the children are not dogs and that there is danger in the running affecting their health and so there is. I told Mr. McWhinney to stop this at once and he asked me what method he would adopt. I suggested that he obtain your consent to remove one or two of the worst offenders to another school and if this is done I think there will be a change.

The Principal has also experienced trouble with young men and boys entering the dormitory of the larger girls at night. He has had new fastenings put on the windows and does not expect any further trouble fromrthis source."

The Secretary of the Foreign Mission Committee, Toronto, was written to on both these matters, and the correspondence received from you shows that you have been advised of the contents of both these letters.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLean

Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II674I (COPY)

THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, IN CANADA.

WINNIPEG, 16th August, 1907.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

The report of the sub-committee appointed by the Indian Mission Committee of the Synods of Manitoba and Saskatchewan to visit the Crowstand School and to enquire about the management of the School, as requested by your Department, was considered at a Meeting of the Committee held recently and I was instructed to send you a copy of the report, which I now enclose, and to state that the Committee after full consideration of the said report, agreed on motion by Dr. Patrick and seconded by Dr. DuVal to adopt the report: hence the report becomes that of the full Committee.

I should explain that your kind letter enclosing the correspondence your Department had had about the matters complained of at Crowstand did not come into the Committee's hands until after its visit to Kamsack. We are none the less indebted to you however for your kindness in sending the copies of the correspondence. We sincerely trust that this will be satisfactory too.

Yours truly,

James Farquharson,

Secy. of Committee.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II674I (COPY)

The Committee appointed to enquire into complaints made by the Indian Department against the Crowstand Indian School, met in the Crowstand School on Thursday, 8th August, 1907.

The letters from the Department of Indian Affairs were read and considered. In the opinion of the Committee, these letters should have been accompanied by a copy of the correspondence on which the Department based its complaints, and the names of some parties on whom the Committee appointed to investigate might have called for a statement of facts. Nothing of this kind having been done, the only parties to whom the Committee could apply for information, were the members of the School staff and the Indian Agent.

The Committee questioned every member of the staff who was within reach (it being the season for holidays the Teacher and assistant Matron were absent) and had a conversation with the Indian Agent, and found that all were agreed as to the facts regarding the pupils and ex-pupils of the School going to the dormitories of the girls at night. The letter of Mr. McWhinney to the Secretary of the Synodical Indian Mission Committee, dated July 8th copies of which were sent to the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs and the Secretary of the Foreign Mission Committee, Toronto, contains all the information the Committee has received, save the opinion expressed by the Indian Agent that such conduct had been going on from time to time during the Winter.

The Committee learned that a similar occurrence had taken place at the School before the appointment of Mr. McWhinney, the present Principal, and that one of the culprits in the present instance was involved in the former. The Committee learned further from various sources that like occurrences had happened at other schools.

The Committee found that the Principal and every member of the staff were deeply grieved at the occurrence, and that the precautions taken to prevent such consisted in having the bedrooms of the members of the staff, (with the exception of that of the Principal who occupies a separate building) close to the dormitories of the boys and girls, the doors of the dormitories locked and the windows so blocked that they could not be raised high

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Enough to permit a child to crawl through. Indeed, the only further precaution anyone could suggest, was to bar the windows with iron rods - a precaution precluded by the danger of fire. The success with which plots of various kinds have been planned and carried through, not only in Indian Schools but in schools of all nationalities, compels the Committee to require further evidence before acquiescing in the statement of the letter from the Secretary of the Department on Indian Affairs, that the scandalous occurrences reflect seriously on the Management of the Institution. The Committee regrets the occurrences exceedingly but does not think there is any blame attaching to the Principal of the staff.

Complaints regarding Mr. McWhinney's method of bringing truant boys back to the School.

The Committee questioned Mr. McWhinney regarding the complaint that he had on one or two occasions in bringing truant boys back to the School, tied a rope to their arms, fastened the rope to his buggy and so compelled the boys to run behind the buggy; and was told that the following are the facts of the case:-

The ringleader of the boys in the case out of which the complaint arose had run away from school four times last year and four or five times this year, and in each case he had induced one or more smaller boys to accompany him; that in the case referred to in the complaint, he had induced two to accompany him, one about his own size and one smaller: that Mr. and Mrs. McWhinney had followed them in the buggy and found them about eight miles from the school in company with the father of the two smaller boys: that Mr. McWhinney told the boys that they must go back with him, that he would take the smallest of them in the buggy, but, as there was not room for all in the buggy, the two larger boys would have to run behind: that arranged thus, all went well, until approaching a bluff half a mile from the starting point, Mr. McWhinney noticed that the boys were preparing to escape: that Mr. McWhinney then stopped, brought the boys to the buggy, tied a rope loosely round the arms of each and drew the rope over the back of the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

buggy and the seat, but did not fasten it to the buggy in any way: that Mr. McWhinney had not thought of thus tying the rope to the boys until he was face to face with the danger of the boys running away from afhem him after he had found them and thus impairing the discipline of the School.

Mr. McWhinney admitted that he had asked Mr. Graham (whether in the terms quoted in the letter of the Secretary of the Indian Department or not, he was not sure) as to what else he could do: but so far was he from refusing to take Mr. Graham's advice that the question was put with the desire of getting advice: that Mr. Graham did not advise him not to tie the boys behind the buggy again, but to get the Indian Commissioner's permission to transfer the unruly boy to a distant school whence he could not get home: and that he, (Mr. McWhinney) had, acting on this advice, requested and got the Commissioner's permission to transfer the boy to another school, and that so far, the threat to do this had proved sufficient to keep the boy at school.

The Committee agrees with the Indian Department that boys should not be brought back to any school tied with ropes, not because to do so is necessarily either cruel or wicked, but partly because to be seen bringing back boys tied thus is all but certain to lead to complaints of cruelty: and even more, because such a practice is in danger of degenerating into cruelty. Whether any particular case is actually wrong, must be determined by its circumstances. There is no doubt of the danger to which the boys would be exposed if the ropes had been made fast to the buggy as well as to the boys: but the ropes were not fastened to the buggy. The Committee can see no cruelty in making boys walk, or even run for reasonable distances. The distance those boys partly walked and partly ran behind Mr. McWhinney's buggy was between seven and eight miles: they could, and did help themselves along by clinging to the buggy: and Mr. McWhinney assured the Committee that the horses trotted slowly when they did trot and that they walked a considerable part of the way.

The Matron also gave the Committee the assurance that the boys were none the worse for their experience behind Mr. McWhinney's buggy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Committee therefore believe that there was no wrong done on this occasion, and it is satisfied, and believes that the Department should be satisfied with Mr. McWhinney's assurance that this method of securing the boys would not be tried again.

In conclusion the Committee is convinced that the management of the Crowstand School has been on the whole excellent, and that the School is at present in very good condition.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

James Fraser. Convener.

James Farquharson.

A statement made by Mr. McWhinney regard the bringing back of the truant boys is attached to this paper.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. McWhinney's statement regarding
the bringing back of the truant boys.

(written to his dictation)

George Kakewayas has for at least two years given great trouble by his frequent attempts to run away from the School. In this, he has been encouraged by the sympathy of his parents, and the fact that they made much of him on his return to his home. I have talked both to the parents and to the boy, reasoning with them both as to the wrong and folly of such conduct. This boy's offence is always aggravated by his inducing one or more smaller boys to accompany him in his truancy, and thus exposing their health as well as his own to serious danger, they, often setting out at nights or on wet days, to go a distance of ten miles.

He ran away at least four times last year and four or five this year. The usual punishment inflicted was whipping. I tried to get his father to punish him but failed. Usually they would bring him back when he went home. I tried to persuade his father to some form of co-operation by which the boy's truancy might be stopped. Shortly afterwards, the boy x ran away again, and as on other occasions, persuaded two boys, one about his own size and one smaller, to accompany him. I drove up to the Reserve to look for them. About eight miles from the School, I met the three boys accompanied by the father of the two smaller boys and at once told the boys that they must go back to school with me. As my wife was along with me, there was not room for all in the buggy, so I took the little boy into the buggy and told the others that they must run behind. At first they were not tied in any way. After going a little distance, while drawing near a bluff, the boys showed unmistakeable signs that they were going to make a break for liberty. I stopped and tied a rope loosely around one arm of each and threw the other end of the rope over the back of the buggy and over the seat. The rope was not tied to the buggy in any way. Thus we proceeded to the school, the horses walking or trotting slowly, so that the boys could follow without danger of hurting themselves in any way. Some of the Indians saw us going home and at once reported that the boys were tied to the buggy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

When Mr. Graham the Inspector was here a few weeks later, two Indians complained to him about the matter. He asked me for a statement of what had happened and I told him as it is set down here. He agreed that the boys should be punished and that discipline must be maintained, but advised me not to do anything like the foregoing again, as it might create dissatisfaction among the Indians. This of course, was my own intention when I saw how the Indians felt. I asked him what method he would advise in dealing with such cases, and he advised me to request the Indian Commissioner to permit me to transfer the boy to some school at such a distance that the boy could not go home from it. I have done this, and the Commissioner has consented to the transference if it should be necessary to take this step. I told the boy and his father about this, and since then, there has been no trouble.

In answer to questions, Mr. McWhinney said, "The tying of ropes on the boys' arms and making them run behind the buggy was not intended as a punishment but as a preventative against running away. I asked the boys several times while on the way to school if they were tired, and one of them answered that they were not.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY)

II674I.

Ottawa, September 4, I907.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the I6th ult. forwarding a copy of the report of the sub-committee appointed by the Indian Mission Committee of the Synods of Manitoba and Saskatchewan on the management of the Crowstand Boarding School, I beg to say that the Department is of opinion that the facts elicited in this enquiry show laxity in the administration of the school and that the method of dealing with truants displays a serious error in judgment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.

Secretary.

Rev. James Farquharson, D.D.
2I7 Portage Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II674I. (COPY)

Ottawa, October I4th., I907.

Reverend Sir,-

In connection with the report regarding the management of the Crowstand Boarding School, forwarded under cover of your letter of August I6, last, you were informed that the Department is of opinion that the facts elicited in this enquiry show laxity in the administration of the school and that the method of dealing with truants displays a serious error in judgment.

The Department has been awaiting an acknowledgment of this communication, which it considers called for a reply, as the conclusions arrived at by the Department are not in accordance with those of your Committee.

Your obedient servant,

S. Stewart,

Asst. Secretary.

Rev. James Farquharson, D.D.,
317 Portage Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II674I - I (COPY)

THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA.

Winnipeg, 18th October, 1907.

Assistant Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

Yours of the 14th instant re Crowstand School came to hand yesterday. I am sorry that my answer in this matter has been delayed considerably beyond the time anticipated. At a meeting of the Committee held a short time ago, I was instructed to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. McLean's letter. While recognizing that the conclusion of your Department was different from that to which our Committee had come to, the Committee was of the opinion that from the letter received, the Department looked upon that letter as an end of the matter.

If your Department desires our Committee to do anything else than what has been done, I trust you will write and let me know. There is no doubt in the minds of our Committee that Mr. McWhinney is a very capable and energetic Principal of the School, neither is there any doubt in the minds of the Committee that all was done that could reasonably be expected to be done to prevent such occurrences as those which we all regret at the Crowstand School. In the meantime I can add nothing to this except possibly refer you to our reports sent some time ago in which the matter was gone into in detail from the standpoint of our Committee. Your letter will be submitted to the Committee on the very first opportunity.

Yours truly,

James Farquharson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II674I (COPY)

"Globe" : Nov. 27th., 1907.

INDIAN DEBAUCHERY.

Wild Times on the Kamsack and other Reservations.

Girls' School Broken into and Inmates made Drunk and maltreated -- Whites and Halfbreeds took a Hand in the Orgies.

(Special Despatch to the Globe)

Winnipeg, Nov. 26. -- Unscrupulous whites, bad halfbreeds and Indians in search of excitement, have been debauching the Indians on the reservations at Kamsack, Keyes and Pelly, forcing the Dominion Government to take action and institute wholesale prosecutions. Debaucheries have been indulged in which have left some participants lying in the bush in an incapacitated state for two days at a time. The Indian School was broken into, and the occupants of one of the girls dormitories have been intoxicated and assaulted by a band of young roughs, and gambling and vice have been rampant at Kamsack where the Indians, whites and halfbreeds have indulged in wild and disgusting orgies. These are facts obtained by the Department of Indian Affairs, which placed the matter in the hands of the Canadian Detective Agency.

Mr. Charles Driver, the local superintendent, despatched a detective to the scene of the alleged trouble, with the result that some forty odd prosecutions are taking place, while a report has been received by the Department showing that the state of affairs was deplorable. As far as information has been received there have been twenty-three convictions. After working for some time the detective collected sufficient material to convict a large number of offenders, and the Department decided on stamping out the evil at once. Notice was sent to the reserve that a "give-away" dance", and Indian dance, that usually results in excesses and vicious freedom, would take place at Kamsack on November 21. All the suspects therefore were counted on attending, and when they did there was a wholesale raid by the police who worked from early morning of Thursday and the greater

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(continued)

part of the following day, in placing the men they wanted under arrest.

On Saturday morning the court was opened at 10 o'clock, and many fines and sentences were imposed. A man who ran a butcher shop there was sent to jail for nine months, and fined $900.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, November 38, 1907.

The Deputy Superintendent General,-

In a news item contained in the Toronto Globe, of yesterday, on Indian debauchery reference is made to an Indian school, presumably the Crowstand.

You will remember that the attention of the Presbyterian Church authorities was called to reports received by the DePartment reflecting on the discipline of this school, which led to an enquiry by the Indian Mission committee of that church . The report of t he committee endeavored to clear the Principal of any blame, but the Department did not agree with the committee's finding and wrote Dr. Farquharson to that effect, who replied that the Principal was a very capable and energetic man, who had done all that could reasonably be expected to Prevent such occurrences, but that the Department's letter would be submitted to the Committee on the very first opportunity.

This letter was dated the 18th ult. and nothing has been heard from the Committee since then. Their attention should be again called to this matter.

Duncan Campbell Scott

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

317187

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask., ...

.....Nov. 25th/07.....190...

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 104
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

116741 1

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of .....

No. .....

With further reference to my letter of Nov. 6th/07. and your telegram of Nov. 15th/07., re the Telephone line from Crowstand, I beg to say that on the 5th inst. when Mr. McWhinney asked me to write you, I advised him to follow road allowances and I thought there would be no objections from you, but that I could not even give permission to him to build on the road allowances until I had the Departments consent. He however, I find, went on erecting poles along the C. N. R. line, across the surrendered part of Cote's Reserve, expecting you to grant him permission and wishing to have the poles in before the ground was frozen too hard. As soon as your telegram of 15th instt. reached me I notified Mr. McWhinney of your decision. He had at that time, I find, reached a road allowance, having already crossed the surrendered part of Cote's Reserve intervening, and so continued the line to Kamsack saying that he would take up the matter with Mr. Inspector Graham when next he came here. I beg therefore to make this report to you so that you may advise me directly or through Inspector Graham at his next visit.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W.G. Blewett

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

T. D. FORM 28

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS

It is agreed between the sender [illegible] and this Company that the Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver or [illegible] happening from negligence of its servants or others [illegible] errors from illegible written [illegible] to repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one [illegible] for the purpose would fix or know the amount received for sending and to which

Correctness [illegible] payment of premium thereon at the [illegible] exceeding [illegible] per cent. [illegible] and for any distance not

This Company shall not be [illegible] the telegram by any other Telegraph Company [illegible] this Company shall not be responsible for [illegible] message is sent to such office by one of the company's [illegible] reason regarding the message [illegible] must intelligent agent of the sender being [illegible] law are unless the same be claimed [illegible] employees of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

B S JENKINS Gen Supt Winnipeg Man
J WILSON Supt Vancouver
J TAIT Asst Supt Winnipeg Man

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

SENT No.	SENT BY	RECEIVED BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

Ottawa, 2nd December, 1907.

W. M. Graham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgarras. Sask.

See Winnipeg Preogress twenty seventh ultimo re Indians Kenoosk Keyes and Pelly reserves being dehumished. Unless you possess all facts you should thoroughly investigate and report to Department.

(Charge Indian Dept.) J. D. McLean

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS

It is agreed between the sender of the [illegible] Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to forward [illegible] repeated telegram whether happening from negligence of its servants or [illegible] other messages, or for errors from illegible or [illegible] Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment [illegible] for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

[illegible] amount of risk, and payment of [illegible] cents per cent for any distance not [illegible] exceeding [illegible] miles, and two cents [illegible] Company Telegraph [illegible] message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers [illegible] receiving the message in cases where the same is claimed [illegible] Company shall vary the foregoing.

H S JENKINS Genl Supt Winnipeg, Man. A W DAGGER Supt Toronto, Ont.
J WILSON Supt Vancouver B C JNO F RICHARDSON Supt Montreal, Que.
J TAIT Asst Supt Winnipeg Man P W SNIDER Supt St John N B

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

SENT No.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

Ottawa, 3rd December, 1907.

W. O. Blewett,
Indian Agent,
Kamaack, Ass'a.

See Winnipeg Freepress twenty seventh ultimo re Indians Kamaack Keyes and Polly removed being debauched and report fully to Department at once.

(Chargs Indian Dept.) J. D. McLean

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

5 12569

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741 /

317348

Aimwise Dec 27 Nov. '07

INDIAN HORRORS NEAR KAMSACK

Liquor Sold to Aborigines By Some Unscrupulous Agents —Offenders Punished.

SCHOOL GIRLS OUTRAGED

Roughs Who Broke Into Dormitories Will Appear Before Magistrate.

Unscrupulous whites, bad half breeds and Indians in search of excitement have been debauching the Indians on the Kamsack, Keyes and Pelly reserves forcing the Dominion government to take action and institute wholesale prosecutions. Orgies have been indulged in which left some of the participants lying in the bush incapacitated for two days at a time. The Indian school was broken into, and the occupants of one of the girls' dormitories were intoxicated and outraged by a band of young roughs, and gambling and vice have been rampant at Kamsack where, Indians, whites and half breeds have indulged in orgies.

These are the facts obtained by the department of Indian affairs, and which have been brought out in the evidence against and the conviction of twenty of those tried in one day. The department placed the matter in the hands of the Canadian detective agency, and Charles Driver the local superintendent despatched operatives to the scene of the alleged trouble with the result that some forty odd offenders were placed under arrest, and reports of the court proceedings are now being received in the city by the department.

Trapped by Invitation.

After working for some time the detectives collected sufficient material to convict a large number of the offenders, and the department laid plans for stamping out the evil at once. Notice was sent to the reserves that a "give away dance," and Indian ceremony which usually terminates in excesses and vicious freedom, would take place at Kamsack on Thursday Nov. 21. It was thought that this would gather together all the suspects and the conjecture was pretty nearly right When the Indians started to congregate for a couple of days dancing, there was a wholesale raid by the police who worked from early morning of Thursday until late on Friday in serving warrants. On Saturday morning court was opened at Kamsack at 10 o'clock. Indian Agent Blewett and A. J. Funk, J. P., acting on the magistrate's bench. Court lasted until 9 p.m., and the list of convicted and the fines imposed were as follows:

Many Punished.

Isadore Bouraeau, Half Breed, four months; Alexander Genalle, Half Breed, three months; Francis Favelle, Indian, three months; Gilbert Levright, Indian, three months; George Coldwell, Indian, three months; Charles Coldwell, Indian, three months; James Friday, Indian, suspended sentence; John Levright, Indian, suspended sentence; W. H. Cote, $25 and costs; Dave Linguist, $50 and costs; Dave Torango, $25 and costs; Wallace Linguist, $25 and costs; Rob Kitchemonia, $25 and costs; Ed. Cote, $25 and costs; Louis Genelle, $25 and costs; J. A. Garrison, white, $50 and costs; Thomas Levright, $50 and costs; Richard Paseley, insufficient evidence; S. Rattray, insufficient evidence; Robert Wassle, white, $50 and costs; Joe Baldhead, Indian, $75 and costs and William Purser, butcher, white, $200 and costs on one count, three months without the option of a fine on another and six months on another. Costs in all cases amounted to $9.25.

Robert Wassle ran a pool-room at Kamsack and while the Indians gambled in that playing pea pool and poker their squaws carried on all kinds of immoral acts in the upstairs portion of the place.

All the convictions were for gambling, supplying liquor to the Indians, Indians having liquor in their possession and taking liquor into the reserves. There were twenty more cases on the docket which should have been heard on Monday and another grist of convictions have likely taken place but the charges are of a more serious nature. The men who entered the Indian school and interfered with the girls there obtained entrance through an upstairs window after 9 p. m. and are therefore guilty of burglary, which charge was laid. They will also be charged with criminal assault. Several liquor charges are also yet to be laid and the roundup will be one of the largest ever made in the west.

The result of the sittings of the court and the imprisonment of some of the chief offenders it is thought will put a stop to the disgraceful proceedings among the Indians who have, it is said, become quite wild. Stories of dances where the grossest immoralities were committed were told in the evidence while it was also discovered that some persons were engaged in the business of selling them liquor at fabulous profits, one man making some $150 out of a very small amount of whiskey.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

I.A. BRANCH. NOV 29 1907

Ottawa, November 28, 1907.

Sir,-

Yesterday's Toronto Globe contained a news item referring to Indian debauchery and making special mention of an Indian school which was broken into and the occupants of one of the girls' dormitories given intoxicants and debauched.

It is presumed that the Crowstand Boarding School is the one referred to. The Department would like to have a full report as to these occurrences as soon as possible.

Your obedient Servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

The Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6127, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Crowstand
Indian
Boarding School
Rev. W. McWhinney,
Principal

317346

Kamsack, Sask., Nov. 18 1907.

Dear Sir, as you are probably aware I have purposed for some time putting in a line of telephone from our school to Kamsack. Quite recently I applied to the department through our Agent Mr Bleweth for permission to put in posts and run the line along the outside of the railway fence from our school property until it reached the road allowance granted by the department to the local government. This is the most direct route as you know and would not interfere with the land value in any way. In fact I think it would add to it as it would afford the opportunity to any settler also to have telephone connection. I was in haste to get the poles in before the ground froze up and asked the department to wire their answer. To my surprise they refused the request unless the line were placed on road allowances. Now as you know these roadways are not open and it would mean I would have to run the line

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Crowstand
Indian
Boarding School
Rev. W. McWhinney,
Principal

317346

Kamsack, Sask., 190

about three miles around two sides of a triangle instead of one and a half miles on one side. Also this three miles would be through thick bluff and two or three ravines a great part of the way. This would almost double the cost of installing. I feel sure if the Department understood the situation and that no harm would be done by the line along the railway they would readily grant the request. Might I then ask your assistance in this matter of bringing to their attention the reasonable nature of my request so that they may change their decision. I would like if this could be done speedily so I could complete this part of the line before the frost goes too deep. Hoping you may be able to secure this for me I am

Yours Respectfully
W. McWhinney

To Mr. W. McGraham
Inspector of Agencies
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Crowstand
Indian
Boarding School
Rev. W. McWhinney,
Principal

Map of Situation of Telephone Line

317346

Kamsack, Sask., 190



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

317340

OFFICE OF THE

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

QU'APPELLE INSPECTORATE.

clerres.P.O.

Fort Qu'Appelle, Assa., Nov 27th 190 7

NOV 29 1907

Sir,

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(2)

317340

[illegible]

event of

[illegible]

[illegible]

Yours very truly,

W M Graham

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116 741/1

Ottawa, December 2, 1907.

Sir,-

Referring to telegram addressed you on the 15th ultimo and to your communication of the 25th ultimo, in regard to application for crossing of portion of the Cote Reserve by telephone line, I beg to say that a communication has been received from Mr. Inspector Graham along with a letter addressed him by Mr. McWhinney, from which it appears that the telephone line follows the railway fence from where it enters the reserve until it reaches the town of Kamsack, in view of which the Department is disposed to allow the building of the line, to continue during pleasure and on the distinct understanding that if the people buying the land object to the poles being there, Mr.McWhinney will have to remove them, and you should obtain and furnish the Department with a written agreement to this effect.

Your obedient Servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

SCHOOLS BRANCH DEC 3 1907

W. G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
I58,693-I7

copy of
Extract from report for November 26th. I907, Opr. No. I6.

Canadian Detective Bureau Ltd.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Winnipeg Man.
Dec 2nd 1907

Hon. D. Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Re Kamsack.

x x x

The Principal of the Crowstand school came over to Pelly re Campbell Levright, Wallace Linguish and Fred Cote, who broke into the girls' Department of the Crow-stand school. The Principal and the Agent talked the matter over, and they decided not to prosecute in that case.

Respectfully submitted,

Canadian Detective Bureau Ltd.

Per. (Sd.) C. Driver,

Supt.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
I58,693-I7

Kamsack, Sask. December 2. I907.

Extract from Agent's report for the month of November, /07.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Sir:-

x x x x

Re the report concerning Crowstand School, it is the old affair previously dealt with, and is much overdrawn. I think Mr. McWhinney will deal with this part.

x x x x

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W.G.Blewett,

Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
I58,093-I7

Indian Agent's Office,

Kamsack, Sask. Dec. 3rd. 1917.

Sir:-

(2) Re. Crowstand School:

In my report of last May, I mentioned this matter, the facts are as follows:- My laborer told me that boy graduates of the school were getting into the windows of the school into the dormitories with the girls and that the girls also climed out of the windows and went into the bush with the boys on several nights. I at once reported to Principal McWhinney and he found it was only too true, also that one boy took liquor into the school. I found that Fred Cote, a graduate had supplied the liquor and he was tried and convicted and fined; and he informed on the bartender of the Russell House at Kamsack, who was convicted and fined $50.00 and costs by a local J'P.

As far as the charge of burglary being laid, the Principal did not wish to do so on account of the Publicity of a Supreme Court case.

There is no truth in the statement that the girls were outraged; but it is not hard to surmise what would happen if Indian boys and girls of 16 to 18 years of age got together at night either in a dormitory or in the bush.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
W.G.Blewett,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
I58,693-I7

The Inspector of Indian Agencies,

South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,

Balcarres, Sask. Dec. 3rd. 1907.

Sir:-

x x x x

In my last report on the Pelly Agency I dealt with the matter of Indian boys breaking into the girls' dormitories at the Crowstand school. I feel satisfied that there has not been a second attempt to gain admittance to the dormitories.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W.M.Graham,

Insp. of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

317641

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for the Northwest Provinces and Territories.

In your reply refer to
No. 122/08
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 3rd December, 1907.

SECRETARY
DEC 6 1907
DEPT

Sir,-

116,741/1

Referring to your letter of the 30th ultimo, mentioning that the Toronto Globe of the previous day had contained a news item relating to Indian dormitory and making special mention that an Indian School was broken into and the occupants of one of the girls' dormitories given intoxicants and debauched.

The School referred to, as you surmised, is Crowstand Boarding School, but the newspaper reports were a gross exaggeration. Indeed the affair was mentioned by Mr. Agent Blewett in his report for May last, and by Mr. Inspector Graham in his report on said School dated the 4th July following.

Upon the receipt of your letter, as I saw nothing about the School affair on the list of convictions, I called upon the Detective Bureau to make a special report on the so-called outrages at Crowstand. A copy of this report is placed herewith.

As the affair was an old one, and had already been investigated by the Church authorities and reported to the Department by the Agent and Inspector, I did not expect the Detective to take up that matter. But the Agent and the Principal of the School appear to have told him about the scandal, and yet did not follow up the matter by laying information. Since they did not prosecute a

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

[redacted]

grant

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

317641

great mistake [redacted] by some one in giving exaggerated information to the newspapers.

Yours truly,

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

317641

(Copy)
Winnipeg,Man.,Dec.2,1907.

Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,Man.

Re Crowstand School.

As per your request Operative No. 16 reports that while at Kamsack he received information from Mr. Blewett, the Indian Agent, that on or about the 19th. of May 1907, some boys gained entrance to the Crowstand School by climbing up a fire escape and entering the girls' dormiteries. Mr. Blewett also informed Operative that he had informed Mr. McQuinney, Principal of the School. Operative asked if Mr. McQuinney had done anything in the matter, and Mr. Blewett replied in the negative, and added that the guilty parties should have been arrested.

On the 14th. of November last Operative interviewed Mr. McQuinney, who corroborated the statements made by Mr. Blewett, and added that he had got statements from the girls with the names of those who broke into the School, the guilty parties being Campbell Levright, Wallace Linguish and Fred Cote.

Mr. McQuinney stated that the evidence of the girls was that these three came into their room on the date mentioned with a bottle of whiskey, and remained there for the rest of the night.

Operative asked Mr. McQuinney if he wished the guilty parties prosecuted, and he replied in the affirmative.

Operative then interviewed Campbell Levright who admitted breaking into the school in company with the other two mentioned, and also to having a bottle of whiskey which was given to the girls.

Later

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

317641

Later, in conversation with Mr. McQuinney, the latter asked Operative if he was going to take the case up, and Operative said that he thought that the information should be laid by Mr. McQuinney, who could produce the evidence that he had from the girls, and Operative could, if desired, conduct the case . Mr. McQuinney then said that he thought that it had better drop as prosecution would mean the trio being sent to Yorkton for trial, and McQuinney gave Operative the impression that his primary reason for not prosecuting was that he wanted to avoid being brought into it himself. Mr. McQuinney stated that it would mean a lot of exposure, and he thought that by this time the three of them had got a pretty good scare. Mr. Blewett and Mr. Crawford were present during this conversation.

Respectfully submitted

Canadian Detective Bureau Ltd.

Per (sd.) C. Driver,

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6077, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask., 318091

Dec. 13th/07. 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 123
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of Dec. 2nd. 1907.

No. 116741/1.

I beg to enclose herewith agreement signed by Mr. McWhinney , consenting to remove the telephone line if it is objected to by the people buying the lamd.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W.G. Blewett

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(R 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

318091

Kamsack, Sask., Dec 12th/07.

I, W. McWhinney, of Crowstand School, do hereby consent and agree to remove the telephone line from off that part of the Surrendered Portion of Cote's Indian Reserve over which I have erected the line, providing that the people buying the land over which the line passes, object to having the poles on their property.

W. McWhinney

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



116741-1

CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

339495

Hamsack. Sask. March 22 1909.

The Secretary
Indian Department
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir; In view of the fact that the Winnipeg office is to be abolished after April 1st next, how many copies of the quarterly returns for schools is it necessary for us to send. Heretofore we have made out four, one for ourselves, one for the Indian Agent, one for the Winnipeg office and one for Ottawa. awaiting your early

reply, I am

Yours Respectfully
W. McWhinney

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 26 1909

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, March 26, 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 23nd inst. I beg to say that in future it will be necessary to make only three copies of your quarterly return; one for the local Agent, one for the school and one for the Department.

for D.
A.G.M.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

Rev. W. McWhinney,
Principal,
Crowstand Indian Boarding School,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

43619 Kamsack, Sask. May 15 1909.

Dear Sir, Permit me to thank you very heartily for the copy of "noxious farm weeds" which you so kindly procured from the department of Agriculture and sent me, and which I received a few days ago in good condition.

Yours respectfully
W. McWhinney

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 17 1909

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

315619

Hamsack. Sask. July 5th 1909.

Sir,

For some years past I have been getting permission from the Indian Commissioner at Winnipeg to give our pupils their summer vacation in August instead of July. There are many reasons why this is better in the case of our school. Therefore I would request that you grant permission for this change to be made this year also.

Yours Respectfully
H. McWhinney

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, July 10, 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 5th inst. I beg to say that the vacation at the Crowstand Boarding School may betaken in August instead of July.

Your obedient Servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

Rev. W. McWhinney,
Principal,
Crowstand Boarding School,
Kamsack, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

Extract- Original on file No 116741-10

65465

Crowstand Indian Boarding School.

Kamsack, May 28th, 1910.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of the typewriter from the Regina Industrial School and to thank you very sincerely for the same. I find it in good working order and am sure it will prove of much service to me.

x x x

W. McWhinney

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL.

REV. W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

371504

Kamsack. Susk., ..190

to have her at home and I think this would be the best thing for her. She is continuing Dr Wallace,s treatment at home. I would therefore recommend that she be given an indefinite leave of absence.

3. Francis Caldwell pupil No II4is now I7 years of age and will be due for discharge next spring. In several ways his influence has not been good of late upon the smaller boys. He is one of those who has been sick at home with measles and I think that it would be better that he be allowed to remain at home and work with his father,until the time of his discharge I would retain my control over him and see that he spent his time in a profitable way. This I think would be decidedly for the good of the School and would be just as profitable to the boy. I would therefore recommend this for your approval.

EXTRACT 11474-10

Perhaps I should explain that for several years past with the approval of the Indian Commissioner at Winnipeg our School has been taking its holidays in August instead of July. We find this to suit our case much better.

Hoping the foregoing may meet with your approbation.

I Am,

Yours Sincerely,

W. McWhinney

The Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa, Can.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CROWSTAND

INDIAN

BOARDING SCHOOL.

REV W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

371504

116741-1

Kamsack. Sask., Sept. 7th 1916.

Sir,

I beg leave to acknowledge the receipt of the booklet entitled,"Games and Calisthenics", and to say that I think it can be made very useful in our Indian Schools.For several winters past we have been giving considerab attention to the matter of calisthenics, but this booklet will aid us very much in this.

The following are a number of matters to which I wish to call your attention.

1. While our pupils were home on holidays measles broke out on the Reserve and when the 29th of August came,which was the day set for their return, some had not apparently come in the way of infection, others had taken th them and had not quite recovered,while others were quite recovered. I consulted with the Agent Mr Blewett and Dr Wallaceand together we agreed upon the following,-I All pupils who had not had measles and as far as we knew had not come in the way of infection and all who had completely recovered should return to school. 2. All who were sick or had been in the way of infectionwere to remain at home until all danger of their imparting the disease was over. Notwithstanding all our care five cases have developed sincetheir return and their may be more.Ther are ten pupils yet at home whom I do not think it would be wise to bring back until the danger of infection is over.

2. Julia Kitchemonia pupil No. 066 has had a great deal of trouble with her eyes during the last couple of years. We have treated them as carefully as possible but whenever she attempts to use them for sewing or in the class-room they get bad again. Her Grandfather Chief Kitchemonia wishes

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118741/1

EXD.

Ottawa, September 14, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, and in reply to that portion in which you deal with the outbreak of ~~measels~~ measles on the reserve I beg to say that the action taken by you on the recommendation of the Agent and medical attendant is approved. The Department ~~[illegible]~~ trusts that you will be able to keep the outbreak within the school within bounds and that all the children will soon be restored to their usual health.

The ten pupils referred to may remain at home till the danger from infection is over and, when forwarding your quarterly return, you will be good enough to give full explanations thereon, showing the cause of absence in the case of these and other pupils.

The other matters referred to in your letter will be dealt with in separate communications. I may add that, for the purpose of filing, it would be a great convenience to the Department if you would deal with only one subject in each of your letters.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. W. McWhinney,
Principal,
Crowstand Boarding School,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

16,741 - 1

Ottawa, 10th. April, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith eight agreements in duplicate, between yourself and His Majesty the King, represented by the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, for the future maintenance and management of the Crowstand, Birtle, Cecilia Jeffrey, Round Lake, Portage la Prairie, Ahousaht, Alberni, and File Hills Boarding Schools and I have to request that you will be good enough to sign these documents in the presence of a subscribing witness and affix thereto the official seal of your society, returning the agreements to the Department at your earliest convenience as they go into effect from the first instant. On the return of these documents the signature of the Deputy Superintendent General will be affixed and a copy of each will then be sent you.

Certain alterations and improvements may be necessary to bring the buildings at these schools up to the standard fixed by the arrangement between the Department and the Churches. It is hoped that you will find it possible to make such alterations as will admit of placing some of the buildings in class "A" which will entitle you to a per capita grant of $125.00. From time to time as our officers examine these buildings you will be advised of the result.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. R.P.Mackay, D.D.,
Sec'y. of the F.M.C. of the Presbyterian Church
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

257132

CONVENER
W. A. J. MARTIN, D.D.
BRANTFORD.

Presbyterian Church in Canada
FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE
(WESTERN DIVISION)

CABLE ADDRESS: BUTEROS.

REV. R. P. MACKAY, D.D.
SECRETARY
REV. A. E. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
ASSISTANT-SECRETARY.
439 CONFEDERATION LIFE CHAMBERS
TORONTO.
PHONE MAIN 3763.

Toronto May 30th, 1911

338873

My. Duncan C. Scott,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont..

Dear Mr Scott;

I must apolgize for the delay in sending theAgreements between the Foreign Mission Committee and the Department as to the new Regulations. They had been laid aside carefully for the purpose of having them sent immediately and then were overlooked. I send them to-day signed and sealed. I suppose the duplicate will be returned in due time with your signature.

I am,

Yours sincerely,

R. P. Mackay

RPM/LOB.
Encls..

Agreements received 2/6/11 Cliff D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

289032/2

Ottawa, June 9, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 30th ultimo I have the honour to enclose herewith duplicate agreements relating to the future maintenance and management of the Crowstand, Birtle, Cecilia Jeffrey, Round Lake, Portage la Prairie, Ahousaht, Alberni and File Hills Boarding Schools, duly executed by the Deputy Superintendent General.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. R. P. MacKay, D.D.,
Secretary,
Foreign Mission Committee of the
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 3 1911

Indian Boarding School,

Birtle Agency.

Birtle, Man., Oct. 3 1911

J. D. McLean Esq.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

396203

Dear Sir:-

I beg to inform you that the vacancies on the staff of the Crowstand Boarding School have been filled by the appointment of the following persons:

Farm instructor Mr. Conrad formerly farmer for one of the State Asylums in Iowa.

Seamstress. Miss S. Augusta Tindel formerly matron of an Indian Mission in Mexico which she left because of the effect of the altitude upon her health.

Yours sincerely.
Wm. McKay
Superintendent Parkyburn Sch.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, October 9, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant advising the Department of the appointment of a farm instructor and seamstress at the Birtle Boarding School.

Before confirming this appointment I have to ask you to be good enough to advise the Department whether Mr. Conrad and Miss Windel are or have taken steps to become naturalized British subjects.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. W. W. McLaren,
Supt. Presbyterian Schools,
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

G

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Onion Lake, Sask.

Oct. 10th 1911 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 104,
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

C 3' 0394

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of ~~July 15th 1911,~~

No. ~~356/26~~ 17.

I beg to say that a few days ago one of Cote Band Indians, Pierre Cadotte, reported to me that his sister-in-law who was at Crowstand School, had told his wife that the boys at the school (pupils who had graduated but were working at the school or visiting there) had been getting in with the girls nights again. I made inquiry of John Shingoose Jr. who was in the Office at the same time and he also verified Cadotte's statements, naming Frank Cote, John Cadotte and Robert Brass as the boys and Ada Severight, Charlotte Razor and Nora Papequosh as the girls in the case. I at once called Mr McWhinney on the Phone and told him of the circumstances but he had not heard of any thing wrong having happened, however on asking the girls he found the report to be true, and has no doubt before now reported to the Departm ent himself. I very much regret this state of affairs again occurring so soon as it has a very bad effect on the children and maked it doubly hard to get pupils to enter the school.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,
W G Blewett

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 16 1911
230

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, October 24, 1911.

Sir,-

Mr. Agent Blewett has reported to the Department the recurrence of disgraceful conduct on the part of certain pupils at the Crowstand Boarding School. It is said that certain boys (pupils who had graduated but were working at the school or visiting there) had again been getting into the girls' dormitory at night. The Agent states that the Principal has admitted the truth of the report.

I have to ask you to visit the institution and make a thorough enquiry, with a view to ascertaining whether there has been laxity in the management and, if so, where the fault lies.

Kindly make your enquiry exhaustive, so that the Department may take such action as may be deemed necessary to prevent the repetition of such occurrences.

a/Sn.

Your obedient Servant,

Assistant Secretary.

W.M. Graham, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Balcarres, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741 L

Office of **The Inspector of Indian Agencies,**

South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO No. 6 / TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Balcarres, Sask., Oct. 31st 1911 **191**

39225

Ref.: Your Letter of Oct. 24th 191 , No 1167041-1

Sir,-

I have your letter of the above date and number and in reply would say that the matter referred to came to my notice while visiting Pelly Agency.

I note that you say the Agent states that the Principal has admitted the truth of the report. This is entirely different to what the Principal gave me to understand when I was enquiring into the case. In fact, I was led to believe that nothing very serious had taken place and that the expupils in question had not gone into the dormitories at all; and that the report in circulation was a gross misrepresentation in every particular. Mr. McWhinney said that the ex-pupils in question were seen in the basement by the Matron, talking to some of the larger girls. I could not see that there was any great wrong in this, and Mr. McWhinney assures me that he investigated the matter most thoroughly and this is all that took place. He added that he dismissed the ex-pupils.

On the other hand the Indians, the principal of whom

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

398255

om is Joe Cote, say that the circumst[illegible] reported by the Agent are true. Of course I know [illegible] to see him removed, and anything he says should be corroborated.

[illegible] just about writing a report on this matter when I received your letter and intended saying [illegible] among the supposed guilty parties before them, and if there is [illegible] evidence they should be punished.

[illegible] to investigate and ascertain whether there has been laxity in the management and if so where the fault lies. [illegible] that the principal does not live in the school, but has his residence two miles away. [illegible] Inspector, who did it is to [illegible] the boys, is away and these buildings are left alone in the building all the children. There [illegible] in the position of trust and it is not natural to expect a man who is only [illegible] such an [illegible] in this branch of the service as the principal, should [illegible]. I [illegible] a little workroom here. That is in the [illegible] and out [illegible] the staff, with the exception of the [illegible], sleep in the main body of the building in [illegible] from either side of a hall at the end of which is a door leading into another hall, off of which are

the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

are the two boys' dormitories and the farmer's bedroom. If the farmer should not be in his room you can see that a great deal could go on without the knowledge of those in the main building. On the occasion of my last visit I found huge padlocks on the doors and the Principal carrying the keys. The children were locked in these rooms at night like animals. I instructed the Principal to not lock the doors of these rooms but the doors of the main house. Situated as these dormitories are a fire could gain great headway before the children could be released, especially when the responsible head is one quarter of a mile away.

[illegible] is wrong in that the children [illegible] does, situated as he is, by employing [illegible] labour and letting them sleep in the [illegible] when he is not there himself. One of the men he had engaged on this occasion is a character unfit to be trusted.

[illegible] is instructed to proceed with the case and [illegible] obtained to-day, and punishment meted out, [illegible] will perhaps [illegible] effect. I think also that the Principal [illegible] Indian labour, [illegible] especially ex-graduates of suspicious character, he [illegible] them sleep outside the buildings. This is all I can suggest in the matter.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

R. H. Graham

Supt. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, November 9, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your report of the 31st ultimo in reply to official letter of the 24th of that month in which you were instructed to make a thorough and exhaustive inquiry into the report of the disgraceful conduct of certin pupils and ex-pupils of the Crowstand Boarding School.

In reply I beg to say that the report which you have seen fit to forward cannot be taken in satisfaction of your instructions and I have to request that you will at once make a full inquiry and report the result to the Department, in order that the necessary action may be taken. Assuming that there is truth in the reports which have already reached theDepartment the matter is considered of grave importance as this is not the first occasion upon which occurrences of this kind have taken place at this school.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Balcarres, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Boarding School,
Birtle Agency.

NOV 13 1911

Birtle, Man., Nov. 9. 1911

J. D. McLean Esq.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

398341

Dear Sir:

In reply to your favor No 114741 of Oct. 23rd last, regarding notification from Rev. Dr R. C. Mackay's Office as to the acceptance of plans and specifications for the Birtle Boarding School - I may say that Bell & Mackay and his assistant Rev A. E. Armstrong are in the West and will be so for some time. Hence the delay in formally notifying the Department. At the annual meeting of the joint Indian Mission Committee for Saskatchewan and Manitoba - at which both the above gentlemen was present - it was decided to accept the plans approved by the Department and the Executive committee for the West was authorized to proceed with the work at once. This decision was arrived at last Thursday - Nov. 2nd. Just as soon as the amended plans and specifications are received from Ottawa by the Local Agent of the church - Rev R. C. Mackay B.A. Winnipeg. a competent builder will be sent to Birtle to superintend the work and rush it to completion.

Yours sincerely.
W.W. McLaren
Principal.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

Indian Boarding School,

Birtle Agency.

Birtle, Man., Nov 11 1911

J. D. McLean Esq.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

399085

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your favor No 116741/1 of Oct. 31st. last. I would say that on enquiry of Rev W. MacInnes Principal of the Crowstand School. I find that both Mr. Conrad and Miss Windel are citizens of the United States. Mr. Conrad intends to return just as soon as Rev MacInnes can procure another Foreman. This climate is too severe for his health. Miss Windel who is a native of Canada - intends to take out naturalization papers once she is certain the work will agree with her health.

Yours sincerely
W.W. McLaren
Superintendent of Presbyterian
Indian Missions.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, November 21, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant in which you advise the Department that it is the intention of Mr. Conrad, who was recently appointed Farm Instructor at the Birtle Boarding School, to resign owing to illhealth, and that Miss Windel, who was appointed seamstress, intends to take out naturalization papers.

In reply I beg to say that the Department regrets the necessity for Mr. Conrad's resignation and the information with regard to Miss Windel is satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. W. W. McLaren,
Supt. of Presbyterian Indian Missions.
Birtle, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL.

REV. W. McWHINNEY.
PRINCIPAL

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 11 1911

30121

Dec. Kamsack, Sask., Dec 7th 191

Sir,-

I desire your permission to allow the pupils of our School one week of holidays between Christmas and New Years. They would go home on the 22nd of December and return on New Year,s Day. This is simply following out the the custom that has been in vogue for several years.

I Am,

Yours Respectfully,

W. McWhinney

The Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa, Can.

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

Office of **THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES**
SOUTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 11

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO No. 6
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

BALCARRES, SASK., Dec. 6th 1911 **191**

Ref. : Your Letter of Nov. 9th 400391 **1911 , No.** 116741/1

Sir,-

In accordance with instructions contained in your letter above quoted I beg to say that I have just returned from the Pelly Agency and Crowstand school, where I went to make further enquiries into the alleged ill-conduct of certain p pils and ex-pupils of the school. I have made a thorough investigation and little if anything is to be added to what I have already reported. The meeting that took place between the ex-pupils was in the basement of the school at a time when the general work of the school was still going on and as nearly as I could find out it was about 7 o'clock in the evening early in October,when it would not be very dark. The male ex-pupils had on different occasions been working in the basement and the girl pupils who had or had not business there were seen talking to these boys. I have read the Agent's report to you on the matter,and it would certainly appear from it that something serious had taken place,and I have no doubt that the Indian,Pierre Cadotte,mentioned in his report, made statements that made the Agent believe such to be the case. However, I was able who gave this Indian the information to see the woman,and she told me that all she know was what her daughter, who is a servant in the Agent's house, had told her. When I questioned the girl she denied ever have told her mother anything of the kind.This denial took

The Secretary, place

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, December 13, 1911.

Sir,

6 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant reporting the result of your inquiries into the alleged ill-conduct of certain pupils and ex-pupils of the Crowstand Boarding School.

~~In reply I beg to say that had you acted on the instructions first sent you it would have been more satisfactory to all concerned.~~

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Balcarres, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, December 18, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledgethe receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the pupils of the Crowstand Boarding School may be granted one weeks holidays between Christmas and New Years as usual. The return should show that this leave was authorized by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. W. McWhinney,
Principal,
Crowstand Boarding School,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

Extract from Agents Report on the Crowstand Boarding School for the month of February. Original on File 116741-7

X X X

The principal, Mr McWhinney, after talking with the Indians, is going to try to get the church to consent to have their new school built on the Cote reserve, so that it may be used as a day school for those near enough, and a boarding school for any too remote to walk in daily.

Sgd. W.G.Blewett,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL.
REV. W. McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

Kamsack, Sask. June 1st 1912.

Mr D. C. Scott,
Supt. Of Indian Education
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

The Presbyterian Association of Indian Mission Workers expect to hold their annual Convention here at our School during the last week of July. Last year we invited you to be at our meeting in Winnipeg but you were not able to do so. Now this year both on behalf of our School and on behalf of our Association I would give you a very hearty invitatio to be present. I am certain you could be of great assistance to us and it would be a good opportunity for you to get in touch with the workers and see many of the perplexing questions more from their standpoint. I do not say this as we have any particular axe to grind but simply that an all round benefit might accrue to the cau se of Indian education..

You will remember that Rev R. P. MacKay D. D. spoke to you last fall about certain changes I was proposing in view of the rebuilding of the School here. Briefly they were these,- Instead of building a large new boarding School I advised building a small boarding School on the centre of the Reserve hav ing a day-school department in connection with it. All pupils who were too far away to attend as day pupils , all pupils who had not proper home, all recruits for the first year or two should be boarding pupils. The purpose of having the small pupils or recruits attend as boarding pupils at first is that they may get a grounding in English. In the past this has been the weak point in the day-school system. Then all pupils who were

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL.
REV. W. McWHINNEY.
PRINCIPAL

Kamsack, Sask., ...191

near enough and had spent the proper probationary period as boarding pupils should attend as day pupils.

The following are the reasons which lead me to recommend this course,-

1. The Indians are becoming more and more insistent in their demands for a day-school

2. The homes here in a large number of instances have reached a stage when they are able to care for their children as well as the average white home.

3. The parents would be benefited by the added responsibility.

4. A home of even fair quality can do more for a child than the best institution.

5. Now when changes are to be made is the time to choose such a course as will be best for the average family.

I have intended to lay this plan before you ere this but was waiting until our Church Officials should show signs of accepting it. Gradually I think they are coming round to it. You see this would involve some special arrangements with the Department and for this reason I would like to have you at our Convention where the matter will no doubt come up in some form.

Hoping to have a favourable reply from you I Am,

Yours Respectfully,

W. McWhinney

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

7 dl.

116 Pol

Ottawa, June 8th, 1912.

Dear Sir,-

I have your letter of June the 1st. It would give me great pleasure to be present at the meeting of Indian Mission Workers in Winnipeg but I fear that it is impossible for me to go West this summer. However, I will not give a definite negative reply and I will endeavour to be with you if it is at all possible.

You will be interested to know the outcome of the debate regarding the future of your school work on the Qu'Apelle Agency. You may be sure that the Department will give sympathic consideration to any plans that you may see fit to recommend.

With kind regards, I am,

Yours sincerely,

Rev. T. McMinnoy,

Kamsack, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
164027-17

116741-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 21 1912

Office of The
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, 2nd October, 1912.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

12318

Sir,

* * at Pelly I went up thereon the 30th September.

* * * * *

They make many complaints about Mr McWhinney, Principal of Crowstand School and say that his practice and his preaching do not coincide to any great extent and that for that reason his work is not as satisfactory as should be.

I would suggestnthat if it has not already been done an Inspector be sent up to investigate and send in a report and with your permission will send Mr Inspector Semmens.

* * * * *

SCHOOLS BRANCH OCT 22 1912

Yours etc.
Glen Campbell.
Chief Inspector.
Per L.L.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~116742/5~~ EXD.

Copy for 116741-1

Ottawa, December 20, 1912.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to ask you to be good enough to communicate with the western authorities of your church with a view to ascertaining what consideration has been given to the question of either making repairs to the present Crowstand Boarding School building or erecting a new one either on the present site or on the Cote Reserve.

Your obedient servant,

J. D McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. A. S. Grant, D.D.,
Supt. of Home Missions of
the Presbyterian Church,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV W. McWHINNEY.
PRINCIPAL

433909

Kamsack, Sask. March 18th 1913.

Dear Sir,-

According to your request I here submit my report of the conduct of the two boys Alfred T. Mooseau No. 142 and Louis Severight NO. 141

1/ Both boys gave considerable trouble last year by playing truant.

2. On the thirteenth of last June after several acts of truancy Alfred Mooseau made two attempts in one day(while(I was absent) to burn the School by setting fire to the frame work in the basement. I disciplined him severely at the time for it and he promised he would never do the like again.

3. On Feb 13th and again on March 2nd Louis Severight broke into our store rooms and stole articles therefrom. On one of these occasions he was accompanied by Alfred Mooseau.

4. On March 4th these two boys accompanied by another boy broke into an unoccupied house belonging to a farmer who lives near the School and stole several articles therefrom.

After this act I warned Louis Severight that any further misconduct of this kind would result in the case being reported to yourself and the police. I also told his father and asked him to ~~talk to him~~ talk to the boy.

5. Last Sunday March 16th when I returned from my work on the Reserve at six O,clock I found neither of these two boys were in the School for supper. When I rung the bell for our evening meeting at 7.30 they did not appear. But while all the larger pupils and the staff were in the class-room these boys went

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL

REV W. McWHINNEY.
PRINCIPAL.

Kamsack, Sask. [illegible] *191*

into the basement and set fire to the frame work using some gasoline which they had secured to insure the success of the undertaking. Fortunately we discovered the smoke just in time to get it put out. Had it gone for a few minutes longer all the School would have been destroyed besides serio ously endangering the lives of a number of little girls who had gone to bed in that particular part of the building. As soon as the fire was put out a search was made and these two boys were discovered around the outbuildings. Their mitts and their clothing smelt strongly of gasoline and they made no attempt to deny what they had done. After some questions ing they admitted that their object was to destroy the School so they could all go home.

From the foregoing it appears quite evident that one or both of these boys should be sent to a reformatory for several years. To send them home would not do as this would be just what they are wanting. Neither would it do to send them to a reformatory for a few months as at the end of this term they would return home and this again would satisfy their schemes.

In conclusion I may say I have tried every means to show the these boys the folly of their conduct and the wrong as well, but reason, kindness and punishment seem to have all failed.

Hoping that ~~xxx~~ some speedy action may be taken to dispose of this matter, I Am,

Yours Respectfully,

W. McWhinney

To Mr W. G. Blewett,
Indian Agent, Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

THE OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF NEGLECTED AND DEPENDENT CHILDREN

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 29 1913

Do not write about more than one subject in a letter.

Kindly refer to our File No.

REGINA, March 25th, 1913.

433823

Sir:-

re Alfred T. Mooso & Louis Severight.of Crow-stand School, Kamsack.

On the 19th inst. I received the following telegram from Mr. W. G. Bluett, Indian Agent, of Kamsack. "Two Indian boys have twice set fire to school. Are locked up and will be committed, having admitted crime. Please advise to which industrial school boys should be committed so as to avoid detention in common jail? I immediately replied as follows Will take charge of boys. Hold until receipt of letter. As result of those telegrams I have today received the magistrates' order transferring these boys under our Children's Protection Act to my charge as Superintendent of Neglected & Dependent Children and under section 12 of the same Act they are today being transferred to the Industrial School for the province of Manitoba at Portage la Prairie. The Saskatchewan Government has arranged with the Manitoba Government to take charge of boys at the school at the rate of $3.50 per week and as Mr. Bluett notifies me in respect to their maintainence there that he " will arrange with the Indian Department re this at Ottawa" it would I think facilitate matters if you would make payment direct to the Manitoba Government for these boys, rather than have it

INDIAN SCHOOLS BRANCH APR 5 1913

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

THE OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF NEGLECTED
AND DEPENDENT CHILDREN

...ould write about ... than
one subject in any ... er

Kindly refer to our File No.

REGINA, March 25th, 1913.

...325

paid to my office and transferred by me to the Manitoba Government. Any information that you may require, I should be very glad to give you if possible.

Your obedient servant,

S. Spencer Page

Superintendent.

The Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

P/B.

Le Vert from Principal Fulton

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, April 9, 1913.

Sir,-

I have your communication of the 25th ultimo in reference to the committal to the Portage la Prairie Industrial School of two Indian boys from the Crowstand Boarding School at Kamsack, Alfred T. Moose and Louis Severight.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is prepared to pay the usual fee for the maintenance of these two boys while at the school. Accounts should be rendered <u>in duplicate</u> and should be sent to Mr. W. G. Blewett, Indian Agent, Kamsack, Sask., who is being instructed to forward them to the Department for payment upon receipt. I would ask you to be kind enough to instruct the authorities of the Portage la Prairie School to take this course with their accounts. Payments will be made quarterly at the end of June, September, December and March of each year.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. Spencer Page, Esq.,
Supt. of Neglected and Dependent Children,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

1. Agt.
2 nil
3 Sec. & letters

Ottawa, April 9, 1913.

Sir,-

Mr. S. Spencer Page has advised the Department of the committal to the Portage la Prairie Industrial School of Alfred T. Moose and Louis Severight from the Crowstand Boarding School. Since the receipt of his letter your report with Mr. McWhinney's report of the case has come to hand.

The Department has informed Mr. Page that the Portage la Prairie School should forward their accounts at the end of each quarter in duplicate to you for certificate and transmission to the Department. The rates charged are $3.50 per week. This amount will be paid from the funds to the credit of the Cote Band. You will be good enough to inform the fathers of the boys and the band to this effect. This may lead to these parents making an endeavour to better control their children and also prove a warning to others.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL

REV W. McWHINNEY,
PRINCIPAL

116741

33662

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 23 1913

Hamsack, Sask. April 22nd 1913,

Sir,-

In the ten years I have been Principal of Crowstand I have had very little trouble as a rule in recruiting for pupils. But during the last few years there has been a persistent agitation for a day-school and as a result it has taken more persuasion to get the parents to send there children in to school when they were at the required age. As you are no doubt aware I have recommended to our Church that a new school be built on the Reserve which will combine the features of a day and boarding school. The Indians have expressed themselves as satisfied with thisbut they seem to think this change can be brought about in a few weeks or months. Some of the meddlesome ones have been giving us considerable trouble for some time by talking to the children and stirring up discontent with the present school. This w s what caused us to have such an epidemic of truancy last fall and which led to the transfer of several pupils to other schools. During the past winter it led to two boys trying to burn the school. Last summer one of these boys made a similar attempt. This spring there are a number of pupils who should come into school but I expect I may have considerable trouble to get them in. They want to wait until this school is closed and the school on the reserve is opened. I don,t believe in coaxing these people to put their children in school. It makes them think they are conferring a favour instead of receiving one. Neither do I want to ask the agent to employ compulsion if it can be avoided. Now I think the following course by the Department would be of great service to us and of benefit to these people as well.

Let a letter be sent to the Chief

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV W. McWHINNEY.
PRINCIPAL

Kamsack, Sask. *191*

and head men of Cote,s Reserve telling them that until another School is established it is their duty to support the Schools they have. Let them understand that this will not in any way hinder the new school being built Warn them against this continual habit of fault finding and causing discontent amongst the pupils.Ca ll their attention to the harm it has done in the past and that a continuation of such a course can bring no good b. but only more harm.Instruct them to see to it that all children seven ~~xx~~ years of age or over must be put in school at once either here or elsewhere

Such a letter sent through the Agent Mr Blewett would I think do an immense amount of good. Remember I do not ask the Department to instruct them to put their children into our School but simply that according to the regulations they must be sent to some School. A great deal of this trouble has been caused by the Chief being dissatisfied with me. I have always treated him right but have refused to let him run me as he wanted. Last summer I arranged a meeting between these men and some of our leading church officials to give them an opportunity to say anything they had to say. Chief Cote after agreeing to be there pl. ayed absent.The two Headmen were there but the only fault they found ~~xx~~ with me was that I had advised them not to crowd in too large numbers into a house where one of these same men was sickand that I had advised that the young children should be kept away as much as possible from around a dying consumptive. They claimed I was interfering with them caring for the sick. When I asked Chief Cote why he had not been there he said that he was afraid the officials were not friendly towards him. I mention these things to show the petyy conduct of these men. I told these same

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL

REV W. McWHINNEY,
PRINCIPAL

Kamsack, Sask. *191*

Officials of our Church that I would be quite satisfied to resign if they saw fit, but they insisted on my remaining hereas in their opinion there was no sufficient grounds for my leaving.

Now I should be very much pleased if ~~such~~ such a letter be written at once. It would let the Indians see that the Department was standing by the Schools. It might be as well to not say from what source this information has come.

Hoping this may meet with your approval, I Am,

Yours Respectfully,

W. McWhinney

To The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Indian Department ,
Ottawa, Can.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, May 14, 1913.

Rev. Sir,—

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo in reference to the recruiting of pupils for the Crowstand Boarding School.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Agent Blewett will be asked to use his influence with these people.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. W. McWhinney,
Principal,
Crowstand Boarding School,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, May 14, 1913.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Rev. Mr. McWhinney, Principal of the Crowstand Boarding School, in which he states that he has found it almost impossible to recruit children for the boarding school. One reason advanced by the Indians is that they are waiting until the school is established on the reserve.

As the Department has not come to any decision with regard to the establishment of another school, it is desired that you will communicate with these Indians and inform them that the Department will expect them to send their children either to the Crowstand or some other residential school. The Department hopes that action along this line by you will result in the indifference of the Indians being overcome. I shall be glad to hear from you in regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

427006-17

Ottawa, 10th May, 1913.

Sir,-

I enclose herewith for your information and report thereon copy of a letter of the 30th ultimo, which the Department has received from the Rev. Mr. McWhinney, Principal, of the Crowstand Boarding School, relative to beef which he purchased from an Indian named Howard Wolf, of Cote's Band. You will observe that he states that owing to beef being unfit for use the Indian was called upon to refund the purchase money, part of which only has been repaid.

Kindly observe that Mr. McWhinney requests that the money therein referred to be applied toward liquidation of the debt on the school. Your report and recommendation in this matter is desired.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy, original on file 427006-17

MAY 12 1913

Crowstand Indian Boarding School,
Rev. W. McWhinney, Principal.

Kamsack, Sask, April 30th, 191

Dear Sir:

On December 17th in the year 1910 I bought a carcass of beef from an Indian named Howard Wolfe of Cote's Band, and paid him therefor $24.35. This beef was sold to me under the usual permit form by which Indians receive permission for sale of their produce. This beef was for use in our School and when we came to use it we found it was not good. The first we cooked gave off a peculiar odor like burned bones. When the matron reported this to me I ordered one of the men to cut up another quarter and see if it was the same. When he attempted to do so a sort of matter ran out of one of the joints. I ordered that no more of it be used and sent word to the Indian to come and take it away. I also notified Mr. Agent Blewett of the occurrence, and asked him to collect $22.00 of a refund from the Indian. This has been very difficult to do and so far I have been able to get only $7.00 of it. Last fall when Mr. Agent Taylor was in charge this Indian sold two oxen and Fifteen dollars of it was retained to purchase a heifer. This heifer has not yet been purchased and the money is still in the Agent's hands. Now what I want to ask is if this money could not be applied to wipe out this old debt to our School. We have been out of our money quite long enough and if this opportunity passes it is hard when another will arise. I might say that this Howard Wolfe is a young unmarried man and the purchase of the heifer does not seem so important as it would be in some other cases. Also the unavoidable way as far as I was concerned in which the debt occurred should be considered. Hoping you may see your way clear to instruct the Agent accordingly, I am Your respectfully,

W. McWhinney.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741 — PELLY AGENCY.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 104,
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Yorkton, Sask.

May 21st 1913. 191

437943

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of 14th inst No. 116741/1, I beg to say that I have tried to urge on the Indians here the benefits gained by sending their children to a training school, and have pointed out to them that they are very much indebted to the Department for giving them a free school and home for the children. I have not only been very unsuccessful in getting any results in the way of pupils to enter Crowstand School, but I have made many of the Indians sore at me and that much harder to get to work on their land, because they say the Principal is not doing good work and that I am backing him up so that I too must be wrong. These Indians are intelligent in one sense, but are too easily swayed by outside influences, in preference to Departmental instruction. I must say that there have been far too many desertions from Crowstand School the last year, and far too many girl graduates from school turning out prostitutes, and boys becoming drunken loafers. When I urge on an Indian to send his child to school, he at once refers to this and asks me if I want his child to become like that, and it is very hard to refute his arguments and get him to see otherwise. I have done my best in this work, but there seems to be some influence, unknown to myself or the Principal, at work against us.
On receipt of the above quoted letter, I went into the subject again, wi th the Indians and they said that they were willing to send their children to school but not so long as Mr Mc Whinney was there as principal, because they

The Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS MAY 27 1913

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

they said he had too much work to do,as a clergymen and could not look after the children as he should.There is some truth in this and it might be better for Mr Mcwhinney personally,for the school in general and for all concerned if he had the church and school work separated. Mr Mcwhinney told me that the Department had agreed to build the new boarding school proposed for this agency,and if it does build why not also appoint a principal to manage it and let Mr Mc Whinney handle the church work in this agency? Mr Mc Whinney has always seemed to take great interest in all matters for the Indian's benefit,but the fact remains that there is a retrograde in the school's progress the last year,and its influence is felt here as I have stated above,because I have backed the Principal. Personally I do not believe that many pupils will go to Crowstand school especially from Cote Reserve,unless forced to do so. I will however do what I can to get more recruits for the school.

Your obedient servant.

W G Blewett

Indian Agent.

437943

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/2

Ottawa, June 20, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo in further reference to matters in connection with the Crowstand Boarding School.

In reply I beg to say that Chief Cote has been written to and informed that the Department expects him to give the school all the support he can instead of aiding and abetting the Indians in their constant fault finding.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, June 9th 1914

Dept

Re correspondence re
Alfred Mousa and
Louis Sweetgrass see
116820

Also 116741 -
Kindly state pupils were
boarded up to November 30th/13

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 17 1914

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Presbyterian Church in Canada
REV. J. SOMERVILLE, D.D.
Agent, Western Section

116741-1

CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING
TORONTO,

May 8th, 1914.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 9 1914

15

D. C. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

461045

My dear Sir:- Re Crowstand.

I thank you for your letter of May 6th with cheque for $800.00 on behalf of grant to the Crowstand Boarding School.

I cannot understand why Mr. McWhinney has not sent his report. He has been written to regarding the matter.

Sincerely yours,

John Somerville

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MAY 12 1914

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, May 12, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the return of the Crowstand Boarding School for the March quarter, last, was received on the 11th instant.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. Somerville, D.D.,
Agent, Western Section,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

N.L. 1

NIGHT LETTER

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All NIGHT LETTERS are received by this Company subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. [illegible] which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated NIGHT LETTER and should be presented at the office of destination as such before delivery is demanded.

NIGHT LETTER.

Z. A. LASH, President — HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO. — GEO. O. PERRY, General Manager.

48

"T" 14 Collect NL 1238am Via "peg.

Kamsack Sask May 13-1[illegible]

461285

Indian Dept.

Ottawa Ont.

principal crowstand school taken suddenly sick no hope of recovery [illegible] authorities notified.

W.J. Blewett.

IDS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116742/2

Ottawa, May 13, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 12th instant, which reads as follows:-,"Principal Crowstand School taken suddenly sick no hope of recovery church authorities notified".

In reply I beg to say that the Department regrets to learn of the serious illness of Mr. McWhinney.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

PELLY AGENCY

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 104.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Kamsack, Sask.

July 21st 1914

405520

Sir,—

I beg to say that I have, with the aid of Mr Bradford, acting Pribcipal of Crowstand School, finished the investigation of happenings at that school in March and May last and herein give chief particulars.

From statements, of five of the larger girls, signed by these girls in the presence of witnesses, I find that during March last H. Everett, then Farmer at the school, entered the girls dormitory alone on two nights and spent some time in the company of two girls in separate beds. A few nights after this, Everett, with five boys from the Reserves adjacent, entered the same dormitory and spent about half an hour there, each boy (except one who had no girl) got into bed with one of the girls. The girls deny that any immoral acts were committed, but in the case of three older ones, I doubt the truth of this. About the same time seven boys of the school pupils got out of their dormitory on two nights and climbed up the fire escape to the girls dormitory, but the girls say they did not get in, the boys also said the same, but by removing a piece of lath fastened on under the window by a small nail, they could easily have entered. (one boy afterwards told the Indian Police that they had often been in the girls dormitory nights). In May last, from statements signed by Harriet Papequosh and Clara Fiddler, Everett had these two girls, separately in his private room, and locked the doors and had sexual intercourse with them. The Indian Police reported this to me while Mr Mc Whinney was sick but I did not

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

care

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

SCHOOLS BR. JUL 28 1914

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

care to act till he was well enough to leave on furlough.I found after that he knew of the irregularities and had dismissed Everett,so that before I had definite facts to proceed on,Everet had left this district.I have had the Principal lay an informatin and have issued a warrant for him and will try to bring him to justice.I would like advice as to what I had better do regarding the Reserve men who were in the school with Everett that night. The girls in question are 14 and 15 years old.

As soon as the Cote Indians heard about this,when their children came home for holidays on Friday last,they had a meeting and decided to ask the Department to reconsider the Day School proposition,stating that they did not want to send their children back to Crowstand School again.They all agreed to ask for the Day School,except one man,that is all who were present,the list presented to me contains 18 names for and 1.against.

This unfortunate affair will make it doubly hard to get pupils for Crowstand School and I doubt very much if any will go except we apply the authority granted in the School Regulations.

There are,belonging to Cote Band,altogether some 50 childrn of School age.

The School Building at Crowstand is not at all suitable for good,safe and healthy work and if the Boarding School is to be continued a new school should be built at the earliest possible moment,before more serious things happen.

I wish to express my appreciation for the splendid help given me all through this investigation,by Mr Bradford,who is doing his best to keep a good school at Crowstand.

Your obedient servant

W G Blewett

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part I)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

Ottawa, Aug. 8th, 1914

Rev. Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith, for your information a copy of a letter received by the Department from Mr. Agent Blewett reporting the result of his investigation of the happenings at the Crowstand Boarding school last Spring.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. Somerville, D. D.,
Agent, Western Section,
Presbyterian church in Canada,
Confederation Life Bldg.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

466183 116741 ½

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask

August 3rd 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 104.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Confidential

Sir,

With further reference to the matter of the trouble at Crowstand School. I beg to say that a warrant was issued for H. Everett, ex-farmer at the school and it is necessary for us to establish, beyond a doubt, the age of the two girls in question. I beg therefore to ask that as my copies of Annuity pay-lists were all burned in the Office fire last winter, the Department send me the Pay-list for this Agency, covering the years, 1897-98-99-1900-01 & 02. so that I may have proof of their ages. These can be sent by registered mail and I will return them in the same way after we use them, it will thus save so much work making copies, and Courts often object to Copies being submitted. The police have received information of Everett's present whereabouts, from the Acting Principal, and will go for him as soon as they get the authority to go into Manitoba.

Your obedient servant

W.J. Blewett

Indian Agent

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

Jan 28-7

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Presbyterian Church in Canada
REV. J. SOMERVILLE, D.D.
TREASURER.

466134 116741

CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING
TORONTO.

August 11th 1914.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 12 1914

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assist't Deputy and Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ont.

My dear Sir:-

I am deeply grieved to get your letter with accompanying documents, of August 8th,- No. 116741-1.

The matter will be taken up immediately by the Home Mission Board, which has charge of Indian Affairs and Mr. McWhinney. We have always looked upon Mr. McWhinney as one of the most careful of all the men in charge of Indian work, and I am deeply grieved at the result of the investigation.

Sincerely yours,

John Somerville

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116,741-2

104

Ottawa, 19th August, 1914.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 3rd instant, I beg to state that copies of the annuity pay sheets of the Pelly Agency for the years 1897, 1898, 1899,1900, 1901 and 1902 are being sent you by registered mail.

The Department cannot forward the original books, as they are bound with those of the other Agencies in the West and all of them are frequently required here.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

116741-1

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building

Toronto, Aug. 19th 1914.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFF
AUG
20
1914

Schools

466293

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

On receipt of the report of your Agent, Mr. Blewett, I wrote to Mr. McWhinney, Principal of the Crowstand School, and sent on the report to him. I have just received the enclosed reply. It is clear from this report that your Agent is taking action against the parties on the strength of the investigation made, and Mr. McWhinney is returning shortly to the School. I am sure he will do all in his power to have this matter cleared up. You will see by his letter what he says in regard to the situation. He certainly is one of the best men that we have in Indian work, and it would be a great loss to our work if we had to lose him. I do not see that there is anything we can do from here.

Yours very sincerely,

Andrew S. Grant

General Superintendent of Home Missions
Presbyterian Church in Canada.

A.S.G.-A.V.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Maxwell, Aug 15. 1914.

Dear Dr Grant,-

466293

I came over here from Walhalla yesterday afternoon and on arrival found your letter of the 11th re misconduct at Crowland School with the Agent's report enclosed. The following is my statement of the affair alluded to in this report.

On May 'May 22nd last, I had occasion to go up to Mr Everett's room to see him regarding some of the work. When I knocked at his door he opened it and asked me to come in. I saw at once something unusual was wrong and he then proceeded to confess to me that he had been having unlawful intercourse with some of the girls in his room. He was led to confess this by the fear that the either young man working at the school had already found it out and was likely to make it known. I asked him a few questions and then told him he must leave on the train that night. My reasons for taking this course were (1) I was only out of bed a few

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

deep and could not undertake the nervous strain of making any investigation. I had found from past experiences that in such a matter the brunt of the prosecution would fall upon me. (2) Mr. Everett had always shown himself to be a young man of high honor and principle. He was young and acted foolishly and thoughtlessly some times but otherwise had been trustworthy. When he told me of what he had done he was completely overcome with shame. I felt that it was a case of a well meaning young man who had fallen in a time of weakness and to prosecute him would only ruin his life and give publicity to a matter that I hoped might otherwise be kept quiet. His own conscience I felt would be the best punishment for him and for all concerned. Besides I had no evidence except his own confession. With regard to his being in the dormitory, I know nothing about this. I am satisfied that the statement made by the boys that they were often in the girls dormitory is untrue. I do not think any of the schools take so much care as we do at Crowstand to see that the windows are made safe against anyone

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

getting out or in. My arrangements in that regard were so very secure that a few years ago Mr. Inspector Graham insisted that in case of fire it was a source of danger to the pupils and asked me to relax some of my precautions. The statement that the girls window could be opened by removing a piece of lath fastened by a small nail is a mistake. None of the windows could be opened so easily as that.

As the Agent says the building is not such as to make such occurrences impossible. But it is well known that we have used every effort to have new buildings and nothing has been done. Yet when the like of this happens the blame falls not on those who have neglected to put up suitable buildings but on the staff who are doing all that any set of people can do to make things safe. Of course some will blame me for keeping such a man as Mr Everett. As I said before he seemed an honorable young fellow. Once or twice I had heard things which reflected upon him and I at once probed them to the bottom and found

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

nothing in them. The ladies on the staff also looked upon Mr. Everett as all right in this regard at least.

I cannot tell you how mortified and cast down I was when I found this matter out last May. But on account of my then state of health I had to, as far as possible put it out of my mind. Now this letter has brought it all back again with promise of difficulties with the Indians when I return. Occurrences like this happen occasionally I believe in every Indian boarding School. In one case these are always reported while in other schools the agents there take the view that no good can come of reporting them and they are kept quiet. Indian boys and girls have strong sexual passions. They know of cases of loose conduct on the part of their own fathers and mothers and they think lightly of these offences. In boarding schools where there are both sexes the temptation is strong because of their seeing each other every day.

The burden of this responsibilty of.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

keeping things right has been a heavy one and it was this which made me advise the semi boarding and day school to put more of this responsibility upon the parents. The best remedy of all is separate schools for boys and girls.

You ask me what to advise in this matter. Apparently the Agent has thoroughly investigated the matter. I do not know whether he intends to blame me or not but one can detect at least a shadow of that. All that I can advise would be to press upon the Department the great need for them carrying out their promise and take steps at once to build the new School. In the meantime if the Indians do as the Agent says they intend and refuse to send their children, the department must bring pressure to bear or we must close up for the time.

If there is any other information or help which I can give let me know and I shall cheerfully give it.

Yours Sincerely
W. McDonney

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

466761

Maxwell, Aug. 20, 1914.

Dear Dr Grant,-

Your letter in reply to my report on the Crowsland trouble reached me last night. Under ordinary circumstances it is almost certain I should have not only reported the trouble to you in Toronto but have instituted proceedings against Everett. But as I pointed out before my health was in such a condition that I wanted to take a course that would relieve me of all possible worry. In the past I have not hesitated to push matters such as this to the limit but in return have not, as I know, received any credit from the department for so doing, while locally I have been blamed for being over zealous. In view of these facts I did what at the time seemed to me be st. It needs to be remembered too that the information I had did not show Everett to be so deep in wrong doing as it now appears he was.

These troubles, lamentable

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

as they are, have been occurring more or less for many years, before as well as since I came in charge. In a properly built school this danger could be very much lessened. In our present school I do not know of any change that could be made that would be of much value. I have been thinking deeply over the best course for the future and the following is what I would advise.

1. Let the Government immediately to build a day school in a central location that would accommodate fifty pupils.
2. Close Cowstand School and rent the property until times improve or a suitable sale can be made.
3. If it be found later that a residence for boarding pupils is needed, that can be erected then. The building of a day-school would simply be the first step in carrying out any plan of a ~~Home~~ Boarding and Day School.
4. This should be done at once to have it in operation by winter. We can't carry on the Boarding School if any considerable number of our pupils do not come back.

I do not know if you are

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

aware that Miss Mc Laren our teacher, was called home suddenly to Wolford about two weeks ago, by home troubles. In view of her early resignation she thought if I could get another teacher she would not return, I have been on the trail of several but have not secured one yet. Then too I do not want to take a teacher out from here until I know what is going to be done about closing the school or keeping it going. In any case if I find a suitable teacher I shall refer her to you that you may satisfy yourself as to her credentials.

Hoping to hear from you before I leave here as to what you think of my plan, I am

Yours Sincerely
W. McEwen

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

Presbyterian Church in Canada

116741-1

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building

Toronto, Aug. 22nd, 1914.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 24 1914

466761

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing another letter that I have just received from Mr. McWhinney, and you will see what he recommends as to the future work there. Let me know whether or not the Government will entertain the idea of proceeding with a building at once.

Yours very sincerely,

A.S.G.-A.V.

Andrew Grant

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1 Pelly Agency

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 104.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Kamsack, Sask.
Aug. 25th 1914

467227

Sir,—

With further reference to my letter of the 21st ultimo, No 104, re irregularities at Crowstand School, I beg to say that I am pleased to learn, on final hearing in court, from the girls concerned, that the reserve boys were not in the dormitories as formerly reported, but were trying to get in only. This was told the court, by the girls after they had been home for a week, and as it was on oath we must believe it, although Mr Bradford and myself thought in the case of all but two there were doubts, however we accepted it and hope it is true. The case of the Farmer at the School, Mr Everett, was sustained, but we were handicapped by his having left before we had facts to hold him, and we have not been able to locate him. Mr McWhinney has written me stating that Everett confessed to him before he was dismissed, that he had immoral relations with the girls in question, but being unwell at the time and hoping the young man would be benifited by this lesson, he sent him from the school and closed the matter up.

Your obedient servant

W G Blewett

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Financial Statement of Crowstand Indian School From July 30th I913 until July 30th I914.

Receipts,-	Balance on Hand	$ 977.II
	Government Grant per. capita	$3033.25
	Church Grant for Salaries	I598.60
	Sale of Farm Produce	I354.28
	From Other Sources	26.00
		$ 6989.24

Expenditure,-

Salaries	$2489.50
Clothing	I84.40
Food	I60I.78
Fuel and Light	36I.I4
Building and Repair	208.50
Equipment	I77.70
Farm and Garden	9I3.95
Travelling, Freight, Express, etc.	60.66
Extra Labour	436.25
Miscellaneous	303.70
Total Expenditure	$ 6740.58
Balance on Hand July 3Ist I9I4	248.66
	$6989.24 $ 6989.24

Signed,- H.W. Macwhinney

(Principal)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Office of **The Inspector of Indian Agencies,**

South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 11 1914
RECEIVED

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 6
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Balcarres, Sask., Sept. 5th. **1914**

Ref.: Your Letter ..... 19 , No.

467712

Sir,-

I beg to submit the following report on the Crowstand Boarding School, which I visited on the 31st of August,1914.

1. The Principal,Mr.McWhinney,who has been quite ill all summer,had just returned to the school the day I visited it.

2. The pupils who had been away for their summer vacation had not yet returned to the school although it was just about time that they should be back.

3. It is needless for me to make any comments about the buildings as they are in about the same condition as when I last reported to you.

4. In going through the institution I found everything clean and in good order.

5. I regret to bring the following matter to your attention,- On my arrival at the reserve the Chief and a large number of the Indians of Cote Band asked for an appointment with me and I met them the following day. They had strong complaints to make about Mr. McWhinney

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McWhinney and his staff regarding the management of the school.They think that the Principal does not take proper precautions to ensure the safety and well-being of the young girls entrusted to his care. They referred to past cases and particularly to a recent one when one of his staff,a Mr. Everett,was found to be conducting himself in a most improper manner with the girls.A full report on this matter was sent to you by Mr. Blewett and it is unnecessary for me to go into details. The Indians think that Mr. McWhinney had no right whatever to allow Mr. Everett to escape punishment for the offences with which he is charged.They think Mr. McWhinney should have been the first to see that he was punished,and say that if he had reported the matter to the Agent they believe he would not have been allowed to go unpunished.A number of the ~~children~~ Indians who were at this gathering refused to send their children back to school as they say a great deal is going on that should not be tolerated, and instanced this case and others.

6. There is no doubt that Mr. McWhinney is very much interested in the welfare of the pupils entrusted to him but he seems to have been unfortunate and has had a great deal of trouble of this kind. I believe that if he had reported this matter to the Agent and allowed the

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the law to take its course the Indians would not feel so strongly against him as they now do. Mr. Blewett has had a warrant issued for the man's arrest and if he is found I have no doubt that he will be convicted and punished,and the Indians will feel that the Government has done all they could to bring the offender to justice.

7. The financial standing of this institution is good,as usual. A detailed statement of the transactions for the last year is herewith enclosed.

8. The Indians are pressing for a Day School.I shall bring this matter before you in another letter.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

September 19th. 1914.

Dear Dr. Grant,

Referring to your letters of the 19th. and 22nd. ultimo with enclosure and to our recent conversation regarding the Crowstand Boarding school, I beg to say that having given this matter careful consideration I have come to the conclusion that it would not be well to continue the co-education of the sexes in this school any longer, and for this reason it has been decided to return the girls to their parents so that their mothers may be in a position to look after them until other suitable arrangements can be made for their education.

The school may be kept on for boys exclusively and Mr. McWhinney is being instructed to discharge all the girls and return them to their homes.

I feel constrained to say that I cannot accept the responsibility of in any way condoning Mr.

Rev. Andrew S. Grant, D. D.,
General Superintendent of Home Missions
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Confederation Life Building.
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

McWhinney's treatment of the Everett incident. It appears to me that he can no longer be of great use at Crowstand as the Indians have no confidence in his management of the school, and I would suggest that he be sent at an early date to some other field of work. When we were considering these matters together, it was suggested that he might go to File Hills, and I would be glad if you would consider that transfer.

You have difficulties to overcome in the selection of the principals of these schools to which I do not wish to add in any way, but my conviction as to the situation at the Crowstand school is firm.

Yours sincerely,

D.C.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building

Toronto, Sept. 21st. 1914.

466082

Mr. D. C. Scott,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Your letter of September 19th received. Mr. McWhinney has rendered splendid service at the Crowstand Reserve,- perhaps better than any other Principal that we have had, and it seems rather drastic that he should be removed for this one act in connection with the farm instructor. However, since you have decided to return the girls to their homes, I suppose it is hardly worth our while keeping up that Boarding School, and I am writing Mr. McWhinney to ask him if he will take charge of the File Hills School, and will let you know as soon as I hear from him.

I think that this matter of the Church maintaining these Boarding Schools will have to be gone into very carefully. It seems to me that the Government ought to be entirely responsible for the maintenance of these.

Have you any suggestions to offer as to the lines on which the school for boys at Crowstand should be conducted ? If

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

so, I would be pleased to hear from you.

Yours sincerely,

Andrew S. Grant

Gen. Supt. of Home Missions,
Presbyterian Church in Canada.

A.S.G.--A.V.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



116741-1

CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV. W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 14 1914

40733

Kamsack, Sask., Sept. 8th 191

Sir,-

I beg leave to report that I have returned to my duties as principal of the Crowstand Boarding School, reaching here to begin my duties on Sept. 1st.

Referring to the report which you received from Mr Agent Blewett I am pleased to report that practically all the children have returned to school. When I returned they were awaiting some decision by Mr Inspector Graham. After talking over the lamentable occurrence in which my farm instructor was concerned last spring and hearing my statement he told the Agent to tell the Indians to bring the children back to school. I had a meeting with the leading men a few days afterwards and almost all were willing to be quite reasonable and send the children back. One man, Lavia Shingoosh felt it incumbent upon him to take a different course from the others and said he would wait until he heard what the Department were going to do about building a day school. If it was not going to be done soon then he would bring his children back. He may change his mind however and do as the others have done. I told them of the recommendation I had made to the Department through Mr Grant of Toronto to build a day school at once and let them try it. Later if necessary (and I think it would be) they could add a small boarding school as an auxiliary to the day school. What these Indians would like is some definite statement as to when either a day school or a semi-boarding and day school can be built..

I should be pleased to hear from the Department as soon as possible as to what we may expect in regard to new buildings. I am well aware that

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND

INDIAN

BOARDING SCHOOL

REV. W McWHINNEY

PRINCIPAL

Kamsack, Sask., ... *191*

The present times are unusual on account of the war but if you could give us some definite information as to what we may expect it would perhaps ~~xx~~ satisfy the Indians.

Hoping to hear from you soon, I Am,

Yours Respectfully,

W. McWhinney

To The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa, Can.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

5-1550

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

116741

468400

DEPT OF IND. AFFAIRS SEP 23 1914

Kamsack, Sask., Sept. 24th 1914

Dear Sir,-

I have just received a letter from Dr A. S. Grant of Toronto saying that the Department had notified me to return the Indian girls in our School to their homes. That is, a letter from the Department to Dr Grant had stated that I had been notified to do so. I have not yet received such a letter and neither has the Agent received any such notice. If this is the case of the Department then the boys will have to be sent home too, as we cannot maintain our School on a grant earning list of perhaps twenty pupils.

If this is done I would like to ask if it is the intention of the Department to accede to our request and build at once the new School for which we have been asking for so long. If these children are all sent home to their parents for the winter, the problem of their keep will be one that will need to receive attention from the Department, as times are likely to be hard. No better time could be chosen than the present to do building. It could be done cheaper than at any time for the last few years on account of the large number of idle men. It would be a patriotic act in the present time of stress in providing work for a number of Indians and white men who would otherwise be idle.

I might say in conclusion that the Indians themselves do not want their children sent home unless their is another school provided to take the place of this one. At least this is what I would gather from what they have said to me.

However I am ready to do whatever the Department may desire in the way of closing up. Hoping to hear from you very

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV. W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

Kamsack, Sask., ... *191*

soon as to what is to be done as until this is known preparations for winter supplies must remain at a standstill.

I Am,

Yours Respectfully,

M. McWhinney

To The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa, Can.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A-1-a
441

September 30th, 1914.

Dear Doctor Grant -

Since the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, I have given the matter of discharging the girls from the Crowstand Boarding School further consideration. I may say at the outset that the action proposed in my letter of the 19th instant was not taken.

It is not my desire to do anything that would embarrass the Church in its work among these people. I feel, however, that, notwithstanding Mr. McWhinney's past service, which was always recognized and appreciated, I cannot condone his conduct in the Everett case. But it was not this alone that led me to suggest a new field for him. For some time past complaints have been received and it is quite evident that Mr. McWhinney has lost the confidence of the Cote Indians. I am of opinion that only a change of management will restore this confidence in the School.

If Mr. McWhinney would take up the work at File Hills and a new Principal were placed in charge at Crowstand the

Rev. Andrew S. Grant, D.D.,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the aversion of the Indians may be overcome and the school regain the favourable standing it had for so long.

Steps will not be taken to carry out my first proposal until I have heard from you again.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

46907

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 5 1914
RECEIVED

Kamsack. Sask.
Oct. 1st. 1914

Supt. Gen. Ind. Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Sir:-

We the undersigned Chief and some of the band of Indians of Cote Indian Reserve, do this day venture to approach you on some matters important regarding the affairs of the Indians and also about the present school at Crowstand and the school to be.

We hear that the Indian department has given instructions to the Principal at Crowstand

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

School to send the girls home
and keep the boys at the school.
Now, we the said band of Indians
of Cote's Reserve would like to
know what the Indian Department
are going to do about those
children (girls) whether they
are intending for those girls
to remain at home and thereby
lose a lot of what they would
learn if they remained at
school and whether the Indian
Department wishes to give a day
school on the Reserve.
We the said band of Indians
of Cote's Reserve acknowledge
the fact that we want our
children to be educated.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

And it is the intention of the Indians of Cote's Reserve to write to the Indian Department on the merits of some of the appeals that have attended those schools in different forms. Hoping to hear a favorable reply at an early date.

We remain your obedient Servants

Chief Joe Cote his mark
James Cote his mark
Donald Cote his mark
Pierre Cadotte his mark.
John Singoose his mark
Francis Favel.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

469076

11741-1

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building

Toronto, Oct. 3rd, 1914.

Mr. D. C. Scott,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Yours of September 30th received. Immediately on receipt of it, I wrote to Mr. W. McWhinney, and offered him the position, and also told him of the decision to return the girls from the Crowstand Boarding School to their homes.. I enclose a copy of his reply. This will explain Mr. McWhinney's position in the matter. I do not think that he would accept a position at the File Hills School. Therefore, it would not be possible to carry out the suggestion of your recent letter.

I have had very elaborate correspondence from Mr. Sweet, complaining about his treatment, and his discharge from that school, but the unfortunate thing is that, so far, I have not been able to secure a satisfactory man to take charge of the work. It looks as though we might have to continue him there for another year, and give him a longer notice of withdrawal. I would like to know what you think about this.

Yours very sincerely,

A.S.G:-A.V.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Kamsack, Sept. 24th, 1914.

Dear Dr. Grant:-

Your letter to-day was something of a bolt from the blue, saying that the Department had said that they had notified me to return the girls to their homes. As yet I have received no such notice but no doubt it will come along in time. I have also asked the Agent and he has received no intimation of any such action.

I have written the Department since receiving yours, telling them that if the girls are sent home the boys will have to go too as we cannot maintain a school building such as this on a grant earning list of twenty pupils or thereabouts. If they are going to begin building at once, it puts a different face on the matter, but they give no assurance of this. They could not build at a cheaper time as there are plenty of men wanting work and it would also supply work to some of the Indians who otherwise will be hard up this winter. Moreover, it would be a patriotic act to start such a work at the present time. The greater part, if not all these Indians will be anything but pleased to have their children sent home and no other school provided.

Now, as to File Hills, as the matter at present appears, I am very unwilling to go there for the following reasons;

1. The action of the Department in closing this School is in a sense a way of saying that I cannot run this School properly and if this is their attitude I would not want to take charge of another School where the plan of the school building is such that it would be very much harder to maintain proper

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

conduct between the sexes.

2. I am informed that there is no satisfactory residence for a Principal apart from the school.

3. There is no place anywhere within reasonable distance where my own children could go to school unless they went to school with the Indian pupils, and anyone who has had experience in this work knows that this is not desirable. I have as much real fondness for the Indian children as anyone, but I feel I must safeguard the welfare of my own two little girls.

4. I feel that I am in a better position as far as my own standing and influence is concerned to do good work as a missionary among the Indians here than I have ever been before and therefore I feel that I should stay.

5. If the school is built I would like to be here to work out the plans I have formed.

Now Dr. Grant I do not want you to think that I am writing this letter in a spirit of shirking or selfishness. I would be delighted to take this position simply because you wish it, and to help you out, but these considerations I have named are not to be lightly set aside.

I shall likely write again when I hear from the Department. I would like to know just what they mean whey they say "better to have some change".

Hoping that affairs here and at File Hills also may straighten themselves out satisfactorily, I am,

Yours sincerely,

W.McWhinney.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NIGHT LETTER

N.L. 1

The Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Form of NIGHT LETTERS ... NIGHT LETTER ... NIGHT LETTER ... forms printed on their B ank

Z. A. LASH, President. HEAD OFFICE TORONTO. GEO. D. PERRY, General Manager

Rec'd. ... 47 ... Via Winnipeg

37

...ck, Sask, Oct. 5, 1914

Secy. Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,Ont. 469221

In view of the need of purchasing winter supplies immediately would you please inform me by return letterpram what the purpose of the department is concerning the future of the crowstand school ten days ago I wrote you on this same matter but have had no reply.

W. Hawkinney.

11. 25p.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(15-4-10-8832) T.D. FORM 2 G

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y CO.'S TELEGRAPH

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

The Canadian Pacific R'y Co.'s Telegraph transmits and delivers this night lettergram subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back of this blank.

JAS. KENT, Manager Telegraphs

Sent No.	Sent By	Received By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Checked

Send the following night lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, October 6th, 1914.

Rev. W. McKinney,

Kamsack, Sask.

Proposed school will be conducted for both boys and girls during the coming winter and purchases may, therefore, be made accordingly.

(Sig. Dep't I.A.) Duncan C. Scott.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

October 8th, 1914.

Dear Dr. Grant -

I have your communication of the 3rd instant in further reference to the Crowfoot School and wish to let you know how matters now stand.

On the fifth instant I received a telegram from Mr. McWhinney stating that he wished to have a definite understanding as to the future of the school as he wished to make arrangements for his winter supplies, and I telegraphed him that the school would be conducted as at present during the coming winter and he could, therefore, make his purchases accordingly.

As I stated to you in my last letter, I have no wish to be harsh in this matter, but on the contrary my desire is to be helpful to the church in its educational work. We are aware that Mr. Sweet has not been a success as Principal of the Pile Hills School and the Department is cognizant of the fact that Mr. McWhinney's usefulness to the Sote Indians has been so impaired that it is doubtful if he can ever regain their confidence. For that reason I am sure that a change is

Rev. A. S. Grant, D.D.,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

file

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

principality is absolutely necessary.

I have been giving further consideration to the future of this school and have been in communication with Mr. Inspector Graham, and we are both of opinion that the final solution is a semi-boarding school on the Reserve.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND

INDIAN

BOARDING SCHOOL

Rev. W McWHINNEY

PRINCIPAL

Kamsack, Sask., Oct 7th *191*

Mr Duncan C. Scott,

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Can.

470254

Dear Sir,-

Through a letter received from Dr A. S. Grant ,H. M. Superintendent ,I have learned the following.- I. You regard my action in regard to the Everett affair as inexcusable. 2. You seem certa in that I have lost the confidence of the Indians on these Reserves.

In regard to the first of these questions,I suppose you have seen the explanation of my course which I sent to Dr grant in August and which I also stated to Mr Inspector Graham when he was here after my return to work. I admit that looking at the matter now my action might be called weak. But let me tell you that if most men had been in my position at that time they would have refused to take any part in the management of the Schoolland let it run as it pleased until my substitute arrived.I should not have been bearing any responsibility at all at that time,considering the illness I had just come through,but I tried to do what I could to keep everything going right until my substitute Mr Bradford arrived. In vie w of this I think it most unfair that I should be judged so harshly for not showing the firmness which has usually marked my management.But aside from this many reasons could be given to justify what I did. Mr Bradford,who was acting Principal during my absence,and whom Mr Blewett commended for his help in the investigation has told me since I came back that if the matter had been left as I settled it,it would have been better for all.Other s here in a position to understand

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV. W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

Kamsack, Sask., ... *191*

the whole circumstances are of the same opinion. No man can justly accuse me of neglecting to protect the Indian from the whiteman. I could point to instance after instance where I have been more active in securing justice for the Indian than the employees of the Department have been. Therefore without fear of contradiction I can say that in this matter I will take second place to no one. Notwithstanding all this I frankly admit that my action might be construed as weak in this instance, but I claim it was amply excused by the condition of my health.

In regard to the second matter I admit that there have been times in the past when such a statement would have been at least partly true, but at the present time it is without foundation. Never in all the years that I have been at Crowstand has my hold upon these Indians been so great or their attitude towards me so cordial. In regard to the past it must be remembered that I came here a few months before the advent of the railway and the influx of the white people. The second year the town of Kamsack was started on the Reserve and in my efforts to warn and protect the Indians from the unscrupulous white I sometimes earned the ill-will of both. The Indian at that time could not see that I was acting for his good. I admit too that like most people I made mistakes at times, but it was usually by being too zealous in the interests of the Indians. I think most whitemen may be excused for occassionally making mistakes in dealing with Indians. Then for the last few years there has been a group of men, of whose existence the Department is well aware, who have made no secret of their aim to get the Indians to surrender their land in order that their financial schemes might be advanced. I have op-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV. W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

Kamsack, Sask., ... *191*

posed these men and as a result they have tried for sever l years to injure myself and our School in the eyes of the Indians. I stated this fact before Mr Graham and Mr Blewett on the 31st of August last . You are aware Mr Scott that these men have tried to hinder the building of our new School for which we have been asking for years. But I am pleased to say that in the face of all this I have at the present time the confidence of these people as fully as any man could very well expect. As soon as these people learned that I was returning to my work at the first of September every child was eager to return to Schooland the people were willing to send them.None were more pronounced in showing this good feeling than Chief Cote who has so often opposed me in the past.

If conditions at File Hills were suitable for my own family,and the Department and the ~~&~~ Church wished me to go there ,under ordinary conditions I should like to accommodate them,but I would never consider goingfor the reasons you have given,viz.,that I have failed here. Rather than do this I would quit Indian work altogether,much as I desire to remain in it for the good I think I can do.

In the foregoing I have spoken plainly and I think it should be plain thatmy action in the Everett affairdoes not deserve the condemnation you have given it,and also that I still have the confidence of the Cote Indians .

I Am,

Yours Respectfully

W. McWhinney

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

46956½ 116741-1

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building

Toronto, ... Oct. 14th, 1914.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1914

Mr. D. C. Scott,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am enclosing a letter that was enclosed to me from Mr. McWhinney, and, if his position is correct, I think that we ought to allow him for this year at least to remain where he is, especially in view of the fact that it is almost impossible for us to find a man, and he evidently will not go to File Hills. I have just received a telegram from Mr. Sweet, in which he says that the stables were burned down, loss estimated at $500.00, and loss to us $500.00, on account of fodder destroyed. I am afraid, from present appearances, it will be necessary for me to continue Mr. Sweet for the balance of this year. Let me hear from you as to what you think about this.

Yours very sincerely,

Andrew S. Grant
General Superintendent of Home Missions
Presbyterian Church in Canada.

A.S.G.-A.V.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, November 11, 1914.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

I beg to call your attention to the following extract from Mr. Agent Blewett's report on the Crowstand Boarding School for the month of October, last,-

"Dormitories fair, play rooms dirty, water closets dirty. Many pupils dirty and poorly clad. Miss Gilmour's retirement from this school seems to have started it on the down grade and now it is not fit for children to stay in under its present conditions, which, I think, can be improved somewhat if the Principal and staff make the effort to do so. The building, of course, is in bad shape."

Things seem to be going from bade to worse at this school and it does not seem fair that the Presbyterian Church should wish to saddle the Department with Mr. McWhinney.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

October 20th. 1914.

Dear Dr. Grant,

I have before me your letter of the 14th. instant with enclosure from Mr. McWhinney dated the 7th. of the same month. I agree with you that Mr. McWhinney had better stay where he is for a while.

Inspector Graham reported the burning of the stable and I am instructing him to erect a new stable immediately.

It looks to me as if we could not supercede Mr. Sweet at present.

Yours faithfully,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. A. J. Grant, D. D.,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, November 12, 1914.

Rev. Sir,-

I beg to call your attention to the following extract from Mr. Agent Blewett's report on the Crowstand Boarding School for the month of October, last,-

"Dormitories fair, play rooms dirty, water closets dirty. Many pupils dirty and poorly clad. Miss Gilmour's retirement from this school seems to have started it on the down grade and now it is not fit for children to stay in under its present conditions, which, I think, can be improved somewhat if the Principal and staff make the effort to do so. The building, of course, is in bad shape."

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Dputy and Secretary.

Rev. Andrew S. Grant, D.D.,
General Superintendent of Home Missions,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

110741-1

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)
Confederation Life Building

NOV 16 1914

Toronto, Nov. 14, 1914.

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. McLean,-

Yours of Nov. 12th, with copy of Mr. Blewett's report on Crowstand Boarding School, to hand.

We will take up this matter at once, and let you know later if anything can be done to remedy this condition of affairs.

Yours sincerely,

JHE/EG.

J H Edmison

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 18 1914

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

16741-1

Excerpt : -

Winnipeg, 1054 Grosvenor Ave.,
Nov. 5th, 1914.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

4190

Sir,-

In my trip West, last fall, I visited the Pelly agency, and saw Dr. Tran, but he was busy, and W. G. Bluett was away, officially, (but I saw them afterwards,) so I visited the Crowstead school, alone, and, if you remember, in my report then, I did not recommend it very highly, and my opinion of it now, it is even worse than then, when I made my recent inspection, October 28th.

The school is an old building, run by the Church, with Rev. Mr. McWhinney as Principal. He, Mr. McWhinney, said, when I was leaving, the other day, that he supposed that I would make a report, and I told him yes, but I could not say anything to recommend the institution, and he replied, no, that he could not expect anything else, as he knew that it was not up to the standard, but that he had asked a number of times for a new school, and did not feel like spending money on the institution, as it was. As far as I am concerned, as your Inspector, I may say, without exception, that it is the worst residential school I have had to visit, for the Department, as yet. The building, according to what I have been led to believe, has to be kept in proper repair, by the Church, and I cannot see that anything whatever, has been done to keep it such. It is in the most dilapidated condition.

While visiting the wash-rooms, I found both in the boys' and girls', they were very unsanitary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In the boys' wash-room, there were only three old, rusty, dinted basins, for the whole class to use, and no individual towels.

The dormitories, by no means, were kept up to the standard. The water, which had been used for washing, was thrown out close to the school, with no proper drainage from it.

The building did not have screens for the windows, and the flies were very numerous, and had free access for entrance.

The children were healthy enough, but looked uncared for and not decently clad, and in going through different parts of the institution, I went to the store-room, and found sufficient clothing there to clothe the whole reserve efficiently.

From hearsay I do not consider that the moral conditions are what the Department expects, and in my opinion, if I may be allowed, I would like to suggest that the whole boarding school be entirely done away with and that a good day school, with a suitable supervisor, be established, and that a fairly good hospital should be built there also for the care of the sick. I think, in Dr. Tran, you have a good medical man.

x x x x

x x x x

Yours respectfully,

O. I. Grain,

Medical Inspector,
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P. 116,741-1.

November 25th, 1914.

Dear Dr. Grant -

Referring to official letter forwarded to you on the 12th instant, and previous correspondence in connection with the Crowstand Boarding School, I beg to say that a report has just come to hand from the Medical Inspector, Dr. O. I. Orain, of Winnipeg, who visited this school on the 20th ultimo. I regret to have to say that Dr. Orain's report confirms and emphasizes previous reports as to conditions at this institution.

We are of course aware that the building is far from satisfactory, but the Medical Inspector states that no attempt whatever has been made to keep it in any repair. He found the wash-rooms unsanitary, and specially mentioned the boys' wash-room in which he found three old rusty, dinted basins for the whole class room to use and

Rev. Andrew S. Grant, D.D.,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

no individual towels.

The dormitories were not kept up to the standard, and the water which had been used for washing had been thrown out close to the school with no drainage facilities to carry it away. The windows were screenless and no attempt was made to keep out the flies, which were very numerous.

In speaking of the health of the children the Doctor states that they appeared healthy and look uncared for and were not decently clad, although there was stored in the institution sufficient clothing to clothe the Indians of the whole Reserve.

While, of course, no blame can be attached to the staff for the unsatisfactory building any more than that small repairs might be made, there would appear to be no doubt that the management of the school has of late been very inefficient.

I thought that you should be advised of the general tenor of the Medical Inspector's report, as I know that you are now dealing with the question of the management of this institution.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

116741-1

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

File

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building

Toronto, Nov. 26, 1914

File.116, 741-1.

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Dy. Supt. Genl.,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

Yours of Nov. 25th to hand re Crowstand Boarding school. Sorry to learn that Dr. Grain found things in an unsatisfactory condition. I am sending on the letter to Dr. Grant, who is at present in the West. It is possible that he may be able to visit the school before he returns.

Yours sincerely,

JHE/EB

JH Edmison

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF
NOV
23
1914

116471-1

File #116471-1

Edmonton, Alberta,
November 20th, 1914.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assist. Deputy Dept. of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

47203

Yours of November 12th, forwarded to me here at Edmonton. I am forwarding the same to the principal of the Crowstand school with instructions to have these matters attended to.

I beg leave to state that your Department promised us two years ago, a new school, and I have written you several times about it as it is impossible to keep this present building in a sanitary condition and the fault is the Department's, not ours. If you want a certain standard maintained in these schools, it is up to you to see that the buildings are put in proper shape.

Yours truly,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BR. DEC 4 1914

December 2nd, 1914.

Dear Dr. Grant -

I have your letter of the 20th ultimo, written from Edmonton in reference to the Grouetand School.

I note your statement that the Department promised to erect a new school at this point. There does not appear to be any record of a promise and in this connection I would refer you to official letter of the 30th June, 1913, and to my letter of March 17th, 1914, last, in which I stated that the scheme of expenditure for the next two or three years had been outlined and that the needs of the Grouetand School were not overlooked. It is impossible to make a definite promise of an expenditure such as would be entailed in the erection of a new building in advance of parliamentary appropriation. I can only repeat what has already been said that I am not losing sight of the needs of this school, which will be provided for as soon as funds are obtained for the purpose.

Rev. Andrew S. Grant, D.D.,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I am sure that [redacted] are aware of the heavy demand upon us and will fully realize that it is impossible to do all that we wish without spreading the expenditure over a few years.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV. W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

472622

Kamsack, Sask., Nov. 24th 1914.

Dear Dr Grant,-

Yours of recent date with enclosures from the Indian Department and your reply came to hand last night. Truly these Judas ~~Iri~~ friends of mine are staying by me. Only one has thrown off the mask at~~th~~ last.

I shall deal with the various items in the report as follows,-

This report is evidently based upon a visit made by Indian Agent Blewetton Oct. 2Ist in company with Dr Tran of Kamsack and Dr ~~Grantam~~ Grant, Chief Medical Officer for the Department.

I. On the morning of that visit I was most strongly impressed with the evident purpose of Mr Blewett to find something amiss. I attributed this to the fact thathe was displeased with me at that time because I had at the request of some of the Indians drawn out a petition for them to circulate in opposition to the exchange of the present Reserve for another. I suggested sending this to the Department through Mr Blewett, but they objected saying they would not trust him to send it. Their reason for saying this evidently was that they knew he had been using his influence to get the Indians to agree to the exchange, and therefore would not want this ~~petition~~ petition to go in.

I. The statement in regard to the Dormitories is unfair as I claim these are always in first class condition,being scrubbed every week.

2. The statement that the children were poorly clothed is false,unless he bases his statement on the fact that as nearly as I rememberone little boy had lost his garter and his stocking was down. Sometimes a person might come along and see boys or girls with torn garments. We all know

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV. W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

(2)

Kamsack, Sask., ... 191

clothing will tear and wear out sometime. But as soon as this is noticed it is at once changed. What more could be done?

3. The statement that the children were dirty is also false. The pupils are bathed every week and are made to wash under oversight of some member of staff at least three times a day. But we know that when children are playing they may be clean now and in five minutes be dirty. Any reasonable person should allow for this.

4. The play-rooms are kept in as good condition as can very well be expected considering the condition of the buildings. They are carefully swept every day and scrubbed from time to time as necessary. But they may be clean one day and if there is a little dampness the mud comes in and the floors are dirty again. I remember the morning of this inspection that the w ash basins were not as clean as they should have been, but when hard water is used in washing the soap sticks very easily and makes them look dirty. Usually they are cleaned up every morning but on that particular morning the boy who should have done this had neglected his work and there had not been time to have this set right.

5. The only really just cause of complaint was the boys water closet which I admit was not in cleanly condition, but anyone who has had to do with any school where outside closets are used knows that it is very difficult to keep them in good condition. I had been unusually busy about that time and the cleaning up of this closet had been overlooked. It was attended to directly afterwards.

Let me say further that for two or three years Mr Blewett has not

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV. W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

(3)

Kamsack, Sask., ... *191*

given our School any inspection worth the name unless when he came in company with the Inspector Mr Graham. He comes occasionally counts the names on the register and that is about all. Allowing for the condition of our buildings I claim the condition generally was as good as usualk with the exception of the boy,s closet. Yet I have not heard of any adverse reports in the past. In fact his annual reports, which are the only ones I have seen have been quite complimentary as a rule.

6. For the last three years at least we have expected each winter that by another year we would have a ne w building. On this account we have refrained from spending any money on repairs except what was the most necessaryto tide over the short time we expected to be using the buildings. In this way the character of our buildings have been certainly on the downward trend, but I deny that the work has been lowered in quality except that during the past autumn we have been disturbed to some extent by the reports that the School was to be closed and by the fact that I have been unable as yet to obtain a permanent teacher since Miss McLaren left in August. It would be well for the Indian Department to realize however that several other things animate and inanimate on the Pelly Agency have been on the downward trend in a most decided way for the past few years.

I hope the foregoing explanation may be satisfactory. I have not tried in what I have written to make any counter attack on the Indian Agent. Anything which I have said which may reflect upon him has come out incidentally in defending my own position. I have always tried to work in harmony with the Agent and to support his

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV. W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

Kamsack, Sask., ... *191*

authprity with the Indians. Where I could not approve I have if possible kept silent. I am sorry that Mr Blewett has seen fit to make this attack upon our School as it will make our relations less pleasant in the future.

I Am,

Yours Respectfully,

W. McWhinney

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

File Krowstand

Regina, Sask. Nov. 30, 1914

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

41262

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am enclosing a letter that I have received from the Principal of the Krowstand Indian School, in reply to my request that he should give us an explanation of the conditions that were reported by the Inspector against the school. My impression at the present time is that because of adverse reports of this kind the probability is that we will not enter into any new contract with the Government regarding Indian Boarding Schools in the West. If a man like Mc~~Kinney~~ Whitney cannot give satisfaction, then I want very strongly to tell you that I do not think that we can find a man who will; and my own impression is that the standard in these schools that we have is quite as good, if not better, ~~than~~ as, in many of the schools under the care of others.

My own deliberate opinion is that the Government is not on the right lines at all in these boarding schools. They are wasting the public money.

Yours truly,
Andrew Brant A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

116741-1

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building
Toronto,

Dec. 3, 1914

116, 741 - 1.

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Dy. Supt. Genl.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

Yours of Dec. to hand re Crowstand School. Dr. Grant is in the West yet. I am hoping he has found time to visit this school.

Yours sincerely,

JHE/EB

J H Edmison

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3

F. 116,711-1.

December 9th, 1914.

Dear Dr. Grant -

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, in further reference to the management of the Crowstand Indian Boarding School with enclosure from Mr. McWhinney.

Since writing you on November 18th I have sent a further report on the institution to headquarters in Toronto from Dr. Grain, our Medical Inspector, which corroborates the report made by Mr. Blewett, the Agent, that was drawn to your attention.

I note your remarks that you are of opinion that the Government is not on the right lines in its policy respecting boarding schools. I should be very pleased indeed to have your views, as I am always anxious to give sympathetic consideration to any suggestions made with a view to improving our system. I am quite aware of the importance and difficulty of the problem and welcome helpful information

Rev. Andrew S. Grant, D.D.,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

information from those, who like yourself, are in a position through experience to help in the solution.

In conclusion I wish to refer to Rev. Mr. McWhirney's remarks regarding Mr. Blewett's attitude. Mr. McWhirney appears to look upon Mr. Blewett's report as an attack upon his school. Why he should do so I am at a loss to understand. Mr. Blewett's report is confirmed by that of Dr. Orain, but I hope an improvement will be shown as soon as possible.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building

Toronto, Dec. 11, 1914

File 116,741-1

Mr. D. C. Scott,
Dy. Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

47317

Dear Mr. Scott,-

Yours of Dec. 9th received, also your letter dealing with the Medical Inspector's report of Crowstand.

You refer to my statements in a previous letter regarding Indian Boarding schools. I am fast coming to the conclusion that the proper place to educate these Indians, is in day schools on their own reserves, and that alongside of these we should carry on our mission work, the Government being responsible for the schools. The cost of equipping and maintaining these boarding schools, in my judgment, is hardly justifiable either on the part of the Government or the Church. My opinion at the present time is that the Church will not enter into any contract with the Government again, unless the bulk of the cost of mainteining the schools is borne by the Government.

Yours sincerely,

ASG/EB

Andrew S. Grant

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

December 15th. 1914.

Dear Dr. Grant,

I have to thank you for your letter of the 11th. instant and for your expression of opinion as to the place of day schools in our educational system. On several reserves, principally in Saskatchewan, we have tried what we call "the improved day school system", with a considerable degree of success where we have been able to obtain the services of properly qualified teachers. We engage, preferably, a man and his wife, the former to take charge of class-room work, and the latter the teaching of domestic science to the girls at the school and general field matron work on the reserve.

There are, however, reserves on which the Indians are so located that it is almost impossible to obtain regular attendance at the day schools without which no reasonable degree of success can be attained.

Rev. Andrew S. Grant, D. D.,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I may state that I have received sketch plans for the proposed new building on the Cote Reserve and these are now under consideration by our architect. I am not in a position, however, to state definitely when the work can be undertaken, as all will depend upon funds that are made available.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV. W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

478527

Kamsack, Sask., April 11th 191

Dear Sir,-

I understand that the plans for the proposed Semi-Barding and Day School for Cote,s Reserve are now prepared. If at all convenient I should be much pleased if you could send me at least a rough draft of the proposed buildings.

I would also add that the sooner the work can be gotten under way the less will be the cost for labour. If the coming summer is favourable for a good crop in the West labour will be very hard to obtain after the First of August.

Hoping that you may be able to accommodate me with a copy of these plans, I Am,

Yours Respectfully,

W. McWhinney

To Mr Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Supt. General,
Indian Department,
Ottawa, Can.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

April 16th, 1915.

Dear Mr. McWhinney -

I have your letter of the 11th instant, and under separate cover am sending you a blue print of the proposed semi-day and boarding school building. I may say that it has not been definitely decided to proceed with this work this year.

I am informed that there are only sixteen children for enrolment in the boarding school, and I cannot see how the financial needs of an institution could be met with such a small number, unless the church would be prepared to assist, which according to Rev. Dr. Grant it is not.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

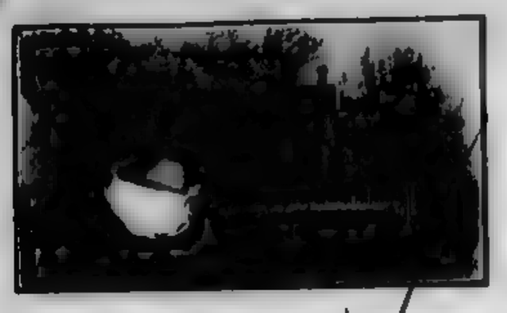
Rev. W. McWhinney,
Principal,
Crowstand Indian Boarding School,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV. W McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

163741-1
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
MAY 3 1915
ARCHITECT.
DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 28 1915

478718

Kamsack, Sask., April 21st *1915.*

Dear Mr Scott,-

Yours of the 16th Inst. has come to hand. Please accept my thanks for sending the plan of the proposed school. I sincerely hope nothing will be allowed to hinder the work being proceeded with this season. There are no doubt difficulties in the way but these will have to be met and solved in any case and will be just as easy or easier now than later. I am well aware that this is something of a new venture but I think that Indian workers in the past have been too unwilling to break new ground in order to find solutions for the difficulties which we all admit. I do not think the general tone of educational, moral and religious work was ever so promising as it has been lately. I believe therefore that this combination of the two kinds of schools is the only arrangement which will meet the present needs. It is an experiment I admit, but I have great confidence that it can be made a success.

I think the financial problem can be met quite successfully. But if we get the results the Department should be willing to make the grant suitable. I have always held that it was a mistake to ask the schools of different sizes to live on the same percapita grant. The smaller schools cost more per pupil than the larger schools. Therefore most principals try to get their attendance as high as possible , although it is generally admitted that the small school which can be run on the lines of a home does better work in building character than the large institution. If this size of School does a better grade of work their grant should be so increased as to make it possible for them to make ends meet.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND

INDIAN

BOARDING SCHOOL

REV. W McWHINNEY

PRINCIPAL

Kamsack, Sask., ... *191*

I do not know upon what basis you make grant to the day schools,but I infer you make a grant to the teacher,s salary and also allow a sufficient sum to give the pupils a warm mid day meal. I find ~~th~~ each that at the present time it costs approximately fifteen cents a day to board our pupils. The mid day meal where meat is used costs more than the other meals of the day, so that about seven cents would be a good allowance for this meal per day per pupil. The following statement would s show something about where we would stand.

Receipts ,-

Per capita grant for I6 pupils at $ I25 each- --$ 2000

Grant of 7 cents per meal for 30 day-pupils

for 2I0 school days - - -- --- -- - 44I

Expenditure,-

Maintenace of I6 Boarding pupils per year	~~800~~	$800
Meals for 30 day pupils		44I
	$ 244I	$ I24I
Extra Labour Fuel and Light etc.	X	I200
	$ 244I	$ 244I

I am assuming that the Department will pay all or nearly all the teacher,s salary and the Church will pay the balance and also the salary of Principal, matron and if necessary an assistant matron. Dr Grant must have meant that the Church would not contribute towards the other running expenses of the school. If this should not prove enough I think it would be quite in order for the Department to raise the per capita grant for boarding pupils to $I40 per year.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND

INDIAN

BOARDING SCHOOL

REV. W McWHINNEY

PRINCIPAL

Kamsack, Sask., ... *191*

The amount necessary for fuel and light is very uncertain. We could not very well arrive at that until we tried the plant

I think however that we should be able to handle the financial problem and it should not hold back the work. If a school is not build this summer we shall have to close up when the cold weather comes next fall. The basement of the present school is in such a condition that it is not fit to use during the cold weather. I understand an amount has been placed in the estimates for this building and it should not be allowed to go for anything else. There are between fifty five and sixty children of school age that should attend this school when built and it would be very unfair to have them remain out of school next winter because of the delay in getting this work underway.

I shall write Dr Grant in regard to the part the Church will take in the financing and I sincerely hope that there will be no further delay in this much needed school building.

I Am,

Yours Respectfully,

W. McWhinney

To Mr Duncan C. Scott,

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Can.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1. Ottawa, May 6, 1915.

MEMORANDUM. Re Crowstand School

Mr. Scott,-

Plans have been prepared for combined Boarding and Day School at the Cote Reserve, with accommodation for 24 pupils and Staff, and class-room accommodation for 56 pupils. The building contains all other necessary accommodation meeting Department's requirements for Boarding Schools.

With a minor re-arrangement of plan and placing a story over the class-room wing, the dormitories will provide accommodation for 40 pupils if this should be found necessary, and children taken into the school from other points than on the Cote reserve.

The preliminary plans were submitted to Inspector Graham, who now states that 16 pupils,only,are available as boarders at this school, and the Principal estimates that there will be in attendance 30 day pupils, but,as the Department

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department will pay the salary of teacher and actual cost of mid-day meal, this need not be considered in figuring the cost of operation. d Boarding School.

If 16 pupils only are available, the income of school at $100 per capita the earning power of school will be, - $1600.00

Produce farm and garden, - - - - - - - - - - 1000.00

Cost of heating, lighting building and pumping water, etc., - - - - - -	$ 600.00	
Food for pupils and Staff, 16 pupils, and family and staff of 5 equals 21, at 25¢ per diem per capita for 210 days, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1102.50	
Clothing, 16 children at $10 each per year, - - - - - - - - - - - - -	160.00	
Principal's salary, - - - - - - - -	1000.00	
Matron, Cook, and Assistant @ $400 each, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1200.00	
	$ 4062.50	$2600.00
	2600.00	
Deficit, - -	$ 1462.50	

Providing the earning power of the school from farm and garden is equal to the estimate as above, the church authorities will have to provide for this annual deficit or this extra cost met by the Department.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Unless the Presbyterian church is willing to undertake this financial outlay, it would appear undesirable to erect a boarding school for the pupils available, as the cost of maintenance in a school such as this, requires at least 45 pupils to meet the cost of management.

An improved day school will entail no extra expense beyond the charge for teacher and mid-day meal, which would have to be added to the cost of combined school, except extra cost of mid-day meal to pupils attending in excess of the 30 pupils estimated.

In my opinion, the Department should not incur the expenditure required to build the combined boarding and day school, unless at least 40 pupils are available, as numbers and would recommend that an improved day school be erected as being under the circumstances in the best interests of the Indian on this reserve as well as the Department.

Robt. McDiarmid

Architect.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Moorhouse

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, MAY 18 1915 ARCHITECT.

Ottawa, May 16, 1915.

Rev. Sir,-

In reference to previous correspondence in connection with the proposed combined day and boarding school for the Cote Indian Reserve I beg to say that, after careful consideration, the Department has decided that it would not be justified in putting up a school of this class on this reserve, as the cost of maintenance and management could not be met out of the per capita grant and in view of your statement that your church would not be prepared to assume the deficits that would be sure to arise. To afford educational facilities for the children on this reserve the Department will erect a building which will meet the requirements of the improved day school system.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, MAY 1915 ARCHITECT.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. A. S. Grant, D.D.,
General Superintendent of Home Missions,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



CROWSTAND
INDIAN
BOARDING SCHOOL
REV W. McWHINNEY
PRINCIPAL

116741-1

479594

Kamsack, Sask., May 17th 1915

Dear Sir,-

I am sorry to have to report that three larre boys and a smaller one ,pupils in our school have been guilty once more of the offense of forcibly opening their dormitory window and going out at night and rping to the girls window and in the same manner forcing and entrance there. They admit trying to have sexual connection with the girls but from all the evidence we can rather they did not accomplish their object.

Mr Arent

Ble wett and myself have gone into the matter carefully and find they could be sent to jail for the offense but hesitate about sending these boys into prison surroundings. Two of them have been concerned in such misdoing beforeand have been thoroughly warned before of the penalties attached. Instead of sending them to prison we thought it might be better for the future of the boys and for all concerned to transfer them to other schools We would surrest sending one to Brandon, one to Elkhorn and one to Battleford, providing the principals of these schools and the Department approve. Otherwise these are pret y rood boys.

I am writing you at the Indian Agent,s surrestion to ascertain what you would advise in this matte r, and shall be pleased to hear from you as speedily as possible.

As an indication of the care we have taken to prevent such occurrences the boys had to use a hammer and chisel to open the windows.

I Am,

To The Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

Yours Respectfully,
W. McWhinney

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1.

Ottawa, May 22nd, 1915.

Reverend Sir,-

I beg to enclose a copy of a letter received this morning from Rev.T.McWhinney, Principal of the Crowstand Boarding school.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev.A.B.Grant, B.B.
General Superintendent of Home Missions,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

ANDREW GRANT
Superintendent

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 22 1915

Toronto, ... May 21, 1915.

Mr Scott

479431

Mr. D. C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott;-

I am in receipt of a letter, file No. 116741-1, in which the decision of the Department is given in regard to the erection of a combined Day and Boarding School on the Cote Indian Reserve.

Personally, I think that this decision is a wise one, and question very much the wisdom of multiplying unnecessarily these Boarding Schools, although the proposed plan of combining the boarding and day school was a step in the right direction; yet, I am strongly of the opinion that a system of day schools on the Reserves, coupled with mission work carried on among the Indians, is the better plan. The only thing is that steps ought to be taken at once to have this decision put into effect, as the present buildings are not fit for use for another year. We will have to give notice to the staff, as, under your present arrangements, I suppose they would not be required.

ASG/EG.

Yours sincerely,
Andrew Grant

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

DEPARTMENT OF I... MAY 1915

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building

Toronto, May 25th, 1915.

Mr. J. D. McLean,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. McLean:-

I have yours of May 22nd, with copy of a letter from Mr. McWhinney enclosed. It seems to me that it would not be a good thing to send these boys to other schools to cause trouble there, but, as this is their first offence, it might be well to give them the benefit of the law. However, I suppose the Department will deal with this matter as they see best. I have not had any word about this from the Principal of the School.

Yours very sincerely,

General Superintendent of Home Missions
Presbyterian Church in Canada.

A.S.G.-A.V.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, May 31, 1915.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 25th instant I beg to say that the Department agrees with you that it would not be wise to have the boys referred to in Mr. McWhinney's letter of the 17th instant, a copy of whihh was sent you, transferred to another school and, as it is not considered advisable to take legal proceedings against them, the Department will instruct Mr. McWhinney to have discharged from the Crowstand Boarding school at once.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. A. B. Grant, D.D.,
General Superintendent of Home Missions,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

3 letters

Ottawa, May 31, 1915.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant reporting that you have had trouble with some of the boys in your school, who forced an entrance into the girls' dormitory.

In reply I beg to say that the Department does not consider that it would be advisable to have these boys transferred to another school nor to prosecute them, but it wishes to have them discharged from your school at once.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. W. McWhinney,
Principal,
Crowstand Boarding School,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, May 31, 1915.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant in reference to the proposed erection of an improved day school on the Cote Reserve and, as this will necessitate the closing of the boarding school, the staff should be notified that their services will not be required after the 30th of June and the boarding school should be closed on that date.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. A. S. Grant, D.D.,
General Superintendent of Home Missions,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Confederation Life Buildings,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 15

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building

Toronto, June 14th, 1915.

420546

Mr. D. C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

As soon as I received your letter notifying us that the Boarding School at Crowstand would be closed at the end of June, I wrote to Mr. McWhinney informing him of your decision, and then had to leave at once for the General Assembly. On my return, I took the matter up with the Women, and they took the position that you cannot close one of our Boarding Schools without consulting us, and they insist that the semi-boarding and day school, as recommended by Mr. McWhinney, and agreed upon by you, should be built, as children that are now in the Boarding School would be lost to us if we dropped to a Day school. They also contend that this Boarding School ought to be kept open until the other school is ready for use, and that the grant must be continued, as the salaries of those employed will have to be paid, and longer notice than this is necessary before they can be let go. I think that the grant should continue for at least another quarter, if the school is to be closed, as we have our

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

engagement with our workers to consider. In the light of this, I would like to know from you what you are prepared to do.

Yours very sincerely,

A.S.G.-A.V.

General Superintendent of Home Missions
Presbyterian Church in Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116,741.

June 22nd. 1915.

Dear Dr. Grant,

I have your communication of the 14th. June with reference to the Crowstand Boarding school. I note your statement that the Woman's Auxiliary have expressed their mind in this matter.

The contract under which the school is operated is signed by the Rev. Dr. Macday. It provides that six months' notice should be given in case of the annulment of the contract owing to nonfulfilment of the conditions. You therefore, have a right to six months' notice.

Is the Woman's Auxiliary thoroughly conversant with the trend of the late correspondence? I think if they had copies of the reports which we have received and copies also of letters interchanged between us, they might not be averse to the contemplated action.

When I went into the question of a semi-day and boarding school, I saw clearly that it could not

Rev. A. S. Grant,
Superintendent, Board of Home Missions,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be conducted without financial loss to the church; this is what you wish to avoid and I was not prepared to say that the Government would give larger grants.

I do not wish the Woman's Auxiliary to think that I am forcing this school to be closed, and I am willing to reconsider the whole matter if they have any suggestions to make. It seems to me that if they understood the conditions at the Crowstand school, they would agree that the morals of the girls would be better safeguarded by their mothers, than by the present lodging arrangements in the building and b y the discipline of the institution.

I have asked for tenders for a new day school building on the reserve, but of course will not let ~~them~~ contract until we see some further light.

Yours sincerely,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building

Toronto, June 23rd, 1915.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 26 1915

File No. 116,741.

Mr. D. C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

430738

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Your letter of June 22nd received, in reference to the Crowstand Boarding School. You state that the contract under which these Boarding Schools operate is signed by Dr. McKay. When this contract was made, the Indian work was under the Foreign Mission Committee, but it is now under the Home Board, as you know. Under these, I under stand we are entitled to six months'notice before closing a school. We have our staff on our hands, and you notified us on the 1st of June that the School would close on the 30th. Now, this is not sufficient notice to enable us to readjust matters. If you are prepared to give us the six months' notice, and we will be entitled to the present grant for that time, then we can give our staff due notice, and arrange accordingly.

I understand you are going on at once with the erection of the Day School. It has occurred to me that, if any of the pupils

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

that are there require to have the advantages of a Boarding School, we might place them in some one of our other schools.

I am writing the Principal of the School to wind up the business there, and notify the members of staff that this Boarding School is to close. I hope there will be no delay in getting the Day School ready for the autumn work.

Yours truly,

Andrew Sloan

General Superintendent of Home Missions
Presbyterian Church in Canada.

A.S.G'-A.V.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 25, 1915.

Dear Doctor Grant,-

I have your letter of the 23rd of June, with reference to the Crowstand boarding school; we are quite prepared to give you six months' notice from the 1st of June; it would hardly be possible for us to pay you the six months' grant and that is not contemplated by the contract, however, we will not be disposed to drive any hard bargain in this matter, and you can count on the grant for the September quarter. This should give you ample time to get rid of the pupils and the staff, and you should be able also to close without financial embarrassment.

The tenders for the day school on the Cote reserve are receivable up to the 22nd of July; I am inclosing you the advertisement slip.

Incl.

I believe there is plenty of room in the File Hills boarding school for any children who should not be sent back to the reserve from the Crowstand school.

Rev. A. S. Grant,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. McWhinney and Inspector Graham should be able to arrange this without difficulty; I will write to Mr. Graham on this subject to-day.

Yours very truly.

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 25, 1915.

Dear Mr. Graham,-

I have had some correspondence with Rev. Dr. Grant regarding the closing of the Crowstand boarding school, and it occurs to me that there might be some pupils who should not be sent back to the reserve and who might be transferred to the File Hills boarding school. Kindly co-operate with Mr. McWhinney in disposing of these pupils in their best interests.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Balcarres, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

T. W. No. 1

Great North Western Telegraph Company of Canada.

CABLE SERVICE TO ALL THE WORLD.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

Z. A. LASH, President. HEAD OFFICE: TORONTO. GEO. D. PERRY, General Manager.

PHONE 4500.

PRIVATE TELEPHONE SWITCH BOARD
AND SPECIAL TELEPHONE OPERATOR
TRY IT FOR QUICK SERVICE.

n 77 j 27 collect

Kemsack Sask aug 27 1907

Supt Gen Indian Affairs

462473

Ottawa

Have you authorized the reopening of crow/stand school certain Indians object to send children back rush answer am leaving tonight

W M Graham

Ilem

Copied

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

T. D. Form 2 S.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT ON THE BACK

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. FLETCHER, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
J. McMILLAN, Supt., Calgary, Alta.
R. N. YOUNG, Supt., Moose Jaw, Sask.
J. TAIT, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
W. J. CAMP, Elect. Engr., Montreal, Que.
F. T. JENNINGS, Supt., North Bay, Ont.
W. MARSHALL, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
JNO. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
F. J. MASON, Supt., St. John, N.B.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent by	Rec'd by	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to:

Ottawa, August 27th. 1915.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Kamsack, Sask.

Crowstand school is not to be reopened.

Charge I. A.

Duncan C. Scott.

scl

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

115741-1

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building

Toronto, Aug. 30, 1915.

482672

Mr. D. C. Scott,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott;-

I have just returned from the West, and during my trip I visited the School at Kamsack ~~and~~ (Crowstand) and found there was no sign yet of any school building for Indian work being erected, and that no contracts had been let, and that there were no materials on the ground. I decided that we would keep the boarding-school open until the end of November, so that we would be able to hold the children on the Reserve, and instructed our Principal, Mr. McWhinney, accordingly. I have just received a letter from Mr. McWhinney, dated Aug. 26th, in which he states that Mr. Graham was been in communication with you, and that you have stated that the school was closed, not to be reopened. My contention is that that communication should have been to me, and not to Mr. Graham, and this school will be reopened, and continue open until the end of November, and I have authorized the Principal to govern himself accordingly, and make arrangements with his staff. We will expect the per-capita grant covering that period, and I am writing to give you

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6077, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. D. C. S.,

notice to that effect, as in no case would it be good business for us to let the children scatter without any provision being made, especially in view of the fact that the building was not under way, and the time for the reopening of the school was near at hand. It seems to me that this is the only thing that can be done under the circumstances, and hope it will meet with your approval.

I note what you say in your letter of Aug. 25th, regarding the File Hills School and its Superintendent. We have several men who are far better qualified all round for the supervising of this school than is Mr. Gibson. As you are aware, it is not farmers only that we want, but men who are able on educational and religious grounds to conduct the work of the School.

I was very much pleased with my visit to the Protage la Prairie School. The equipment there is everything that could be desired; the School is full of pupils already, and the crop this year is second to none in any part of the West.

There are several matters that will have to be gone into very soon in connection with this Indian work, and I hope to be able to have an interview with you before long in regard to these matters.

Yours sincerely,

ASG/EG.

Duncan Scott A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116742/1

Ottawa, August 30, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 27th instant, which reads as follows,- "Have you authorized the reopening of Crowstand school certain Indians object to send children back rush answer am leaving tonight".

In reply I beg to confirm the following telegram sent you on the 27th,- "Crowstand school is not to be reopened".

The Department has written to Mr. Soloman Cote, one of the headmen of the Cote Band, and the Acting Indian Agent, Mr. Christiansen, informing them that it is not the intention of the Department to re-open this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W.M., Graham, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Balcarres, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

OFFICE OF THE

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

SOUTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE.

Balcarres, P. O., Sask., Sept. 4th. 1915 19

Aug.30th.1915. No. 116741/1

482972

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter above noted confirming the following telegram sent to me on the 27th of August. "Crowstand school is not to be re-opened."

I note that the Department has written to Col.Cote, [illegible], and to Acting Indian Agent Christianson, informing them that it is not the intention to re-open this school.

When I was at Kelly a few days ago, the members of the band met me in the office and enquired if it was true that Crowstand school was to be opened, not knowing on whose authority it was closed. I wired the Department for information and received the above quoted telegram and letter. On receipt of the telegram I met Mr. McInnney and informed him that I had said the school was not to be re-opened. I also told the Indians what you had said.

Two days ago I received a letter from Mr. Christianson saying there was a widow on Cote reserve, with two children, who should be attending school, as she was unable to provide for them

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

them.I wired Mr. Christianson to bring them to the File Hills school and yesterday I received the following reply,-
"Favel children going to Crowstand school.Shall I leave them "there?"

Evidently Mr. McWhinney intends to keep the school open. When Mr. Christianson wrote I presume the children were at large.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

D.M. LaChance

Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

September 21st, 1915.

P. 116,741-1.

Dear Dr. Grant -

I beg to refer to your communication of the 30th August, and our previous correspondence, in regard to the closing of the Crowstand Boarding School. At the time of your writing, the contract for the new day school on the Gote Reserve had been let to the Welter Construction Company, of Winnipeg. Their contract calls for the completion of the building by the 1st of December.

There was evidently some misconception about closing the boarding school, as it was not my intention to vary in any way the understanding we had arrived at. Ample time will be given for re-adjustment of the work at this point.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. A. S. Grant, D.D.,
Confederation Life Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

F. 116,741-1.

September 21st, 1915.

Dear Mr. Graham -

Referring to your communication of the 4th instant, and previous correspondence, regarding the Crowstand School, I beg to say that your telegram of the 27th August was misunderstood, and the answer sent you was too positive in its terms. I have agreed with Dr. Grant that the pupils should be sent back pending the opening of the day school on the Gote Reserve. I enclose you herewith a copy of my letter to him. What should have been conveyed by the telegram is, that there was to be no permanent reopening.

Encl.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esqr.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Balcarres, Sask.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW S. GRANT
Superintendent

11574

J. H. EDMISON
Secretary

Presbyterian Church in Canada

BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS
(Western Section)

Confederation Life Building

Toronto, Sept. 23rd, 1915.

483415

Mr. D. C. Scott,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Yours of September 21st received. I am glad to know that the contract has been let for the school, and that the building will be ready by the 1st of December, as we have arranged to keep the Boarding School open until that date, so that our pupils will not be scattered. Attempts have been made by Catholics and others to secure the pupils, and, if there are any who wish to go to Boarding Schools, we ought to be able to send them to File Hills rather than have them scattered in the schools of other denominations, when we have brought them this far on the way. We will require the percapita grant for the number of pupils that are actually in the Boarding School until the time it closes, and not any longer.

Yours truly,

General Superintendent of Home Missions
Presbyterian Church in Canada.

A.S.G.-A.V.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy.

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL

OTTAWA.

June 28th.1915.

Dear Mr. Graham,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 23rd.instant,with reference to assistance for ex-pupils;I think that your view in this matter is quite correct,but, as Mr. McWhinney and the Department are to sever connection at such at early date,I do not feel like writing him about anything. As you will have noticed,we are asking for tenders for a day school on the Cote Reserve, Kamsack,Sask.

We have agreed with Dr. Grant to close the Crowstand school at once.I think I wrote you the other day regarding placing any children from this school who should not be sent back to the reserve in the File Hills boarding school.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) Duncan C. Scott.

Deputy Superintendent General.

W.M.Graham,Esq.,

Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

Balcarres,Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

As the Indians,through their Agent and their Headman, Sol.Cote,have been informed by the Department that the school was not to be re-opened(vide letter No.116741/1 of Aug. 30th.1915) I think that both the Agent and the Indians should be advised that the school is re-opened with your approval,for as the case stands at present,they are under the impression that Mr. McWhinney is acting contrary to the Department's wishes.

I am enclosing a copy of your letter to me of June 28th.

Yours very truly,

D. M. Graham

Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF

THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

3-7. C.

Balcarres, Sask., Sept. 25th, 1913. *191*

483562

Dear Dr. Scott,-

Your letter of Sept. 18th. 1913, No. 116,741-1, and regret to learn that my telegram to you of the 27th August, was misunderstood," Have you authorized re-opening of "Crowstand school ? Certain Indians object to sending "children. Book. Am leaving to-night."

When I sent this telegram I had before me your letter of June 30th. 1913, in which you stated that you had agreed with Dr. Grant to close the Crowstand school at once. And in was in view of this letter that I told the Indians that the school was not to be re-opened.

I sent the telegram above quoted with the view of finding out whether you had changed your mind, and as your telegram in reply read as follows,-" Crowstand school "not to be re-opened." I told Dr. Grant, that your orders were that the school was not to be opened. He then informed me that he would take up the matter with Doctor Grant, which he did.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Dep. Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEPARTMENT OF

116741 - 1a

October 1, 1915.

116,741-1a

Dear Sir,-

As you may be aware, it was at first decided to close the Crowstand boarding school on the 30th of June, last; upon further consideration it was decided to be advisable to keep this boarding school in operation until the 1st of December, next, by which time it is hoped that the day school will be ready for occupation.

You will be good enough to note yourself and advise the Indians that the school is being kept open with the concurrence of the Department.

Yours truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

M. Christianson, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

October 1, 1915.

116,741-1a

Dear Mr. Graham,-

I have your communication of the 25th ultimo, in further reference to the closing of the Crowstand boarding school; I am to-day writing the Agent, telling him that the school is being kept open with the approval of the Department until the 1st of December, next.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Balcarres, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File No 116.741

28/4/19 LDO

117-1-1

Crowstand ~~Boarding School~~

Situation This school is situated on Cotés Reserve in the ~~Battle~~ Swan River Agency. Treaty No 4. It is forty five miles north east of the Town of Yorkton in the District of Assiniboia N. W. T.

Land The Land in connection with this school consists of 320 acres and comprises the South Half of Section 19. Township 29. Range 31. west of the first principal meridian

Religion This is a Presbyterian School conducted under the auspices of the Synod of the Presbyterian Church.

Buildings There consists of a stone building three stories high 30×40 ft and a frame building 26×38 ft. two stories high with log annex 27×40 ft. The buildings are heated by stoves with the help of a furnace. Wood is used altogether for fuel.

Accommodation The school has ample accommodation for 50 pupils.

History of school

See Report on File No 17.602

On Nov 2nd/79 Agt McDonald in his report states that Chief Cotés band were

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Stirling (Continued)

were desirous of having a school started on the Reserve and that there was 30 children of ~~the~~ within a radius of two miles who would attend.

see O.C. on File No 17.602

By an O.C. dated March 26th 1880, a grant of 100.00 was given by the Dept towards the completion of the school building at the Crowstand and also an appropriation for the teachers salary — amounting to 12.00 per year for each pupil. the total however not to exceed 309.00 per annum.

This school was first opened in 1880 & conducted as a day school up to the end of the March Qr 1889. the teacher being paid an allowance of 12.00 per capita for each pupil.

see Report of Agt Jones dated 7 Feby 9/89 on File No 116.741

On the 28th January 1889, the boarding school who started and the day school ceased to exist at the end of the Quarter. It has been conducted as a Boarding School ever since, The average attendance at that time was 29. Agt Jones in the annual Report for 1889 (see page 63) says that the Presbyterian mission have erected a large building for the purpose of a boarding school. It was opened about March (1889) and is under the direction of the Rev Geo. A. Laird.

see letter on file No 116.741

On the 15th Oct/88 the Joint Convenors of the Presbyterian Church waiting on the Commr of Indian affairs stated that a substantial frame building costing about 1500.00 has been

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hist[illegible] (continued)

been erected at the Crowstand." They also asked that a grant of 60cts per capita for the average attendance be given them by the Dept for each of their three schools: Viz- Battle Crowstand + Pile Hills

See O.C. on File No- 116.741 } By an O.C. Dated the 29th Nov 1888 a grant of 60cts per capita for 25 pupils who attended each of these schools the whole amount to each not to exceed the sum of $1500cts

See letter of Comm: Dated Dec 31/88 on File No 116.741 } The Comm: requested for these schools as follows: "That in case of the attendance being less than 25, at one school and more than 25 at another, the money not needed in the former case be applied to cover the excess of pupils in the latter."

See letter of Jany 11/89 on File No 116.741 } This request was acceded to by the Dept. and the Comm: notified to that effect. It was also stated that this decision was not to form a precedent for similar procedure in regard to other Boarding Schools.

See letter on File No 116.741 } On the 23rd May 1889. the Comm: was notified that after the First July 1889. a grant was available for this school of 60cts per capita for each of 20 pupils.

See letter of Rev a Baird on File No 116.741 } On the 14th Feby 1890 the Rev Andrew Baird wrote the Supt of Indian Affairs and he stated that the accommodation at the school was not sufficient — that the Church was erecting a new building to increase the accommodation and that they had already spent $2700cts on the building and he also asked the Dept to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

History (continued)

make an appropriation towards helping them erect the new stone building for increased school purposes at the Crowstand and also asked that the per capita grant be increased from 60cts to 160 cts

See letter to Rev a Baird Dated Mar 3/90 on File No 116.741

The Dept considered that it would not be advisable to give a grant towards the erection of a new building for the reason that they did not consider it proper to expend Govt money on buildings situated on land which did not belong to the Govt and as to increasing the per capita grant Mr Baird was informed that only schools of the Industrial class received the rate for which he asked

See letter of March 26/90 on File, 116.741

In reply to this argument the Rev Mr Baird writing on behalf of the Synodic Committee of the Presbyterian Church says:- That the Committe is willing to convey to the Govt a site for the building with the hope that the Dept will then give them a grant of 1000.00 towards completing the stone building. The whole cost of the erection of the building to the amount of 2700.00 had thus far been borne by the Church without assistance from the Govt The site on which it is proposed to erect the building is Homesteaded by the Presbyterian Church although the patent has not yet been secured +++ when said patent is secured a joint interest in the ownership in the Stony will be given

See letter of Rev Mr Baird Dated June 18/90 no File No 116.741

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Steinhauer (continued)

given to the Govt.

See letter on File No 116,741

on the 17th Feby 1891. Mr Baird forwarded to the Dept copy of a letter which he had written to the Indian Comm. stating that owing to a change in the proposed plans of the new school whereby another story was added to the height a considerable increase in the cost was necessary and that instead of $1000.00 as at first estimated the cost would be $2700.00 and he asked that the Govt bear the additional expense thus incurred, in addition to the $1000.00 already asked for making altogether the sum of $2700.00 asked for by the Church authorities for the Crowfoot Bdg School.

See memo dated April 17/91 on File 116.741

In a memo which was submitted to the Supt. General of Indian Affairs by Mr Vankoughnet. He stated that he concurs with the above proposition as being a fair one and that it should be acceded to thus equalizing the cost of the buildings as between the Church & the Dept being $2700.00 to each party making the entire cost of the school building amount to the gross sum of $5460.00

See copy of O.C. on file No 116.741 Dated June 27/91.

By O.C. Dated the 27th/91 June authority was given for the payment to the Presby. Church authorities of the sum of $1000.00 towards the erection of the new buildings at the Crowfoot as soon as they shall have

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

History (continued)
have submitted to the Dept: receipted Vouchers, showing that that sum has been expended by them in the erection of the buildings

see letter to Rev a. Baird, Dated April 11/92 on File No 116,741-5

A cheque for the amount of $1000.00 was forwarded to the Ind Comm: on the 29th March /92 in payment of the above grant to the Crowsland Boarding School

See Letter on File No 116,741-5

On the 7th Nov/92 the asst Indian Comm: Mr Forget wrote the Dept: asking that a cheque for the sum of $1700.00 in payment of the balance of Grant in aid of the Boarding school at Crowsland be forwarded as provided for in the Estimates of 1892.93

see Letter to Comm: Dated Nov 19/92 on File No 116 741-5

In reply the Comm: was informed that as the title to the land upon which the school was built had not been transferred to the Dept: by the Presbyterian Church authorities, although long since called upon to do so. No further advances could be made until this was done.

See Letter on File No 116 741

On the 30th Janry 1893 the Rev Mr Baird made application to the Comm: of Dominion Lands at Winnipeg for a Patent of the land comprising the South ½ of Sec 19 Township 29 Range 31. West of the First Principal Meridian and also requested that 10 acres comprising the sight of the buildings be

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

History (Concluded)

be received and handed over to the Indian Dept

see letter of May 26/93 to Commr, on File No 116.741

The only title the Church had to the land was one of undisputed occupancy since the Establishment of the Mission at the Crowsland in 1881.

see copy of O.C. on file No 116.741

On the 13th June 1893 an Order in Council was passed authorizing the grant to the Presbyterian Church authorities of the land mentioned, reserving thereout a parcel of ten acres to be transferred to the Dept upon the receipt of a surveyors description of the said parcel

See copy of O.C. dated April 16/93 on File 116.741

This 10 acres being the south half of the Presbyterian Mission Boarding & Industrial school for Indian Children was transferred to the Dept of Indian affairs by an O.C. dated April 16/93 and the O.C. published in the Royal Gazette of May 18th/93. For the fourth Consecutive week. For description of this 10 acres see O.C. above mentioned on File 116.741

See letter of Commr dated June 7th/93 on File No 116.741

A cheque for $1700.00 being the balance of the grant as voted in the Estimates for 1892-93 was forwarded to the Indian Commr on June 2nd/93.

The total amt contributed by the Govt to the Crowsland Boarding School was as follows:

$1000.00 paid March 29th/92 by O.C. authorized

1700.00 " June 2nd/93 from Estimates of 1892-93

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Per Capita Grant

1888-89 The Crowstand Boarding School was first opened Janry 28th 89.

See O.C. on File No 116.741 — By O.C. Dated Nov 29/88 a grant of 60.00 per capita for each of 25 pupils was allowed the School. The amount of this grant actually received by the school up to the end of the fiscal year 1888-89 was $80.31

1889-90 The number of Pupils receiving the grant during this year was reduced. 20 pupils being provided for as against 25 pupils during the previous year

See Letter on File No 116.741 — On the 23rd May 1889 the Ind. Comms was notified that after the first of July 1889 a grant was available for the Crowstand School of 60.00 per capita for each of 20 pupils

1890-91 The Estimates for this year allowed an increase in the number of Pupils and provided for 30 at $60.00 per capita

1891-92 The Estimates for this year provided a grant of $72.00 per capita for each pupil up to the number of 30.

1892-93 The Grant provided by the Estimates for this school was the same as that of the previous year

1893-94 The Estimates provided the sum of $2520.00 being an allowance of $72.00 per capita for each of 35 pupils

1894-95 See Estimates — The Estimates provided the sum of $2160.00 being an allowance of $72 per capita for each of 30 pupils

See annual Reports for the Statistics respecting Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Per Capita Grant (continued)

1895.96. The Grant allowed this school during this year was 72.00 per Capita for each of 30 pupils. (see annual Report for 1896 pages 410-11)

1896. The Grant was the same as the previous year 72.00 for each of 30 pupils

1897.98. Same as two previous years

1898.99 Same grant as previous Three years

see annual Report for the year

J.D.I
28/4/99

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Orig in 117-3-1

Kamsack, Sask.,
June 17th. 1926.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 24 1926
RECORDS

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

It has been reported to me several times of late that it is the intention of the Government to build a rather expensive Indian Boarding School on the Keeseekouse Reserve, five miles north of the present Cote Improved Day School on the Cote Reserve. In connection with this, I would like very respectfully to call your attention to the following considerations, which may not have come under your notice:

1. There was a boarding school at or near the same location several years ago, which was closed owing largely to a lack of sympathetic support from the Indians. Later a day school was started in the same buildings.

2. There are only about ten Roman Catholic families on this Reserve and in order to get any considerable number of pupils from the neighbouring reserves, an effort may be made to recruit from Protestant families. This would naturally lead to friction and difficulties for Departmental officials.

3. If, as is stated, it is the intention to draw a large number of the pupils from other reserves a hundred or more miles away, would it not be better to build the school nearer those reserves from which most of the recruits would naturally come?

4. The Cote Day School has been serving the educational needs of the great majority of the Cote Indians for the past ten years, but, as you may readily suppose, there are some who would like to be set free from the responsibility of caring for their children, and these have been talking of petitioning the Government to replace the present Cote Day School with a boarding school. I do not think such action is necessary at the present time, but the grounds for the request are as good as in the case of the proposed school on the Keesekouse Reserve. But if that school is erected, then the situation is changed and it may become very desirable from our point of view.

You will see therefore the complications that this proposed building would lead to and quite unnecessarily. The needs of the Keesseekouse people could very well be served at a fraction of the expense by the erection of a day school in a central position. Such a school could be so located that only one family would have more than two miles to come to school.

In conclusion, let me say that I write you in confidence that this matter will receive your careful consideration and that you will try to do what is best for all concerned.

I am,

Yours very respectfully,
W. McWhinney.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

353058

I think in the near future a day school should be located on Devil's Creek in Tp. 15, R. 5, east in the Northeast portion of the reserve. There are a number of families settled there who are not liable to sell out. If North St. Peters is closed, it might be re-opened with advantage at this place.

H B McGibbon

(Plans attached)

Plan in drawer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117-1-1

Orig on 117-3-2.

X

Copy

Ottawa, June 25, 1926.

Dear Mr. McWhinney:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, concerning the proposal to erect a residential school for Roman Catholic Indian children at St. Philips, Sask. It is true that the advisability of providing a small institution at this point has engaged the Department's attention. There is no likelihood of any building activity in this connection this year. When our plans for the future are being determined, your remarks will not be overlooked.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. W. McWhinney,
Kamsack,
Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117-1-1

Box 221822

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 117-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6028)

File 117-1-5, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - Building Maintenance. 1890-1891
File 117-1-9, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - School Lands. 1891-1904, 1917
File 118-7-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - General Administration. 1885, 1894-1898, 1907-1914, 1946
File 118-7-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1920
File 123-11-5, part 1	Norway House School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1908, 1928
File 124-4-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - General Administration. 1912-1914
File 124-4-5, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1902

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117-1-5

No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

vol. 1

S Selby S

Building Supplies, etc. &
Cross Land Boarding Sch.

Ottawa, ... 1891.

Memorandum.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

File with papers re grant.

Ottawa 28 January, 1891.

Memorandum.

The undersigned has the honor to report that application was made in February last by the Presbyterian Church authorities for a contribution from Government funds of $1,000. towards the enlargement of the buildings which have been erected by the above Church at Crowstand, near Coté's Reserve, in the District of Assiniboia, N.W.T., within which an Indian Boarding School is connected. The object of the enlargement is to provide additional accommodation, the present buildings being quite inadequate to properly accommodate the increased number of resident pupils. The Presbyterian Church authorities have erected a stone addition to the buildings now occupied (these buildings cost about $2,700.), and have undertaken to convey to the Government, after payment for the same, the buildings when erected to them, a joint interest in the ownership of the land on which the present buildings are located, in consideration of a grant of $1,000. to be

To the Honorable
The Privy Council
of Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be made them by the Government.

In view of the facts above stated, the undersigned begs respectfully to recommend that the authority of Your Excellency in Council be given for the payment to the authorities of the Presbyterian Church of a grant of $1,000., as soon as they shall have submitted to the Department receipted vouchers showing that at least $1,000. has been expended by them in the erection of the stone addition before referred to, and as soon also as the conveyance to the Government of an equal interest in the site on which the building has been erected has been made, there being sufficient funds at the credit of the current year's appropriation for school purposes in the Province to admit of payment to the above extent being made.

Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Re 5-2549

Dear McGee,

I asked Mr McGee why the memo. to Council on this subject did not pass, and the answer came that it was "postponed."

Sincerely

A Hickolson

13. 1. 91

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SYNOD OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

COMMITTEE.

Rev. [illegible], B.D.,
Rev. A. B. [illegible], B.D.

DEC 27 1890
DEPARTMENT OF

Winnipeg, Dec. 27, 1890 189

The Honourable, the Superintendent,

Of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Honourable Sir,-

It will be remembered that when the members of the Foreign Mission Committee of the Presbyterian Church met with you in Ottawa last spring and asked for a sistance to enable them to increase the school accomodation at the Crowstand Mission on Coté's reserve, you said that had the request come before you in time, a sum for the purpose would have been included in the Parliamentary estimates, and when it was pointed out that a letter had been sent to you making the request and that it was by no fault of the Committee that it had not come before you, you were so kind as to say that you believed that an appropriation of $1000 could still be made, from the amounts at the disposal of the Indian department during the current year.

I have now to inform you that, in expectation of receiving this money, the projected building has been erect

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)
(RG 10,

POOR COPY

and is now almost completed, and it is the hope of the Committee that the sum named will be placed at our disposal as soon as possible, for the payment of the contractors. During your late absence in Britain, I wrote twice to officers of your Department on the subject, but was able to get no further information, than that the necessary order in council had not yet been passed. I beg, therefore, to call your attention to the matter, in the confidence that your promise will speedily be redeemed, and I have the honour to be,

Your obedient servant,

Andrew B. Baird

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5·2, 5·49

Rev. A. B. Baird. B.D.,
Winnipeg.

SECY'S BRANCH,
JUL 23 1890
WRITTEN

Rev. Sir:-

In reply to yr. let. of the 18th inst. I beg to inform you that the report, which has been submitted to the D. C authorizing the expenditure of $1000. for the enlargement of the building which has been erected by the Presby. Church Authorities at Crowstand, Cote's Reserve, has not as yet passed.

Yours.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52549

Presbyterian Church in Canada.

SYNOD OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE:
Rev. Prof. Hart, D.D.,
Rev. A. B. Baird, B.D., } Joint Convenors.

Winnipeg, 18th July 1890

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JL
23
'90
R

Dear Sir,-

I saw Mr Wm McGirr yesterday and he told me that before his departure from Ottawa a memorandum had been prepared for submission to the Governor in Council authorizing the expenditure of $1000 for the erection of a mission school at the Crowstand, Cote's Reserve, near Fort Pelly. Mr McGirr was not sure that the Order in Council had actually been passed and he suggested that I should write to you for comfirmation. Would you be so kind therefore as to inform me whether such an Order in Council has been passed, and oblige

Yours very truly

Andrew B. Baird

Mr Sinclair

Indian Department

Ottawa ONT.

Acknowledged
Ans
23/7/90

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52549 69336

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 28 June 1890

SECRETARY'S BRANCH,
JUN 28 1890
RECEIVED

Memorandum

Memorandum for the undersigned.
Rep. de Cosmos to report
that application was
made by the Presbyterian
Ch. authorities for a
contribution from Govt
funds of $1000 towards
the enlargement of
the ~~residence~~ building wh
has been erected
by the above. Ch. at
Crow's Stand, near
Cote's Res., in the
District of Assiniboia,
N.W.T. The object
of the enlargement is
to provide additional
accommodation for the
increased attendance
of pupils, the

Whereas an Indian boarding school is conducted

To the
Hon
The S. G.
Canada

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-3, Part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Building being
quite inadequate
to ~~its proper~~ accommodate
the increased ~~attendance~~ number of resident pupils
the Presb. Ch. ~~have~~ authorities
undertaken to secure
to the Govt, after
patent for the site
of the building has
been issued to
them, a joint interest
in the premises, ~~in~~ the Govt
to ~~which~~ the ~~building~~ Board ~~be~~ ~~entitled~~ ~~to~~ ~~a~~ ~~lien~~ ~~for~~ ~~the~~ ~~amount~~ ~~of~~ ~~its~~ ~~interest~~
the Govt; & Ch. Dom
guaranteed that, in
consideration ~~of~~ a
grant of $1000 to
be made ~~to~~ them
by the Govt, ~~that~~
additional
~~an~~ stone building
shall be erected thereon
the ground floor to be
suitable for use as
a school room &
the upper floor for
a dormitory; ~~that~~
the Govt ~~of~~ ~~Canada~~

69336

shall commence
before the 1st Aug; &
that the $5. amount
$1000 will be expended
in erecting & furnishing
the building.

In consideration
of the facts above
stated, the undersig
beg to respectfully
recommend that the
authority be given
be given for the
payment to the
authorities of the
Pres. Ch. of the above
sum of $1000,
there being sufficient
funds at the credit
of the current year
appropriation for School purposes
N.W.T. to admit
of a grant to the
above extent bei
made.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, January 27th, 1891.

Dear Mr. Vankoughnet,

You will observe that I have somewhat altered the wording of the memo to Council re grant to Crowstand School, dated June 1890. I re-dated it in order to secure its passage through Council. Kindly note the changes.

Yours sincerely,

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

MEMORANDUM

To Schools Branch

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 14th July 1891

Please write to the Sad. Comt and ack. the
receipt on the 9th inst. of the Quarterly Retu
for Recs 2d Cart of the Cross Island Boarding
School Omanii Lake (P & R C.) & Alexis Day Scho
to getter with a Regn for the grant & accom
for the same & request Remt to be provided
enough to bring the matter referred to by
on the face of the Regn before the Dept
the form of a letter in order that the s
may be speedily ~~concluded by the Dept~~ dealt with
Request him also to be good enough
to forward Quarterly Returns & Regn
under cover of a letter

Jn Dell

CORRESPONDENCE
FEB 14 1891
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

B 2 5-49

77123

RG 10 Vol 6028 File 117-1-5 Pt 1

AJ 118/91 1768 1640

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

January 28th 1891.

Reporting in respect to grant towards the enlargement of school buildings at Crowstand near Cote's Reserve. N. W. T.

Referred to a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council.

By Command

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Privy Council

Department of Indian Affairs
RECEIVED
JAN 29 1891
CANADA

January 29th 1891

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.C. 1768

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa January 28 1891.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
JAN 30 1891
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum

The undersigned has the honor to report that application was made in February last by the Presbyterian Church authorities for a contribution from Government funds of $1,000. towards the enlargement of the buildings which have been erected by the above Church at Crowstand, near Cote's Reserve, in the District of Assiniboia, N.W.T., within which an Indian Boarding School is conducted. The object of the enlargement is to provide additional accommodation, the present buildings being quite inadequate to properly accommodate the increased number of resident pupils. The Presbyterian Church authorities have erected a stone addition to the buildings now occupied (these buildings cost about $2,700.), and have undertaken to secure to the Government, after patent for the site of the building has been issued to them, a joint interest in the ownership of the land on which the present buildings are located, in consideration of a grant of $1,000. to be

To the Honorable

The Privy Council

of Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be made them by the Government.

In view of the facts above stated, the undersigned begs respectfully to recommend that the authority of Your Excellency in Council be given for the payment to the authorities of the Presbyterian Church of a grant of $1,000., as soon as they shall have submitted to the Department receipted vouchers shewing that at least $1,000. has been expended by them in the erection of the stone addition before referred to, and so soon also as the conveyance to the Government of an equal interest in the site on which the building has been erected have been made, there being sufficient funds at the credit of the current year's appropriation for school purposes in the North West Territories to admit of a grant to the above extent being made.

F Pedley

Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52,549

Copy.

Ottawa, June 8th, 1891.

Part 6-1

Memorandum.

The undersigned has the honour to report that application has been made by the Presbyterian Church authorities for a contribution from Government Funds of $1000. towards an addition to its buildings at Crowstand, near Gordon's Reserve, in the District of Assiniboia, North West Territories, which are used for an Indian Boarding School. It is stated that the buildings erected by the Church some years ago cost about $2700., and that the present addition will cost about the same amount. The object of the enlargement is to provide additional accommodation, the present buildings being inadequate to properly accommodate all the resident pupils. The necessary funds for the required contribution can be provided from the School Vote for the current year without crippling the other calls which may be made upon it; and the undersigned has

Wherefore the honour to recommend that the authority

To the Honourable

The Privy Council

of Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

authority of Your Excellency in Council may be given for the payment to the authorities of the Presbyterian Church of the $1000. referred to as soon as they shall have submitted to the Department receipted vouchers showing that that sum at least has been expended by them in the erection of the contemplated building. The necessary security on the property for the grant will be taken, as has been done in other similar cases.

The attached letter from the Dept of Justice indicates the manner in which the security will be taken

Superintendent General of

Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Return to Correspondence Branch.
Com'rs. No. 124

File No. 52.549.

Indian Commissioner

—FOR—

Manitoba and the N. W. Territories,

Regina, N. W. T.

Ottawa, July 16th 1891.

Sir,

In connection with ~~I have to acknowledge the receipt of~~ your letter of the 24th April last respecting correspondence on the subject of the additions being made to the buildings at Crowstand near Cote's Reserve, which are used for an Indian Boarding school by the authorities of the Presbyterian Church, I have to inform you that the sum of $1.00 which you have asked us that duties will be remitted

us

Supply
in the Estimates for the year
1891-92 as a grant towards
the work in question
cannot be paid provided from the Labour
vote for the year 1890-91
without crippling the Show
calls which may be made
upon it; - but to admit
of payment the Audit
Commissioners direct to
submit to the Dept receipts
vouchers showing that
the sum of $1.000.00
at least has been expended
by them in the erection &
the contemplated additions
to the buildings -
If deemed however
advisable upon the receipt
of the work was
done whether this course
can be followed. If it was
done previous to the 30 June
the necessary funds for 1890-
91 can be utilized; but
if not the charge must
be made against 1891-92.
The vouchers shd be forwarded
without delay. Yours &c

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In your reply refer to
No. 8707
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

8927

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 12 1891

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories.

Regina, 8th December 1891

Sir,

I have the honour to request you to inform me whether the grant of $1000.00, in aid of the Presbyterian Boarding School buildings, at Crowstand, has yet been paid, or, if not, whether it is still available out of last year's appropriation.

I should like to know this, as in the event of the grant not having been paid, and being no longer available, it may be necessary to include that amount in the Estimates for next fiscal year.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner

RECEIVED
DEC 16 1891
CORRESPONDENCE

The Deputy of the
Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR QUALITY COPY

52 8-1927 69

Immediate

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File No. 52,524.

Return to Correspondence Branch.

Com'rs. No. 0102.

Indian Commissioner

—FOR—

Manitoba and the N. W. Territories,

Regina, N. W. T.

Ottawa, Dec. 21st, 1891.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th inst. and in reply to the same beg to say to inform you that the sum of $1,000. in aid of the Presbyterian Boarding School Buildings at Crowstand has not been placed in the Estimates for 1890-91 and cannot be utilized.

If the payment cannot be made until after the 30 June 1892, the amount should

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

should not be included
in the Estimates for 1892-3.
and if the Payment
can be made before the
close of the current year,
it can be done from
existing funds.
Jmuse.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE No. 117-1-5 VOL. 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CROWSTAND BOARDING SCHOOL

BLDGS., ACCTS. &C

FROM 28-6-90

TO 9-3-15

CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS	CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6028)

File 117-1-5, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - Building Maintenance. 1890-1891
File 117-1-9, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - School Lands. 1891-1904, 1917
File 118-7-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - General Administration. 1885, 1894-1898, 1907-1914, 1946
File 118-7-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1920
File 123-11-5, part 1	Norway House School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1908, 1928
File 124-4-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - General Administration. 1912-1914
File 124-4-5, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1902

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117-1-9

No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Ellis

School Lands
Crowsland Boarding Sch.

77023 1/
MAB.
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFF.
APR 15 1391

Reference
to
Letter Book
to
Page

1879 Returned

Ottawa April 13th. 1891.

Sir,

The enclosed memorandum of the Superintendent General, with reference to the proposed grant to the Presbyterian Church of $1000 as a contribution from the Government towards the enlargment of the Boarding School at Crowstand has been referred from Council to the Minister of Justice.

With reference to the statement in the memorandum that the Presbyterian Church authorities have undertaken to secure to the Government, after patent to the site of the building has been issued to them, a joint interest in the ownership of the land on which the present buildings are located in consideration of this grant of $1000, the Minister of Justice directs me to refer you to the similar case of the Methodist Indian Orphanage at Morleyville. He presumes that the object of your Department in this case is the same as it was in the caseof the grant made in aid of that institution, viz. to ensure that the property shall not, without the consent of the Superintendent General, be diverted

to

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

to other uses than those at present contemplated. If this be so the Minister thinks that, unless some special reason to the contrary ~~is shewn~~ exists, the plan of securing this object which was adopted with reference to the Orphanage at Morleyville had better be followed in this case, i.e. when the letters patent for the site of the building are issued a condition should be inserted in them providing that the lands shall not, without the consent of the Superintendent General, be used for any purpose other than that of an Indian Boarding School.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

D. M. J.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52,549

Draft

The Rev. Andrew B. Baird
Winnipeg, Man.

SEC'Y'S BRANCH,
MAY 4- 1891
WRITTEN

Reverend Sir,

Referring to the matter of the Sudan Boarding school conducted under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the vicinity of Chief Cote's Reserve, I shall be obliged if you will kindly furnish me with a ~~description~~ description of the land comprised within the school property: that is to say, the Section or part of Section, Range and Township, as well as the area thereof.

Yours Sincerely,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52,549

H. M. Burgess Esq.
Deputy Minister of
the Interior

Draft

SECY'S BRANCH,
MAY 4 1891
WRITTEN

Sir,

I enclose herein copy of a letter received by me from the Deputy Minister of Justice, dated the 13 ultimo, and a report to Council, referred to therein, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, dated the 28th January last, respecting the site of the Indian Boarding School at Crowstand which is conducted under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church, and in regard to which it is desirable that, as the Government proposes expending money on the building, it should be secured as the site

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

site by some title thereto.

You will observe that the Minister of Justice is of opinion that a similar course should be followed in this matter as that adopted in the case of the site of the Methodist Indian Orphanage at Morleyville, in respect to which, I beg to refer you to the letter from your Department of the 15th November last, enclosing a draft form of letters Patent for the Orphanage site at the last named place, and to my letter to you in regard thereto, of the 24th of that month.

I shall be glad if you will inform me if ~~so far as you are aware~~, there will be any objection to a similar course being followed as suggested by the Hon. the Minister of Justice, as respects the site of the Boarding school at Ironstand - Yorkton

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

78746 Letter No.....

Reference No. 283238.

Department of the Interior,

☞ Address your reply as follows:
To the Secretary of the Department of the Interior, Ottawa.

☞ Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

☞ Write legibly your full name and address.

Ottawa, 19th May, 1891. 18

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 20
1891

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, Ref. 52549, and to inform you that the Deputy Minister sees no objection to a course being followed in regard to the issue of a patent for the land required for a Boarding School at Crow Stand conducted under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church, similar to that adopted in connection with the site for the Methodist Indian Orpharage at Morleyville, but, as you do not mention the land required for the site of this Boarding School, I am to ask you to advise this Department in regard thereto.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52.549

A. M. Burgess Esq.
Dep. of Ind. Affairs
Ottawa

Brantford 24th 1891.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge with thanks the rec't of your letter of the 19th inst. in regard to the sum of Fifty dollars for the land required for a Boarding school at Onondaga and in reply I beg to inform you that the Authorities of the Church have been written to [redacted] & the rest of your letter for a description of the land, - and upon receipt

Yr

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Photo enclosure
to come with the
communication
to you.

J. McL.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E.C. (Copy)

99594

Presbyterian Church in Canada.

Winnipeg, Jan 30th, 1893.

Dear Sir,

On behalf of the Foreign Mission Committee of the Presbyterian Church which has charge of its missions among the Indians, I beg to apply to the Government for a grant of the broken South ½ of Section 19 Township 29 Range 31 West of the First Principal Meridian.

This land was taken up in 1881 and has been continuously occupied ever since. There are now upon it buildings costing considerably more than $5000 which are used for a boarding and Industrial School for Indian Children.

As evidence of date of occupation I submit to you the following extracts from our official minutes, the original minutes being also offered for your examination. Under date May 25th 1881 the record says: "Mr Flett was "also authorized to select and occupy a site for a For- "eign Mission station at the Crow stand."

At a later date in the course of the same meeting it is recorded that "Mr Cuthbert McKay, the missionary "appointed by the Foreign Mission Committee of the Gen- "eral Assembly to labor at the Crowstand, being present, "the Foreign Mission Committee of the Presbytery was in- "structed to furnish him with a commission and to in- "struct him to labor in the field assigned him under the "direction

The Commissioner of Dominion Lands,

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"direction of Mr. George Flett."

In the annual report of the Foreign Mission Committee laid before the General Assembly in June of the following year these words occur "At Crostand near Fort "Pelly a school has been opened for Indian children which "promises to do much good. The teacher, Mr. Cuthbert "McKay has been very successful."

I have also to inform you that the Indian Department has promised a sum of money in aid of school buildings for this mission and naturally before handing over the money, the Department asks that it have control of the site. I have to ask therefore that the following plot be reserved out of the Church property and transferred to the Indian Department. Commencing at a point 86 rods East of where the Northern boundary of Cote's Indian Reserve cuts the Western line of the above mentioned section thence 20 rods South thence four rods East, thence 20 rods North thence four rods West to the point of beginning.

When the patent is made out, it should be drawn in favor of the Board of Management of the Church and Manse Building Fund of the Presbyterian Church in Canada for Manitoba and the North West as trustees for the General Assembly's Foreign Mission Committee."

I am,

Yours very truly,

(sgd) Andrew B. Baird.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4028, File 117-1-M, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E.C. (Copy)

09504

Ref. 321472.

Department of the Interior,
Office of the Commissioner of Dominion Lands,
Winnipeg, 1st February, 1893.

Sir,

On the 16th ultimo I sent you a copy of a letter addressed to the Land Commissioner of the Manitoba and North Western Railway Company in reference to the fractional S ½ of Sec 19 -- 29 -- 31 W. P. M. together with the original application of the Reverend Andrew Browning Baird on behalf of the Church and Manse Board of the Presbyterian Church in Canada affecting this land. I have now to hand you copy of a letter from the Rev. Mr. Baird in which he explains at length the object that the Presbytery has in view in this application.

Encl:

I may add that the official records of the Presbytery were produced by the Reverend gentleman and that the extracts which his letter contains are correct extracts from the minutes of the Presbytery.

The Rev. Mr. Baird is particularly anxious that if it is decided to patent this land to the Church the portion upon which the Indian Department proposes to establish the Industrial School shall be excepted from the patent.

He also desired me to draw your attention to the fact that in the declaration which is now in your possession he mentions 1880 as being the year in which this land

The Secretary,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

land was first occupied by the Church Mission. Upon looking further into the matter, he has ascertained that the Mission first went into occupation of the premises in 1881.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) T. R. Burpé,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

99594 A 13

Letter No.

Reference No. 32147

on 319470.

E.C.

Department of the Interior

Ottawa, 6th March, 1893.

☞ Address your reply as follows:
To the Secretary of the Department of the Interior, Ottawa.

☞ Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

☞ Write legibly your full name and address.

Sir,

I have the honour by direction to enclose herewith for your information a letter from the Secretary of the

Encs: Dominion Lands Board, dated the 11th ultimo, enclosing a communication of which a copy is also herewith enclosed, from the Reverend Andrew Baird, asking on behalf of the Foreign Mission committee of the Presbyterian Church for a grant of the South half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31, West of the 1st Meridian, in connection with the Mission and Industrial School for Indian Children at that point.

As this is a matter which concerns your Department, and as Mr. Baird says you have promised to grant financial assistance in the erection of buildings, it is proposed, if you concur therein, to transfer the half section in question to your Department, and leave it with you to deal with the question of the Mission.

In the meantime the Agent has been instructed to reserve this land for this purpose, if he has not in the meantime otherwise disposed of it.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy of the Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6

Memorandum

16th March 1893

To Deputy Minister

With reference to your enquiry under I beg to state that there appears to be no description or sketch of the land occupied and used in connection with the Cross-stand Boarding School other than the descriptions contained in W. Pocrin's letter and enclosures of 6th inst.

The half acre of land which is situated within the fractional S.½ of Sec. 19 Tp. 29 R. 31 W. of 1st M. ~~referred to in the correspondence~~ and described by W. Baird would appear to be the spot when the buildings stand.

(In W. Bairds description the "Northern Boundary" is evidently an error, should be "Southern Boundary".

If you desire a sketch, one can be prepared here showing the said fractional ¼ section referred to in the correspondence and the half acre of land within it described by W. Baird.

Yes-please prepare this sketch 14/3/93

Sam'l Bray

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52549

A.M. Burgess Esq
Acty D.M. of the Interior

pcl

SECY'S BRANCH,
MAR 20 1898
WRITTEN.

Sir -

Re[f]g to the letter from
[y]r. Dep't of the 6th inst. & to the
copies of the letters enclosed
therein from the Rev[d] of the
Dom. Lands Board, dated the
1st inst., & from the Rev. A.O.
Baird of Winnipeg, dated
the 30th [Jan]y last, in which
the latter gentleman acts,
on behalf of the Foreign
Missionn Com. of the Presbyterian
Ch. for a grant of the S½
of Sec 19, Tp. 29, R. 31,
W. of the 1st M., in connection
with the Presbyterian Mission
School for Indian children
at that point, in regard to
which you state that, as it
is a matter which concerns
this Dep't, & that no use

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Baird States that this Dept has promised to give financial assistance in the erection of the buildings, it is proposed, if necessary, to transfer the half section in question to this Dept & leave it with me to deal with with the question of the Mission, & that in the meantime the Agt has been instructed to reserve the land for the purpose, if he has not otherwise disposed of it. I beg to inform you that there appears to be no description of the land specially used in connection with the Crow Stand Boarding School other than that contained in the aforesaid letter of the 6th inst, from your Dept & its enclosure. The half acre of land which is situated within the fractional S½ of Sec 19, Tp 29, R. 31, W of 1st M. appears to be the spot where, according to Wm

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Barrido letter, the Deloob Building stand; & I may here state that in Mr B's description of the land there is an apparent error, as he describes as the northern boundary of Cote's Res. what ought to be described as the southern boundary of ad. Res. I forward a sketch herewith, showing the fractional half-section referred to in the letter from yr. Dept & the papers which accompanied it, & the half acre within the ad. fractional half section described by Mr B. as that on which the school building stand. I wd. suggest as preferable that Mr B. be instructed through the Comr of Dom Lands at Winnipeg to have the school reserve properly surveyed, & that, when this is done, a plan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

& description of the same be forwarded to yr. Dept. with a view to a grant being made in the usual way by D-C for the site of the school, & then that yr. Dept. deal with the remainder of the business half section in such a way as to fulfill meet the views of the Presbyterian body & be at the same time in accordance with the rule of yr. Dept't

Yours truly

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No.

Reference No. 319470

M.E.B.

Returned

Department of the Interior,

100489

Ottawa, 6th April, 1893.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 8
1893

☞ Address your reply as follows:
To the Secretary of the Department of the Interior, Ottawa.

☞ Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

☞ Write legibly your full name and address.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 20th ultimo, No. 52549, addressed to the Deputy Minister of the Interior, respecting the application of the Rev. A. B. Baird, of Winnipeg, for the grant of land lying within the fractional South half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31 West of the 1st Meridian, for the site of an Indian Industrial school, I have the honour by direction to inform you that the Commissioner of Dominion Lands in a letter received subsequently to the communication above referred to, reports that the Rev. Mr. Baird states that your Department would prefer to acquire 10 acres of the land in question, instead of the small area previously applied for.

In reply I am to say that before this Department can take any definite action in the matter it will be necessary for your Department to fyle here a proper description, made by a Dominion Lands Surveyor, of the 10 acres to be granted, and that as soon as such description is received here, the matter will be submitted for the requisite action

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

action by His Excellency the Governor General in Council.

A copy of this letter will be transmitted to the Rev. Mr. Baird for his information and guidance.

I am to add that the enclosures referred to in the second page of your letter were not received.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Hy Minister of the Interior

SECY'S BRANCH,
APR 11 1898
WRITTEN.

D. Dept.

Hy Minister of Interior

Sir -

I have to ac. receipt of the 6th inst. refg to mine of the 20th ult. refg the applcn. of the Rev A.B. Baird of Winnipeg for a grant of land for the site of an Ind ~~Reserve~~ at Crowstand, School

I beg to enclose herein the cheque referred to in the 2nd page of my letter of the 20th, but which, through inadvertence was not sent you with that letter.

As to that part of yr. letter in which you state that it will be necessary for you desire to be furnished with a Dom. L.S. Surveyor's description of the land in question before definite action

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

can be taken, I beg
to inform you that
the Ind Comt will be
instructed to have the
~~necessary~~ a survey made,
& on receipt of the description
it will be forwarded
to you.

Yr obt servt

The Rev Comr
Regina N.W.T.

SECY'S BRANCH,
APR 11 1898
WRITTEN.

Sir—
I beg herewith to forward
copy of a letter of the 6th
inst from the Dept of the
Interior in regard to the
Rev. A.B. Baird's applin. for
a grant of land in connection
with the Crowstand 2nd. Mission
Boarding
~~Quarters~~ School.

I have to direct your
attention to the second paragraph
of the letter, requesting to know that
no necessary survey & description
of the land granted
Yr obt servt

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 3678, File 117-1-2, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P102.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 26th May, 1893. 18

102402

MAY 30 1893

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH. 1893

I have the honour to refer to your letter (not number) of the 11th Ultimo, enclosing copy of communication from the Department of the Interior relative to the Rev. A. B. Baird's application for a grant of land in connection with the Crowstand Indian Mission Boarding School, and requesting me to have the survey made and description of the land, required by that Department, forwarded to you.

Since even if there were funds available for survey work before the beginning of the next fiscal year (which I have been advised by the Department there are not) it would be impossible before that date to obtain the description and have other formalities completed, in order to admit of the Church obtaining a title to the lands, and transferring the same to the Department, it is deemed necessary to draw attention to the danger of the balance of the grant in aid of the building, amounting to $1700.00 lapsing. In this connection I beg to refer to Department's letter of the 19th November last in which

In

To the Deputy of,
The Supt. General,
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Approved by Minister

Balance in part $1700.00 see letter 4662

OK. SENT 3/6/93

ADVICE SENT 5 June 93

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

102402

in reply to a request that a cheque might be issued in favour of Rev. A. B. Baird in payment of the balance of grant in aid of the building, it stated that as the title to the land upon which the school is built had not been transferred to the Department by the Presbyterian Church, no further advance could be made, and added that it would like to see the accounts for any further expenditure which had been made upon the buildings.

The Rev. Mr. Baird was written to in the matter and in January last made application to the Department of the Interior for a documentary title, and that 10 acres be reserved and handed over to the Indian Department.

The only title the Church had to the land upon which the stone building has been erected was one of undisputed occupancy since the Mission was established and buildings erected in 1881 and 1882.

The out-come of the Church's application for a title which could be transferred is the requirement of the survey and description herein first referred to. Under the circumstances I would beg to strongly recommend that a cheque be issued for $1700.00 the balance of the grant.

There is not the slightest ground to apprehend any reluctance on the part of the Church to fulfil its promise to transfer the title as soon as obtained, but in any case it would seem that the Department can perfectly well protect itself by arranging with the Department of the Interior to issue the title direct to it instead of to the Presbyterian Church.

With regard to Department's request in its letter hereinabove

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, Part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

102402

herein-above quoted to see accounts for any further expenditure which had been made on the buildings, I beg to remind it that accounts attached to Voucher No. 4662 paid by official cheque No. 4834, showed a total expenditure up to that time of $3266.47 on the buildings, and since then beyond furnishing, the only outlay has been, as I am informed by the Rev. Mr. Baird, on some trifling additions, such as a porch, which he says he presumes would not be material to our purpose.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

Hayter Reed

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.C. copy 5

103899

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
Signature
19

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL, on the 13th June, 1903.

On a Report dated 29th May, 1903 from the Minister of the Interior stating that an application has been made by the Revd. A.B.Baird, of Winnipeg, on behalf of the Foreign Mission Committee of the Presbyterian Church for a grant of the fractional South ½ of Section 19, Township 20, Range 31 West of the 1st Principal Meridian, adjoining the Indian Reserve of Chief Gabriel Coté for mission purposes.

The Minister further states that Mr. Baird represents that the land in question was first occupied by the Presbyterian Church for mission purposes in 1881, and has been continuously occupied since that date, and that it is further represented that there are now upon it buildings costing considerably more than $2,000., and Mr. Baird asks that, in the event of the half section in question being granted to the Presbyterian Church, a parcel of 10 acres surrounding and covering the site of the buildings be reserved thereout in order that it may be transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs, that Department

To the Honourable

The Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department having agreed to contribute a sum of money in aid of such buildings and being therefore desirous of securing the control of the land immediately about them.

The Minister further states that in a letter dated 11th April, 1893, the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs states that the Indian Commissioner will be at once instructed to have a survey made of the parcel in question, as it will be necessary to have a description of the same filed in the Department of the Interior before it can be transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs, but as the Presbyterian Church authorities are anxious to have the question of the grant settled as soon as possible, he, the Minister, sees no objection to the fractional half-section being in the meantime granted to the Church for mission purposes, subject to the reservation of the 10 acres required by the Department of Indian Affairs.

The Minister therefore recommends that the fractional South ½ of Section 19, Township 30, Range 31 West of the 1st Meridian, adjoining the Reserve of Chief Gabriel Coté, be granted to the Foreign Mission Committee of the Presbyterian Church for mission purposes; reserving thereout, however, a parcel of 10 acres surrounding and including the site of the school building on such half section, of which parcel a surveyor's description shall in due time be filed in the Department of the Interior by the Department of Indian Affairs.

The Minister further recommends that on such description

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

description being filed the 10 acres affected thereby be transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs.

The Committee submit the above recommendations for Your Excellency's approval.

(sgd) John J. McGee.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. 103899

Reference No. 319470.

O.C.

Department of the Interior,

☞ Address your reply as follows:
To the Secretary of the
Department of the Interior, Ottawa.

☞ Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

☞ Write plainly your full name and address.

Ottawa, 11th July, 1893.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JUL 13 1893

Sir,

Encl:

I enclose for your information a copy of an Order in Council dated the 13th ultimo authorising the grant to the Presbyterian Church of the Fractional S. ½ of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31 West of the 1st Meridian, reserving thereout a parcel of 10 acres to be transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs upon the receipt of a surveyor's description of the said parcel.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Lyndwode de Pencier
Assistant Secretary.

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 3778, File 117-1-9, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

02 540

Draft

OTTAWA, [illegible]

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant enclosing a copy of Order-in-Council dated the 15th ultimo, authorizing the sale to the Presbyterian Church of the fractional S.½ of Section 10, Township [illegible], Range 21, West of the 1st Meridian, reserving thereout a parcel of 10 acres to be transferred to the Government upon the receipt of the Surveyor's description of the said parcel.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

J.H.Hull, Esq.

Acting Deputy Minister of the Interior

OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd inst. and to inform you that he has had under consideration the application of the Foreign Mission Committee of the Presbyterian Church for a grant of [illegible] on behalf of the Crowsnest Indian Mission [illegible] Order-in-Council has been passed [illegible] reserve of [illegible] committee of [illegible]; reserving [illegible] of the Acres aforesaid, of which parcel a Surveyor's description shall in due time be filed in the Department of the Interior by this Department. The Order-in-Council also [illegible] on said description being filed the 10 acres affected thereby shall be transferred to this Department. In this connection I have to call your attention to the Indian Commissioner [illegible] attention for [illegible]

[illegible]

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

attention to my letter of the 17th April last, and to request that the survey which you were therein directed to have made may now be proceeded with and the necessary description forwarded to the Department with all ... possible delay.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Deputy Supt.Genl.

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

115923

Description of the Boundaries of a certain Parcel of Land surveyed for "Crow Stand" Presbyterian Boarding School adjacent to the Reserve of Chief Gabriel Cote.

Beginning at a Post in Mound on the Southerly Boundary of Cote's Reserve (No. 64) one hundred and sixty-nine chains more or less Westerly from its South-easterly corner, which said corner was established by the late William Wagner, Dominion Land Surveyor in 1877, Thence South nine chains and sixty-eight links to a Post in Mound, Thence West ten chains to a Post in Mound, Thence North ten chains to a Post in Mound, and Thence Easterly, along the said Boundary, ten chains to the point of beginning, containing an area of nine acres and sixty-eight hundredths.

John B. Nelson, D. L. S.

Surveyed in Oct. 1893

(Original description. Free Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52624

MEMORANDUM.

To The Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 7 Feb 1895

May it please that I have examined the Plan showing the Southern Boundary of Chief Cote's reserve & the Presbyterian Boarding School lot adjoining it, being about 10 chains of the fractional South East of Sec. 19, Township 29, Range 31 West of the 1st Meridian, and find the plan to be correct;

And would respectfully recommend that a copy of the original description by Mr. Nelson on file be forwarded & the Interior for action in this matter as also the leaving of the Plan here attached &c &c

W. D. Scott

To Mr. Mr Still

To write letter and enclose copy of descriptions & Plan drawing & the Dept. of the Interior in re, the above & in accord D. & C. 13 June 1893

H. M.

Deputy Minister

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52,549

Ottawa, 17th February 1905

Sir,

In accordance with Order in Council of the 14th June 1904, I enclose herewith copy of description and Plan shewing the Southern Boundary of Chief Cote's Reserve and the Presbyterian Boarding School lot adjoining it, being about 10 acres of the fractional South 1/2 of Section 19, Township 29, Range 21, West of the 1st Meridian.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs.

A.M. Burgess Esq.,
Deputy Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52549

E.T.

Letter 374227.

File 319470.

12702

Address:
"The Secretary
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa."

Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name and address.

If you reply to this letter quote file No. number.

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 18th February, 1895.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 19 1895
RECEIVED

Sir,

I have the honour by direction to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, No. 52549, and to say that the plan and description referred to therein were not enclosed as stated.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Eugene Rodgers Pereira

Assistant Secretary.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,

Deputy Superintendent General,

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy.

.....

Description of the Boundaries of a Certain Parcel of Land surveyed for "Crow Stand" Presby*erian Boarding School a djacent to the Reserve of Chief Gabriel Cote.

.....

Beginning at a Post in Mound on the southerly boundary of Cote's Reserve (No. 64) one hundred and sixty-nine chains more or less westerly from its south-easterly corner, which said corner was established by Mr. William Wagner, Dominion Land Surveyor in 1877, thence south nine chains and sixty-eight links to a Post in Mound, thence west ten chains to a Post in Mound, thence north ten chains to a Post in Mound, and thence easterly along the said boundary, ten chains to the point of beginning, containing an area of nine acres and sixty-eight hundredths.

John C. Nelson, D.L.S.

Surveyed in October, 1893.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

52,549

374.227
319.450

Ottawa 20th February 1895

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 16th Instant, I have to inform you that the Plan and description referred to therein were sent under separate cover by special messenger the next day, and would reach you as soon as the letter itself.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs.

DEPARTMENT OF SURVEYS
RECD 3 . 95
CANADA

A.M. Burgess Esq.,
Deputy Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4028, File 117-1-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.S.

52549 124731

Land

Fin 31947

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 6th March, 1895

Sir,

Your Ref. 52549.

Referring to the proposed transfer to your Department of the Presbyterian Boarding School Lot adjoining the South boundary of Chief Cote's Reserve, and within the South half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31 West of the 1st Meridian, I am directed to say that, on examination of the plan furnished by you, it is found that it does not sufficiently define the position of the lot, and I am therefore to request that you will be good enough to have this Department furnished with a surveyor's description by metes and bounds.

It is inferred from your letter of the 8th ultimo that it was your intention to furnish this Department with such a description as well as with a plan, but the plan only has been received.

Upon receipt of this information the necessary steps will be taken to have the lot transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Lynedoch Pereira

Assistant Secretary.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,

Deputy Superintendent

General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SURVEY BRANCH 8.3.95 OTTAWA CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-3, Part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 82,549

Ottawa, March 11th, 1884.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter (No. 319,470 dated 1st inst.; and in compliance with the request contained therein I enclose a copy of the surveyor's description of the boundaries of the parcel of land surveyed for the Crow Stand Presbyterian Boarding School adjacent to the Reserve of Chief Gabriel Cote.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A. M. Burgess, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ref: 376894 on 319470.

197016

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 16th April, 1895.

P.C.No:966.

On a report, dated 27th March, 1895, from the Minister of the Interior submitting that it is provided by the Order-in-Council of the 15th of June, 1893, that, upon a Surveyor's description being filed in the Department of the Interior of a certain parcel of land, situated within the fractional south half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31 West of the 1st Meridian, and adjoining the Indian Reserve of Chief Gabriel Cote, which said parcel comprises the site of the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial School for Indian Children, the said parcel of land should be transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs; and that a surveyor's description of the parcel in question has been filed in the Department of the Interior.

The Minister accordingly recommends that, in accordance with the provisions of the said Order-in-Council of the 15th of June, 1893, the said parcel—

(Continued on next page)

The honourable
The Minister of the Interior.

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(Continued O.C. No. 966. 16th April, 1895.)

of land, situated within the fractional south half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31 West of the 1st Meridian, comprising the site of the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial School for Indian children, be hereby transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs, the said parcel being more particularly described as follows :- Beginning at a post in mound on the southerly boundary of Cote's Reserve (No. 64) one hundred and sixty-nine chains, more or less, westerly from its south-easterly corner which said corner was established by Mr. William Wagner, Dominion Land Surveyor in 1877, thence south nine chains and sixty-eight links to a post in mound ; thence west ten chains to a post in mound ; thence north ten chains to a post in mound, and thence Easterly, along the said boundary, ten chains to the point of beginning, containing an area of nine acres and sixty-eight hundredths.

The Committee submit the foregoing for Your Excellency's approval.

(Signed) John J. McGee,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Letter No. 127016

File No. 319470.

S.

Department of the Interior,

5-25-14

Ottawa, 20th April, 1895.

☞ Address your reply as follows:
To the Secretary of the Department of the Interior, Ottawa.

☞ Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

☞ Write legibly your full name and address.

☞ If you reply to this letter quote its reference number.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 11th ultimo, Ref. 52549, I have the honour by direction to enclose herewith a copy of an Order in Council, P.C.No. 965, passed on the 16th instant, in the matter of the site for the Crow Stand Presbyterian Boarding School adjacent to the Reserve of Chief Gabriel Cote.

I am to add that copies of this Order in Council have been sent to the Commissioner and local Agent of Dominion Lands for their information and instruction.

Encl.

I am to point out that this Order in Council will not become operative until it has been published four times in the Canada Gazette, of which action you will receive due notice.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,

Deputy Sucerintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

129330

Ref. 878,894 on 819,470.

EXTRACT from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 16th April, 1895.

P. C. No. 865

On a Report, dated 27th March, 1895, from the Minister of the Interior, submitting that it is provided by the Order in Council of the 13th of June, 1893, that, upon a Surveyor's description being filed in the Department of the Interior of a certain parcel of land situated within the fractional South-half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31 West of the 1st Meridian, and adjoining the Indian Reserve of Chief Gabriel Coté, which said parcel comprises the site of the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial School for Indian Children, the said parcel of land should be transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs; and that a Surveyor's description of the parcel in question has been filed in the Department of the Interior.

The Minister accordingly recommends that, in accordance with the provisions of the said Order in Council of the 13th of June, 1893, the said parcel of land, situated within the fractional South-half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31 West of the 1st Meridian, comprising the site of the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial School for Indian Children, be hereby transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs, the said parcel being more particularly described as follows, that is to say:—Beginning at a post in mound on the southerly boundary of Coté's Reserve (No. 64) one hundred and sixty-nine chains, more or less, westerly from its south-easterly corner which said corner was established by Mr. William Wagner, Dominion Land Surveyor in 1877; thence South nine chains and sixty-eight links to a post in mound; thence West ten chains to a post in mound; thence North ten chains to a post in mound, and thence easterly, along the said boundary, ten chains to the point of beginning, containing an area of nine acres and sixty-eight hundredths.

The Committee submit the foregoing for Your Excellency's approval.

(Signed) JOHN J. McGEE,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

To the Honourable
The Minister of the Interior.

N.B.—Published in Canada Gazette of May 18th, 1895, Vol. 28, No. 46, for the fourth consecutive week.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Address your reply to "The Secretary Department of the Interior, Ottawa."
Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.
Write legibly your full name and address.
If you reply to this letter quote file number.

M.E.B.

52549
12330

Letter... JUL 3 1895

File. 31947

Department of the Interior,

SCHOOL BRANCH
JUL 3 1895

2nd July, 1895.

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 11th March last, Ref. 52549, and to my letter of the 30th April last, I have the honour by direction to enclose you herewith a printed copy of the Order in Council of the 16th April, P.C. 965, in regard to the site for a Presbyterian Boarding and Industrial School for Indian Children, and to say that you will observe that this Order was published for the fourth time on the 18th ~~ultimo~~ last.

Enc.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Lynnwode Pereira

Assistant Secretary.

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II6741

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT OTTAWA 6th July 1895

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence in regard to a site for the Presbyterian Boarding School, Crowstand Mission I beg to say that the Order-in-Council of the 16th April last, setting apart the fractional S.½ of Section 19, Twp. 29; Range 31, West of the 1st Meridian, adjoining the Reserve of Chief Gabriel Cote, for the purposes of this school has become operative, being published for the fourth time in the Canada Gazette of 18th May last.

This Department has been advised that a copy of the Order-in-Council above referred to has been forwarded for your information and instruction

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

The Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume [illegible], File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

182525

-Copy-

Crowstand, Assa.

March 22nd. 1899.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir,

I write to make application to your Department for 1800 lbs. of barbed fence wire for the Crowstand Indian Boarding School. The grounds on which I make the application are as follows,-

We are very much isolated, being 45 miles from Yorkton, our nearest Railway Station.

In consequence of this, the expense of running the mission is much increased, and it becomes necessary for us to grow as much as we can at home. We have to keep sheep and cattle for milk, butter and meat. We have a half section of land, but unfortunately there is no hay on it.

Heretofore we have been buying our hay from the Indians, but now owing to increase in herds and the decrease in available hay, they require it all for themselves. My desire is to break up a quantity of our land and when it is ready seed it with brome-grass.

And it is for this purpose I am asking your department for enough wire to fence a quarter section of land.

I think from the facts stated, you will see the reasonableness of my request, and I trust your Department will feel disposed to grant it.

I am, Sir,
Yours obediently,
Neil Gilmour.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116 Ind 5

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North West Territories,

In your reply refer to
No. 122/55
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 29 Mch. 1899. 189

182525

SCHOOLS.
APR 6 1899

Sir,

I have the honour to submit to the favourable consideration of the Department the enclosed application of Rev.Mr.Neil Gilmour for 1300 lbs. of barb wire to fence in the Crowstand School grounds for the reasons given.

Your obedient servant,

D Laird

Indian Commissioner.

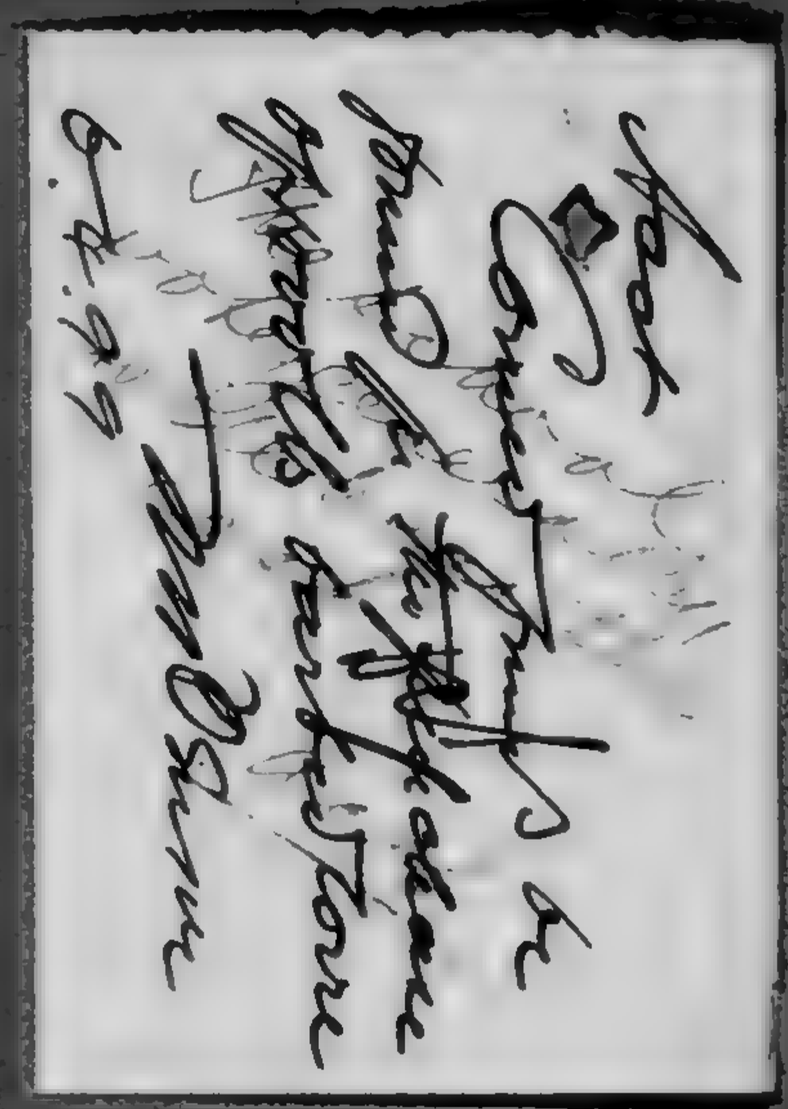
The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA,28th April,I899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo submitting an application from the Rev. Neil Gilmour for I600 lbs.barbed wire to fence the Crowstand school grounds; and in reply I beg to say that the Department cannot entertain this application.

Your obedient servant

A.D. MCLEAN

Secretary

Hon.David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg,Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741----5

School
Ass Comm for
Yukon

Department of Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA, 2nd May, 1901.

2/5/1901

The Secretary:-

Mr Agent McKenzie, under date the 22nd ulto, forwards an application from the Principal of the Crowstand boarding school for a grant for fencing the unenclosed land connected with the school the cost of which he places at $150.00 for wire and posts. He also asks for assistance to enable him to improve the water supply of the school, both for fire protection and domestic purposes, for which he has given no estimate.

Two years ago the Presbyterian Church expended the sum of $6000.00 in the erection of a new building and Mr Gilmour, the Principal, claims that they have no money now available for the improvements asked for.

This school was started in '89 and the Government made a grant of $1000.00 to assist in erecting the old building.

An application was made two years ago for wire for fencing, which was not allowed. See memo. turned out.

Mr McKenzie, in his covering letter, states that he considers that they should have a good artesian well and that it is very necessary to have the land enclosed. Mr Gilmour claims, in support of his request that they never asked the Department for

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume [illegible], File 117-1-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

assistance in paying off deficits and that they do not wish to do so.

I may say that there is no money specially appropriated for this purpose, and if the Department feels disposed to accede to the Principal's request a special appropriation would have to be made or the General School Vote be drawn upon.

Ernest Brown

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11o741----5

Ex'd.

OTTAWA,4th May,1901.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Mr Agent McKenzie has forwarded an application from the Principal of the Crowstand boarding school for a grant for fencing the unenclosed land and assistance to enable him to improve the water supply of the school.

A copy of the Principal's letter is enclosed herewith for your report.

I have the honor to be,Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CROWSTAND
PRESBYTERIAN INDIAN MISSION.

Dear Sir
Kindly give the enclosed
consideration. Yours &c
J. McKay Crowstand

21317 SCHOOLS.

MAY 6 1907
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Crowstand, Sask. April 24th 1907

Rev. J. M. Douglas. Esq.

Dear Comms. Ottawa.

Dear Dr. Douglas.

A year ago you assisted us very much, in getting an increase in the number of grant earners, at Crowstand school, and we are grateful. Now is another matter that I would like very much to have you bring to the notice of the Department.

When our new building was completed, at a cost to the church of upwards of $6000.00, with no assistance at all from the Department.

I tried very hard to get them to give a grant to furnish some beds for the school. But I was informed, that the Department do not pay to Boarding Schools, any thing beyond the per capita grant, and therefore my request could not be granted.

On two or three occasions I made earnest application for assistance in purchasing clothing very much needed for the little equipment of the school, but have always been refused upon the same grounds. Now Rev. Dr. Douglas, I deem positively, your future gains from the bottle

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CROWSTAND
PRESBYTERIAN INDIAN MISSION.

2 3474

Cranbrook, Alta. 191

of the Auditor General, that this land not been the policy of the Department in the past, as the books attest - large special grants to both Church of England, and Roman Catholic Boarding schools.

And now I enclose, a copy of some entries found in Book 2, and on the pages indicated, of Department Blue Book, for last year, to show that it is not yet the policy which the Department is putting into practice.

Now Sir. Douglas, it is a fact, that in all cases the Presbyterian Church, has not received fair treatment and if we do not get at least a proportion of the assistance that is being regularly given to other denominations engaged in similar work there is going to be a strong protest made.

We claim that we are serving the country, equally as well as either of the other denominations, and are prepared at any time to compare the thoroughness of the work, being done, with that, either the R. Cs or C. Es. We ask no favor, only fair treatment.

Now I am not going to ask for $2,000 as a Roman Catholic principal, would ask for, and receive. - But there are two things, of which

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CROWSTAND
PRESBYTERIAN INDIAN MISSION.

213474

Crowstand, Sask., 19

we are very much in need, and for which there are no funds available. Owing to our isolation, we are compelled to keep cattle to furnish fresh milk and butter for the school.

We have some 300 acres of land connected with the school, but it is not enclosed and we are constantly having trouble, because our cattle getting down into the hay meadows of the Indians, and wandering off sometimes a great distance so that we lose the milk and it is bad for the cattle. A grant of $150.00 would enable us to purchase the wire and posts necessary to fence in our land, and it would be a great thing for us.

The other matter is this. Our mission is situated on the top of the table land overlooking the Assiniboine River. We tried twice for water, but for 40 or 50 feet down the moisture in the soil is so charged with alkali as to be quite unfit for use. The consequence is we have no water at the mission at all either for use in the school or for fire protection. But have to draw all our

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4.

CROWSTAND
PRESBYTERIAN INDIAN MISSION.

21347½

Crowstand, Assa. 191

water in barrels. up the hills from the river.

You can hardly realize what this means. When it rains and the face of these clay hills is wet, it is almost impossible for team to get up, with a load, and yet water we must have, and a great deal of it for all purposes.

And then for this reason too, we have no adequate fire protection. It is true we have some hand-grenades and a couple of Babcock extinguishers and if a fire were discovered just in the incipient stage, they would no doubt, be found good, if they could always be relied upon to work when you want them to, - which is not the case—

But if a fire had gained any headway, which, in a frame building such as ours, it would in a very few minutes, these little things would have no effect, and we would be wholly at the mercy of the fire.

There is nothing, that we could have here, that would give us protection, except having a constant, and sufficient supply of water always available. There is just one feasable way that I know of by which we may have this

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CROWSTAND
PRESBYTERIAN INDIAN MISSION.

Crowstand, Assa 191

supply of water. At Duck Lake Boarding school the conditions were somewhat similar the surface water, too alkaline for use.

The Indian Department gave a grant for the purpose, and the Government will augur one hole, and a six inch hole put down something like 200 feet. when an excellent vein of water was struck, which rose almost to the surface.

A light fitting iron pipe, or tank was put down in this hole, as it was sunk. so keeping out all the bad surface water. Then a force pump was put in, and hose connection made, so that by manning the pump, at any time, they have the means of throwing a stream of water on any part of the building. If we had such a well here it would serve the double purpose of giving us a supply of water for the use of the mission and also giving us this fire protection, which is so much need. I do not know what the cost of this well and pump would be, but the department will know, because of having made a similar expenditure at Duck Lake.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CROWSTAND
PRESBYTERIAN INDIAN MISSION.

21374

Crowstand, Alberta. 191

If any schools have a special claim for consideration, on account of circumstances then I think ours should be of the number. The post that we are 45 miles from the nearest town, our railway, and that much of the intervening country is of a swampy boggy nature, with bad roads, adds very much to the cost of running the school. We have to have all our own provisions done, as our team has to be kept constantly at the school to draw water up from the river. This alone means a loss to us of over $250.00 a year. It is becoming more difficult each year, to finance, with the funds available. We are anxious if possible, to avoid the necessity of asking the Government to come to our assistance in wiping out an annual deficit - although it would seem that some of the other schools that have received quite liberal special grants from the Government, have still quite large deficits; and I think the Auditor General's report will prove that the Government has paid these deficits in the past. Surely these

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CROWSTAND
PRESBYTERIAN INDIAN MISSION.

213474

Crowstand, Sask., ... 191.

who by wise, and careful management, are seeking to avoid these unpleasant difficulties ought to receive all possible encouragement.

It is nearly always the case that when any of the churches erect new buildings they receive a grant from the Government to assist in building. But our church spent over $6000.00 here last year in new buildings and received no assistance from the Government. But the church is unable to expend any more money here, although they realize how much these things are needed.

Surely then it is not asking too much, to request them to give a grant, for the two objects I have named. and I trust they will see it in that light. I am afraid Dr Douglas, I have trespassed on your time by writing at so much length, but it was necessary, in order to put you in possession of all the facts, so that if you are willing you may be able to present our case in a favorable way. I will be very very glad indeed Dr. Douglas, if you will take this

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8

CROWSTAND
PRESBYTERIAN INDIAN MISSION.

21317

Crowstand, Alsea 191

matter up for us, and try to procure the grant we ask for. I feel sure they will see the reasonableness of the request. and as a matter of simple justice as between denominations, it will be easy to show the strength of our claim.

Thanking you in anticipation, and awaiting the favor of a reply.

I am. Yours very sincerely

Neil Gilmore

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 6th May, 1901.

The Secretary:-

With reference to the communication addressed to Rev. Dr. Douglas, M.P. by the Principal of the Presbyterian Boarding school at Crowstand, I beg to say that a similar application was received 2 days on the 2nd instant through Mr Agent McKenzie, a copy of which application was submitted to the Commissioner for his report. There is no special appropriation forthe improvements asked for by the Principal (that is for fencing and provision for a water supply and if the Department feels disposed to accede to his request, a special appropriation would have to be made or the General School Vote drawn upon. It would be very difficult to determine the cost of sinking an artesian well, as it would be a matter of uncertainty at what depth water would be found of suitable quality and quantity. The cost of fencing is already give as $150.00.

With regard to the Principal's remarks as to special grants made to other Boarding schools I beg to say that in each case mentioned by him, the amounts were specially voted.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 3828, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-5.

M.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, 7th May, 1901.

Dear Sir,

Referring to the letter sent you by the Reverend Neil Gilmour, rincipal of the School at Crowstand, I beg to say that the matters referred to therein have already been brought to the attention of the Department in the form of an application through Mr. Agent McKenzie, and a copy of that application has been forwarded to the Commissioner at Winnipeg for his report.

I may add that there does not appear to be any fund out of which the money could be taken for the improvements asked for by the Principal, namely, the fencing and water supply, but it is quite impossible to deal with the matter until a report is received from the Commissioner on the subject.

Yours very truly,

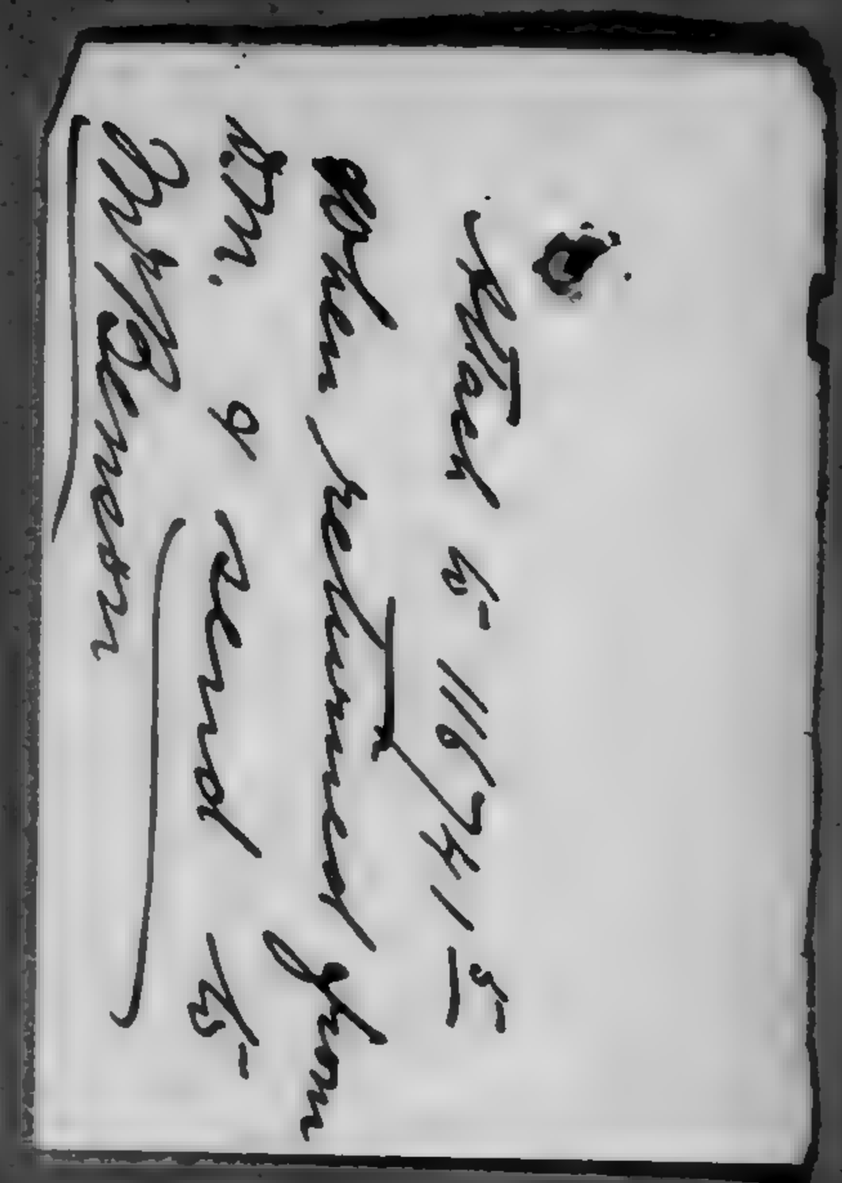
J. M. Douglas, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-5

Office of the 213290

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

Winnipeg, 15 May 1901.

In your reply refer to
No. I22/55
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

II674I--5

Sir,

I have received your letter of the 4th.instant covering an application from the Principal of Crowstand Boarding School to Mr.Agent McKenzie,for a grant for fencing unenclosed land and assistance to enable him to improve the water supply of the school.

It is somewhat singular that the Principal of this School did not,through the Agent at Pelly,forward to me a representation of these requirements of the school,with a statement of probable cost,along with the other estimates of the Agency sent in last autumn,in order that provision,if deemed advisable,could have been made,in the votes for the next financial year. This is the first I have heard of these wants of the school;but may say that they are doubtless important for the school. It is true that the Presbyterian Church without any aid from the Government expended about $6000.oo last year to reconstruct and enlarge the Crowstand buildings, and I think the Department might now consistently help the school to enclose its land with a fence.

With respect to the insufficient water supply for the school,I cannot avoid saying that the management of most of

our

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 3738, File 117-1-9, Part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

213290

our Boarding and Industrial Schools have been at fault in this particular. They locate school buildings with very little consideration of how they are to obtain a sufficient water supply. Tests should have been made at Pelly whether an artesian well would be a success or not, before the school building was erected. While I agree that the school ought to be assisted to improve its water supply, both in a sanitary and fire protection point of view, I do not think any money should be expended for this purpose until an engineer or other qualified person examines and reports on the best method of obtaining such supply - whether from a well or from the Assiniboine River.

Your obedient servant,

D. Laird

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. McLean.

This letter was handed to me by Rev. Dr. Moore, of this City. Please let me have a report upon the subject therein mentioned.

17/5/1901

Deputy Sup't General.

17th May, 1901.

Draft for Schools

letter returned
F.D. Monroe under
cover letter from
Ottawa, 23 May '01-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741----5

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 21st May, 1901.

The Secretary:-

With reference to the communication herewith from the Principal of the Crowstand boarding school on the subject of the water supply I beg to say that two similar applications have already been received, one from Mr Agent McKenzie and the other through Rev. Dr Douglas, M.P. A copy of the first application which also asked for a grant for fencing purposes, was sent the Commissioner on the 4th inst. for his report which has been received and is placed on Fyle No. 116741----5 forwarded herewith.

The Commissioner states that this is the first intimation he has had of these wants of the school, which are, doubtless, important. He remarks that it is true that the Presbyterian Church expended about $6000.00 from its funds in the reconstruction and enlargement of the Crowstand building, and he thinks that the Department might now consistently help the school to enclose its land with a fence.

With respect to the insufficient water supply for the school he calls attention to the fact that the management of most of the boarding and industrial schools have been at fault in this particular, locating buildings without sufficient consideration of how they are to obtain a sufficient water supply. He does not consider that it would be wise to expend any money for this purpose until an engineer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

or other qualified person examines and reports upon the best method of obtaining such supply,whether from an artesian well or from the Assiniboine River.

There is no money voted for either of these purposes and the Commissioner thinks it strange that the Principal of the school did not,through the Agent at Pelly,forward him a representation of these requirements with a statement of the probable cost so that if deemed advisable,provision could have been made in next year's estimates.

I reported upon the application submitted by Dr Douglas(which was not made official)on the 6th instant.

Or
His letter
Your Letter

Marius Brown

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A.

Ref. 116,741, I.A.

Encl.

SCHOOLS. Ottawa, 23rd May, 1901.

MAY 28 1901

Dear Dr. Moore,

I beg to return herewith the letter which you left with me some days ago from Mr. Neil Gilmour of Crowstand, Assa., with regard to the necessity of making some provision to improve the water supply of the Crowstand Boarding School. I have looked into this matter and find that a report on the subject was recently received from the Indian Commissioner at Winnipeg, from which it would appear that no representations in this connection have been made to him in the past. While the Commissioner quite appreciates the importance of providing a good water supply, he calls attention to the fact that the management of most of the boarding and Industrial Schools have been at fault in this particular, locating buildings without sufficient consideration of how they are to obtain an adequate water supply, and he does not consider that it would be wise to expend any money for this purpose until an engineer or other qualified person, has

Rev. W. Moore, D.D.,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

has examined and reported upon the best method of obtaining such supply, whether from the artesian well or from the Assiniboine River. I am inclined to agree with the Commissioner in this respect, and I think his suggestion should be acted upon before any further action is taken in the premises. I may add, that there is no money available out of which the proposed expenditure could be incurred, and it seems unfortunate that the School authorities did not make necessary representation to the Commissioner as to these requirements, with a statement of the probable cost, as the Department could then have looked into the matter with a view to making necessary provision, should such a course have been decided upon.

Yours truly,

sgd Jas. A. Smart

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1,16741----5

DLL 25.5.1901

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA,28th May,1901.

The Secretary:-

The Principal of the Crowstand school applied through Mr Douglas M.P.for a grant towards the improvement of the water system and for fencing unenclosed land belonging to the school.

Two similar applications were received,one through the local Indian Agent,and the other through Rev.Dr Moore.There is nothing on fyle to show that Mr Douglas was communicated with,although at the time the letter was sent in,it was not made official. He may have been written to semi-officially by the Deputy Minister;However,if not I think it would be well to advise him in the terms of the letter addressed to Dr Moore. Please instruct me in this matter

Frank Pedley

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 117-1-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. McLean,

Mr. Douglas should be advised in the terms of my letter to Dr. Moore.

D.M.I.

29th Mar., 1921.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Adjust Account

OTTAWA, 20th May, 1901.

Rev. Sir,

In reference to the application from the Principal of the [illegible] Boarding School for a grant to be applied towards the improvement of the water system I am directed to say that a report on this subject has recently been received from the Indian Commissioner at Winnipeg from which it would appear that no representations of this nature have been made to him in the past. While he quite appreciates the importance of providing a good water supply he calls attention to the fact that the management of most of the boarding and industrial schools has been at fault in this particular, locating buildings without sufficient consideration of how they are to obtain an adequate water supply, and he does not consider that it would be wise to expend any money for this purpose until an engineer or other qualified person has examined and reported upon the best method of obtaining such supply, whether from an artesian well or from the Assiniboine River. The Department is inclined to agree with the Commissioner

Rev. Dr Douglas M.P.
Donjola,
N.W.T.

in

(See no 5 re well)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in this respect and thinks his suggestion should be acted upon before any further action is taken in the premises,I may add that there is no money available out of which the proposed expenditure could be incurred and it seems unfortunate that the school authorities did not make necessary representations to the Commissioner as to these requirements with a statement as to the probable cost,as the Department could have then looked into the matter with a view to making necessary provision,should such a course have ~~been~~ decided upon.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11[illegible]

122--b

O[illegible]A, [illegible]J[illegible],1[illegible]1.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 15th ultimo relative to the application of the Principal of the Crowstand boarding school for a grant to assist him in improving the water supply of that institution,I I beg to enclose for your information a copy of a letter addressed to Rev. Dr Douglas,M.P. on the 30th ultimo in this matter.

I have the honor to be,Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLEAN

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6078, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

Yorkton, May 5th, 1903.

Sir,

As requested by you I now report on the portion of the S.E.1/4 of Sec. 24, Tp. 29, Rge. 32 W. 1st M., which lies east of the Assiniboine River, and say that said land is low flats partly covered with willow scrub and at some seasons of the year is nearly all covered with the overflow of the river. It is of no value for agricultural purposes. It is best adapted for grazing and not very good even for that. I value said land at $1.00 per acre.

Your obedient servant,
(Sd) N.G. McCallum,
Hd. Inspector.

E.F. Stephenson, Esq.,
Inspector of Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 3828, File 117-1-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

243343

Dominion Lands Office,

May 5, 1903.

Yorkton, Assa.

In Township 29, Range 32, Section 24, S.E.1/4 79 acres which land belongs to Indian Reserve School District we Committee of Doukhobors decided to give this land to side party and not Santa? to the Doukhobor Reserve.

(Sd) P. Planygin.
P. Verigin.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6021, File 117-1-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy. 243343

Crowstand, Assa., May 2nd, 1903.

Mr. J.G. Turriff,
Com. of Dominion Lands,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,

In connection with our Indian Boarding School we have the south half of Sec. 19--29--31 which touches on the Assiniboine River on the south as shown by the accompanying plan. Between this property and the river there lies a parcel of some seventy-five or eighty acres belonging to the Doukhobor reservation, but which is completely isolated from the rest of that land. This tract is that part of the south half of 24--29--31 which lies north of the river and is fit only for grazing purposes. For this use it would be of considerable value to us but of no use to any adjoining property owner.

In view of these facts on behalf of the industrial work of our school I would respectfully request that this land be transferred to our school property as a free grant.

Hoping that your Department may see fit to accede to this, I am

Yours respectfully,
(Sgd.) W. McWhinney,
Principal.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

Department of the Interior, 243343
Dominion Lands Office,
Winnipeg 9th May, 1903.

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith an application from Mr. W. McWhinney, Principal of the Crowstand Presbyterian Indian Mission, for permission to acquire as a free grant, or by purchase, the fractional S.1/2 24--29--32, (containing between 70 and 80 acres, which lies North of the Assiniboine River.) This land lies within the tract reserved for the Doukhobors, but in-as-much as it would be of no value to the Doukhobors, or to anyone else other than to the applicants, being cut off by the Assiniboine River, I can see no objection to the sale being made. I met Mr. Verigin and other members of the Committee who have been transacting the land business for the Doukhobors, explaining the matter to them, they gave me a letter to the effect that they had no objection to the land being with-drawn from the reserve. This letter I attach also a report of Homestead Inspector McCallum, who examined the land, to the effect that it is of little value, worth not more than $1 an acre.

I might mention that on my way down from Yelly in company with Mr. McCallum, who was driving me, I stopped for the night at the Mission, when the application was handed me.

If it lies within the power of the Department to make a free grant of this land to the School, I think it should be

J.G. Turriff, Esq.,
Commissioner of Dominion Lands,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

243343

be made, as they are doing a thoroughly good work in educating the Indian boys and girls, there being no less than 44 between the ages of 6 and 16 years receiving instruction. As the older boys are taught farming, possibly the grant could be made under Sub-section "E" of Section 90 of the Regulations.

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) E.F. Stephenson,

Inspector of Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA.
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER.
WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL
NAME AND ADDRESS.

O.H.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 22 1903

Refer to No. 781734.

Ottawa, May 18th, 1903.

243343

Sir,

Enc. I am directed to enclose you herewith a copy of a letter dated the 9th instant from the Agent of Dominion Lands at Winnipeg, together with a copy of the application therein referred to from Mr. W. McWhinney, and copies of 2 other documents also enclosed. Will you kindly advise this Department of your view in regard to this application.

SCHOOLS MAY 23 1903

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 30th May, 1903

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

The Secretary of the Department of Interior forwards a copy of a letter from the Dominion Lands Agent at Winnipeg covering an application from Mr McWhinney, Principal of the Crowstand Boarding school, in which he asks that ~~about~~ a portion of the S.½, Sec.24, Twp.29, Rge.31, which lies north of the Assiniboine River in the Doukhobor Reservation, be transferred to the Presbyterians as a free school grant in connection with the Crowstand Boarding school.

This land is of no value for agricultural purposes and would only be good for grazing and Mr McCallum, the Head Inspector value it at only $1.00 an acre. Mr Stevenson, Inspector of Dominion Land Agencies, states that he met the Douhkober Committee and that they have no objection to the land being withdrawn from their reserve.

The Crowstand Boarding school has the S.½ Sec.19, Twp.29, Rge.31 granted them for school purposes and as the land applied for would be useful for additional pasturage and would be of little use to anyone else, I think this Department might recommend the Principal's application being granted. If, however, it has to be paid for, I do not see that sufficient information is furnished as to the necessity for more pasturage which would justify the Department in

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Buying this land.

I think that matters of this kind should be brought to the notice of the Department by the Presbyterian Church authorities with whom all financial transactions should take place.

If, however, the Department of the Interior will make the grant for nothing I see no reason why it should not be recommended .

Received May 30/05

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

OTTAWA, 30th May, 1903

781734

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter with enclosures relative to an application from the Principal of the Crowstand Boarding school for a free grant from your Department of a portion of Section 24, Twp. 29, Rge. 31 containing about 80 acres more or less and belonging to the Doukhobor Reservation; and in reply I beg to inform you that you will advised of the views of this Department in regard to this application in a few days.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,

The Secretary,
Department of the Interior
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

OTTAWA, 1st June, 1903:-

LANDS BRANCH. JUN 9 1903

Sir,

With further reference to my letter of the 30th ultimo I beg to say that the Department has decided to recommend the application of the Principal of the Crowstand Boarding school for a free grant from your Department of a portion of Sec.24, Twp. 29, Rge.31, containing 80 acres, more or less and forming a part of the Doukhobor Reservation, which your Inspector says the Committee transacting the land business for the Doukhobors have no objection to being withdrawn from their reserve.

This Department is led to recommend this application in view of the fact that the additional grazing land embraced in this tract will be of great use to the school, and I shall be pleased if the Principal's request can be granted.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

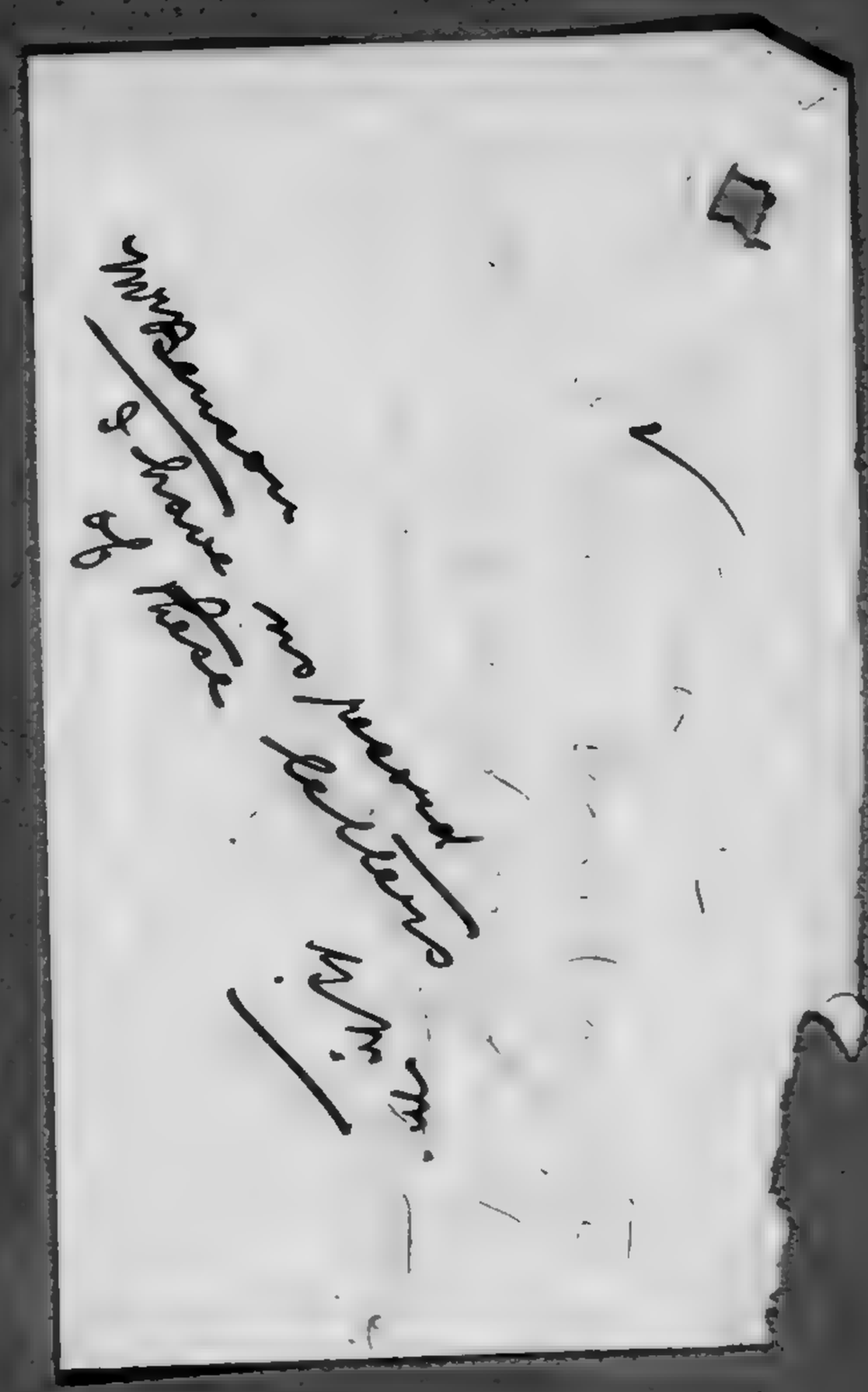
The Secretary,
Department of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, 9th December, 1904

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Referring to Dr Mackay's letter hereunder of the 28th October last with reference to certain lands for the Crowstand Boarding school, I beg to say that the Records Branch has failed to find the letters referred to by Dr Mackay. There is an application from the Principal for land, but not of the date specified and this Department is in communication with the Department of the Interior regarding these lands, but no reply has been received to our last letter to that Department of the 1st June 1903. I would suggest that the Department of the Interior be again written to and that Dr Mackay be asked whether the land to which he refers is the same as that applied for by the Principal.

Frankis Pedley

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

X

Mr Benson

a further search has failed to discover any record of letters of 26th October 1904 and 28th September 1905 to Mr Mackay

Note further letters may have been written in the Department of Interior.

G. M. Matheson

12-12-4

Also see Dr Mackay's letter to Northern Dept of Rec

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 7. May 1917

8.7.17

The S/2. Sec. 19. T. 29. R. 31. W. 4th. is not Indian Land so think this is a matter for the Interior Dept.

W Wobes

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy.

Toronto, May 3rd. 1917.

The Hon. the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Re Crowstand Mission.

The Presbyterian Church in Canada looks after an Indian Mission adjoining Cote Indian Reserve No. 64 - Post Office address Kamsack, Sask.

When the Church acquired title to the property the Government intended to make a grant for the erection of a school building and according to its rules required that the land on which the Government money was to be expended should be retained by the Government so that there was excepted from the grant a portion of the farm which the Church was to obtain. This excepted piece is a block about ten chains square containing 9.68 acres being a part of the south half of section 19, township 29 range 31 west of the principal meridian. The northerly boundary is the southerly boundary of the reserve.

The property belonging to the Church is vested in the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Church in Canada - an incorporated body. The certificate of title bears date 22nd. February 1905. The building into which the Government money went has long since disappeared, we are instructed, but the Government property as well as the church's property was all used as one and

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

by some oversight or perhaps through ignorance the church's buildings have largely been erected upon that portion of the farm, the title to which is still vested in the Government. There are no longer any buildings upon which Indian money was expended and the church desires to obtain title to the portion of the farm above referred to.

Under the circumstances we presume that the Government will not ask the church to make any payment for this.

Will you please take the matter into consideration and let us know with what officer of your Department we should communicate in order that the matter may be brought to a conclusion.

Yours very truly,

Cassels, Brook, Kelley & Falconbridge.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1A

May 8th. 1917.

Gentlemen,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd. instant with reference to the desire of the Presbyterian church to obtain title to a piece of land in the S.½ of Sec. 19, Tp. 29, Rge. 31, west of the Principal Meridian, which lies in the Indian mission adjoining the Cote Reserve, but the title to which is vested in the Government. As this half-section is not Indian land, but comes under the jurisdiction of the Interior Department, I have forwarded your communication to the Deputy Minister of that Department for action.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Messrs. Cassels, Brock, Kelley & Falconbridge,
Barristers, Solicitors, etc.,
85 Bay Street,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

May 6th. 1917.

Dear Mr. Cory,

I am in receipt of a communication from Messrs. Cassels, Brook, Kelley & Falconbridge, Barristers, Toronto, in which they state that the Presbyterian church desires to obtain title to a block of land in the S.½ of Sec. 19, Tp. 29, Rge. 31, west of the Principal Meridian, which is in the Indian mission adjoining the Cote Reserve, but the title to which is still vested in the Government. Upon looking into this matter I find that the ½ section above referred to is not Indian land, but comes under the jurisdiction of your Department. I am forwarding you the letter from Messrs. Cassels, Brook, Kelley & Falconbridge and advising them of the action I am taking.

Yours sincerely,

W. W. Cory, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Minister
of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ref. 878,894 on 819,470.

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 16th April, 1895.

P. C. No. 965

On a Report, dated 27th March, 1895, from the Minister of the Interior, submitting that it is provided by the Order in Council of the 13th of June, 1893, that, upon a Surveyor's description being filed in the Department of the Interior of a certain parcel of land situated within the fractional South-half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31 West of the 1st Meridian, and adjoining the Indian Reserve of Chief Gabriel Coté, which said parcel comprises the site of the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial School for Indian Children, the said parcel of land should be transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs; and that a Surveyor's description of the parcel in question has been filed in the Department of the Interior.

The Minister accordingly recommends that, in accordance with the provisions of the said Order in Council of the 13th of June, 1893, the said parcel of land, situated within the fractional South-half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31 West of the 1st Meridian, comprising the site of the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial School for Indian Children, be hereby transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs, the said parcel being more particularly described as follows, that is to say:—Beginning at a post in mound on the southerly boundary of Coté's Reserve (No. 64) one hundred and sixty-nine chains, more or less, westerly from its south-easterly corner which said corner was established by Mr. William Wagner, Dominion Land Surveyor in 1877; thence South nine chains and sixty-eight links to a post in mound; thence West ten chains to a post in mound; thence North ten chains to a post in mound, and thence easterly, along the said boundary, ten chains to the point of beginning, containing an area of nine acres and sixty-eight hundredths.

The Committee submit the foregoing for Your Excellency's approval.

(Signed) JOHN J. McGEE.

To the Honourable
The Minister of the Interior.

N.B.—Published in Canada Gazette of [illegible] fourth consecutive week.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

Cassels, Brock, Kelley & Falconbridge
Barristers, Solicitors, &c.
HAMILTON CASSELS, K.C. R.S. CASSELS, K.C.
HENRY BROCK. GEO. M. KELLEY.
JOHN D. FALCONBRIDGE.

CABLE ADDRESS "BOUGALL", TORONTO.
Toronto General Trusts Buildings
85 Bay Street,

Toronto May 3rd, 1917.

DEPARTMENT OF IND. AFFAIRS MAY 4 1917

The Hon. the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

500409

Dear Sir :- -re- Crowstand Mission.

The Presbyterian Church in Canada looks after an Indian Mission adjoining Cote Indian Reserve No. 64 - Post Office address Kamsack, Sask.

When the Church acquired title to the property the Government intended to make a grant for the erection of a school building and according to its rules required that the land on which the Government money was to be expended should be retained by the Government so that there was excepted from the grant the portion of the farm which the Church was to obtain. This excepted piece is a block about ten chains square containing 9.68 acres being a part of the south half of section 19, Township 29 Range 31 west of the Principal Meridian. The northerly boundary is the southerly boundary of the Reserve.

LAND BRANCH MAY 5 1917

The property belonging to the Church is vested in The Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Church in Canada - an incorporated body. The certificate of title bears date 22nd February, 1905. The building into which the Government money went has long since disappeared, we are instructed, but the Government property as well as the Church's property was all used as one and.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

by some oversight or perhaps through ignorance the Church's buildings have largely been erected upon that portion of the farm, the title to which is still vested in the Government. There are no longer any buildings upon which Indian money was expended and the Church desires to obtain title to the portion of the farm above referred to.

Under the circumstances we presume that the Government will not ask the Church to make any payment for this.

Will you please take the matter into consideration and let us know with what officer of your Department we should communicate in order that the matter may be brought to a conclusion.

Yours very truly,

Cassels Brock, Kelley & Falconbridge.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

Office of

The Deputy Minister of the Interior.

Ottawa. 11th May, 1917.

500681

Dear Mr. Scott,-

I herewith return you the letter which accompanied yours of the 8th instant, and in this connection would say that the block of land referred to by Messrs. Cassels, Brock, Kelley & Falconbridge, Barristers of Toronto, which is situated within the South ½ of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31, West of the Principal Meridian, and which comprises 9.68 acres, was transferred to your Department by Order-in-Council, dated 16th April, 1895. I am attaching a copy of the Order for your information.

Enclosure.

Our record would indicate that at one time this land was dealt with by your Department under your file No. 52549. (re 116741 1/2)

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126,741.

I have Map for copy plan for Lands

Ottawa, May 30, 1917.

Gentlemen,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, in connection with the desire of the Presbyterian Church in Canada to secure a portion of land containing 9.68 acres, being part of the S. ½ of sec. 19, Tp. 29, Rge. 31, W. P. M., and in reply to say that the matter is receiving consideration

Your obedient servant,

W. A. Orr,

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Messrs. Cassels, Brock, Kelley & Falconbridge,
Barristers, etc.,
65 Bay Street,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rook copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca
Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

SASKATCHEWAN

Plan of Township 29, Range 31, West of the Principal Meridian

SECOND EDITION, CORRECTED

Made under the authority of subsection 4 of section 56 of the Dominion Lands Surveys Act.

SCALE 40 CHAINS TO AN INCH

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

Signature

8 6 19 72

GABRIEL COTE, I. R. No. 64

Details of N. W. corner Sec. 19

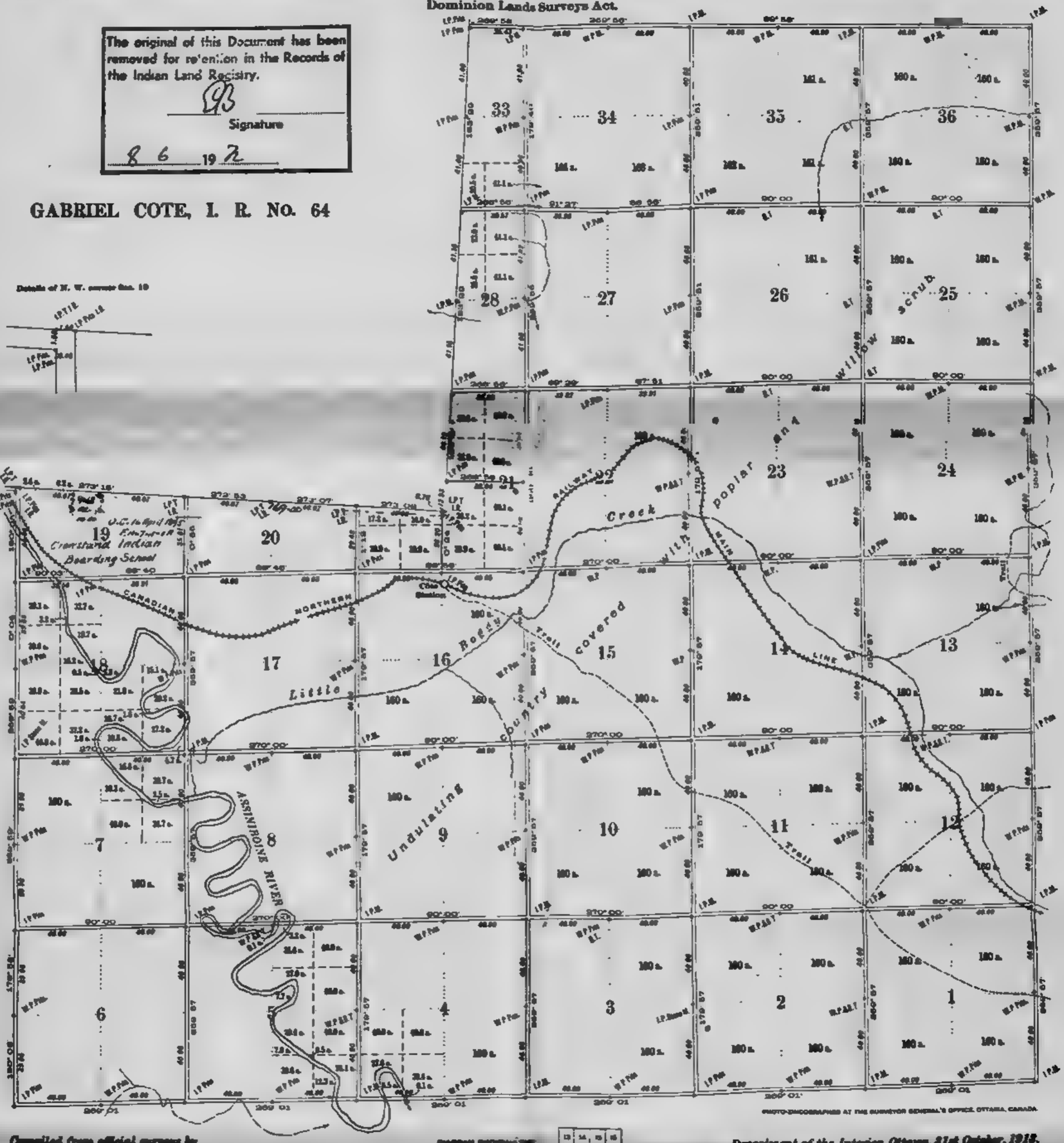
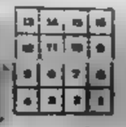


PHOTO-ENGRAPHED AT THE SURVEYOR GENERAL'S OFFICE, OTTAWA, CANADA

Compiled from official surveys by

J. McLatchie,	*D.L.S.*	*1st November, 1330*
W. Wagner,	*D.L.S.*	*31st October, 1888*
E. W. Hubbell,	*D.L.S.*	*May, 1897*
C. Harvey,	*D.L.S.*	*27th June, 1904*
W. J. Deans,	*D.L.S.*	*7th November, 1907*
J. Francis,	*D.L.S.*	*21st July, 1909*
C. C. Fairchild,	*D.L.S.*	*17th September, 1909*
A. H. Hawkins,	*D.L.S.*	*24th November, 1910*
C. Rinfret,	*D.L.S.*	*27th November, 1911*



NOTE: The subdivisions of quarter sections shown upon this plan are legal subdivisions. Areas in acres are marked on all lands surveyed, except lands that have been patented. Distances are in chains. Bearings are reckoned from the astronomical meridian through the centre of the township. Areas are taken to the banks of Assiniboine river.

Department of the Interior, Ottawa, 31st October, 1913.

Approved and Confirmed.

E Deville

Surveyor General.

Department of Indian Affairs

File No. 116,741/1A.

Canada

Lands and Timber Branch

Ottawa, June 6, 1917.

Memo.

The Deputy Minister,-

In regard to letter of the 3rd ultimo, from Messrs. Cassels, Brock, Kelley & Falconbridge, as to desire of the Presbyterian Church in Canada to secure the 9.68 acres of land situate in the Fr. S. ½ of sec. 19, Tp. 29, Rge.31, W. 1st M., which was set aside under Order in Council of the 16th of April, 1895, as a site for the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial School for Indian children, I would suggest that it might be well to obtain from Inspector Graham full information as to the use that is being made of this land and what buildings are erected thereon, and whether he would recommend the disposition of the land to the Presbyterian Church, and if so, what price he considers should be charged therefor.

W. A. Orr

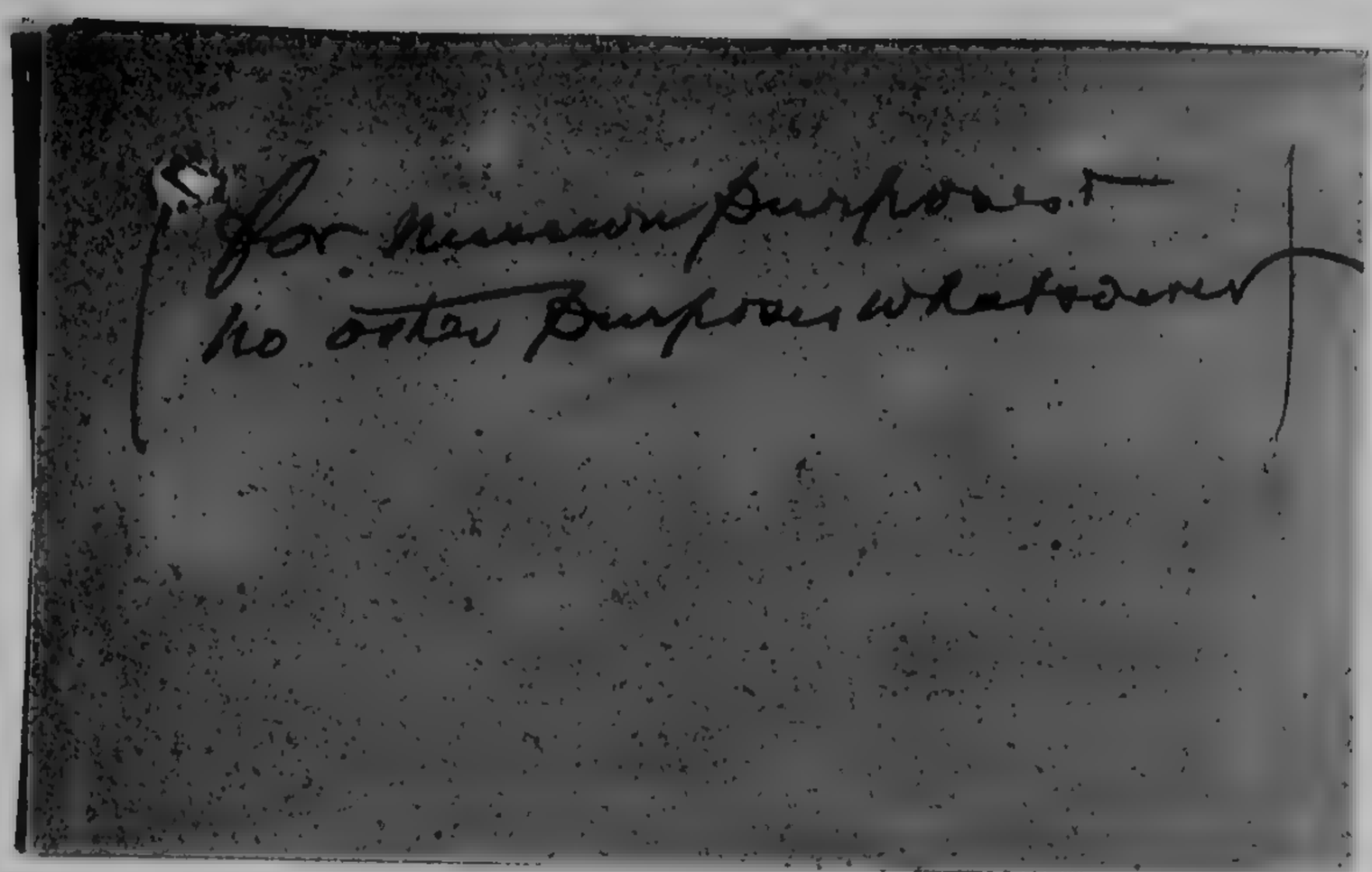
Officer in Charge.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

116741/1

Ottawa, June 18, 1917.

[redacted]

Mr. Scott,-

With reference to the block of land containing 9.68 acres, being part of the South half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31, west of the first meridian, which the Presbyterian Church in Canada wish to acquire, I beg to say that this piece of land was set aside under Order-in-Council of the 16th of April, 1895, as a site for the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial School for Indian children and transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs.

This Department has no further use for this piece of land, as the boarding school has been permanently closed, and, if it is decided to allow the Presbyterian Church to have possession of the land, it is a question as to whether it should be transferred to them by this Department or the Department of the Interior.

The remaining portion of the fractional south half of the Section above referred to was patented to the Presbyterian Church in Canada FOR MISSION PURPOSES AND NO OTHER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6078, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTHER PURPOSES WHATSOEVER. This reservation is made in the body of the original patent.

The mission buildings are on the 9.68 acres referred to. The Department has no further use for this block of land and the Presbyterian Church should have control of it so long as they conduct the mission. The Department contributed $2700.00 as its share towards the boarding school buildings about twenty years ago and, as it had the use of the buildings as long as they were fit for occupation, it received value for its outlay.

Frank Pearson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4222

EXTRACT from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency on the 16th April, 1895.

P. C. No. 865

On a Report, dated 27th March, 1895, from the Minister of the Interior, submitting that it is provided by the Order in Council of the 18th of June, 1893, that, upon a Surveyor's description being filed in the Department of the Interior of a certain parcel of land situated within the fractional South-half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31 West of the 1st Meridian, and adjoining the Indian Reserve of Chief Gabriel Coté, which said parcel comprises the site of the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial School for Indian Children, the said parcel of land should be transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs; and that a Surveyor's description of the parcel in question has been filed in the Department of the Interior.

The Minister accordingly recommends that, in accordance with the provisions of the said Order in Council of the 18th of June, 1893, the said parcel of land, situated within the fractional South-half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31 West of the 1st Meridian, comprising the site of the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial School for Indian Children, be hereby transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs, the said parcel being more particularly described as follows, that is to say:—Beginning at a post in mound on the southerly boundary of Coté's Reserve (No. 64) one hundred and sixty-nine chains, more or less, westerly from its south-easterly corner which said corner was established by Mr. William Wagner, Dominion Land Surveyor in 1877; thence South nine chains and sixty-eight links to a post in mound; thence West ten chains to a post in mound; thence North ten chains to a post in mound, and thence easterly, along the said boundary, ten chains to the point of beginning, containing an area of nine acres and sixty-eight hundredths.

The Committee submit the foregoing for Your Excellency's approval.

(Signed) JOHN J. McGEE,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

To the Honourable
The Minister of the Interior.

N.B.—Published in Canada Gazette of May 18th, 1895, Vol. 28, No. 46, for the fourth consecutive week.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6078, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Toronto, May 25th, 1917.

The Deputy Minister of the Department of the Interior,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

-re- [redacted]

On the 3rd instant we wrote the Hon. the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in reference to the title to a piece of land in the south half of section 18, township 29, range 21 west of the Principal Meridian, which lies in the Indian Mission adjoining the Cote Reserve.

On the 8th instant the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs wrote us that as the land is not Indian land but comes under the jurisdiction of the Interior Department he had forwarded our communication to you for action. We have heard nothing from you about the matter. We would very much like to hear as the Church would be glad to have the matter closed at an early date.

Under the circumstances stated in our letter of the 3rd instant, above referred to, we would suppose that there should be no difficulty in the request of the Church being granted.

Yours truly,

Cassels, Brock, Kelley & Falconbridge,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Vol. 6028, File 117-1-2, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY:
THE CONTROLLER,
LAND PATENTS BRANCH,
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE QUOTE THIS FILE NO 31970

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 8 1917

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Land Patents Branch

Ottawa 1st June, 1917.

501247

Sir,

Re Crowstand Mission.
N.½ 19-29-31 W.P.M.

I beg to transmit for your information and action a copy of Messrs. Cassels, Brock, Kelly & Falconbridges' letter of the 25th ultimo, as the land referred to therein was transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs by Order in Council of the 16th April, 1895, a copy of which is enclosed.

2 ENCL.

Your obedient servant,

W. W. Cory

Controller.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Depoty Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, June 14, 1917.

Sir,-

In connection with previous correspondence relative to the block of land containing 9.68 acres, being part of the South half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31, west of the first meridian, which was set apart under Order in Council of the 16th of April, 1895, as a site for the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial school for Indian children and transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs, I beg to say that this Department has no further use for this piece of land, as the boarding school has been permanently closed. It should, therefore, be transferred to your Department by Order in Council.

In connection with this block of land I beg to inform you that Messrs. Cassels, Brock, Kelley & Falconbridge, Barristers, Toronto, have applied on behalf of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, who hold the remaining portion of the fractional south half of the section above referred to for mission purposes, to have the 9.68 acres which this Department has relinquished transferred to them, as the church buildings in connection with their mission work are erected on this block. It would appear to be only right that they should have control of it so long as they conduct the mission there. This Department will make no claim on the Presbyterian Church for any money which may have been contributed towards the buildings thereon.

Your obedient servant,

W. W. Cory, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741/1

Ottawa, June 14, 1917.

Gentlemen,-

In reference to previous correspondence in connection with the block of land containing 9.68 acres, being part of the south half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31, west of the first meridian, I beg to say that this Department has relinquished its claim to this piece of land, as the purpose for which it was set apart has ceased to exist. The Department has signified its willingness to have it transferred to the Department of the Interior, from whom the title was obtained.

When writing the Interior Department it was pointed out that the Presbyterian Church would be fairly entitled to have control of this block of land so long as they maintain a mission there.

I would suggest that any further correspondence relative to this matter should be taken up with the Department of the Interior.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. Cassels, Brock, Kelley & Falconbridge,
Barristers, etc.,
85 Bay St.,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cassels, Brock, Kelley & Falconbridge
Barristers, Solicitors, &c.
HAMILTON CASSELS, K.C. R. S. CASSELS, K.C.
HENRY BROCK. GEO. M. KELLEY
JOHN D. FALCONBRIDGE.

CABLE ADDRESS "SCOUGALL," TORONTO
Toronto General Trusts Building
85 Bay Street,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 18 1917

Toronto, June 15th, 1917.

501735

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General, Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.
Ont.

Dear Sir :- -re- Crowstand Mission - 116741 - 1A.

On the 8th May last you were good enought to write to us in answer to our letter to the Hon. the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of date the 3rd May in reference to S.½ of Sec.19, Tp.29, Rge.31, W.P.M. You said-

> "As this half section is not Indian land, but comes under the "jurisdiction of the Interior Department, I have forwarded your "communication to the Deputy Minister of that Department for "action."

Not having heard from the Department of the Interior up to 25th May, we on that day wrote to the Deputy Minister of the Department in reference to the matter and subsequently received from the officer in charge of Lands and Timber Branch a letter, dated 30th May, stating that the matter was receiving consideration. On the 6th instant we received a letter, dated 1st instant, (No. 319470) from Mr. V.O.Cote, Controller, Land Patents Branch, stating that the land in question-

> "was transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs by order-"in-council, on the 16th of April, 1895, and that Department has "now referred to me your letter of the 3rd ultimo.
> " In view of this fact, a copy of your letter of the 25th "ultimo is being sent to the Department of Indian Affairs for "action, and you will no doubt be fully notified in connection "therewith."

Does this mean that the matter has been sent back to your Department?

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duncan C. Scott, Esq. June 15th,1917.

Since receiving the above mentioned letter of the 1st June we have heard nothing further about the matter.

Is there anything that we can do to expedite the obtaining of a grant of the land in question?

Yours truly.

Cassels Brock Kelley & Falconbridge.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-[illegible], Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

497456

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY:
THE CONTROLLER,
LAND PATENTS BRANCH,
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

JR

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE QUOTE THIS
FILE NO 319470.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Land Patents Branch

Ottawa 21st July, 1917.

Sir,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 26 1917
REGISTRY

Replying to your letter of the 14th ultimo, reference No. 116741/1, in relation to the block of land comprising 9.68 acres, being part of the S.½ of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31, West of the Principal Meridian, I beg to inform you that if your Department will have the necessary action taken to have this parcel transferred to this Department by Order in Council, the said 9.68 acres will be granted to the authorities of the Presbyterian Church in Canada.

I may add that Messrs. Cassels, Brock, Kelley & Falconbridge, barristers, of Toronto, have, on behalf of the Presbyterian Church, been advised to the foregoing effect.

Your obedient servant,

W. W. Cory

Controller.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116741-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa, 2nd August 1917.

Memorandum

Asst. Deputy Minister,-

An Order-in-Council is required transferring the site of the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial School for Indian children within the fractional S.½ of Sec.19, Tp.29, R.31, W.1.M., and adjoining the South boundary of the Cote Indian reserve from this Department to the Department of the Interior.

See O.C. No.965 dated April 16th 1895 (turned Out) transferring the aforesaid parcel of land from the Department of the Interior to this Department.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 10, 1917.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to report that by Order in Council dated the 16th of April, 1895, 9.68 acres of land situated within the fractional south half of section 19, Township 29, Range 31, west of the 1st meridian, and adjoining the Indian reserve of Chief Gabriel Cote which comprised the site of the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial school for Indian children, were transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs. The purpose for which this parcel of land was set aside has now ceased to exist and the Presbyterian Church is fairly entitled to have control of this block of land so long as they maintain a mission there.

The undersigned would therefore recommend that the above land be transferred from the Department of Indian Affairs to the Department of the Interior, in order that the latter Department may take the necessary steps to have the land transferred to the authorities of the Presbyterian Church.

W. J. Roche

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2363-52 RG 191 2-7 117-1-9

P. C. 2266

Certified copy of a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor-General on the 16TH AUGUST 1917

503312

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 27 1917
SURVEYS

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 10th August, 1917, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting that by Order in Council dated the 16th of April, 1895, 9.68 acres of land situated within the fractional south half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31, West of the First Meridian, and adjoining the Indian reserve of Chief Gabriel Cote which comprised the site of the Presbyterian Mission Boarding and Industrial School for Indian children were transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs. The purpose for which this parcel of land was set aside has now ceased to exist and the Presbyterian Church is fairly entitled to have control of this block of land so long as they maintain a mission there.

The Minister, therefore, recommends that the above land be transferred from the Department of Indian Affairs to the Department of the Interior, in order that the latter Department may take the necessary steps to have the land transferred to the authorities of the Presbyterian Church.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

J. H. Bernard
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 16741-1A

H.C.D.

Ottawa, 29th August 1917.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 21st July last, your fyle No.319470, regarding a parcel of land in the S.½ Sec.19, Tp.29, R.31 intended to be transferred to the Presbyterian Church in Canada I may say an Order-in-Council No.2266, dated 15th instant, has been passed transferring the land to your Department.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

N.O.Cote Esq.,
Controller, Land Patents Branch,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No. 10-131 VOL. 2 VOL. 1 CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

19

TREATY 8

117-1-9 CLOSED

FROM 13/4/1891

TO 29/8/17

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 117-1-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6028)

File 117-1-5, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - Building Maintenance. 1890-1891
File 117-1-9, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - School Lands. 1891-1904, 1917
File 118-7-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - General Administration. 1885, 1894-1898, 1907-1914, 1916
File 118-7-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1920
File 123-11-5, part 1	Norway House School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1908, 1928
File 124-4-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - General Administration. 1912-1914
File 124-4-5, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1902

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118-7-1

No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Saddle Lake

General Correspondence
Whitefish Lake School

Closed

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

18794

1.

To the Deputy Minister
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sir

Returned

On behalf of the Indians of Whitefish Lake I wish to apply for a second School, said School to be situated near Goodfish Lake Where there is a considerable settlement of Indians whose homes are too distant from the school already established & all of their children attending that -
Also for the grant usually given by the Indians Department in aid of the erection of School-house

I have the honor to be
Your Obt Servant
John McDougall
Missionary

Ottawa Feb 27th
1884

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES CANADA
BIBLIOTHÈQUE ET ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

18794

Draft
185
51 3

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comm'r. for
Man. & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

March 6/ 85.

Sir/

I enclose herein copy of a letter from the Rev. John McDougall, Methodist Missionary at Morleyville, applying a behalf of the Indians of Whitefish Lake and vicinity for a second School to be established near Goodfish Lake for the benefit of the Indian children of that locality; and applying for the usual Grant towards the erection of a Schoolhouse thereat.

I have, &c.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In your reply refer to

E.G. 129

19391

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, March 17th 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 18794 of the 6th instant enclosing copy of a letter from Rev John McDougall applying for a second School to be established for the benefit of the Indians of Whitefish Lake and vicinity; and in reply would inform you that I do not see any objections to the application of Mr. McDougall being complied with.

I am
Sir,
Your Obt Servant
E. Cherry
Commissioner.

The Right Hon'ble
The Sup't General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No

18794

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comm'r. for
Man. & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Mar. 31/ 95.

Draft
30/3/95

Sir/

In reply to your letter of the 19th inst. in which you state that you do not see any objection to the application of the Rev. Mr. McDougall for a second School to be established for the benefit of the Indians of the White Fish Lake vicinity, I have to inform you that if you consider that this School is necessary you may inform Mr. McDougall that the usual Grant will be given on the work usually required from the Indians on the building being completed and on the building being taken over by the Agent as sufficient.

I have, &c.,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

695-7L

SCHOOL BRANCH DEC 3 1894

INDIAN OFFICE NOV 12 1894

121254

No 1091.

Memoranda. School Returns.

Septr Quarter 1894.

Saddle Lake Agency.

29 October 1894.

Whitefish Lake School. The Teacher of this School makes total of days present 2792, whereas, according to rule 5, the number of authorized holidays, viz: 23. should be added to the days present of each pupil, attending during the Quarter, making total of days present 6242, which, (rule 10) divided by 65., would make the average attendance during Quarter 9·6.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
REGINA, 25 1894
ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Mr. Glass, the missionary, at Whitefish Lake, who instructed the new Teacher to prepare this return, is, however, of opinion that the manner in which it is made out is the correct way, and that the average of the days present should be computed, for the authorized holidays, at the same ratio as the average arrived at for the number of days the pupils were actually present, as follows:—

This seems to be the most correct to way of computing the average attendance, but I fear conflicts with the rules referred to. See note opposite Rule 5

$23 \times 4{\cdot}3 + 279{\cdot}5 \div 65 = 5{\cdot}82.$

as all of the rules must be followed in filling in the returns, and as the rules referred this is a disregard of rule 10., the result arrived at cannot be accepted as correct.

Will you be good enough to state whether Mr. Glass's, or the former interpretation of the rules, is in harmony with that of the Department, in order that the returns may, in the future, be prepared in an uniform and a correct manner.

Asst Commr

Goodfish Lake School. Similar remarks apply to the returns of this School and the figures added in pencil are those that this office considers the correct ones.

Blue Quill's School. The Teacher of this School is at variance with this office as to the reading of rule 5. The figures added in pencil were made in this office.

The Indian Commissioner. Regina.

John Ross Chief Clerk.

Indian Affairs. School Files. (RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
PUBLIQUES ARCHIVES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II6957

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH,

OTTAWA 16th January 1895

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a memo from Mr Agent Ross forwarded by you on the 27th ultimo with reference to the mode of computing the average attendance at day schools; and in reply I beg to say that owing to the want of uniformity which exists in necessarily vacations taken by teachers of such schools the Department felt it better to fix the number of school days in each of three quarters at 65 days and one Quarter of 66 days and after deducting 104 days for Saturdays and Sundays, holidays up to the number of 40 days are allowed during the year making the aggregate number 149, leaving 216 days during which the school must be open each year. The Department therefore while admitting that Mr Agent Ross' interpretation of Sections 9 and 10 is justified by their wording, nevertheless agrees with you that to arrive at the correct average attendance ~~of~~ during a Quarter the aggregate attendance of all the pupils should be obtained and then divided by the number of days the school was open and it would like this rule to be followed out hereafter.

Were, however, payment made on the average attendance as now being calculated, instead of

The Assistant Indian Commissioner for

Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for the number of days taught, the teacher would be entitled to pay for an average of 9.65 and not for 6.7 or 4.3 as by Rule 5 all authorized holidays will be paid for and may be counted as days present. In the case of the Whitefish Lake School, the one in point the school was open 42 days with 23 authorized holidays making 65 school days in Quarter. There were 15 pupils on the roll for that Quarter whose aggregate attendance amounted to 232½ days, authorized holidays 23, counted as days present by Rule 5 would make the aggregate number of holidays 23 X 15 equal 345. 345 + 232½ = 577½ divided by 65 = 9.65. The teacher was in error in making the aggregate attendance 270½ instead of 282½ as the holidays were allowed by this rule to be counted as days present, Mr Ross added the aggregate number of holidays to the aggregate attendance instead of deducting their number from the number of school days, which would give the correct average attendance, thus 65—23 = 42 divided into 232½ = 6.7 . The average as computed by the teacher 4.3 would be the average were no holidays allowed.

As the wording of Rules 5 and 10 is ambiguous and misleading it will be changed when the next supply of forms is printed so that no doubt may may exist as to what is meant by the average attendance for the Quarter.

Your obedient servant.

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from an article-"On snow-shoes to the barren grounds",by Caspar W.Whitney,in the Harper's Monthly Magazine for December 1895. (Page 21)

"We were making for the White-Fish Lake Indian reservation, where we had been told we could find feed and a covering for the horses, and a schoolmaster who would give us a place to throw down our blankets, and the best of his larder. We were not concerned for ourselves, for we carried enough to provide a substantial meal, and, I think, all three of us would have preferred sleeping in the open to the average cabin. . . . . Then this dreamy child of nature led the way to a school-house, but not to the schoolmaster we had been seeking, whose house was a few miles further on, we subsequently learned.

The schoolmaster we found was a sight in filth. He lived like a pig in a wretched hovel, and talked like a cockney Londoner; indeed, he confided to me, the following morning, that he had come from London, and was living there chiefly to learn the Cree language, that he might later preach "Jesus to the Cree and Chippewayan." While he was educating him. This cockney's notion of education seemed summed up in the single word coercion. If the Indians gathered for the dance of their tribe, he scattered them; if they played the games of their childhood, he stopped them; if they asked for ransoms, he told them it was the devil in them that they exploited and which he wished to cast out. A logical way forsooth, of educating the innocent? And this is why we find the broken-spirited Indian, who realizes he is the creature of an all-powerful master whose ways he cannot understand, so often "converted," but only in individual cases ever educated and civilized. He is "converted" because it requires only outward [redacted], and he finds his material life made pleasanter thereby. He is willing to change his "Great Spirit" for the white man's "Great Spirit" when a few beads or an extra ration make the trade inviting. But he cannot be educated without being first civilized, and he cannot be civilized because in most cases the white man does not know how, or does not find it to his interest, to make the attempt in a rational way. At present he distresses, and sees only that he is being "civilized" off the face of the earth, and remembers the white man in his successive roles of unlicensed guest, greedy hunter, settler, and exterminator. I am not dealing in heroics, and every one knows that the savage must disappear before the civilized man; but if we are to attempt the civilization of those that remain let us first endeavor to gain their confidence, and then follow it up by methods which they can grasp. It is not to be done in one season, nor in two; the civilized red man cannot be brought forth full-fledged, as from a patent incubator; he can be evolved only after long periods of gradual and natural development; yet we expect by mere word of mouth

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files. (RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

mouth to make him forsake the sentiments of a lifetime, of generations of lifetimes. At the same time he should realise there is a law in the land which punishes and protects him as thoroughly as it does the white man. He should not be allowed to escape with no severer penalty for furtive warpath festivals than that of being merely herded back to his reserva tion, when white men equally guilty would be hanged or shot. The surest way of civilizing the Indian is through his children, and possibly their children in turn will cease to remember that once their ancestors roamed over the country hunting, and learning the lessons of their common mother Nature, instead of living fenced in on a reservation, ploughing, and studying the precepts of the white man.

We left the Indian reformer early the next morning, after a broken night's rest on a wooden floor then, I think, I ever was in an Indian lodge. We must have proved a blessing to that fellow, for we put money in his purse, and much a meal in his stomach as I fancy he had not for many a long day.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II6957

See also
11695-9-
(Proofs & letter)

OTTAWA 26th November 1895

THIS LETTER WAS OPEN SENT

Rev:Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the attention of the Department has been called to an article entitled "On Snow Shoes to the Barren Grouns" by Caspar W.Whitney,appearing in Harper's Monthly Magazine for December 1895,commenting most unfavorably upon a school master on Whitefish Lake Reserve. The two schools in operation there are conducted under the auspices of your Society,~~and it is to be regretted that any cause for such statements could be found even in one of our outlying schools as the publicity given by the extensive circulation of this magazine will cause an erroneous impression to get abroad as to the value of our schools.Teachers who show a disregard for cleanliness in the care of their school premises~~ and ~~persons~~ are wholly unfitted for their ~~position~~ as it is useless ~~to attempt~~ the ~~civilization~~ of Indians without teaching them both by ~~precept~~ and ~~example~~ the ~~habit of cleanliness~~. An extract from the article referred to is enclose herewith.,and I should be glad if you would make any comments thereon,which it may seem to you to call for.

Yours etc.

Rev. A Sutherland,T
Toronto

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

116957

OTTAWA 26th November 1895

Sir,

The attention of the Department has been called to an article, entitled "On Snow Shoes to the Barren "Großnds " by Caspar W. Whitney, appearing in Harper's Monthly Magasine for December 1895, commenting most unfavorably upon the school master on Whitefish Lake Reserve. It is to be regretted that any cause for such statements could be found, even in one of our outlying schools as the publicity given by the extensive circulation of this magazine will cause an erroneous impression to get abroad as to the value of our schools. Agents should be most vigilant in the matter of cleanliness, -both in the school premises and person of the teacher, and any teacher shown to be negligent in this respect should be at once reported to the Department, as it cannot retain such a person in its employ. It is utterly useless to attempt the civilisation of the Indian without teaching them, both by precept and example the habit of cleanliness. The Department would like you to procure a copy of this Magasine and obtain a report from the Agent on the portion of Mr Whitney's article referred to,

Yours etc.

The Indian Commissioner

Regina. N.W.T.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

135152

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY METHODIST MISSION ROOMS, TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

116957

SCHOOL BRANCH DEC14 1895

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC

(Dictated) Toronto, 13th Dec., 1895.

Sir,-

Your letter of Nov.26th, No.116957, enclosing extract from the article by Caspar W.Whitney, in"Harper's Monthly Magazine" for December, 1895,"On snow-shoes to the Barren Grounds", was duly received. I will have some comments to offer shortly upon the article in question, but desire first to obtain some testimony in regard to matters of fact. I have called the attention of our Missionary at White Fish Lake to the extract in question, and will await his reply before writing further.

I am,

Sir,

Yours Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretay.

The Hon. the
Deputy Super't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
REGINA JAN. 9 1896
Indian Commissioner

SCHOOL BRANCH
JAN 13 1896

041.

136138

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 13 1896
Copy.

Indian Agents Office. Saddle Lake.
26th December. 1895.

Refs Letter 6th December 1895. No 041.

Sir:-

Reference Department-letter No 116957 of Nov. 26th 1895. Ind.

I have the honour to acknowledge.receipt of above quoted letter, in which extracts from an article that appeared in the December issue of Harpers Magazine are embodied, written by Mr Casper W.Whitney and having reference to the person and dwelling of one Fredk Zorhurst, sometime teacher of the Indian day school at Goodfish Lake on James Seenums Reserve No 128.

In reply I would inform you that, during the residence of this teacher at Goodfish Lake I was but twice in his house and at these visit beyond the utensils and crockery being unwashed I saw nothing to warrent Mr Whitney's lurid description, which you quote. This gentleman is certainly very ungrateful for the shelter and hospitality afforded him on a winter night, but perhaps the teacher's repellent appearance and his more repellent manner did more to arouse Mr Whitney's disgust than the house, described as a kennel.

Mr

The Indian Commissioner.
Regina.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr Hemming, the artist, who accompanied Mr Whitney told me that the teacher was a --fool but made no other reference to him.

The Rev E.B.Glass is responsible for the employment of this man, who, he said, was an excellent teacher. Neither Inspector McGibbon nor Rev John McDougall shared in Mr Glass's views, as I heard the former express an unfavourable opinion of him, and the latter dismissed him summarily last May.

In regard to the houses occupied by the teachers of day schools on this Agency connected with the Methodist Society, I would inform you that they are the property of this religious body, and the one in question being a private residence, the Agent doubtless did not consider that it came under his supervision, although such visits would have had beneficial results.

The teachers sent to this Agency by the Society above referred to are usually lay preachers and their office is dual, that of teacher and preacher, the result is, in consequence, that they neither are the one or the other. I have noticed in the past(no fault can be found with the present staff) and I write this with no thought of casting any reflections upon those who are guided by their convictions, no matter how unique their views may be, that the more excessive the zeal the male teachers in this Agency have displayed, the less the

attention

It will be seen from an examination of the Reports on Crowfield Day School that Mrs Gaudet took charge in April 1891 and that the first intimation of this being unsatisfactory is in the Report for May, 91. stating that she has been discharged by the Rev. Mrs McDougall for incompetency.

dit

Indian Affairs. School Files. (RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

attention they have given to the sanitary condition of their surroundings and sometimes of their persons. With them cleanliness is usually found to be in inverse ratio to godliness, though one would naturally suppose the qualities to be inseparable.

I have, etc.

sgd C.H. Harpur.
A. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11695-7

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
Methodist Mission Rooms,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

136990

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 3 1896
RECEIVED

SCHOOL BRANCH
FEB 3 1896

sch

(Dictated.) *Toronto,* 31st Jan., 1896.

Sir,-

Referring again to your letter of Nov.26th, No. 116957, enclosing an extract from an article in "Harper's Monthly Magazine" for December, commenting unfavorably upon the School master at ~~White~~ Good Fish Lake, I beg to say that I communicated with the Rev Mr McDougall on the subject, and have received a letter from him in which he states that a vacancy having occurred in the school at Good Fish Lake in the autumn of 1894, the Missionary, the Rev E.B.Glass, temporarily engaged a man by the name of Zurhorst, who was in the neighborhood. In some respects he was a competent teacher, but his habits seem to have been very slovenly, and as soon as Mr McDougall knew the circumstances he was promptly dismissed. I am disinclined to believe, therefore, that Mr Whitney had some grounds for his remarks respecting the condition of the [illegible] house; but so far as his general observations on [illegible] of civilising the Indians are concerned, Mr Whitney's remarks are plainly those of a man who shows [illegible] judices of a certain class against all religious [illegible] and even to some extent in the belief that the "only good Indian is a dead one." It would be well for [illegible] Whitney to remember that in no case has any [illegible] attempt been made to civilise the Indians which has not pioneered by religious work. I protest [illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

aries who knew the Indian character would be one in their efforts to put an end to the dances, because these, like the potlatches on the Pacific Coast, are one of the strongest ties binding them to their old heathen mode of life. If by stopping the "games of their tribe" Mr Whitney means their gamblings any teacher should be commended for that; but if he refers to healthy manly, outdoor sports, I very much doubt the statement. Our Teachers and Missionaries, as far as I am aware, have never discouraged these, but on the contrary have often joined in them, and I know some today who in such sports as foot-ball, lacrosse, hockey, &c, are foremost among the leaders and young men of their schools or missions. Mr Whitney's sneer at the "conversion" of the Indian may be allowed to pass with the remark that I have yet to meet with the first case of a truly civilised Indian who has not been converted. His reference to beads and rations as an inducement to the Indian to change his "Great Spirit" is a simple untruth. I claim to have considerable acquaintance with missions and missionaries among the Indians, at least with those connected with the Protestant Churches, and I do not believe that such a case ever occurred as Mr Whitney speaks of. Some of Mr Whitney's remarks may apply to the American method of treating the Indians, but has no application to those North of the 49th parallel.

Your Obedient Servant,
A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

The Deputy Supter't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SC

II6)57

THIS [illegible] BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 4th February I896

Rev:Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3Iat ultimo in further reference to the article which appeared in Harper's Monthly Magazine for December by Caspar W.Whitney,commenting inter alia,upon the school master at Goodfish Lake;and in reply I beg to say that the Department agrees with you in your opinions expressed upon Mr Whitney's article above referred to.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

Rev: A Sutherland,D.D.
Toronto,Ont:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
[RG 10, Volume 6078, File III-7-1, part 1]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II 3817----3

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

WITH CHEQUE:

OTTAWA IIth July I896

Rev:Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the I7th. ultimo relative to the Whitefish Lake Indian school; and in reply I beg to say that in view of the fact that this school is so remote and peculiarly circumstanced, the Department would not object to allow the teacher to claim for I on Saturdays not taken prior to the unavoidably lost, [illegible] the year ending 30th June, the total number of days the school was closed during the year is stated to be as follows:----------63

No: of Dominion holidays----------45

No: of days school was closed on account of holidays-37

No: Saturdays in the year lost thereby----------I6

Total No: days school was closed during the year----------2I

You: the above statement will be seen that the total number of teaching days the school was short during the year was 2I (not 22 as stated by the teacher) after allowing for the I6 Saturdays.

The teacher states that the 2I days lost time was caused by illness at different times during the year, and in view of this fact the Department will allow the full grant for the year, and a Cheque to cover deductions made for the March and June Quarters, amounting to $42:69, is enclosed herewith, on this account.

Rev:A Sutherland, D.D.

Methodist Mission Rooms

Toronto

The

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 3818, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Department is advised that Miss Fotheretone,the teacher of this school,is a cripple and a chronic invalid,and that the school has often to be closed on account of her ill-health,and although it has made payment for lost time in this instance,it would not feel justified in doing so in future.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs:-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

143750

116957-3

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY 299 Mission Road. TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

SCHOOL BRANCH JUL 30 1896

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 30 1896 RECEIVED

Toronto, 29th July. 1896.

EXAMINED SCHOOL BRANCH

(Dictated,)

Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst., No.116957---3, in reply to a letter of mine dated June 17th last, referring th the closing of the Indian school at Whitefish Lake some three weeks longer than the time allowed by the Department. In my letter just referred to the reason for closing the school was stated to be the unavoidable absence of the Missionary and his wife, and the unwillingness of the teacher to stay alone in the Mission house. From your letter I would infer that the Department has information from some other source that the 21 days of lost time was caused by the illness of the teacher at different times during the year. The statement that "Miss Featherston, the teacher of this school, is a cripple and a chronic invalid" is entirely new to me; but I have written to the Missionary, and also to the Rev Mr McDougall, intimating that if the facts are as stated a change ought to be made. When I receive their replys further communication will be had with the Department if necessary.

I am

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary

Toh Deputy Super't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY.)

148604

"White Fish Lake, Alta.
"Sept.4th, 1896.

"Dear Dr Sutherland,-

"Yours of 29th July, re lost time in White Fish Lake school, and cause, was received on the 14th ultimo. One paragraph reads, 'Your attention is especially called to the last paragraph of Mr Reed's letter. If the facts are as stated they should have been reported to me long ago, and it is disappointing that they should have reached me at last through the Department at Ottawa instead of directly from yourself.' The last paragraph of Mr Reed's letter is, 'The Department is advised that Miss Fetherston, the teacher of this school is a cripple and a chronic invalid, and that the school has often to be closed on account of her ill health,&c.' In reply I have to say

"(a) That 'the facts are not as stated.' Though lame when she came to White Fish Lake, the teacher had no difficulty in getting to and from her school up to December 17th,1895, and used to walk from house to house visiting parents and children, and attending prayermeetings,&c, without the aid of cane or crutch. I have seen her playing with the school children about the school,like a kid, many a time. Before the date mentioned she never had to close school on account of ill health. Mr Reed's and your own letter, would seem to imply that Miss Fetherston came a'chronic invalid'. On this point I have further to state,

"(b) That Miss Fetherston had to sit during last December for days in a school house with little wood, while the cold wind whistled up through the floor under the foundation of the house, and that sitting there, getting chilled, and remaining so throughout the day, she contracted a cold in the hip which laid her up

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for a good many days, her illness commencing on 17th Dec.,1895. All her illness proceeded from and was connected with that freezing operation. After the ground was frozen an Indian was sent to bank the school house, but he threw so little earth against the building that the banking was useless. Sometime after another was sent to haul manure in order to complete the banking; the last banking was done after 17th Dec. In the meantime the teacher and children suffered, and made complaint that the house was very cold.

"Now the Department which charges itself with building, repairing and furnishing school houses, should also charge itself with neglect, and the suffering endured by the teacher from that neglect. Miss F. now uses a crutch, but moves around lively enough and loses no time. Relative to her teaching and general efficiency I would refer you to the Inspector's report in the Blue Book last published, and to Missionary Reports.

"(d) As to lost time, 12 days were lost through this protracted illness, and 9 through absence from the Reserve while Mrs Glass and myself were at Edmonton,--that is the 21 days lost.

"I remain

"Yours Sincerely,

(Signed) "E.B.Glass,"

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

11695-7-1

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

148604

SCHOOL BRANCH
OCT 19 1898

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 18 1898

(Dictated) Toronto, 16th Oct., 1898.

Sir,-

Referring to previous correspondence with the Department under date of July 29th, respecting the alleged physical incapacity of the teacher at White Fish Lake, I beg to say that a communication on the subject was sent to the Rev E.B.Glass, missionary in charge of that station, and I have received a reply from him a copy of which I herewith enclose.

I am,

Sir,

Yours Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

The Deputy Super't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

TOO R
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II6957

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

OTTAWA 17th November 1896

Sir,

In connection with previous correspondence relative to the teacher of the Whitefish Lake Indian school, who was reported to be a cripple and a chronic invalid and whose school as frequently closed on account of her health, I now beg to enclose herewith a copy of a letter addressed by the Rev. E.B.Glass to the Rev. Mr Sutherland on this subject.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN
176253

SADDLE LAKE AGENCY

Ans 21/9/98

White Fish Lake
- September 1st
'98.

D. Tibbaldt, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake.

Dear Sir:- In reference to the taking of holidays - does it matter at all when they are taken, or the number taken together? My reason for asking was this:- I wish to study this year for my Second Class Certificate, and thought that perhaps

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

it would make no difference to any one if I saved all my holiday until spring, and could then take the nine weeks, my prescribed limit, to get to the Edmonton school to get into trim for the final examination. Of course, if you have any objection to my doing so, I will withdraw my request and try to be content with less time at the school.

But hoping that my request may be granted,

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

Mina Gunn.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11695-7-1

CONTRACTS - PRINTING
OCT 12 1905
SCHOOLS.

Indian Agent's Office, SADDLE-LAKE AGENCY

76253

Saddle Lake P.O
Alta
21st Sept 1905

In your reply refer to **Ref.: Your Letter** ..... 189 **No.** .....

No. 18

also to date of this letter.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith a request from the teacher of the Whitefish Lake Day School that she may be allowed to take all her holidays in the Spring in order that she may go to Edmonton to study for her final examination.

I have informed miss Gorman that it is the Departments desire that the long holidays be given during the hay season, however I submit her request for your consideration because in the case of the Whitefish Lake Day School the Methodist Mission have established a boarding house in connection with the school and should it prove a success the parents may leave their children at the boarding house during the hay-season. This establishment is quite in its infancy and as usual in the early stage it has been difficult this year to get the children to stay there this year. The school has been kept open this year during the hay season and I would recommend that the holidays for this year may be given in the Spring.

I am Sir
Your obedient servant
W. Tibbald.
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

210,957

DSGH

Ottawa, 21st October, 1898.

Sir :

I hav to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo, enclosing a letter from the teacher of the Whitefish Lake Day School, asking -- for the reason mentioned --that she may be allowed to take her holidays in the spring instead of at the usual time.

In reply I hav to say that under the circumsturces the department has no objection to this arrangement being made, but you will be good enough to notify the department when Miss. German decides as to the exact date for taking her holidays.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

W. Gibbald, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Saddle Lake,

Alberta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11607-1

July 1st 1907

31167 Boyne Lake.

Dear. sir.

I would like to know if can get teaching the school at white fish Lake Mission as there is no one teaching it if so I would like a answer as soon as possible and oblidge

Miss Jane mc cullough

Boyne Lake PO

BCHS/SCHC ARCH. JUL 13 1907

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 11 1907

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

110667/2

Ltr'd

Ottawa, July 16, 1907.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st inst., applying for the position of teacher at Whitefish Lake, and in reply I beg to say that there is at present no vacancy there and even if there were such, yourletter does not indicate that you have the necessary qualifications.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLean

Secretary.

Miss Jane McCullough,
Boyne Lake,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11695-7-1

White Fish Lake
D[illegible] School.

Alberta Inspectorate,
Red Deer, November 16, 1909.

Sir,- Ex'd 353699

When I was at the White Fish Lake Reserve I learned that no teacher had then been appointed for the day school at this point.

2. I understood, also, that there were then fewer children of school age within reach of this school than heretofore. One of the Steinhaur's had moved down to the Saddle Lake reserve and in this way the school had lost a pupil or two, so I think.

3. If this school is again re-opened I do not expect the attendance will average more than 3 or 4 pupils.

4. This school, too, was under the auspices of the Methodist Church.

Yours obediently,

Insp.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOO R
COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116957/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, December 1st, 1909.

Sir,

The Department is advised that the Whitefish Lake School has been closed, and it would be glad to have a report from you shewing the date of the closing and the reasons therefor, together with any suggestions or recommendations that you may wish to make in regard to the situation as it exists at this point.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

J. Batty, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6038, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116957-1

355436

Saddle Lake, Agency

14th December, 1909.

Reference your letter No. 116957/1, of 1st inst.

I have the honor to inform you that the White-fish Lake School was closed during the month of Ms September on account of the Church authorities not being able to secure a Teacher. It was opened again on the 1st of October with Harrison Steinhauer, an ex Pupil of Red Deer School as Teacher.

This is shown by my Day School Report for the month of October, 1909.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obdient servant

J. Batty.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116957/1

Ottawa, May 16, 1910.

Sir,

An examination of the records of the Department shows that monthly reports on the day schools in your Agency are received most irregularly and I have to ask you to be good enough in future to submit a report on each school at the end of each month, or at least at the end of each in which you pay a visit to a school. As you have been informed in connection with other matters the Department is paying particular attention to educational questions with a view to general improvement, and one of the essential conditions of success is the hearty co-operation of all officials, which must be insisted upon.

Reports on the three day schools in Your Agency will be expected at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

J. D McLEAN,

Secretary.

J. Batty, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116957-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 9 1910

Saddle Lake Agency 365877

30th May 1910.

P.X.

Sir:

Reference your letter No II6957/I, of 16th inst regarding Day School Reports.

I have the honor to inform you that these reports have been forwarded regularily every month on form No 19 together with the other usual Monthly Reports on the affairs of this Agency. I beg to refer you to my covering letters of each month, for the past twelve months which enumerated the different Returns forwarded.

I have the honor to be
Sir

Your obedient Servant

J Batty

Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11693-7-1

Ark

370818

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CHOOLCRAFT AGENCY
AUG 1910

Mr J Bally
Saddle Lake.

Dear Sir:-

I submit my resignation as teacher for White Fish Lake School.

Yours truly
W. E. Steinhauer

Transcribe Bally
Saddle Lake

CHOOLCRAFT AGENCY
AUG 1910

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4.6

II0067 - I

Ottawa, Sept. 22nd., 1910.

Rev. Sir,-

I beg to advise that the Department has received the resignation of Mr. H. H. Steinhauer, Teacher of the White Fish Lake School, and I have to ask you to be good enough to nominate a successor at your earliest convenience.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

Rev. J. Perrier,
Prin. Indian Industrial School,
[redacted], Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

XXXXX - 2

2 letters

Ex'd

Ottawa, Sept. 2nd., 1910.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of the resignation of Mr. H. B. Steinhauer, Teacher of the White Fish Lake School, and in reply I beg to say that Rev. T. Ferrier, Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools, has been asked to nominate a successor at his earliest convenience. In the meantime the Department would like you to make an endeavor to recruit as many of the children as possible for the Red Deer Industrial School. Be good enough to report what success you meet with.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

J. Reilly, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Peddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
RG 10, Volume 4078, File 118-7-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116957

Saddle Lake, Alta.

Feb, 20th / 13.

421302

Sir:

I have the honor to submit herewith a letter from Mr L Dineen who is Methodist Missionary at Whitefish Lake, the, letter is self explanatory and I would respectfully recommend that Mr Dineens request be granted.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

Chas. E. Hughes

Indian Agent.

The Secretary ,

Dept Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS BRANCH FEB 27 1918

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

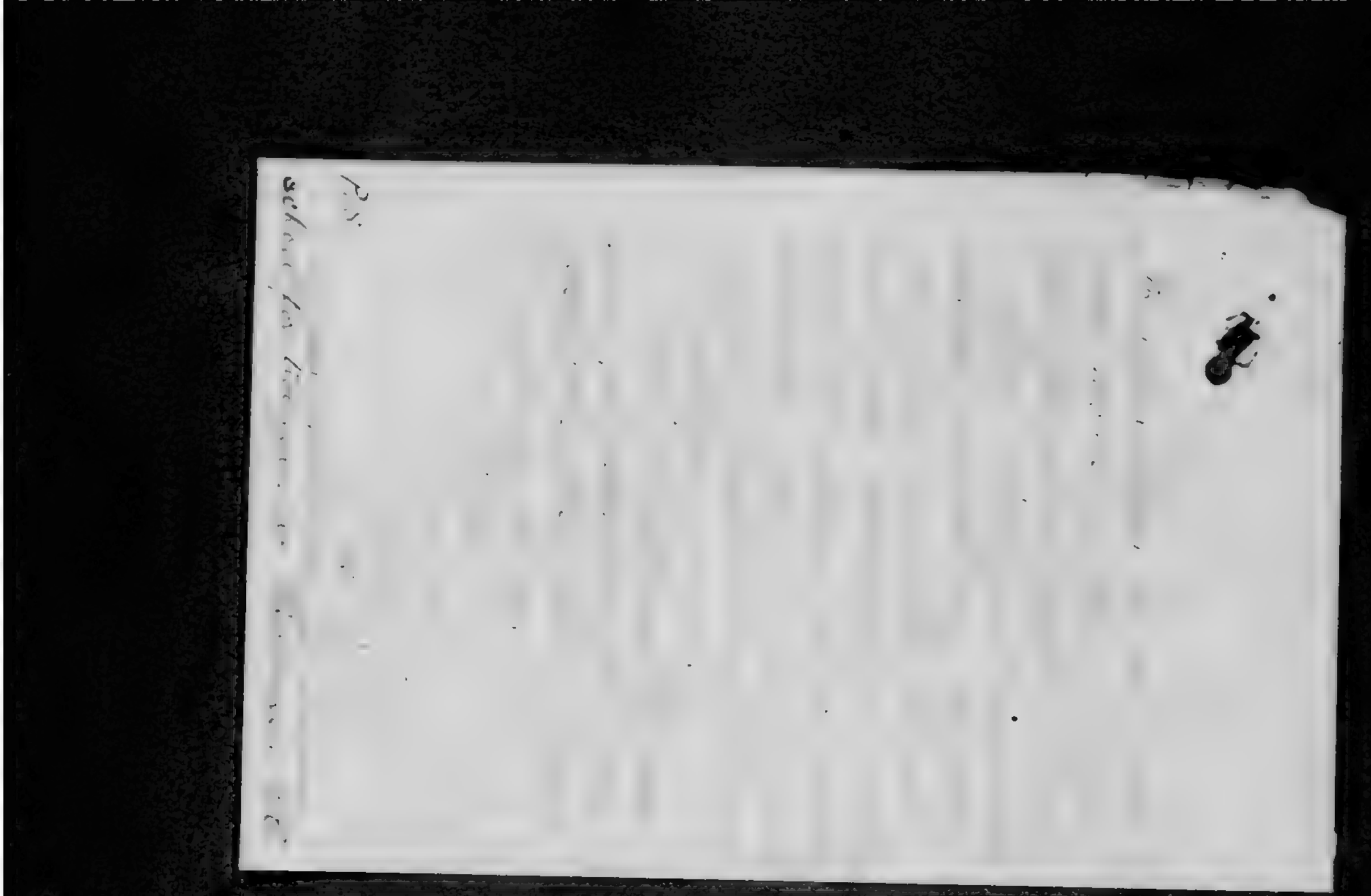
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1.3.3.12

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

124927/2

Ottawa, February 28, 1913.

Sir,-

I have t o acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo enclosing a communication from Mr. Dineen with reference to the re-opening of the Whitefish Lake Day School, which has been closed for the past two years.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Dineen may open this school, use the material now on hand and requisition for other material. You may supply him with some biscuits for the children's lunch and, if he is successful in obtaining a good enrolment and fair average attendance, the Department will be prepared to make him a grant for the work. Kindly report on this at a later date.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Chas. E. Hughes, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DOCUMENT
ORIGINAL ON
-/C 118

Saddle Lake, Alta., March 2, 1940.

AGENT'S REPORT FOR MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1940.

x x x

I endeavored to have a joint meeting of the Indians of the Saddle Lake and James Seenum's Bands but the Indians did not appear to be anxious to get together. A meeting was held at Whitefish Lake reserve at which the greatest interest appeared to be the establishment of day schools. A meeting was also held by the Indians of Saddle Lake reserve. Owing to expression of conflicting ideas, division of opinion and the apparent undercurrent of antagonism of one group against the other, however, nothing much was accomplished toward getting together on any definite progressive project. A proposal was made to oust Chief Moses and Councillor James Cardinal and it has been found that when they are in this mood, it is rather difficult to get them together on any definite subject. The matter of purchase of a tractor and ploughing outfit was brought up and discussed but the feeling of the majority was against the proposition. The matter was accordingly dropped, for the time being at least.

x x x

W. E. Gullion.
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118-7-1

Calgary, July 17th, 1941.

DEAR SIR:

I have the honour to report on a visit I made to the Saddle Lake Agency.

x x x

SCHOOLS

At Whitefish Lake the question of establishing a day school on the Reserve was mentioned by a few -o four or five members of the United Church. I do not favour the idea: This Reserve is a long and narrow one; to place a school in the centre, somewhere near the Churches -- U.C. and R.C.-- would serve a limited number only. Children living at a distance could not walk to school, it being too far; and the parents are not equipped to drive them to and from school five days a week; to do so would mean spending most of their time on the road, and visiting on the way. I pointed out to them that they had a good residential school at Edmonton, where the children are well cared for -- clothed and fed -- and given a good education. The Roman Catholics are satisfied with the Blue Quills School; this is filled to capacity; however, the new addition to be built will help to relieve the situation.

x x x

C.Pant Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Alberta Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORIGINAL ON
30118-4

Minutes of Meeting of the White Fish Lake Band held on their Reserve at 10 a.m. June 14th,1941.

---

x x x

Peter Shirt- Asked about the chance of establishing a day school on the reserve. Inspector Schmidt informed him that it was an old question and the department would not consider it for the time being.

x x x

W.P.B. Pugh,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118-7-1

Saddle Lake, Alberta,
August 6th, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 13 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith copies of the minutes of Indian Meetings that have been held up to 31st July 1941. (from May 26,1941)

Respectfully submitted,

W.P.S. Pugh,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ABSTRACT FROM MINUTES OF MEETING OF WHITEFISH LAKE BAND, SADDLE LAKE AGENCY, HELD ON JUNE 14th, 1941, AT WHICH INSPECTOR SCHMIDT WAS PRESENT.

Peter Shirt: asked about the chance of establishing a day school on the Reserve.

Inspector Schmidt: informed him that it was an old question and the department would not consider it for the time being.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Office of Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.,
April 8th, 1942.

1-2M.

Dear Sir:

I beg to inform you that after we had completed the oil payment on the Whitefish Lake Reserve last March 11th, Rueben Bull (Chief) again opened up the discussion or should I say eternal discussion of a day school on the White Fish Lake Reserve. I referred him to your reply at the meeting held last June at Treaty time. I also informed him that the school question was out of my jurisdiction. He then stated that it was the intention of the J. Seenum's Band to ask for the reopening of the day school thru other sources. He did not make the statement with any malevolence. The feeling seems to be very strong for a day school.

The above for your information.

Respectfully submitted,

(Sgd.) "W.P.B. PUCH,"

Indian Agent.

C. P. Schmidt, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 21 1942
REGISTERED

Calgary, April 15th, 1942.

EX I
A

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith copy of letter No. 1-2M dated April 8th, 1942, received from Mr. W.P.B. Pugh, Indian Agent, Saddle Lake Agency; also abstract from minutes of meeting, concerning a Day School on Whitefish Lake Reserve.

For the information of the Department, please.

Your obedient servant,

C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

/B

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 118-7-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118-7-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 2 8 28

Saddle Lake, Alta. 5 Oct. 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I beg to inform the department that there are two old one story buildings on the White Fish Lake Reserve, one the old school and the other the old teacherage. The Indians are enquiring to purchase these buildings and I would like to have the authority to either sell them or give them away. As to the value I am not quite prepared to say but I would obtain the best offer possible from the Indians. Log construction with shingle roof. The Indians would move them.

W.P.B.Pugh.

WP

W.P.B.Pugh,
Indian Agent.

OCT 11 1944 REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118-7-1

Ottawa, October 12, 1944.

Mr. W.P.B. Pugh, Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alberta.

EX'D.

Re: Disposal of old buildings,
Whitefish Lake Reserve.

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 5th instant, in which you seek departmental authority to dispose of the old school and the teacherage at the Whitefish Lake Reserve.

It is our understanding that neither of these buildings is in use and that both are in a somewhat dilapidated condition. The writer has learned from experience that such buildings, when neglected, often become a real danger from a sanitary standpoint. In view of this fact, it will be acceptable to the Department if you make arrangements for the dismantling of these buildings, on the understanding that the lumber available will be given to Indians, without charge, for the repair of their homes. If, in your judgment, any particular Indian receives an amount of lumber for which payment should be made, he might be persuaded to make payment by consenting to undertake work, either on the reserve or at the agency,- the ploughing of gardens, hauling of relief supplies, etc.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118-7-1

OFFIC
INDIAN

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DEC 11 1941

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 118-7-1.

Re Disposal of Old Buildings,
White Fish Lake Reserve .

Refernce your letter of 12th Oct. giving authority to dispose of school building ,for which I thank you. However I hit upon the idea that the two buildings will make a good community hall. I asked the Band if they would co-operate, move the same to a suitable location and donate all necessary labor, they stated they would, so I will endeavor to complete the project.

I might say that this Band has no hall whatsoever and are badly in need of one, the two old buildings will make a fair hall.

This will fit in with Mr. Morris's -Women's Clubs, if I ever get time to get around to push the organization of them at Saddle Lake & White Fish.

Trusting my action meets with your approval.

WPBP.

W.P.B.Pugh,
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118-7-1

63-118

Copy of the Minutes of the Saddle Lake Amalgamated Band Council Meeting held in the Agency Office 2 P.M. on July 24, 1946.

Moved by Augustine Steinhauer, seconded by Reuben Bull that the Saddle Lake Reserve requires two day Schools and the Whitefish Lake Reserve one day school and that this matter be brought to the attention of the Department. Carried.

C.A. Mitchell,
Clerk-in-charge.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 16 1946
REGISTERED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118-7-1

SADDLE LAKE

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

WHITEFISH LAKE SCHOOL

CLOSED
FROM 1913 TO 1946

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6028)

File 117-1-5, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - Building Maintenance. 1890-1891
File 117-1-9, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - School Lands. 1891-1904, 1917
File 118-7-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - General Administration. 1885, 1894-1898, 1907-1914, 1946
File 118-7-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1920
File 123-11-5, part 1	Norway House School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1908, 1928
File 124-4-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - General Administration. 1912-1914
File 124-4-5, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1902

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118-7-5

No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Saddle Lake

Building Supplies, Ops. &
Whitefish Lake School

closed.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SADDLE-LAKE AGENCY

White Fish Lake, Alta.
Sept. 20th, 1897.

Dear Sir,

I would like to make application, through you as agent, to the Indian Dept. for a heating-stove for the little Boarding School lately opened at White Fish Lake, on Pakan reserve. The cold weather is coming on; our resources are limited, and our needs are many. Assistance in the matter of a stove will be very gratefully received. The Ind. canoe seem willing to do a fair share of work in com

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

nection with the new ven-
taking, and are very anx-
ious that such a school
should be established and
carried on.

Thanking you for an
assistance already received

I am yours truly,

E.B. Glass.

Mr. W. Sibbald,
Agent,
Sandy Lake.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In your reply refer to
No. 236
Also to date of this letter.

SADDLE-LAKE AGENCY

162135

Indian Agent's Office, Saddle Lake

20th Sept 1897

116957

Sir,

I have the honour to herewith a letter received from the Rev. E.B. Glass Methodist missionary at Whitefish Lake reserve in which a request is made that the Department would kindly furnish a heating stove for the Little boarding school which has been commenced at Whitefish Lake.

In this connection I would refer to my request report on the Whitefish Lake Day School and as I feel satisfied that Mr. Glass' efforts to establish a boarding school, if followed by success, will be of great benefit to the children of the Reserve I trust that the Department will see their way to supply the stove asked for.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
W. Gibbard
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

To the Whitefish Lake school. There is no doubt that a small stove is necessary at the school during winter. I would therefore recommend that the request be complied with. The application is made by Rev. E.B. Glass.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6078, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SADDLE-LAKE AGENCY 2 Sept 189 8

On Th: Indian Office Cold Lake

BOUGHT OF ROSS BROS.

WHOLESALE [illegible] Dealers in

TRADERS AND TRADERS' SUPPLIES

Shelf and Heavy Hardware, Stoves, Etc. Voln° 1

MANUFACTURERS OF

TERMS CASH.

One Per Cent Per Month on Overdue Accounts.

TIN, SHEETIRON & COPPERWARE

Treaty Pay.

2 Dampers for 6 in Pipe	25	50	
4 Granite Wash Basins	45	180	
Authorities			230
1 damper 12 basins for Cold Lake day school. Communication dated 30th June 1898 No 126/150			
1 damper 12 basins for Whitefish Lake day school. Communication dated 30 June 1898 No 126/151			

1048

Certified correct as per invoice received prices fair & just

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS EXAMINED

A. McKibbald
Indian Agent

17

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116957—5

175760

SADDLE-LAKE AGENCY

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 23 1898

Letter No. 3

Office of the Saddle Lake Indian Agency,
Saddle Lake P.O.
Alta
12th Sept. 1898

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 17 amounting to $ 2.30

for Ross Bros. Edmonton Alta

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Commissioner's

Letters Nos. 126/160
126/151 dated 30th June 1898

Pay $2.30/1

24/9/98

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. Tibbald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SADDLE LAKE AGENCY

Edmonton, Alta., May 16 1895

Mr W. Liboald 185455 Vote No. 7

Saddle Lake Treaty No. 6

J. T. Blowey, Dr.

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN ALL KINDS OF

FURNITURE, OFFICE & SCHOOL DESKS

PIANOS & ORGANS. MIRRORS, PICTURE FRAMES. SEWING MACHINES.

To 1 Mirror		1 00
Memo.		
This looking glass was purchased for		5454
Whitefish Lake Day school.		
Authority.		
Dept. Letter dated 9th May		
No. 116957-4		

CK. SENT 16 June 95

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Certified correct
Mirror received
Charge pay'mt.
W Liboald
Indian Agent

107

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116957-5

185455

SADDLE-LAKE AGENCY

Letter No. 2115

11657/4

Office of the Saddlelake Indian Agency,
Saddlelake P.O.
Alta
27th May 1899

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

No. 107, amounting to $ 1.00

for 1 Warrant for Whitefish Lake day school

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 11657/11, dated 8th May 1899

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. V. Libbald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

20 Dolls	8.00
3 " Horses	25
1 " Bureau	25
7 " Cats	75
3 Drawing Slates	25
100 Picture Cards &c.	200
12 " Book	60
7 Pencils	35
2 Neckties	50
Aloe K	15
100 Arms, Middle Mouth of	100
1 Knife	25
1 Set Tools	20
1 " Cooking Stove	10
3 boxes Paint	20
1 Set Dolls dishes	10
4 Handkerchiefs	40
2 Automatic Toys	50
Pail	5
7 Flags	25
1 Notebook	25
1 Drum	10
1 Purse	10
Kindergarten Cubes	15
Wool	15
1 Doll	25
Candies	60
	11.40

221925

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11695 7-5

Ottawa, 16th December 1901

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 16 1901
SECRETARY

221925

ACCOUNTANTS
DEC 10 1901
BRANCH.

Dear Sir,- I have much pleasure in enclosing you herewith a List of Christmas presents shipped on the 12th inst. for the pupils of Whitefish Lake School, N.W.T. also Express receipt for the same which you were kind enough to promise to relief our young people society of the expenses.

On behalf of the Epworth League of the Dominion Meth. Church, I beg to thank You in advance for this favor which has been so gratefully appreciated by us

I remain

Respectfully Yours
W. A. Riddle D.D.S.
President

3361
ACC'T.
CK. SENT 15 17 01

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate.

SADDLE-LAKE AGENCY

Vote No. 7.
Farm No. x
Treaty No. 6

251507

Department of Indian Affairs

To John Bull
Whitefish Lake,
Alta

DATE. 1903		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Nov.	16.	To the following Repairs to the Day School at Whitefish Lake -	
		Repairing Windows New Platform New Blackboard. }	10 00
		Memo: This work was performed by an Indian, who also supplied the materials.	
		Ten Dollars.	
		TOTAL,	$. 10 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11657.5

251507

Letter No. 66

Office of the RADDLE-LAKE AGENCY Indian Agency,

November 16th 1903.

NOV 30 1903
BRAN

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

No. 420, amounting to $ 10.00

for Repairs to the Whitefish Lake Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 230,508/1 dated 20 June, 1903.

Recommended for Payment

Approved.

D. S. G. I. A.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Kindly forward this cheque in my care.

A.R.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 116-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original

SADDLE-LAKE AGENCY

Fort Saskatchewan, Alta. 190

D.X.614 5-7-0

687784. Vol. 7

Mr. G. P. Wilson

Ft. Saskatchewan

In Account With

A. T. CHAMBERS & Co.,

HARDWARE MERCHANTS.

STOVES and TINWARE, PAINTS, OILS AND GLASS, BRUSHES and WOODENWARE.
GURNEY'S OXFORD FURNACES.

Terms Cash

Dr

1906

sent Feb. 20th

618	1	Ton Coal, Seattle		00	
		Fair Grade			
		Making supplies, farm fair and sport			70

D. S. G. of I. A.

Per [illegible]
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Edmonton, Alta., June 30 1906

Messrs Indian Dept. 295281

Saddle Lake

ACCOUNT No.

BOUGHT OF **ROSS BROS.** LIMITED

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

Traders' and Trappers' Supplies, Shelf and Heavy Hardware, Stoves, Etc.

TERMS CASH — MANUFACTURERS OF TIN, SHEET IRON AND COPPERWARE. — 1% per month on overdue accounts.

DATE	ARTICLES	PRICE	CREDIT AMOUNT	CK.	DEBIT AMOUNT	CK.	TOTAL
2501009	No 1 Globe Alarm Clock				100		
	" 1 Dust Pan Cord D.C.				25		
	" 1 Rim Lock R43 Comp.				50		
	1 Cupboard Lock #262				15		
	1 Box				15		
							205

The C-C Monthly Account System 701 Ed. 1909 Patented 1905 No. 81308 Patented 1909 Nos. 98848 and 98849 The Copeland-Chatterson Co., Limited, Sole Makers, Toronto

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

295281

Vote No. 7
Form No. 16A
Treaty No. 6

Department of Indian Affairs

To Ross Bros Ltd,
Edmonton,
Alta.

DATE. 1906		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
June	30	To Supplies, Whitefish Lake School.	2	05
		6957 sent Sept 17th		
		TOTAL,	2	05

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J Battye
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

JUL 13 1906

116957-5 295281

Letter No. 77

Office of the Saddle Lake Indian Agency,

acct June 20 1906

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 660 *amounting to $* 2.05

for Supplies for Saddle Lake School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 116957 *dated* 5th March 1906

RECD. 1403 Accounts D. S. G. of I. A.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J Battig

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Saddle Lake Agency

116 [illegible]

302123

302169

Vote No. 7
Farm No. 16 A
Treaty No. 6

Department of Indian Affairs

Indian Agent. Saskatchewan

To Simon Sparkling Eyes

Whitefish Lake

Alt

No 694

DATE. 1906	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Oct 30	To Mudding, White-washing, and roof of School House and Water closets, Whitefish Lake Day School,	
	I man for 5 days @ $2.00 per day =	10 00

Chargeable to Vote No . 7.

Authority, Secretarys No 274440, Ist May, I906.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant.
APPROVED,
D. S. Gen'l. I. A.

3193

M. G. M. Inspector
Adv. [illegible]
Track [illegible]
20 cts

usual forms sent Jan. 8th.

TOTAL, $ 10 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J Batty
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KS

PHONOGRAPHS

VEGREVILLE, [illegible] 1910

M [illegible] 378178

[illegible]

White Pine and Tar for Coughs

Bromo-Quinine for Colds

White Liniment the Best Stable Liniment

IN ACCOUNT WITH THE

V. & V. Drug & Book Co.

DRUGGISTS STATIONERS

Credit refused all accounts not settled when due FOLIO.

[illegible] 2.50

[illegible] Book 75-

300

Vouchers No 304 [illegible]

Chargeable to Vote 7.

Authority Dept. letter No 116,907/4 April 9. 1910

[illegible] for whitefish Holiday [illegible]

Supplies received, Charges fair and just.

[illegible]

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116957-5

370178

Letter No.....

EX'D.

Office of the ..... Indian Agency,

SADDLE LAKE AGENCY AUG 10 1910

.....190....

SIR,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 0 04 , *amounting to $* 3 00 / 4

for Water fee Whitefish Lake day school

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 116,957/4 *dated* April 9th 1910

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J Batty

Indian Agent.

Cert. Aug. 23rd

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 10 1910

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

METHODIST MISSIONS
REV. ARTHUR BARNER
1140 - 16th Ave N. W., Calgary, Alta.
TO CANADIAN INDIANS

116.957½

5th January 1920.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 8 1920
RECORDS

Duplicate Sent Scott Esq
Ottawa.

531262

Dear Scott. Will you kindly write Dr Endicott, Methodist Mission Rooms, Toronto stating whether the Dept of Indian Affairs owns the old School House at White Fish Lake Alta. It has been standing there several years unused and there is an opportunity to sell it. We wish to take that course if it belongs to us as I am led to believe. I want Dr Endicott to have your assurance re the ownership. If it belongs to the Dept I, of course, want to guard the interests of the Dept.

Kindly have the Stenographer send me a copy of your letter to Dr Endicott

Yours obliging faithfully
Arthur Barner

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Q 116957/1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, January 9, 1920.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

The school building at Whitefish Lake was erected during the summer of 1893. It is built of logs, with shingled roof, and is 20 by 22 feet, with a small entrance porch attached. This school has been closed since June 30th, 1911, on account of poor attendance. At the time the school was closed the building was reported to be in good repair. It was built and is owned by the Department.

There is no likelihood of this building being required again for school purposes, as the children from this reserve are Methodists and have been attending the Red Deer Industrial School.

I can find no information as to the cost of erecting the building, nor what its present value would be. This latter information could, no doubt, be supplied by Mr. Agent Hughes.

J. D. Sutherland

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116957/1

Ottawa, January 13, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from the Rev. Arthur Berner, Calgary, requesting permission to sell the old school building on the Whitefish Lake Reserve, Saddle Lake Agency, Alta.

There has been no school at this point for several years and no likelihood of its being re-opened, as the Indian children from this reserve have been attending the Red Deer Industrial School. Mr. Berner states that there is an opportunity to sell the building and that he understands that it is the property of the Methodist Church.

From the information which the Department has on file this is of the opinion that this building is the property of this Department. Our files show that this building was erected during the summer of 1893 and that certain repairs made since that time were paid for by the Department. Our Agent at Saddle Lake is being written to and asked to furnish a report regarding the ownership of the building. As there is no further use for it for school purposes there would be no objection to its being sold.

Your obedient servant,

for Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. James Endicott, D.D.,
General Secretary Foreign Missions,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Wesley Buildings,
299 Queen St., West,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116957/2

Ottawa, January 13, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant requesting to be informed as to whether the Department owns the old school-house on the Whitefish Lake Indian Reserve, Saddle Lake Agency.

In reply I beg to say that, from the information on file, it would appear that this building is the property of the Department. It was erected during the summer of 1893 and repairs since that time have been paid for by the Department. Mr. Agent Hughes, Saddle Lake, is being asked to furnish a full report regarding the ownership.

As this school has been closed for some years and the building will not again be needed for school purposes, the Department would have no objection to its being sold.

As soon as a report is received from the Agent you will be further advised. I may say that the Rev. Dr. Endicott is being informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

afm.

Rev. Arthur Berney,
1140 - 16th Avenue N.W.,
Calgary, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

216957/3

3 letters

Ottawa, January 13, 1920.

Sir,-

The Department has received a communication from the Rev. Arthur Berner, Calgary, asking whether the Department owns the old school-house on the Saddle Lake Reserve. He states that he is led to believe that it is the property of the Methodist Church and requests that permission be granted him to sell the building, as it has not been used for several years.

The information which the Department has on file shows that the building was erected during the summer of 1891 and, as repairs have been made since that time and paid for by the Department, I am of the opinion that this building is the property of the Department.

You will be good enough to furnish a full report on this matter, stating who owns the building, the condition it is in and its present value. You should also state whether you consider it advisable to sell the building. Kindly reply as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Edmonton, Alta.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

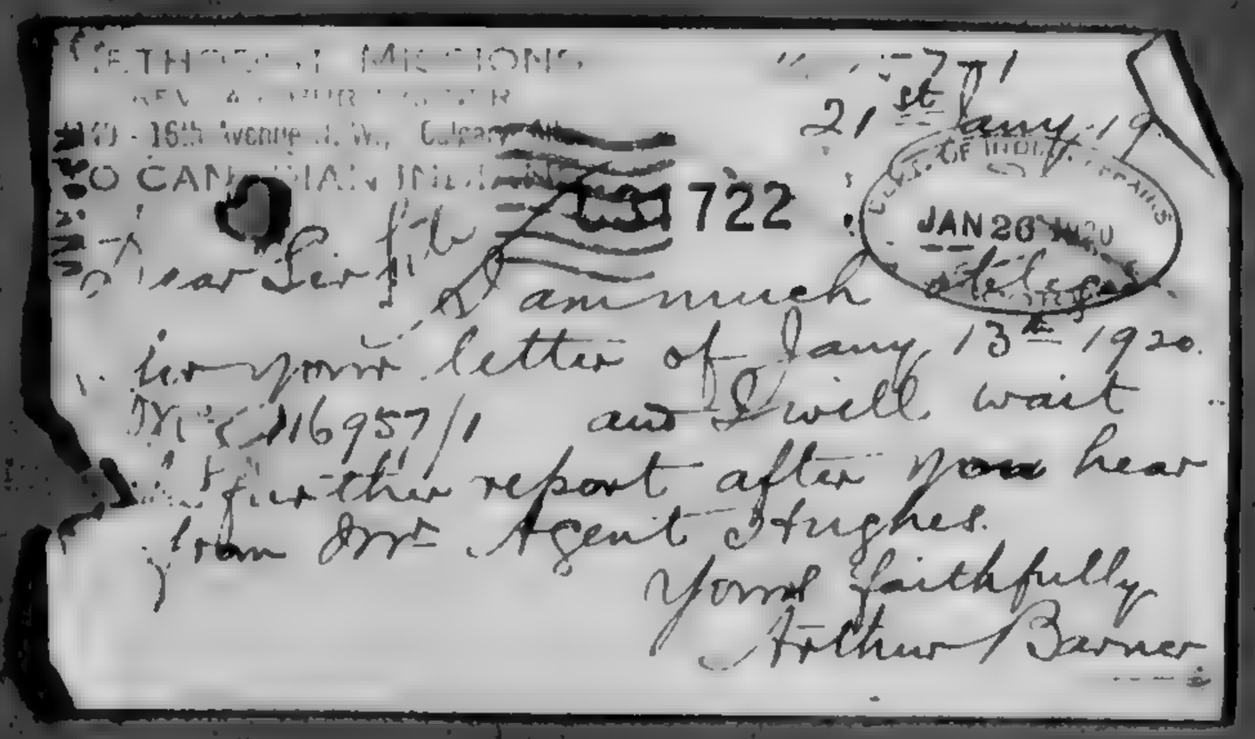


Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



METHODIST MISSIONS
REV. A. E. BARNER, B.A.
[illegible] - 16th Avenue N. W., Calgary, Alta.
TO CANADIAN INDIAN [illegible]

21st January 19[illegible]

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 26 1920
Calgary

Dear Sir,
I am much
in receipt of your letter of Jany 13th 1920.
D.R.C. 16957/1 and I will wait
further report after you hear
from Dept Agent Hughes.
Yours faithfully
Arthur Barner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118-7-5

SADDLE LAKE

BUILDING SUPPLIES ACCTS.

WHITEFISH LAKE SCHOOL

CLOSED

FROM [illegible] TO [illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 118-7-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6028)

File 117-1-5, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - Building Maintenance. 1890-1891
File 117-1-9, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - School Lands. 1891-1904, 1917
File 118-7-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - General Administration. 1885, 1894-1898, 1907-1914, 1946
File 118-7-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1920
File 123-11-5, part 1	Norway House School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1908, 1928
File 124-4-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - General Administration. 1912-1914
File 124-4-5, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1902

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 123-11-5

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Norway House

Building. Supplies. &c. re
Norway House Day School.

16

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY METHODIST MISSION ROOMS, TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

118273

160293

(Dictated.)

Toronto, 16th August, 1887.

SCH H.A. AUG 16 1887

Sir,-

In a letter received from Miss Ella B. Mills, recently appointed teacher of the Indian school at Norway House, the following extract occurs:

"The school house is very poor and also too small if the attendance is sustained. There is seating capacity for only 36, and the first day's attendance was 49."

I would respectfully suggest that the Agent be instructed to examine and report upon the condition of the school house with a view to repairs and enlargement.if such are really needed.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Honorable the
Super't General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118,273--5

Ottawa, 18th August, 1897.

Reverend Sir :

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, giving an extract from a communication received from Miss Ella B. Wills, the recently appointed teacher of the Indian School at Norway House, in which she states that the Schoolhouse is very poor and also too small if the attendance is sustained, and that there is not seating capacity for all the pupils.

In reply I beg to say that the Indian Agent for Berens River Agency will be asked to examine and report upon the condition of the building when he next visits Norway House.

I may add that in the last report received in regard to the school ~~that~~ the building was said to be in good repair, and the furniture, though common, was good enough.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.,
General Secretary
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118,273--5

Ottawa, 18th August, 1897.

Sir :

I have to inform you that the General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society reports that he is advised by Miss Ella B. Mills, the newly appointed teacher at Norway House, that the schoolhouse is very poor and too small if the attendance is sustained, and that the seating capacity is only 36, while the first day's attendance was 43.

The Department would like you to examine the building upon the occasion of your next visit to Norway House, and to report upon its condition.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Indian Agent,
Berens River,
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
[RG 10, Volume 4038, File 123-11-5, part 1]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118773-5

191925

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North West Territories.

In your reply mention No. 123/5 and date of this letter and address Hon. David Laird, Indian Commissioner, Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 22 Nov. 1899. 189

Sir,

I have the honour to ask authority to purchase the following articles for some of the Beren's River Agency Day Schools, and should like to have same at an early date so that in case of refusal these may be provided for in next fiscal year's estimates:

Norway House.
2 Storm windows 30 x 48 -----$8.00
2 " " 30 x 24 ------ 5.00

Poplar River.
I Cupboard for Books -------- 8.00
5 Storm windows 43 x 27 ---- I5.00

Beren's River Day School.
4 Storm Windows 36 x 48 -----I4.00

Hollow Water River.
I4 Double seats and desks ---70.00
I desk for teacher ---------- 5.00
4 Storm windows 30 x 50 -----I4.00

All of the above are recommended by the Inspector.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files. (RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 28th November, 1899

The Secretary:-

The Commissioner submits an estimate of repairs required for certain schools in the Berens River Agency, amounting in all to $137.00. No provision is made in the estimates for repairs to the schools named, but there is a vote of $125.00 for repairs to the Cross Lake school. If this amount is not required, it might be used for the repairs recommended by Mr Laird. If, however, it is not available, the Accountant might state whether the general school funds could stand the expenditure.

If not, the Commissioner recomends that provision be made in next year's estimates.

The storm windows and other articles asked for would appear to be required immediately.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I26--6

OTTAWA,29th November,1899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant asking for authority to purchase certain articles mentioned therein for the Norway House,Poplar River,Berens River and Hollow Water River schools; and in reply I beg to say that you may authorize the necessary expenditure to procure these articles.

I have the honor to be,Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg,Man.

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FLOUR AND FEED. FURNITURE. UNDERTAKING REQUIS

118273-5

Selkirk, Man., July 1900

Mr Indian Department

Norway House for N.W. Short. 20065

BOUGHT OF **MOODY & SUTHERLAND,**

TERMS CASH. GENERAL HARDWARE MERCHANTS.

June 18	To	2 Storm windows	30x48	3.75	1	7 50
		2 " "	24x30	2.35	1	4 70
		1 piece Zinc	4½ feet long 8"	12½	1	1 00
		4 Brooms		35	1	1 40
		2 Coarse Wire Combs		15	1	30
		2 Granite Cups		15	1	30
		1 Looking glass			1	75
		1 Gal. water pail			1	40
		1 Hand Ball			1	1 00
		6 Screen windows		40	1	2 40

19.75

4189-1900

SCHOOLS. JUL 18 1900

Original

Goods received charges paid and just.

for J. Semmens.

Indian Agent.

Authority — Department's letter of 12th April No 118273-4.

Aug.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11827-5

No 197

West Selkirk, Man., July 11th 1900

Dept Indian Affairs

Folio

Car No.

Terms

200656

Per Jas. Shand Indian Agent

JUL 16 1900 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Bought of

ROBINSON & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF AND WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, SASH, DOORS, ETC.

Eight per cent. charged on overdue accounts.

Claims for Shortage must be made on receipt of Lumber.

June 12	2bc Clear	K.D.			25 00

6550

1900

16 Aug

Gen Merchandise

Above received charges paid and right.

W S Ross.

Indian Agent

Authority: Telegram letter of 10th May No 118276.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6828, File 113-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118273 5

J. ROSEN.

BUTTER, EGGS, CHEESE, CURED MEATS, POTATOES, FRESH FISH, FURS, HAY AND WOOD.

No 8 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS W. R. DUGGAN. DEC 16 1900 SELKIRK

MANITOBA AVENUE,

SELKIRK, MAN., July 6 1900

For Norway House School
Lake Winnipeg Man

Telephone No. 28.

200657

To Rosen & Duggan, Dr. 408

DEALERS IN

Produce, Provisions, Groceries, Dry Goods, Boots, Shoes, Wood and Hay.

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED IF NOT MADE ON RECEIPT OF GOODS. CAMP SUPPLIES A SPECIALTY.

July	6	20 lbs. red yarn	75	6 00		
	6	" 8 " blue "	75	6 00		
	6	" 8 " white "	65	5 20	5 17 20	
		Ordered at Norway House School.				
		Cash received charges paid and given				
		J. W. Rosen				
		Indian Agent				
		Authority - Department letter of 12th April No 118273 - 4				

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 17 - 6 - 1902

Take please see letter No 20655
" " " " " " 656
" " " " " " 657

Act please on above letter

SCHOOL
JUL 18 19

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11873-5

SCHOOLS.
OCT 6 1900

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1900

20376

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 3rd Oct, 1900.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH
OCT 10 1900

The Secretary,-

I have struck out the following remark from Inspector McColl's annual report to the 30th June last in regard to Norway House Band, Berens River Agency.

'Education.- x x x The new school-house is badly in need of painting, and twenty new patent seats are required to accommodate the children in attendance.'

A. J. Boss.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D.G. 118,275-5

Ottawa, 13th October, 1900.

Sir:-

Mr. Inspector McColl in his Annual Report states that the new school-house put up for the Norway House Band on the Berens River Agency is badly in need of painting and that 20 patent desks are required to accomodate the children in attendance.

After consulting with Mr. McColl you may, if you consider it necessary, order the purchase of the desks and the painting of the building to be done.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg,

Man.

mhb.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

221852

No 393

Berens River Agency
2nd Jan 1900

Mr. Jon Louis
Norway House

Sir.-

Your letter received. I should advise you to go on teaching in the old school for the present and not attempt to move the old furniture into the new building.

You may continue to issue the destitute supplies to the best of your judgment. I have written recommending that you receive the sum of fifteen dollars per annum for yr duty.

I expect to be at Norway House about the end of February

Wishing you the compliments of the season

I am

Yours truly

J. W. Shoal

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PERENS RIVER AGENCY

Voucher 77

Indian Department

FOLIO .....
CAR NO .....
TERMS .....

PERENS RIVER AGENCY

West Selkirk, Man. Dec 11th 1901

Vote 7

222345

Treaty 5

Norway House School

Bought of **ROBINSON & CO.**

MANUFACTURERS OF AND WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, SASH, DOORS, ETC., ETC.

Eight per cent charged on overdue accounts.

Claims for Shortage must be made on receipt of Lumber.

1901

Sept 30 To 8 " 3 dbl School desks. $ 49 28

Authority Commissioner Letter
46/G. 4th June 1901

MATERIAL SUPPLIED
Prices Paid

John Semmens
Indian Agent

3601

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
EXAMINED.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118273-5

Indian Agent's Office

567 Mc Dermot Avenue - Winnipeg

December 24 th 1901

In your reply refer to
No. 167
also date of this letter.

Ref: Your Letter 222345 1 No.

Sir,

Permit me to inclose Vouchers 76and 77the former for $5.60 in favor of W.T.Andrews of Winnipeg the latter for $49.28 in favor of Robinson and Co of West Selkirk . Authority for [illegible] purchases is duly given on the face of the Vouchers

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

John Semmens

Indian Agent

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

PAY
ACC'T

DEC 27 1901

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BERENS RIVER AGENCY

Voucher 84

222818

BERENS RIVER AGENCY

Vote No. 7

Farm No. X

Treaty No. 5

Department of Indian Affairs

To Joseph H. Lowe

Norway House

via Lake Winnipeg

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1900			
Aug	6	To Hire of Worker Keeper removing furniture from Boat to School (closets)	5 00
"	6	To Hire of Abel Prince carrying Desks from Boat to School	5 00
1901			
Jan	22	To 7 Doz Screws bought of H. B. Co. for fastening desks	25
Apr	8	To 5 lbs Nails @ .05 c/- bought of H. B. Store for putting up closets.	25
Apr	10	To Hire of William Moore nip double closets at School	2 00

Authority Dept Letter 118279 /01

20th Dec. 1901

J.H.R.

Three dollars and fifty cents

TOTAL, 3 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Semmens

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BERENS RIVER AGENCY

Voucher No. 83

222818

BERENS RIVER AGENCY

Vote No. 5

Farm No. X

Treaty No. 5

Department of Indian Affairs

To Joseph H. Fowler

Norway House

Via Inter Lake

Manitoba

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1901				
July	31	For issuing Supplies for the destitute at Norway House during a period of two years and four months viz:- from March 1899 to July 1900 @ 10.00 per year (1901)	35	00
		3931		
		Answering Dep Letter 118279/5		
		Thing fine Dollars		
		TOTAL,	35	10

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Semmens

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118273-5

Indian Agent's Office,

567 Mc Dermot Ave. Winnipeg

22281 January 7 th 1902

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 11 1902

In your reply refer to 182

No.

also to date of this letter.

Ref: Your Letter ... No. ...

Sir,

Ex'd.

Herewith are presented two Vouchers No 83 and 84 respectively of this Agency . Both are in favor of Mr J.H.Lowes of Norway House and represent work done on the School and distribution of Supplies to the Destitute The former amounts to $35.00 and the latter to $3.50

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

John Semmens

Indian Agent

ACCOUNTANTS JAN 11 1902

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

PAY ACCT.

U.K. SENT 16/1/02

3436

60

alck

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5

11827-3

Indian Agent's Office,

West Selkirk

242009

April 16 [illegible] 1903

In your reply refer to No. 309 also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Your Letter [illegible] No.

Sir,

The Voucher below specified has been delayed in transit and is now forwarded for payment.

Voucher 308 J.N.Lowes . Dis. Supplies for Dept. 15.00

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

John S [illegible]

Indian Agent

THE SECRETARY

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 1903

ACCOUNTANT APR20 1903 BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4028, File 113-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher 208

242925

Vote No. 5

Farm No. x

Berens River Agency

Treaty No. 5

Department of Indian Affairs

To Joseph H.Lowes

Norway House Via

West Selkirk - Manitoba

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1902			
Nov 3	To issuing Destitute Supplies at Norway House for 12 months		
	at 15 Dollars a year	15	00
	Address Cheque to		
	Jos.H.Lowes		
	Norway House		
	Via West Selkirk -Manitoba		
	Work Done		
	Charges fair and just		
	John Semmens		
	15 Dollars		
	TOTAL,	15	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Semmens

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher 208 The Indian Department

Berens River Agency Account with Joseph H. Lowes

Vote 5
Treaty $

1905

212925

No 3 To issuing Sundry Supplies at Norway House

for 12 months @ $15.00 per year 15.00

Address Charge to -

Joseph H. Lowes

Norway House

via W. Selkirk Man

WORK DONE.

Charges Fair and Just.

~~MATERIALS SUPPLIED~~

Prices Fair and Just.

John Semmens

Indian Agent

BERENS RIVER INDIAN
APR 16 19
TREATY No. 5 MAN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

242558

The Indian Department a

1912 in account with Joseph St. Louis

Nov 3

To serving 2 estate Subpoenas at Norway House & 12 mos @ $1.50 per year	15 - 2

Address Change to -
Jos. St. Louis
Norway House
via W. Selkirk Man

BERENS RIVER INDIAN AGENCY
APR 16 1.
TREATY No. 5 MAN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

113273/5

Ext.

Ottawa 21st April, 1903.

[redacted]

Revd Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 16th instant, I return herewith Voucher No 208 for $15.00 in favour of Mr J.H. Lowes for the items of supplies to destitute Indians at Norway House ,from the 10th April 1901 to the 30th April, 1902 , and I beg to inform you that the last payment made to Mr Lowes for services of this nature was in settlement of voucher No 83 for $35.00 , which covered the period from March 1899 to July 1900 (2 years and 3 months) .Is not Mr Lowes entitled to receive payment for the items of supplies from the 1st July 1900 to the 10th April 1901 . If he is the voucher now returned should be amended accordingly . Kindly report whether this man's services as issuer of supplies will be required when the headquarters of the Berens River Agency are established at Norway House ,which will be done shortly.

Your obedient servant.

J.D. McLean

Secretary.

Revd J. Semmens,

Indian Agent,

West Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

TOO R
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118273-5

3/2

Indian Agent's Office,

West Selkirk

242558

April 30 th 1903.

In your reply refer to No. 533 also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Your Letter April 21st 1903 No. 118273/5

Sir,

I received from Mr Lowes of Norway House Reserve a bill in his own hand writing asking for 15.00 . This showed his own expectation in regard to the claim for Dispensing Supplies for the Destitute and was the foundation for my Voucher 208.

Looking up my Voucher 83 I find that he has not been paid since July 1900 as per your letter above quoted and so I have cancelled Voucher 208 and have substituted Voucher 220 covering the whole period of service 1901

Mr Lowes has not served since the time specified in the Voucher inasmuch as he was removed to Island Lake by the Methodist Missionary Society . He will not be available for any further service.

Chief Sinclair has had charge during the current year and I should be obliged if you would permit me to issue a small Voucher of ten dollars in his favor for the winter past. It is understood however that he has been promised nothing and expects nothing. It is purely optional with the Department

I should think that with the Agent residing there no further need could be found for employing any person to distribute these supplies for the future.

I have the honor to be
Your Obedient Servant

John Semmens Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs - Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 2 1903

ACCOUNTANTS MAY 2 1903 BR

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118273/5

PXT

533 Ottawa , 4th May, 1903.

Revd Sir,

I have noted the contents of your letter regarding the services rendered by Mr Lowen as dispenser at Norway House Reserve .You states that he only claims payment for the issue of supplies from the 10th April 1901 to the 30th April 1903 .It is presumable then that he only issued supplies during that period .How do you know that he issued the rations during the period for which he has not claimed payment (viz: from March 1899 to July 1900) ? If he did the work it is probable that he would like to be paid for his services. Under the circumstances the voucher first sent in by you had better be returned to the Department and it will be paid.

With reference to the question of paying the Chief for his services as dispenser ,I beg to say that unless you can furnish good reasons for his receiving remuneration for his services the Department does not consider that he should be paid . In his capacity as Chief he is supposed to assume some responsibility without being paid .

Your obedient servant.

Revd J. Semmens,
Indian Agent,
West Selkirk,Man.

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Berens River Agency, Voucher 930

BERENS RIVER INDIAN AGENCY
APR 28 1903
TREATY No. 5 MAN.

Vote No. .....
Farm No. 9 X
Treaty No. 5

Department of Indian Affairs

To Joseph Halcrow 242558
Norway House
Via Fort Selkirk, Manitoba

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1902			
Nov	3	To distributing Supplies for the Destitute at the Norway House Reserve Keewatin from July 1900 to April 30th 1903 one year and nine months at 15.00 per year	26.25
		Service Rendered	
		Charges according to Agreement	
		John Semmens	
		Twenty six Dollars and ~~sixty~~ 25 cents	26.25
		TOTAL,	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Semmens
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118273-5

I.D.

Indian Agent's Office,

Fort Saskatchewan

May 8 th 1903

242925

In your reply refer to No. 563 also to date of this letter.

Ref: Your Letter May 4 th 1903 No. 118273/5

Sir,

When I prepared my Voucher 206 Berens River Agency in favor of Jos H. Lowes of Norway House I supposed that his own estimate as shown in bill rendered was correct. The SECRETARY ottawa called my attention to the fact that Mr Lowes had only been paid up to 1900 and asked if he were not entitled to more money. I then investigated the case finally and found as follows

(1) My Voucher 83, eighty three, paid him for service rendered during Mr Shorts time. I have positive proof that he served as Dispenser for this period. I have been in the country to the north every summer for 31 years back and am very familiar with many circumstances unknown to the casual traveller.

(2) My Voucher 220 Remunerated him for the two years which he served under my own direction lacking two months . I think the showing is correct as it stands under the last mentioned Voucher.

However as you have requested it I return Voucher 206 though I do not now think that it meets the case .

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

Recommended for Payment

Approved. Accountant

D. S. G. of I. A.

Cheque No 5698

$26.15

Sent 2/mar

The Hon. Frank Pedley

Dep. Sup. Gen. Indn Affairs -

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 12 1903

ACCOUNTANTS MAY 14 1903 BRANCH.

This word from March 1901 to July 1901 2 years 4 months

This voucher should be paid

Information Voucher No 220 has been sent to Accountant Indian Affairs Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118373/5

Ottawa , 15th May, 1903.

563

Revd Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, the contents of which have been noted, I beg to say that voucher No 830 in Mr Lowes' favour has been paid, and a cheque sent to him at Norway House.

Inthis connection I may remind you that you have not replied to the last paragraph of letter of the 21st ~~instant in regard to the proposal to pay the Inland~~ ~~Transportation.~~ ultimo in regard to the issue of supplies at Norway House when an agent resides there

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Revd J. Semmens,

Indian Agent,

West Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118273-5

Indian Agent's Office,

West Selkirk

May 18 th 1903

Act 243323

In your reply refer to
No. 384
also to date of this letter.

Ref: Your Letter May 15 th & Ap 21st 903 No. 118273/5

Sir,

In response to your question as to the need of a Dispenser of Supplies for the Destitute at Norway House I should consider it properly the work of the Resident Agent and so have made no other recommendation in the matter .

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

John S
Indian Agent

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Ushsh
In obtaining comment of the Resident Agent
To notify Agent Oxenden that
when he is appointed to do this
work we will be notified of Lower
Fire water should we be notified
Also: at this proper time.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 22 1903

MAY 22 1903 BRANCH.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118273/3

884

Ottawa 26th May, 1903.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Revd J Semmens was recently asked whether the services of a dispenser of supplies is required at Norway House . He has answered stating that he considers that this work should be done by the resident Agent. When the IndianAgent for Berens River is appointed you should inform him that he will be expected to do this work instead of Mr Lowen who has acted as dispenser hitherto . Kindly also notify Mr Lowen, at the proper time, that his services will no longer be required.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt. General,
of Indian Affairs.

The Hon. D. Laird,
Resident
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 3778, File 173-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118243-5

Office of the 244117

Exd.

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 10 June 1903.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 15 1903

In your reply refer to
No. 37/37
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

[redacted]

II8273/5

ACCOUNTANTS JUN15 1903 BRANCH.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 26th. ultimo, I beg to state that when the Indian Agent for Berens River Agency is appointed, with headquarters at Norway House, the work of dispensing the supplies to the Indians of that Band can be attended to by the Agent, and the dispenser will then be notified that his services will no longer be required.

I may add that Mr. Lewes has been away from Norway House since last summer and I understand the destitute supplies were left in charge of the Chief by the Agent.

Yours truly,

W. M. McKenna

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

118378/6

pxH

Ottawa 8th October, 1903.

563

Revd Sir,

I beg to direct your attention to your letter of the 8th May last,in respect to Vouchers Nos 83 and 220 mentioned therein,in favour of Mr Joseph H. Lowes,for dispensing supplies at Norway House. Owing to the manner in which these vouchers were submitted an over payment of $15.00 has been made to Mr Lowes .The Department therefore desires that you will be good enough to obtain from him without delay a refund of that amount. Voucher No 83 which amounts to $35.00 covers payment from March 1899 to July 1901-two years and four months;and Voucher No 220 covers payment from July 1900 to 30th April 1902 - one year and nine months. You will observe that these dates over-lap .The last mentioned voucher should have read from July 1901 to 30th April 1902-nine months.The fact that it did not read thus has resulted in Mr Lowes being paid twice for the period from the July 1900 to July 1901..

I may add that the Department looks to you to have this matter speedily adjusted,as had you sent the vouchers in in proper form the error would not have occurred.

If Mr Lowe is teaching an Indian School the overpayment can be deducted from his salary but the Dept is not aware that he is teaching at present—

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Revd J. Semmens,
Indian Agent,
West Selkirk, Man.

S. STEWART

Asst. Secy

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 173-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher 268

West Selkirk, Man., Sept 30 1903

Dept of Indian Affairs

DEPUTY OF SUPT. GEN. INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 13 1903
REGISTRY No. 5 MAIN

Vote 7 Supplemts

Treaty 5

249835

Bought of Wm. Robinson,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL GENERAL MERCHANT.

Sept 30	To 1 doz dandruff			17
	2 Clothes Brushes			30
	1 pail 30	1 doz R.C. Soap 60		90
	12 lb Glass 36	6 carpet tacks 10		3 85
				5 22

Authority for N.W.B. School
Com - Letter 1st/1100 Sept 28/03

1394

MATERIAL SUPPLIED
Prices Fair and Just.

John Semmens
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11827 3-5

249835

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. OCT 17 1903

Letter No. 796

Office of the Berens River Indian Agency,

West Selkirk

Oct 14 th 1903

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH OCT 19 1903

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 261 and 262, amounting to $ 23.97

for Goods supplied to Schools at Norway House and Blood Vein River

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 126/100, dated Sept 26 1903

Recommended for Payment

Accountant.

Approved.

D. S. G. of I. A.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

John Semmens

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files. (RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118233/5

Fxd.

796 Ottawa 24th October,,1903.

Revd Sir,

With reference to Vouchers Nos 861 and 863 for articles purchased respectively for the Norway House and Blood Vein River Schools, I beg to inform you that you should not send in vouchers for two different schools under cover of the one letter. There is a separate file in the Department for the accounts and other papers relating to each school. This is the reason that you should not forward them as you did. It is necessary that the accounts for each school should come in separately.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Revd John Semmens,
Indian Agent,
West Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118273/5

Ottawa , 19th November, 1903.

563

Sir,

The Department desires that you will kindly comply without further delay with the instructions contained in letter of the 8th instant ultimo,by forwarding to the Department $15.00 the amount of the over payment made to Mr Lowes,which resulted from the manner in which the vouchers were sent in.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Revd J. Semmens,
Indian Agent,
West Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6038, File 123-11-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118273-5

Indian Agent's Office,

Selkirk

231984 Dec 7 th 1903 1

In your reply refer to

No. 951

also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Your Letter Nov 19 th 1903 No. 118273/ 5

Sir.

DEC 11 1903 BRANCH.

In reply tour letter above noted I desire to say that I have read over the correspondence bearing upon this question and cannot regard myself as being to blame for any error made over the claim of Mr Jos H.Lowes . If you refer to it I think you will agree with me that my accompanying letters show that I did not wish to ask more than fifteen dollars according to my first Voucher but was directed to send another for a larger amou nt which was done.

If I was not to blame I could hardly with reason be asked to hold myself responsible. However I believe Mr Lowes is reliabl and will recoup the Department if error has been made. He is at present many miles beyond reach . He is about three hundred miles from a Post Office and out of reach of the usual line of Travel at Island Lake. When I could reach him I do not know .

For return see file 159276

Meantime the Department may keep back the amount of 15.00 from my Voucher 53 sent with this Mail amounting to 24.00 and I will try to reimburse myself when I can see him . I dont how ever like the principle of being capitalist for the Department. Had it not been for the nice way in which the request is worded I should feel disposed to fight it out on general lines.

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

John Semmens

The Secretary Indian Agent

Department of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118273/3

Ottawa 14th December, 1903.

951

TEM

Revd Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, in further reference to the Department's instructions that you should obtain a refund of $15.00 from Mr Jos. H. Lowes to make good the over-payment to him as a result of your having sent in an incorrect voucher; and in reply I may say that the Department is at a loss to understand your statement that you can not regard yourself as being to blame for the mistake having occurred.

In the last paragraph of your letter of the 8th May you stated that you did not consider that Voucher No 808 (which was for $15.00 only) was the case. In the second last paragraph of the same letter you stated "My voucher 880 remunerated him for two years which he served under my own direction lacking two months. I think the showing is correct as it stands under the last mentioned voucher". This voucher which was made out for $36.25, was paid upon the above recommendation. It was afterwards found (as pointed out to you in letter of the 8th October) that ~~certain dates~~ the dates in Voucher No 880 over-lapped the dates in Voucher No 83, which was previously paid, ~~over-lapped~~ and that it was necessary to obtain a refund of $15.00.

I think that when you again read over the correspondence you will be of the opinion that the error arose ~~as pointed~~ in the manner pointed out by the Department.

Your obedient ser vnt.

Secretary.

Revd J. Semmens,
Indian Agent,
West Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, ... 190...

It seems that Jos Lowe was entitled to be paid from the 1st March 1899 to 30th April 1902 3 years & 2 months @ $15.00 or $47.50

He was paid by vouchers Nos. 839 220 as follows —

By voucher No 83 from 1st March 1899 to 1st July 1901. = 2 years & 4 months @ $15.00 = $35.00

By voucher No 220. from 1st July 1900 to 30th April 1902 1 year & 9 months.

	26.25
	61.25
Entitled to.	47.50
	13.75

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118778 5

Indian Agent's Office,

[redacted]

April 28 th 1904

In your reply refer to
No. 1/8
also to date of this letter.

237728

Ref.: Your Letter 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 23 1904
13

ACCOUNTANTS
APR 28 1904
BRANCH

Sir,

On the 19 th of November 1903 under NO. 118778/ 5 you wrote in regard to a 15.00 overpay to Jos H.Lowes formerly of Norway House now of Island Lake.

My reply was numbered 981 and dated Dec. 3 rd 1903 giving authority to the Department to draw on me for the amount claimed to have been overpaid.

Mr Lowes reply to your letter was received to day and I for ward the same for your information .

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

John Semmens

Indian Agent

The Indian Commissioner

Winnipeg

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118373/6

Hiedi

Ottawa 29th April, 1904.

1/6

Revd Sir,

With reference to your communication of the 25th instant, I beg to say that if you consider that Mr Lowe is entitled to payment for his services as ~~storekeeper of Indian Supplies~~ distributer prior to March 1899, from which date the Department has paid him, you may forward a voucher in his favour for the period before that date for which you think he should be paid, and it will be dealt with. I wish, however, to point out that Mr Lowe states in his letter, forwarded by you, that the supplies received at Norway House in July 1898 were not drawn upon until the following March, 1899. In the face of this statement it is not understood why Mr Lowe claims payment for distributing supplies previous to March 1899.

I return Mr Lowe's letter herewith.

Your obedient servant.

A. E. Secretary.

Revd J. Semmens,
Indian Agent,
West Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Norway House Agency.

260442

Selkirk, Man., July 1st 1907

Norway House Indian agency Voucher No 12

School quarterly - 1 Year 75

In Account With

DAVIDSON & SVEINSON,

— DEALERS IN —

Shelf and Heavy Hardware, Stoves and Tinware, Paints, Oils, Glass, Etc.

Estimates Given on Furnace Heating and all kinds of Tinsmithing. REPAIRING A SPECIALTY.

10	Lawn Granit	35	3	50
20	axes	15	3	00
9	Pails	70	6	30
20	scrub brushes	25	5	00
9	axes	1.00	9	00
9	hoes	30	2	70
5	Dandelion combs	25	1	50
				32.00

for Schools. Norway House agency.
fiscal year 1904. 1905

Thomas Fairtosh
F. J. Fleetham
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Norway House Agency. 260442

Selkirk, Man., July 1st 1904

Mr. Norway House Indian Agency
School note 1903-4

Voucher No 12
Folio 7
Rent 5

In Account With

DAVIDSON & SVEINSON,

DEALERS IN—

Shelf and Heavy Hardware, Stoves and Tinware, Paints, Oils, Glass, Etc.

Estimates Given on Furnace Heating and all kinds of Tinsmithing. REPAIRING A SPECIALTY.

10 Washboards	35	3 50	
20 cups granit	15	3 00	
9 Pails	70	6 30	
20 scrub brushes	25	3 00 X ?	
9 axes	100	9 00	
9 brooms	30	2 70	
15 Mattie	25	4 50	
			$ 32.00

for School Norway House agency
fiscal year 1904-1905

Mich Jan 1st
D. J Fleetham
Indian agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11827-3-5

260442

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 27 1904

Office of the Indian ~~Commissioner~~ Agent,

Winnipeg, 23 June 1904

Classification No. .....

[illegible] Agency.

ACCOUNTANTS JUN 30 1904 BRANCH

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 12, amounting to $ 32 00

for School supplies 1903-1904

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. J. Fleetham

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118273/5

Ottawa ,2nd July, 1904.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 23rd ultimo, I return herewith the Voucher No 13 for $32.00 which you forwarded in favour of Messrs Davidson & Sveinson, as there is an error in the 4th item, and the certificate is not complete. Whoever received the goods should certify to that effect.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

T.J. Fleetham, Esqr,

Indian Agent,

~~Cote Indian Superintendency,~~

~~Winnipeg, Man.~~

Moosey
abt

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VD

Indian Office 262023

Moley

6th July 1904

MEMO

they did not enlist
the Ft. as
last fall

Dear Mr Lemmon

I enclose a letter from the Dept and would be glad if you would call upon Mrs Davidson & Swenson - get them to elect a Corrected account in Syllabic and Kindly sign it and forward it to Ottawa.

I am getting settled down to work here. think I shall like it. I am pulling down the house and rebuilding. and we are living temporarily in a new Hospital but never been used. It was fortunate for us there was such a place as the old House is falling down

Mrs Fleetham joins me with kindest regards. shall be glad to hear from you at any time

Yours truly

J. J. Fleetham

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VOUCHER NO 12 :
DEPOT QU'APPELLE RIVER AGENCY

Selkirk, Man., July 1st 190

Vote No 7
Treaty No 5

To Indian Department

In Account With

DAVIDSON & SVEINSON,

DEALERS IN—

Shelf and Heavy Hardware, Stoves and Tinware, Paints, Oils, Glass, Etc.

Estimates Given on Furnace Heating and all kinds of Tinsmithing. REPAIRING A SPECIALTY.

14	Basins Granite	@ 35	4	90
20	Cups Granite	.. 15	3	00
9	Pails Iron	.. 65	5	85
20	Scrub Brushes	. 20	4	00
9	axes	.. 100	9	00
9	Brooms	.. 30	2	70
18	Metallic combs	.. 25	4	50
			33	95

$ 33.95

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS EXAMINED.

CHANDLER AGENCY JUL 19 1904 TREATY NO ONE.

Material Supplied
Prices Fair and Just
Received John Sanderson
Agt.

6123

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11927 3-5

262023

Indian Agent's Office,

DEPART... JUL 22 1904

West Selkirk

July 1904

In your reply refer to

No. 1-6

also to date of this letter.

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 23 1904 BRANCH

Ref.: Your Letter July 2nd 1904 No. 11927-5

addressed to Mr Fleetham late Norway House Agent

Sir,

I cannot understand very well the number of this Voucher as the last numbers used were in the 300 figures .This is a big drop to number 12 and must duplicate previous Vouchers. However I will deal with it as it is.

Neither can I understand the amount stated in your letter viz 633.00 . No Bill to that amount has been purchased here so far as my knowledge goes. Sveinson and Davidson do not know either.

The bill which he asked me to purchase for him and which I choked into the warehouse from Sveinson and Davidson was for certain School supplies for Norway House Agency and amounted to the sum of $33.95 This bill I now certify to at Mr Fleethams request and forward to you . Hoping it may be satisfactory.

I enclose Mr. Fleetham's letter to me.

Recommended for Payment

Approved. 15 Accountant.

D.S G. of I. A.

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

John Semmens

Indian Agent

P.S. Old accounts not to hand. See Fleetham's letter. J.S.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

6423 Rec'd 27/7/04

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Clandeboye Agency Voucher 164

Selkirk, Man., July 9 1904

Dept Indian Affairs

Norway House Agency

Vote 2 Class 17 Treaty 1

265973

CLANDEBOYE AGENCY OCT 12 TREATY NO. ONE

Bought of

J. K. McKENZIE,

— DEALER IN —

Dry Goods, Gents' Furnishings, Groceries, Flour and Feed, &c.

July 2 To 40 lbs Jam	1/0	32.00	
		Sent 25	
		Oct 16 52	

Material Supplied Prices Fair and Just

John Semmens

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-10

11773.5

265973

Letter No. 1-10

Office of the Clandeboye Indian Agency,

West Selkirk

October 12 th 1904

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 164 amounting to $ 38.00

for Yarn supplied to Schools in the Clandeboye Agency

Treaty Time 1904

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Indian Commissioners

Letter No. 94/28 dated October 8 th 1904

I have the honour to be.

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Recommended for Payment

Approved. 179

D. S. G. [illegible] A.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS OCT [illegible] BRANCH

OCT 13 1904

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6021, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRUE COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Selkirk, Man., Sept 15th 1906

Dept Indian affairs 298414 Voucher No. 160

Vote 75

Treaty

NORWAY HOUSE AGENCY. Norway House Agency

Bought of Wm. Robinson,

GROCERIES, DRY GOODS, HARDWARE, FURNITURE, FLOUR AND FEED.

STORE DEPARTMENT. PHONE 61.

LUMBER, LATH, SHINGLES, SASH, DOORS, WOOD AND BRICK.

LUMBER DEPARTMENT. PHONE 15.

Sept	No	½	dy Combs			75
		2	" Tean Cups	1.00	2	50
		1	Salad Pail			20
					2	95

Material Supplied.
Prices fair and just.

Hillsthomas

Indian Agent.

Sent Sept. 20th

1320

O.K.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118273 - S -

298414

SEP 1906

OFFICE of the NORWAY HOUSE. INDIAN AGENCY.

ACCOUNTANTS SEP 19 1906 BRANCH

Dukirk Man. 12th. Sept. 1906

Dupl.

Sir,

I have the honour to inclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 166 amounting to $ 3.25

for School Material

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 126/101A dated 29th Aug 06.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT Accountant AUDITED 1906 D. S. G. of I. A.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files. (RG 10, Volume 6038, File 121-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7
Form No.
Treaty No. 5

Department of Indian Affairs

To J. C. Lawrence,
Norway House.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT. $	AMOUNT. ¢
July 17	11 gallons of paint supplied for painting Mail boat at Norway House. @ $2.00 per. gal.	22	00
	Amount Paid Albert Balfour for 2 days	4	00
	" " Samuel Mckay " 2 days	6	00
	" " Robert Thorpe " 3 days	6	00

No. 3

$6.75

Received from Mr. Jacobs

Six hundred and fifty dollars

per cent. for School-accommodation

Witness,

Signed in duplicate,

Robert Quackenbush

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 2

$6.75

Norway House, July 17 1908

Received from J. A. Lousley

Seventy five dollars

in full

for Painting Day school Grassmere

Limestone

Witness,

Signed in duplicate,

Donald Mole

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1

$4.50

Stoney Rapids July 17th 1908

Received from J. C. Loutley

Four and a half - - -

11827 3-5

Exd.

330368

Letter No. 22

Office of the Bonaway House Indian Agency,

Aug 21st 1908

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 228 amounting to $ 40.00

for Painting Bonaway House Methodist day School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. Salmonier dated 07-09

I have the honour to be.

Sir.

Your obedient servant,

G G Caluwe

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

123-10-9.

Ottawa, January 28, 1928.

Sir:

I have your 38 B of the 16th instant, with reference to Bishop Charlebois' request to the Indians of the Norway House Band for a parcel of land for garden purposes at the Jack River R. C. Indian Day School. It is my opinion that the school authorities should have approached the Department in the matter. However, I do not consider it necessary to take any action, unless a formal surrender for mission purposes is requested.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. Scott

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary

A.F.M./ABM

Mr. Gordon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Norway House, Man.

The school itself is in RC mission land. Not necessary

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

123-11-5

NORWAY HOUSE

BUILDING. SUPPLIES ACCTS

NORWAY HOUSE DAY SCHOOL



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 123-11-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6028)

File 117-1-5, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - Building Maintenance. 1890-1891
File 117-1-9, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - School Lands. 1891-1904, 1917
File 118-7-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - General Administration. 1885, 1894-1898, 1907-1914, 1946
File 118-7-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1920
File 123-11-5, part 1	Norway House School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1908, 1928
File 124-4-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - General Administration. 1912-1914
File 124-4-5, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1902

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 124-4-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Fort Frances

General Correspondence
Little Forks School

2218

COPY.

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
335768

118344

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 24 1912

Ottawa, January 24, 1912.

403737

Memorandum:

The Secretary,

According to the request of the Deputy Minister, I had this morning an interview with the deputation of five Indains and their Interpreter, representing the Long Sault, Little Forks and Stangecoming bands of Fort Frances Agency.

• • • •

The Councillor from Little Forks reserve and one from Long Sault reserve asked that the day schools on these reserves be re-opened. The school population at Little Forks is so small that I doubt if an average attendance of five or six could be maintained. But the matter should be inquired into and the Agent's opinion obtained. The Long Sault School, in my opinion, should be re-opened. There is an Anglican Church missionary there, and an improved day school would probably become a success. The Indians of the bands object to their children being sent so far away as Elkhorn, as they scarcely ever see them again. I sympathise with them in regard to these long, if not final separations from their children, and as there is no Church of English residential school nearer than Elkhorn, it would seem as if they are entitled to an improved day school at Long Sault.

• • • •

Sgd. D. Laird
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

O 118344/1

Ottawa, February 12, 1912.

Sir,

The Indians of the Little Forks Band have asked that the day school on their reserve be re-opened.

I have to ask you to be good enough to let the Department have a full report upon the existing conditions, the number of children of school age, the condition of the present building, etc., in order that some decision may be arrived at.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. P. Wright, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Frances, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II8344/2

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

FORT FRANCES AGENCY,

28th February, 1912 19.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 3206
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

406444

Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, No. II8344/2, relative to the Little Forks Band asking to have their school re-Opened, and to state that there are only six children of school age living on this reserve; the school building is in fair condition, but would require to be re-shingled and some plastering done, but there ar are no furniture in the school, it being taken to the Manitou Rapids, in 1903, by authority of the Indian Commissioner's letter of the 7th April, 1903, No. I&C/91.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

(5) 118344/1

Ottawa, March 11, 1912.

Sir, -

3206 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo with reference to the re-opening of the school on the Little Forks Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of the fact that there are only six children of school age living on the reserve, the Department does not consider that an attendance sufficient to justify the re-opening of the school could be had.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. P. Wright, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Frances, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118344-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 14 1914

Adlc

Extract from Inspector's Report on the Lake of the Woods Inspectorate, May 6, 1914.

Original on File 427021-6

Little Forks Reserve, School.

There is a school building on this reserve fast falling into decay. The shingles are gone and the leak through the roof is making the plaster fall and the walls rot. The storm windows have been removed to the parochial building adjacent for greater safety.

x x x x

The question of no school was touched upon and was rather a sore spot. It was stated that there were ten children of school age on the reserve. One man stated that if they wished their children to be instructed they must send them over to the American side of the river which they thought was not creditable to our department. There are nineteen children on the reserve.

x x x x

(Sgd.) John Semmens

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

7 children of school age

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118344/1

Ottawa, May 16, 1914.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott.-

Inspector Semmens, in his report on the Little Forks Reserve, calls attention to the fact that there is no provision for the education of the children of this band. They formerly had a school there, but it was closed on account of the small attendance. The census return shows that there are only seven children of school age, while Mr. Semmens states that he was informed by one man that there are ten children on the reserve and by another nineteen, but I think we may take it for granted that the census return is fairly correct. It would not be advisable to re-open the school, as a new building would be required and there would never be enough children to justify the expense.

These Indians are given as nearly all pagans and I think it would be well if steps were taken to have these children placed in the Fort Frances Boarding School where

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

where there would be accommodation for them. The Indians apparently wish their children educated and they state that they would have to send them over to the American side of the river to school.

Isaac Bureau

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

O

118344/1

Ottawa, May 19, 1914.

Sir,-

Mr. Inspector Semmens, in his report on the Little Forks Reserve, calls attention to the fact that there are some children on this reserve of school age for whom no educational facilities are provided and that they are obliged to go over to the American side of the river for their schooling.

The Department does not feel disposed to re-open the school on their reserve, as a new building would be required and there would not be enough children of school age to justify the expenditure. The boarding school at Fort Frances has accommodation for more pupils and the Department would like you to use your best endeavours to have these children placed there and report the result.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. P. Wright, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Frances, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No. 9005-177

ORIGINAL SENT TO AGT.BRISEBOIS
CAUGHNAWAGA 27-5-36

Department of Indian Affairs

19.. ..

CAUGHNAWAGA

ESTATE

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

124-4-1 CLOSED

FROM 24/1/12

TO 19/5-/14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6028)

File 117-1-5, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - Building Maintenance. 1890-1891
File 117-1-9, part 1	Pelly - Crowstand Boarding School - School Lands. 1891-1904, 1917
File 118-7-1, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - General Administration. 1885, 1894-1898, 1907-1914, 1946
File 118-7-5, part 1	Saddle Lake - Whitefish Lake School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1920
File 123-11-5, part 1	Norway House School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1897-1908, 1928
File 124-4-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - General Administration. 1912-1914
File 124-4-5, part 1	Fort Frances - Little Forks School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1902

...2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 124-4-5

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Fort Frances

Building Supplies, etc. re.
Little Forks School

221822

Volume 7/213
Med No 3

STATEMENT

June 29 1878

Mr Bigg Indian Agent
Fort Francis

In Account With

..Boucher, Langstaff & Holmes..

Big Forks P.O. Rainy River.

May 24	To 6 lights glass 24"	1	50
" "	" 4# Putty		40
		1	90

By Balance ..

I hereby certify that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Govmnt of Canada.

Magnus Bigg
Indian agent.

Authority Commr. Lett. [illegible]

6210

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Fort Frances, Ont., July 18 1896

Note 7/213
Treaty No 3

To Indian Dept. per Magnus Begg Little Fork School

In Account with H. WILLIAMS.

GENERAL MERCHANT
• GROCERIES • DRY GOODS • HARDWARE • BOOTS • SHOES • AND • CLOTHING •
GENERAL MERCHANT.

June 30	2 lb	Broom	35	
	1	Bucket	35	
		Mosquito Bar	75	
				$1.45

I hereby certify that this account is correct, that the material has been supplied, and that the charges are fair and just- also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Magnus Begg
Indian Agent

6209

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11834-17½-21

Indian Agent's Office,

Fort Frances Ont

July 19 1898

In your reply refer to No. 339 also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Letter _____ 18 ___ No. _____

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose No 313 voucher in favor of Messrs Boucher Langolaff & Holmes, Big Trout, the six lights of glass sent for the school house windows and were 14" x 28" in size.

Also to enclose voucher No 314 in favor of H. Williams, Fort Frances, for 1 broom 1 water bucket, and mosquito netting for school windows. all for Little Trout Bay School.

I have the honor, to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Magnus Begg
Indian Agent

The
Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.
Ont.

620-10
28/7/98

ACCOUNTANT'S
JUL 28 1898

INDIAN AGENT
JUL 25 1898
Ont

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT. 182046

Big Fork Feb 25th 1895

M Indian Department

Ottawa Local Receiving Agency.

T. Boucher Longstaff & Holmes &c.

TERMS 386

Feb 25 To 1 Broom. 1.35 25/-

Material supplied for Day School
Price Fair and Just.

24 March Reginald H. Bagshaw
Little Forks Reserve
Big Forks P.O.
Ontario

No 126/92
January 28th 1895

D. Laird Esq.
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg
Manitoba

APPROVED.
D Laird
COMMISSIONER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A 118344-5

182046

Office of the Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, MAR 1 18[illegible] 18[illegible]

Classification No. 17

[illegible] Agency.

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

No/. 386 *. amounting to* $0.25/100

for/ broom for Little Forks School.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate

Fort Frances, Ont., Nov 30 1899

193604 Vote 7/213

Per adv. Magnus Begg. Treaty No 3

The Indian Department

In Account with H. WILLIAMS

GENERAL MERCHANT

• GROCERIES • DRY GOODS • HARDWARE • BOOTS • SHOES • AND • CLOTHING •

GENERAL MERCHANT.

Little Forks. Rehove 6 Lights Glass.		$2.00
30/12		
		19 Jan 1900

I hereby certify that this voucher is correct, that the materials has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately, and that each item of the same is a fair and just claim against the Government of Canada.

Magnus Begg
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118314

~~119360~~

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 22
OTTAWA

N° 633

COÖRDINATING AGENCY

ACCOUNTANTS
JAN 16 1900
RECEIVED

Fort Frances Ont
December 7th 1899

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose voucher N° 344 for $1.55. voucher N° 345 for $2.00 N° 346 for $7.50. N° 347 for $2.00, all in favor of H. Williams, Fort Frances: for supplies to "Day Schools".

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant
Magnus Begg
Indian Agent.

The "
Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs"
Ottawa.
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duplicate

No. 44

$5.00

Little Fork April 14th 1910

Received from R. H. Bagshaw Big Fork P.O

Five 5/100 dollars

for erecting and placing in "Day School" at Little Fork, a blackboard 4 feet by 12 feet for the use of the school.

Witness,

Signed in duplicate,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. Duplicate

198111

Vote No. 7/213
Farm No. [illegible]
Treaty No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To R. H. Bagshaw
Big Fork P.O. ont.

DATE. 1900		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
April	14th	To payment for blackboard at Little Fork day school. Receipt No 44	5187 $5.00

Authority Comm'r Letter No 186/92 November 15th 1899.

1900 Jan 7

Total..... $5.00

Five dollars.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

No 3.53

Magnus Bagg Agent.

Form No. 13a.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118344-5

198111

No 687

Fort Flanders N.W.T.
May 4th 1900

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose vouchers in favor of R. H. Bagshaw teacher at Sibbald Creek day school, his P. O address is Big Fork P. O. Rainy River, Ont.

I understand from Mr. Bagshaw the work was not sooner completed when that Mr. Knight could not get suitable lumber, but that now he has delivered a good piece of workmanship, and according to contract.

I have the honor, to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Magnus Begg
Indian Agent

The
Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs"
Ottawa. Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118244-5 Little Forks Union

June 16th 1900 199396

Big Forks P.O.
Ontario

Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS
JUL 25 1900

Dear Sir.

The cheque (No 5187 for $5.00 dated 18 May 1900) received is 50 cents short of the amount contracted for, for the new Black Board. The amount offered and bargained for was $5.50 (five dollars and fifty cents) and only $5.00 (five dollars was sent) The Joiner signed in duplicate for $5.50. Will you please kindly forward 50 cents more in stamps which would be more obliging to the Party concerned. Yours 5 July.

Yours truly
Donald H. Bogchaw

COURTAULDS
BRANTFORD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Accountant

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118344-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1901

Office of the

220168 Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 5 Nov. 1901.

In your reply refer to
No. 126/92
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

SCHOOLS.
NOV 12 1901

Sir,

I have the honour to request authority to purchase a cup-board for the Little Forks Day School, Couchiching Agency, at a cost not to exceed $10.00.

Your obedient servant,

D. Laird
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA, 13th November, 1901.

126--9[illegible]

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant I beg to say that a cupboard may be purchased for the Little Forks [illegible] school, the cost of which should not exceed $10.00.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Asst. Secretary

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RECEIVING AGENCY

Fort Frances Ont
March 21st 1902

Indian Department

225721

To Wm Floyd

5299

Feb. 5	To 1 chair		.75	
	1 School Case		10.00	$ 10 75
	Certified Correct.			
	Articles received, prices fair and just.			

Rev. J. A. Wright
Acting Indian Agent.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
EXAMINED.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.X.C.

225721

Letter No. 1087

Agent

Office of the ..... Indian Agency,

25th March 1902

SIR:—

ACCOUNTANT
APR 1 1902
BRANCH

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 708 ., amounting to $ 10 75

for School Supplies.

Indian Commissioner

This expenditure was authorized by ~~Departmental~~

Letter No. 126/92, dated 21st Nov 1901

PAY
ACCT.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Thos R Wright

Actg Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

APR 1 1902
INDIAN AFFAIRS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No. 158-8-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19

STIKINE

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

124-4-5 CLOSED

FROM 18/7/1898

TO 25/3/02

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

124-4-5 CLOSED

FROM 18/7/1898

TO 25/3/02

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-4-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 124-6-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Stangecoming School - General Administration. 1892-1895, 1902, 1913
File 124-12-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Long Sault School - General Administration. 1899, 1911-1913
File 125-6-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis (Gilalo) School - General Administration. 1907-1918
File 125-6-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis School Site. 1908
File 125-9-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Bloodvein Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1905-1920
File 125-18-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Lower School - General Correspondence. 1894-1912, 1945
File 125-20-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peters East Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1909-1911

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 124-6-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Fort Frances

General Correspondence
Stangeconing School

St Boniface
8th Sept 1892.

94194

Honorable Sir:—

I take the liberty to draw your attention on the desirability of improving the facilities for the Education of Indian children in the District of Rainy Lake and River. I dare say that the establishment of an Industrial School at or about Fort Francis would be a great boon for the said children.

The school on the Eutchitchin reserve is by far the better attended of that district still there is room for improvement.

The Indians think that the schools on Red River are too far away but if I am well informed they would agree in sending their children to Fort Francis or the vicinity.

I take the liberty to ask that if an Industrial School is established in that region it should be under the direction of the Roman Catholic Church as there are ten Indians of that persuasion against one of another denomination.

Hoping that you will take this request under your favorable consideration,

I remain, Honorable Sir,

Your obedient servant,

+ Alp: Archbp of St Boniface
O.M.I.

Hon. C. Dewdney.
Superintendent Genl of
Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-6-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

9-4-1914

Encl.

Sept 17 1914

My Lord,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of Your Grace's Letter of the 8th inst, proposing the establishment of an Industrial Indian School at Fort Frances to be under the direction of the Roman Catholic Church and in reply beg to inform Your Grace that the subject of Your Grace's letter would be laid before the Superintendent on his return to Ottawa

I have the honour to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40772

Fort Francis. Ont- 30th March..94

113526

Wm E McColl

Insp. Ind Agencies

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1894

Dear Sir

I have seen the Chief of Standjecoming lately with regard to the School, he is anxious to have the School completed, but on condition that the Contract be given to the Indians themselves. The walls of said School are built and measure 22x16 - abt 14 ft high. Chief offers to take the Contract of furnishing & finishing it for $200 Two hundred dollars.

Copy

He will purchase Lumber for the ground floor - the rest Indians will manufacture themselves He will also put stove in and tables and seats for class work.

He says he does not want a white man to come and do for them work that they can do as well themselves. especially when they are so badly in need of the means of livelihood. He insists upon this and will not allow the School to be completed unless the Contract be

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6078, File 124-6-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be given to themselves.

I presume the Department will have no objection to this. From what I can see myself on the Reserve. I believe these Indians are capable of doing fairly good work. Again you will not likely get a carpenter to do the same work at this figure.

I took care not to apprise the Chief of the exact sum that has been voted for this School. I thought $200 wd would be sufficient for their work

I trust this offer will not necessitate any delay. I shall be leaving by first navigation and would like to be here to assist these people.

It will be necessary to authorise the Chief for a certain amount of credit for provisions.

I hope you will give instructions to that effect.

I have the honor to be
Yours faithfully
Sgd C. Cahill. Omi
Priest

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

113526

Manitoba Superintendency.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR.

In your reply refer to
No. 40777
also to the date of this letter.

APR 23 1894

Winnipeg, 19th April *189*4

9 1 94

SCHOOL BRANCH APR23 1894

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith for your consideration a copy of a letter dated the 30th ultimo from Revd C Cahill, the Roman Catholic Missionary at Fort Frances, submitting the views of the Chief of the Stanjegetoming Band, Rainy Lake, with regard to the completion of the School house on his Reserve.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Deputy of the
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4077

E McColl Esq
Inspector of
Indian Agencies
Winnipeg Man

April 26th 1894

Sir

I have to ack the rec't of your letter of the 19th inst enclosing a Copy of a letter from the Rev M. Cahuet R Missionary at Fort Frances submitting the views of the Chief of the Rainy Lake Band in regard to the employment of the School Teacher recently Rec and in reply I have to inform you that you may act as you think best in regard to the matter. but the Dept would prefer that the Indians should do the work if they are competent & would even be better had you expressed an opinion of the Chief would be glad if you would do so

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

0

Letter Submitting Samlan
Brochure.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

94194

Archevêché de Saint-Boniface, Man.

AUG 12 1895

130942

1895

SCHOOL BRANCH
AUG 19 1895

S. C. Scott, Esq.
Deputy Sup't Gen. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Mgr. Langevin has received your letter and offers you his sincere thanks. But before giving you an answer, His Grace will have to consult the Rev. Fr. Cahill who is actually at Fort Francis.

Believe me, your faithful servant.

Joseph Georges, O.M.I.
per J. T. Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-6-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 2 1902
RECEIVED

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 2 July 1902.

In your reply refer to
No. I26/I70
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Ex'd.
229870

Sir,

I have the honour to forward the quarterly returns of the Standjicoming Day School for June quarter, and to refer you to your letter of the I7th of November last, No. 94I95--3 to Mr. Ramstein, the teacher, in regard to the payment of his salary. I am in receipt of this gentleman's resignation taking effect on the Ist. instant, and to say that although I have appointed somebody to take his place, I have been informed (unofficially) that this person after reaching Fort Frances did not find matters suitable and declined to undertake the work.

SCHOOLS
JUL 9 1902.

Your obedient servant,

David
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-6-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

94194

Extract from Report of Inspector John Semmens on the Fort Frances Agency May 14th to June 5th, 1913.

Original on file 393106

Sch Northern at present

STANGEKUMING.

He (chief) complained that there was not a day school on his reserve. There were ten children, he said on the reserve the whole year round and he thought that he should have a school. I subsequently discussed this matter with the agent and found that he was opposed to taking action owing to the nearness of the boarding school at Fort Frances.

The chief, when urged to place his children in the boarding school, said that three children from his band had died there and he is opposed to sending any more. He further stated that he found that too much freedom was allowed to the children, too much opportunity for the association of the boys and girls. He emphasized the fact that this was not so under previous superintendents, but that the present principal was lax in this particular, and that was another reason why he did not wish to send the children there.

SCHOOLS BRANCH AUG 22 1913

Sgd. John Semmens,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

AUG 20 1913

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-6-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No. 158-8-1

Department of Indian Affairs

CARIBOU HIDE SCHOOL

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

124-6-1 CLOSED

FROM 21/9/1892

TO 5/6/13

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 124-6-1 VOL.1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 124-6-1 **VOLUME** 1

SUBJECT STANDEBOMING SCHOOL

FORT FRANCES

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

CORRESPONDENCE FROM SEPT. 1932

TO JUNE 1933

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... **VOLUME** .....

HIVES
ARCHIVES
BLIQUES

FOOT
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 124-6-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Stangecoming School - General Administration. 1892-1895, 1902, 1913
File 124-12-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Long Sault School - General Administration. 1899, 1911-1913
File 125-6-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis (Gilalo) School - General Administration. 1907-1918
File 125-6-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis School Site. 1908
File 125-9-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Bloodvein Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1905-1920
File 125-18-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Lower School - General Correspondence. 1894-1912, 1945
File 125-20-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peters East Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1909-1911

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 602, File 124-12-1, Part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 124-12-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Fort Frances

General Correspondence
Long Sault School

227822

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

IIc/60

Exd.

OTTAWA, 20th February, 1899

Sirs,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th December last relative to the opening of the Indian school at Long Sault; and in reply I beg to say that in all such matters you should communicate with Mr L.J.A.Leveque, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Winnipeg, Man.

Your letter is returned herewith.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary

Chief Messenoweray

and other Indians,

Rainy River P.O.

Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116766

Ottawa, April 21, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your reprt for the month of March on the Long Sault school.

In reply I beg to say that, under the circumstances, the Department agrees with you that it would be well to close the school at the end of the current quarter and you will be good enough to notify the teacher accordingly. I would also ask you to advise the Department to which religious denomination, if any, these Indians belong in order that consideration may be given to the question of having some of the children sent to boarding or industrial schools.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. P. Wright, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Frances, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116766 - 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

OF

FORT FRANCES AGENCY,

25th April, 1911 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 3010
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

366468

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of 21st instant,

No. 116766, relative to closing the Long Sault Day School, at the end of the current quarter, I beg to state that those Indians belong to the Church of England, as that religious denomination has had a missionary in charge there for many years, and any children sent from that reserve to an industrial school, has been sent to the Elkhorn school.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept, of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116766/1

Ottawa, May 4, 1911.

Sir,

3010 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that when the Long Sault day school is closed at the end of the current quarter an effort should be made to recruit as many eligible children as possible for the Elkhorn Industrial school.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. P. Wright, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Frances, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

EXTRACT. ORIGINAL ON 335768

116766-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 26 1912

Ottawa, January 24, 1912.

403729

Memorandum:

The Secretary,

According to the request of the Deputy Minister, I had this morning an interview with the deputation of five Indains and their Interpreter, representing the Long Sault, Little Forks and Stangecoming bands of Fort Frances Agency.

• • • •

The Councillor from Little Forks reserve and one from Long Sault reserve asked that the day schools on these reserves be re-opened. The school population at Little Forks is so small that I doubt if an average attendance of five or six could be maintained. But the matter should be inquired into and the Agent's opinion obtained. The Long Sault School, in my opinion, should be re-opened. There is an Anglican Church missionary there, and an improved day school would probably become a success. The Indians of the bands object to their children being sent so far away as Elkhorn, as they scarcely ever see them again. I sympathize with them in regard to these long, if not final separations from their children, and as there is no Church of English residential school nearer than Elkhorn, it would seem as if they are entitled to an improved day school at Long Sault.

• • • •

Sgd. D. Laird
Indian Commissioner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116766/1

Ottawa, January 27, 1912.

Sir,

The deputation of Fort Frances Indians who called at the Department the beginning of this week asked for the re-opening of the school on the Long Sault Reserve.

Before taking any definite action regarding the matter the Department would like to have a report from you as to whether you think it would be justified in acceeding to their request, in view of the unsatisfactory results obtained at the school when it was in operation. Be good enough to state the number of children of school age and the probable average that could be obtained, as well as the general condition of the building in the which the school was formerly held and what it would cost to put it into repair if the school were re-opened.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. P. Wright, Esq..
Indian Agent,
Fort Frances, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116766-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

FORT FRANCES AGENCY.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 3184
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

404685 February, 1912 190

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of 27th January last

No. II6766/I, relative to re-opening of the school on the Long Sault Reserve, I beg to state that in view of the unsatisfactory results obtained at the school when it was in operation, and the nomadic habits of these people, and the lack of interest they take in education, I do not think the Department would be justified in re-opening this school. There are 12 children of school age on these reserves, but I do not think that an average of more that half that number could be obtained.

The school building is a good frame building, well equiped, and in good repair.

In my opinion, very little can be done to advance the seven bands on the Rainy river, until we can get them amalgamated into one band on one reserve, as there are only 247, in the seven bands, and scattered all along the Rainy river.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr Laird.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(B)

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, February 9, 1912

Memo. for Supt. Indian Education

Obviously the Agent Wright is correct in his views. But if there is no immediate prospect of an amalgamation of the seven bands on the Rainy river, I do not think the Superintendent is justified in refusing to re-open the school at Long Sault Rapids. The other bands is in good repair; and economy of any is not to be despised. We should not forget our treaty obligations. And I may further remark that the Inspector from the bands or the deputation which recently visited the Superintendent stated that there were some young persons or the parents other than Indians of the band who would attend in the winter season if the school were re-opened

D. Laird

D. L.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116766/1

Ottawa, February 13, 1912.

Sir,

3184 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant in reference to the re-opening of the Long Sault School.

In reply I beg to say that in deference to the wish of the Indians the Department considers that it would be well to give this school another trial. I would ask you, therefore, to make inquiries with a view to obtaining the services of a competent teacher and report to the Department the result of your inquiries as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. P. Wright, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Frances, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116766-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

FORT FRANCES AGENCY,

7th March, 1912 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 3218
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

406774

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of 13th February last,

No. II6766/I, relative to the re-Opening of the Long Sault Day School, I beg to state that I visited this Reserve on the 21st Ultimo, and was informed by the Indians that they want a teacher from their own band, two men were mentioned, viz:-Walter Blackbird, a son of the Chief of No.I band, who is 20 years of age, and was educated at the Elkhorn Industrial school, the other was a son of No.8 Of band No.2, who is called Jas.Horton, he is 26 years of age, and received his education in the Day school on the reserve, some years ago.

I asked them both to send me an application for the position, but have only received one from the former, which I herewith enclose, also his letters to me on the subject.

I would recommend that Walter Blackbird be given a trial as teacher of this school, as in my opinion he is the more capable of the two. He acted as Interpreter for the delegation that visited the Department from here this winter. With regard to salary I think that as he has heard that the teacher at the Manitou Rapids, gets $400.00 per year, he will be expecting the same.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~SAM. LEPINE~~

~~LUMBERMEN'S AGENT~~

~~RICHELIEU HOTEL~~

~~62, 64, 66 York Street.~~

~~PHONE 2472~~

Ottawa Long Sault 1st

March 4th 1912.

W.A. Scott Esqr.
Indian Agent.
Fort Frances
Ontario.

406714

Will you kindly send a copy of this writing to the Department for me and oblige

Yo the Department of Indian Affairs. W. Blackbird

Ottawa.

I am a Graduate of Elkhorn Industrial School having been Educated from 1901. And was discharged in 1918 from the said School

And would like to take the position as a teacher of the Long Sault Reserve School. Which I am sure I could manage

Applied by.

Walter Blackbird.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~SAM. LEPINE~~

~~LUMBERMENS AGENT~~

~~CHELIEU HOTEL~~

~~62, 64, 66 York Street.~~

~~PHONE 2423.~~

4061 1/2

Ulluma Long Sault ~~1912~~

March 4th 1912

Indian Agent.

Fort Frances.

I am telling you a few facts why the school ought to be given to me by the Department.

I was Baptized by Rev. Mr. Chalmers (in 99). But Jim was never Baptized I think that a christian offer to able to learn the pupils more food and look forward to God at the same time than a person who know nothing about God. Secondly I have been Educated more than Jim and suppose to know more Jim has been going to school for some time and he was also well liked. But taking the Big classes in school It may be different for him. We kind of doubt that he would not get on any too well. Lastly. I think that after the government puts a pupil through the Industrial Schools. They ought to. if possible help the Graduate get a good position But instead of that. The pupils lose their Education and become nothing. Of course if I don't satisfy the people Jim can take the school in 1913 that all can that I can for myself And applying to the Department—

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

only received your letter
yesterday of the 26. ult.
Mr address is Berwick next
time as I go- my mail
now Winnipeg

D

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Dear Sir

Hope you will do your best- for me and I'll do my very best- to teach the Indian children that- are under you hoping to be answered soon as possible from the Department- from truly yours.

Walter Blackbird

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40677

Long Sault Reservation
Feb 29th 1912.

Mr Jno. R. Wright-
Indian Agent-
Fort Frances.

Will you kindly answer at once and let me know what the teacher is supposed to get (per month) and if the Government supplies provisions for the teacher as what the Indians of the Reserve say. So perhaps you know that I am married now. I told you when you were down here the other day that I was very anxious to take the school but knew well enough that

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Leo

I have letter Education than Jim because I know just how far he went in his course at school several years ago The only thing you will see yourself When he writes you'll find his writing more "pretty" than mine. But if Jim his hard for the school you might as well let him teach. I dont care about taking the position if I knew I would get provision from the Govt. I would gladly take the position (and play with it as long as you would want it

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

three

To let me know this question finally and then I can take the position. And with an application to Department for the position. Waiting to hear from you by return day

I am
Yours truly
from
Walt. Bernhardt
Fort Smith
Mackenzie
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116766/1

Ottawa, March 11, 1912.

Sir,-

3218 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant in reference to the re-opening of the Long Sault Day School and enclosing an application for the position from Walter Blackbird, an Indian of the band who was educated at the Elkhorn Industrial School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is disposed to give Blackbird an opportunity as teacher of this school, but in view of his qualifications it cannot pay him a salary in excess of $300.00 per annum and of course there are no rations to be issued. It is also to be understood that the appointment is only temporary and Blackbird's retention in the position will be dependent upon results in the way of attendance and progress. You will be good enough to submit these terms and if they are satisfactory a supply of school material should be requisitioned for and the schoolre-opened, if possible, by the first of April.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. P. Wright, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Frances, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

411347

5

School Attendance during the month of April

Girls.	Aver.	Boys.	Aver.
Evelyn Cochrane.	11.	Gilbert Blackbird.	15.
Christine Wilson.	7.	Henry Cochrane.	14.
Kathleen Spence.	6.	Robert Horton.	13.
Mary Mosher.	2.	Franklin Trader.	12.
		Daniel Bone.	11.
		Robert Trader.	7.
(4)		Leonard Wilson. (7)	3.
	No. taught		6

Number of school days during April. 16
" " holidays " " 6
Good Friday and Easter week.
number of Saturdays during April 4
" " Sundays " 4
Total " 30 days.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

411347

Barwick.
May 4th 1912.

Mr Wright.
Indian Agent-

I am sending you a list of the School attendance during the month of April and part of May. and also letting you know that I am leaving the school and not going to teach no longer. I have already told you before I started that I was not satisfied with it long, I can

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

tell upon no reason why
I am leaving the school
. But one like working
and I'd better than in-
side, and I wish you
would at once report this
to the Department and
when pay comes send
it to Mrs Wilson
and she can settle up
what ever is coming to
me - thank you one I am
some where I will report this to
the Department of once
My Bank address is
Barrie Ont Dominion
Bank, Mr Blackburn

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Week ending 3 days in May

Week Attendance of May. 1st 2nd 3rd

	Part-Days
Mary Moses	2 ½
Evelyn Cochrane	2
Christine Wilson	0
Kathleen Spence	0
Gilbert Blackbird	3
Robert Johnston	3
Daniel Bone	3
Franklin Trader	3
Robert Trader	0
Henry Cochrane	0
Edward Wilson	0
	16 1/2
	16 1/2
	76
	119 Ans

19/11/16

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116766-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

FORT FRANCES AGENCY,

7th May, 1912

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 3268
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

411347

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of 11th March last.

No. II6766/I, relative to the re-opening of the Long Sault Day School, and temporary appointing Walter Blackbird as teacher, I enclose herewith a letter I have just received from him, shewing that he has taught 19 days, and has now resigned; I do not know of anyone to put in his place at present. With regard to this school I can only reiterate what I said in my letter of the 5th February last, No. 3184.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

D. C. McWright

Indian Agent.

P.I. for 19 days
$ 28.00
Cl and C/O agt wright

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B

116766/1

Ottawa, May 17, 1912.

Sir,-

3268 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant enclosing the resignation of Walter Blackbird as teacher of the Long Sault School.

In reply I beg to say that this resignation is accepted and a cheque for the amount due Mr. Blackbird, $28.50, is being sent to you. The school may remain closed in the meantime.

Your obedient servant,

S. [illegible]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. P. Wright, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Fort Frances, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-11-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

110766

~~1750~~

Long Sault School

This School was locked up at the time of my visit and could not be entered . A peep through the windows showed that everything was in perfect order. The outbuildings are in poor shape.

The Agent had engaged a young man to take this School and he opened it and continued it for a short time then wrote to the Agent that he preferred work in the logging camps and so left the School closed.

I subsequently obtained an interview with the young man an Indian Lad of about 21 and he promised me that he would again open the School and continue teaching until the Treaty Payments were made when he would resign the work unless in the meantime he should change his mind.

I took this action because there were a few children of School age idling about with nothing to do but loaf and I thought it wise that they should be kept out of harms way by having the opportunity of attending School and at the same time learn something of advantage.

I have the honor to be

The

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116766-1

AUG 20 1913

D.

Extract from Report of Inspector John Semmens on the Fort Frances Agency, May 14th to June 5th, 1913.

Original on File 393106.

LONG SAULT RESERVE.

I noted the school outfit at the Long Sault Mission and found as follows:-

3 maps,; 20 school desks; 1 large stove; 18 stove pipes;1 chair; 1 teacher's table. The cupboard containing the school books, of which there is said to be a large supply, was nailed up and I did not open it lest there might be subsequent waste. Everything is in readiness for opening this school when the Department feels warranted in doing so, and in my judgement the sooner this is done the better. I therefore recommend that the agent be instructed to do all he can with a view to recommencing school work here.

AUG 22 1913 CHIEF BRANCH

Sgd.John Semmens,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 21. 1912

Long Sault -

Pop. — 64

Sch. age — 12

enrol. — 11

Ave. Attend. — 6

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116766/1

Ottawa, September 3, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

Referring to your report on the Fort Frances Agency, in which you recommend the re-opening of the Long Sault School, I have to ask you to be good enough to advise the Department how many children there are of school age and what distances they reside from the school approximately. The attendance at this school when it was in operation before was very small and it may be that the prospects are better now. Before taking action, however, the Department would like to have this information, which no doubt was given to you at the time.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. Semmens,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 114-12-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116760

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

LAKE OF THE WOODS INSPECTORATE

WINNIPEG, MAN., 12th September, 1913.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

44962

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 116,766/1, dated 3rd September, 1913, and in reply I beg to say that the Long Sault people are particularly anxious to see the school re-established, and as it is the centre of a Mission station under Church of England Auspices, I thought that a teacher working with the Missionary might contribute considerable to the uplift of the people there, hence my recommendation.

I found at the time that there were thirteen children of school age within a radius of two miles and Indian children do not at all mind walking that distance.

The Indians promised that if the Government would re-open the school, they would do their best to send their children regularly and assist in any way that they could to further the interests of the school.

I have the honor to be,
Your obedient servant,

John Semmens
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

SCHOOLS BRANCH SEP 16 1913

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116766/1

Ottawa, September 17, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

7 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant in further reference to the re-opening of the Long Sault School.

In reply I beg to say that, taking into consideration the few children of school age and the evidently scattered locations, the Department is very doubtful if a successful day school could be operated. Please advise whether the church authorities have anybody in view who might take charge of this school, if it is decided to give it a trial, and what salary would be expected.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. John Semmens,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No. 11-222

Department of Indian Affairs

19

MISS K. T. MORRICE,

124-12-1 CLOSED

FROM 20/2/1899

TO 17/9/13

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 124-12-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 124-6-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Stangecoming School - General Administration. 1892-1895, 1902, 1913
File 124-12-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Long Sault School - General Administration. 1899, 1911-1913
File 125-6-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis (Gilalo) School - General Administration. 1907-1918
File 125-6-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis School Site. 1908
File 125-9-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Bloodvein Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1905-1920
File 125-18-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Lower School - General Correspondence. 1894-1912, 1945
File 125-20-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peters East Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1909-1911

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-6-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19....

Claudeboyc

General Correspondence

Yoquis (Gil...) School

PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE
Files Transmittal Slip

Requested for use of: Mr. Shimmins

Dept: IAND

Bldg: Victoria I

Room: 562 Def'y authorized by: .....

ARC-41 (REV. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE
DEPOT DES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
OTTAWA

221825

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
301,808

117570

DEC 28 1907

318460

Schools

Office of the

Lake Winnipeg and Kenora Inspectorate,

Stonewall, Dec. 20, 1907.

Sir:- (St-Peters Band)

x x x x

7. The Council requested that a day school be opened in the school house on the Treaty ground. This building is fitted up and only requires furnishing.

There are twenty five children near by waiting for a chance to go to school.

This school is not provided for in the Estimates; but I recommend that one be opened there for a year or two.

D.L.

Ind. Commissioner.

x x x x

I have the honour to be,

Your obedient servant,

John Semmens,

Insp. Indian Agencies.

The Hon. David Laird.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117570/2

No. 2.

Ottawa, December 30, 1907.

Sir,-

In Mr. Inspector Sermons's report on the St. Peter's reserve, dated the 30th inst., he says that the council requested that a day school be opened in the school-house on the Treaty ground, and in a marginal note you recommend that one be opened there for a year or two.

Would you be good enough to describe the locality of the proposed school more definitely.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

The Hon. David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 602[illegible], File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979

110/28

My Letter 4

Office of the
Lake Winnipeg and Kenora Inspectorate
Stonewall Jan 20 th 1908

Reply to your No
II0-28 of Jan 2 nd
1908

Sir ,-

I have prepared a rude sketch showing the location of the proposed School at St Peters a formal request for the reopening of which was made at a meeting of the St Peters Council over which I presided on the I8 th of December I907 .

It will be seen that the number of children within a radius of a mile is 27. These are all on the west side of the River and are for the most part attending no school at present.

It will also be proper to mention that the School building has been put into proper condition and only needs the desks and furnishings necessary for comfort and efficient work.

The fact that the Council are a unit in demanding extra School accommodation might also be mentioned .

As a Department we should not lose sight of the fact that things are somewhat unsettled just now resulting from the surrender of the Reserve and the possibility of some removing. The names given are not likely to join in the possible exodus fwr some years at least.

The all important matter is that of securing such a Teacher as is necessary to bring about success. .

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

John Semmens
Inspector of Indian Agencies

The Indian Commissioner

Winnipeg-- Manitoba

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979

~~117500/1~~

11X0.

110/38 1 Dft
2 Secy

Ottawa, February 19, 1908.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ult. regarding the reopening of the day school on the treaty ground, St. Peter's reserve, and in reply I beg to say that, in view of your recommendation, the Department will pay the salary of a teacher for this school at the same rate as the others on the reserve.

You are also hereby authorized to expend the sum $80.80 in furnishing the school with desks and the other furniture required, this being the lowest estimate received by you for the supplies referred to in your letter.

Be good enough to advise the Department when the school is opened.

Your obedient Servant.

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

The Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6038, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3H979-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk, Man.

November 3rd 1909. 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 411
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

CLANDEBOYE AGENCY

Ex 02879

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of

No.

Miss Mary Dewar, who occupied the position of teacher of the Peguis School from October 1908 until she resigned on August 31st 1909. On the first of September she was succeeded by Miss Nellie Leask, during the month of September in that quarter. The cheque for that quarter, No. 3408, was for $40.27. As the school was running for 29 out of the 33 school days in that quarter, Miss Dewar claims that more should have been allowed than $40.27; and that $40.27 is not a proportionate amount of the school grant for that quarter considering that the school was open 29 days out of the 33, and would have been open the other days had there been any children to attend the school. The cheque was made out in favor of Miss Leask, but that matter has been arranged between the two, Miss Dewar and Miss Leask, Miss Leask receiving $25.00. Mis Dewar therefore claims the balance of $34.73. She is entitled to the holidays, as she taught during the three quarters before that.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. D. Lewis

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1909

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979-1

CLANDEBOYE AGENCY NOV 3 1909 TREATY NO. ONE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 1909

EXD

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk, Man.

3rd. Nov: 1909 190...

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11/11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

352877

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of.....

No...... I herewith enclose school returns of the Peguis school (day) for the month of October 1909.

Miss Leask took charge of this school on the first of September 1909. She left on the 31st of October, after teaching just two months. She is about to be married. It is very difficult to get teachers. I have asked Miss Bella Stout who lives adjoining the school and whose father is a retired Hudson,s Bay man to take charge until I had communicated with the Department. She is willing to continu as teacher if she receives the appointment. She is 19 years old attended school in the city of Winnipeg, up to Grade eight (VIII) and I would recoomend her. This school was not established under the auspices of any church and the appointments have always been made by the Department.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 175-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979/1

Ottawa, November 10th, 1909.

Ex'd

Sir,

411 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, advising the Department of the resignation of Miss Leask, Teacher of the Peguis Indian Day School, and recommending the appointment of Miss Bella Stout.

In reply I beg to say that Miss Stout may be appointed on the distinct understanding that the engagement is only temporary and at the pleasure of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

J. O. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979/1

Ottawa, November 10th, 1909.

Exd

Sir,

In connection with your proposed inspection visit to Selkirk I beg to say that the Department would like you while there to look into school matters on the St. Peter's Reserve.

Authority has recently been given for the engagement temporarily of a teacher at the Peguis Day School. In the recent sale no land was reserved at this point and there is a good public school close at hand. If the lands patented to Indians and still held by them personally are taxed by the municipality and if a school tax is imposed the Indians would have the privilege of attending the white school, and the Department wishes you to ascertain whether such taxes are paid by them here and at other points on St. Peter's Reserve. It is thought that Peguis and perhaps some other purely Indians schools might be dispensed with, and the Department would like to have a report from you on the situation as it exists in each of the old sections (St. Peter's South, Peguis, St. Peter's North, St. Peter's East and Muckle Creek).

You will also be good enough to inspect and report upon the Dynevor Hospital.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

S. Swinford, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979/1

Ottawa, November 16th, 1909.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, in reference to the amount of salary paid Miss Leask, Teacher of the Peguis Indian Day School, for the quarter ended September 30th, last.

If you will refer to paragraph 5 of " Instructions to Teachers" on the back of the quarterly day school return you will see that all day schools are required to be open 216 days during the year, and according to the quarterly return received from Miss Leask she taught 29 days in the September quarter, and was, therefore, paid 29/216 of $300.00 or $40.27, the amount due for her services during that quarter.

As regards Miss Mary Dewar, the former Teacher, she was paid $300.00, or a full year's salary, for the period which she had charge of this school. Payment cannot be allowed Miss Dewar for two periods of holidays in one year, and she also has received the full amount of salary due for the period of her services at this school.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

J. O. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No, I39.

Winnipeg, Manitoba,

November 2nd; 1909.

354041

Sir,

In reply to your letter No,3I9979/I of the IOth; i instant in reference to schools matters on the old St Peter's reserve, I beg to say that I drove down to some of the schools on Friday last, but the Teachers c could not give me the information I required, so I returned to the Indian Agents Office for the records there and then had an interview with the Reeve of St Clements Municipality, which includes the reserve land on the east side of the river.

At the South St Peter's School during September Quarter there were on the roll, 6 Boys, and 7 Girls, Treaty; and 4 Boys, and 6 Girls, Non-treaty; giving an average of 9'50. There are I9 Families still holding parts of their allotments within attending distance of this school, but only 6 of these have childr of school age. But there are still families living on their allotments that have been sold.

At Peguis School during September Quarter there were on the roll 8 Boys, and 4 Girls, Treaty; and I Girl, Non-treaty, giving an average of 6. There are still I3 Families holding part of their allotments, but only 4 of these have children of school age.

At North St Peter's School during September Quarter there were on the roll IO Boys,and I2 Girls, all Treaty. Giving an average of 9'I4. There are here 8 Families still holding parts of their allotments,of which

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 27 1909
SCHOOLS BRANCH
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6828, File 125-6-1, part 1)
TOOK COPY
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

324041

which four have children of school age.

At East St Peter's School during September Quarter there were 4 Boys, and 7 Girls, all Treaty, giving an average of 4. There are here 7 Families still holding part of their allotments, three of which have children of school age.

At Nuckles Creek School during September Quarter there were on the roll, 2 Boys, and 3 Girls all Treaty giving an average of 3'20. So far as known there are still four families holding parts of their allotments, but only three families have children of school age, and they are all at school. The Clandboye Public School is about 2½ miles distant and as the attendance is so small I would recommend that this school be closed.

About two hundred yards from the Peguis School is a Municipal Public School, but it has refused to take the Treaty children even if they do pay taxes, for the reason that the school is now overcrowded. But accross the river and only about a mile away is another Indian School, East St Peter's, and during the winter all the children in the vicinity could attend either school as they can cross the river on the ice. Consequently there is no necessity to keep both schools open, and I recommend that one of them be closed. It might be left to the decision of the Councillors which one should be closed, but the East St Peter's is much the best building.

The other two schools at North, and South St Peter's I think it would be well to leave open for some time yet.

There are a number of families that have sold their allotments, still living on the reserve, undecided where to remove to. But next summer I think there will be quite a migration to other reserves.

The old people have had inducements held out to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

them to retain a small part of their allotments, that they might live on and be within reach of relief when necessary. This accounts for so many families remaining there, without children.

The Reeve of the Municipality of St Clements which includes the reserve lands on the east side of t the river, told me that with the Reeve of St Andrews which includes the reserve lands on the west side of the river, they had taken legal advice and had assessed all the old reserve lands for which Patents had been issued by the Government, whether held by Indians or sold, and if the taxes were not paid within the legal time allowed the land would be sold for taxes the same as other land. He said the names of Indian owners had been placed on the Municipal Voters list and they would have a vote accordingly. That so soon as there were sufficient settlers in any vicinity to petition for a school, a district would be organized and a school built at which the children of Indians th that paid taxes would have as much right to send their children as other settlers.

I broached the question whether in the case of lands sold th whitemen and taxes paid by them but stil occupied by Indians whether the Indian children could attend the Public School. He said so long as the taxes were paid he thought they could, but he was not sure an and would take legal advice on the question.

No special school tax has been assessed in St Clements, but it has in St Andrews as there is a school in operation there and the District includes all the allotments on the west side except those included in the Town of West Selkirk. But there is no Public School on the east side of the river (StClements) where Indian children can attend.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

S. Swinford
Inspector

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979-1

354202

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 1 1909

Archbishop's Palace
Saint Boniface, November 26th 1909

Honorable Dear Sir.

Ex'd

I am requested by His Grace the Archbishop of Saint Boniface to let you know that he recommends Mr J. A. Fitzgerald of Clandebaye P.O. as the man best-qualified to replace his sister during the winter at Piquis, (St-Peter's Reserve).

I remain, Honorable Dear Sir,
Yours very truley,

Joseph Pottras, Secy

Honorable
Frank Pedley
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, December 4th , 1909.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, advising the Department that His Grace the Archbishop of St. Boniface has nominated Mr. J. A. Fitzgerald of Clandeboye as teacher of the Peguis school on the St. Peter's reserve.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Fitzgerald may be appointed temporarily to the position and Mr. Agent Lewis has been advised to this effect.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. MCLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. Joseph Poitras,
St. Boniface, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Archbishop's Palace.
St Boniface

311177-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 14 1909

St. Boniface, December 11, 1909.

354990

Dear Sir:-

Yours of the 4th instant (No 311977 I)duly received. His Grace requests me to thank you very much but at the same time begs me to remark that he never thought of nominating himself but simply of suggesting the name of Mr Fitzgerald.

Your obedient servant

Joseph Poiras, ptre

Secretary.

To the Secretary of Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979-1

367888

Extract from Agent Lewis' report on the Clandeboye Agency for the month of June, 1910. St. Peter's Band.

SCHOOLS.

The schools are only fairly attended. There are a number of children at Devils Creek, where a number took land and moved onto it and their families are there without facilities for schooling. They are too far from any of the river schools. When the fall term opens with the consent of the Department I could take an exact census of the children there and it might be advisable to rent a house and transfer one of the teachers now on the river to a school there.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6038, File 125-6-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5

319979/1

P.A.D.

Ottawa, July 13, 1910.

Sir,

Referring to your report on the Clandeboye Agency for the month of June I beg to say that your remarks with reference to the number of children located at Devils Creek have been noted. In this connection it would be well for you to report before long upon the whole educational situation on the St. Peters reserve. As you are aware the Muckles Creek and the East St. Peters schools have already been closed and, as the Indians have removed to their new reserve, it may be possible to close other schools. When the municipality collects school taxes from those who are living upon their allottments educational facilities should be provided by the Sections in which they reside.

You will be good enough, therefore, to go carefully into this whole matter and report.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J. O. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6078, File 115-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979-1 ~~347989~~ =1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk, Man.

Sept. 8th 1910 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

371483

SCHOOLS BRANCH SEP 16 1910

SCHOOLS BRANCH SEP 13 1910

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 1910

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of

No. A Miss Avery, a sister of the baptist minister located at Gilolo, St Peter's Parish, has been teaching the Peguis school. I have received no notice of her appointment as teacher. She applied to me for the position but as there is some considerable friction and has been for years between the Baptists and the Church of England in that parish I did nothing in the matter. The Church people have always claimed the supervision of schools in that Parish. The Rev Mr. Laronde failed to make a recommendation of a teacher until a few days ago, when he recommended Miss Isbister formerly teacher at Brokenhead Reserve. If the Department wish I can close the school at Peguis and reopen the East St. Peter's school almost directly across the river. The children who attend these schools or did attend them when they were both open live on both sides of the river. We own the building on the east side. We closed it last January. It is already for occupancy. We may need to spend money on the one on the Peguis school if we continue to keep it open all winter. We could make the change at the beginning of the quarter Oct. 1st. It becomes a question as to which church shall have the recommending of teachers in the E Parish. The change will be a subterfuge

or will look like one to the Department but I have been going to recommend it as the building at Peguis is very likely going to be too cold. The band have with very little assistance have kept it in repair.

I would like to have the authority to put a new door on the South St. Peter's school. The outside and inside doors are both been repaired so often that they are beyond doing anything with.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Agent.

319979-1 EXTRACT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979/1

Ottawa, September 19, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant in reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Poguis School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department had no knowledge of the resignation of the previous teacher or of the appointment of Miss Avery, and no action to place a new teacher in charge should have been taken without its consent. You will be good enough to ascertain by whose authority Miss Avery assumed control of the school and you should also state what proportion of the pupils of this section are children of professed Baptist parents. The Department cannot recognise Miss Avery's appointment until this further information is had.

Your remarks with reference to the re-opening of the East St. Peter's school are noted. The Department cannot decide with regard to this until it is informed which school would provide accommodation, within easy distance, for the greatest number of children. The last official report showed that there were only four families in the Poguis district with children of school age and three families in the East St. Peter's Section. It would not appear to be necessary to keep both schools in operation.

J. O. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In this connection the Department would like to have the report called for in its letter of July 13th, last.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979.1

Reports Ind. Affairs No. 1.

Extract from Agent's Report on the Clandeboye Agency for the month of August, 1910.

371868

Selkirk, Man., Sept. 1st, 1910.

Clandeboye Agency.

Sir,-

X X X X

Schools. The schools are all open in St. Peter's save the R. C. school. We had no teacher for the one at Brokenhead and I directed Miss Monkman who formerly applied and was appointed by the Department in January last to open it if no one else came to take over the work. I have not been to Devils Creek in the St. Peter's parish to yet but the Rev. Mr. Larone, the Church of England Missionary, wishes to go with me and we have deferred making the visit until the parents and children are likely to be all home from berrying and haymaking. There will be about 30 children. There are that many attending the Sunday school.

X X X X

Your obedient servant,

(Signed) J. O. Lewis

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 123-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979/1

Ottawa, September 22,1910.

Rev. Sir,

On July 13th, last, Mr. Agent Lewis was asked to report fully upon the whole educational situation on the St.Peter's Reserve. Two of the old schools have already been closed, viz.- Muckles Creek and East St. Peters. The question of closing the Peguis and re-opening the East St. Peters is already before the Department.

At the time of the sale no land was reserved for school purposes at Peguis and there is a public school close at hand. If the lands patented to Indians and held by them personally are taxed by the municipality and if a school tax is imposed the Indians would have the privilege of attending the white school. This remark applies to all the lands patented to Indians in the municipality.

The question of establishing day schools on the new reserve has now to be dealt with and it is desirable that as many of the schools on the old reserves as possible should be closed.

It has also been suggested that some of the present buildings might be disposed of to the municipality when it is found necessary for them to establish schools.

It would be well for you to confer with Mr. Lewis

Rev. J. Semmens,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg,Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

and submit a report so that the Department will know exactly how matters stand.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 372911
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Oct. 3rd. 1910 19

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of 19th Sept. 1910

No. 319979/1

Miss. Avery has just made her return for the Sept quarter for the school at Peguis, St. Peter's. Her Roll shows 24 pupils. Of these 7 are from the east side of the Red river and who would attend the school on the east side of the river if it were open, (East St. Peter's). Rev. Mr. Laronde reports 15 children on the east side of the river ready to attend that school if it were opened. That number would include the 7 children that are now attending the school at Peguis. I dreve up to interview the clerk of the St. Andrew Municipality and found that all of the St Peters Parish west of the Red river is in one school district, the school house of which is at Gilele, (Pegäis) about a half mile from our school. The white people there object to having Indian children attend the Public school as they are more or less affected with scrofula which they claim is contagious. The steps to be taken to form school district is for the ratepayers to call a public meeting and form a Board pro tempore and petition the Municipal Council to lay out the district and authorise them to organize. It is going to be difficult to do this on the west side of the river. All the white ratepayers will petition against it. There is a large area of assessable property belonging now to non-residents. This large area makes a low special school tax. It could, I think be easily done on the east side of the river in the Municipality of St Clements. There is no school district there and no white people that would oppose it save the non-residents. If the Department think it advisable I will get the Indian ratepayers to call a meeting and prepare the Petition to the Council. I feel pretty certain that it would carry.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

There are about 18 pupils at Devils Creek who have no school to attend. We have no building there possible to use as a schoolhouse. An effort is being made by the Councillors to get someone to give up a house for that purpose.

It is about impossible to get good earnest teachers at the salary we offer. In this diocese the teachers get only the grant made by the Department. As a consequence we have no teachers that know anything of the art of teaching. Miss Avery has taken a great interest in her work and is very successful. I would be sorry to lose her. I have since learned that the two families, Larende and Averys are very friendly. If the Department approve of an effort being made by me to have a public school on the east side of the river I would recommend that Miss. Avery be left where she is for the present until we can see the result of the effort to establish the Public school.

There are a few good men among the Indians in that part to whom the suggestion might be safely made and who could have it carried through. I would not however like to make any suggestions to anyone until I heard from the Department.

It mihgt facilitate matters if I wre placed in a position to make an offer of the East St.Peters school house now the property of the Department.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.

D. Laird

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319930/1

EXTD.

Ottawa, October 11, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, and in reply I beg to say that in view of your recommendation the Department approves of Miss Avery's remaining in charge of the Peguis school.

The Department does not wish to take any steps in reference to the establishment of a public school at the present time, but your remarks in reference thereto have been noted. It is expected that Rev. Mr. Semmens will confer with you in regard to these matters at an early date, when further information may perhaps be available.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J. O. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979

Ref. No. 4

Office of the

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

LAKE WINNIPEG AND KENORA INSPECTORATE,

Winnipeg
Stonewall, Man., January 4 th 1911

378585

Sir,

Last September you wrote me in regard to the St Peters Schools and at the time I was more than busy and I reques- Indian Agent Lewis to write you his views on the general question. Subsequently I asked Mr Sutherland acting for Mr Lewis tosee that the question was dealt with and he informed me that he had written you the information required

Since that I have looked into the matter and have concluded that we are not under obligation to supply these people with educational advantages as they are tax payers and the Municipality which collects taxes are in duty bound to supply them with school accommodation.

However the Municipal authorities absolutely refuse to entertain all propositions looking in this direction and it may be good policy to continue two Schools for the present one at South end and one at Gilolo . If we were to withdraw too suddenly misunderstanding and further friction might arise.

It is necessary to supply two Schools at the Peguis Reserve and it should be understood that we give privileges only on Reserves . This impression it will be my duty to give to all concerned but for the present I think it will

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be best to continue the two Schools named .

I may say that the Municipal authorities object to the admission of Indian children to their day Schools because they are Indian children but this foolish prejudice will wear away in time and the rights of the case will prevail .

So far as the Indians are concerned it is best for us to encourage their removal as much as possible to Peguis and if every advantage is allowed at St Peters they will be slower in moving . The erection of the two Schools which you have ordered at Peguis will be an extra inducement to parents to move their families there and a careful policy is the best under existing conditions.

I shall be glad to be further instructed in this matter and will carefully guard the interests of the Indians on the one side and the interests of the Department on the other

Although allowing the existence of the two Schools at St Peters for the present I think that the Municipal Council should be made to understand that the arrangement is only tentative and that the Department does not consider itself under obligation to continue the privilege indefinitely.

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

John Semmens

Inspector of Indian Agencies

The Secretary

Department Of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Canada

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXC.

319979/1

Ottawa, January 12, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

4 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant in reference to the St. Peter's schools.

In reply I beg to say that as it is your intention to visit these schools again in the near future the Department will defer any action till your report is received. Any recommendations that you may wish to offer will then be gladly received. I may say that the Department wishes to advance the school establishment on this reserve as soon as possible having due regard for the welfare of the Indians.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. Sommers,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319,979

Indian Office 379283

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 1911

At Selkirk,Man.

January 10th,1910.

MEMO.

~~379282~~

Sir,

In connection with Returns of the Poguis School, otherwise called Norway House, for the Quarter ending December 31st, I beg to refer to the monthly report of this Agency for October wherein you were informed of the resignation of the teacher, Miss Every to take effect at the end of last quarter.

A few days ago I received a recommendation for the appointment of a substitute, but was insufficiently informed as to the qualifications of the applicant and am now inquiring. As the returns appear to be very satisfactory, it is desirable to see the work uninterrupted.

Your obedient servant,

G. A. Belcourt
Acting Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6021, File 125-6-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979/1

Ottawa, January 20, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, and in reply I beg to say that it is the intention of Mr. Inspector Semmens to visit this reserve at an early date and when he does so you should consult with him in regard to the appointment of a teacher for the Peguis school.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

G. A. Betourney, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 339
Selkirk, Man
Jan. 14th 1911

379384

A. Beltonney, Esq
Acting Indian Agent
Selkirk, Man

Dear Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 9th inst. I beg to say that Miss Myrtle Pruden, recommended by me to the Indian Dept. for the North St Peters School, possess only a High School training, and was recommended to me by Rev. W. Thomas of Selkirk. She has had no experience in teaching.

A second application subsequent to that of Miss Pruden was made to the Indian Office, Selkirk, by Miss J. Tracy, who I hear has Normal Training and such as I could recommend for the School as she is a member of our Church. I learned of her application after I had informed Miss Pruden that I wished to send in her application to the Indian Dept. But as you have not forwarded the recommendation there are those two

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2

D

376384

applications before the Dept. for the School, and no doubt you will know which one of the two to recommend to the Dept. I myself think that the better trained of the two applicants should be given the preference.

I shall be pleased to see the School in running order as soon as you can send down the teacher.

With Kind Regards.

Yours truly

L. Laronde.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Qu'Appelle, Sask.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 21 1911

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 37584
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

January 17th 1911. 19..

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of the 10th inst.

In regard to the resignation of Miss Ivery as teacher of the Peguis Day School, I enclose a communication from Rev. Mr.J.Laronde,representing the Church of England at that point.I also met Councillor W.D.Harper,who fairly represents the the Indian opinion at that point and decided upon placing Miss J.Tracy in charge.I wished to avoid any unnecessary delay and I trust the Department will not be displeased.

Your obedient servant,

G. A. Belcourt.

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, January 26, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant with enclosures, and in reply I beg to say that the Department approves of the action taken by you in placing Miss Treacy in charge of the Peguis school. The salary will be paid at the usual rate.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

G. A. Betournay, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979

~~51113/1~~

Ottawa, November 24, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant in reference to the North St. Peters School.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of the situation as reported by you, the Department approves of your suggestion that Miss Pruden be asked to resign at the end of the current quarter, and you may take action accordingly.

Before confirming the appointment of Miss Stout I have to ask you to be good enough to state what qualifications she possesses.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John Watson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~1[illegible]~~ 319979

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk

May 14th 1911 19__

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 399383
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Enclosed find petition from members of the Poguis or North Stpetere school district, Since my return from treaty payments I have had a great many complaints about the way Miss Pruden has been handling this school, and today I went down to inspect it for myself, I found the school closed and on enquiry was told that the school had been closed for two days, and that the teacher was of to Winnipeg. she did not ask permission from me to close the school, and it would appear that of late she had been running the school to suit herself without consulting any person. I would recommend that at the end of this quarter Miss Pruden be dismissed and a new teach-er engaged. I would also recommend that Miss Bella Stout be employed as teacher for the coming year. Am not personally acquainted with Miss Stout, but I understand she taught in this school before and the people all seem anxious to have her back. Mr Stout applied to me for the position for his daughter if a new teacher is to be engaged.

your obedient servant

John Dralon
Indian Agent

See
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

399383

Sir

We the members of the Pequis School district kindly ask your Department to depose our teacher Miss Myrtle Pruden on the Charges of neglect Some weeks only keep School 4 days but at all times only in School 3 hrs of a day Some days half an hour before noon day, after days Children go home not seeing there teacher

we therefore claim she is drawing her salary without paying for it, and also our children deprived off there days by not getting true learn

we the rate that our pray be sometimes by her getting her discharge & getting Miss Bella Stott

— John x Prince
Andrew Sinclair
David x Sinclair
Mrs Wm Gilbert
Charles Williams
Samuel Cromarty
James Prince

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979/1

Ottawa, January 11, 1912.

Sir,

I beg to refer to official letter of November 24th, last, in which you were asked for information as to the qualifications of Miss Stout, teacher of the North St. Peter's School, and to ask whenthe Department may expect a reply.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John Watson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6078, File 125-6-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk

Jany 15th 1912 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

073188

Sir,-

Re letter No 319979/I; Dated IIth inst.

I never received your letter of Nov 24th,asking for information as to the qualifications of Miss Stout.I was surprised that I did not receive an answer to my letter of Nov I7th,but thought probably you were having some communication with the English Church Authorities,as I understood you usually allowed the church to have some say in the nomination of a teacher where they have a mission.

I have just had word from Mr Stout,that his daughter could not take the school if the position were open as she had made other arrangements.So if you decide to make a change a new teacher will have to be secured.

Your obedient servant.

John Watson
Indian Agent.

The Sec.

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa,Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979/1

Ottawa, January 22, 1912.

Ex.D

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets that Miss Stout was not able to take the position of teacher of the St. Peter's School, Peguis Reserve. In view of your report and the request of the Indians for a change it is not considered advisable to continue the services of Miss Pruden, unless there has been a decided improvement in her method of conducting the school.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John Watson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~319979~~

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk

March 23rd 1912 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

103135

Sir,—

Enclosed find a letter from the Rev Louis Laronde of St Peters, about the Indian schools there. I told Mr Laronde that while I was strongly in favour of having qualified teachers, I did not know what The Dept would do with regard to St Peters as St Peters was no longer a reserve, and it might be that The Dept would not feel called upon to continue the Indian School in St Peters, as those who owned their land would be entitled to send their children to the municipality school.

Your obedient servant

John Dr aleon

Indian Agent

The Sec

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

Notice of all lands granted

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 339, Selkirk, Man.
Feb. 27th 1912.

John Watson, Esq.
Indian Agent, Selkirk.

Dear Sir.

503135

In view of the fact that there is a general dissatisfaction on the part of the Indian Dept. officials and the Indians on account of the inefficiency of our present Indian Day School teachers in St. Peter's, due to their lack of experience and qualifications; and, in view of the fact that the Department has raised the grant for qualified teachers to $500, and there is now no reason why we should not have properly qualified teachers, therefore I beg to make application to the Department for the enactment of a regulation to the effect that after a certain date none but qualified teachers shall be employed by the Department in the existing day schools in St. Peter's, and that, along with such regulation, permission be granted that due notice of such regulation may be served at any time by the Indian Agent, on the request of the clergyman of the Parish, upon the teacher or teachers in whose schools

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

a more satisfactory work is possible and is desireable.

There is no disposition on the part of any of the present teachers to resign, and only by some regulation as the one suggested above is it possible to dispence with their services.

I may say that the Indians are dissatisfied with the present teachers and many children do not attend school because of the inefficiency of their teachers.

I am ready to submit a petition signed by the Indians whose children go to school in this Parish, asking for a regulation similar to that asked for in this letter, and I shall send it in, if it is desired by the Department. But I hope my application will be sufficient, especially in view of the fact that Inspector of Indian Agencies, Rev. John Semmens, is recommending in his annual report that qualified teachers be employed in the day schools of St. Peters.

I believe, under such regulation as the above, I would have no difficulty in securing the

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

services of properly qualified teachers for our day schools.

I believe I am stating the fact in saying that you concur with me in the view that properly qualified teachers are urgently needed in the day schools in St. Peter's, and I hope you will endorse my application to the Department.

Yours Sincerely
Louis Laronde,
Incumbent,
St. Peter's, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979/1

Ottawa, April 23, 1912.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith a memorandum prepared by Mr. K. K. McLean, D.L.S., who subdivided the St. Peter's Indian Reserve, from which you will see the amount of land, if any, reserved by the Department in connection with the Indian schools at that time in existence.

In November of the year 1909 Mr. S. Swinford, then Inspector of Indian Agencies, was asked to visit the reserve and report fully upon school matters. The Department has in view the withdrawal of its contribution towards these schools so soon as this can be done without any detriment to the Indians. If the lands patented to Indians and still held by them personally are taxed by the municipality and if a school tax is imposed the Indians will have the privilege of attending the white schools. The Department is not aware whether such taxes are being paid in any of the school sections as previously constituted on the St. Peter's Reserve. However, as above stated, it is the wish to dispense with the purely Indian schools as soon as practicable and the Department would like you to report on the situation in each of the following old sections St. Peter's North, St. Peter's South and Peguis, in each of which there is still an Indian school in operation. I may add for your information that the St. Peter's East and the Meckles

J. R. Bunn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
595 Broadway St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Muckles Creek schools were closed sometime ago. The Department has been given to understand that the municipalities object to the admission of Indian children to their schools, but if the Indians are tax payers this objection cannot be considered valid and it will be the duty of the Department to see that they get the benefit of the taxes so paid, which is the privilege of attending the public schools in the sections in which they reside.

At the same time you might take up the question of the disposal of the school properties reserved at the time of the sale to the municipalities, specifying whether they are willing to take them over and, if so, at what price.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979/1

Ottawa, April 27, 1912.

Sir,-

Referring to official letter of the 23rd instant in reference to the schools on the St. Peter's Reserve I have to ask you to be good enough to inform Rev. Louis Laronde of the contents of that letter. Mr. Laronde had written to the late Agent on February 27th, last, asking for increased grants to the schools on this reserve. The letter above referred to will show him the attitude of the Department towards these schools generally.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

J. R. Bunn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
595 Broadway St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4

319979 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

SELKIRK

May 2nd 1912. 19

479(12)3

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge your letter No 319979/1 dated April 23rd 1912.

As soon as I can conveniently, at an early date visit each these schools and get enough fully posted as to matters referred in your letter I will advise as to the conclusions I have arrived at in this connection, paying due care to the instructions and suggestions set forth in your letter; at the same time I will take up the question of the disposal of the schools.

I have the honor to be

your obedient servant,

Jno. B. Burns

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary ,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa , Canada.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 6 1912

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~#64432-1~~

Ref. No.....

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE

421248

WINNIPEG, MAN., 4th October 1912

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sir,

I beg to advise that I have received notice from Miss Myrtle Prudon teacher in North St Peter's School that she has resigned her position as teacher; please let me know if it is the intention of the Department to continue this School

I have the honor to be
your obedient servant

Jno. R. Brunn
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979

Ottawa, October 9, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant reporting the resignation of Miss Myrtle Pruden, teacher of the Peguis School on the St. Peter's Reserve, and asking if it is intended to continue this school.

In reply I beg to say that the Department considers that it would be inadvisable to carry on the school during the winter and you need not, therefore, take any steps to secure another teacher.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. R. Bunn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

53196

Peguis, Man,
Aug. 1st. 1917.

Dear Friend,-

I want a little information which I think you may be able to give me. I am Sec.Treas. of the School district here and I am directed to endeavour to obtain from the Indian Dept. a grant in aid of our school on the ground of so many of our pupils belonging to Treaty families from whom no taxes are received and for whom no fees are paid.

The Dept. makes grant of $ 200 a year to the School district South of us on the East side of the river (Dynevor) and we feel we ought to get some help too. Until lately the Treaty people refused to send their children to our school saying that they would have nothing to do with it as by so doing they would prejudice their case as to the Reserve settlement. The Manitoba Education Dept. has informed us that we must compel attendance, treaty or not, if resident in our district; so I have brought a little pressure to bear on them and a lot of them are now coming much to our gratification. There is a one horse affair in the way of an Indian School kept up North of us on the East side. The Indians themselves who are in our district kick at having to send their children over the river. Now they are sending to our school they declare that that school is no good in comparison. Some of the Treaty children who are near the ferry come over to our school; We make no charge to them, so feel that we ought to get some help. To whom should I apply in the matter? Any advice you can give me in confidence will be greatly appreciated.

Kind regards,

All well with us,

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) J. Blatherwick.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ref. No. 1700

319977

503196

OFFICE OF THE

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

LAKE OF THE WOODS INSPECTORATE

Winnipeg Man., August 14 th 1917. 191

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Canada

Sir,

I have the honor to inclose a copy of a letter just received from the Rev John Blatherwick of St Peters surrendered Reserve in which he asks information on the subject of a grant for Indian pupils attending the provincial school under his charge .

It is usual for the Provincial Authorities to make such a grant for white children attending Indian Schools and it appears to him that the rule should work the other way around.

I refer the matter to you for consideration and reply in accordance with the facts presented.

I should explain the Mr Blatherwick is a Baptist Minister who at present has charge of a Mission station near the middle of the old Reserve once called St Peters.

Awaiting your advice so that I may answer the Rev gentleman officially and intelligently

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

John Semmens

Inspector of Indian Agencies

And Indian Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979/1

Ottawa, Aug. 22, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant enclosing a copy of a communication which you received from Rev. John Blatherwick of St. Peters Reserve, in which he states that there are a number of Indian children attending the Provincial School under his charge, and asking that a grant be allowed towards the cost of their tuition.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will be prepared to make a grant of $12 per capita per annum on the average attendance of Indian children. This is at the same rate as is allowed for the tuition of Indian Treaty children of the south half of St. Peters Reserve at the Patapun Public School. It is presumed that all the children attending the school mentioned by you belong to treaty families. The name of the school district to which you refer is not mentioned, but, if the Secretary Treasurer and the board of trustees accept the above offer in payment for the tuition of the Indian children who attend your school, a resolution of the board to that effect should be forwarded to the Department.

You will be good enough to take this matter up with the Secretary Treasurer ~~and~~ of the school district and inform him of the Department's decision in this matter. You should also forward fuller particulars as to the number of children who will be likely to attend, where these reside, and the name of the school district.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. John Semmens,
Indian Agent, Inspector
Winnipeg, Man

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(O) 319979-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 19

508409

List of Children who were enrolled as pupils in Segwun School during Session 1916-1917, and whose parents are in receipt of Treaty.

Name		Age	Band Number	Attendance
Esther	Ramsay	13	528	103
Julia	Ramsay	11	528	99
Donald	Ramsay	9	528	39
Gordon	Cromarty	12	65V	46
Arnold	Cromarty	13	65V	81½
Bella	Bird	12	969	104
Sarah	Parasiew	10	650	151½
Gordon	Bear	12	57V	172
Lawrence	Bear	13	57V	100 - 113
Stanley	Bear	11	57V	122
Bertha	Bear	7	57V	122½
Mary	Bear	6	57V	39
Martha	Smith	9	948	112
Lizzie	Smith	8	948	136½
Joseph	Jeelan	11	593½	64
Walter	Jeelan	9	593½	134
John Geo.	Sinclair	7	653	2
Amelia	Sinclair	11	653	110
Louisa	Sinclair	10	653	110
Jessie	Cromarty	12	65V	137½
Nora	Cromarty	5	65V	10

These children lives here at Pasquia & attend reg. school. Right Rev. Grandfather Patrick Last of Hayes Creek.

Eastends of the Hunter

21

THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 1426 MAN

The offer of the Indian Dept as to the tuition of these children is quite satisfactory. ($12 per cap)

John Robert Harper Chairman of Trustees

John Blatherwick Sec'y Treas

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

319979-1

Ottawa, February 20, 1918.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of returns showing the Indian children in attendance at the Peguis Provincial School from April 1, 1916 to December 31, 1917, together with a list of the children enrolled giving their band number with a copy of a resolution of the board of school trustees accepting the Department's terms for the payment of a tuition grant for these children.

In reply I beg to say that a cheque for $185.40, being the amount of tuition grant due for the period covered by the returns which you forwarded, is being made payable to Rev. John Blatherwick, Secretary Treasurer of the Peguis School District, No. 1426, and is being sent under separate cover addressed to you. Upon receipt of this cheque you will be good enough to see that it is handed to the Secretary Treasurer of the School Board.

You should instruct the authorities of this school to see that in future the returns of attendance are forwarded promptly at the end of each quarter.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

F. W. R. Coleclough, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

2nd TY

No. 23022-5

Ty.

~~ORIGINAL~~ SENT TO MR. CHENE

MARCH 1939

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Attached is 120 1. Ty.

PARRY SOUND

ROADS

WHITEFISH RIVER RESERVE

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-6-1 CLOSED

FROM 20/12/07

TO 20/2/15

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 124-6-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Stangecoming School - General Administration. 1892-1895, 1902, 1913
File 124-12-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Long Sault School - General Administration. 1899, 1911-1913
File 125-6-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis (Gilalo) School - General Administration. 1907-1918
File 125-6-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis School Site. 1908
File 125-9-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Bloodvein Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1905-1920
File 125-18-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Lower School - General Correspondence. 1894-1912, 1945
File 125-20-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peters East Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1909-1911

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6078, File 125-6-9, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-6-9

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Blaudeboyc

School Site

Lequis (Gilali) School.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NORTH

SKETCH No 1
SHEWING RELATIVE POSITIONS
of SCHOOLS

Proposed School

St Peters East School

St Peters R.C. Church

SOUTH St Peters S

WEST

EAST

SOUTH

Office of the

319979

Indian Commissioner

for the Northwest Provinces and Territories.

In your reply refer to No. 116/28 and date of this letter and address Hon. David Laird, Indian Commissioner, Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 23 Jan. 1908.

II7570/I

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 30th. ultimo, asking me to describe more definitely the locality of the school on the Treaty Ground at St.Peter's Reserve, I beg to enclose copy of report thereon made to me by Mr. Inspector Semmens, together with a rude sketch of the principal school sites on the reserve. From these you will learn the importance of having this Treaty Ground School re-opened, if a grant for the Teacher and a sum for furnishing can be granted.

I have obtained estimates from two or three parties in regard to cost of furniture, of which the following from John Leslie is the lowest:-

For St.Peter's Treaty Ground Indian School.

	size		nett	
I2	3 & 4	Preston Double Desks @	4.70	56.40
I	I	Teacher's Table 4 ft & drawer		3.25
3	I55/250	Chairs, strong, heavy, G.Elm	.80	2.40
				62.05
I		Heather Box Stove 38 in.		I4.50
24		Pipes	.I2½	3.00
2		Elbows	.20	.40
I	#I25I	Large Lock for Door Complete with knob & key		.85
				I8.75
				$80.80

I await your instructions.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-9, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-6-9

Box 221822.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-6-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 124-6-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Stangecoming School - General Administration. 1892-1895, 1902, 1913
File 124-12-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Long Sault School - General Administration. 1899, 1911-1913
File 125-6-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis (Gilalo) School - General Administration. 1907-1918
File 125-6-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis School Site. 1908
File 125-9-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Bloodvein Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1905-1920
File 125-18-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Lower School - General Correspondence. 1894-1912, 1945
File 125-20-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peters East Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1909-1911

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-9-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Claudeboye

General Correspondence
Bloodvein Ind. School.

Office of the 733407.2

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

In your reply refer to
No. I26/94a
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 12 May 1905

275016

MAY 16 1905

Sir,

I am enclosing the quarterly returns of the Blood Vein Day School, in the Norway House Agency, for the September, December and March quarters last. I have the greatest doubts as to the advisability of paying the grant wholly or even in part. However, the teacher is an Indian and his two children, the only ones in attendance, would be entitled to be considered as Indian pupils. I, therefore, think that some payment should be made, such as the Department may feel in proportion to the work done. I wrote to the Chairman of the Missionary Committee of the Methodist Church and he replied that he had no knowledge of the state of affairs, and that the present teacher, who is absent at present from the school, has been notified not to return to it.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3
23407------3

Misc.

OTTAWA,19th May,1905

Rev.Sir,

In October 1903 a school was opened under the auspices of your Society at Bloodvein River and returns were received up to the 30th June last and cheques were sent you in payment of the salary of the teacher there,Mr Jeremiah Rundle.

The Indian Commissioner has just forwarded returns for September,December and March quarters last which show an enrollment of only two pupils,the children of Mr Rundle. All the other Indians are said to be away from the reserve and the Commissioner expresses grave doubts as to the advisability of paying the teacher wholly,or even in part. He states that he wrote to the Chairman of the Missionary Committee of your church,who replied that he had no knowledge of the state of affairs there,and that the teacher,who is at present absent from the school,had been notified not to return to it. Under the circumstances the Department does not feel disposed to pay the three quarters salary in full,as no one apparently received any benefit but Mr Rundle's own children.

The Department would be glad to have your views as to what payment,if any,should be made.

Your obedient servant

J.D. McLean

Secretary

Rev.A.Sutherland,D.D.

General Secretary

Methodist Mission Rooms

Toronto.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

230407-3

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY Methodist Mission Rooms TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

Dictated - Dr. S.

275736 Toronto, May 30th, 1905. 189

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, #230407--3, referring to the Indian school at Bloodvein River, and the inadvisability of continuing the same in view of the exceedingly limited number of children reported in attendance.

I have sent a copy of your letter to the Rev. T. Ferrier, Chairman of the District in which Bloodvein is situated, and hope to receive his reply at an early date. If there are facts in the case that might modify the judgment of the Department, I will see that they are promptly communicated.

Under our present agreement with Mr. Rundle his pay continues up to the close of the present school year, say June 30th. I suppose it is only during a part of the year that any considerable number of children are found at Bloodvein, but I will ascertain the facts and report.

I have the honor to be Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

MAY 31 1905

SCHOOLS. 1905

Indian Affairs. School Files. (RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

TOOK COPY

THE GENERAL SECRETARY,
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

276103

The Methodist Church.
Department of Missions.

REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY.

REV. JAS. HENDERSON, B.D.,
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY.

F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.
SECY. V.P. FORWARD MOVEMENT

H. H. FUDGER, ESQ.
REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D.
TREASURERS.

33 RICHMOND ST. WEST,
Toronto, June 7th, 1905.

COPY.

Industrial School, Brandon, Man.
June 1st.1905.

Rev. Dr. Sutherland,

Mission Rooms, Toronto.

Dear Doctor,-

In the summer of 1903, Rev. E. R. Steinhauer of Fisher River and others represented to me the necessity of a teacher at Bloodvein Reserve, pointing out that a school was there and a number of children. I took no definite action, believing very little in a day school under such conditions, but later on I had word that Jerry Rundle was available, in fact had gone to take charge.

Not seeing any report for the year, not being able to go and visit the Reserve, I knew little or nothing of the state of affairs. The Government Agent and Inspector were there at Treaty in 1904, and I learned from them that things were not in the best of condition; but still believing that children were attending school I placed it on the list for 1904-5. Some time in April last, I had word from Rev. E. R. Steinhauer that Jerry Rundle was over at Fisher River, and reported that his own children were all that attended the school last winter. I at once wrote Jerry not to return to the school until further instructed. I have already paid Jerry two-thirds of the

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY. 42.

.year's salary. Under the circumstances I think if the Government pay a half year's grant it would be a fair arrangement, with the understanding that the school will be closed.

Yours respectfully,

(Signed) T. Ferrier.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS THE GENERAL SECRETARY 102 St Mission Rooms, TORONTO.

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

233407-3

JUN 9 1905

Dictated - Dr. S.

Toronto, June 7th, 05.

276103

Re. Bloodvein Indian School.

Sir,-

In accordance with an intimation contained in my letter of the 30th ultimo, I wrote the Rev. T. Ferrier respecting the school at Bloodvein River, and have just received his reply, a copy of which I enclose.

In view of the facts I think Mr. Ferrier's suggestion a reasonable one, namely, that the Department pay a half year's grant with the understanding that the school be closed.

Trusting that this will be satisfactory to the Department, I am,

Your obedient servant,

A. Sutherland

The Secretary,

Indian Department,

Ottawa, Ont.

Enclosure.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407 3

Hx'd

OTTAWA,14th June,1905

Rev Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant relative to the Bloodvein River school; and in reply I beg to say that in accordance with Rev.Mr Ferrier's suggestion,a Cheque for $150.00 has been sent you (covering a half year's grant) on the distinct understanding that this school is to be closed.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

Rev.A.Sutherland D.D.

General Secretary

Methodist Mission Rooms,

Toronto.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-H-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407/3

CLASS

Ottawa, September 19, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

By mutual arrangement the Blood Vein River School, which was conducted under the auspices of Your Church, was closed in the year 1905. A return has just been received from Mr. Harold Wilding which shows that he had the school open for a period during the months of July and August, but this return does not show either when the school was opened nor when it closed, neither has it been transmitted, as it should be, through the office of the Indian Agent.

The Department would like to ascertain by whose authority this school was opened by Mr. Wilding.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 123-9-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F. 233,407/3.

Ottawa, 25th November, 1910.

Reverend Sir:-

I beg to call your attention to official letter dated September 19th last with reference to the reopening of the Blood Vein River School during the months of July and August last and to which no reply has been received.

Will you kindly give the Department the information asked for therein as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools,

BRANDON, Manitoba.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6033, File 175-9-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. E. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

233407

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 5 1910

Brandon, Man. Nov 29. 1910

376494

The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir

Reply to yours of Sept 19. re Blackmore
Three persons have been preaching for
a teacher for some time in Fort-everaine
Jenny Rundle was there. they claim he was as good
and I think they are about right
So I send Mr. Swaldings name of
Wesley College a young minister for
the few months of the summer. to see what
would be the result: You have a
copy of his report as teacher, and it
appears as though they should have a
teacher for the summer months, but
that is for the Department to decide

Yours sincerely
J. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407

Ottawa, December 12, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo in which you advise the Department that it was on your authority th t Mr. Wilding conducted the school on the Bloodvein Indian Reserve during a portion of the months of July and August.

In reply I beg to say that in view of your explanation payment of the salary due Mr. Wilding for the term has been forwarded to the Church authorities. Mr. Wilding complains of the condition of the school building and of course for this the Department cannot be held in any way responsible as it was not aware that the Indians wished to have this school re-opened. In future you will be good enough to advise the Department and obtain permission before making an appointment such as this. In the meantime the Agent will be written to for a full report on the conditions on this reserve.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407

Ottawa, December 12, 1910.

Sir,

The school on the Bloodvein reserve was opened this summer and placed in charge of Mr. Wilding for a portion of the months of July and August. I have to ask you to be good enough to report upon the work. The return shows that there were altogether 32 children enrolled with an average attendance for the 35 days of 11.3.

The Department would like to have your views as to the necessity and advisibility of re-opening this school. Rev. Mr. Ferrier,, who is Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, is in favour of conducting a school here during the summer months. In your report you should also deal with the condition of the building and give your views generally on the whole situation.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. C. Calverley, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Norway House, Keewatin.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407!

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 1911

Norway House,

Jan. 2 th. 1911

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

379810

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of December 12 th. 1910.

*No*233407 — I beg to state that on my visit to Blood Vein on the 22th.July the school at that place had been open two days there were 8 girls and 10 boys on the register. The walls of the building are in very good condition .The building requires mudding or plastering and white-washing There are no desks or other school material .

In this vicinity in the spring there is very good sturgeon fishing and several families from other reserves make this their headquarters . This makes a decided increase in the number of children on the reserve and, if the Department is of the opinion that sufficient good can be accomplished along Moral and, Educational lines to warrant the expenditure necessary to keep the school open during the summer months, I am of the opinion that a sufficient number of pupils will be resident on the reserve.Ju

Judging from the results obtained where day-schools were kept open the year round I am very doubtful whether much good can be accomplished by the keeping of this school, for the summer months.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient servant.

Agent.

THE SECTRETARY DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS ?OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Orphanage and Hospitals in Canada

223407

Brandon, Feb 10. 11

The Secretary
Department of Indian
Affairs Ottawa

380921

Dear Sir

A request comes to have the school open at Bloodvein, take Winnipeg, for four months this coming Summer.

Will the department sanction this and what salary will be paid for the four months?

Yours sincerely
T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407/1

EXD

Ottawa, February 27, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the Department has made inquiries and as a result is not disposed to conduct a summer school during the coming season at Bloodvein River. Repairs are need to the school and there are no desks. The teacher last year would appear to have conducted the school without desks and school material of any kind. There is a doubt as to whether this school building is on the reserve. I may say that the Department hopes to send a surveyor to this reserve next summer and he will look carefully into the matter and report, in the meantime it is not thought well to take any action towards furnishing the school.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRUE COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

283407 ½

Rev. T. Ferrier

Brandon, March 30, 1912.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 1912

The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

40790½

Dear Sir,-

I am writing you re the school for the summer months at Blood Vein, Lake Winnipeg. I understand that during the summer the Indians come down from Grand Rapids, Deer Lake, and Sandy Lake to trade, and do considerable trading at Blood Vein, and I th ink a school there for the summer would be very well attended. There is a building there that would suit for the purpose and I think I could secure a teacher provided the Department would pay a salary of say, $300, for five months.

Yours truly,

T. Ferrier

F.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 115-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407/1

Ottawa, April 16, 1912.

Rev. Sir,-

I beg leave to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo in reference to the appointment of a teacher to take charge of the school on the Bloodvein Reserve during the summer holidays and to say in reply that, in view of the fact that many Indians congregate on this Reserve and remain there for a considerable time, the Department is prepared to furnish the supplies and pay a salary for a teacher. Preference should be given to a student. Full particulars with regard to the qualifications should be supplied. The salary will be at the rate of $500.00 per annum for the time that the school is kept in operation, payment being based upon a school year of 200 days. As soon as the Department hears from you the necessary action will be taken for having the supplies forwarded to the Agent.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mrs. E. Ferrier
Superintendent of Girls'Institute
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

233407 1

Brandon, Apr. 24, 1912.

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

410338

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge yours of the 18th. inst. #233407 A, in reference to a teacher for Blood Vein. I will do the best I can toward securing a proper person for this position for the summer months, and wi ll report later on.

Yours sincerely,

F.
L.

E. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
156710-36

233407

SEP 24 1912

Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate
Winnipeg. Man. 19th September
1912.

RECD.

(Report of annuity payment trip.)

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP

Sir:-

x x

Schools

At Blood Vein there is a fairly good school building which is operated only in summer, not much progress can be reported here in this work.

x x x

Jno. R. Bunn
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6038, File 115-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

133407-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 16 1912

422066

Extract from report of Mr. Agent Fraser on Treaty Payment Trip, dated September 25th, 1912. Original on 336400-36.

END

At Blood Vein there is a log school which is only used in the summer and not much progress is reported.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407/1

Ottawa, November 19, 1912.

Rev. Sir,-

On April 16th, last, the Department agreed to the appointment of a teacher to take charge of the school on the Bloodvein Reserve during the summer months and on April 24th you acknowledged this letter, stating that you would endeavour to secure a suitable person for the position and report later on. No further word has been heard from you in the matter, but recently a return has been received from Joseph A. Everett showing that the school was open for sixty days.

I have to ask you to be good enough to report if Mr. Everett took charge of this school by your instructions and what qualifications he held for the position. The Department desires here to remark that apparently no requisitions for supplies for this school were received and there were very few on hand. It is not understood how the teacher could perform very satisfactory services without the necessary books and stationery.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-3-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Missions with Hospitals in Canada

233407

Bruce, November 26th., 1912.

To the Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

4404 4404

Dear Sir,- Reg No. 233407/1.

Replying to yours of the 19th. instant the authority of the Department was given on April 19th. last to engage a teacher for the school at Blood Vein. When I was in Ottawa I discussed the difficulty of getting just the kind of person I would like. I was in hopes that we could secure a probationer of our church for the summer vacation but did not think it possible and mentioned the alternative of engaging Joseph Everett. This was understood to be acceptable to the Department, providing no other supply could be obtained. I engaged him on the understanding that he should receive $2.50 a day for every day that he kept the school open. He wrote me stating that he had kept the school open for sixty days and I have settled with him on that basis, so that if the Department sends the cheque to our office in Toronto for $150.00, it will be in harmony with the arrangements made with Mr. Everett, and the authority of the Department.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier

EE.
EF.

SCHOOL BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407 1

Rev. E. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Missions in Canada

JAN 13 1913

Brandon, Jany.28th.,1913.

To the Secretary,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

Ottawa,Ont.

419490

Dear Sir,-

As far as I have been able to learn, Mr. Josep h Everett rendered good service as day school teacher at Blood Vein for a few months last year. I have a requestfrom the people through the missionary, Rev. F. G. Stevens, to engage him again for a few months during the coming summer. I would like the consent of the Department for this arrangement.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier

EL.

TF.

SCHOOLS BR. DEC 1 1913 H.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

33,407-1.

Ottawa, February 6th, 1913.

EXD

Rev.Sir:-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, in reference to the employment of Mr. Joseph Everett,as teacher of the Bloodvein School, and in reply, I beg to say, that before authorizing this engagement, the Department would like to have a full report on the work that he performed at Bloodvein last year.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Brandon Industrial School,

Brandon, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 30 1913

Extract from Report of Indian Agent. T.H.Carter. on the JackHead Berens River and Bloodvein Reserves, March 16. 1913.

Original on File 427000-36

x x x x x

Bloodvein Reserve

They also wish to have a teacher appointed for their school which needs some repairs including window glass.

x x x x x x

Sgd. T.H.Carter,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407 - 1

Ottawa, April, 7, 1913.

Sir:

Refering to your report of the Bloodvein Reserve, the Department is now considering the appointment of a teacher for the coming summer months.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T.H.Carter, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Hodgson,

Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 135-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407-1

Rev. J. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 3 1913

Toronto, April 30th.,1913.

To the Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,Ont.

436287

Dear Sir,-

I wrote you on January twenty-eighth re the engaging of Mr. Jos. Everett as teacher at Blood Vein for the summer months. No reply has been received. Would you kindly let me know if the Department would favor this. There is a strong request from the people and as far as I know they appreciated the school last year by the attendance.

There is also a request from Little Grand Rapids for a teacher for the coming summer. We have had teachers there in the past but during the last two years none was sent. I could probably secure a probationer of our ministry to go out there for the summer. Would the Department favor this appointment? The salary to be paid would be about $2.50 a day for every day taught.

Yours respectfully,

J. Ferrier

EL.

FF.

EXTRACT on 259818

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407/1

Ottawa, May 13, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo in reference to conducting a school at Bloodvein during the summer months.

In reply I beg to say that your letter of January 28th, last, was replied to on February 6th and you were requested to let the Department have a report as to the work perfor med by Mr. Everett last year.

As the time for re-opening the school is now near at hand and as the Indians themselves have said that they wish to have a teacher appointed, Mr. Everett may be appointed temporarily for three months at the salary of $2.50 per day for each day that the school is kept open. Mr. Everett last year conducted this school apparently without any school supplies and the Department received no reports from him. If he is engaged this year monthly reports must be insisted upon and as soon as advised that it is his intention to take up the work a supply of school material will be forwarded, if he will advise the Department as to what is needed. He should be in a position to do this having been in the school last year.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

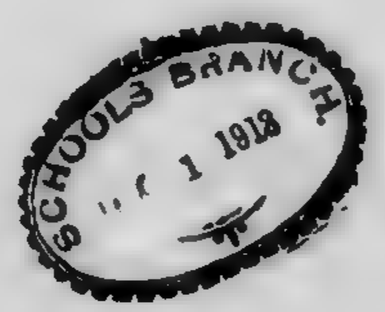
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

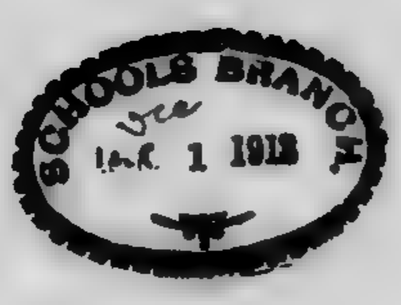
233407-4

Extract from report of Agent Carter on the Fisher River Agency dated November 8, 1913. Original on 427000/36.

BLOODVEIN.

The school is closed for the winter months, but the Councillor would like the school in operation the whole year.







Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407/2

Ottawa, December 3, 1913.

Sir,-

In regard to that portion of your report on the Fisher River Agency in which you refer to the Bloodvein School, which you say is closed for the winter months but that the Councillors would like to have it in operation during the whole year, I beg to say that the Department would like to have a report from you as to whether it would be advisable to maintain the school there all the year. The school should remain closed until its opening is authorized.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T. H. Carter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hodgson, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, Peguis Reserve

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Hodgson P.O.Man.

December 15th/13. 191

451675

Sir,—

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 233407/I of the 3rd instant in reference to the Bloodvein School being in operation the whole year; and in reply I beg to state that I would not recommend that this school be maintained the whole year; in the winter months many of the people are away hunting and the Band being a small one only a few would be at home.

I have the honour to be
your obedient servant

J W Carter.
Indian Agent.

Fisher River agency

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407/1

Ottawa, December 26, 1913.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 16th instant I beg to say that, in view of your report in regard to the Bloodvein School, the Department will not have it re-opened during the winter months.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T. H. Carter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
HodgsonP.O., Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407-1

File + finish

Pro. 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 25 1914

Extract from the Report of Inspector J. R. Bunn on the Fisher River Agency for the Season 1914.

Original on file 427021-36

***

233407-1

Extract from letter from Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, dated May 11, 1915. Original on 420320/1.

I have also written Mr. Joseph Everett asking him to open school for the summer months at Blood Vein at a salary of $250.00.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407/2

Mr. Ketherland
noted
J.D.I.

Ottawa, May 26, 1915.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to that portion of your letter of the 11th instant in which you state that you have written Mr. Joseph Everett asking him to open school for the summer months at Blood Vein I beg to say that the Department approves of Mr. Everett being placed in charge of this school for the coming summer and he will be paid at the same rate as last year, viz.- $2.50 per day for each day he teaches.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407-1
481769
481[illegible]

EXTRACT

ORIGINAL ON 427001-36

REPORT OF INSPECTOR J.R.BUNN ON THE FISHER RIVER AGENCY.

BLOOD VEIN RESERVE.....

At Blood Vein Reserve there is a summer day school, under the supervision of an educated Indian, Joseph Everett. It is elementary. He is painstaking and is doing fair work.

Report dated,- July 17th, 1915.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 30
SCHOOLS BRANCH JUL 30 1915
Indian Affairs. School Files. (RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
BOOK COPY
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

420320-1.

Copy for 233407-1

Ottawa, May 31st, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to advise you that the Department has decided to reopen the Deer Lake, Bloodvein and Pekangekum day schools for the summer months, only.

Rev. T. Ferrier is securing teachers for each of these schools and he is being requested to advise you of the date upon which each will be ready to commence duties.

You should forward a requisition for the amount of school material required at these schools, together with full directions for shipping the same.

A salary of $300.00 will be allowed each teacher.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

T.H.Carter, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Hodgson, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407-1

Rev. T. Ferrier

Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

Brandon, Jan 23, 1911

507820

Dear Sir

We have made a change in
teachers at Bloodvein Lake Winnipeg
Mr Charles Mason is now teaching
Trusting this will be satisfactory
Mr Mason is one of the best men
of the Fisher River reserve..

Yours sincerely
T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407-1

Ottawa, January 28, 1918.

Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, informing the Department that Mr. Charles Mason has been appointed teacher of the Bloodvein Indian Day School and is now teaching.

In reply I beg to say that the appointment of Mr. Mason is approved.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent,
Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 115-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Record file 233407-1

508364

Extract from letter from Mr. Agent Carter, dated February 2, 1918. Original on 118276/5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 12 1918

As you suggest, the biscuits estimated for Jackhead and Bloodvein schools can be distributed to other schools, but the Jackhead people are still asking for a teacher and I have been informed that a teacher is now at Bloodvein and the school there is to be opened the year round, which would necessitate an increase in the amount estimated for this school.

SCHOOL FILE 10

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6038, File 125-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Selkirk, Man.

January 5th, 1920

531230

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 9 1920
RECORDS

Sir,—

I beg to inform you that I have just received a letter from the Rev.F.C.Stevens of Fisher River, informing me that Charles Mason has quit teaching school at the Bloodvein Indian School.

Your obedient servant
H. A. Coleclough.
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-8-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407/1

Ottawa, January 12, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Agent Colclough, Selkirk, Manitoba, in which he states that he has been informed by the Rev. F. O. Stevens, Fisher River, that Charles Mason has given up his duties as teacher at the Bloodvein River Indian Day School. No returns have been received from this school for the September and December quarters, last. The Department has not been informed of the date on which Mr. Mason stopped teaching.

If you have another teacher in view for this school the Department would be pleased to have full particulars regarding his qualifications, etc.

Your obedient servant,

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

O.

2 letters

233407/1

Ottawa, January 12, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, in which you state that you have been informed that Charles Mason has given up his duties as teacher at the Bloodvein Indian Day School.

No returns have been received from this school for the September and December quarters, last. You will be good enough to request the Rev. F. C. Stevens to have Mr. Mason prepare returns showing the attendance and days taught by him during these two quarters. These returns should be forwarded to the Department as soon as possible, in order that the amount of grant for salary can be paid to the Treasurer of the Methodist Missionary society and also that the amount of bonus due Mr. Mason can be paid him.

The Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian schools, is being informed of Mr. Mason's retirement and requested to state whether he has another teacher in view for this school and, if so, to forward full particulars regarding the qualifications, etc., possessed.

I am,

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. W. R. Colclough, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Miles Bagg

Bloodvein School

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407/1

Ottawa, April 19, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

I beg to refer you to official letter of January 12th, last, in reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Bloodvein River Indian Day School to succeed Charles Mason. Returns have been received from Charles Mason to December 31st, last, and the amount of salary and bonus due has been paid to that date.

A requisition has been received for school material for this school, which is signed by Miles Bagg as teacher. The Department has no information regarding this man, nor when he began duties. I should be pleased if you would state the qualifications which he possesses and the date on which he began duty. This information is required in order that the bonus pay list can be prepared.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407 1/

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 27 1920
RECORDS

Rev. J. Ferrier
[illegible]

Brandon, April 24th, 1920.

536318

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of the 19th No 233407/1 re teacher at Blood Vein:

Charlie Mason resigned at the end of December last. Miles Bagg was engaged as Mr. Stevens of Fisher recommended him. I am not quite sure of his qualifications but will find out and let you know. I understand that he is doing very good work.

Yours sincerely,

J. Ferrier
Industrial School, Brandon.

TF/EF

INDIAN BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

Fisher River, Man. April 25th, 1920

Mr H.O.Latulippe

Indian Agent

Selkirk, Man.

Dear Mr Latulippe,-

I am inclosing the school returns for quarter ending March 31st for Bloodvein day school.

The school was closed for sickness three days and forty-one days teaching were put in so I settled for forty four days , I trust you will agree to this.

I wrote you some time ago that I had engaged Alex Murdoch to commence teaching at Bloodvein on or about April 1st , but I have now to report that he has bached out of his promise and is not going to take the work.Miles has also quit just at the end of the quarter.At present I have no one to send there ,I do not think it as very important just now,as the attendance would be almost nothing for the Spring months ,I will see what I can do about a teacher later on.

I am sending in two requisitions for supplies for Bloodvein school .The teacher there borrowed some things from our day school here,Mr M.G.mingay has asked me to ask you to mail them to him,here,so that being replaced,he cam make a true report of school materials on hand at the end of June quarter.

In connection with the Bloodvein school I must report to you that I am finding it increasingly difficult to get teachers to stay at Bloodvein,and that our day school affairs are always in trouble because of the way Mrs Kitty Scott has been and is acting,as she does not belong to Bloodvein and has been and is leading an immoral life.I think she should be placed on her own Reserve (Fisher River) and so kept under Police surveillance that she would be be prevented from her present practices. With kind regards

Yours sincerely

F.G.Stevens

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 115-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Selkirk, Man.

May 3rd 1920

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AGENT
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Inclosed you will find returns for the Bloodvein day school and also two requisitions for school material,one of them you will notice that the Rev.F.G.Stevens is requesting to be sent to Fisher River as supplies borrowed from the Fisher River Day School.On the other I have erased the brooms and scrubbing brushes as they are included in the estimates for 1920-21 and will be delivered at the above named school at the Annuity payments.

You will also notice that the Rev.Stevens reports that the teacher has quit teaching at the end of March quarter by copy of a letter attached and received from Mr Stevens,and that he finds it very difficult to secure a teacher for the Bloodvein day school.In regards to this matter I beg to say that on my visit to this Reserve I will report fully to the Department and try and find out why they cannot obtain a qualified teacher for this school.

In refence to the report about Mrs Kitty Scott, , which Rev.Stevens has embodied in his letter,I beg to say that I have had correspondence from Mr Indian Agent Carter,of the Fisher River Agency in regards to this matter and I understand that he has brought up the matter before the Department and as Mr Carter is well acquainted with the facts and there is no doubt that his report is correct.

The Secretary

Department Of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

Your obedient servant

H.O.Latulippe

Indian Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 115-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

233407-1

Ottawa, May 10, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has noted that Miles Bagg will discontinue teaching this school at the end of the March quarter.

On your next visit to this reserve the Department will expect to receive from you a complete report regarding the difficulty that is found in obtaining a qualified teacher for this school. At the same time you might look into the complaint made by Rev. Mr. Stevens of the actions taken by Mrs. Kitty Scott. The Department understands that this woman is a member of the Fisher River Band and you should state in your report why she is living at Bloodvein, and also, if you consider that she should be sent back to her own reserve.

P.L.

Your obedient servant

[illegible]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk,
Man.

Note- When answer is received please reply to Mr. Jones in connection with registration of disputed P.L.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

133407

T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Orphanage and Hospitals in Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1920
RECORDS

Brandon, Man. May 6th, 1920.

531240

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

I write to inform you that Mr. Bagg the teacher at Blood Vein has resigned, his resignation taking effect on the 31st of March. This leaves a vacancy there which will not likely be filled until after the summer vacation.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier

Industrial School, Brandon.

TF/GF

INDIAN SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 14 1920

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407/2

Ottawa, May 14, 1920.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant informing the Department that Mr. Bagg, the teacher at Bloodvein, has resigned, his resignation to take effect on the 31st of March, and that this leaves a vacancy there which will not likely be filled until after the summer vacation.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Agent Latulippe, forwarded to the Department a copy of a communication from the Rev. F. G. Stevens, Fisher River, in which he stated that Mr. Bagg had left at the end of the last quarter and that he had no one to send there at present, but that he did not consider it very important just now, as the attendance would be almost nothing for the spring months.

It is hoped that a suitable teacher will be secured to take charge of this school after the summer holidays. Full information should be furnished the Department in regard to the qualifications, experience, etc., of the teacher nominated for the position.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1920
RECEIVED

Selkirk, Man

August 20 19 20

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

541820

Sir,—

In reply to your letter of May 10th last No. 233407/1, I beg to say that when making the Annuity payment at Blood Vein Reserve I endeavored to ascertain from the Band the difficulty they had to obtain a school teacher for their school, but the Indians could not explain the reason. Mr Chas Mason, an ex-teacher of this school was present and stated that he had done his utmost to please them but could not get the children to attend the school.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
AUG 27 1920

Rev. F Leach reported that he would open the Blood Vein (R.C.) Indian Day School on the 16th of August.

In reference to the complaint made by the Rev. Mr Stevens about Mrs Kitty Scott I beg to inform you that this woman died on the 31st of July last at Blood Vein and Mr. Inspector J.R.Bunn will see that the children are placed in an Indian Boarding school.

Your obedient servant

R.O. Latulippe

Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Otta wa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6013, File 123-9-1, Part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

233407/1

Ottawa, August 27, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant regarding the difficulty of obtaining the services of a teacher for the Bloodvein Methodist Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is taking this matter up with the Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, and requesting him to endeavour to secure the services of a suitable teacher as soon as possible.

It is noted that the Roman Catholic Day School was opened on the 16th instant, also that Mr. Inspector Dunn is taking the necessary steps to have the children of Mrs. Kitty Scott placed in a boarding school.

Your obedient servant,

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-9-1

END

OR RECORDS BRANCH

Date.....

SENT TO

FILE NO.

Ottawa, August 27, 1920.

I beg to refer you to official letter of May 14th, regard to the securing of a teacher for the Methodist on the Bloodvein Reserve, to succeed Mr. Bagg, who from the Diet of March, inst.

If it is the intent on of the Methodist Church ties to continue this school, I shall be pleased if l give the matter of securing a teacher your early on. You should furnish full information regarding the qualifications, experience, etc., of the teacher nominated by you for the position. I shall be pleased to hear from you regarding this matter at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No. 9007-264 Button (25?)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

CARADOC

ESTATE

MRS. SAMUEL FRENCH

R. 8649

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-9-1 CLOSED

FROM 12/5/05

TO 27/8/20

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-9-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 124-6-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Stangecoming School - General Administration. 1892-1895, 1902, 1913
File 124-12-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Long Sault School - General Administration. 1899, 1911-1913
File 125-6-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis (Gilalo) School - General Administration. 1907-1918
File 125-6-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis School Site. 1908
File 125-9-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Bloodvein Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1905-1920
File 125-18-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Lower School - General Correspondence. 1894-1912, 1945
File 125-20-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peters East Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1909-1911

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-18-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Closed

Claudeboye

General Correspondence
Fort Alexander Lower School

~~117585~~ H7651 ~~115699~~

Extract from letter dated
Clandeboye Man.
Treaty No 1.
30th Aug. 1894.

(Annual Report)

Original on file 113.219.

× × ×

General Remarks.



The Lower School I am sorry to say has been a failure under the new teacher, partly because he does not understand the people, and partly because so many of the Indians near the school go off from the Reserve to make a living, and then he is under the disadvantage of serving two masters; one the Department the other the Church Missionary Society and I may say a man may make a very good catechist and be a very poor teacher and vice versa.

× × ×

(Sgd) A. M. Muckle.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D
24 pupils
average 1=

RETURN
—TO—
SCHOOL BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

RETURN
—TO—
SCHOOL BRANCH

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OFFICIAL DUPLICATE

Sir,

The attention of the Department has been called to an extract from the General Remarks made by Mr Indian Agent Pinchlo in his Annual Report on his Agency in which he states that the Lower Ft Alexander School has been a failure under the new teacher and giving as one reason the fact that the teacher labors under the disadvantage of serving two masters, one the Government and the other the Church Missionary Society; and in connection therewith I beg to say that if the teacher does not give the whole time allotted for school ~~purposes~~ to the Department and for which payment is made, a corresponding reduction should be made from his salary for any time lost.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

E. McColl. Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Brandon Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125772

BRANCH.

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to No. 43,454 also to the date of this letter.

APR 4 1895

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 28th March 95.

APR 2 1895

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith for payment Voucher No 700, in duplicate, in favour of Messrs Moody & Sutherland, of Selkirk amounting to fourteen dollars, for a stove supplied to the Fort Alexander Lower School and window glass to the Fort Alexander Roman Catholic School.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Deputy of
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN BRANCH
AUG 18 1895

1175-85-1
130973

SUPERINTENDENCY
AUG 15 1895

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 12th August 1895.

In your reply refer to
No. 44,428
also to the date of this letter.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you, that in a report from His Agent Howden he informs me that there are now living at Berville seven children of School age. Who can attend the Fort Alexander Roman School. The parents of said children are desirous, Rome Most of the time, and as the teacher Mr. Jas. Miller, has resigned, Mr. Howden does not see the necessity of keeping the School open for the present. He Howden requests me to request that the School be closed for the next two Months, viz: September

The Deputy of the
Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

130373

September and December, Sundries
Her Return of Her Bounty.
I have pay for your information that
Her Average attendance for the year
past has been 4.18

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
J. Smithurst
for Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXAMINED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117585-1

344320

Extract from the report of
Agent J.O. Lewis on the Clandeboye Agency for the
month of May, 1909.

The Lower school at Fort Alexander has had very poor attendance for over a month. The teacher reports that some days she has only one pupil.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585/1

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 14, 1909.

Sir,-

In your report on the Clandebaye agency for the month of May, last, mention is made of the very poor attendance at the Lower Fort Alexander school. Mr. Inspector Semmens in his last report speaks well of the teacher of this school, and the Department would like to know if you have any suggestions to make as to how some improvement might be made in the attendance. The difficulty would appear to be apathy on the part of the parents, and, as you are acquainted with the local conditions, a full report, with any recommendations you may care to make, will be gladly received.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

J.O. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
West Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

117585/1

Ottawa, September 9, 1909.

Sir,-

Referring to official letter of the 14th June, last, the Department would like to know when it may expect to receive the report on the conditions existing at the Lower Fort Alexander called for in that letter.

Your obedient Servant,

STELLING

Asst. Secretary.

J.O. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
West Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, October 29th, 1909.

Sir,

On June 14th and September 9th, last, you were asked for the report on the conditions existing at the Lower Fort Alexander school. The attendance has decreased until it is a question whether the school should be closed or not.

This is, in the opinion of the Department, a matter calling for prompt action, although apparently you do not so look upon it, judging by your total disregard of the Department's request. You will be good enough to let the Department have the report called for at once, and give your reasons for not complying with its instructions in the first instance.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J. O. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
West Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk, Man.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 25 1909

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. ... .
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

November 20th, 1909. 190

353906

Ex'd

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of October 28/09,

No 117585/1.

I made mention of this school in my last monthly report on Schools. This school was opened at the urgent request of the Indians. It is on the East side of the Winnipeg River, near the mouth. ~~THE~~ There never were very many children of school age at that point, but a school-house had been built there a number of years ago, and had been closed on account of insufficient attendance. The Chief and Council of the Band asked that this School House be moved further up the river where there are more children, as it is about impossible to allow school children to cross and recross the Winnipeg River. The River varies in that Reserve from a half to a mile in width. During a West wind from the lake, the river is about as dangerous as the lake would be, with the added danger of the current. The Commissioner however demurred at having the School House moved, or recommending the building of a new school-house, and this was opened two years ago to attempt to pacify the Indians, thinking perhaps this would satisfy them.

To The Secretary,

The Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

353906

It has never just exactly suited them, but they have not made much protest since. I have looked over the situation several times, and I cannot see where a school-house could be built there that would would be easily accessible to a very much larger number of children. There is a large creek comes d down on the East side, in fact two of them. One of these was bridged by the Indians a year ago this Fall, but the other would be too great an undertaking as it is somewhere about two hundred feet wide. It is difficult to recommend just what should be done. To be of any use it would really require two schools, both of which would be poorly attended. There is no road on the East side of the River, but in parts there are trails cut through. The Indians have asked that roads and bridges be constructed on the East side, the same way that we did in 1905 on the West side. I have never recommended it, leaving it for future consideration, as the other on the West side cost us over $3,000.00. In the month of September Miss Folster wrote that in August she had had no children at all for days at a time, and asked me what she should do. I told her to continue the school, and keeping it open until we would deceide what could be done. She has had children attending in September and October. I do not know what the November attendance will be, and can only ascertain by correspondence. I would recommend that the school be kept open until the end of this quarter, and if the attendance does not improve get another teacher, and in any case not close the school until the first of April, as the winter is a part of the year in which they are best able to get the children to attend school.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117565/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, November 29th, 1909.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant in reference to existing conditions at the Lower Fort Alexander School.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of your recommendation, the Department will keep the school open during this winter, trusting that the attendance will improve, but as the trouble would not appear to be lack of interest on the part of the teacher it is not seen where any advantage would be gained by dispensing with the services of Miss Folster, of whom the Inspector spoke very highly.

It might be that if you would communicate with the Chief and councillors of this Band and impress upon them the necessity of taking advantage of the opportunity afforded by the school, ~~that~~ better results would be obtained.

Your obedient servant,

A.F.W.H.

Secretary.

J. O. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
West Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkik, Man.

19th Jan. 1910

1910

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

35139

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of

No.

On my visit to Fort Alexander I visited the Lower Fort Alexander school and found only four pupils present, three girls and one small boy. In the after noon I had a Council meeting and discussed the matter with them and with Rev. E. Thomas the resident missionary It was preposed there that a vacant building, two miles up the river from the old school , 20ft x 20ft be taken for awhile on trial and used as a school. The rent suggested was $2.oo per month, though the Indian who owned it said he would be satisfied to give it gratis,if it was used for a school as he had children who needed schooling and could not get it. The proposed building is almost directly opposite the Upper school. The river has not frozen hard enough this winter to allow crossing The river is one mile wide at this point and is not safe crossing at any time, either in summer or winter. If th this school is opened it will make a difference of just two in the attendance at the Upper school. I would recommend that the removal be allowed and that a rent be paid for ithe building.

I have the honor to be
Sir ,
Your obedient servant.

Indian Agent

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Can.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585/1

Ottawa, February 1st, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th ultimo suggesting the experiment of conducting the present Lower Fort Alexander school in the building situated on the opposite side of the river to the location of the Upper school.

In reply I beg to say that, as this school where at present located is not meeting with the success desired, the Department approves of your proposal. You may, therefore, make arrangements for the rental of the building referred to at the rate of $3.00 per month, and the Department trusts that this change will result in a much better attendance being secured.

You will be good enough to report on this matter on the occasion of your next visit to the reserve.

F.L./n

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J. O. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
West Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Schools

1175-85-1 367842

Extract from Mr. Agent Lewis' report on the Qlandeboye Agency for the month of June, 1910.

SCHOOLS.

The schools were closed the days I was there but the Council report very satisfactory work. The removal of the Lower school to a point further up the river has given a great deal of satisfaction and has about trebled the attendance.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Fort Alexander
Man Dec 25 96

The Indian agent
West Selkirk Man

Dear Sir

Owing to the bad condition of the ice this fall I was unable to continue teaching across the river. as I am obliged to live on the South side, while the school is on the north. when the river was freezing up I could not cross with a boat and had to close school for three weeks till the ice was strong to cross over on.

I asked the people to get me a house to stay in during that time. or to fix up the school house and I would stay there but none of them made any effort to do so. Therefore I have put down in the register and returns. "no wood in supply" etc. for it was no fault of mine. If they got a house for me to stay in I would willingly have gone to live on the other side of the river

Trusting you will understand this and believe my report true

I am

yours respectfully
(Miss) E. I. Folster

Lower School teacher

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Q

117585

Ottawa, January 17, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

The Department is in receipt of a communication from the teacher of the Lower Fort Alexander School in which she states that the school was closed for sixteen days during the December quarter because she was unable to cross the river. On her return she states that it was because there was no wood.

The Department would like you to look carefully into this matter when you visit the school as you purpose doing in the near future.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. Semmens,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585

Ottawa, April 3, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your report on the Lower Fort Alexander school, and in reply I beg to say that your recommendation that a new school building be erected is noted. The Department, however, has not funds with which to undertake this work during the coming summer. I would ask you to keep it mind and next autumn you should consult with Mr. Agent Watson and go fully into the matter.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. Semmens,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 602[illegible], File 125-18-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117565

Ottawa, May 29, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

It is noted that the last requisition from the Lower Fort Alexander school is signed by Jeremiah Henderson as teacher. I have to ask you to be good enough to advise the Department whether Miss Folster resigned and by whose authority Mr. Henderson was appointed, at the same time stating fully the qualifications that he possesses.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. Semmens,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117565

Ref. No. 4

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE

WINNIPEG, MAN., June 3 rd 1911 191

38912.4

Sir,-

In reference to your letter No 117565 of May 29 th I le to report that Miss Folster sent her resignation to the bishop at Kenora at the close of the March quarter and as the bishop was in England and was expected to return in May it was thought to be unadvisable to allow the school to be closed until his return . The resident clergyman with my consent placed Mr Henderson in temporary charge . It was distinctly understood that [illegible] the bishop could be communicated with and [illegible] direct nomination the employment [illegible] etc.

As to Mr Henderson he is an Indian with an industrial School training . He writes well reads well and has good command of his children so far. He is well able to keep [illegible] while a permanent appointment is made.

I have the honour [illegible]

[illegible]

John S.

Inspector of Indian Agencies

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585/1

Ottawa, June 7, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant in reference to the temporary appointment of Mr. Henderson as teacher of the Lower Fort Alexander day school.

In reply I have to ask you to bring this again to the attention of the Bishop immediately upon His Lordship's return so that steps may be taken to appoint a qualified teacher for this school.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. Semmens,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585/1

Extract from letter of Mr John Semmens, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Winnipeg, Man. dated September 4/11 re nomination of Miss Eva Fryer as teacher of Fort Alexander Lower day school. Original on file 117585/15

In this connection the Bishop has through the Rev. Mr Fryer the new Incumbant of Fort Alexander nominated Miss Eva Fryer as the new teacher of the Fort Alexander Lower Day School as directed by your letter to me under previous date. This lady goes forward to day to open the school.

Your obedient servant

(sgd.) John Semmens

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II7585 - I

Ottawa, Sept. I4th., I9II.

Right Reverend Sir,-

The Department is advised by Mr. Inspector Ba Semmens that Miss Eva Fryer has left for Fort Alexander to take up her duties as teacher at the Lower School. In reply I beg to say that this arrangement will be satisfactory to the Department, although the appointment of a qualified teacher would be more desirable. Miss Fryer has had considerable experience, however, but the Department has no definite record as to her capabilities. She will be paid to commence with at the rate of $800.00 per annum.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rt. Rev. J. Lofthouse, D.D.,
Bishop of Keewatin,
Kenora, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117583-1

14

Bishopstowe.

Kenora. Ont.

Sept 19th /11.

The Secretary.

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

395 83

Dear Sir.

I have to thank you for three letters to hand.

No 118207-3.

Re Letter to Mr G Smith. I think this will turn up all right. I had a note from Mr Smith saying he thought it had been sent to St John's College Winnipeg, if so he will get it.

No 117586-1.

I see no reason whatever why Mr Fryer should not give all the time that any other teacher gives to school work. He is a capable teacher, and has had long experience in teaching Indian schools, therefore I see no reason why he should be paid less than Mr A or Mr B. if he does the work he is worth the pay, if he does it not then the Dept can get another man. I think that he should be paid $400. If he cannot fulfil the conditions then I do not want him to teach at all.

No 117585-1.

Re Miss Fryer. Miss F. did not go out to take charge of the Lower school, but I promised to send in her name if the man

EXTRACT on file 118207-3

EXTRACT on file 117586-1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

sent in by Mr Semmens gave up the school. Mr Fryer informes me that this man has left,and I should be glad to see Miss F. appointed,she may not be qualified,i,e, she does not hold a certificate,but is quite as well qualified as most who have been at this school.

The Dept should be able to get her record from the Agent on Rainy River as she taught school there for over two years.

She will be willing to begin on $300 a year,and we could not get a really qualified teacher for less than $600.

Will you please kindly pay Miss F . direct from the Dept but should be glad if you would pay Mr Fryer's a/c to me as he will have to be paid quarterly from the Diocese whether the a/m from the Dept is to hand or not.

Believe me Sincerely Yours.

J Renwatin

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585/1

Ottawa, September 26, 1911

Right Reverend Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's communication of the 19th instant, and in reply to that portion in which Your Lordship deals with the appointment of a teacher for the Lower Fort Alexander School I may say that the Department is prepared to appoint Miss Fryer temporarily, her retention to be dependent upon the success with which she meets in the work. Her initial salary will be at the rate of $300.00 per annum.

The other matters referred to in Your Lordship's letter will be dealt with in ~~other~~ separate communications. I would state that it would be a great convenience to the Department if Your Lordship in communicating would deal with only one subject in each letter.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. J. Lofthouse, D.D.,
Bishop of Keewatin,
Kenora, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117575-1

REF. No. 4

NOV 23

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE

WINNIPEG, MAN., November 20th 191 1

Sir,- 39613

I ... a letter from ... Jurisdiction of the Fort Alexander ... so that mis ... Lower Fort Alexander Protestant Day School and he in a sort ... by Dominion ... Department knows that the man Daniel is an Indian ... in charge temporarily before.

The appointment of Mr Henderson is better than allowing the School ...

John Semmens

...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Bishopstowe.

Kenora. Ont.

Nov 16th/11.

399613

My dear Mr Gemmens.

I have just heard from Mr Fryer of Port Alex. That Miss Fryer will be obliged to give up the lower school at that place after this quarter, and he recommends Jeremiah Henderson for the position. I think the real reason is the difficulty of getting to the lower school, and this I fear would apply to any Woman we could get in, and we cannot get a man really qualified to teach for less than $500.00 a year. If you think that J.H. would supply the need I should be glad if you would send in his name.

With kindest regards

Believe me Sincerely Yours.

J. Fennelon

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585/1

Ottawa, November 28, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

4 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant advising the Department of the resignation of Miss Fryer as teacher of the Lower Fort Alexander Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is not disposed to consent to the engagement of Mr. Henderson, who has no proper qualifications for the work. His Lordship the Bishop mentions a salary of $500.00 per annum. I may say that the Department will be prepared to pay this amount for a person with suitable qualifications. I shall be glad to be informed as to the result of your inquiry.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. John Semmens,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 602[illegible], File 125-18-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585-1

No. 4

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 25 1912

WINNIPEG, MAN., January 22 nd 1912

Sir,-

403652

I have received from the Fort Alexander Reserve a communication dated Januark 18 th which I inclose urging the Department to reconsider the appointment of Jeremiah Henderson to the position of Teacher of the Lower Fort Alexander Day School

The Request which it contains is respectfully submitted for the consideration of the Department.

I should say that so far no teacher has been found but a Miss Isbister of Mapleton has applied to me and her application was transmitted to the Bishop who replied that he was making enquiries as to her fitness but there is no further word received here.

I have the honor to be

Your Obedient Servant

John Semmens

Inspector Indian Agencies

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Canada

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume [illegible], File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Fort Alexander:
Man:
Jan 15/1911.

The Hon
John Lemmens.
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Winnipeg.

Dear Sir:

We the Chief & Council desire to ask you to reconsider the appointment of Jeremiah Henderson to the Lower School.
We find him able a good teacher, and although he may have faults he is certainly one of our best young men. The Rev. C.H. Fryer thinks so and you know the Bishop nominated him and yourself appointed him temporarily last year.
We have tried to get other teachers, Mr Fryer has too. and the Bishop write that he cannot find a teacher We all think Jeremiah ought to be tried again.
If you have heard anything detrimental to H. Henderson is character it is from malice & not of reality as we all can bear word to, there appears a little trouble came to one child through a misunder-standing and that is all. Therefore may we beg of you to use your influence for the appointment

yours faithfully,
(John Henderson) Councillor
Wm Mann (Chief)
Batiste Cavanil (Councillor)
his X mark

403652

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy.

Winnipeg. Man.

Jan 11th 1905

4936-2.5

Rev and Dear Sir.

I have to day received an application for the position of teacher of the Lower Fort Alexander Day School from Miss Isbister.

She is a member of the Mapleton congregation of the Church of England and has had some experience.

I cannot say anything as to her qualifications but if she has taught school before it might be well to consider her application and if you see your way make the nomination.

I have the honour to be

Your Obedient Servant

Signed John Semmens.

Inspector of Indian Agencies

The Right Rev Bishop Lofthouse.

Kenora. Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy.

Lower port Garry.

Jan 9th 1912.

Rev Commons.

Selkirk.

403655

Dear Sir.

I hereby make an application for an Indian school. Mr Watson told me that there was a vacancy at port Alexander. I have taught before at Scanterbury for six months, I like the work among the Indians very much, and would like to get a position.

Hoping you will reply to my letter as soon as possible.

Yours truly.

Edith C. Isbister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585-1

Bishopstowe.

Kenora. Ont.

Jan 23nd /12.

To the Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

I would recommend Miss Edith C. Isbister for the Indian Day School at Lower Fort Alexander.

The enclosed will speak for themselves. I do not know the girl, but the Rev W. H. Thomas Rector of Selkirk, and Mapleton speaks well of her. Shall be glad to know as soon as possible if you can appoint her.

Yours very truly.

J Kenwatin

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 29 1912

406669

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

117585/1

Ottawa, January 31, 1912.

Right Reverend Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's communication of the 22nd instant enclosing an application from Miss Edith C. Isbister for the position of teacher of the Lower Fort Alexander School.

In reply I beg to say that Miss Isbister may take up this work and the Department will pay her at the rate of $300.00 per annum from the time she takes charge. I may say that the records of the Department do not show what qualifications Miss Isbister possesses and I should be glad if Your Lordship would ascertain this and advise the Department.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. J. Lofthouse, D.D.,
Bishop of Keewatin,
Kenora, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585/1

Ottawa, January 31, 1912.

Sir,

I beg to advise you that the Department has approved of the appointment of Miss Edith C. Isbister as teacher of the Lower Fort Alexander School. You will be good enough to give her any information and help that you can in getting her school work under way.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John Watson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4028, File 125-18-1, Part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11758-8 ½

Bishopstowe.
Kenora. Ont.
Feb 6th /12.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

404743

I have to thank you for your letter of the 31st ult. I will write to Miss Isbister, and offer her the school at Lower F.A. I am by no means sure she will take it, or taking it remain for any time.

I do not know anything about Miss I. but your Inspector recommended her, and the Rev Thomas speaks well of her. She cannot be a proficient teacher for no girl will take a school at such a place as Fort Alexande on $300.00 a year, nor yet on $500.00, because she can easily get other a better schools in civilisation.

Believe me Sincerely Yours.

J Kenwatin

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 9 1912

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Bishopstour
Keewatin Ont.
April 1. 12

APR 4 1912

408532

Dear Sir

Miss Doubler has resigned from the Lower Fort Alexander Day School. She gives no reason except that she is not able to carry on the work.

I believe the chief reason is the difficulty of crossing the river, and no place where she can reside on the North side.

I would strongly recommend Jeremiah Henderson for this school. The Rev. Mr. Fryer speaks well of him and thinks he would do well. The Inspector promised Mr. Fryer he would recommend him when Miss Doubler was appointed. We will never get a woman who will carry on that school, and it seems impossible to get a good man even if you offer $600 a year.

Yours truly

J Lofthouse

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585/1

Ottawa, April 6, 1912.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's communication of the 1st instant advising of the resignation of Miss Isbister, teacher of the Lower Fort Alexander Day School.

In reply I beg to say that this resignation is accepted. With regard to the appointment of a successor I beg to say that the Department can only approve of the temporary employment of Mr. Henderson. He may be engaged till the end of the June quarter at a salary of $300.00 per annum. In the meantime the Department trusts that Your Lordship will be successful in obtaining the services of a more competent teacher.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. J. Lofthouse, D.D.,
Bishop of Keewatin,
Kenora, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117565/3

2 letters
from Mr. Ibbister

Ottawa, April 6, 1912.

Rec'd Apr 11

Rev. Sir,-

The Department is in receiptof a communication from His Lordship the Bishop of Keewatin in which he advises that Miss Isbister has resigned her position as teacher of the Lower Fort Alexander Day School. The temporary engagement of Mr. Jeremiah Henderson till the end of this current quarter has been approved. The Department will be pleased if you will make inquiries with a view to securing the services of a more suitable teacher for this school and consult with His Lordship the Bishop.

Your obedient servant,

over

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. Semmens,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-1B-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11753-85-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk

April 2nd 1912 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

408811

Sir,-

Have just received Miss Edith Isbister's resignation as teacher of the Lower Fort Alexander School,to take effect the end of March so I expect the school is closed now. She states that she cannot get a boarding place.

Your obedient servant

John Walsh
Indian Agent

The Sec

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa,Ont.

DEPT OF IN... APR 6 19...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 125-1B-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Edwards

1175-85-1

SEP 18 1912

Extract from Report of John R. Bunn, Inspector of Indian Agencies, with reference to the Annual Payments, Clandeboye Agency, Dated August 22, 1912. Original on File 156710/25

X X X

NORTH SIDE OF WINNIPEG RIVER.

The school classes on the north side of the Winnipeg river were not in operation at the time of the payments. There appears to be some difficulty in getting a resident teacher. The missionary informed me that he hoped to have this condition remedied as soon as he could get in touch with Bishop Lofthouse on the return of the bishop in September. I hope to visit this school in September and will report further.

SCHOOLS BRANCH SEP 20 1912

Your obedient servant

Sgd. John R. Bunn,

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117585/1

Ottawa, September 20, 1912.

Right Reverend Sir,-

Referring to official letter of the 6th of April, last, in which Your Lordship was authorized to temporarily employ Mr. Henderson as teacher of the Lower Fort Alexander School I was have to ask Your Lordship to be good enough to state what prospects there are of obtaining a teacher for this school at an early date, as it is understood that Mr. Henderson did not take charge as authorized.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. J. Lofthouse, D.D.,
Bishop of Keewatin,
Kenora, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No 117585

117588-1

Bishopstowe.
Renous. Ont.
OCT 7 1912
Oct 5th /12.

To the Secretary

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

421068

Dear Sir.

In reply to your letter under date Sept 20. re Mr Henderson. I may say that in the delay caused by the Dept Mr. H. had get ether employment more remunerative than the school work, and he would not give it up to take the school.

Mr Fryer has been trying all Summer to get another teacher but so far has failed to do so. I hope we may succeedin a short time.

Believe me Sincerely Your.

J Reservation

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 8 1912

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117565/1

Ottawa, October 9, 1912.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 5th instant stating that Mr. A. Henderson, teacher of the Lower Fort Alexander School, has been offered more remunerative work and has severed his connection with this school, but that Your Lordship hopes to succeed in obtaining a successor in a short time.

Should Your Lordship be able to secure the services of a thoroughly competent teacher the Department will be willing to pay a salary of $500.00 per annum.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. J. Lofthouse, D.D.,
Bishop of Keewatin,
Kenora, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11708A

[illegible]/1

Bishopstowe.

The Secretary.

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

421739

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1912

Dear Sir.

EXD.

In reply to your letter of the 9th inst I may say that we have not yet succeeded in finding a teacher for the Lower School at Fort Alexander,but hope to do so before the Winter sets in.

Yours Very Truly

SCHOOLS
OCT 10 1912

J Lofthouse

Bishop of Keewatin.

I wrote you re the appointment of G.C. Smith to the school at Hole River,but have received no reply. Mr Santimer is leaving there at the end of this month,and Mr Smith is going in there about the 20th inst.

EXT 7.01
on 12/1979-1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Fort Alexander Man
June 6th 1945

E. McPherson Esq.
Selkirk. Man.
Sir:-

We the undersigned send in our request to your attention that we ask the Dept of Indian Affairs to give us a Day School on the East Side of the River. This said school was located at the mouth of the River as was known as Town Day School.

Also herewith we signed our names as follows:-

	Jerry Henderson	2
Leonard ...	...	3
X Fr... Henderson	Andrew Henderson	1
... Henderson	Alex Bruce	3
Mc Kay Henderson	John Atkinson	
Thos Henderson	James Abraham	
Harold Stars	... Dorrie	3
Wm J Henry	Henry Starr	
Matthew Kent	John Bruce	
Mrs Dorrie	Duncan Henderson	
	John Thompson John Dorrie	1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Lindsay Dowie 4
George Dowie 3
Jas Bantyre.
H.S. Dowie

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-18-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE

Selkirk, July 7/45.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

I am enclosing herewith a request from the Fort Alexander Band for the erection of a Day School on the East side of the river on their reserve.

I might add that in my opinion a school should be built there when conditions will permit.

E. McPherson,
Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 13 1945
Registry

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-18-1

EXT.

Ottawa, July 19, 1945.

Mr. E. McPherson, Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Manitoba.

I have your letter of the 7th instant, enclosing a request for the erection of a day school on the east side of the Fort Alexander Reserve. This request will receive consideration in our post-war building program.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11

125-18-1

CLAUDEBOYE

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

FORT ALEXANDER LOWER SCHOOL

CLOSED
FROM 1994 TO 2093

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-18-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 124-6-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Stangecoming School - General Administration. 1892-1895, 1902, 1913
File 124-12-1, part 1	Fort Frances - Long Sault School - General Administration. 1899, 1911-1913
File 125-6-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis (Gilalo) School - General Administration. 1907-1918
File 125-6-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Pequis School Site. 1908
File 125-9-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Bloodvein Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1905-1920
File 125-18-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Lower School - General Correspondence. 1894-1912, 1945
File 125-20-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peters East Protestant School - General Correspondence. 1909-1911

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-20-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-20-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Claudeboye

General Correspondence

St. Peters East Prot. School.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-20-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Claudeboye

General Correspondence
St. Peter's East Prot. School

118271-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 30 1909

Selkirk, Man.

28th Nov. 1909 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 4 / 11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

354144

Sir,–

Referring to your letter of

No. Miss Alma Wall, teacher of the East St Peter's school has resigned. It is the opinion of the Councillors who are here that this or the Peguis school should be closed for the winter. It takes considerable wood to keep all the schools going during the winter and as it is charged against their funds they feel that they would like to retrench during the winter where possible. During the winter it is possible that , with the smaller number of children of school age now in the Parish, to make either Peguis or East St.Peter's school suffice for the accomodation of the children in that immediate locality. The river is frozen over. The Council prefer that the Peguis school be left open. Councillor Harper to-day offered to repair the Peguis school at his own expense if it were kept open. He owns the building. There are more smaller children close to to it than the other school. We agreed, if the Department sanctioned it, that the Peguis school be left open for a while and if we found it too cold a building, move over to the other school building.

I have the honor to be,

'Sir,'

Your obedient servant.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A, Can.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-20-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118271/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, December 4th, 1909.

Sir,

4/11

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, with reference to the resignation of the teacher of the East. St. Peter's school.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of the stand taken by yourself and the Indian Council, the Department considers that this school had better remain closed and the children of the section attend the Peguis school for a time at least, and you will be good enough to take the necessary action to have this carried into effect.

The Archbishop of St. Boniface has nominated Mr. J. A. Fitzgerald of Clandeboye as teacher of the Peguis school and he may take charge at once.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

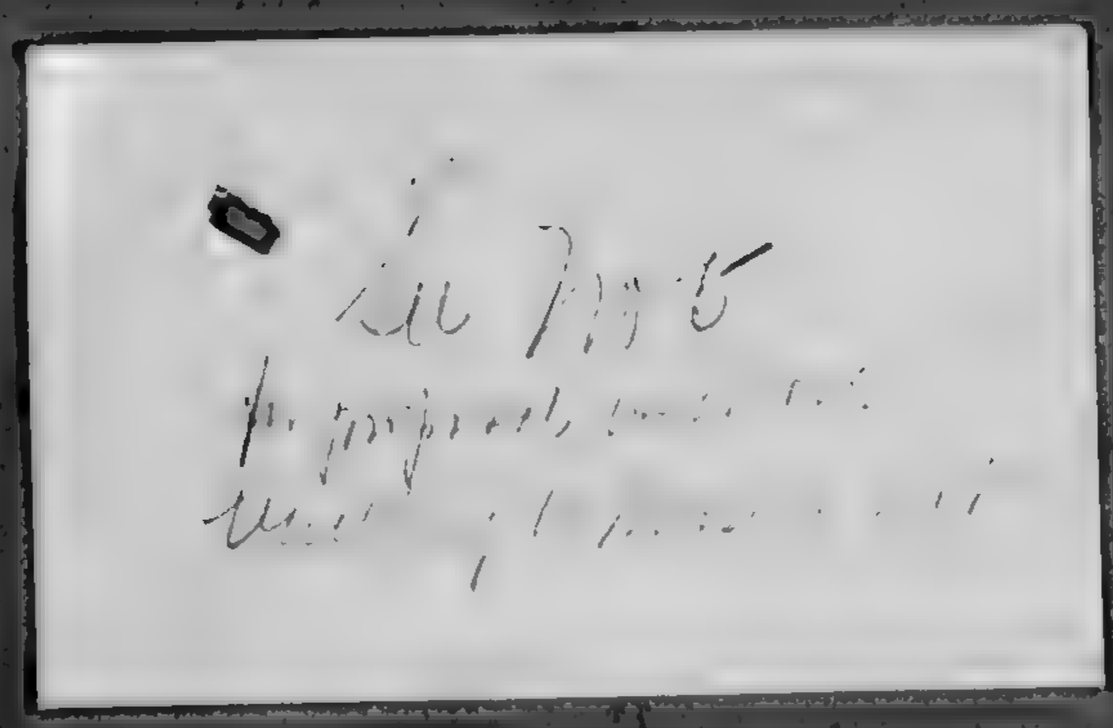
J. O. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6011, File 115-10-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-20-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REF. NO. 3

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE

WINNIPEG, MAN., April 1st 191 1

Sir,

3-4087

With reference to your letter 118271-5 of March 28th 1911, I beg to say that this matter of removing the Red School to a point at or near the Church of England Mission, a distance of about 2 miles, was before the Agent some weeks since, and I had supposed that the proposition had already been laid before the Department when I wrote my letter of the 24th March.

Mr Laronde's letter was a re-statement of the case to me as already laid before the Agent, hence my remark "that I supposed the Department had already taken such action as their judgment would warrant". The delay has placed the matter in a very difficult aspect, because the river will be broken up in a few days and I do not think it will be possible to move the building for the present owing to the over flow water and dangerous ice.

I cannot see that at this date, it would be wise to undertake the work as it might not be satisfactorily accomplished, owing to the reasons given. In view of this, the matter had better be deferred until some more convenient time.

Owing to the action of the Municipal Authorities, it does not seem proper at the present time to close Gilolo School.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant

John [illegible]

Inspector of Indian Agencies

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

OTTAWA, CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-20-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-20-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

No. 28-160-13

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

DR. R. HAUGEN,

LEKUS & GREEN, B. C.

Library and Archives Canada · Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-20-1 CLOSED

FROM 28/11/09

TO 1/4/11

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 125-20-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6029)

File 125-20-5, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Administration. 1897-1902, 1911
File 125-20-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - School Land. 1920
File 125-21-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - Administration - Teacher. 1895-1896, 1910
File 125-21-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - School Land. no date
File 125-22-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - General Administration. 1896-1900, 1911-[illegible]
File 125-22-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - School Land. 1917-1918, 1925-1926
File 125-23-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - General Administration. 1894-1913
File 125-23-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - School Land. no date

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-20-5

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Claudeboye

Building Supplies &c &c.
St. Peter's East. Prot. School.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Book_____ Folio_____

Goods in Transit at Risk of Purchaser.

Terms

Interest at 10 per cent charged on all Overdue Accounts.

Clandeboye Agency.

J. H. ASHPOWN,

164864

Shelf & Heavy Hardware, Paints, Oils & Glass

WINNIPEG, 30 Sept 1897

Sold to Indian Dept Man Sept
A E Forget Esq
INDIAN COMMISSIONER

2537

6	lts glass 12 x 38	O. 704 35	$2 10	

J. J. Jackson
East S.t Peters School

20 Dec. '97

APPROVED,
A E Forget
COMMISSIONER.

Material Supplied as
Prices charged fair and just.
J. J. Jackson
Teacher

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11827-21

164864

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 14 1897
RECEIVED

Office of the Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, 10th Dec 1897

Classification No. 17

Clandeboye Agency.

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

No. 177 *, amounting to $* [redacted]

for glasses for East St Peters School.

2559

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

165462 **Clandeboye Agency.**

Winnipeg 18th Dec 1897

Department of Indian Affairs

Winnipeg 196

Bought of

The Hudson's Bay Comp.y

Terms, Cash.

Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts.

1897

Dec 18	2	doz Knitting Needles	10	20
		Postage		04
				24

2278

For use of
East End Pelican School

Order No 721.

14 Janry 98

Material Supplied, Prices charged fair and just.

J. J. Jackson
Teacher.

APPROVED,
Dillon Get
COMMISSIONER

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1)

118271-5

165462

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 3 1898

Office of the Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, DEC 29 1897 *189*

Classification No. 17

Clandeboye Agency. *Agency.*

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

No. 193 , *amounting to $* 0.24/100

for Knitting needles for East St Peter's "P." Day School.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

17207 1/2

West Selkirk, Man., Apr 30 1898

No. Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Clandeboye Agency

JUN 11 1898

406

Bought of Wm. Robinson, Lot 7

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL GENERAL MERCHANT.

Apr 16	2	1 Broom 30 / 1 Cuff 15 (for miss Jackson)	45
	28	1 Comb 15 / 3 bars Soap 5 (for miss McLean)	30
For North and East St Peters P. S. schools.			.95

Material supplied,
prices fair & just. 5'H 96

APPROVED,
[illegible]
COMMISSIONER.

D. J. Jackson
D. McLean

OK Sept 24/6/98

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118271-5

Ex-8

172071

Office of the Indian Commissioner,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 17 1898

Winnipeg, JUN 14 1898

Classification No. 17

Clandeboye Agency.

ACCOUNTANT

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

No. 406 , *amounting to* $ 0.95/100

for Supplies for North and East St. Peters Pr. Schools.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Wm Duncan

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

K.M. 1/2

3496

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 115-10-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P. O. Box 821
P. O. Box 76

Telephone 4.

Clandeboye Agency, VOTE 7
Selkirk Man., January 24 1902

Mr Indian Dept for C. E. St Peters School

J. THOMPSON BLACK.
SUCCESSOR TO

PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, CAMP SUPPLIES, GUNS, AMMUNITION, GRANITEWARE.

Bought of **W. S. YOUNG,**

DEALER IN

BICYCLES, LAMPS, TOE-CLIPS, BELLS, CYCLOMETERS, WRENCHES, LOCKS, RIMS, TIRES .. .. REPAIRING A SPECIALTY.

446

Shelf and Heavy HARDWARE, Stoves and Tinware.

ESTIMATES GIVEN on FURNACE HEATING AND ALL KINDS OF TINSMITHING.

To amount of Account Rendered			
223890			
1 Gloves	70	4	61
8 ft Wire		40	
		5	45

For East St Peters R. C. School.

Received goods as above
value 45 cents
Richard S. Cushing
Teacher.

APPROVED
[illegible]
COMMISSIONER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
EXAMINED.

Sent 17 Feb

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118271-5

Ex'd. 223890

Agt

Office of the Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, FEB 4 - 1902 ~~189~~

Classification No. 17

Glenlea Agency

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 1902

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH FEB 8 1902

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 446, *amounting to* $ 0 45

for stove Lifter for East St. Peters R. C. School

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

PAY ACC'T.

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLANDEBOYE AGENCY.

St. Peters SELKIRK, MAN., April 1 1902

Mr. Department of Indian Affairs
Saint Peters Reserve 226126

Voté No. 7
Treaty No. 1

In Account with

F. POOK

GENERAL BLACKSMITH.

DEALER IN

AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS AND VEHICLES.

1902

Apr 1	To two Rolls of Barbed wire & staples		
" "	and Staples for same, as per order		10 00

I hereby certify that this voucher is correct that the material has been supplied, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

Sent 15 Apl

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS EXAMINED.

E. McColl
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLANDEBOYE AGENCY.
St. Peter's

11827 1-5

Vote No. 7
Treaty No. 1

OFFICE OF THE

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE.

226128

APR 8 1902

In your reply refer to
No.....
Also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, Man., April 4th 1902

Ref.....letter, No.....of the.....

Ex'd.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith account and vouchers in duplicate amounting to ten dollars in favor of T. Pooky, Selkirk Manitoba, for two rolls of barb wire and staples for fencing the East Portlands School to prevent cattle from breaking the windows and disfiguring the school ground.

This account was authorized by the Commissioner.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

Ewan Cameron
INSPECTOR OF
INDIAN AGENCIES.

The Secretary
Department of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

ACCOUNTANT
APR 8 1902
BRANDON

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H

St. Peter's Parsonage,
Dynevor, Mar. 23rd '11

Rev. J. Demmens
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Dear Mr. Demmens.

063810

I beg to present again the need of moving the Red School, E side, St. Peter's Reserve from its present site to the St. Peter's Church lot.

I have given the matter every consideration and I am convinced it would be the most convenient and would serve the highest interests.

For should the School be moved according to our application, there would be three schools on the E side of the River almost equidistant from one another, and this speaks much, I believe, for the proposed location.

At present the Red School and the R.C. school are bunched in one place, and both are closed, and this shows that, at present, a school is unnecessary at this point, much less two. But should this part ever be settled, its educational needs could be met by the R.C. School.

Immediately half mile South of the R.C. School

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to the St. Peter's Church, a distance of one mile. there are 21 Church families, while south of the Church there are 7 Church families in a distance of ½ or ¾ of a mile. There are thus 28 families in the distance of 1½ or 1¾ miles.

In the list of children submitted I gave the number as 49. As a matter of fact there are 53, as the children of Wm. Prince and John Sanderson are left out.

I am ready, should this matter is approved, to submit the name of a first class and proper qualified teacher, who has had experience in Indian day Schools, to the Department.

We are very anxious that you should take action in this matter as soon as possible, as the plan proposed will be a simple matter while the ice remains, but much more difficult to do in summer.

Trusting that you will approve of the matter.

I am. Yours Sincerely

L. Laronde.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Immediate

11827 1-5-

Ref No. 4

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE

WINNIPEG, MAN. March 14th 1911

Enc No.

Sir,

603810

Some time since, a letter was received from the Rev. Louis Luronde of St Peter's, asking that the unused "Red School" be removed to a site on or near the Mission lot of St.Peter's .

It was claimed that this could be done very easily while the ice was still on the river, but could not be moved easily at a later date.

The Indians interested, agreed to move the building without expense to the Department except for a new foundation, which might cost $25. or $30.00.

This whole matter was referred to the Indian Agent and received my approval so far as it concerned this Inspectorate.

This morning I received a second letterfrom the Rev. Mr Laronde in regard to it, which I send enclosed in this letter for your information.

To my own mind the case is/worthy one, but I presume that the Department has already taken such action as their judgment will warrant.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant,

John Semmens

Inspector of Indian Agencies

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

OTTAWA, CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

115271/5

Ottawa, March 28. 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th instant enclosing a communication from the Rev. L. Laronde in regard to the removal of the Red School from the East side of the St. Peter's reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to carry out this suggestion without further information. In your last report upon the situation on the St. Peter's reserve you recommended that the Department should only keep two schools in operation, one at Gilolo and one at the South end. I would ask you to state now whether it is proposed to close the Reguis school at Gilolo in case this school is removed to the position suggested and re-opened. It would avoid a great deal of confusion in the Department if the names by which these schools are known would be used by the Missionary in designating them. You state in your letter that you presume that the Department has already taken such action as their judgment would warrant. I may say that so far as the records show this proposition has not been before the Department.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. Semmens,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Children that are attend the Red School, E. St Peters should the School be moved to a more convenient location.

Name of parent	Treaty or non-treaty	Name and age of children in the district	No. of Children
John Thomas	Treaty No 1&2	Carrie I. Thomas, 13; John W. Thomas, 12.	2
John T. Stevenson	"	Mary, 13; Ernest, 12; Ethel, 9; Mabel, 6; Agnes, 5;	5
Henry Fiddler	-	Eva, 14; Edith, 10; Irene, 6; Mary, 4;	4
Thomas Fiddler	"	Nora, 11; Nellie, 9; Pearl, 5; Gertie, 3; John, 9, (Adopted)	5
Alfred Spence	"	Wilfred, 9; Lena, 5.	2
Alex. G. Stevenson	"	Violet Marjory, 6.	1
Philip Stevenson	"	Alfred James. 4	1
Rudolph Olson	"	No 770 Stanley, 12; Lawrence, 10; Edward, 8; Sydney, 7; Vern. Robert, 5; Millie, 3.	6
Goodwin Cook	"	Ethel, 6; Muriel Grace, 3.	2
Roderic Thomas	"	No 140 R. William, 6; Joseph, 4.	2
Arthur Fiddler	"	Malcolm Lenro, 3; [illegible] -5.	2
Charles Adams	"	Anna Blanche, 3; Alice, 5	2
D. Co. Stranger	"	Eliza, 12; Solomon, 10, Robert, 8, Thos. Charles, 6	4
Thos. Daniels	"	No 445 Emma Jane, 14; Margaret, 11; John, 10, Thomas, 12; Grace Pearl, 3.	5
Geo. Sanderson	"	Violet, 14; Christie, 12; Albert, 10; Roderick, 6	4
Mrs. Herbert Thomas	-	Eliza G. 10, Mary, 13.	2
		Total No. of Children (14 -3)	59

3904

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Children that could attend the Red Deer R. C. & E. Dt. Where Reserve should be. That School be removed to a more central locality

555904

Name of Parent	Treaty or Non Treaty	Names & ages of Children in the District	No. of Children
John Thomas	Treaty No 1890	Carrie L. Thomas, 13; John Thomas 12.	2
John T. Stevenson	"	Mary, 13; Ernest 12; Ethel, 9; Muriel, 6; Agnes 3.	5
Henry Fiddler	"	Eva, 14; Edith, 10; Irene, 6; Mary, 4.	4
Thomas Fiddler	"	Flora, 11; Nellie, 9; Pearl, 5; Gerter, 3; John (at hospital) 9	5
Alfred Spence	"	Wilfred, 9; Lena, 5.	2
Alex. G. Stevenson	"	Victor Margery, 6.	1
Philip Stevenson	"	Alfred James 4.	1
Rudolph Olson	" No 170	Stanley, 12 Lawrence, 10 Edward, 8. Sydney, 7 Lionel Robert, 5; Nellie, 2.	6
Goodwin Cook	"	Ethel, 6; Muriel Grace, 3.	2
Roderic Thomas	" No 140	William, 6; Joseph, 4.	2
Arthur Fiddler	"	Malcolm Lewis, 3; [illegible] 5.	2
Chas. Oshana	"	Anna Blanche, 3; Alice, 5;	2
D. W. Strangis	"	Eliza, 12; Solomon, 10; Robert, 8; Thos. Charles, 6	4
Thos. Daniels	" No 145	Emma Jane 11; Margaret, 11; John, 10; Thomas, 4 Grace Pearl, 3.	5
Geo. Vanderson	"	Violet, 14; Christie, 12; Albert, 10; Roderick, 6.	4
Jno. Albert Thomas	"	Eliza J. 10; Mary, 13.	2
		Total No. of Ch. [illegible] - 3.	49

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11

St. Peter's Parsonage,
Dynevor, Man.
Mar. 14th 1911.

John Watson, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

355964

Dear Sir.

At the earnest request of the parents of the children of school age living in the district one mile North of St. Peter's Church, and half mile South, on the East side of the Red River, in the St. Peter's Reserve, I beg to petition the Dept. of Indian Affairs to have the Red School, at present situate a little North of the Roman Catholic Church and is at present closed, moved to a location convenient to the children mentioned.

I submit the list of children, with their ages living in this district — in all 49. This number shows that this district is more deserving of a school than any other in the whole parish.

The nearest school for these children is the South St. Peter's. But its location on the west side of the River, renders it almost impossible for the children of the East side to attend it. In summer it is impossible for them to attend it, as the parents cannot remain at home to row their children across and back every day. In winter, I find that a few attend, though but irregularly, on account of distance. The majority do not attend even in winter, as the school is fully two miles away. Thus about 1/4 of these children attend school irregularly in winter, while 3/4 do not attend school at all.

On behalf of the parents and children of this district I beg you to allow the people of this district to move the school to a new location

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3003904

central for all these children. It is the unanimous wish of the people that the school be located on or near the St. Peter's Church lot 212, which is high and dry, and easy of access. In return for the occasional use of the building for Parish purposes we would be willing to lend the site to the Government for school purposes as long as it should be required, or the Government could secure, in exchange for the land on which the present school is situated, or otherwise, an acre of ground in the lot immediately adjoining the Church lot and owned by Geo. Hank. of Selkirk.

The people concerned are willing to move the building to the new site without charge to the Government. The moving will not be difficult if done before the River breaks up. The Government would be asked to have a stone foundation put under the building in the new location. The moving of the building would be under the charge of Henry Geo. Prince, whose trade is to move buildings, and he guarantees to do the work without damage to the building.

After careful enquiry I find that the number of children that will attend this school should it be moved, will be steady.

I earnestly hope you will give this matter your careful consideration, and that you will give us a favorable reply soon, so that we can move the building while the ice remains.

Yours Sincerely,
Louis Laronde
Incumbent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118271-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk

March 27th 1911

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Immediate
Schools 27-3-11

Sir

Referring to your letter of 33304

No.

Re petition to move Red School.

A few days ago Rev Louis Laronde handed me the enclosed petition, I intended sending it to you at once but held it a few days hoping to get Mr Laronde and the two councillors together and see if they were agreed as to the site,one of the councillors is sick and I have not been able to get them together and as the time is short if the school is to be moved this spring,am sending the petition without further delay.I am not acquainted with the district so cannot say much about the proposed site,but I spoke to Mr John Semmens(our Inspector) and he seemed to think the idea a good one, and spoke favorably of it. Please let me have a reply as soon as possible, in fact if you would wire me it might help matters along, as they are afraid if the school is not moved at once it cannot be moved this spring.

Your obedient servant

John Dalton

Indian Agent

The Secretary

Department of Indians Affairs

Ottawa

Ont

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6021, File 125-20-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116271/5

Ottawa, April 3, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo with enclosure from the Rev. Mr. Laronde in reference to the removal and re-opening of the East St. Peter's School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to take any action in this direction.

Your obedient Servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

John Watson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

No. 15029-176 Roll nos 10229-87

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

SARNIA

LOCATION TICKET - S.½ OF THE S.½ OF LOT 4, RGE. 3.

MRS. LOUISE WILLIAMS.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-20-5 CLOSED

FROM 30/9/897

TO 3/4/11

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6029)

File 125-20-5, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Administration. 1897-1902, 1911
File 125-20-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - School Land. 1920
File 125-21-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - Administration - Teacher. 1895-1896, 1910
File 125-21-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - School Land. no date
File 125-22-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - General Administration. 1896-1900, 1911-1925
File 125-22-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - School Land. 1917-1918, 1925-1926
File 125-23-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - General Administration. 1894-1913
File 125-23-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - School Land. no date

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-20-9

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

S Claudeboye S

School Lot
St. Peter's East Sch. Dist. School

20

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ST. PETERS INDIAN RESERVE SCHOOLS.

ST. PETERS SOUTH; Situate on River lot 32, west of river. School frame, in outward appearance the equal of the usual country school throughout the province. Building nearly new; value $500.00. An area of 1 65/100 acres left as grounds, running from main highway to rear of school. Building is well back from road and at rear of school lot. If school section established, might be sold to advantage.

PEGUIS: Situate on River lot 66, west of river. Log building, poor ~~repair~~, No land reserved. Good public school quite close. As lands are now patented to Indians if taxes are paid, or perhaps grant given the public school, this could be closed and all attend the public school.

ST.PETERS NORTH; Situate on River lot 140, east of river. In English Church chapel. No land reserved. Might be closed.

ST.PETERS EAST; Situate on ~~land~~ River lot 170, east of river. Frame building, fair repair; value $300.00. One acre reserved for school. Might be eventually treated same as St. Peters South.

ST.PETERS EAST;(R.C.)Situate on land used for mission purposes by Roman Catholic Mission on River lot 184. Building property of Church.

MUCKLE CREEK; Situate on west boundary of reserve on Sec. 11, Tp. 15, R. 4, East. Frame building, value $400.00 one acre reserved for school. This school can probably be closed as Indians have nearly all sold their allotments. Arrangements might be made with settlers for sale of building when school section established.

I think in the near future a day school should be located on Devil's Creek in Tp. 15, R. 5, east in

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the Northeast portion of the reserve. There are a number of families settled there who are not liable to sell out. If north St. Peters is closed, it might be re-opened with advantage at this place.

J. A. McLean.

(Plans attached)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118271

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDED

Selkirk, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

May 15th 19 20

537879

Sir,—

Will you kindly inform me if the Department owne one acre of land on lot ~~107~~ 175 St Petre.East side of Red River, There is on this land an old building formerly used for school purposes and known as the East St Peters Indian Day school.This building is in poor state of repairs,the foun - dations are rotten and part of the shingles are off.

Mr James Cessford of St Peters is offering the sum of $ 100.00 for the land and old building.

If the Departments intends to dispose of this land and building I would recommend that offers be secured for same.

Your obedient servant

J. O. Laturlippe

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 1 1920

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118271/1

Ottawa, June 1, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th ultimo, in which you ask to be informed as to whether the Department owns the one acre of land comprising the school lot formerly used in connection with the St. Peter's East Indian Day School. This school lot is located on lot No. 170 on the east side of Red River, not Lot 107, as stated by you.

In reply I beg to say that, as the Department has no further use for this land for school purposes, it would be prepared to consider an offer for the disposal of the same. I have, therefore, to request that you will be good enough to obtain as many offers as you can for this land and forward them to the Department for consideration.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. O. Lavallippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

121

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 13 1920
RECEIVED

Selkirk, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No...
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

September 9th 19 20

542481

Sir,—

In reply to your letter NO 115271/1 of June 1st last I beg to say that I have received the following offers for the one acre of land on Lot 170 St Peters including the old school building,-

Sam. Anderson,	Selkirk, Man.	$ 80.00
James Ceseford	Peguis, Man.	100.00
H.G/ Prince	Peguis, Man.	100.00
Haney & Mitchell	Winnipeg	160.00
G.H.Fox	Selkirk, Man.	165.00
C.R.Macfie	Selkirk, Man.	170.00

Your obedient servant
H.O.Latulippe
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

NOTICE
[redacted]

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 16 1920

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 125-20-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, September 16, 1920

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. McLean,-

Mr. Agent Latulippe forwards the offers he has received for the one acre of land on Lot 170, St. Peter's Reserve, including the old school building and I would beg to recommend that the price offered by C. R. Macfie, Selkirk, Man., namely, $170.00 for the land and building, be accepted and that the Lands Branch be requested to complete the matter of the sale. The agent advertised for offers for the land.

This land and building was used in connection with the St. Peter's East Protestant day school has been closed since November 19, 1909.

This land will not again be required for school purposes and I would recommend that it be disposed of to the party above named for the price offered by him.

J. H. Rutherland

LANDS BRANCH SEP 10 1920

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-20-9.

Ottawa, September 17, 1920.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 9th instant, submitting offers for the one acre of land on lot 170, St. Peters Reserve, including the old school building, I beg to say that the offer of Mr. C. R. Macfie, of Selkirk, Man., of $170, being the highest received, has been accepted, and you may carry out a sale to him of the lot at the price offered, cash.

Your obedient Servant,

WWO

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

N. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 26 1920
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Selkirk, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No...
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

September 22nd 19 20

542869

Sir,—

Bal. due 59 / 1

Referring to your letter of the 17th ins - tant, NO 125-20-9 I beg to say that you will find inclosed Dominion Bank Draft NO 1615 for the sum of $ 170.00, being amount received from Mr C.R.Macfie, of Selkirk, Man. for the one acre of land, including the old school building on Lot 170, St Peters Reserve.

Kindly forward to this Office Deed and Title for the above mentioned portion of land to be transmitted to the Purchaser.

Your obedient servant

H.O.Latulippe
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affaire
Ottawa, Ont.

LANDS BRANCH
SEP 27 1920

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1615.

125-20-9

Duplicate for Department.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

$ 170.00 Entered Sale 66

Bank of THE DOMINION BANK Elkhead SEP 1920 191

Received from H. Satterlife 542869

on account of Reg. General

the sum of One hundred & Seventy $170.00

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate 3

Ent'd 29 Nov 18

Accountant.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125- 20-9

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 29 1920
SURVEYS

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 29 Sept- 1920

1st Surveyor
Prepare description for
patent for School lot on River lot 170
St Peters Res.

2nd Surveyor

WG

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-20-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 1st October 1920.

~~Description for patent~~

~~All that parcel of land situate in the St.Peters Indian reserve, in the Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada,~~ containing one acre more or less ~~and being composed of~~ part of River Lot Number One hundred and seventy in the Parish of St,Peter, which may be described as follows,-

COMMENCING at the point where the limit between River Lots Numbers One hundred and seventy and One hundred and sixty-nine intersects the East bank of the Red River; thence South-easterly along the said limit four chains; thence south three degrees fourteen and six minutes West two chains and seventy-two links; thence North fifty-six degrees and six minutes West three chains and eleven links more or less to the East bank of Red River; thence northerly following the windings and turnings of said bank to the point of commencement.

LANDS BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I25-20-9-

Ottawa,4th October,1920.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 22nd Ultimo,with further reference to the Sale of one acre of River Lot No.170,St.Peter's Reserve,to C.R.Macfie,and asking for the issue of Patent for same,I beg to point out that you failed to give this purchaser's name in full,or to state what is his occupation or business.
As this is necessary for insertion in the Patent,I have to ask that you will be good enough to furnish the information as soon as possible,when the question of issuing Patent in Mr.Macfie's favour,will be at once taken up by the Department..

WAO
A.D.M.

Your obedient servant,

W. A. Orr.
In charge Lands & Timber Branch-

H.O. Latulippe,Esq.
Indian Agent,
Selkirk,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-20-9

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Selkirk, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

October 7th 19 20

543403

DEPT. OF I. AFFAIRS
OCT 11 1920
RECORDS

Sir,—

In reply to your letter of the 4th instant inst. NO 125-20-9 I beg to say that the full name of the purchaser of one acre of River Lot NO.170 St Peters Reserve is Claud Robert Macfie and his occupation is farmer.

His Post Office address is Selkirk, Man.

Your obedient servant

H.O. Latulippe

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affaire
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 602[illegible], File 125-20-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No. 8043-7

Department of Indian Affairs

19

NIPISSING

ENFRANCHISEMENT

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-20-9 CLOSED

FROM 4/4/1902.

TO 7/10/20.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-20-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6029)

File 125-20-5, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Administration. 1897-1902, 1911
File 125-20-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - School Land. 1920
File 125-21-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - Administration - Teacher. 1895-1896, 1910
File 125-21-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - School Land. no date
File 125-22-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - General Administration. 1896-1900, 1911-1925
File 125-22-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - School Land. 1917-1918, 1925-1926
File 125-23-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - General Administration. 1894-1913
File 125-23-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - School Land. no date

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-21-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Claudeboye

General Correspondence
St. Peters Eccl. R.C. School.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 30 1895
E

151533

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to
No. 45,126
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,
Winnipeg, 26th Nov. 1895.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith the East St Peters (R.C.) school return for part of Sept quarter last, together with a requisition for the teacher's salary.

It will be observed that there is a change of teacher at this school. Owing to Miss M. Vincent's being unable to keep order at the Fort Alexander School, where she had been teaching, the Agent suggested that she should exchange positions

The Deputy of
The Supt Genl
of Indian Affrs
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

positions with Miss Chevrefils of the East St Peters School, where she considered she would have no difficulty in governing the children as they are easily controlled there, which suggestion was approved of and acted upon, as she was doing well towards the advancement of the children. Before receiving her notice of transfer she proceeded as usual to re-open the school at Fort Alexander after the holidays, but the resident Missionary there who had complained of her management, refused to give her the key of the School-House and consequently she could not get into the school to teach.

Under the circumstances I consider that she is entitled to payment for the full quarter as it was no fault of hers that the required

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

required number of days was
not taught. I have therefore
requisitioned for the salary in
full, and beg to recommend
that the same be allowed Brio
Vincent.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
E. Dewdney
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

45126

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo enclosing return and requisition from the [illegible] St Peter's R.C.School for last Quarter and in reply I beg to say that before the question of [illegible] to the present conveyance of this school can be considered, the Department will require to be informed upon the [illegible] Vincent's, and the number of days she was in charge of the school and the number of days that each school was open. Upon receipt of this information and the Fort Alexander Return payment will be made to Miss Vincent of the amount to which she is entitled.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

D.McColl,Esq:
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg,Man:

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11775

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 16 1895
13520

Manitoba Superintendency.

In your reply refer to
No. 45224
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR.

Winnipeg, 10th Dec't 1895

Sir,

117375

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, relative to the return and requisitions from the East St Peters (R.C.) School for last Quarter; and in reply to your enquiries I beg to inform you that Miss Vincent took charge of the St Peter's School on the 9th of September last and kept it open the balance of the quarter viz:- 16 days; but as reported in my letter of the 26th ultimo she was prevented from

45126

The Deputy of
The Sup't General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

from teaching at Fort Alexander any portion of that Quarter by the resident Missionary there, for the reasons stated therein. Therefore no return can be furnished for the time she was at Fort Alexander.

Miss Chevrefils taught 22 days at St Peters before her transfer to Fort Alexander and 11 days at the latter place, making in all 33 days, which is the number of teaching days required in that quarter from the teachers in the Clandeboye Agency, as they are allowed 33 holidays in September Quarter.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
E. McColl
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indᵈ recommend payt to
Bruno Vincent
St Peters $25.00
Ft Alexander 50.00
pay, but Mr Spence should
not have employed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-1, part 1)

FOOK COPY

II7573

OTTAWA 9th January 1896

43224

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 10th ultimo with further reference to payment for September Quarter last to Miss Vincent, who was transferred from the St. Peter's R.C. School to the Fort Alexander School, I beg to inform you that the Department has allowed payment to Miss Vincent for the time she was in charge of the St Peter's School, but was prevented from teaching by the Missionary. Cheques for $25 for the period she was in charge at St Peter's School and $50 for the time she taught at Fort Alexander have been forwarded to you for transmission to Miss Vincent as her address was omitted on the Vouchers.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl
of Indian Affairs.

E.McColl, Esq:
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117577 -

JA 31 1910

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk

January 26th 19 10

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 4/11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

257454

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of 12th January

No. 117579/2

Mr Fitzgerald commenced duties on the 23rd of November 1909.

His name being Thomas F Fitzgerald.

Re wood this was not reported to the office until on or about the 8th of Dec, at which time the teacher was instructed to purchase same and send an order to me for the payment of same.

I have the honour to be,

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. Lewis

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.

Dept of Indian Affairs .

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 115-21-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

No. 9106-14 Reel no-9

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

BIRTLE

ESTATE

WILLIAM DESJARLAIS

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-21-1 CLOSED

FROM 26/11/1895

TO 26/1/10

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6029)

File 125-20-5, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Administration. 1897-1902, 1911
File 125-20-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - School Land. 1920
File 125-21-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - Administration - Teacher. 1895-1896, 1910
File 125-21-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - School Land. no date
File 125-22-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - General Administration. 1896-1900, 1911-1925
File 125-22-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - School Land. 1917-1918, 1925-1926
File 125-23-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - General Administration. 1894-1913
File 125-23-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - School Land. no date

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-21-9

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Claudeboye

School Lot
St. Peter's East R.C. School

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ST. PETERS INDIAN RESERVE SCHOOLS.

ST. PETERS SOUTH: Situate on River lot 32, west of river. School frame, in outward appearance the equal of the usual country school throughout the Province. Building nearly new; value $500.00. An area of 1 63/100 acres left as grounds, running from main highway to rear of school. Building is well back from road and at rear of school lot. If school section established, might be sold to advantage.

PEGUIS: Situate on River lot 86, west of river. Log building, poor ~~repair~~. No land reserved. Good public school quite close. As lands are now patented to Indians if taxes are paid, or perhaps grant given the public school, this could be closed and all attend the public school.

ST.PETERS NORTH: Situate on River lot 140, East of river. In English Church chapel. No land reserved. Might be closed.

ST.PETERS EAST: Situate on ~~land~~ River lot 170, east of river. Frame building, fair repair; value $300.00. One acre reserved for school. Might be eventually treated same as St. Peters South.

ST.PETERS EAST:(R.C.)Situate on land used for Mission purposes by Roman Catholic Mission on River lot 184. Building property of Church.

MUCKLE CREEK: Situate on west boundary of reserve on Sec. 11, Tp. 15, R. 4, East. Frame building,value $400.00 one acre reserved for school. This school can probably be closed as Indians have nearly all sold their allotments. Arrangements might be made with settlers for sale of building when school section established.

I think in the near future a day school should be located on Devil's Creek in Tp. 15, R. 5, east in

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the Northeast portion of the reserve. There are a number of families settled there who are not liable to sell out. If north St. Peters is closed, it might be re-opened with advantage at this place.

J. K. McLean.

(Plans attached)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Change to 41152-2

No. 41152-6

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

COWICHAN

HANDICRAFT

CLOTHING.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-21-9 CLOSED

FROM

no date

TO

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-21-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6029)

File 125-20-5, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Administration. 1897-1902, 1911
File 125-20-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - School Land. 1920
File 125-21-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - Administration - Teacher. 1895-1896, 1910
File 125-21-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - School Land. no date
File 125-22-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - General Administration. 1896-1900, 1911-1925
File 125-22-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - School Land. 1917-1918, 1925-1926
File 125-23-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - General Administration. 1894-1913
File 125-23-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - School Land. no date

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-22-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Claudeboye

General Correspondence

St. Peters North

141373

How truly children attending North St. Peters Indian School for quarter ending March 31st 1896

Names	Attendance	Not Due	Remarks
Duncan McLean	57	63	1
Charlie McIver.	53	07	2
Harry Sabel	70	10	3 Pupil was charged at the rate
Freddie McConkman	47	13	of $3.00 per month payment
George Kipling	10	23	of which Local Government
Charles Nelson	62	21	have become responsible
Willie Nelson	22	23	7
James Smith	26	30	8
Charlie Smith	20	31	9
Charlie Richard	27	30	10
Willie Parmeni	22	31	11
George McAlhenon	10	23	12
Aurelia H.H. McLean	62	13	13
Esther Harper	27	03	14
Ellen Harper	21	30	15
Mary McConkman	54	03	16
Annie McConkman	18	13	17
Maggie Harper	15	23	18
Mary Sabel	17	30	19
		$10.20	

Vide.

I the above is a true and correct Return of monthly Children attending at my school

Peggie McLean
Teacher

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113-1

141373

Manitoba Superintendency,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 1896

In your reply refer to No. 46,425. also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 21st May, 1896.

Sir,

In connection with the Shoal Lake School Returns from the North St Peters School. I have the honour to enclose herewith a list of the Non-Treaty children attending the School. The list has not been sent at the time of the receipt of the Returns, but has been received from Agent Rheaume to-day.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

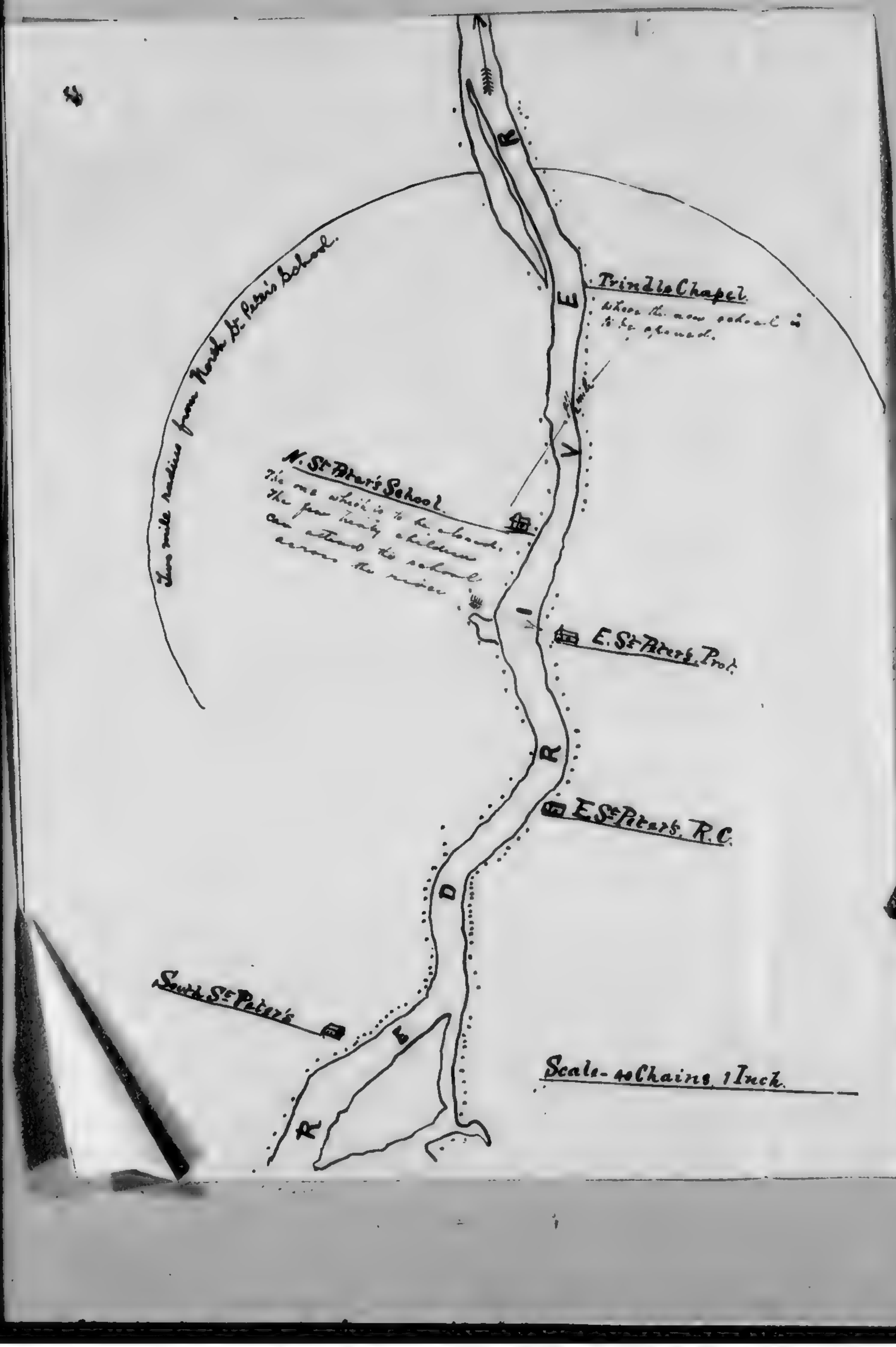
The Deputy of the
Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113 - 1

170917

Office of the

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories,

In your reply refer to
No. 129/103
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina/Winnipeg."

WINNIPEG 14 May 1898. 189

CONTRACTS · PRINTING
MAY 20 1898
SCHOOLS.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 17 1898

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that Rev.Mr.J.G.Anderson of West Selkirk has recommended that the present North St. Peter's School be closed and that the school work be transferred to a point a mile and a half north of the present site and on the other side of the Red River, where the use of the Church of England Chapel is offered for school purposes, free of charge. In view of the fact that the population at the point where the school now is is composed principally of non-treaty halfbreeds, whilst at the proposed new site (Trindal), the settlement is almost entirely Indian and the district well populated, and as there is another school situated within a very short distance of the one which it is proposed to transfer, as shown in plan attached, which can accomodate the children of both banks of the river, and also in view of the fact that the Trindal district has been somewhat neglected in the matter of educational facilities, and as further the proposed change would result in having two good schools instead of two poor ones, I have decided to avail myself of the offer of the Rev.gentleman, and instructions have been given to effect the removal to Trindal at an early date. The Indians have passed on the matter in Council and have pronounced in favour of the change. The $275.00 appropriated

for

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for repairs to the present school house will thus be saved and may, I assume, be used elsewhere. Regarding this I am submitting a separate proposition.

The expenses in connection with removing the North St. Peter's School will not amount to more than the cost of one or two wagon trips for 1½ miles, and ferry charges.

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118,113

Encl

Ottawa, 6th June, 1898.

Sir :

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 126/103 of the 14th ultimo, informing the Department that the Rev. J. O. Anderson, of East Selkirk, has recommended that the present North St. Peter's School be closed, and that the school work be transferred to Trindal, a point a mile and a half north of the present site and on the other side of the Red River where the use of the Church of England chapel is offered for school purposes free of charge ; and that in view of the reasons stated in your letter you have decided to avail yourself of the reverend gentleman's offer, and that accordingly instructions have been given to effect the removal to Trindal at an early date.

In reply I beg to say that from the plan enclosed and the explanations contained in your letter the proposed removal of the North St. Peter's school to Trindal appears highly advisable ; and it is noted that you intend submitting a separate proposition in respect to the sum of $275 appropriated for repairs to the present school-house which will not be required.

It is presumed that in making a proposition

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

in

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in regard to the expenditure of the $275 you will at the same time suggest what use can be made of this building if it is the property of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) J. D. McLean

Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Office of the 71934 118113-1

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories,

In your reply refer to No. 123/103 also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to "The Indian Commissioner, Regina."

WINNIPEG 10 June 1898

WINNIPEG JUN 13 1898

ACCOUNTANTS JUN 15 1898 BRANCH.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th. instant, No. 118,113, re the closing of the present North St. Peter's School and transferring the school work to Trindal, and to say that the present building will be used as a storehouse for destitute supplies. In regard to the unexpended $270.00 available for repairs on this building, I have requested the Department to authorize the expenditure of same in connection with the erection of the new school house of Rossville in the Beren's River Agency, less a small amount which will probably be required in the Clandeboye Agency.

$200.00 allowed for repairs to present Rossville Bldg. The $270 unexpended will be available at St Peters, will not be required at the new Bldg. at Trindal.

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

30 Dec File 118124

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 3029, File 125-22-1, Part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCIAL
Normal School
Winnipeg

202573

Winnipeg, Aug. 10 ~~July 31~~ 1900

Private

Hon. James A. Smart

Deputy Minister of the Interior.

Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Mr. Smart.

You will remember that some time ago we had a conversation regarding Indian schools at St. Peters Reserve. I would now like to get your advice before recommending those interested in the matter what official action to take. I find on enquiry that there are three Indian schools in the neighborhood of St. Peters, two of them on the opposite side of the river and practically inaccessible, the third one not at all convenient. Not one of these schools is doing good work and the attendance is very small. The Indian population at St. Peters is practically unschooled. It appears that the Indians themselves on the Reserve would like a new school established in a convenient center under the direct control of your department. They do not wish a school under the Manitoba Act for that would bring them into touch with the municipality, and this they wish to avoid. I believe they have a great fear of municipal interference and therefore they wish a school carried on under your direction. They think of

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCIAL
Normal School
Winnipeg

202573

Winnipeg, ... 1 ..

presenting a petition to you asking for a school in the heart of the Reserve. I believe that this wish is practically unanimous. Would you advise those particularly interested in this movement to go ahead with their petition? If not, what steps should they take. The children are now growing up in ignorance and it is felt that a school would be patronized if it were in charge of a competent teacher, and it is believed that a competent teacher could be secured.

Hoping to hear from you at your convenience,

I am

Yours sincerely,

W.A . McIntyre.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R.

Ottawa, August 15th, 1900.

My dear Mr. McIntyre,

I have your letter of the 10th instant with reference to the establishment of a day school on the St. Peters Reserve, to be controlled by the Department, which school can be under an efficient teacher and in reply I beg to say that this matter will be given consideration and you will be advised later on.

I may say that I am not sure what the effect of such action would be in view of the fact that there are now, as you state, three schools in the immediate vicinity. It seems to be that if it is a fact that the schools are inefficient and incapable of doing good work as the teachers are not qualified, that the Department can very easily undertake to provide a competent teacher and I do not think I would hesitate in going that far. However this step could not be taken until an inspection was made by a competent person. I will write you later on with regard to the matter.

Yours very truly,

W. A. McIntyre, Esq.,
Provincial Normal School,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

202574

Ottawa, August 16th, 1900.

Memorandum:

Mr. McLean,

Please see copy of my reply to Mr. McIntyre's letter and let me know if there is any instance where such a course as he suggests has ever been adopted by the Department. I presume of course that there would be no money to build a new school and the suggestion would imply that the Department would have to provide for the teacher.

Deputy Supt-General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA, 20th August, 1900.

The Secretary,-

In reply to the enquiry made by the Deputy Minister in regard to the suggestion made by Mr W.A.McIntyre of the Provincial Normal school, Winnipeg, for the establishment of a convenient central school on the St Peters Reserve to take the place of the four schools now in operation there, the undersigned begs to say that three of the schools in question are under the auspices of the Church of England while the fourth school is conducted by the Roman Catholics. An amalgamation of two schools under different denominations was tried at Cornwall Island and though still in operation, has not been a success as it has only been attended by children of one denomination.

Four schools are more than are required for the number of children of school age shown to be on the reserve. Mr McColl, in his report on these schools which was made in June last gives the number which should attend each school as follows:-

East St Peter's	R.C.	-----	15,	average	7
" " "	C.E.	-----	26	"	11
North " "	"	-----	22	"	7
South " "	"	-----	40	"	16

There are, in addition to this number, 78 Protestant children at the Rupert's Land school and 11 Roman Catholics at the St Boniface school, making a total of 196 children of school age belonging to the reserve.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr McColl's last census return gives the total number of children of school age on the reserve as 250,- 210 Anglicans,34 Roman Catholics,and 6 Baptists,which shows a difference of 54 between his tabular statement and his school reports.

I see two formidable drawbacks to the establishemt of a central school,one being the religious difficulty and the other the scattered settlement of the reserve,which follows the river front about eight miles.Nearly half the children would have to cross the river and many of them would have to travel over four miles to reach a school situated at a central point. It would require a considerable amount of money to put up a suitable schoolhouse if it were decided to erect one,and as St Peter's Band has no money to speak of,funds would have to be voted for the purpose. I think the Department is now paying too much for the results obtained from this reserve but this is owing to the heavy drain made on the day school pupils by the Rupert's Land school.

Some years ago the South St Peters day school had an enrollment of about 50 pupils,with an average attendance of over 35.

The small average attendance at our Indian schools is, [redacted] in most cases,due to the lack of interest and ability in the teachers,and I think that if the schools are carried on as they now are,that the attention of the Roman Catholic and Church of England authorities should be called to this matter.

It is not quite clear to me from Mr McIntyre's letter,whether he suggests the amalgamation of all the schools into a central one,or the establishment of a central in addition to the four now in operation. If the latter construction is taken,I have

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

no hesitation in saying that there is no need of an adfitional school.

Martin Benson

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 1 1933

Ottawa, August 28th, 1900.

202575

Memorandum:

Schools
Sept 1/1900

Mr. McLean,

I think it would be well to write to the Church of England authorities in connection with educational matters at St. Peters Reserve, stating that it is absolutely necessary for competent teachers to be placed in these schools. It is reported to the Department that the teachers on this Reserve are incapable of giving a proper education to the children and that there is a great lack of interest through the inability of the teachers to manage the schools. If this is true, it is absolutely necessary that some steps should be taken to appoint properly qualified teachers, and I would suggest that no teacher be appointed unless holding a Second or Third Class certificate and having had a thorough Normal School training. If these requirements are not met the Department will certainly have to undertake to provide proper educational facilities for the children on this reserve.

Another fact to be borne in mind in connection with St. Peters Reserve is that it is situated

practically

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

202575

practically in civilisation, and is surrounded by settlers whose children have the advantage of good common school education, under the laws of the Province.

Deputy Supt-General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

302573

OTTAWA, 5th September, 1900.

Sir,

It having been reported to the Department that the schools on the St Peter's Reserve are not as successful as they should be, it is thought that it would be well for you to write to the Church of England authorities in connection with educational matters on that reserve, informing them that it is absolutely necessary for competent teachers to be placed in their schools. The teachers are said to be incapable of giving the proper education to the children under their charge, and there is a consequent lack of interest owing to their inability to manage the schools. If this is true, properly qualified teachers will have to be appointed, holding at least professional second or third class certificates If these requirements are not met, the Department will certainly have to provide proper educational facilities for the children on this reserve.

The same remarks apply to the Roman Catholic school.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

J.D. McLEAN
Secretary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLY REFER TO
118113/1

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT IN EACH LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, November 24, 1911.

Ex'd

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant in reference to the North St. Peters School.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of the situation as reported by you, the Department approves of your suggestion that Miss Pruden be asked to resign at the end of the current quarter, and you may take action accordingly.

Before confirming the appointment of Miss Stout I have to ask you to be good enough to state what qualifications she possesses.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John Watson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11&113 - 1 North St Peter's school.

Gilolo, Oct 26, 1915

404438

Sir, Immediate

Having made arrangements with the dentist in Winnipeg to have my teeth attended to next month. I am out of funds, and need help from the Indian Department.

They have on hand, four grades of artificial teeth at 20, 27, 32 and 52 dollars a set. I kindly request the Department to get me the 52 dollar set. Inclosed please find the receipt and address from the dentists.

Awaiting a favorable reply, I beg to remain,

Yours very respectfully,

Peter Harper,
school teacher.

The secretary, ~~and~~ Dept.
of Indian Affairs.,
Ottawa,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113/1

Ottawa, October 29, 1915.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 26th instant asking the Department to give you a $52.00 set of false teeth I beg to say that your request cannot be complied with.

The receipt you enclosed from the dentist, which is returned herewith, shows that you have contracted for a set at $20.00 and paid $10.00 on account. This would only leave a balance of $10.00 to be paid by you and if you are short of funds to meet this balance the Department will advance you this amount on your salary for the current quarter.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Assistant Secretary.

Peter Harper, Esq.,
Teacher,
North St. Peter's School,
[redacted], Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 115-11-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~247869~~ North St Peter's Indian School

118113-1 Gilolo or PEGUIS MANITOBA Oct. 29, 1915

484599

Su

On the 26: inst. I recommended a friend of mine, to write a petition to the Indian Department for me, and to forward a receipt that I received from the dentists of Winnipeg. I do not know, whether he did or not. I could have written a letter on that date, but I was so busily engaged with my work, that I could not do so.

Last Aug. 10th, I had some of my teeth extracted on the upper and lower jaws., and to be replaced with artificial teeth on the month of November. I am very sorry to say, I have no money, to pay the dentists. I kindly request and beseech the Indian Department to help me out. They have on hand, at their office in Winnipeg, four different grades of teeth at twenty to fifty-two dollars a set. I would be very glad, if I could get the very best grade of artificial teeth.

Hoping to get a favorable reply, I beg to remain,

Your obedient servant,

Peter Harper,
School teache

The Secretary;
Department of Indian Affairs.,
Ottawa,
Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

SCHOOLS BRANCH NOV 4 1915

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113/1

D.I.A.

Ottawa, November 4, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo stating that you recommended a friend of yours to write a petition to the Department for you and to forward a receipt that you received from the dentists of Winnipeg.

In reply I beg to say that this letter was received and on the 29th ultimo you were written to and informed that the Department could not comply with your request to give you a $52.00 set of false teeth, but will give you an advance on your salary, if you require it.

Your obedient servant,

D. SCOTT

Assistant Secretary.

Peter Harper, Esq.,
Teacher,
North St. Peter's School,
Gimli, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113 1/ ■ North St Peter's School.

Gilolo, or PEGUIS MANITOBA November 12. 1915

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 16 1915

484957

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 4th inst.
I beg to say, that I will accept from the Indian Department, an advance on my salary if paid in full for the Current quarter.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 19 1915

Your obedient Servant,
Peter Harper,
Teacher.

The Secretary,
Department of Ind. Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

14.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113-1

Ottawa, November 19, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant in which you inform the Department that you will accept an advance on your salary as teacher of the North ST, Peters Day School for the current quarter.

In reply I beg to state that as the Dominion Bank at Selkirk, Man., holds a power of attorney from you covering the payment of all salaries due you, it is therefore impossible to make an advance direct to yourself without the permission of the bank allowing the Department to do so.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Peter Harper, Esq.,
Teacher,
North St. Peter's School
Gilolo, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~819979~~ 1

118113-1

507193

North St. Peters' Sch[illegible]

Gilele, Man.,

Jan. 2nd, 1918.

Sir,--

As I have been teaching school for nearly 16 years, receiving small salary, and though it was increased to fifty dollars more over three years ago, yet it is not sufficient to supply all my needs.

I desire to call the Department's attention once more to increase the teacher's salary to $450.00 per annum from the first instant.

Awaiting a favorable reply from the Department at an early date,

I remain,

Yours very respectfully,

Ester Harper,

Teacher.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113/1

Ottawa, January 24, 1918.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant applying for an increase in your salary as teacher of the North St. Peters school.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has decided to grant you an increase of $50.00, making your salary $400.00 per annum, and you will be paid at this rate from the first of the current quarter. Mr. Agent Colclough is being advised of this increase.

N.S.D

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Peter Harper,
Teacher,
North St. Peter's School,
Gilgio, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

COPY

Ottawa, January 26, 1918.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Peter Harper, teacher of the North St. Peter's school, in which he applies for an increase in his salary. He has been informed that the Department has decided to grant him an increase of $50.00, making his salary $400.00 per annum from the first of the current quarter.

It is noted that you have not forwarded any report on this school since June, 1916. The Department would like you in future when you to go to this reserve to visit the school and forward reports on the work being done there. The returns received from this school show that the attendance has fallen off considerably.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. W. H. Selkirk, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dec 1, 1918. Gilolo, Man.

~~3[illegible]~~
1181/3/1 517000

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 16 1918
RECORDS

Sir

In the recommendation of the medical officer and the Indian Agent- School was closed up on the month of November. Owing to an epidemic of Spanish Influenza which visited and claimed many victims on the Indian Reserve. But I am very sorry to state that the danger is not over yet.

I kindly request the Indian Department, owing to the poor health of the teacher and the school children to have the School closed up till the first day of April.

Awaiting a favorable reply,

I beg to remain, yours respectfully,

Peter Harper.
Teacher.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

Peguis, Man. December, 11th, 1918

Sir,-

I have made up my mind to resign my position as Teacher of the North St.Peters School on the 30th day of September 1919.

Owing to my poor health this reason I have decided to close up the school next quarter and finish my school work during June and September quarters.

Yours very respectfully

Peter Harper
Teacher.

F.W.R.Colclough,Esq.
Indian Agent
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 23 1918
RECORDS

Selkirk, Man.

December, 17th, 1918

517807

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Inclosed you will find copy of a letter I have just received from Peter Harper, the Teacher of the North St Peters School.

Your obedient servant

F. A. Pedley

Indian Agent

Clandeboye Agency

The Secretary

Department Of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11823/2

Ottawa, January 3, 1919.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th ultimo enclosing a copy of a communication from Peter Harper, teacher of the North St. Peters School, in which he states that he has made up his mind to resign his position on the 30th of September, next, and, owing to his poor health, to close up the school next quarter and finish his school work during the June and September quarters.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Harper's resignation is accepted, to take effect at the end of the September quarter, next.

The Department will approve of his closing the school during the present quarter, but he must make up the time lost during the June and September quarters.

You will be good enough to inform Mr. Harper accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. W. R. Schlesinger, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

North St Peters Indian School

Maroh, 4th, 1919

Sir,-

I wish to draw the Indian Departments attention that I have taught School for 12 years at a small salary of $ 25.00 per month; 4 years at $ 29.16 2/3 ; and one year at $ 33.33 1/3.Owing to the high cost of living at the present time,I beg leave to request the Indian Department to increa - se my salary to 41.66 2/3 per monthfrom the 1st day of Janu - ary 1919.

I also request the Indian Department to cancell my resignation as I have changed my mind to carry on with the School work for a few years more. Awaiting a favorable reply

I beg to remain

Your obedient servant

Peter Harper

Teacher

F.W.R.Colclough, Esq.

Indian Agent

Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 8 1919
RECORDS

Selkirk, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

March, 5th, 1919

52031

Sir,—

Inclosed you will find copy of a letter I have today received from Peter Harper, the Teacher of the North St Peters School. Awaiting your reply.

Your obedient servant

F. H. Coleclough

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAR 10 1919

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113 L

MAR 13 1919
RECORDS

520506

Extract from Teacher's Annual Report on the St. Peter's North School for the year ended December 31, 1918.
Original on 160370-25F. MANITOBA.

No visits have been made by Indian Agent, Inspectors, Chiefs, Clergyman.

Peter Harper,
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

North Sea Peter's Indian School.
March 7, 1919.

115113-1

520324

Sir,

I beg leave to inform you that I have suffered from that awful Complaint Diabetes since last Spring. And in accordance with my request the Indian Department has approved of my Closing up the School during March Quarter. I kindly request the Department to give me more time. I do not like to have the School closed up during June quarter, but I should like to begin work on the first day of May, if the Department approves of it. Awaiting a favorable reply, I beg to remain,

Yours Sincerely,
Peter Harper
P.O. address. Gilolo, Man.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

118113

Ottawa, March 17, 1910.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 7th instant, I beg to say that the Department will consent to your re-opening the North St. Peter's Indian Day School on the 1st of May next, and it is expected that you will, provided your health permits, keep this school open continuously each teaching day to the 30th of September, next.

Mr. Agent Colclough is being informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Peter Harper, Esq.,
Teacher.
North St. Peter's Indian School
Gélois.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2 Tims

118113-1

Ottawa, March 17, 1919.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing copy of a communication from Peter Harper, teacher of the North St. Peter's Indian Day School, in which he asks for an increase in his salary.

In reply I beg to say that the Department cannot make any further increase in the salary of Mr. Harper at the present time. He is being informed that he may keep this school closed until the first day of May next. It is expected that he will teach during the regular school hours from that date to the 30th of September next.

Mr. Harper in his annual report for the year ended December 31st, last, states that no visits were made to his school during the year by the Indian Agent, Inspector, Chiefs or Clergymen.

In official letter of the 24th of January, 1918, you were requested to visit this school and forward a report on the work being done. You should attend to this matter as soon as possible after the school re-opens in May next. The Department will then be in a position to consider the request of Mr. Harper that his resignation which has been accepted to take effect the 30th of September next, be cancelled and that he be allowed to continue as teacher.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

F. W. R. Celcleugh, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116113-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Selkirk, Man. 191 9

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

523696

Sir,—

In reply to your letter of March 17th NO 116113-1 Re the North St Peters School.I beg to say that I visited the above mentioned school on the 28th instant.I found 12 scholars in attendance,six boys and six girls,graded as follows ,Standard One,7,Standars Two 3,Standard Taree 1,and Standard Five 1.This school has been opened rver since the first day of this month.The work being done by Mr Harper,the Teacher is quite favourable.The school is neat,tidy and clean and the scholars seem to be getting along very nicely.

Your obedient servant

Indian Agent

Clandeboye Agency

The Secretary

Department Of Indian Affaire

Ottawa, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 4 1919
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 5 1919

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-12-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXD.

Ottawa, June 6, 1919.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, reporting on your recent inspection of the North St. Peterés Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that in view of your report of the work being done by Mr. Peter Harper, the teacher, the Department will accept the withdrawal of his resignation and he can remain as teacher and carry on the work at this school for a further period, provided his health will enable him to do so.

It is expected that he will carry on his duties continuously during the present summer as he has already had the school closed for the full time allowed for summer holidays. His salary will be increased from the first of the current quarter to $500.00 per annum.

You will be good enough to inform him accordingly.

Your obedient servant

D. M. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

W. R. Coleclough, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

North St Peter's Indian School. Gilolo, Man.
Nov. 22, 1919.

319979-1

Sir,

I beg leave to acknowledge the receipt of Bonuses with thanks on the following dates:

Nov. 1918., Jan. 1919., Apr. 1919.. 529548

Allow me to ask, (...) How many years should a teacher teach school in Manitoba in order to get a pension from the Indian Department?

I remain, your most obedient servt.

Peter Harper,
Teacher.

The Secretary, Dept of Indian Affairs.,
Ottawa,
Canada.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 25 19
OTTAWA

SECRETARY
NOV 27

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

310978-1

Ottawa, November 27, 1919.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant, stating you have received several cheques in payment of your bonus and requesting to be informed of the number of years it is necessary to teach in order to obtain a pension.

In reply I beg to say that this Department does not provide for pensions to teachers in Indian day schools.

Your obedient servant

J. D. F. Mackenzie

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

AFM:

Peter Harper, Esq.,
Teacher,
North St. Peter's Indian School,
Gilolo, Man.

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

North St Peter's Indian School.
Dec. 15, 1919. Tilbio, Ontario.
319979-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 19 1919
RECORDS

Sir,

I have been teaching school since 1902. And never had an idea of trying to save up a few dollars for a rainy day. 530515

If I had put some money in the bank since the time I was promoted to the school. I should have had a good sum to-day.

I wish to open up a bank account.

I kindly request the Indian Department to help me out in this, to send me a bonus every quarter for a year or two.

I wish to notify the Department that I did not get the bonus for Sept. and Dec. quarters 1919. $37.50 each.

Bonus 2078 for 3 W.R. 2 Inst. Acque 12/19 Cert of Inst. Dec

Awaiting a favourable reply.

I remain, Yours very respectfully,

Peter Harjier,
Teacher,

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs.,
Ottawa, Ont.

ACCOUNTANT
DEC 22 1919

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113-1

North St. Peters Indian School,
Peguis, Man.

I.A.D.

March 1, 1920.

533698

Sir, I kindly request the Ind. Department to have the school closed up on the month of April till the 3rd day of May.

As it will be impossible for teacher and pupils to cross the river on account of high water. But on the beginning of May the river will be open and free of ice.

Awaiting a favorable reply.

I remain, Your obedient servant,

Peter Harper,
Teacher.

The Secretary,
Dept of Ind. Affairs.
Ottawa,
Canada.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 5 1920
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Ottawa, March 6, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant requesting permission to close the North St. Peter's Indian Day School during the month of April, next, on account of the impossibility of yourself and the pupils crossing the river on account of the high water.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will consent to this school being closed from the first of April to the 3rd of May, upon the understanding, however, that this time will be made up during the September quarter by the school remaining open either during the month of July or August. The Department will be pleased to hear from you as to which of these months you purpose to teach to make up for the time the school is closed during the month of April.

You should have forwarded this matter through the office of the Acting Indian Agent, who is now being informed of the Department's consent being granted for the closing of the school during the month of April.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Peter Harper, Esq.,
Teacher,
North St. Peter's Indian Day School,
Peguis, Man.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2 letters
Miss Elliott
to J.B.

11813/1

Ottawa, March 6, 1920.

Sir,-

A communication has been received from Mr. Peter Harper, teacher of the North St. Peter's Indian Day School, in which he requests that permission be granted to allow him to close the school during the month of April, next. He states that it will be impossible for the teacher and pupils to cross the river then on account of the high water.

He is being informed that the Department will consent to his closing this school from April 1st to May 3rd, next, on the understanding that he will make up this lost time during the September quarter, next, by teaching either during the month of July or August.

Your obedient servant,
J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. O. Latullippe, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113 1/

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 18 1920
RECORDS

D

Selkirk, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

March 15th 1920

534295

Sir,—

In reference to your letter of the 6th inst. NO 118113/1 I beg to inform you that the North St Peters Indian Day school will be closed during the month of April as per consent of the Department and the Teacher, Mr Peter Harper will teach during the month of August to make up the lost time.

Your obedient servant

H.O. Latendresse

Acting Indian Agent

The Secretary

Department Of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 19 20
BRANCH

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COpy

North St Peters Indiqn Day School

Sir,-

I beg leave to inform you that my salary at present is $ 41.66 per month.and owing to the high cost of living at the present time,I consider my salary is rather too small.

I kindly request that the Indian Department would increase my salary to $ 55.00 per month from the first of this current quarter. Awaiting a favorable reply.

I remain youre truly

(Signed) Peter Harper

Teacher

H.O.Latulippe,Esq.

Indian Agent

Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~3[illegible]-1~~
118113

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 28 1920
RECORDS

Selkirk, Man.

Aug. 24th 19 20

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

541978

Sir,—

Inclosed please find copy of letter received from Mr Peter Harper, Teacher of the North St Peters Indian Day School in reference to his salary.

Your obedient servant
H.O. Latulippe
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11-113/1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, September 1, 1920.

Secretary.

Sir,-

Peter Warner, teacher of the Wasy St. Peter's Indian Day School, applies for an increase in his ~~xix~~ salary.

Mr. Warner has been in the service of the Department for 18 years. He has no professional qualifications. His present salary is at the rate of $[illegible] per annum, which was increased to that amount from April 1st, 1919. Previous to that time he received salary at the rate of $400.00. He also receives the bonus at the rate of $100.00 per annum. There is an enrolment of 13 children, with an average attendance of 5. There are only 13 children of school age on that part of the reserve. Mr. Warner is an Indian and, from what information there is on file, is not very progressive.

I consider that the salary and bonus he now receives compares favourably with the amount paid to teachers having his qualifications, but is much below that allowed qualified teachers. I should be glad to be informed as to whether an increase will be granted him, or not, and, if so, the amount.

Yours truly,

D. C. Scott

Mr McLean.
I would not recommend any increase.
A.J.H.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113/1

Ottawa, September 2, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo enclosing a copy of a communication which you received from Peter Harper, teacher of the St. Peters North Indian Day School, requesting an increase in salary.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Harper at present receives a salary at the rate of $500.00 per annum, together with the bonus at the rate of $150.00, or a combined salary and bonus of $650.00. He has no professional qualifications and it is considered that the amount he now receives compares favourably with that paid teachers having no professional qualifications. The Department, therefore, cannot accede to his request for an increase in his salary at the present time.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Kinnaird Esquire.

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 5 1921
RECEIVED

Selkirk, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. . . . .
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

March 1st 19 21

549220

Sir,—

Mr Peter Harper, Teacher of the North St Peters Indian Day School has requested ~~the~~ permission to have the school closed up during the month of April, as it will be impossible for the pupils to cross the river during the month.

The school to be re-opened the second day of May, and the lost time made up by the school remaining open during the month of August next.

Kindly inform me if this request is to be granted.

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affaire
Ottawa, Ont.

Your obedient servant
H.O. Latulippe
Indian Agent

SCHOOL BRANCH
MAR 8 1921

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

Ottawa, March 8, 1921.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant informing the Department that the teacher of the North St. Peter's Indian Day School requests permission to close the school during the month of April, on account of the impossibility of the pupils crossing the river during that month, and that the lost time will be made up by the school being open during the month of August, next.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the teacher closing the school during April, but it is expected that he will make up the time lost by teaching during the month of August. You will be good enough to inform him accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 21/21 130:24-1

Pagwis, Ont.

551698

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 25 1921
RECEIVED

Sir;

I beg to inform the Indian Department that I am paying $37.50 per month for board.

The Bonus that I am receiving every Quarter from the Ind. Department, at the rate of $1.50 per annum pays for 4 months board. Out of my Salary of $5.00 per annum, I pay for 8 months board. So, at the end of each year I have only $2.00 Coming to me. And, more than half of that amount is spent on Clothing, and some other expenses.

I remain.
Yours very truly,
Peter Harper.
Teacher.
North Pagwis
School.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 22 1921

The Secretary,
Dept. of Ind. Affairs.,
Ottawa.
Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 21/21
Pegnia Man.

Sir;- I beg leave to inform the Indian Department- that- I am paying $37.50 per month for board. The Bonus that- I am receiving every quarter from the Department- at- the rate of $1 50 per annum pays for 4 months board. Out- of my Salary of $500 per annum, I pay for 8 months board. So at- the end of each year. I have only $200 Coming to- me. And, more than half of that- amount- is spent- for Clothing, and some other expenses.

I remain,
Yours very truly,
Peter Harper
Teacher.
North Pegnia
School.

The Secretary,
Dept-. of Ind. Affairs,
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT OF INDIAN
MAR 25 1922
REGISTRY

.....Selkirk, Man.....

.....March 22nd.....19 22

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

564769

Sir,—

The teacher of the North St.Peters Indian Day School has requested the permission to close the school during the month of April,on account of the impossibility of the pupils crossing the river that month.The lost time will be made up by teaching during the month of August.

This request has been granted in previous years.

Your obedient servant
H.O.Latulippe
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 27 1922
SCHOOLS BRANCH

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, March 27. 1922.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of yours of the 22nd instant, in which you inform the Department that the teacher of the North St. Peter's Indian Day School requests permission to close the school during the month of April, on account of the difficulty of the pupils to cross the river during that month.

In reply I beg to state that the Department will approve of having this school closed during the month of April, on the distinct understanding that the lost time will be made up in the month of August. You will be good enough to advise the [redacted] accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)
TOO R
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125.22-1 ~~Blk-11-1~~

North St. Peter's Indian School.

Peguis. P.O. Man.

Aug 7. 1923

570407

Sir,

I beg leave to inform the Indian Department, that - the North St. Peter's School was open during the month of July last -. It is closed now for the Mid-Summer holid- -ays, but - it - shall be re-opened on the 28 th day of August.

Yours very truly,

Peter Harper,

Teacher.

The Secretary,

Dept: of Ind. Affairs,

Ottawa,

Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, August 12, 1922.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, informing the Department that the North St. Peter's Indian Day School was open during the month of July, last, and that it was closed at the end of that month until the 28th of August. next.

You had one month's holidays during the month of April last, and the holidays now taken will complete the two months' annual leave allowed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Peter Harper, Esq.,
Teacher,
North St. Peter's Indian Day School,
Peguis P. O., Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 23 1923
RECORDS

Extract from Inspector's Report on the ST. PETER'S NORTH School, June 12, 1923.

General Remarks.

There are, as far as I am able to judge, two causes for the backwardness of the children in this school.- (1) The indifference of the parents, which is the cause of the irregular attendance. (2) The poor qualifications of the teacher.

Mr. Harper is conscientious and tries his best, but he is not qualified, either in an academic or in a professional way. I do not think that he can make the work interesting enough to make the children anxious to go to school. I think that Mr. Harper, apart from what I have said above, is a good faithful worker but he could not be accepted in a public school.

A. Willows,

Insp.

The report shows clearly that Mr. Harper is not qualified to teach school although he is doing his best. It seems to me that the Department should take steps to put a qualified teacher here. There is no necessity to use the Provincial Compulsory Act, as we have provision in our own act to take care of a situation such as Mr. Willows mentions.

You will note what he says regarding the building. But it will not be advisable to spend more money on a building until we are satisfied with the progress of the school itself. The first thing to do is to get a good teacher and then the Department, I feel sure, will be glad to put up a decent school building.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, July 3rd, 1923.

Sir:

The Public School Inspector, in a report on his inspection of the St. Peter's North Indian Day School, makes the following remarks regarding the services of the teacher and the progress being made by the pupils:

"There are, as far as I am able to judge, two causes for the backwardness of the children in this school: - (1) The indifference of the parents, which is the cause of the irregular attendance. (2) The poor qualifications of the teacher.

Mr. Harper is conscientious and tries his best, but he is not qualified, either in an academic or in a professional way. I do not think that he can make the work interesting enough to make the children anxious to go to school. I think that Mr. Harper, apart from what I have said above, is a good faithful worker but he could not be accepted in a public school."

I shall be pleased to have your views as to whether you would recommend that the services of Mr. Harper be dispensed with or not. As you are aware, he has been in the employ of this Department as teacher of the above school for a long period. The Inspector's report shows clearly that Mr. Harper is not qualified to teach, although he appears to have done his best. It would appear that the services of a qualified teacher should be secured for this school, but, before taking any action, we desire to have your opinion in the matter. Your early reply will oblige,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. O. Latulipe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
16 JUL 23
RECEIVED

Selkirk, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No .....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

July 12th. 1923

586331

Sir,—

In reply to your letter NO.125-22-1 of the 3rd. instant,in regard to the services of the teacher and progress of the pupils of the North St.Peters Indian Day School,I beg to say that although Mr.Peter Harper is conscientious and tries his best he is not qualified to teach,for the benefit of the children and better attendance I would recommend that a qualified teacher be appointed for this school.

It appears that the Anglican Church authorities have difficulties in securing the services of a teacher for the Hollow Water River Indian Day School as shown the last two years, when they obtained ~~of~~ a student for only three months in each year.Permit me to suggest that Mr.Harper be appointed teacher for this school,the Indians of this Reserve are more anxious to send their children to school,I beleive that he would be suitable for the present at least and anticipate better success than at St. Peters.

Teacher engaged for Hollow Water River Indian Day School

Mr.Harper has intimated that he would accept the position. Hoping that this report will be satisfactory.

Your obedient servant

H.O.Latulippe

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
23 JUL 23
EDUCATION BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, July 17th, 1923.

Very Rev. Sir:

The Public School Inspector, in a report to the Department on his inspection of the St. Peter's North Indian Day School, makes the following remarks regarding the services of Mr. Peter Harper, the teacher, and the progress being made by the pupils:

> "There are, as far as I am able to judge, two causes for the backwardness of the children in this school: - (1) The indifference of the parents, which is the cause of the irregular attendance. (2) The poor qualifications of the teacher.
>
> Mr. Harper is conscientious and tries his best, but he is not qualified, either in an academic or in a professional way. I do not think that he can make the work interesting enough to make the children anxious to go to school. I think that Mr. Harper, apart from what I have said above, is a good faithful worker but he could not be accepted in a public school."

In view of the Inspector's report, it is considered that it would be in the best interests of the Indian children to obtain the services of a qualified teacher.

Mr. Agent Latulippe, Selkirk, Man., has suggested that Mr. Harper be transferred to the Hollow Water River Indian Day School, to begin duties when the teacher that has been engaged for the summer months gives up the work. It is considered that Mr. Harper would be satisfactory at Hollow Water River, and he has expressed his willingness to accept the transfer. This change, if carried out, should prove beneficial to the children at the Hollow Water River school. The Indians at this point appear to be more anxious to send their children to school, and there would be a better attendance there than Mr. Harper has been able to maintain at the St. Peter's North school. We are anxious to obtain a qualified teacher at the St. Peter's North school, and if you are satisfied that Mr. Harper's services would be satisfactory for Hollow Water River, he could be transferred to that point and take up duties about the 15th of September, next. In any event, we consider that a change in teacher should be made at the St. Peter's North school, and I shall be pleased if you will endeavour to secure a qualified teacher in time to begin duties when the school re-opens after the present summer holidays. The name, qualifications and experience of the teacher secured should be forwarded for the approval of the Department.

I shall be pleased to have your views regarding the transfer of Mr. Harper to Hollow Water River, or the matter of dispensing with his services.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon Thomas,
Synod Office,
701 Somerset Block,
Winnipeg, Man.

Ref.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, July 17th, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, with reference to the services of Peter Harper, teacher of the St. Peter's North Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that we are communicating with Archdeacon Thomas, Winnipeg, and suggesting to him, as recommended by you, that Mr. Harper be transferred to take charge of the Hollow Water River Indian Day School, when the present teacher, who is engaged for the summer months, gives up duties. We have informed the Archdeacon that we desire the services of a qualified teacher for the St. Peter's North Indian Day School. As soon as we hear from him as to whether he concurs in the transfer of Mr. Harper, and the appointment of a qualified teacher to succeed him, you will be advised.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

VEN. ARCHDEACON THOMAS
GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV H. L. ROY, B.A.
ASSISTANT GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV. CANON JEFFERY, M.A., S.D.
SECRETARY-TREASURER

MISS M. McMILLAN
ASSISTANT

Diocese of Rupert's Land

SYNOD OFFICE: 901 SOMERSET BLOCK
PHONE A 1918

536820

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

July the 24th 1923.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. ONT.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 27 1923
RECORDS

Re:- Indian School at North St Peter's.

My dear Sir:-

In reply to yours of July the 17th, regarding the proposed transfer of Mr Peter Harper to the Hollow Water River Day School, I beg to state that we are entirely in favour, although we shall part with Mr Harper with regret.

His devotion to duty is well known to us all, but we are aware of his great limitations as a Teacher and should have proposed his removal ourselves had we another more distant school to supply. We believe that he will serve your Department faithfully, and will be able to impart some rudimentary knowledge to the scholars at Hollow Water River. He is a fervent Churchman and can be safely used for spiritual work if required.

With regard to his successor, we will select as good a man as we are able, and will forward all particulars for your information and approval. In the meantime it will be of great assistance to us to know the amount of salary you are willing to pay.

I am;-

Very faithfully yours.

Archdeacon.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, July 28th, 1923.

Very Rev. Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 24th instant, regarding the proposed transfer of Mr. Peter Harper, teacher of the St. Peter's North Indian Day School, to the Hollow Water River Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say we note that you are entirely in favour of this transfer, and we shall be pleased if you will arrange for Mr. Harper to proceed to Hollow Water River and take up duties when the present teacher, Mr. A. N. Davis, gives up duties.

Mr. Harper is at present in receipt of salary at the rate of $500 per annum. We will grant him an increase of $100 on his removal to Hollow Water River, which will make his salary, from the date he begins duties at this school, at the rate of $600 per annum, which will be supplemented by any bonus provided by law.

We hope that Mr. Harper will meet with every success in his work at Hollow Water River. We are quite aware as to his faithfulness and devotion to duty, and, although he has limitations as a teacher, his transfer to Hollow Water River may, it is hoped, be in the best interests of all concerned. We have informed our Agent, Mr. H. O. Latulippe, Selkirk, Man., of approval being granted by yourself and the Department for the transfer of Mr. Harper.

I shall be pleased if you will obtain a successor to Mr. Harper at the North St. Peter's School, and inform the Department as to the name, qualifications and experience of the person secured. The amount of salary allowed will depend upon the qualifications which the person secured possesses, and we will be prepared to make a substantial increase in salary over that allowed Mr. Harper if a fully qualified teacher is obtained for the St. Peter's North School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon Thomas,
Synod Office,
901 Somerset Block,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, July 28th, 1923.

Sir:

In further reference to your letter of the 12th instant, regarding the transfer of Mr. Peter Harper, teacher of the North St. Peter's Indian Day School, to the Hollow Water River Indian Day School, I now beg to inform you that the Ven. Archdeacon Thomas has approved of this change being made. The Archdeacon states that he will endeavour to select a good teacher to succeed Mr. Harper at the North St. Peter's School.

As you are aware, Mr. A. H. Davis is teaching at the Hollow Water River School during the summer months. As soon as he gives up duties, Mr. Harper could arrange to move to Hollow Water River and take charge of the school at that point. Kindly inform the Department as to whether this arrangement is carried out, and the date on which Mr. Harper takes up duties at Hollow Water River.

In view of Mr. Harper's transfer, we are allowing him salary at the rate of $600 per annum, supplemented by the bonus provided by law. You will, therefore, be good enough to advise him accordingly, and arrange with him to take charge at Hollow Water River as soon as the present teacher gives up duties.

We are informing the Ven. Archdeacon Thomas of the approval of the Department, and the increase in salary allowed Mr. Harper.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

over

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

VEN. ARCHDEACON THOMAS
GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV H L [illegible], B.A
ASSISTANT TO [illegible] MISSIONARY

REV CANON JEFFERY, M.A., B.D.
SECRETARY-TREASURER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 1923
RECORDS

Diocese of Rupert's Land

SYNOD OFFICE: 801 SOMERSET BLOCK
PHONE A 1918

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

July the 31st 1923.

587109

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

See letter & encls. Aug 7/23

Re:- Indian Day School at North St Peter's.

My dear Sir:-

We shall be grateful to learn,at your earliest convenience,whether it is your intention to transfer Mr Peter Harper from the Day School at North St Peter's to Hollow Water River. This information is desired so that we may nominate his successor without delay.

I am,dear Sir:-

Very faithfully yours.

Archdeacon.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 7 1923
BRANCH

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

COPY

125-22-1

R

VEN. ARCHDEACON THOMAS

REV. H. L. ROY, B.A.
ASSISTANT GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV CANON JEFFERY, M.A., B.D.
SECRETARY-TREASURER

MISS M. McMILLAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 4 1923
RECORDS

Diocese of Rupert's Land

SYNOD OFFICE: 501 SOMERSET BLOCK
PHONE A 1918

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

Aug. 30th. 1923.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

-Re Indian Day School,
North St. Peter's. -

My Dear Sir;

I have received the following communication from Mr. Peter Harper of North St. Peter's.

"I am in receipt of yours of the 9th inst. in reference to the Day School at Hollow Water River. In reply I beg leave to say that on account of my health not being very good at present, I shall not be able to accept the position and take up work at the above Day School, but shall be obliged to carry on with the school work at home if my health permits. Will you be kind enough to inform the Indian Department accordingly. (Signed) Peter Harper, Teacher North St. Peter's School."

The receipt of the above will necessitate several changes in our plans for the coming school year, and I shall be glad to hear whether you will approve of the continuance of Mr. Harper's services at North St. Peter's.

I am,

Very faithfully yours,

Archdeacon.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, Sept. 5, 1923.

Very Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, in which you quote from a communication you have received from Peter Harper, past teacher of the St. Peter's North Indian Day School.

As you were informed in official communication of this file number, of July 17th, last, the Department is [redacted]ly desirous of having appointed to this school an incumbent who is properly qualified. To leave Mr. Harper without a post may be a real hardship, and because of this possibility, the Department is not prepared to state that his re-appointment cannot be approved. If you are satisfied that Mr. Harper is no longer in need of a position with us, I should be pleased if you would bend every energy towards securing a qualified teacher.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Macdonald.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.J.T. 18/11

Ven. Archdeacon Thomas,
Synod Office,
901 Somerset Block,
Winnipeg, Man.

Agent Fairford informs us that P. Harper left on Sept 3 for Hollow Water River
125-5-1
R.J.T.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

VEN. ARCHDEACON THOMAS
GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV. [illegible] ROY, B.A.
ASSISTANT [illegible] GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV. CANON JEFFERY, M.A., S.D.
SECRETARY-TREASURER

[illegible]
ASSISTANT

Diocese of Rupert's Land

SYNOD OFFICE: 901 SOMERSET BLOCK
PHONE A 1918

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1923
RECORDS

Oct. 31st. 1923.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

-Re Indian Day School at North St. Peter's.

My Dear Sir;

His Grace The Archbishop of Rupert's Land desires me to nominate Mr. Thomas Charles Wetton, of Winnipeg, for the position of Teacher in the North St. Peter's Day School.

Mr. Wetton holds a Lieutenancy in the Devonshire Regiment of the Imperial Army, and was its educational officer for some period during the war. He is a man of first class education and holds a Fellowship in the Royal Geographical Society of London England.

He is a married man and has recently been engaged in Immigration work, but now offers himself for school work for the period of one year. We have no hesitation whatsoever in recommending him for the appointment and believe that the school will greatly benefit under his care.

I am,

Very sincerely yours,

Archdeacon.

OK K.J.G.

$650

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, Nov. 5th, 1923.

Very Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo, in which you nominate Mr. Thomas Charles Wetton as teacher of the St. peter's North Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the appointment of Mr. Wetton as teacher of this school is approved. He will be allowed salary at the rate of $650 per year for the ten teaching months, plus the bonus provided by law. You may arrange with him to take charge of this school at the earliest possible date.

The Department is informing Mr. Agent Latulippe of Mr. Wetton's appointment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon Thomas,
Synod Office,
901 Somerset Block,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, Nov. 5th, 1923.

Sir:

His Grace The Archbishop of Rupert's Land has nominated Mr. Thomas Charles Wetton, of Winnipeg, as teacher of the North St. Peter's Indian Day School. The Department is approving of his appointment, and he will be allowed salary at the rate of $650 per annum for the ten teaching months, plus the bonus provided by law.

It is hoped that Mr. Wetton will be able to take up duties at this school in the very near future.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Selkirk, Man.

March 19th. 19 24

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R

Sir—

With reference to your letter NO. 125-22-5 of the 28th.January last,I beg to inform you that the official trustee ,Patapun of S.D.# 1636 has just authorized the removal of six desks from this school to the North St.Pepers Indian Day School to provide seating accommodation for the non-treaty children attending,these desks are being delivered this day.

When visiting the North St.Peters Indian Day School on the 7th.instant,I found seven Indian and nine non-treaty children present.The teacher informed me that the non-treaty pupils do not interfere with the regular classroom instructions of the Indian children.

There is no grant paid to this school by the district for the tuition of the non-treaty children.The puplic school inspector,Mr.A.Willows,suggested that the Department make arrangements with the Provincial Dept.of Education for a tuition grant to be paid for the non-treaty pupils attending .If this is granted ,will the tuition be payable to the Department or the teacher.

Hoping that this report will be satisfactory.

Your obedient servant
H.O. Latulippe
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 1ES-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, March 24, 1924.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 19th instant, in which you inform the Department that six desks have been provided for the non-treaty children who are attending the St. Peter's North Indian Day School. I am corresponding with the Manitoba Department of Education, with a view to securing a grant for the tuition of those children who are not wards of the Department of Indian Affairs. If this effort is successful, you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Ottawa, March 24, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that several children who are not wards of the Department of Indian Affairs are regular attendants at the St. Peter's North Indian Day School. Your Mr. Inspector A. Willows is acquainted with the situation. Will it be possible to conduct this school as a combined white and Indian activity or would you consider allowing this Department a grant for the tuition of the white children who are attending?

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN (Ont.)

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

The Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, May 8, 1924.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge your letter of the 7th ultimo, which has been forwarded by the Department of the Interior. I have noted your proposal that the wards of this Department who are attending the St. Peter's North Indian Day School receive their education at the Patapun Public School. If this scheme is feasible it would, no doubt, effect an economy for this Department and I am writing to Mr. Indian Agent Latulippe, of Selkirk, Man., for his recommendation. I note that the building at the Patapun School can be moved one mile to a central position at a cost of not more than $600 and that your Department is willing to share the initial and current expenses, if the activity is carried on as a joint Indian and public school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Dr. R. Fletcher,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, May 6, 1924.

Sir:

This Department is corresponding with the Manitoba Department of Education, with a view to conducting a joint Indian and public school for the children of the St. Peter's North and the Patapum Public Schools. You will remember that you drew this question to our attention in your letter of March 19th, last. I have now to inform you that Dr. R. Fletcher, Deputy Minister of Education, Winnipeg, has proposed that the Patapum school building be moved one mile north and that it be conducted for both Indian and white children.

Please inform me without delay if this building is better suited for a combined school than is the building in use at St. Peter's North. Further, you should intimate whether or not a site a mile north of the present Patapum School would be suitably located for the regular attendance of the Indian children who have been attending the St. Peter's North School.

Dr. Fletcher proposes that this Department share in the expense (estimated $600) of moving the Patapum School and in the current expenses in the future.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125 - 22 - 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFA
MAY 17 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Selkirk, Man.

May 14th. 1924

Sir,—

In reply to your letter NO.125-22-1.of the 6th. instant,I beg to state that the Patapun school building is in good condition and a very superior class of building to the one at present used in North St.Peters for a school and would recommend that it be moved North.

I think that it should be moved at least two mi - les or there about as it would then be more central for children attending.

At this time of year it would be an expensive job to move this building and I would suggest that it be moved in winter as soon as the ice is strong enough on the river to hold it,as it would be much easier and at considerable less expense.

Your obedient servant
H. O. Latulippe
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affaire
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, May 20, 1924.

Sir:

I have to refer further to your letter of the 7th ultimo, relative to the proposed combined Public and Indian Day School to take the place of the Patapun Public and St. Peter's North Indian Schools. Mr. Indian Agent Latulippe, of Selkirk, Man., states that the arrangement would be a satisfactory one from the standpoint of this Department, provided that the Patapun school building is moved at least two miles north of the present site. You will remember that your suggestion was a property a mile north of where it is now situated. I should be pleased if you would inform me if the site proposed by the Indian Agent would be suitable for the white children who are to attend.

Mr. Latulippe recommends that, if the building is to be moved, it be done in the winter on the river's ice. He believes that considerable saving would be effected if his suggestion is carried out.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Dr. R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
DEPUTY MINISTER
WINNIPEG

DEPT OF
MAY 30

27th May, 1924

J.D.McLean Esq
Assistant Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir,

I wish to thank you for your favor of 20th instant. I am referring it to our Public School Inspector who is the official trustee for the School District of Patapan. I will communicate with you again when I have his further report in the matter.

Yours truly,

K. Fletcher
Deputy Minister of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

VEN. ARCHDEACON THOMAS
GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV. H. L. ROY, B.A.
ASSISTANT TO GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV. CANON JEFFERY, M.A., D.D.
SECRETARY-TREASURER

MISS M. McMILLAN
ASSISTANT

Diocese of Rupert's Land

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

August the 20th 1924.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Re:- North St Peter's Indian Day School.

My dear Sir:-

Mr T.C.Wetton,who has held the position of Teacher of the North St Peter's Indian Day School for the past year,has asked for permission to delay the opening of the said school until October the 1st.

During the present holiday season he is holding a temporary position with the Department of Immigration and Colonization,and this position will not terminate until the end of September.

He has done a very successful work in North St Peters Day School,and rather than disturb the present arrangement we recommend that leave be granted to extend the holiday season until the 1st of Oct.

If this does not meet with your approval then we may be compelled to nominate a successor for the position.

I am,

Very faithfully yours,

Archdeacon.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 25 1924
RECORDS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

524 Spence Street
Winnipeg. Man.
August 11th 1924.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA - ONT.

Sir,

On November, 1923, I was appointed as Teacher to the N. St. Peters (Selkirk) Indian School - Man, at a salary of $800.00 per annum (including bonus).

During the whole period of Eight months that I have been teaching at this school I have been unable to secure proper accomodation for my wife & myself in the school district, as there is no school house, board and residence being only obtained at a farmhouse on the ~~west~~ west side of the Red River, and which affords me practically no privacy. My wife who has been under the doctor's care during the past few months (two weeks ago our first child was born) and has been compelled to live alone in rooms in Winnipeg, whilst I was at N. St. Peters. I could therefore only see her during week-ends (returning to N. St. Peters on Sunday evenings) and vacation time. With the

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

arrival of Spring I tried to secure
better accomodation for my wife & myself in
the school vicinity, but unsuccessfully.
During this period (Nov-June 1923-24) the
rent for the two places has cost me
approximately $144.00, and travelling expenses
to visit my wife in Winnipeg has also cost
me approximately $50.00

I would therefore appreciate very much,
the favourable consideration of the
Dept. for Indian affairs of this matter
with a possible view of some refund to
me of these expenses which I have
unfortunately been compelled to incur
owing to lack of school house accomodation
for my wife & myself in the school
vicinity.

Yours very truly,
Thos. G. Watton
Principal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-22-1

VEN. ARCHDEACON THOMAS
GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV. H. L. ROY, B.A.
ASSISTANT TO GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV. CANON JEFFERY, M.A., B.D.
SECRETARY-TREASURER

MISS M. McMILLAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 25 ...
RECORD

Diocese of Rupert's Land

SYNOD OFFICE: 501 SOMERSET BLOCK
PHONE A 1918

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

August the 20th 1924.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

My dear Sir:-

Mr T.C.Wetton,teacher of the North St Peter's Indian Day School,has requested me to forward the enclosed letter to you,asking for special consideration in lieu of a Teacher's residence at North St Peter's.

When Mr Wetton accepted the position he was fully aware of the fact that no official residence existed in connection with the school at NorthSt Peters, and undertook to find suitable quarters for himself.

It would,in our opinion,be advisable for the Department to consider the building of a small and suitable residence for the occupation of the Teacher and thus avoid the difficulty mentioned by Mr Wetton in his enclosed letter.

I am,

Very faithfully yours.

Archdeacon.

BRANCH
AUG ...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-12-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOO R
COPY

125-22-1.

Ottawa, August 29, 1924.

Very Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, in which you request that Mr. T. C. Wetton, teacher of the St. Peter's North Indian Day School, be given permission to commence duties on October first. In the light of your explanation, the Department concurs and Mr. Indian Agent Latulippe is being advised.

I have also your letter of the 20th instant, enclosing a communication from the teacher with reference to the expenses, due to lack of residence facilities at the St. Peter's North Indian Day School. As you are aware, this Department has corresponded with Dr. Fletcher, relative to the advisability of amalgamating this activity with the Fatapum School District. I am not prepared to give favourable consideration to the provision of a teacher's residence at the present time. You may inform Mr. Wetton that the Department understands his difficulty and, to assist him, his salary for the coming academic year, commencing October first, will be at the rate of $630 for the 9 teaching months, plus any bonus provided by law.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon W. Thomas,
Synod Office,
901 Somerset Block,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

O.A.D.

Ottawa, August 29, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department has agreed to the opening of the St. Peter's North Indian Day School on October first, next. Salary will be allowed Mr. Nettam, the teacher, at the rate of $650 for the 9 teaching months, plus any bonus provided by law.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

524, Spence Sreeet,
Winnipeg,
Man.
October1st 1924.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 6 1924

Sir,

Last November your Department placed me in charge of the North St.Peters Indian Day School,near Selkirk, Man.,where I continued my school duties until the Summer Vacation at the end of June last.

Having accepted some temporary work,during my Vacation, at Emerson,Man.,under the Immigration Department,your Department kindly granted my request,forwarded to you by the Anglican Synod Office in Winnipeg,for one month's extension to my Vacation(until September 30th) to enable me toundertake this temporary Immigration work. Although I understood that my temporary Immigration duties were to terminate at the end of September,I was informed at the end of last month that owing to a slight error having been made regarding the date of thetermination of these duties,my temporary engagement is until October 15th instead of September 30th,as previously advised.

Upon my communicating the matter to Mr.H.O.LaTulippe, the Indian Agent at Selkirk,he advised me to personally apply to your Departmentfor a further extension up to October,15th.

As I am a Returned Overseas Officer,and have a wife and child to support,I could not afford to remain idle during my Vacationand therefore was very glad to avail myself of the tempo rary work in the Immigration Department.

Under these circumstances I trust that you will be able to grant me the further extension required.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
Thos L Wetton.
Lieut.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, October 7th, 1924.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 1st instant, I beg to inform you that the Department will approve of a further extension of time being granted for the re-opening of the St. Peter's North Indian Day School until the 15th instant instead of the 1st instant as previously advised. We hope that you will be ready to resume duties as teacher immediately after the 15th instant. Salary can only be allowed from the date on which you resume duties. We are informing Mr. Agent Latulippe of the extension of leave granted you.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Thos. C. Wetton, Esq.,
524 Spence St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, October 7th, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department has extended the period for the opening of the St. Peter's North Indian Day School to the 15th instant. Mr. Wetton informs the Department that he will be ready to resume duties on that date. Salary will be allowed Mr. Wetton from the date on which he resumes duties. I shall be pleased if you will inform the Department at a later date as to the exact date on which he takes up work at the above school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

December 1, 1924.

MEMO FOR FILE:

I discussed the amalgamation of the St. Peter's North Indian and the Patapun white Day Schools with Dr. Fletcher, Deputy Minister of Education for Manitoba, Public School Inspector Willows and Archdeacon Thomas. The St. Peter's North Indian school building is in poor shape and it is approximately 5 miles north of the Patapun school. If the Patapun school were moved two miles north, the majority of Indian children would be nearly 3 miles away. This would mean that the Indian children would have to be drawn to school. Mr. Wetten, the present teacher, who is doing especially good work, says that the most central point for the Indians would be the ferry, which is somewhat south of the present site. It is possible that Inspector Willows might agree to the ferry situation if the Patapun school were moved and a joint school conducted.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-7

Extract from Monthly Report of H. O. Latulippe, Esq., Indian Agent., for the month of January, 1925, on his inspection of the North St. Peter's Indian Day School.

Original on File 125-22-7.

Children who should attend - 9 Treaty; 14 Non-treaty.
Number on roll - 23
Average attendance - 14.

This school is an old log building, walls spreading out, causing the plaster falling out inside, ceiling loose, log foundations decayed and roof leaky. The building is considered beyond repairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

INDIAN OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN & N.W.T.
27 1925

At Selkirk, Man.

January 24th. 1925.

J.D.McLean, Esq.
Asst.Deputy & Secretary
Department Of Indian Affaire
Ottawa, Ont.

R

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter,NO. 125-22-1 of May 5th.last,will you be good enough to inform me if further action has been taken with the Manitoba Department of Education, with a view to conducting a joint Indian and Public school for the children of the North St.Peters and the Patapun Public schools.

I beg to report that on the 23rd.instant I inspected the North St.Peters Indian Day School and found this old log building in bad condition,in fact I consider that it is beyond repairs and will not be suitable for teaching purposes an other year.

If arrangement has been made to combine these two schools,I consider that this is the proper time to move the Patapun school building about two miles North from the present site.

Your obedient servant
H.O.Latulippe
Indian Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, January 29, 1925.

Sir:

I wish to refer to the proposed amalgamation of the St. Peter's North Indian Day School and the Patapun Public School. As the building at St. Peter's North is in unsatisfactory condition, this Department has either to arrange for an amalgamation or to build. I am informed that a site for the proposed joint school, satisfactory to the Indian children, would be at the Ferry and that the Patapun School building would have to be moved, if not that far north, at least 2½ miles, before it would be suitable for our wards. I wish to remind you that there are at present enrolled in the St. Peter's North Indian Day School 14 non-treaty children; and that, even if certain children living south of the present site of the Patapun School would be unable to attend, there are a sufficient number of children of school age, who are not wards of the Department of Indian Affairs, to warrant your Department giving serious consideration to the placing of your building 2½ or 3 miles north of its present location.

This Department is prepared to bear one-half the cost of moving the building and would contribute a like share of the current expenses.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R. Fletcher, Esq., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, January 29, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 24th instant, with reference to the proposed amalgamation of the St. Peter's North Indian Day School and the Patapun Public School. I am enclosing, for your information and for your criticism, a copy of a letter which I am directing to the Manitoba Department of Education. If the arrangement proposed by this Department is not satisfactory, I should be pleased to have a report from you. Would any Indian children have to drive to school if a site for the combined school was chosen 2½ miles north of the present location of the Patapun School building?

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
DEPUTY MINISTER
WINNIPEG

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 6 1925
RECORDS

3rd February, 1925

your file No. 125-22-1

file

J.D.McLean Esq
Assistant Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir, re Patapun S.D. No. 1636

I am in receipt of your favor of 29th ultimo regarding the above school district and am referring it to the Official Trustee for the district who has the necessary authority to act in the matter.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

INDIAN OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 16 1925
RECORDS

At Selkirk, Man.

March 13th. 19 25

J.D.McLean, Esq.
Asst.Deputy & Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter NO. 125-22-1 of January 29th.last,with reference to the proposed amalgamation of the North St.Peters Indian Day School and the Patapun Public School, I beg to report that I again looked over the distance between these two buildings and I consider that the Patapun School should be moved about three miles north,this would be at the Ferry and would be a suitable site.None of the Indian children would have to drive to the school.

Your obedient servant
H.O.Latulippe
Indian Agent

SCHOOL
MAR 17 1925

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
DEPUTY MINISTER
WINNIPEG

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 30 1925

27th Mar

Your file No. 125-22-1

R.

J.D.MacLean Esq
Assistant Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir, re Patapun S.L. No. 1636

Since our last correspondence concerning the possibility of amalgamating the Patapun School with the North St. Peter's Indian School, a number of families have located in the district within one mile of the present school building. This alters the whole situation and makes it necessary for us to re-open the school on its present site.

I am informed that there will be some half dozen or more Indian treaty children attending the school as soon as it is opened. I shall be glad to know what your Department will contribute towards the education of these children. I think you are making a grant of $20.00 per head for similar cases at Moose Lake.

125-22-1

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6039, File 125-22-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

125-22-1.

Orig. on 125-22-5.

Copy

Ottawa, April 6, 1925.

Sir:

I have to inform you that it has been decided not to amalgamate the St. Peter's North Indian Day School and the Petapun Public School. Dr. Fletcher, of the Manitoba Department of Education, informs me that there has been an increase in the number of children in the vicinity of the Petapun School and that it is their intention to re-open it. The Department of Indian Affairs will allow a grant of $20 per child per academic year for any Indian children who attend this white school.

I wish to ascertain from you if there will be a sufficient number of Indian children to warrant our building a new school at St. Peter's North. Your report for the month of January, last, indicates that the building is not worth repairing. We shall ask the Provincial authorities to give us a grant for the white children who attend the St. Peter's North School.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

M. G. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, April 6, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo. in which you intimate that your Department intends to re-open the Patapun School. If Indian children attend, we will allow $20 per child per academic year, based on the actual attendance.

There is a sufficient number of children in the vicinity of the St. Peter's North Indian Day School to warrant continuing the activity and this Department may arrange for an appropriation for a new building. There are several children attending who are not wards of the Indian Department. Should you not give us a grant for their schooling?

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R. Fletcher, Esq., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

R.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
DEPUTY MINISTER
WINNIPEG

9th April, 1925

Your file No. 125-22-1

SEPT. OF
AP 5
REGISTRY
SCHOOLS BRANCH

J.D.MacLean Esq
Assistant Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir,

In reply to your favor of 6th instant, I beg to say that if you will have the teacher of St. Peter's North Indian Day School send us at the close of the Spring term, June 30th, and at the close of the Fall term, December 31st, a statement showing the names of non-treaty children attending and the days attended month by month, we shall be glad to arrange for some grant for their education and to have this paid to the teacher or to your Department as you may direct.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, April 17, 1925.

Sir:

I wish to thank you for your letter of the 9th instant, informing this Department that you will be glad to arrange for a grant if white children attend the St. Peter's North Indian Day School. Payment of the grant should be made to Ottawa - the cheques to be drawn in favour of the Receiver General of Canada and directed to me.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R. Fletcher, Esq., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, April 17, 1926.

Sir:

The Provincial Department of Education has promised to pay us a grant for the white children who attend the St. Peter's North Indian Day School. Please have the teacher give you a statement showing the names of non-treaty children attending the school and the days attended, month by month. These statements should be directed by you to the Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Winnipeg, twice a year - after December 31st and June 30th. The grant will be paid to the Receiver General of Canada and sent to this Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN (one)

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

524, Spence Street,
WINNIPEG, MAN.
May 4th, 1925.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 8 1925
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Sir,

As, unexpectedly, I have been offered, and have accepted, a better position, in the Department of Immigration and Colonization, and am entering at once upon these new duties, I therefore desire to hand in my immediate resignation as Teacher of the North St. Peter's Indian Day School, near Peguis (SELKIRK) Manitoba.

While I fully realize that up to the present I have been the Teacher of this school, and that you would have preferred some longer notice of my resignation, yet, under the circumstances, I trust you will therefore accept this my hurried resignation, instead of receiving from me the usual month's notice thereof.

Since I have been in charge of this school, I have endeavoured to give satisfaction in my work, but I have found the conditions there very difficult, owing to:

(a) There being no proper accomodation for a Teacher;
(b) There being no proper accomodation there for my wife & child;
(c) The double expense incurred in keeping a home in Winnipeg for my wife and child, and my own boarding at North St. Peters, together with the travelling expenses of my week-end visits to Winnipeg.
(d) The people residing in the vicinity of the school are mostly Indians and Indian Half-Breeds, and hitherto the only accomo-dation I could obtain with white people, within reasonable distance from the school, was very unsatisfactory in many ways.

Under these conditions I have been finding it almost impossible to live, even economically, within my school income.

The school also is in a very bad condition, quite unsuited for both the health and comfort of the attending pupils, and I had hoped that a better building would have been substituted for the present one 'ere this. Throughout I have endeavoured to do my best for the pupils, and I feel assured that they have progressed under my tuition educationally, and have shown an interest in their school work, but the various adverse conditions under which I have had to labour, has of late been a discouragement to me.

I gladly take this opportunity, however, of expressing my very deep appreciation of the kindness and sympathetic consideration that the Indian Agent, Mr. H.O. Latulippe, has throughout shown towards me and my school work. He has done much to help and encourage me in my work and I feel deeply indebted to him for his personal interest and readiness at all times to cooperate with his advice and practical help.

I feel sure that you will understand my position and that I felt unable to refuse this opportunity of bettering myself and conditions

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

any by this change of being better enabled to establish a home with my wife and child under more congenial conditions, and in view of these circumstances you will be prepared to accept my immediate resignation.

I have already personally notified the Archbishop of the Diocese of Rupertsland, and Mr.H.O.Latulippe of my resignation, and have handed over the school and school equipment to Mr.H.O.Latulippe. I am also sending him my school report (to date) to be forwarded by him on to you.

Please accept my apologies for giving such a short notice.

Thanking you for all your kindness and consideration towards me during the period of my Teachership at the North St.Peter's School.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. L. Watton.

Lieut., F.R.G.S., F.R.C.I.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 11, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, tendering your resignation as teacher of the North St. Peter's Indian Day School, to take immediate effect.

In reply I beg to say that your resignation is accepted. It is regretted, however, that you were not able to complete the present school year. We note that you have informed Mr. Agent Latulippe and the Archbishop of the Diocese of Rupert's Land of your resignation, also that you have handed to the former your school reports to date. As soon as these reports are received, payment of any balance of salary due you will be made up to the date of giving up your duties.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Thos. C. Wetton, Esq.,
524 Spence St.,
Winnipeg,
Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, May 11, 1925.

Sir:

A communication has been received from Thos. G. Wetton, teacher of the North St. Peter's Indian Day School, in which he tenders his resignation, to take immediate effect. He states that he has notified you and handed you his returns to the date of his giving up duties. Please forward these returns at an early date, in order that payment of the balance of salary due him can be made.

As the church authorities will not likely nominate a teacher for the balance of the present academic year, this school may remain closed until after the summer holidays. Please inform the Department as to whether you would advise that the school be continued in operation the next school year. It will be necessary to request the church authorities to nominate a suitable teacher if the work is to be continued.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

H. O. Dat-Cappe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
23 1925
REGISTRY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Selkirk, Man.

May 20th. 1925

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R

Sir,—

With reference to your letter of the 11th.instant NO. 125-22-1 I beg to say that Mr.Thos.C.Wetton sent me a copy of his resignation as teacher of the North St.Peters Indian Day School and his returns were received at this office while I was away to Fort Alexander Reserve and which I inclose herewith.

With regard to the North St.Peters Indian Day School,I beg to report that as St.Peters is not now an Indian Reserve,in my opinion I dont think that the Department should go to the expenses of putting up a new building there,it would also mean that a teacher's residense would have to be built as there is no proper place for teacher to stay where the schpol is now.There is a school district at Peguis ,1½ mile across the river,where the children could attend,there may be a few days in fall and spring when they could not cross the river , but otherwise they could easily cross in boats.There is an other white school now opened,South of present school called Patapun three miles on the same side of the river,where children near there could attend.

We only have 10 or 12 treaty children at present attending school at North St.Peters and as the Department is prepared to pay for the Indian children's tuition atten - ding White Schools I consider that it would be more economical and to the children's advantage to attend the above named schools.

Your obedient servant
H.O.Letellier
Indian Agent

J.D.McLean, Esq.
Asst.Deputy & Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, May 27, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, in which you recommend that the St. Peter's North Indian Day School be closed indefinitely. I note that there are two white schools situated close to the Indian families that are still resident in this locality and that the ten or twelve treaty children could attend there if the Department provided a tuition grant. I am writing to His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land, explaining that the Department considers it advisable to close our school and asking him to concur. In the meantime, you should take no steps to continue the activity and should make arrangements to safeguard the Department's equipment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

E. O. Letellipps, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, May 28, 1925.

Most Reverend Sir:

The Department has given serious consideration to the question of continuing the St. Peter's North Indian Day School. I am informed that the present building is beyond repair, and, if our school is to be continued, considerable capital expense will be necessary.

There are but ten or twelve treaty children in this neighbourhood, which is no longer an Indian reserve, and there are two rural schools in the vicinity, which, I understand, would accept our wards if a tuition grant is paid.

Mr. Wetton, the present teacher, resigned on the 4th instant - his resignation to take effect immediately, and in the meantime the school is closed. Before even considering a building programme or a re-opening of the school, I wish to have Your Grace's recommendation. I might point out that Indian work in this locality will, in all probability, diminish from year to year; and at the present time it is my opinion that we would be well advised to pay tuition grants for our wards, so that they will be able to attend the white schools.

I have the honour to be,

Most Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Most Rev. S. P. Matheson, D. D.,
Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Bishop's Court,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

SCHOOLS 1925 HQ

Bishop's Court,
Winnipeg, Man.
Canada:

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 25 1925 RECEIVED

June 22nd, 1925.R.

Dear Mr. McLean:-

I hope you will pardon the delay in replying to yours of May 28th regarding the North St. Peter's Indian Day School. I held the view that in as much as it was probably only a matter of time when all the Indians of St. Peter's would be moved to the Peguis Reserve it would not be prudent to go to the expense of erecting a new school. However, as I have not been in touch with the north end of the Reserve for some time past I had to consult with those who are more familiar with the situation as it now exists. I may state that when the former teacher left so suddenly he called upon me and appeared to be very strong in the opinion that the two schools should be continued, and that a new building should be erected. I am enclosing letters from the Missionary in charge and also from the Provincial Inspector of Schools. From them you will judge as to what is best to be done under the circumstances. In view of the very heavy expenses to which your Department is committed with reference to Indian Schools generally I confess that I thought that this additional expense might be avoided but it would appear that conditions demand the retention of the school. I am,

Very truly yours,

A. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-22-1.

Ottawa, June 26, 1925.

Most Reverend Sir:

I have Your Grace's letter of the 22nd instant, with enclosures, with reference to the St. Peter's North Indian Day School. I note that children who have attended this school in the past cannot be accommodated at either the Petaspun or Peguis Public Schools and that a building to replace the Indian school is urgently required.

I wish to assure Your Grace that the Department has given sympathetic consideration to this problem; but, whereas this locality is no longer an Indian reserve, children for which we are responsible will, no doubt, decrease in numbers from year to year. On the other hand, as the vicinity becomes settled by whites, there will be an ever increasing number of white children.

I believe that it is not incumbent upon this Department to incur capital expenditure at St. Peter's North. If a local school district is formed and is assisted by the Provincial Department of Education, we would be pleased to pay a grant for any treaty Indian children that attend. In the meantime, the Indian children should be recruited for Indian residential schools. I am writing to Mr. Indian Agent Latulippe, asking him to discuss with Indian parents of this district the advisability of sending their children to Elkhorn for an education.

I have the honour to be,

Most Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Most Rev. S. P. Matheson, D. D.,
Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Bishop's Court,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, June 29, 1925.

Sir:

The building which has been used at the St. Peter's North Indian Day School is beyond repair, and, as this locality is no longer an Indian reserve, the Department has decided not to make replacement. There are but few treaty children residing near this school and the numbers will decrease from year to year. The Department intends to place the children of our wards in Indian residential schools.

This letter is directed to you, in view of the arrangements made whereby non-treaty children could attend this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R. Fletcher, L.L.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, June 29, 1925.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department has decided not to rebuild at the St. Peter's North Indian Day School. As you are aware, this locality is no longer an Indian reserve and the children for which we are responsible will decrease in numbers from year to year. Please make a report concerning the advisability of placing the physically fit Indian children, who have attended this school, in the Elkhorn Indian Residential School.

You should also make an inventory of the classroom and other equipment that is of any value. This inventory should show the condition of the desks and articles listed. Make arrangements for the safeguarding of this property until such time as you receive further instructions in relation thereto.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

A.F.M.
R.A.C.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 3 1925
RECORDS

R

BISHOP'S COURT,
WINNIPEG,
MANITOBA.

June 29th, 1925.R.

Dear Mr. MacKenzie:-

I thank you for yours of June 26th #125-22-1 in reply to my letter to Mr. McLean. The position which your Department takes in regard to that North Dynevor School appears to me to be a eminently reasonable one. I hope that the agent will succeed in persuading the Indians to fall in with it. Please return the letters which I enclosed in mine.

I am,

Very truly yours,

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 6 1925

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1.

Ottawa, July 6, 1925.

Most Reverend Sir:

I have Your Grace's letter of the 29th ultimo and am pleased that you consider the Department's proposal with reference to the Indian children at St. Peter's North a reasonable one. I am returning the letters which accompanied your earlier communication. I regret that these were filed in such a manner that Your Grace's pencil notation was overlooked.

I have the honour to be,

Most Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Most Rev. S. P. Matheson, D. D.,
Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Bishop's Court,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128 / 22-1

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
DEPUTY MINISTER
WINNIPEG

R.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 6 1925
RECORDS

3rd July, 1925

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir, re your file No. 125-22-3

I am in receipt of your favor of 29th ultimo regarding the discontinuance of North St. Peter's Indian Day School.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister of Education.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 9 1925

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Change to 41107-2

No. 41107-6

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

CARLTON

HANDICRAFT & HOME INDUSTRIES

MISTAWASIS I.R.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-1 CLOSED

FROM 21/3/1896

TO 3/7/25

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6029)

File 125-20-5, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Administration. 1897-1902, 1911
File 125-20-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - School Land. 1920
File 125-21-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - Administration - Teacher. 1895-1896, 1910
File 125-21-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - School Land. no date
File 125-22-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - General Administration. 1896-1900, 1911-1925
File 125-22-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - School Land. 1917-1918, 1925-1926
File 125-23-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - General Administration. 1894-1913
File 125-23-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - School Land. no date

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-22-9

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Claudeboye

School Lot
St. Peters North School.

ST.PETERS INDIAN RESERVE SCHOOLS.

ST.PETERS SOUTH: Situate of River lot 32, west of river. School frame, in outward appearance the equal of the usual country school throughout the Province. Building nearly new; value $500.00. An area of 1 ac/100 acres left as grounds, running from main highway to rear of school. Building is well back from road and at rear of school lot. If school section established, might be sold to advantage.

PEGUIS: Situate on river lot 66, west of river. Log building, poor repair. No. land reserved. Good public school quite close. As lands are now patented to Indians if taxes are paid, or perhaps grant given t the public school, this could be closed and all attend the public school.

ST.PETERS NORTH: Situate on river lot 140, East of river. In English Church chapel. No land reserved. Might be closed.

ST.PETERS EAST: Situate on River lot 170, east of river. Frame Building, fair repair; value $300.00. One acre reserved for school. Might be eventually treated same as St. Peters South.

ST.PETERS EAST:(R.C.) Situate on land used for mission purposes by Roman Catholic Mission on River lot 184. Building property of Church.

MUCKLE CREEK: Situate on west boundary of reserve on Sec. 11, Tp. 15. R. 4, East. Frame building, value $400.00 one acre reserved for school. This school can probably be closed as Indians have nearly all sold their allotments. Arrangements might be made with settlers for sale of buildings when school section established.

I think in the near future a day school should be located on Devil's Creek in Tp. 16, R. 6, East in the Northeast portion of the reserve. There are a number

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of families settled there who were not liable to sell out. If North St. Peters is closed, it might be re-opened with advantage at this place.

J. K. McLean.

(Plans Attached)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113-S

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Selkirk, Man.

December, 3rd, 1917

506392

Sir,—

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 13 1917
SURVEYS

I understand that the Department is the owner of a small piece of land on lot 32 St Peters. There is an old school house on this property,which was used as a smallpox quarantine at the time of the smallpox epidemic.This building is gradually going to wreck and ruin.I do not know the amount of land owned by the Department as a school site on lot 32, but quite a lot of the property is taken up by a ravine which runs through it.Mr R.Clemons has requested me to submit to the Department the following offer for the above mentioned property.He will pay the De - partment Two hundred Dollars cash for same,and the money could be paid over just as soon as the transfer could be made out.I think that is a very good offer , for if things go on as they are there will not be much of the building left before long.An early reply will greatly oblige

Your obedient servant

J.W.McCullough

Indian Agent

Clandeboye Agency

The Secretary

Department Of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.118113-5

Ottawa, 13th December 1917.

Memorandum

Deputy Minister,-

Mr.Colcleugh,Indian Agent at Selkirk,Man., states that Mr.Clemons submits an offer of $200.00 for the South St.Peter's school house and lot and that it is a fair price. The lot is situated in the northerly portion of lot 32 of the St.Peter's Parish adjacent to the great highway and contains 1.73 acres. The building is a frame structure and cannot be considered valuable; in fact is depreciating rapidly. I agree with Mr.Colcleugh that the price offered is reasonable although it might bring more if offered by tender. I would suggest that we put this lot,with the building,up for sale by tender.

S 661

W.M.W. Li

Approved

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11813-5

Ottawa, 15th December 1917.

E.Y.D.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant submitting an offer of $200.00 for the school site on lot 32 I may say that this land will be put up for sale by tender immediately subject to the reserved bid of $200.00 as offered by Mr.R.Clemmons. Kindly have the following advertisement inserted in the local paper for three insertions.-

"Tenders will be received at Indian Agent Cololeugh's office, Selkirk, up to Feb.15th for the school site, containing 1.73 acres, and frame building thereon, situated in Lot 32, St.Peters Parish. Terms cash."

W.R.H.

S.B.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) J.D.McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F.W.R.Cololeugh Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116113-5

Ottawa, 15th February 1915.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to letter to you of the 15th December last in which you were requested to receive tenders for the school site on lot 32 of the Parish of St.Peter up to February 1st. Kindly send in the tenders you have received.

W.R.H.

S.B.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) J.D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

F.W.R.Cololeugh Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 14 1918

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .
A1/3
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....Selkirk,.....Man.....

11th February 191 8

508241

Sir,—

In compliance with your letter number 116113-5 dated 15th December 1917,I beg to say that the property was duly advertised according to the instructions given. Three insertions of the notice of Tenders to purchase,were inserted in the local paper,and no tenders were received,other than the one foe $200.00 that I reported on the 3rd December 1917. Today I closed the transaction,and accepted the $200.00,and I am enclosing same herewith.

The purchaser is Mr Ralph Clemons of St Peter's Manitoba,Mariner by registration as a Master of a Tug steamer for Indland Waters,the transfer papers should be made in his favor,and he asks that the title will issue to him as soon as possible.

I have the honor to be,
your obedient servant,

J W Tolclough

Indian Agent for Clandeboye Agency

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113 - 5

No. 825

Duplicate for Department.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 14 1913

$ 2 [illegible] 00

Bank of Dominion

Feb 11 1913

Received from Bank Raleigh 508241

on account of Receiver General

the sum of Seven hundred 00 Dollars

which amount will appear to the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate.

38067

Ent'd 59

Accountant.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118, 113 1/5

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 18th Feby - 1918.

1st " Sketch yes
To furnish description for patent of "school-site" in lot No. 32 in the Parish of St Peters —

W. Ahr
"

2 Sept 69
Ans. 19th
NCL

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 18 1918
SURVEYS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.116113-5

Lake

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 21st February 1915.

DESCRIPTION FOR PATENT.

~~All that parcel of land situate in the St Peters Indian reserve in the Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada~~ containing by admeasurement one acre and seventy-three hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less, ~~being composed of~~ part of river lot number thirty-two in the Parish of St.Peter described as follows,-

S 661

Ref. 18.169 A.C.K.

Commencing at the intersection of the North limit of said lot thirty-two with the West limit of the main highway through the said reserve; thence North fifty-six degrees and six minutes West along the said North limit of the said lot a distance of seven chains; thence South thirty-three degrees fifty-four minutes West at right angles to the said North limit of the said lot a distance of two chains and sixty-three links; thence South fifty-six degrees and six minutes East parallel with the said North limit of the said lot a distance of six chains and twenty links more or less to the said West limit of the main highway; thence northerly along the said West limit of the said highway to the place of beginning.

W.R.W.

L.B.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118113 - 5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 26 1916

Selkirk Manitoba

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Feb 20th 191 6

509636

Sir,—

In reply to your letter of the 15th instant No-118113-5 Re Tenders for School Site on Lot-32 of the Parish of St Peters up till February 1st. I beg to say that this property was advertised as instructed, but no Tenders were received.

Your Obedient Servant

W. A. Coleclough.

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SELKIRK. MAN. March 4/18

Indian Office,
Selkirk.

CLANDEBOYE AGENCY

In account with **R. W. STEWART**
PROPRIETOR AND PUBLISHER OF THE
SELKIRK WEEKLY RECORD

ESTABLISHED 1886 TELEPHONE 38

To advt. re "Tenders for School Site, St. Peters,

10 lines-3 times--Dec. 21-28/17-Jan. 4/18 $ 80

CERTIFIED CORRECT

Chief Clerk of Agencies

3931
Ent 21/3/18

OFFICIAL AUDITOR

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116113-5

Letter No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 11 1918

Office of the ..... Indian Agency.

..... 191....

FRANCIS
MAR 14 1918

Sir,

I have the honour to inclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 61/18, amounting to $ 2.80/100

for D. H. Stewart Inspector

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. ..... dated .....

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

D. H. Coleclough

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.118113-5

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 25th July 1918.

DESCRIPTION FOR PATENT OF

SCHOOL SITE,LOT 170,ST.PETERS.

All that parcel of land situated in the St.Peters Indian reserve,Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada,containing by admeasurement one acre be the same more or less,being composed of the school site on lot one hundred and seventy in the Parish of St.Peter,which may be more particularly described as follows,- Commencing at the place where the limit between river lots one hundred and seventy and one hundred and seventy-one intersects the East bank of the Red River; thence South fifty-six degrees six minutes East along the said limit between lots one hundred and seventy and one hundred and seventy-one, twenty-seven chains and sixty-one links; thence North six degrees fifty-four minutes East parallel to the said East limit of the said lot three chains and sixty-six links more or less to the North limit of the said lot; thence North fifty-six degrees and six minutes West along the limit between river lots one hundred and sixty-nine and one hundred and seventy, twenty-three chains and sixty-seven links to the place of beginning; thence South three degrees and fourteen minutes West along the East limit of the school lot two chains and seventy-two links to the South limit of the school lot; thence North fifty-six degrees and six minutes West three chains and eleven links more or less to the East bank of the Red River; thence northerly along the said East bank to the limit between lots one hundred and sixty-nine and one hundred and seventy; thence South fifty-six degrees and six minutes East along the said limit to the place of beginning.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6020, File 115-12-9, Part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

390-035

HEAP & ARSENYCH
BARRISTER, SOLICITORS, ETC.
F. HEAP J. W. ARSENYCH
OFFICES: 717 McINTYRE BLOCK TELEPHONE M 7478
WINNIPEG, CAN

4071923

July 31st, 1918.

The Secretary,
The Dept.,of Interior,Land Patents,
Ottawa, Canada.

Re:Lot 32,St.Peters'Parish,Manitoba.

Sir,

I own this piece of land with the exception of a small part formerly known as the 'school Lot' comprised of about two acres and recently (as I understand) sold to one, Ralph Clemens. I wish you would kindly let me have the exact description of this piece.

Trusting to receive the favor of an early reply and thanking you in anticipation I am

Yours truly,

F.H./MH.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

113,113/1-

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER - WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS

ADDRESS REPLY
"TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA"

IN.

Department of the Interior.
Canada.

IN YOUR REPLY
PLEASE QUOTE THIS
FILE No 3201/365.

DEPUTY SUPT. GEN. INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1913
RECEIVED

Ottawa, August 19th, 1913.

Copy for the Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Enclosing Letter. 514366

Sir,

Re Lot 52, St. Peter's, Manitoba.

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo, asking for information in regard to the above lot. In reply I am to say that this being Indian land your letter is being transferred to the Department of Indian Affairs to be acted upon.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

F. Heap, Esq.,
Barrister,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I16 I16/3-

Ottawa,26th August,1918-

Sir,

In compliance with request made in your letter of the 31st Ultimo, addressed to the Department of the Interior,instead of this Department,I beg to enclose,copy of description in Patent for School site.

Your obedient servant,

W. A. Orr.

In charge Lands & Timber Branch-

WAO

F.Heap,Esq.
Barrister &c.
717 McIntyre Block,
Winnipeg.
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118,113/5

HEAP & ARSENYCH

BARRISTER SOLICITORS, ETC.

P. HEAP J. W. ARSENYCH

OFFICE 717 M'INTYRE BLOCK TELEPHONE M 7474

WINNIPEG, CAN.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 6 1918
RECORDS

September 3rd, 1918.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

514681

Re: Lot 6B, St. Peters.

Sir,

I have your favour of the 30th ultimo. The description given in the claim as applies to lot 170 St. Peters which includes the lot concerning which I am enquiring for the description is Lot 6B St. Peters particularly the parcel known as the 'school Lot" recently sold to one Ralph Clemens. --in my letter I have this by mistake mail. I mean you in anticipation I am

Yours respectfully,

P. /MH.

661

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

118,113/5.

September 7, 1918

Sir,-

In compliance with request contained in your letter of the 3rd instant; I beg to inclose copy of description in patent for school lot in lot 32, St. Peters reserve.

Your obedient servant,

W. A. Orr.

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

W.A.O

F. Heap, Esq.,
Barrister, etc.,
717 McIntyre Block,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117113 J

HEAP & ARSENYCH
BARRISTER, SOLICITORS, ETC.
F. HEAP J. W. ARSENYCH
OFFICES: 717 McINTYRE BLOCK TELEPHONE M 74
WINNIPEG, CAN.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 30 1918
RECORDS

Received

September 26th, 1918.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Canada.

515455

Re: Lot 32, St. Peters.

Dear Sir,

Kindly let me hear from you in reply to my letter of the 3rd instant. Thanking you in anticipation I am

Yours respectfully,

F.H./MH.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-2, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-9

118,113/5.

October 1, 1918.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 26th ultimo, I beg to say that your communication of the 3rd ultimo was replied to on the 7th ultimo, and copy of description in patent for school lot in lot 32, St. Peters reserve, forwarded you.

Your obedient Servant,

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

WW

F. Heap, Esq.,
Barrister, etc.,
717 McIntyre Block,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-9

Extract from letter of Mr. H. O. Latulipre, Indian Agent, dated October 14, 1925 with reference to the closing of the North St. Peters Indian Day School.

Original on fyle 125-22-5.

" Will you also inform me if the site on which this building is situated is the property of the Department, how much land it contains, is it the wish to dispose of same and for what amount.

Your obedient servant,

(signed) H. O. Latulipre.

Indian Agent

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 17 1925

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-9

Ottawa, October 19, 1925.

Sir:-

With reference to that portion of your letter of the 14th instant relative to the disposal of the site on which the school building at the north st. Peters Indian Day School is situated, I have to request that you will state the number of the lot comprising the site and a brief description of same. Our records do not contain full information as to the land comprised in the site. If you can give a description by metes and bounds, the acreage, and the number of the lot, we will then be in a position to issue further instructions regarding the sale of this property.

Your obedient servant,

(J. D. McLean)
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Selkirk Man.,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- COPY -

125-22-9.

(Original on # 125-22-5.)

Ottawa, August 6, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 29th instant, relative to the sale and removal of the old building formerly used for school purposes at St. Peter's North.

In reply I beg to say that we are unable to ascertain from the information on our files whether the Department or the Indians erected this building, but the Department appears to have paid for all repairs during the period it was used for school purposes. We note that no religious services had been held in this old building during the past two years or more.

Relative to the site on which this building was located, the Department can find no record from the survey notes of Lot No. 135 or from the sale of this Lot to John Nyland of any building used for school purposes being located thereon. From the surveyor's notes it is stated that the St. Peter's North School was situated on River Lot No. 140, east of the river, and that no land was reserved for school purposes when this lot was disposed of. The Rev. W. Tinney, in his letter, a copy of which was forwarded to you under cover of official letter of June 30th, stated that there were a number of long seats and a pulpit in the old building which were supplied by the church authorities, also a bell. If these had not been removed before the building was taken down they should be placed at the disposal of the church authorities. We are unable from the record on our files to ascertain that the church authorities contributed any amount towards the cost of the erection or maintenance of this building. The proceeds of the sale, viz. $30, have been deposited to the credit of Casual Revenue.

Please interview the Rev. Mr. Tinney and advise him of the contents of this letter. He may be in a position to advise whether the church authorities expended any amount in erecting the building or towards the cost of its maintenance.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

No. 41022-7

Department of Indian Affairs

19

PARRY SOUND

HANDICRAFTS

FILED

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-22-9 CLOSED

FROM 8/12/17

TO 6/8/26

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-22-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6029)

File 125-20-5, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Administration. 1897-1902, 1911
File 125-20-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - School Land. 1920
File 125-21-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - Administration - Teacher. 1895-1896, 1910
File 125-21-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - School Land. no date
File 125-22-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - General Administration. 1896-1900, 1911-1925
File 125-22-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - School Land. 1917-1918, 1925-1926
File 125-23-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - General Administration. 1894-1913
File 125-23-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - School Land. no date

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-23-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Claudeboye

General Correspondence
St. Peter's South

11510
MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTCY
JUN 21 1894
WINNIPEG, MAN.

40283

No 6749

Indian Office
Clandeboye
14th June 1894

Sir

I have the honor to enclose my report respecting the South St Peters School for the month of May.

As you are aware the new South St Peters School was built to accommodate forty children, at times lately there has been over seventy, which far overcrowds the accommodation there is in the school and something will have to be done.

I consider that the Parents of non treaty children, (there are over twenty who attend the school) ought to pay themselves and build an addition to the School, or build one for themselves, as it is, there are more children than the teacher can attend to properly without assistance.

At present he makes the advanced pupils take the younger classes through their

E. McColl Esq
Inspt Indian Agencies
Winnipeg
Man

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

their lessons; this is very good practice, but takes the older scholars from their legitimate studies.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedt Servt
A. McKenzie.
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

115-137

115610

JUN 25 1894

Manitoba Superintendency.

In your reply refer to No. 41283
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 21st June *189* 4

Sir,

I have the honour to trans-
mit herewith for your information
my regular Monthly Report on the South
Siletz School for the month of May
last.

With regard to my monthly
remarks relative to want of room
to accommodate the non treaty resident
children in the new School House. I beg
to state that in my opinion the
non. treaty Halfbreeds residing in the
southern part of the Reserve whose
children attends the South Siletz
School should be informed that
there

The
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

there is no accommodation for them and they must cease to send them to that School and provide one for themselves.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Enc Coll
Inspector of Ind Agencies
per Arthur Vankoughnet

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6079, File 125-23-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
PUBLIQUES ARCHIVES
CANADA
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg
Manr.

H1263

June 29th 1894

Dear Sir,

I have to ack the receipt of
your letter of the 21st inst
transmitting for Agent
Markley Report on the Sandy
St Peters School question in
of Management and in regard to
his Remarks relative
to the lack of accommodation
in the above building I beg
to say that as there is over
crowding appears to
be caused by the attendance
of ~~non Treaty~~ half breed
children their parents should
be informed that they will have
to provide School accommodation
for them Elsewhere.

I shall forward to you
to send Mr Markley a
supply of the new forms of

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of each Report respecting Schools
on which to make his report as
to the reports forwarded by you to
that Gentleman he has given
information regarding the standing
of the pupils who shall be found upon
the Quarterly School Returns.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117570 -1
156591

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to
No. 4934HH
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 17th May 1897.

Sir,—

I have the honour to enclose herewith a petition addressed by the Indians of South St Peters School District to the Honourable the Supt. General of Indian Affairs, requesting that Mrs R. F. McDougall, former teacher of the South St Peters school, be again employed as teacher of the above school for the reasons stated in the petition.

In this connection I beg to refer you to Mr. Agent Buckle's report on this school for the month of April last, forwarded to the Department under

The Deputy of
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156591

under cover of my letter of even date, H-49,343.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
E. [illegible]
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Enclosed to
J. W. Cromelien
Esq. Indian
Department Regina N.W.T.

OTTAWA, 20th May 1907

E HORALDIN

Mr Inspector McColl forwards a petition from the Indians of South St Peters asking for the re-engagement of Mr R.F.McDougall,who formerly taught that school and resigned to take the place of Assistant Principal of the Rupert's Land Industrial school,from which position he was lately dismissed for intemperance.

Mr McDougall carried on the South St Peters school very successfully,having by far the largest and best Indian day school in the West. The school is now taught by a Miss Grace Rolston,who holds a Third Class Provincial Certificate. Mr Agent Buckle in his report for last month,makes the following remarks:-

> "Miss Rolston does not seem to be able to manage "Indian children,and they are easy to manage;she is not "inclined to take advice,and her manners are inclined to "be rude,and not as they should be winning .
> "The children do not seem to care for her and the "consequence is that the parents cannot make them go to "school;and in fact the parents do not xxxx care to send "them.
> "As this is or was the best school in my agency,and "as such a large number of children can attend,it either "requires a woman of experience to conduct it properly "or as I would respectfully suggest,a male teacher".

The report shows a great falling off both in attendance and efficiency since Mr McDougall was in charge.

The undersigned would remind you that an application for

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for the re-instatement of Mr McDougall at Rupert's Land School was received a short time ago from Mr Richardson M.P. and while it might not be considered wise or in the interests of the school to again employ him at such an Institution, he might be given another chance at the South St Peter's Day School .

The South St Peters Indians are members of the Church of England and the school has been recognized as coming under the control of that denomination and the present teacher was appointed by the Church authorities, although the salary is paid by the Government.

Should the Department consider the petition of the Indians favorably it would be well to communicate with the Church authorities and obtain their views on the subject before taking final action in the matter. This is a delicate case, which might lead to future trouble were the Church entirely ignored.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156591

St Peters Reservation May 11/97

The Honorable Clifford Sifton
Supt general of indian affair
Ottawa

MAY 17 1897 MINISTER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Sir

We the petitioners of the undersigned residents of the South St Peters School district, held a public meeting, it was resolved and carried unanimously, that the following request be laid before your Department

That while Mr R. J. McDougall was teacher of our School, our children were very anxious to attend School, and had made great progress under him

That the attendance while Mr McDougall taught was very large and was frequently to the number of Sixty

That Since he left the School the attendance has fallen as low as ten, and it is with great difficulty we can get any of our children to attend

Since the change took place, the progress in the childrens studies is very slow, if at all

Therefore your petitioners humbly pray, that you may re-instate R. J. McDougall as teacher in South St Peters School

We feel it is our duty as parents, to lay the matter before your Department, that the money appropriated for the education of our children may reap the full benefit of the same

We remain to be Sir
Your obedient Servants

Councillor William Sinclair
James Asham Sr

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

156591

D.

Peter Smith
Alexander Fielding
Andrew Sinclair
Henry Cook
Jacob Thomas
Abram Thomas
alfred Smedman
Roderick Stevenson
George Stevenson
James William Askam
Mathew Cook
Isaac Askam
John Clemens Jr
James Askam Jr
William Thomas
Peter Stevenson
Charles Pratt
Albert Cochrane
Alexander Watt
Hector West
Albert Wesley
Albert Bear
John Olson
Peter Bear
Jeremiah West
Fred Cameron
Adam Kennedy
Levi Stranger
John Harper
Simon Thomas
James Sanderson
Andrew Flett
Albert Fiddler
Jacob Thomas

Wilson Ledgerwood
William Sinclair

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA 25th May 1897

MEMORANDUM

Petition-respecting-

Mr Inspector McColl forwards a petition from the Indians of South St Peters asking for the re-engagement of Mr R.F.McDougall,who formerly taught that school and resigned to take the place of Assistant Principal of the Rupert's Land Industrial school,from which position he was lately dismissed for intemperance.

Mr McDougall carried on the South St Peters school very successfully,having by far the largest and best Indian day school in the West. The school is now taught by a Miss Grace Rolston,who holds a Third Class Provincial Certificate. Mr Agent Muckle in his report for last month,makes the follow-ing remarks:-

> "Miss Rolston does not seem to be able to manage "Indian children,and they are easy to manage;she is not "inclined to take advice,and her manners are inclined to "be rude,and not as they should be winning .
> "The children do not seem to care for her and the "consequence is that the parents cannot make them go to "school;and in fact the parents do not ~~xxxx~~ care to send "them.
> "As this is or was the best school in my agency,and "as such a large number of children can attend,it either "requires a woman of experience to conduct it properly "or as I would respectfully suggest,a male teacher".

The report shows a great falling off both in attendance and efficiency since Mr McDougall was in charge.

The undersigned would remind you that an application for

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for the re-instatement of Mr McDougall at Rupert's Land School was received a short time ago from Mr Richardson M.P. and while it might not be considered wise or in the interests of the school to again employ him at such an Institution,he might be given another chance at the South St Peter's Day school .

The South St Peters Indians are members of the Church of England and the school has been recognized as coming under the control of that denomination and the present teacher was appointed by the Church authorities,although the salary is paid by the Government.

Should the Department consider the petition of the Indians favorably it would be well to communicate with the Church authorities and obtain their views on the subject before taking final action in the matter. This is a delicate case,which might lead to future trouble were the Church entirely ignored.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/1

What reply should be sent to the Department re the Application of the Methodist Church for the re appointment of Mr A J McKay as teacher of the Dorset St Peters school

Known as Salisbury has been received for the Board of Examiners Winnipeg to draw Mr McKay's salary as teacher at Ballantyne for four months at $25.00 per month. I have not seen any of the known reasons such an appointment

[illegible]

1874

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 135-23-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, ... 189..

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A

y.

Ottawa, 16th June, 1897.

17/6/97

Memorandum.

Mr. McLean,

I do not know anything about Mr. McDougall going to Battleford. I am perfectly satisfied, however, from what I have seen of him, if he keeps from drink, that he is well qualified to be placed in charge of any school as he is greatly interested in the children.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 24 June 1897

MEMO.

Fill Dr. Neelands letter

The undersigned has as yet received no instructions as to what reply is to be given to the St Peters Indians petition re appointment of Mr D.J. Donegan to the Boarding of Teacher of the Dominion St Peters School, referred to in the enclosed of the 7th inst.

Shall the people be told that Mr Donegan is a Roman Catholic?

D. C. Scott

Frank Pedley

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

OTTAWA 25th June 1897

"Indian children are not compelled to attend; and is not
"inclined to use force, or even to insist, unless the
"parents, who are [illegible] to care for them, the
"Indians, cannot make them go to
"school; and in fact the parents do not see the need to
"send them.

"As this is or was the best school in the county, and
"as such a large number of children can attend, it will
"require [illegible] experience to conduct it properly
"or, as I would [illegible] suggest, a male teacher".

[illegible] Indians and members of the Church of England and the school has been recognized as being under the control of that denomination. The present teacher was appointed by the Church authorities, although the salary is paid by the Government.

Your obedient servant,

The Indian Commissioner,
[illegible].

Acting Secretary

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

In reply to your petition of the 11th instant I beg to

ding to re-

-

-

A

Rev. Anderson

11-70-1

210975

Wpg. Free Press.

Mar. 20/03

SCHOOLS ON THE RESERVE.

To the Editor of the Free Press.

Sir,—I notice a letter in the Telegram of Monday, March 16, written by one who signs himself A. J. Morgan, dealing with Indian schools on St. Peter's reserve. He makes the statement: "There has been no teacher in any of our Indian schools on this reserve for some time," etc. As one who is on the spot and knows all about the reserve schools, I beg to say that the above statement is entirely untrue, as the following facts will abundantly show: First, two of the schools, the Clandeboye Protestant school and the Roman Catholic school have been running all the time. Secondly, two of the three schools, which were vacant for the months of January and February, were re-opened with new teachers on March 2, and the third and last one on March 9. Thirdly, all the schools in the reserve were therefore running in full swing on March 9, and yet the above statement was made by A. J. Morgan on March 11. Kindly publish this statement of facts by one who believes that "Truth is great and will prevail."

JOHN G. ANDERSON.
St. Peter's Parsonage, March 17.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SCHOOLS.
MAR 28 1903

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11570-1

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
117,570-4

321889

Indian Commissioner's Office,
Winnipeg March 3, 1908.

128/103a

Sir:-

x x x x

I have decided that this new school is to be known as the "Peguis Indian Day School" as this is more convenient a name than the "Treaty Ground School"

A Miss Johnson has been appointed teacher, upon the recommendation of Mr. Agent Lewis, and the school will be opened forthwith.

...

x x x x

Your obedient servant,
D. Laird,
Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117570-1

Church Missionary Society.

Sparkbrook House
Winnipeg
Sept 24th 09.

The Dept of Indian
Affairs. 350596

Dear Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Indian School at South St. Peter's on the Indian Reserve near West Selkirk Manitoba will be vacant at the end of the present month and in order that the school should be kept open I would recommend that Miss Hazel Overton be appointed to the school

350596

I am informed by the Clergyman on the Reserve that this young lady gave satisfaction when she taught one of the Indian Schools.

I shall be pleased if you will kindly attend to this matter with as little delay as possible.

yours sincerely

R. Phair

Supt. of Indian Missions

The Dept
Minister of Indian Affairs

My address is
Ven. Archdeacon Phair
Sparkbrook House
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

117870/1

Ottawa, September 27, 1909.

Very Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th inst., recommending Miss Hazel Overton as teacher of the South St. Peter's school from the 1st prox.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has no objection to the transfer of Miss Overton from the East to the South St. Peter's school but would like to know what steps, if any, have been taken to secure a successor to her at the East school.

Be good enough to let the Department have this information as soon as possible.

Your obedient Servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon Phair,

Sparkbrook House,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1176704

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk, Man.

28th Sept. 1910

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 4/11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

372421

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of

No.

Miss Hazel Overton teacher of the North St. Peter,s school has resigned. Rev. Mr. Laronde has recommended that Miss Margaret Isbister be appointed in her place. Mr. Laronde is the missionary in the St. Peter's Parish for the Church of England Missionary Society. Miss Isbister put her application into Mr. Laronde but he has failed to give us any particulars of her age or her standing, qualifications. I know her and she is probably about 20 years old. She has a common school education. It is a heavy school and should have a qualified experienced teacher but as the grant is so small and there is no other source from which they dray salary we will have to be content with those who have just such qualifications as Miss Isbister has.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs.,

Ottawa, Can.

Indian Agent.

DEPARTMENT OF OCT 1910

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6019, File 115-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROBAR SAFETY FILM

118113/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, October 5, 1910.

Sir,

4/11 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo advising the Department that Miss Overton, teacher of the North St. Peter's school, has resigned.

In reply I beg to say that this school has been in charge of Mr. Harper for some years and presumably you refer to the South St. Peter's school. At neither of these schools, however, is the attendance very high. In fact the attendance in the past would not justify the employment of high salaried teachers. The policy of the Department at the present time is to pay more liberal salaries to competent qualified teachers and the authorities of the Church of England have been advised on more than one occasion of this fact. If your letter, therefore, has reference to the South St. Peter's school the temporary appointment of Miss Isbister is approved and her retention in the position will be dependent upon the success with which she meets.

You will be good enough to report regularly upon these and other schools on the reserve.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A

L.S

117570-1

Lower Fort Garry P.O.
July 2nd 1912.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

414962
EXD.

Dear Sir -

I feel that I must write to the Department and ask if my Salary cannot be raised a little. Surely a dollar per month is not too much

Hoping you will kindly give my letter a fair consideration. Trusting to have a favourable answer I remain

Yours Truly
Margaret Dubois

Teacher of
South St. Peters School

SCHOOLS BR. JUL 9 1912

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117570/1

Ottawa, July 12, 1912.

Mr. Pedley,-

Miss Margaret Isbister, teacher of the South St. Peter's School, has applied for an increase in salary. She is not the holder of a certificate, but has been two years in charge of this school, doing fairly good work. I think that an increase of $50.00 might be made Miss Isbister. Her present salary is $300.00.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117570/1

Ottawa, July 18, 1912.

EXD.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant in which you apply for an increase in salary as teacher of the South St. Peter's School.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of the conditions and the fairly satisfactory reports received upon your work, it has been decided to grant you an increase of $50.00 from the 1st of September, next, making your salary $350.00 per annum.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Margaret Isbister,
Teacher,
South St. Peter's SSchool,
Lower Fort Garry P.O., Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117570/1

Ottawa, July 18, 1912.

EXD.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Department has decided to increase the salary of Miss Maragret Isbister, teacher of the South St. Peter's School, to $350.00 from the 1st of September, next, and she has been so informed.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

F. W. R. Colclough, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6025, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

South St Peters.
January 23rd, 9, 3.

R. W. Colclough.
Indian Agent.
Selkirk

Dear Sir. 42245
I hereby send in
my resignation from the
South St Peters Indian School.
ending Feb. 28th 1913.

Yours Truly.
Margaret Schuler
Teacher

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11

11750-70 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Selkirk, Man.

January 23 1913

42245

Sir,-

Inclosed you will find the resi - gnation of Miss Margaret Isbister, Teacher of South St Peters School. Kindly let me know if the Department intend opening this School again, as I understand that it is the intention of the Department to close as many of these Indian Schools as possible.

Your Obedient Servant

J.H.K. Coldclough

Indian Agent

Clandeboye Agency

The Secretary

Department Of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Man.

INDIAN BRANCH JAN 28 1913

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117570-1

Ottawa, January 31, 1913.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd inst., enclosing resignation of Miss Margaret Lobister, teacher of the South St. Peters School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department would like to have a full report from you as to the necessity of continuing this school, if any, and in the meantime the school may remain vacant. Your report should deal fully with the number of children of school age and such other matters as will enable the Department to reach a decision.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F.W.R. Cololeugh, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117570-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

March 7th 1913

32,52.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of Jan.31st NO 117570-1 I beg to say that Feby 21st,I visited the South St Peters School.I found the attendance very small,only one Treaty child and three non Treaty.This is caused by the majority of the Treaty children attending the Municipal School in St Clements which is situated about one mile from the South School.The South St Peters School is situated in the Parish of St Andrews and therefore the children from this Parish have no right to attend the St Clements School which is situated about a mile below the South School,but across the River which is the deviding line between the two Parishes.I have had a talk with the Rev.Mr La - ronde the Sec-Treas.of the Municipal School in St Clements,and they would not object to the Treaty children attending this School,if the Department could give them a grant of about $300.00 per year,to help pay the running expenses.I think that the Trea- ty children would be much better attending this School as they would then be taught by a Teacher holding a certificate.There are about forty children of school age in the District in which the South School is situated.This School is in a good condition,I have had the doors locked and nailed up since it was closed,and I think that it would be a good idea to also have the windows boarded up,for if they are not,they will soon be smashed.If the Department approves of this suggestion,kindly let me know and I will have the work done immediately.

Your Obedient Servant
J.W. Colclough.
Indian Agent
Clandeboye Agency

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 13 1913

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

117,7 -1

Ottawa, Ontario, March 17, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant in reference to the attendance of Indian children from the South St. Peter's section at the school in the parish of St. Clements.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is prepared to pay a reasonable fee for the tuition of these children at one or other of the white schools, but before deciding would like to know why they do not attend the school in the parish in which they are situated, viz.- St. Andrew's. Presumably it is because they are nearer to the school in the parish of St. Clement's, although your letter does not make this point clear.

It is noted that the Secretary Treasurer of the St. Clement's school has suggested the payment of a lump sum towards the maintenance of this school. This is, not however, the method usually followed by the Department in dealing with cases of this kind. It is considered preferable to allow an annual per capita amount based on the average attendance. It is noted that there are a large number

F. W. R. Golcleugh, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of Indian children who would attend this school and you may make the proposition to the School Board to pay $1.00 per month on the average attendance and if satisfactory, obtain their acceptance in writing; payments can then commence from the first of next month, to be made quarterly upon the receipt of the usual returns certified by the teacher and yourself.

If all the children of the South St. Peter's section were to attend the school in St. Clement's it would make quite a tax on the teacher. It might be that some of them could attend the school in the parish in which they are situated and, if so, the Department would be willing to pay on the same terms. Kindly report with reference to this.

You may have the windows of the South St. Peter's School building boarded up, as suggested.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No 41019-7

Department of Indian Affairs

to

MANITOWANING

INDIAN HANDICRAFTS

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-23-1 CLOSED

FROM 21/6/1894

TO 17/3/13

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6029)

File 125-20-5, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Administration. 1897-1902, 1911
File 125-20-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Protestant School - School Land. 1920
File 125-21-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - Administration - Teacher. 1895-1896, 1910
File 125-21-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's East Roman Catholic School - School Land. no date
File 125-22-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - General Administration. 1896-1900, 1911-1925
File 125-22-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's North School - School Land. 1917-1918, 1925-1926
File 125-23-1, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - General Administration. 1894-1913
File 125-23-9, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's South School - School Land. no date

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-23-9

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Claudeboye

School Lot
St. Peters South School.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ST. PETERS INDIAN RESERVE SCHOOLS.

ST. PETERS SOUTH: Situate on River lot 32, west of river. School frame, in outward appearance the equal of the usual country school throughout the province. Building nearly new; value $600.00. An area of 1 63/100 acres left as grounds, running from main highway to rear of school. Building is well back from road and at rear of school lot. If school section established, might be sold to advantage.

REGUIS: Situate on River lot 86, west of river. Log building, poor ~~repair~~ Reguis, no land reserved. Good public school quite close. As lands are now patented to Indians if taxes are paid, or perhaps grant given the public school, this could be closed and all attend the public school.

ST. PETERS NORTH: Situate on river lot 140, East of river. In anglish Chruch chapel. No land reserved. Might be closed.

ST. PETERS EAST: Situate on ~~west~~ River lot 170, east of river. Frame building, fair repair; value $300.00. One acre reserved for school. Might be eventually treated same as St. Peters South.

ST. PETERS EAST: (R.C.) Situate on land used for mission purposes by Roman Catholic Mission on River lot 184. Building property of Church.

MUCKLE CREEK: Situate on west boundary of reserve on Sec. 11, Tp. 16, R. 4, East. Frame building, value $400.00 one acre reserved for school. This school can probably be closed as Indians have nearly all sold their allotments. Arrangements might be made with settlers for sale of building when school section established.

I think in the near future a day school should be located on Devil's Creek in Tp. 16, R. 5, east in

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the northeast portion of the reserve. There are a number of families settled there who are not liable to sell out. If north St. Peters is closed, it might be re-opened with advantage at this place.

J. A. McLean.

(Plans attached)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

No. 41017-3

Department of Indian Affairs

19 . . .

LARIA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-23-9 CLOSED

FROM

no date

TO

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-23-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 125-24-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - General Administration. 1901-1909
File 125-24-5, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1909, 1920
File 125-24-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - School Land. 1920
File 125-26-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Patapun (Public) School - St. Peter's Reserve - General Administration. 1913-1915, 1924-1938
File 125-26-3, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's Reserve - Patapun (Public) School - Payments of Grant. 1934-1948
File 125-28-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Protestant Boarding School - General Administration. 1909-1912
File 126-13-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Lower Fairford School - General Administration. 1904, 1911-1916
File 126-14-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Upper Fairford School - General Administration. 1907-1916

...3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-24-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Claudeboy.

General Correspondence
Muckle's Creek School.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11

117573-1

Office of the

215476

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 9 July 1901.

In your reply refer to
No. 126/105
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 12 1901

SCHOOLS.
JUL 13 1901

Sir,

In connection with the returns of the Muckle Creek Day School forwarded today, I beg to say that Mr. Inspector McColl has been asked to see whether the attendance cannot be made to be more regular. If things do not improve by the end of next quarter, I will recommend the closing of the school.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A

11573 /

272258

D

Extract from Agent's Semi-Annual Report

Clandeboye Agency,

February 1905. - Original on File No.271,680.....

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON

Education

Sch

That attendance at Day School has somewhat improved this year except at St.Peters North and Muckles Creek Schools. The former has suffered some from the establishment on the west side of the river nearly opposite of a Baptist Day School. It will be remembered that a year ago I tried to move this school to where the most children could be found,viz on the west side of the river near Harpers but we have now been forestalled in this by the establishment of a denominational school as above.

Muckles Creek is a weak school always but owing to removals especially so this year. It has become a question whether it is wise to continue paying a teacher at this point. There are more non-treaty children than others and it might not be amiss to think of handing this work over to the provincial authorities.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117573

E[illegible].

OTTAWA,26th April,1905

Sir,

I have to call your attention to the following remark made by Rev.Mr Semmons in his semi-annual report on the Clandeboye Agency in regard to educational matters there:-

"The attendance at day schools has somewhat im-
"proved this year except at St Peters North and
"Muckle Is Creek schools. The former has suffered
"some from the establishment on the west side of
"the river nearly opposite of a Baptist day school
"It will be remembered that a year ago I tried to
"move this school to where the most children could
"be found,viz:-on the west side of the river near
"Harper's but we have now been forstalled in this
"by the establishment of a denominational school
"as above.
"Muckle's Creek is a weak school always but ow-
"ing to removals especially so this year. It has
"become a question whether it is wise to continue
"paying a teacher at this point. There are more
"non-treaty children than others and it might not
" be amiss to think of handingover this work to
"the Provincial authorities."

The Department ~~kk~~ would like to have your rpport on these statements,and especially in regard to the Muckle's Creek school.

I have the honor to be,Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary

Hon.David Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg.Man:

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

11737./1

Ottawa, March 16, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Inspector Semmens's report on the Muckle's Creek day school, and with reference to the school being closed for more than three weeks previous to the inspection the Department would like to know if you could suggest any way by which these Indians could be induced or compelled to furnish the fuel necessary for the school. It cannot be kept open unless the building is heated properly, and it is apparently not the teacher's fault that the wood is not supplied.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for the Northwest Provinces and Territories.

In your reply refer to No. 126/108 and date of this letter and address

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 25 March 1907.

Schools

II7,573/I

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the I6th. instant re the Muckle's Creek Day School, and to say that on receipt of Mr. Inspector Semmens' report I wrote to Mr. Indian Agent Lewis asking him to see that the next quarterly returns only show the actual number of days the school was open, so that the payment of the grant be made only for that period, or as the Department may see fit.

As to the fuel supply, this is a somewhat difficult matter. At other parts of the reserve the Indians deal in wood and are given permits to cut with the understanding that the schools are to be well provided in respect of fuel or be closed. Not so at Muckle's Creek, and there are no incentives to offer or punishment to exercise, if the Indians refuse to give a hand. All that can be done that I see is either the withholding of the grant or rely on the exertions of the resident Agent who may persuade the Indians from time to time to help ~~[illegible]~~.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 30 1907

SCHOOLS BRANCH APR 2 1907

117573 1

306532

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117573/1

136/105

Ottawa, April 3, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ult. with reference to the fuel supply for the Muckle's Creek day school, and in reply I beg to say that the Department would like you to communicate with the Agent and ask him to endeavour to persuade the Indians to supply the necessary fire-wood.

If he cannot prevail upon them to do so, the Department will have to consider the question of closing the school.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

117573/1

Ottawa, December 4th, 1909.

Sir,

The return from the Muckle's Creek school for the September quarter shows an attendance of only 3.2. This very small number does not warrant the Department in keeping this school open after the end of the current quarter, and you will be good enough to notify Miss Fitzgerald that her services will not be required after the 30th instant.

The Department would be glad to have suggestions from you at your earliest convenience as to any arrangement that might be made temporarily for the education of the very few children who are now resident on this portion of the reserve.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J. O. Lewis, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No. 41013-8

Department of Indian Affairs

19

GARDEN RIVER

INDIAN HANDICRAFT

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-24-1 CLOSED

FROM 9/7/01

TO 4/12/09

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 125-24-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - General Administration. 1901-1909
File 125-24-5, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1909, 1920
File 125-24-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - School Land. 1920
File 125-26-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Patapun (Public) School - St. Peter's Reserve - General Administration. 1913-1915, 1924-1938
File 125-26-3, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's Reserve - Patapun (Public) School - Payments of Grant. 1934-1948
File 125-28-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Protestant Boarding School - General Administration. 1909-1912
File 126-13-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Lower Fairford School - General Administration. 1904, 1911-1916
File 126-14-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Upper Fairford School - General Administration. 1907-1916

...3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A

No. 125-24-5

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Claudeboye

Building Supplies, &c. &c.

Muckle's Creek School

A

70384

MAY 2

Indian Commissioner, Regina Assa.

Vote 7

Clandeboye Agency.

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Brandon

Western Department
Muckle Creek, Man.

Clan. 4747

IN ACCOUNT WITH MOODY & SUTHERLAND,

DEALERS IN HARDWARE, FLOUR AND FEED, ETC.

355

TERMS CASH.

West Selkirk, Man., 30 April 1898

1898				
April 30	To 1 Door Lock complete			
	1 Brace 30			
	8 Hasps			
	[illegible]			
	[illegible]			
	[illegible]

1175-73-5

170384

Office of the Indian Commissioner,

5
398

Winnipeg, MAY 8 1911

Classification No. 17

Clandeboye Agency.

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

No. 355, amounting to $ 1.35

for lock, brace and scoop for Muckle's Creek School.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

SECRETARY TO THE INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher 134
Clan Mcboye Agency

Vote 7 Treaty 1

Selkirk June 30/04

Supt. Indian Affairs

" Clandeboye School

To J.K. Stocker

Acct

2 New floor.	22 00
Plank fence	9 50
door	3 00
Jan paper	1 85
Nails-	1 40
3 days work	9 00
teaming	4 00
	$ 50.75

Material Supplied Work Done
Charges Fair and Just

$50.00

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
EXAMINED.

John Semmens
Indian Agent

This work was not to cost more than $50.00; hence have changed total as above

J.S.

per a.

6/7/4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117573.5

Letter No. 24 261995

Office of the Clandeboye ..... Indian Agency,

West Selkirk

July 18 5h 1904

SIR:—

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 22 1904 BRANCH

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 134 , *amounting to $* 50.00

for Repairs to Muckels Creek School House.

Clandeboye Agency

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 250428-1 , *dated* May 28 th 1904

I have the honour to be,

Recommended for Payment

Approved. WJ2

D.S.G.I.A.

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

John Semmens

Indian Agent

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

6419
Rent 27/7/04

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-5, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLANDEBOYE AGENCY.

Selkirk, Manitoba, 27 December 1907

318670

M Right Indian Affairs
(Rounds Creek School)

IN ACCOUNT WITH

MOODY & SON,

GENERAL DEALERS IN

HARDWARE, FLOUR AND FEED, UNDERTAKING SUPPLIES.

TERMS CASH.

To	1	Sack (Lime)	1 00
	2	Cups	20
	1	Scrub Brush	25
	—	One 45/100 dollar	1 45

Material supplied
Pr[illegible] as just.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117573-5

318670

Letter No. 4/4

Hx'd.

Office of the CLANDEBOYE AGENCY. Indian Agency,

DEC 27 1907

ACCOUNTANTS JAN 3 1908 BRANCH

SIR,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 888 *, amounting to $* 1.45

for Moody & Son. Belleek. Man. Supplies Rinaldo Creek School

This expenditure was authorized by ~~Department~~ Commissioners

Letter No. 126/105 *dated* 24th Dec 1907

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED, [illegible] Accountant.
D. S. G. of I. A.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

354446

26th Nov 1915

The Dept Indian Affairs

Pequis School

Shoal Creek

In Account with

SELKIRK
MANITOBA.



TERMS CASH.

To 1 Axe	Exd	1 00
1 Broom		45
		1 45

— One 45/100 Dollars —

Voucher No. 7
Cheque No. 47
Treaty No One
Voucher No 47249

Rec'd Dec. 11th

45 07

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1175-73-S

354446

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 5 1909

Letter No. 4/11

Office of the Qu'Appelle Indian Agency,

Lucky Lake 2nd 1909

SIR,

Ex'd

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 47 to 49, amounting to $ 1 45

for Goods & Sundries

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. Agent dated

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
Accountant
APPROVED
D. [illegible]

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J O Lucas

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Selkirk, Man.

May 12th 1920

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

037591

Sir,—

In reply to your letter of April 28th NO 117573/5 I beg to say that you will find inclosed Dominion Bank Draft NO 1491 for the amount of $ 40.00 being the proceeds for the old school building,known as the Muckles Creek Indian day school,situated on Sec.11,Tp 15 Rge 4 East.

In reference to this matter I beg to say that I went personnally to this school house accompanied with Provincial Constable Sturlauggson and he agreed with me that Mr Bain paid full value for what the old building was worth.

I retained,a bell,a small cupboard and a box-stove(without legs)the only articles of value in the old building and had same stored in Selkirk.

Hoping that this will be satisfactory.

Your obedient servant
H.O. Latulippe
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 115-14-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A

No. 1491

Duplicate for Department.

$ [illegible]

Bank of [illegible]

MAY 13 1920 191

Received from H. O. Latulippe

on account of Receiver General

the sum of Forty [illegible]

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd L. B.

[illegible]
Accountant.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 15 1920 BRANDON

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117573-5

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 17 1920
RECORDS

To Jacob Smith

Blandeboye, P.O. Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1920			
May	14	To freighting from the Muckles Creek school house that has been sold, to Selkirk store house	
		1 bell, 1 stove and 1 cupboard, 1 day with team	$ 7.50
		TOTAL,	$ 7.50

INDIAN EDUCATION

122

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H O Latulippe
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No. 41012-7

Department of Indian Affairs

19

GOOSE BAY

INDIAN HANDICRAFTS

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-24-5 CLOSED

FROM 2/5-/1898

TO 17/5/20

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 125-24-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - General Administration. 1901-1909
File 125-24-5, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1909, 1920
File 125-24-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - School Land. 1920
File 125-26-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Patapun (Public) School - St. Peter's Reserve - General Administration. 1913-1915, 1924-1938
File 125-26-3, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's Reserve - Patapun (Public) School - Payments of Grant. 1934-1948
File 125-28-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Protestant Boarding School - General Administration. 1909-1912
File 126-13-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Lower Fairford School - General Administration. 1904, 1911-1916
File 126-14-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Upper Fairford School - General Administration. 1907-1916

...3

Indian Affairs. School Files. (RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-24-9

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Vaudevoye

School Lot

Muskeg Creek School

ST.PETERS INDIAN RESERVE SCHOOLS.

ST.PETERS SOUTH: Situate of Rover lot 52, west of river. School frame, in outward appearance the equal of the usual country school throughout the Province. Building nearly new; value $500.00. An area of 1 63/100 acres left as grounds, running from main highway to rear of school. Building is well back from road and at rear of school lot. If school section established, might be sold to advantage.

PEGUIS: Situate on River lot 86, west of river. Log building, poor repair. No. land reserved. Good public school quite close. As lands are now patented to Indians if taxes are paid, or perhaps grant given t the public school, this could be closed and all attend the public school.

ST.PETERS NORTH: Situate on River lot 140, East of river. In English Church chapel. No land reserved. Might be closed.

ST.PETERS EAST: Situate on River lot 170, east of river. Frame Building, fair repair; value $300.00. One acre reserved for school. Might be eventually treated same as St. Peters South.

ST.PETERS EAST: (R.C.) Situate on land used for Mission purposes by Roman Catholic Mission on River lot 184. Building property of Church.

MUCKLE CREEK: Situate on west boundary of reserve on Sec. 11, Tp. 15. R. 4, East. Frame building, value $400.00 one acre reserved for school. This school can probably be closed as Indians have nearly all sold their allotments. Arrangements might be made with settlers for sale of buildings when school section established.

I think in the near future a day school should be located on Devil's Creek in Tp. 15, R. 5, East in the Northeast portion of the reserve. There are a number

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6020, File 125-14-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of families settled there who were not liable to sell out. If North St. Peters is closed, it might be re-opened with advantage at this place.

J. K. McLean.

(Plans Attached)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117573-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 27 1920
REGISTRY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Selkirk, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

April 24th 1920

536342

Sir,—

I beg to inform you that there is on the corner of Section 11 Tp.15 Rge 4 E.Clandeboye District,an old log building,that was known as Muckles Creek Indian Day school which has not been in use for at least 15 years.

Will you kindly advise me if this building is the property of the Indian Department,and if it is,would you accept the amount of $ 35.00 for the said building which is offered by Mr John Bain,a farmer of Clandeboye, Man. An early reply will greatly oblige

Your obedient servant

H.O.Latulippe

Indian Agent

The Secretary

Department Of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117573/5

Ottawa, April 28, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th instant, in which you state that you have received an offer for the purchase of the old log building formerly used for school purposes and known as the Mickles Creek Indian Day School, situated on Section 11, Township 15, Range 4, E. Olandeboye District.

In reply I beg to say that, as this school has been closed for a number of years and as there will be no likelihood of it being again required for school purposes, you may, if you consider the price offered, namely,- $35.00, to be a fair amount, sell the building, the money for which should be forwarded by you to the Department. It is presumed that the purchaser will remove this building from the school lot.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. J. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume [redacted], File 125-24-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117,573.

April 30, 1920.

Sir,-

Referring to letter addressed you on the 28th instant, in connection with the disposition of the old log building formerly used for school purposes in the school lot in sec. 11, Tp. 15, Rge. 4, East, St. Peters Reserve, which contains an area of one acre, I have to say that it might be well for you to secure offers for the purchase of this lot after the removal of the building, and submit same to the Department for consideration.

Possibly the owner of sec. 11, would be willing to purchase this acre.

Your obedient Servant,

W. Orr

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

E. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3 125-24-9

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Selkirk, Man.

September 9th 1920

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

542451

Sir,—

Referring to your letter NO 117,573 of April 30th last I beg to say that I have received the following offers for the one acre on Sec.11,Tp. 15, Rge 4 East,St Peters Reserve,-

M.J.Baker,	Harwill, Man.	$ 25.00
G.H.Fox	Selkirk, "	32.00
George Smith	Clandeboye "	40.00
W.R.Stothard	Clandeboye	50.00
Clara S.Walterson	Selkirk, Man.	55.00
Geo.H/ Watson		50.00

Your obedient servant
H.O.Latulippe
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

LANDS BRANCH SEP 15 1920

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6039, File 125-24-9, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-24-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, September 16, 1920.

MEMORANDUM.

MR. McLean.-

Mr. Agent Latulippe forwards the offers which he has received for the one acre of land on Sec. 11, Tp. 15, Rge. 4 East, St. Peters Reserve. He advertised for offers for this property.

This land comprises the site of the Muckles Creek Indian Day School which has been closed for a number of years. It will not again be required for school purposes as the surrounding portions of the reserve have been surrendered and sold.

I would beg to recommend that the price offered by Clara S. Walterson, Selkirk, Man., namely $55.00, be accepted and that the Lands Branch be requested to complete the sale to her.

LANDS BRANCH SEP 18 1920

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-24-9.

Ottawa, September 17, 1920.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 9th instant, submitting offers for one acre of land on sec. 11, Tp. 15, Rge. 4, East, St. Peters Reserve, I beg to say that the offer of Clara S. Walterson, of Selkirk, Man., of $55, being the highest received, has been accepted, and you may carry out a sale to her at the price offered, cash.

Your obedient servant,

W A Orm

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

H. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Selkirk, Man.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 20 1920
REGISTRY

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

September 22nd 1920

542871

Sir,—

In reply to your letter of the 17th instant NO 124-24-9 I beg to say that you will find inclosed Dominion Bank Draft NO 1614 for the sum of $ 55.00, being amount received from Miss Clara S. Walterson, Selkirk for one acre of land on Sec. 11, Tp.15, Rge 4 E. St Peters Reserve.

Kindly forward to this Office Deed and Title for this portion of land to be transmitted to the purchaser.

S 664 Sep. 21 19

Your obedient servant

H.O. Latulippe

Indian Agent

The Secretary

Department Of Indian Affaire

.Ottawa, Ont.

LANDS BRANCH
SEP 27 1920

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1614.

125-24-9

Duplicate for Department.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 27
RECORDS

$ 55 00

Entered

Bank of THE [illegible] St Catherine SEP 2 1911

Received from 64 Lt. O. Latulippe 542871

Date

on account of Rec. General

the sum of Fifty five ——— 00

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate.

Ent'd Sept 18/1911

B. 41022

[signature]

Accountant.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

125-24-9

Department of Indian Affairs.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 29 1920
SURVEYS

Ottawa, 24 Sept - 1920

1st. Surveys.

To prepare description for patent for School lot in L.S.D No 8- Sec. 11. Tp. 15. Rge 4 E. St Peters Res.

W. A. Orr
11

2nd. Lands

Ref. 19.

RK

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-24-9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 1st October 1920.

~~Description for patent~~

All that parcel of land situate in the St. Peters Indian reserve, in the Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada containing one acre more or less which may be described as follows,-

COMMENCING at the South-West corner of fractional legal subdivision Eight, Section Eleven, Township Fifteen, Range Four, East of the Principal Meridian; thence eastxx along the South boundary of said Legal subdivision two chains; thence North five chains; thence West two chains to the East limit of the road allowance on the West of said fractional Legal subdivision; thence South along said East limit five chains more or less to the point of commencement.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 602[illegible], File 125-24-[illegible], part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-9, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No. 41009-4 VOL.2 VOL.1 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PORT ARTHUR

SPORTING GOODS INDUSTRY

...ibrary and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-24-9 CLOSED

FROM 24/4/20

TO 1/10/20.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-24-9, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 125-24-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - General Administration. 1901-1909
File 125-24-5, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1909, 1920
File 125-24-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - School Land. 1920
File 125-26-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Patapun (Public) School - St. Peter's Reserve - General Administration. 1913-1915, 1924-1938
File 125-26-3, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's Reserve - Patapun (Public) School - Payments of Grant. 1934-1948
File 125-28-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Protestant Boarding School - General Administration. 1909-1912
File 126-13-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Lower Fairford School - General Administration. 1904, 1911-1916
File 126-14-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Upper Fairford School - General Administration. 1907-1916

...3

Indian Affairs. School Files. (RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-25-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Claude Boyle

General Correspondence
Patapsun (Public) School
St Peters [illegible]

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

433875

100

117570/1

Mr. Sutherland noted

Ottawa, April 8, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing a communication from the Board of Trustees of the Fatapun School District accepting the terms for the tuition of Indian children attending the school, as stipulated in official letter of the 17th of March, last.

You will be good enough to see that the teacher is furnished with the necessary forms and that the first returns are forwarded at the end of the June quarter.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. W. R. Colclough, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117570-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 7 1913

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk, Man.

April 3 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

33875

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of March 17th NO 117570-1.I beg to say you will find inclosed a letter received from the Secretary and School Trustees of the Patapun School District.The Indian children who reside in the South St Peters School District,would not be able to attend the Municipal School in the Parish of St Andrews owing to the fact that it is too far away.The Secretary Rev.Mr Laronde says that they will be able to handle all the children of School age from South St Peters if they wish to attend the Patapun School,situated in Parish of St Clements.

Your Obedient Servant,
J.H. Coldclough.
Indian Agent
Clandeboye Agency

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont,

OTTAWA
APR 8 1913

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4029, File 125-28-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

St. Peter's, Dynevor, Man.
Mar. 29th 1913.

F. W. R. Colclough,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

#33375

Dear Sir,

We the undersigned, being Trustees of Petaquin Sch. Dist. No 1636 beg to accept the terms offered by the Indian Department, wherein it offers to pay the sum of One dollar per capita on a basis of the average for each month for the tuition of Indian Treaty children of the South half of St. Peter's Reserve at the Petaquin Public School. And we on our part, undertake to afford tuition to as many of the Indian Treaty children of South St. Peter's, as we can conveniently accommodate at our Public School, and we further agree to submit Quarterly Reports on forms supplied by the Dept. of the attendance of all Indian Treaty children to the Department.

We are, Sir, yours truly,

R. Olson
Thomas Daniels
David Wm Swanson
Rev. J. Lurondé, Sec.-Treas.
} Trustees.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF PETAQUIN
No. 1636
MANITOBA.
CANADA.

For previous correspondence see
St Peters (South) day sch File
No. 117570

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

43875-1

St Peters Indian Reserve
Box 39 Selkirk
Dauphin Manitoba
April 12th 1915

D. D. McKenzie Esq.
Asst. Deputy Secty.
Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir. 17317

We are suffering a great hardship in the fact that at the present time there is not a school in the whole Reserve for the Education of our Children

The "Tindall" School has been closed since the beginning of this present year. And now also the Pataspan Sch. was closed at Easter as the Municipality of St Clements refused to advance funds because of the difficulties re. land titles in the Reserve

The Reserve question is still unsettled and this being so we are therefore entitled to Schools for the Education of our Children.

We therefore humbly beg that Schools to which we are intitled be immediately opened in the Reserve

That the "Tindall" School be reopened without delay.

And also that the Old "South St Peters School" on the West side of the Red River which was closed two years ago when the "Pataspan" School was opened, we desire this School be now reopened. In the South St. Peters Sch District we have at present over 50 treaty Children of Sch. age These Children are all within a radius of one mile & a half of the old St Peters School House. and

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10

are without any privilege of educational advantage
Please may we hear from you at this juncture.

We are

Dear Sir

Your faithfully

John Flett

Wm Mc. Borrister

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

433879/1

Ottawa, April 16, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of the letter of the 7th instant signed by yourself and Wm. McCorrister stating that you are suffering great hardship in the fact that at the present time there is not a school in the whole St. Peters Reserve for the education of your children.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is making inquiries into this matter and you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. John Flatt,
St. Peter's Indian Reserve,
Box 321,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 602[illegible], File 115-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.C. 453675/1

Ottawa, April 16, 1915.

Sir,-

I am sending you herewith a copy of a letter signed by John Platt and Wm. McCorrister in reference to the education of the children on the St. Peter's Indian Reserve.

The Department would like to have a full report from you in regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. R. Bunn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

23 453873/1

3 letters

Ottawa, April 16, 1915.

Sir,-

I am sending you herewith a copy of a letter signed by John Flat and Wm. McCorrister in reference to the education of the children on the St. Peter's Indian Reserve.

The Department would like to have a full report from you in regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. W. R. Colclough, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

433875-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 27 1915

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk, Man,

April 23rd 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 478622
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

478622

Sir,—

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 28 1915

In reply to your letter of the 16th inst. No 433875/1. I beg to say that the North St Peters or Trudel School was closed by orders of Dr O.I.Grain and Dr J.R. Steep and has been closed ever since the 15th day of December 1914.I have asked the Doctors about the opening of this School,but they have refused to allow me to do so,and they say that the School should remain closed until after the Summer holidays.

In regards to the Patapsn School,this School has been closed since Good Friday.I have seen the Secretary Treasurer of the Municipality of St Clements,where this School is situated,and he informs me that the School will be opened again,just as soon as the St Peters Reserve question is settled.This School is a Municipal School and one over which we have no jurisdiction.

In regards to the South St Peters School,I beg to refer you to a report you have or will receive from Inspector J.R.Bunn.My reason for doing this is because Mr Bunn has all the correspondence in regards to the closing of this School.I do not think that it would be advisable to open the South St Peters School,as we used this building as a pest house during the smallpox outbreak,and if it were opened again,I think it would be an inducement to keep some of the Indians hanging around the old St Peters Reserve.

Your obedient servant

J.H.A. Colclough.

Indian Agent

Clandeboye Agency

The Secretary
Department Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SAFETY FILM

NO. 433875 1/-

OFFICE OF

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE

WINNIPEG, MAN., 28th April 1915. 191

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 30 1915

W.K.A.
2 letters

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.-

478970

Sir;-

I have to acknowledge your letter number 233875/1 dated 16th April 1915,also an enclosure,the same being a copy of a letter signed by John Flett and William McCorriston,in reference to the education of the children on St Peter's Indian reserve.

In this connection I beg to submit the following report. The "Trindle" or North St Peter's school,Peter Harper teacher, was closed on the 18th of December 1914,this was done by the direction of the doctor,and on account of the prevalence of an epidemic of smallpox existing in St Peter's at that time,it was feared that the assembling of children would be dangerous,and be a possible means of spreading the epidemic. The school has remained closed since the date given above;when the end of the quarter ending March 31st 1915,was drawing near,I was asked if the school could be opened,I referred the request to the doctor, he intimated it was not advisable,and still more or less dangerous to open the school,as he was not sure that the epidemic of smallpox was completely stamped out;the school is still closed, at the time of writing,and the doctor will keep it closed a little longer,to insure safety from the smallpox,which was in the vicinity of this school.

The south St Peter'sIndian Day school,was closed on the 28th Feb'y 1913,at this time the teacher was resigning, and it was found that the number of children attending had fallen to the low quarterly average of 1 Treaty child and 2 non-treaty children,out

of

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6023, File 115-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of reputed school population of over 40,and I find that Mr Agent Colclough,in reply to departmental letter number 117570-1 dated Jan'y 31st 1913,reported that the cause of this low rate of attendance was because the majority of these children were attending the Municipal school in St Clements,and I also find that the trustees of this municipal school entered into an arrangement to afford tuition to Indian children,on the terms of departmental letter 117570-1 dated the 17th March 1913,and that this arrangement has been in operation,with satisfaction,but that this municipal school was also closed,from the latter part of December 1914 until the latter part of Jan'y 1915,on account of the smallpox epidemic; it was then opened and continued up to the end of March inst, and wasthen closed on account of some financial complication that the Municipality felt would not permit them to operate the school for the present,as soon as this complication can be adjusted,the school will operate.

From the fore-going,I think that the claim that is made by John Flett and William McCorrister,that they are suffering a great hardship with reference to the educational privileges for their children,is not well founded. I have met these men,and I have pointed out to them that the closing of the schools,under the present conditions,and the conditions that have existed since the beginning of December 1914,[redacted] on account of the smallpox epidemic,during that period,[redacted] could not have been avoided,that the doctor was doing this as a protection to the people,and to prevent the spread of this terrible disease,and that the department would not interfere with the directions of the doctor in this very important matter. I also pointed out to them that,until this epidemic started,ample arrangements for the education of their children existed,and that the department was defraying the cost in connection with these arrangements,so that the department was providing the educational privileges they were entitled to,when there was no cause,such as the epidemic,to prevent operation of the schools, arranged for, to do this work.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-16-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I asked these men who had written this letter for them, and why they did not bring this matter to the notice of their Agent,who could have clearly explained this matter to them,they would not give me the name of the author,this action on their gives me the impression that they were prompted to do this,not so much on account of the so stated hardship,but as an indirect complaint re land titles in the old reserve.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

I have the honor to be,

your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

43

433875/1

Ottawa, May 22, 1915.

Sir,-

In further reference to your letter of the 7th of April, last, in which you complained that the children of your band were suffering great hardship from the fact that there was no school in operation on the whole of the St. Peter's Reserve I beg to say that, as you were informed, the Department has made inquiries into this matter and has learned that the North St. Peter's School is closed by doctor's orders on account of an epidemic of smallpox and the South St. Peter's was closed for want of attendance, as nearly all the Indian children in that neighbourhood were attending the municipal school at St. Clements.

Had you communicated with Mr. Agent Colclough you would have received all the information necessary. In future you will be good enough to address your communications to him.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. John Flatt,
St. Peter's Indian Reserve,
Box 321,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

433879/1

Ottawa, May 22, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo giving the reasons for the closing of the North St. Peter's, Petapun and South St. Peter's Schools.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. John Flatt is being informed of the reasons for closing these schools.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. W. R. Colclough, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

433875/2

3 letters

Ottawa, May 22, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo reporting in referencemto the education of the children on the St. Peter's Indian Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. John Flatt is being informed of the reasons for closing the North and South St. Peter's Schools.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. R. Bunn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4875801

R

re Lutselk'e School District

APR 10 1984

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4875801

R. Fletcher

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY:
THE CONTROLLER,
LAND PATENTS BRANCH

JM

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4375801

R

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

LAND PATENTS BRANCH

OTTAWA, 29th April, 1924.

Sir,-

Enclosed is a letter dated the 7th instant from Mr. R. Fletcher, Deputy Minister of Education, Winnipeg, regarding the school building in the Patapun School District. It is quite apparent that this letter was intended for your Department and accordingly it is referred to you for attention.

Encl.

I may say that Mr. Fletcher is to-day being advised that his communication is being forwarded to your Department for consideration.

Your obedient servant,

(N. O. Coté)
Controller.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

12'-26-1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

123-26-1

Oueq. on 125-22-1.

Ottawa, May 8, 1924.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge your letter of the 7th ultimo, which has been forwarded by the Department of the Interior. I have noted your proposal that the wards of this Department who are attending the St. Peter's North Indian Day School receive their education at the Patapun Public School. If this scheme is feasible it would, no doubt, effect an economy for this Department and I am writing to Mr. Indian Agent Latulippe, of Selkirk, Man., for his recommendation. I note that the building at the Patapun School can be moved one mile to a central position at a cost of not more than $600 and that your Department is willing to share the initial and current expenses, if the activity is carried on as a joint Indian and public school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Dr. [illegible] Fletcher,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

125-26-1

Original 125-22-1.

Ottawa, May 8, 1924.

Sir:

This Department is corresponding with the Manitoba Department of Education, with a view to conducting a joint Indian and public school for the children of the St. Peter's North and the Patapun Public Schools. You will remember that you drew this question to our attention in your letter of March 19th, last. I have now to inform you that Dr. R. Fletcher, Deputy Minister of Education, Winnipeg, has proposed that the Patapun school building be moved one mile north and that it be conducted for both Indian and white children.

Please inform me without delay if this building is better suited for a combined school than is the building in use at St. Peter's North. Further, you should intimate whether or not a site a mile north of the present Patapun School would be suitably located for the regular attendance of the Indian children who have been attending the St. Peter's North School.

Dr. Fletcher proposes that this Department share in the expense (estimated $600) of moving the Patapun School and in the current expenses in the future.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. O. Latulippe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

77-125

Regina, Sask.,
Sept. 4, 1924.

Dear Mr. Graham -

On my last trip to Manitoba I visited the Clandeboye agency at Selkirk, and, in company with the agent, drove down to the school along the river on the old St. Peter's reserve, and also visited Brokenhead Reserve.

x x x

While at the agent's office Mr. Matulippe showed me a letter from the Department, dated last May, in connection with the amalgamation of the Indian school on the old St. Peter's reserve and a white school which is situated three or four miles further up the river. It appears that this white school has been closed for something over a year and the Department of Education in the Province of Manitoba has made a proposal to our Department to amalgamate the two schools for the purpose of keeping down expenses, as it appears that the white settlers are unable to finance the salary of a teacher. Our school on the reserve is an old log building and not worth very much, whereas the white school is a good frame building on a cement foundation and is in good shape, with the exception that it needs painting.

If this arrangement was gone into the white school would have to be moved down the river about two miles. It would be an easy matter to move it in the winter time on the ice as it stands right near the bank of the river and a level place can be found just below the school where it can be got down onto the ice and there is a good building site a couple of miles below where it would be an easy matter to move it off the river on to the site.

x x x

H. Christianson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1

ORIG
77-125

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 28 1925
RECORDS

Regina, Sask., Sept. 10, 1924.

Sir,-

I am enclosing herewith a report on the Qu'Appelle Agency which was visited by Mr. Inspector Christianson a short time ago.

x x x

I would draw your attention to what the Inspector says regarding the correspondence which you have had with Indian Agent Matulippe on the question of amalgamating our Indian School with the white school in the District. In discussing this matter with the Inspector, he tells me that unless the white school is moved two miles nearer to where the Indians reside an amalgamation would be of no use whatever. This may not have been a matter that you wished to discuss with my office, but the inspector being on the ground and the letter being brought to his attention, I believe that perhaps it is in order for me to write on the subject.

x x x

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1.

Copy

Orig. on 125-22-1.

December 1, 1924.

MEMO FOR FILE:

I discussed the amalgamation of the St. Peter's North Indian and the Petapun White Day Schools with Dr. Fletcher, Deputy Minister of Education for Manitoba, Public School Inspector Willows and Archdeacon Thomas. The St. Peter's North Indian school building is in poor shape and it is approximately 5 miles north of the Petapun school. If the Petapun school were moved two miles north, the majority of Indian children would be nearly 3 miles away. This would mean that the Indian children would have to be drawn to school. Mr. Wetten, the present teacher, who is doing especially good work, says that the most central point for the Indians would be the ferry, which is somewhat south of the present site. It is possible that Inspector Willows might agree to the ferry situation if the Petapun school were moved and a joint school conducted.

further correspondence re amalgamation

125-22-1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM R. FLETCHER, DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION for MANITOBA, dated March 27, 1925.

Original on 125-22-1.

(... has opened a new Indian School

I am informed that there will be some half dozen or more Indian treaty children attending the school as soon as it is opened. I shall be glad to know what your Department will contribute towards the education of these children. I think you are making a grant of $20.00 per head for similar cases at Moose Lake.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

125-26-1.

Orig. on 125-22-1.

Ottawa, April 6, 1925.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, in which you intimate that your Department intends to re-open the Patapun School. If Indian children attend, we will allow $20 per child per academic year, based on the actual attendance.

There is a sufficient number of children in the vicinity of the St. Peter's North Indian Day School to warrant continuing the activity and this Department may arrange for an appropriation for a new building. There are several children attending who are not wards of the Indian Department. Should you not give us a grant for their schooling?

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary

R. Fletcher, Esq., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128. 26. 1.

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 1928

107 Ruby St., Winnipeg
Dec. 1/28.

Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I am now in receipt of
Trustee of Pataquan S.D. No. 1636.
Jam. Declaration Re. Keeping
Register of Indian
children attending the school
but none were taken for the
last school year. As no
account was sent to me.
If there are any, on which
I am to draw this account &
make out the declaration
and make allowance to the
said etc.

Yours truly,
J.F. Kinsella I.S.
Office: Kamloops
Pataquan S.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1.

Ottawa, December 5, 1928.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 1st instant, relative to the payment of tuition fees for the Indian children attending the Patapaun S.D. No. 1636.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will allow $20 per child per academic year based on the average attendance as shown by returns which should be prepared by the teacher and forwarded through the office of Mr. C. A. Stevenson, Indian Agent, Selkirk, Man. I may say that the last payment to this school was for the quarter ended June 30, 1927. If any Indian children have been in attendance since that time, the Department will allow grant at the above rate upon receipt of returns of attendance which should contain the names of the bona fide Indian children only. A supply of return forms for the purpose is enclosed herewith.

In forwarding the returns, it should be definitely stated the name of the secretary treasurer of the school board or other official to whom cheques in payment of the grant due should be sent.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

EMC.

J.E.S. Dunlop, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
107 Ruby St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1

Ottawa, December 5, 1928.

Sir:

The Department has received a communication from the Official Trustee, Patapun S.D. No. 1636, requesting a tuition grant for the Indian children who attend. In this connection, I beg to enclose for your information copy of a communication which we are today forwarding to him.

When the returns mentioned therein are received by you, you should check them over carefully and see that only the names of wards of this Department are included. You should then certify the returns and send them to the Department in order that payment of the tuition grant due can be made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Over

ENC.

C. A. Stevenson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26.1

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WINNIPEG

16th October, 1933.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir,

Our attention has been called to the overcrowding in Peguis and Fatapan schools, one on the East side and the other on the West side of the Red River at Dynevor. It is found that a number of the children attending these schools are Indian children and that that there are also four Indian children in a small group not attending any school. It has been suggested that a new building near Dynevor Hospital can be rented and an extra classroom opened, which would relieve the crowding in the other schools and also provide for a considerable number of children not now attending. The figures before me indicate that there are thirteen Indian children, wards of the Indian Department, involved. Under the circumstances it occurs to us that your Department might be prepared to join with us in opening the extra classroom. I shall be glad to hear from you in the matter.

Yours truly,

K. Fletcher

Deputy Minister of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1.

Ottawa, October 23, 1933.

Sir:

The Department has received a communication from the Deputy Minister of Education for the Province of Manitoba, a copy of which is enclosed, in which he draws attention to overcrowding in the Peguis and Patapun White Schools. In this connection you will note his suggestion, to have an extra classroom opened in a building which can be rented, near Dynevor Hospital, in order to relieve the crowding in the other schools and provide for the education of both the white and Indian children. He requests that this Department join with the Provincial Department of Education in opening the extra classroom. You will note, further, that he states there are 13 Indian children, wards of the Department, involved.

At the present time, we provide a tuition grant for Indian children attending the Patapun Public School. The last grant was paid for the quarter ending June 30th, last. The return received for that quarter showed an attendance of 12 boys and 3 girls - the average attendance being 8.55 pupils. Besides the above, we have supplied Gilbert Harper, No. 1098, St. Peter's Band, with books for his children attending the Matlock School, in the municipality of St. Andrews, and Francis Sinclair, No. 901, St. Peters Band, with books for his daughter, who is attending Selkirk Public School. During the past school year, the Department also supplied books for the daughter of Joseph Prince, No. 983, St. Peters, attending Selkirk Public School, and for the daughter of Andrew Sinclair, No. 901, St. Peters Band. It appears that the assistance mentioned above is all we are providing, outside our own Indian schools, for the

- Indian children

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian children of the St. Peters Band.

I would request that you take up with the Deputy Minister his suggestion regarding the providing of extra classroom accommodation and ascertain what proportion of the expenses, i. e., for teachers' salary and the other current running expenses, this Department would be called upon to provide. Please state, also, whether you would recommend that we assist towards the expenses. You should furnish as complete information as possible. I may add that our Appropriation this year is so limited that, if any assistance is provided, the funds will have to be voted in our Estimates for the coming fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1.

Ottawa, October 23, 1933.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, drawing attention to the overcrowding in the Peguis and Patapun Schools, attended by Indian children, and suggesting that this Department join with you in opening an extra classroom in a building which can be rented, near Dynevor Hospital.

In this connection I have to inform you that Mr. A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, is being requested to take the matter up with you and to furnish a report concerning the cost involved and what portion thereof would be a charge against this Department. When full information is received, favourable consideration will be given to the carrying out of your suggestion for the providing of increased school facilities for our wards.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Dr. Robert Fletcher, B.A., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FI

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 202-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

WINNIPEG, MAN., October 31st, 1933.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter dated October 23rd, No. 125-26-1, I wish to state that Dr. Fletcher, Deputy Minister of Education, is not yet in possession of the figures regarding the cost of opening the new classroom near Dynevor Hospital. He was not aware that the Department had been paying fees to either the Fatapun or Peguis School, and suggested that I secure from the Department a statement of the money paid in fees during the school year of 1932-33.

When the Department furnish this information I will again get in communication with Dr. Fletcher who will no doubt by that time have the figures in connection with the operating cost of the extra classroom and will be prepared to submit a proposition.

I might just add that at present there are 15 children enrolled, and from information gathered from Dr. Fletcher, there are 5 or 6 other Indian children of school age. This would give a total enrolment of 21.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1.

Ottawa, November 7, 1933.

Sir:

I have your 202-11 of the 31st ultimo, regarding the opening of a new classroom in order to relieve the crowding in the Peguis and Patapun white schools and to provide educational facilities for both white and Indian children. With reference to your enquiry as to the amount of fees paid for the tuition of Indian children during the school year 1932-33, I have to say that the following statement will show the amounts paid each quarter, to J. E. S. Dunlop, Trustee of the Patapun School District, 107 Ruby St., Winnipeg, Man.:-

	Average Attendance	Amount Paid
December Quarter, 1932	10.06	$60.36
March Quarter, 1933	10.02	60.12
June Quarter, 1933	8.55	51.30

I may add that the fees allowed are at the rate of $20.00 per capita per annum - 10 teaching months - based on the average attendance.

Besides the above fees, we have, as stated in official letter to you of the 23rd ultimo, paid accounts for books supplied to several Indian children attending white schools.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

DEC 12 1933

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 202-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED

WINNIPEG, MAN., December 6th, 1933.

Dept.File 125-26-1.

Sir:-

With further reference to my letter dated October 31st. I have now received one from Dr. Fletcher, Deputy Minister of Education for the Province of Manitoba, in which he states that they have not been able to arrange for the opening of a new classroom near Dynevor as a suitable building could not be obtained. He expects to take the matter up further with the School Board and, at a later date, will perhaps have some proposition to place before the Department.

Any further developments will be reported.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

The Department of Indian affairs Ottawa

St Peters Reserve
Selkirk P.O. Man.
31/May/35

Gentlemen.

I wonder whether Your Department would Grant us a few dollars towards placing a decent page-wire fence - & small entrance gate - at the Pat-a-pan School, also at the R.C. Church here. At present it is an eyesore & a disgrace to the Community. If the School ground was decently fenced, it would induce the children to plant flowers & keep their School in order. More than half the children are of Indian parentage.

I could be done at small cost. A few dollars would cover the expence - would greatly enhance the outlook of that old Red River Parish. Thanking You in anticipation

Sincerely W. H. Gaulthier
Missionary in charge
St Peters Reserve

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1

Ottawa, June 10, 1935.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo, requesting that this Department provide a grant towards the cost of erecting a page wire fence with a small entrance gate around the grounds of the Petapun School.

In reply I have to say that, although this school is attended by Indian children, we understand it is administered by an official trustee and classed as a white school. The school is not the property of this Department, and I therefore regret we will be unable to provide any part of the expense in erecting a fence.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. W. H. Walker,
Selkirk,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1

CHRISTIE

School Supply Limited

COMPLETE SCHOOL FURNISHERS
SCIENCE APPARATUS AND CHEMICALS

P.O. BOX 300
PHONE 2433



CHRISTIE'S OAK
MOVABLE DESK

PRESTON
AUTOMATIC
BALL BEARING
DESKS

STEEL DESKS

TEACHERS
DESKS AND CHAIRS

MAPS AND GLOBES

OLD RELIABLE
HYLOPLATE
BLACKBOARD

STERLING
BLACKBOARD

SLATE
BLACKBOARD

CHALK

FOOLSCAP

SCRIBBLERS

KINDERGARTEN
SUPPLIES

JANITORS
SUPPLIES

PAPER TOWELS

SANITARY
DRINKING CUPS

WATER COOLERS

BUBBLER
FOUNTAINS

BRANDON, MAN.
CANADA
June 10, 1937

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

We would appreciate it if you would let us know the name and Post Office address of the Principal or Teacher of:

PATAPUN Combined White and Indian Day School
in Manitoba.

We thank you very kindly in advance for this information, which we wish to have to make our mailing list correct.

Yours truly,

CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY, LTD.

Managing Director.

LM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 15th, 1937.

Gentlemen,-

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, I may say that the post office address of the teacher of the Pataypun Combined White and Indian Day School is Selkirk, Manitoba.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Christie School Supply, Ltd.,
Brandon,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
COMPTROLLER-GENERAL, WINNIPEG, MAN

125-26-1

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA
CANADA

COMPTROLLER-GENERAL
WINNIPEG

28th July, 1938.

The Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

Your department appears to make quarterly payments to A. Tomlinson, Esq., Official Trustee, Legislative Building, Winnipeg, on account of tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School No. 1636.

I have been requested to audit the accounts of the school district for the twelve months ended 10th July, 1938 consequently I shall be glad if you will furnish me with a list of the payments made by you either to the Official Trustee or to the school district during the twelve months ended 10th July, 1938. As I am being pressed to prepare the necessary statements I shall be obliged if you will give this matter your early attention.

Yours very truly,

G. L. Gloeb

GLI/T

Comptroller-General.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1

Ottawa,
August 4, 1938.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo the following payments have been made since January 1, 1937 for the tuition of Indian children attending the Patapun Indian Day School:

For quarter ended	March 31, 1937	$ 35.76
" " "	June 30, 1937	68.76
" " "	Sept. 30, 1937	21.38
" " "	Dec. 31, 1937	62.88

Each of these cheques was drawn in favour of "Official Trustee, Patapun S.S."

The first three cheques mentioned were sent to J. H. Plewes, 118 Haseldell Ave., East Kildonan, Man., and the latter cheque was forwarded to A. Tomlinson, School Administrator, Dept. of Education, Winnipeg, Man.

We have not yet received any return for the quarters ended March 31 and June 30, 1938. Under these circumstances no payment has yet been made for these quarters.

Yours truly,

The Comptroller-General,
Winnipeg, Man.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-1

CLAUDEBOYE

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

PATAPUN PUBLIC SCHOOL

ST PETERS RES

CLOSED
FROM May 1/13 TO Dec 1/58

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 125-24-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - General Administration. 1901-1909
File 125-24-5, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1909, 1920
File 125-24-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - School Land. 1920
File 125-26-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Patapun (Public) School - St. Peter's Reserve - General Administration. 1913-1915, 1924-1938
File 125-26-3, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's Reserve - Patapun (Public) School - Payments of Grant. 1934-1948
File 125-28-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Protestant Boarding School - General Administration. 1909-1912
File 126-13-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Lower Fairford School - General Administration. 1904, 1911-1916
File 126-14-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Upper Fairford School - General Administration. 1907-1916

...3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Q 3

NO. 125-26-3.

R

Department of Indian Affairs

19

Catapaum Public School
(So Peters Res.)

Payments of Grant.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12B-26-3.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. H. Flowers, Esq.,
Official Trustee,
Patapun I. S.,
116 Hazeldell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1934				
May	1	To tuition of Indian children at Patapun Public School for the quarter ended March 31st, 1934, at $10 per capita per annum on average attendance or $2.00 per teaching month:-		
		Aver. attendance - 3.21		
		Amount due (3 mos. @ $2 per mo. X 3.21) . .	$ 19	26
		TOTAL,	$ 19	26

Vote..... 176
School Number..... 954
Allot..... 216
E. R. No..... 2038

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
3-3-34
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

Form 82

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12E-36-1.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To. J. H. Flowes, Esq.,
Official Trustee,
Pelapun S.S.,
116 Haseldell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1934				
July	26	To tuition of Indian children attending Pelapun Public School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1934, at $20 per capita per annum on average attendance or $2.00 per teaching month:-		
		Average Attendance - 5.4		
		Amt. due (3 mos. @ $2 per mo. x 5.4) - - - -	$50	40

Vote..... 176
School Number..... 954
Allot..... 216
E. R. No..... 2366

(125)

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

26-7-34

TOTAL, $50 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

Form 52

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-26-3.

Vote No. ... ..

Treaty No. ... .

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To. Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee, ...
Patapun S. S.,
and send to:-
J. H. Plewes, Esq., ...
116 Haseldell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
~~1935~~				
July	26	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1935, at $20 per capita per annum on average attendance or $2.00 per teaching month:-	$47	28
		Average attendance - 7.88		
		Amt. due (7.88 X $2. X 3 months) - $47.28		

TRIPLICATE FOR [illegible]
Voucher in [illegible]
for [illegible]
26/7/35

TOTAL, $47 28

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... *Agent*

FORM No. 586

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-25-3.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Drew cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
To Patapun S. S.,
and send to:- J. H. Flewes, Esq.,
116 Mansfield Ave.,
East Kildonan,
Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935				
Oct.	26	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended September 30, 1935, at $20 per capita per annum ($2.00 a teaching month) based on average attendance . . .	$ 19	65
		Average attendance - 9.825		
		Amt. due - 9.825 X $2.00 X 1 month - $19.65		
		TOTAL,	$19	65

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
28.10.35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to Ltr.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

Vote No. ....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee.

To Patapun S. S.,
and send to:- J.M. Plewes, Esq.,
116 Haseldell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936 Jan.	13	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended December 31st, 1935, at $20 per capita per annum ($2.00 a teaching month) based on average attendance . .	$59	88
		Average attendance - 9.98		
		Amt. due - 9.98 X $2.00 X 3 months - $59.88		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE 13-1-36 Vouchers in duplicate detached by accountant to give.		
		TOTAL..	$59	88

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

....
Agent

FORM No. 505

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
To Patapun S. S.,
and send to:- J.H. Plewes, Esq.,
116 Hazeldell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936 May	19	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended March 31st, 1936, at $20 per capita per annum ($2.00 a teaching month) based on average attendance	$44	28
		Average attendance - 7.38		
		Amt. due (7.38 X $2.00 X 3 months) - $44.28		
		TOTAL.	$44	28

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
19 Jy 36

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

....
Agent

FORM No. 586

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~8~~

CANADA

~~XXXXXX~~

125-26-3a.

Voucher No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,

To.....Patapun S. S.....

and send to: J.H. Plewes, Esq.,
116 Haseldell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936 Sept. 15	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1936, at $20 per capita per annum ($2.00 a teaching month for 10 months) based on average attendance	148	90
	Average attendance - 8.15		
	Amt. due - 8.15 X $2.00 X 3 mos. - $48.90		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE 15.9.36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL,	$48	90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
To Patapun P. S.,
and send to; J.H. Plewes, Esq.,
116 Haseldell Ave.,
East Fildemas, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936 Nov.	19	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended September 30th, 1936 - at $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for 10 teaching months)	$16	92
		Average attendance - 8.46		
		Amt. due - 8.46 X $2.00 X 1 month - $16.92		
		19:11:36		
		TOTAL,	$16	92

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3

CANADA

Letter No. .....

Office of the Clandeboye Indian Agency,

Selkirk, Man., Sept. 9th. 1936

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 721/36,

amounting to $..... in favour

of Secretary-Treasurer Patapun School, Selkirk, Man.

for Grant to White School, Indian Children attenting.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

E. McPhee

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-26-3.

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
To.....Pelapun S. S.,.....
and send to: J.H. Flewes, Esq.,
116 Maxoldell Ave.,.....
East Kildonan, Man.

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937 Jan.	22	To tuition of Indian children attending Pelapun Public School for the quarter ended December 31, 1936 - at $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for 10 teaching months)	353 66
		Average attendance - 8.94	
		Amt. due - 8.94 X $2.00 X 3 months - $53.64	
		22-1-37	
		TOTAL,	353 66

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No. 1

Office of the Clandeboye *Indian Agency,*

Selkirk, Man., Jan. 13th. *19*37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 40/37 ,

amounting to $ ..... *in favour*

of Sec. Treas. Patapun School District, Selkirk, Man.

for Grant to white school, Indian children attending during the quarter ended December 31st. 1936.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

J. P. Thomson

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
PAY TO ..... Patapun S.S.,
and send to: -
ADDRESS ..... J. H. Plewes, Esq.,
116 Haseldell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	13	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended March 31st, 1937 - at $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 35	76
		Average attendance - 5.96		
		Amt. due - 5.96 x $2.00 x 3 mos. - $35.76		
		TOTAL	$ 35	76

14.4.37

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

123-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
PAY TO Patapun S.S.,
and send to: -
ADDRESS J. N. Plewes, Esq.,
116 Hazeldell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. N.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT
August	25	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1937 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for ten teaching months	$ 68 76
		Average attendance - 11.46	
		Amt. due - 11.46 x $2.00 x 3 mos.	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
		TOTAL	$ 68 76

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. 566

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,

PAY TO..... Patapun S.S., ...

and send to: -

ADDRESS..... J. H. Plewes, Esq., ...
116 Mansfield Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE. .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1937	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov. 4	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended September 30th, 1937 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for ten teaching months	$ 21	38
	Average Attendance - 10.69		
	Amt. due - 10.69 x $2 - $21.38		
	8-11-37		
	TOTAL	$ 21	38

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 566

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-175-26-3

OFFICE
A. TOMP[illegible]N
SCHOOL A[illegible]NATOR

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
MANITOBA

OTTAWA
DEC 23 1937
DEPT. OF MINES

R

December 20th, 1937.

[illegible]27 1937

Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs; Re: Patapun S. D.

Your Department makes an allowance in connection with the attendance of Indian children at the Patapun school. The last cheque I received from you was #43287 under date of November 15th for $21.38. My purpose in writing you at this time is to ask that in future the cheques be addressed to me as I have replaced the former Official Trustee, Mr. J. H. Plewes.

Yours faithfully,

AT/W

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CORRECTION

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 125-24-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - General Administration. 1901-1909
File 125-24-5, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1909, 1920
File 125-24-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - School Land. 1920
File 125-26-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Patapun (Public) School - St. Peter's Reserve - General Administration. 1913-1915, 1924-1938
File 125-26-3, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's Reserve - Patapun (Public) School - Payments of Grant. 1934-1948
File 125-28-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Protestant Boarding School - General Administration. 1909-1912
File 126-13-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Lower Fairford School - General Administration. 1904, 1911-1916
File 126-14-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Upper Fairford School - General Administration. 1907-1916

...3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, Part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 125-26-3.

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Tataquine Public School
(c/o Peter R...)

Payment of Grant.

No. 125-26-3.

Department of Indian Affairs

19..

Patapsco Public School
(St Peters R.S.)

Payments of Grant.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. ....

Treaty No. ... .

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. H. Plewes, Esq.,
Official Trustee,
Patapum B. S.,
116 Mansfield Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1934				
May	1	To tuition of Indian children at Patapum Public School for the quarter ended March 31st, 1934, at $20 per capita per annum on average attendance or $2.00 per teaching month:-		
		Aver. attendance - 3.21		
		Amount due (3 mos. @ $2 per mo. X 3.21) . .	$ 19	26
		TOTAL,	$ 19	26

Vote 176
School Number 954
Allot 216
E. R. No. 2038

TRIPLICATE FOR FIL
2-3-34
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

....
Agent

Form 82

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12[illegible]-26-1a

Vote No. . . . . .

Treaty No. . . . . .

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To J. H. Plewes, Esq.,
Official Trustee,
Pelican S.S.,
116 Hazeldell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1934				
July	26	To tuition of Indian children attending Pelican Public School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1934, at $20 per capita per annum on average attendance or $2.00 per teaching month:-		
		Average Attendance - 5.4		
		Amt. due (3 mos. @ $2 per mo. x 5.4) - - - -	32	40

Vote 176
School Number 254
Allot 216
E. R. No. 2366

(125)

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
26-7-34

TOTAL, $32 40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

. . . . . Agent

Form 82

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

Vote No. ... .

Treaty No. ... .

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To. Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee, ...
Patapun S. S.,
and send to:-
J. H. Flewes, Esq., ...
116 Mansfield Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935				
July	26	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1935, at $20 per capita per annum on average attendance or $2.00 per teaching month:-	$47	28
		Average attendance - 7.88		
		Amt. due (7.88 X $2. X 3 months) - $47.28		
		TRIPLICATE FOR [illegible]		
		Voucher in [illegible]		
		for [illegible]		
		26/7/35		
		TOTAL,	$47	28

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

121-26-3.

Vote No. ...

Treaty No. ....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
To Fatapun S. S.,
and send to:- J. H. Flewes, Esq.,
116 Haseldell Ave.,
East Kildonan,
Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935 Oct.	26	To tuition of Indian children attending Fatapun Public School for the quarter ended September 30, 1935, at $20 per capita per annum ($2.00 a teaching month) based on average attendance . . .	$ 19	65
		Average attendance - 9.825		
		Amt. due - 9.825 X $2.00 X 1 month - $19.65		
		TOTAL,	$19	65

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
23.10.35
Voucher in duplicate detached

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
To Pataquan S. S.,
and send to:- J.M. Plewes, Esq.,
116 Mansfield Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936 Jan.	13	To tuition of Indian children attending Pataquan Public School for the quarter ended December 31st, 1935, at $20 per capita per annum ($2.00 a teaching month) based on average attendance . .	19	98
		Average attendance - 9.98		
		Amt. due - 9.98 X $2.00 X 3 months - $59.88		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
		13-1-36		
		Voucher in duplicate attached		
		For accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL,	19	98

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... *Agent*

FORM No. 503

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
To Patapun S. S.,
and send to:- J.H. Plewes, Esq.,
116 Haseldell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936 May 19	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended March 31st, 1936, at $20 per capita per annum ($2.00 a teaching month) based on average attendance	$44	28
	Average attendance - 7.38		
	Amt. due (7.38 X $2.00 X 3 months) - $44.28		
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE		
	Voucher in duplicate detached 19/5/36		
	for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL,	$44	28

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~ARCHIVES~~

125-26-3.

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,

To.....Patapun S. S.....

and send to: J.M. Plewes, Esq.,
116 Haseldell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936 Sept. 15	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1936, at $20 per capita per annum ($2.00 a teaching month for 10 months) based on average attendance	$48	90
	Average attendance - 8.15		
	Amt. due - 8.15 X $2.00 X 3 mos. - $48.90		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE 15.9.36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
	TOTAL,	$48	90

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, Part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
To Patapun S. S.,
and send to: J.H. Plewes, Esq.,
116 Mansfield Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936 Nov.	19	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended September 30th, 1936 - at $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for 10 teaching months)	$16	92
		Average attendance - 8.46		
		Amt. due - 8.46 X $2.00 X 1 month - $16.92		
		19:11:36		
		TOTAL,	$16	92

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

FORM No. 506

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 602[illegible], File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3

CANADA

Letter No. .....

Office of the Clandeboye Indian Agency,

Selkirk, Man., Sept. 9th. 1936

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 721/36,

amounting to $..... in favour

of Secretary-Treasurer Patapun School, Selkirk, Man.

for Grant to White School, Indian Children attenting.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee.

To Patapun S. S.
and send to: J.H. Flowes, Esq.,
116 Mansfield Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1937 Jan.	22	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended December 31, 1936 - at $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for 10 teaching months)	353	66
		Average attendance - 8.94		
		Amt. due - 8.94 X $2.00 X 3 months - $53.66		
		TOTAL,	353	66

THIS PAGE FILE
22-1-37
Voucher [illegible] detached
for [illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No. 1

Office of the Clandeboye *Indian Agency,*

Selkirk, Man., Jan. 13th. *19*37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 40/37 ,

amounting to $ *in favour*

of Sec. Treas. Patapun School District, Selkirk, Man.

for Grant to white school Indian children attending during the quarter ended December 31st. 1936.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *dated*

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,

PAY TO ..... Patapun S.S., ...

and send to: -

ADDRESS .. J. H. Plewes, Esq., ...
116 Haseldell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	13	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended March 31st, 1937 - at $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 35	76
		Average attendance - 5.96		
		Amt. due - 5.96 x $2.00 x 3 mos. - $35.76		
		14.4.37		
		TOTAL	$ 35	76

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
Patapun S.S.,
and send to: -
J. M. Plewes, Esq.,
116 Haseldell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

PAY TO.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE.....

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT
August	25	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1937 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for ten teaching months	$ 61 76
		Average attendance - 11.46	
		Amt. due - 11.46 x $2.00 x 3 mos.	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 25 Sep 37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
		TOTAL	$ 61 76

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 566

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,

PAY TO ..... Patapun S.S., ...

and send to: -

ADDRESS ..... J. H. Plewes, Esq.,
116 Maxwell Ave.,
East Kildonan, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov.	4	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended September 30th, 1937 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for ten teaching months	$ 21	38
		Average Attendance - 10.69		
		Amt. due - 10.69 x $2 - $21.38		
		8-11-37		
		TOTAL	$ 21	38

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

-125-26-3

OFFICE
A. TOM[illegible]
SCHOOL A[illegible]ATOR

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WINNIPEG

Department of Mines
OTTAWA.
DEC 23 1937
DEPUTY MINISTER.

R

December 20th, 1937.

27 1937

Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs; Re: Patapun S. D.

Your Department makes an allowance in connection with the attendance of Indian children at the Patapun school. The last cheque I received from you was #43287 under date of November 15th for $21.38. My purpose in writing you at this time is to ask that in future the cheques be addressed to me as I have replaced the former Official Trustee, Mr. J. H. Plewes.

Yours faithfully,

AT/W

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
Fatapaw S.S.,

PAY TO and send to :

A. Sonlimen, Esq.,
School Administrator,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

ADDRESS .....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. N.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1938			AMOUNT	
Feb.	10	To tuition of Indian children attending Fatapaw Public School for the quarter ended December 31st, 1937 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 62	82
		Average Attendance - 10.47		
		Amt. due - 10.47 x $2 x 3 mos. - $62.82		
		TOTAL	$ 62	82

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 304
R 7747

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3

Ottawa, July 15, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of the attached return for the Fatapum Indian Day School. While the return states that it covers the quarter ended June 30, the teacher shows the aggregate attendance as 1214.5. The aggregate attendance on the enclosed return is only 651.

As we have received no return for the quarter ended March 31, it is possible that this return was intended to cover both the March and June quarters. If this is the case, the total days' attendance of each child during both quarters should have been shown. We are therefore sending back this return in order that it may be amended or that you may explain the figures shown by the teacher on the bottom of the return.

Yours truly,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

E. McPherson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

4

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
PAY TO ..... Pelican S.S.,
and send to: -
ADDRESS ..... A. Tomlinson, Esq.,
School Administrator,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1938		
Nov. 19	To tuition of Indian children attending Pelican Public School for the quarter ended September 30th, 1938 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for 10 teaching months	$ 26 00
	Average Attendance - 13	
	Amt. due - 13 x $2.00 - $26.00	
	Journal Voucher No. 19-11-38	
	Journal Voucher in duplicate attached	
	TOTAL	$ 26 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada

FORM No. I.A. 504
R 7767

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

Draw cheque in favour of

PAY TO Official Trustee,
Patapum S.S.,

and send to: -

ADDRESS A. Tomlinson, Esq.,
School Administrator,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1926	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 7	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapum Public School for the quarter ended December 31st, 1926 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for 10 teaching months)	6 99 54
	Average Attendance - 6.69	
	Amt. due - 6.69 x $2 x 3 mos. - $39.54	
	TOTAL	$ 39 54

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 656
R. 7167

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T 2.39.

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,

PAY TO ..... Fatapun P.S.

and send to: -

ADDRESS ..... A. Tomlinson, Esq.,
School Administrator,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1939	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June 19	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended March 31st, 1939 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 35	82
	Average Attendance = 5.97		
	Amt. due = 5.97 x $2 x 3 mos. = $35.82		
	TOTAL	$ 35	82

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9430

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,

PAY TO ..... Patapun S.S., ...

and send to: -

ADDRESS ..... A. Tomlinson, Esq., ...
School Administrator,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1939		SERVICE	AMOUNT		
July	14	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1939 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2.00 a month for ten teaching months)	$	27	84
		Average attendance - 4.64			
		Amt. due - 4.64 x $2 x 3 mos. - $27.84			
		TOTAL	$	27	84

PHOTOSTAT COPY
Voucher in duplicate detached
14-7-39
for Accountant-Treasurer

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 526
R. 5430

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee.

PAY TO ..... Patapaan S.S.. .....

and send to: -

ADDRESS ..... A. Tomlinson, Esq.. .....
School Administrator,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE. .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939				
Oct.	10	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapaan Public School for the quarter ended September 30th, 1939 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 12	78
		Average attendance - 6.39		
		Amt. due - 6.39 x 2 - $12.78		
		TOTAL	$ 12	78

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 504
R. 6430

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8

125-26-3.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,

PAY TO ..... Patapan S.S., ...

and send to: -

ADDRESS ..... A. Tomlinson, Esq., ...
School Administrator,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1930	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan. 4	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapan Public School for the quarter ended December 31st, 1930 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 39	42
	Ave. Attendance - 6.57		
	Amt. due - 6.57 x $2 x 3 mos. - $39.42		
	TOTAL	$ 39	42

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[redacted]
R. 8430

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE ....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

125-26-3.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee.

PAY TO Pelican S.S.,

and send to: -

ADDRESS A. Tomlinson, Esq.,
School Administrator,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1940		SERVICE	AMOUNT
April	3	To tuition of Indian children attending Pelican Public School for the quarter ended March 31st, 1940 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 36 24
		Ave. Attendance - 6.14	
		Amt. due - 6.14 x 32 x 3 mns. - $36.84	
		3.4.40	
		TOTAL	$ 36 24

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 5439

Agent

VOUCHER No.

DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
PAY TO ..... Fetapan S.S., ...
and send to: -
ADDRESS ..... A. Tomlinson, Esq., ...
School Administrator,
Dept. of Education,
..... Winnipeg, Man. .....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1940		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	2	To tuition of Indian children attending Fetapan Public School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1940 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 34	74
		Ave. Attendance 5.79		
		Amt. due = 5.79 x $2 x 3 mos. = $34.74		
		TOTAL	$ 34	74

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 205
R. 9-39

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

Draw cheque in favour of

PAY TO Official Trustee,
Patapun S.S.,

and send to: -

ADDRESS A. Tomlinson, Esq.,
School Administrator,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1940	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. 22	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended September 30th, 1940 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching month)	$ 15 04
	Average Attendance - 7.52	
	Amt. due - 7.52 x $2 - $15.04	
	22-0-40	
	TOTAL	$ 15 04

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 208
R. 141

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Draw cheque in favour of Official Trustee, Fisher River Reserve, and send to:

ADDRESS A. Tomlinson, Esq., School Administrator, Dept. of Education, Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1941	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 17	To tuition of Indian children attending Fisher River Public School for the quarter ended December 31, 1940 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 31 50
	Average Attendance = 5.25	
	Amt. due = 5.25 x $2 x 3 mos. = $31.50	
	TOTAL	$ 31 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 1d

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

Aekools

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Draw cheque in favour of
Official Trustee,
Patapeun S.S.,
ADDRESS to:
A. Tomlinson, Esq.,
School Administrator,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1941	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April 15	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapeun Public School for the quarter ended March 31, 1941 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 37 50
	Average Attendance - 6.30	
	Amt. due - 6.30 x $2 x 3 mos. - $37.50	
	Transferred to [illegible] Voucher in [illegible] Retained for Accountant's use.	
	TOTAL	$ 37 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 501
M. 442

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No..... .....

DATE.....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Draw cheque in favour of Official Trustee.

ADDRESS ..... Patapaun S.S., and send to:

A. Tomlinson, Esq.,
School Administrator,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1941		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	15	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapaun Public School for the quarter ended September 30th, 1941 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 12	08
		Average Attendance - 6.04		
		Amt. due - 6.04 x $2 = $12.08		
		TOTAL	$ 12	08

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 534

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

103

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Gatapuna School for the Quarter ended March 31. 19 41

Teacher Mabel I. Fletcher

P.O. Address Selkirk Man.

Dated April 2nd 19 41.

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

W. M. Graham
Indian Agent.

Dated at Selkirk

this April 8 1941

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Form No. I.A. 409
1937

Vote No. 25
Class No. 1b. 505
Treaty No One.....
Voucher No. 3627/41

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

.....Agency

REPORT of the Satapeus School ..... on ..... Reserve for Quarter ended March 31 1941.

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE Days Present	ATTENDANCE Days Absent	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
1	Ernest Clifford Bird	8	boy			1		60	1½	The children who are
2										marks had for their
3	Helen Doris Stranger	7		Girl		1		60	2½	standing are as far as
4										I can see mentally slow.
5	Viola May Stranger	11		G.		2		60	2½	Helen Stranger did miss
6	Hazel Viola Webb	14		G.		2		57½	10½	quite a few days school
7	Elsie Mildred Bird	10		G.		2		53½	8½	though in the winter,
8										but she is very slow
9	James Bird	12	B			4		60	0	to grasp things
10										
11	Victor Charles Flett	12	B			4		58½	1½	
12										
13	George Edward Flett	8	B			1		55½	6½	
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										

No. of pupils on Register 8.

Aggregate attendance during Quarter 354½

No. of school days in Quarter 61

No. of days in Quarter school was open 61

No. of holidays in Quarter 0

Average attendance during Quarter 6:30. ✓

6-30 × 2·00 = 3 mons = 37·50 ✓

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency. All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

31.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

POOR COPY

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible] GENERAL'S OFFICE

[illegible] return to:-

Indian Affairs Branch
[illegible] Mines & Resources

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Sutaper School for the Quarter ended Sept. 30 1941

Teacher Mabel I Fletcher

P.O. Address W. Telkwa

Dated Oct 2nd 1941

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

W McKenna
Indian Agent.

Dated at Telkwa

this Oct 9/ 1941

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

Vote No. 26
Class No.
Treaty No One
Voucher No. 26-805
Ven. 848/41

Form No. I.A. 409
8637

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE.—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Agency

REPORT of the Patagun School No 1636 on Reserve for Quarter ended Sept 30 1941

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY	STANDING IN CLASS	ATTENDANCE	REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Grade 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Very Good 1 2 3 4	Days Present / Days Absent	
1	Sophia Stranger	6		girl		1	3. G.	13½ 7½	Beginner, seems rather slow.
2	Helen Stranger	8		girl		1	4 G.	13½ 7½	Helen is not very quick. 2 month
3									1/ quarter absent for summer vacation
4	Ernest Bird	8	boy			1	B. F.	16½ 4½	Ernest is very slow. 2 months summer vac.
5	Viola May Stranger	12		girl		1	B F.	12 . 9	Viola does not seem very well, is very slow.
6	Clara Bird	11		girl		3	G.	G. 17 . 4	Clara is a good student. 3 month Sum. Vac.
7	Hazel Flett	14		girl		3	3	G 14½ 6½	Hazel is very backward but works hard
8	Jimmie Bird	13	boy			5	Vg.	G 20 . 1	Jim is a very good student 2 ms. off for sum. Vac.
9	Victor Flett	13	boy			5	3	G 20 1	Victor is a fair student. 2 ms off for Sum. Vac.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27						3 5			

66
21
4 5

No. of pupils on Register	8
Aggregate attendance during Quarter	127 days
No. of school days in Quarter	21
No. of days in Quarter school was open	21
No. of holidays in Quarter	2 Month
Average attendance during Quarter	15.8 days.

6.04 x 20.0 12.08

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

BOOK COPY

1023-12d-

Branch.

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOL RETURN

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the within Return is a true and faithful statement of the attendance and tuition at the Pataquen School for the Quarter ended 30 September 1941

Teacher Mabel Fletcher

P.O. Address W. Selkirk, Man

Dated May 18 1941

I have carefully examined the within Return and hereby certify that it is correctly made out in accordance with the Instructions of the Department.

Indian Agent.

Dated at Selkirk

this May 2 1942

Agents should see that full explanations are given by the teacher in the column for "Remarks," if the school was closed during the quarter for other than authorized holidays, and should also themselves make any necessary comments in that column.

INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS

1. Fill up all the columns in this Return.
2. All the columns of the Return *must be added* and the totals placed at the foot thereof.
3. Number and date of holidays to be inserted in the column for remarks.
4. By the total number of school days in the quarter is meant the number of days in the quarter exclusive of Saturdays and Sundays. All authorized holidays will be allowed.
5. The standing of each pupil must be signified by inserting opposite his or her name the figure 1 in the column designating the particular grade.
6. No names of other than those of Indian children are to be included in this return.
7. The Quarterly Returns must end on the 31st March, 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December respectively, and be immediately thereafter in each case transmitted to the local Indian Agent.
8. When, owing to the number of pupils, the form of Return is not long enough to contain all the names, use another form, paging it as No. 2, and carry forward all totals, placing them in the proper columns. Do not increase the length of the form by pasting another, or portion of one, to it.
9. The average daily attendance during the quarter may be ascertained by dividing the total number of days attendance of all the pupils by the number of days school was open in the quarter.
10. Should the school be closed at any time during the quarter, the reason must be given in the column for remarks for such day or days.
11. The school must be opened and closed punctually at the hours approved of by the Department.
12. This form to be used for Day Schools only.

76

16-805

346/42

Form No. I. A. 409
8-38

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE—READ CAREFULLY AND COMPLY WITH "INSTRUCTIONS TO TEACHERS" ON FRONT OF THIS FORM

QUARTERLY SCHOOL RETURN

Selkirk Agency

REPORT of the Pataquam No. 16 26 School ... on. ... Reserve for Quarter ended September 30 19 41

	NAMES OF PUPILS	AGE	BOY	GIRL	BAND	CLASS OF STUDY								STANDING IN CLASS				ATTENDANCE		REMARKS AS TO PROGRESS, ETC. HOLIDAYS DURING QUARTER AND REASONS THEREFOR
						Class 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Class	1	2	3	Days Present	Days Absent	
1	Sophia Stranger	6		"		1											B a	13½	7½	
2	Helen Stranger	8		"		1.											7 a.	13½	7½	
3	Ernest Bird	8	"			1											B B	14½	4½	
4	Viola Stranger	11		"		1.											B B	12	9	
5	Clara Bird	14		"			3										7 a	17	4	
6	Hazel Flett	14		"			3										7 a	14½	6½	
7	Jemmie Bird	13	"						5					V.G			a.	20	1	
8	Victor Flett.	12		"					5						4		a.	20	1.	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				

127 41

No. of pupils on Register	8
Aggregate attendance during Quarter	127
No. of school days in Quarter	21
No. of days in Quarter school was open	21
No. of holidays in Quarter	0
Average attendance during Quarter	6.04

NOTE—Marks for conduct: A, good; B, fair; C, bad. Insert name of School, Reserve and Agency.
All the columns of the Return must be added and the totals placed at the foot thereof.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

LOOK COPY

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL REGULATIONS

1. The morning session shall be from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and the afternoon session from 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., with a recess during each session of not less than 15 and not more than 20 minutes. No variation of this regulation should be made without the Department's approval.

2. Salaries of teachers will be paid on a basis of ten teaching months in each school year. Summer holidays are not taken into account in payment of yearly salaries.

3. Regarding the number of days school should be kept open and the holidays allowed, teachers should be guided by the yearly instructions issued by the Department. If a copy of these instructions is not in the school, the teacher should apply immediately to the Indian Agent, or to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

4. All teachers will be required to give at least one month's notice of their intention to resign.

5. All questions relating to the day school should be referred to the local Indian Agent.



SAFETY ▲ FILM +●|

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLANDEBOYE AGENCY.
MAY 22 1942
SELKIRK, MAN.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WINNIPEG

103

May 21st, 1942

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 28 1942
REGISTERED

Mr. E. McPherson,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Manitoba.

Dear Sir;- re Patapun S.D. #1636

I am enclosing the returns for Patapun school for the last three quarters. I hope that these are in order and that you will be able to have payment issued for them without undue delay. Please have the cheque made payable to Patapun S.D. No.1636, and forward it to me at this office.

Yours truly,

H. R. Brown.

H. R. Brown,
Acting Official Trustee.

HRB/T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Draw cheque in favour of
Acting Official Trustee,
Patapan S.S.,

ADDRESS and Send to:
H. R. Brown, Esq.,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1942	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May 28	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapan Public School for the quarters ended December 31st, 1941, and March 31st, 1942 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 74 76
	December Quarter, 1941:	
	Average Attendance - 7.30 Amt. due - 7.30 x $2 x 3 mos. - $43.80	
	March Quarter, 1942:	
	Average Attendance - 5.16 Amt. due - 5.16 x $2 x 3 mos. - $30.96	
	$74.76	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay	
	TOTAL	$ 74 76

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 101

Agent

VOUCHER No.

DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3. 103 - 120

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Draw cheque in favour of
Dept. Acting Official Trustee,
Patapan S.S.,
Address .....
and send to:
E. R. Brown, Esq.,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1942		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov.	13	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapan Public School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1942 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 6	18
		Ave. Attendance - 3.09		
		Amt. due - 309 x $2 - $6.18		
			$ 6	18

NOV 17 1942
L. A. BRANCH

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1166

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. ..... DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

188-4-3.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Draw cheque in favour of
Pay to Acting Official Trustee,
Patapun S.S.,
Address .....
and send to:
H. E. Brown, Esq.,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1942		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	8	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended December 31st, 1942 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 22	00
		(Ave. Attendance = 3.50		
		Amt. due = 3.50 x $2 x 3 mos. = $21.00)		
			$ 22	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1246

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Draw cheque in favour of
Acting Official Trustee,
Patapun S.S.,

ADDRESS .....

and send to:
H. R. Brown, Esq.,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug. 2	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarters ended March 31st and June 30th, 1943, - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 16 92
	March 31st, 1943:	
	Average Attendance - 1.92	
	Amt. due - 1.92 x $2 x 3 mos. = $11.52	
	June 30th, 1943:	
	Average Attendance - .90	
	Amt. due - .90 x $2 x 3 mos. = $ 5.40	
		$16.92
	TOTAL	$ 16 92

DUPLICATE FOR d.f.k.
Voucher in duplicate despatched
per Accountant 16 Aug.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 566

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Draw cheque in favour of
Acting Official Trustee,
Address Patapun S.S.,
and send to:
H.R. Brown, Esq.,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1944	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April 10	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ending March 31st, 1944, - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching months	30	16
	Average Attendance: 1.36		
	Amount Due : 1.36 x $2 x 3mos. :	8	16
		38.	16

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1365

.....
Agent

Voucher No.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. . . . . .

Date . . . . . .

Pay to Draw cheque in favour of
Acting Official Trustee,
Address Pataynn S.S.,
and send to:
R. R. Brown, Esq.,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1944		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	7	To tuition of Indian children attending		
		Pataynn Public School for the quarter ended		
		June 30th, 1944 - at rate of $20 per capita		
		per annum, based on average attending ($2		
		a month for ten teaching months)	$ 5	28
		Average Attendance: .28		
		Amt. due: .28 x 2 x 5 mos. = $5.28		
			$ 5	28

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 504
Rec. 1265

..... *Agent*

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Draw cheque in favour of
Acting Official Trustee,
Address Patapun, S.S.,
and send to:
H.R. Brown, Esq.,
Dept.of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1944		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov.	4	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended September 30th, 1944 - at rate of $20. per capita per annum, based on average attending ($2 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 4	46
		Average Attendance: 2.23		
		Amt. due: 2.23 x 2 = $4.46		
		4:11:44		
			$ 4.	46

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 106
Rev. 1365

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Draw cheque in favour of

Address Acting Official Trustee,
Patapun, S.S.,
and send to:
H.R. Brown, Esq.,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945				
Jan.	19	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended December 31st, 1944 - at rate of $20. per capita per annum, based on average attending ($2. a month for ten teaching months)	$ 9.	18
		Average Attendance: 1.53		
		Amt. due : 1.53 x 2 x 3 mos.	9.	18
			$ 9.	18

FOR DATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate
for Accountant

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-3.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 2015
R. 2/47

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Draw cheque in favour of
Acting Official Trustee.

Address Patapsan S.S.,
and send to:
Mr. H. E. Brown,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1945		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
July	10	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapsan Public School for the period January 1st to June 30th, 1945 - at rate of $20 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2 a month for ten teaching months)	$ 10	68
		Average Attendance - .89		
		Amt.due - .89 x $2 x 6 mos. = $10.68		
		10-Y-45		
			$ 10	68

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.. .....

Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

125-26-3

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Drew cheque in favour of
Acting Official Trustee,

Address Fetagum S.S.,

and send to: R. R. Brown, Esq.,
Dept. of Education, Winnipeg, Man.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 March 28	To Tuition of Indian children attending Fetagum Public School for the quarter ended September 30, 1945 - at rate of $20. per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2. a month for ten teaching months)	$ 2.86
	Average Attendance: 1.43	
	Amt. due : 1.43 x 2 x 1 mo. = $2.86	
		$2.86

954-76-16-804
DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher No. 25-3-76
Re duplicate detailed
for Accountant to pass

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

.....
Agent

Voucher No..... Date .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

125-26-3

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Draw cheque in favour of:

Address Acting Official Trustee, Patapun S.S.

and send to: R. R. Brown, Esq.,

Department of education, Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1946		SERVICE	AMOUNT
April	30	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended March 31st, 1946 - at rate of $20.00 per capita per annum, based on average attendance. ($2. a month for ten teaching months.)	
		Average attendance: 1.37	
		Amount due: 1.37 x $2 x 3 mos. =	$8.22

954.16-15.604
1 May 46

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Draw cheque in favour of:

Address Acting Official Trustee, Patapun S.S.

and send to: R.R. Brown, Esq.,

Department of Education, Winnipeg, Man.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946.		
August 20	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended June 30th, 1946 - at rate of $20.00 per capita per annum, based on average attendance. ($2. a month for ten teaching months.).	
	Average attendance: 2.46	
	Amount due : 2.46 x 3 mos x $2.	$14. 76

2.46
Sept 6 x 3
1.24

Yukon Territory
Fur Account
20 Dec 46
Date detached
16

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Draw cheque in favour of: .....

Address Acting Official Trustee, Patapun, S.S.
and send to: R.R. Brown, Esq.,
Department of Education, Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946.				
Dec.	2	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended September 30, 1946 - at rate of $20.00 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2. a month for ten teaching months).		
		Average Attendance: 1.24		
		Amount Due : 1.24 x $2. x 1 mos.	$2.	48

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Draw cheque in favour of:.....

Address Acting Official Trustee, Patapun, S.S.
and send to: R.R. Brown, Esq.,
Department of Education, Winnipeg, Man.,

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947.				
Jan.	7	To tuition of Indian children attending Patarun Public School for the quarter ended December 31st, 1946 - at rate of $20.00 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2. a month for ten teaching months).		
		Average Attendance: 1.23		
		Amount Due : 1.23 x $2. x 3 mos.	$7.	38

95-4-76-15-804

Authorized for Payment
Voucher in duplicate forwarded
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Draw cheque in favour of:.....

Address.....Acting Official Trustee, Patapun, S.S.
and send to: R.R.Brown, Esq.,
Department of Education, Winnipeg, Man.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947.			
July	28	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended March 31st and June 30th, 1947, at rate of $20.00 per capita per annum, based on average attendance ($2. a month for ten teaching months).	
		Average Attendance for 2 quarters: 13.1	
		Amount Due: 13.1 x $2. x 6 mos.	$ 15. 72

AUDITED
JUL 22

Training Division
JUL 28 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.. .....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No..... DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

(File: 125-26-3)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Draw cheque in favour of:

Pay to Acting Official Trustee, Patapun, S.S.
and send to: R.R. Brown, Esq.,
Address Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

DATE 1947	SERVICE	AMOUNT
November 4	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quartered ended September 30, 1947 at the rate of $20. per capita per annum based on average attendance. ($2. a month for ten teaching months).	
	Average attendance for quarter: 2.48	
	Amount due: 2.48 x $2. = $4.96	$4.96
		$4.96

Training Division
NOV 6 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

.....
Agent

Voucher No.....

Date .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3748

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. . . . . .

(File: 125-26-3).

Draw cheque in favour of

Pay to Acting Official Trustee, Patapun, S.S.
and send to: R.R. Brown, Esq.,
Address Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948 Mar. 1	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended December 31, 1947 at the rate of $20. per capita per annum based on average attendance. ($2. a month for the teaching months).	
	Average Attendance for quarter: 1.68	
	Amount due: 1.68 x $2. x 3 mos.	$10. 08

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mar 48

Ave attendance
for Quarter
1.33

Amt due · 133 x 2 x [illegible]
= 7.98

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2703

B

File: 125-26-3.

Draw cheque in favour of: Acting Official Trustee, Patapun, S.S.

Pay to: Acting Official Trustee, Patapun, S.S.
and send to: R.R. Brown, Esq.,
Address: Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948. April 8	To tuition of Indian children attending Patapun Public School for the quarter ended March, 1948, at the rate of $20. per capita per annum based on average attendance: ($2. a month for the teaching months).		
	Average Attendance for quarter: 1. 33		
	Amount due: 1.33 x $2. x 3 mos.	$7.	98

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.....

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-26-P

PATAPINE PUBLIC SCHOOL

ST. PETERS RES

PAYMENTS OF GRAT

CLOSED
FROM May/34 TO Current

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-26-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 125-24-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - General Administration. 1901-1909
File 125-24-5, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1909, 1920
File 125-24-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - School Land. 1920
File 125-26-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Patapun (Public) School - St. Peter's Reserve - General Administration. 1913-1915, 1924-1938
File 125-26-3, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's Reserve - Patapun (Public) School - Payments of Grant. 1934-1948
File 125-28-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Protestant Boarding School - General Administration. 1909-1912
File 126-13-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Lower Fairford School - General Administration. 1904, 1911-1916
File 126-14-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Upper Fairford School - General Administration. 1907-1916

...3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-28-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +●

No. 125-28-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19....

CLAMPEBOYE

FORT ALEXANDER - PROT. - BYE SCHOOL

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H. Alexander
Feby. 10th 1909

333590

We. the undersigned members of the Band on H. Alexander Indian Reserve together with those on the neighbouring Reserves of Black River. Hole River & Brokenhead River on Lake Winnipeg. beg to present our Petition for the Grant of a Boarding School for the use of the Protestant Indian Children in the district.

It is felt to be a necessity that there should be such a Boarding School where these children may be properly kept and educated during the absence of their parents when engaged in following their avocations on the Lake or in the forest.

There are some fifty Indian children of school age on the H. Alexander Reserve alone, who have a claim on the Paternal Government for such care and education.

Fort Alexander is a large and important Reservation at the mouth of the Winnipeg River. and is worthy of this consideration by the Indian Department.

The proposed site is well adapted for the purpose. It is easy of access by steamers & vessels from all parts of the Lake. From its central position it is well situated to benefit other Reserves in the district. as Black River & Hole River to the North. and also Brokenhead River Reserve to the South.

J. J. Henderson X	Wm Mann Chief
Norman Bird	Robert Henderson Councillor
Thomas Bird	Joseph Bird Councillor
John Henderson	Baptiste Caibaird Councillor
Peter Bear	Thomas Henderson Councillor

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-28-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The proposed site is well adapted for the purpose. It is easy of access by steamers & vessels from all parts of the Lake. From its central position it is well situated to benefit other Reserves in the district. as Black River & Hole River to the North, and also Brokenhead River Reserve to the South.

J. J. Henderson X	Wm Mann Chief
Norman his X Bird	Robert Henderson. Coun
Thomas his X mark Kent	Joseph his X mark Kent Coun
Robert his X mark Henderson	Baptiste his X mark Cochrane Coun
Peter his X mark Bear	Thomas Henderson his X mark
John mark Flett	Alfred Mann
Tom X his mark Atkinson	William Sinclair
James Kent	Peter Thickfoot
Robt Henderson	Jno Thickfoot
John J. Flett his X Mark	Benjamin Sinclair.
Robert John his X mark	[illegible] X his Mark
Tom Atkinson his X mark	[illegible] X his Mark
John Robt. Bunn his X mark	[illegible]
Gilbert Flett his X mark	Rev C. Thomas
William Bird	[illegible]
James Bruce his X mark	John Abraham X his mark
Robert Robinson	
Alexander Bird	Total
Thomas his X mark Sinclair	[illegible]
George his X mark Sinclair	[illegible]
Joseph de Sinclair	[illegible]
Jno Flett	[illegible]
Peter his X mark Sinclair	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Louis his X mark Bruce	[illegible]
Edward his X mark Bear	[illegible]
Edward Flett	[illegible]
Robert [illegible]	[illegible]
Peter his X mark Bruce	[illegible]
John his X mark Bruce	
Joseph James	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-28-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

333590

CANADA

House of Commons

Ottawa Mch 6 1909

The Indian Superintendent
Ottawa

Dear Sir

I am enclosing a petition received by me from the Indians of St Alexandra asking for a Protestant Boarding School.

Please inform me if the present School at St Alexandra is for Indian only Children or Can other Children attend this School

Yours truly
Wm H Broadbury

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-28-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

338590

Ottawa, March 10, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th inst., inclosing a petition from the Indians of the Fort Alexander and neighbouring Indian reserves for the establishment of a Protestant boarding school in their district.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has at present under consideration the whole Indian school policy in the West and,until some definite decision is arrived at, it is not prepared to extend the boarding school system.

With reference to the last paragraph of your letter I would say that the present boarding school on the Fort Alexander reserve is conducted under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church and the attendance is not limited to Treaty children, Non-treaty children being also eligible for admission., but in either case they must be Indians.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Geo. H. Bradbury, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

DC1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-28-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3385-90

JAN 13 1911

378922

Office of the

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,
Lake Winnipeg and Kenora Inspectorate.

WINNIPEG, Man., Jan. 6th, 1911.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA.

Sir,-

At a Council of the Indians held at Fort Alexander, Indian Reserve, December 23rd, 1910, the following requests are made;which I hereby transmit for the consideration of the Department.

1. The Protestant Indians request that a Boarding School be built at the upper end of the Reserve to replace the two Day Schools now in operation. The argument used by the Indians is that they move around so much that it is impossible for them to send their children to the Day School to any degree of regularity. They further argue that the Protestants should have equal privilege with the Roman Catholics of the neighborhood.

2. The Land ask that a yoke of oxen be furnished by the Department to the Indians of this Reserve.

3. It is stated that the Agent promissed one hundred dollars to build a bridge across the creek known as "The Francois Bruyer Creek" on the East side of the river. It is four years since this promise is said to have been made and so far as known no authority has been issued and it is much needed.

4. Four years ago a ditch was surveyed by Dominion Land Surveyor of Blanchard and it was expected that work on the said ditch would be commenced forthwith, but nothing has been

EXTRACT on 108270-30

FILED 313 30

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-28-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

373922

done. The Council now akks that this work be completed in order to drain the large swamp behind the Reserve as the waters of the swamp are causing the banks to give way and slide into the river. A further reason is that the swamp might be made a hay ground if properly drained and at present there is very little hay ground available.

5. The Indians further ask that permits be issued to them to cut five hundred cords of ~~dry~~ ~~wood~~ green wood so as to give them employment because the dry wood has become exhausted.

---

1. With reference to the request of the Indians for a Boarding school, I feel confident that the Department will not entertain it when there is a Government school so near at hand, so I find it difficult to endorse their claim. At the same time I recognize the fairness of the request.

2. I am prepared to recommend that a yoke of oxen be given to the Band.

3. The bridge asked for is much needed and will cost $100.00 and I recommend that permission be granted to proceed with this work.

4. Mr. Blanchard's report must decide whether this bridge is necessary or not, but in my judgment it is much needed.

5. I also recommend that permission be granted the Agent to issue permits for five hundred cords of wood as requested.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

John Semmens

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

J.S./M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-28-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

D

EXH

338590/1

Ottawa, January 17, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your report of the 6th instant, and in reply to that portion in which you deal with the request of the Protestant Indians of the Fort Alexander reserve for the erection of a boarding school I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to grant this request. You will be good enough to inform the Indians accordingly and advise them that the Department will expect them to send their children regularly to the day schools when conditions will permit.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. Semmens,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-28-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 20 1912

233590

Selkirk, February 14th, 1912.

COPY

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
111755-25

405600

Sir:-

On January 24th and 25th I visited Fort Alexander Reserve, and beg to report as follows:-

Schools

. . . . . .

2 On 25th held Council meeting in school.

The Chief among other things mentioned a subject which I believe has already been placed before the Department viz. The establishment of a boarding school for the children of Protestant parents in this band. I promised that the matter would be brought to the attention of the Department, but held out no hope of the request being granted at present. There are two Protestant Day Schools on this reserve, the one on the south of the river was open had a fair attendance and the children seem to be making good head way. The other school I expect will be opened next week as the teacher, Miss E. Isbister, left Selkirk this morning for Fort Alexander.

In connection with boarding school, Councillor John Henderson said that if they could not have a boarding school the present school should be repaired, as it needed new shingles and an extra ply of boards on the walls as it was very cold. At the time of my visit the roof was covered with snow and I could not judge as to the condition of the shingles. On my next visit the snow will be gone and I will be able to see the shingles also the foundation and will report as to the repairs I believe necessary.

. . . . . .

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) John Watson,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-28-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

338590

Ottawa, February 23, 1912.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your report on the schools on the Fort Alexander Reserve and with reference to the establishment of a boarding school for the Protestant Indians I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to give consideration to this matter at the present time.

You refer to the need for repairs to the present school and the Department will await details as to these repairs at your earliest convenience.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

John Watson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-28-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-28-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Pukon. 41011-2

No. 41011-6

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

GOLDEN LAKE

HANDICRAFT.

CLOTHING.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125-28-1 CLOSED

FROM 10/2/09

TO 23/2/12

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 125-28-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 125-24-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - General Administration. 1901-1909
File 125-24-5, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1909, 1920
File 125-24-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - School Land. 1920
File 125-26-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Patapun (Public) School - St. Peter's Reserve - General Administration. 1913-1915, 1924-1938
File 125-26-3, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's Reserve - Patapun (Public) School - Payments of Grant. 1934-1948
File 125-28-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Protestant Boarding School - General Administration. 1909-1912
File 126-13-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Lower Fairford School - General Administration. 1904, 1911-1916
File 126-14-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Upper Fairford School - General Administration. 1907-1916

...3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(R 10, Volume 6029, File 126-11-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 126-13-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

MANITOWAPaH

General Correspondence
Lower Fairford School

EXTRACT from Mr Inspector Marlatt's report on the Mantowapah Agency, dated 23rd Feb. 1904. Original on fyle 164027-26

.....

Fairford, Little Saskatchewan and Lake St Martin.

.....

.....

.....

At Lower Fairford, on the north side of the river, the Rev'd Mr Clark, Baptist Missionary, has opened a day school with an attendance of about 15 pupils. This action is mildly resented by the Anglican section, but so far as I can see no harm is likely to come of it. It has not affected the attendance at our own school which is almost directly opposite on the south side of the river; in fact I think it has had the effect of stimulating our teacher to greater effort. Parents on the north side do not care to trust their children on the river as the ice is very treacherous, Mr Clarke's school solves this difficulty.

.....

.....

Indian Commissioner's note on above paragraph:-

This school taught by Mr Clarke receives no aid from the Government.

D.L.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117651

OTTAWA, 8th March, 1904

Sir,

Mr Inspector Marlatt in his report on the Manitowapah Agency mentions that the Baptist Missionary has opened a day school at Lower Fairford on the north side of the river. The Department would like to know who gave Revt Mr Clark authority to open a school on this reserve and all other particulars in connection with its establishment.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man:-

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 2 1904

11451-1

256337

I26/G

SCHOOLS
APR 5 1904

Office of the
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, 29 Mar.1904.

II765I

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th. instant re the opening of a day school under the Baptist Church auspices on the Lower Fairford Reserve, on the North side of the river, and would say that I am not aware of any authority having been ever given in this connection. The Baptists have located a mission on this reserve at least twelve years ago and there has been no clash between them and the Church of England that I am aware of, and I therefore did not feel like interfering. The establishment of a school is of more recent date, but, as the Inspector says, it seems to have a stimulating effect, and I have not thought it advisable to interfere. No grant is given or asked for, and the Baptists would even seem to object to Government support. I shall be pleased to take my future action according to the wishes of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. Lamb

Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117651

OTTAWA, 5th April, 1904:-

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Correction

With reference to the establishment of a day school at Lower Fairford by the Baptists, the Commissioner reports that he is not aware of any authority having been given to this end. The Baptists have had a mission on the reserve for some years and have apparently worked in harmony with the Church of England, the only other religious denomination carrying on work on the reserve and the Commissioner states that he did not think it advisable to interfere when they established the school.

While this particular case does not call for the interference of the Department, it seems to me that it should not be ignored and the least a religious denomination could do is to ask for permission before establishing themselves on a reserve.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117,651

OTTAWA,7th April,1904:-

y dear Mr Laird:-

"ith reference to the establish-
ent by the Baptists of a day school at Lower Wir-
ford,I agree with you that in this case no action is
necessary. I consider,however,that the Department
should not be ignored in such cases and that permiss-
ion should be asked by the denomination before estab-
lishing itself upon a reserve.

Yours very truly,

Hon.David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Deputy Superintendent General.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.

Winnipeg, 14 April 1904.

257150

In your reply refer to
No. 126/6
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

II765I

Sir,

In answer to your letter of the 7th. instant re the establishment of the Baptists at Fairford Reserve, I would say that this occurred several years before I received my present appointment. Otherwise the matter would have been looked into.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

COPY

117651-1

Original on File 150.000-1

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 31 1911

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
Lake Manitoba Inspectorate
Stonewall, Man. Aug. 26, 1911

SEP 1911

371239

Sir,-

Yours of the 6th ultimo, No. 150.000 - 1, received and contents noted. After getting back from the treaty payments in the Manitowapah and Pas Agencies and inspecting all the protestant day schools, I would suggest that the salaries of Rupert Bruce and Colin Sanderson, teachers respectively of the Upper Fairford and Lower Fairfood day schools be increased to $400.00 per annum. These teachers in all respects, are the equal of John Favel, the teacher of the Lake St. Martin day school and seeing that he is now getting that amount they should be entitled to the same. This raise will have a good effect, and encourage these teachers to do better work.

Yours truly

(Sgd.) S.J.Jackson
Inspector of Indian Agencies

J.D.McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

rook
copy

117-651-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 1951

395146

Extract from letter received from R. Logan, Indian Agent, Portage la Prairie, Man., re building a new boarding school at Lower Fairford. Original on File 117 651-5

X X X X

If the Department entertain the idea of building a boarding school at this point, there would be no need of a day school. If not, I might say that this would be an excellent location for an improved day school. Mr Colin Sanderson, the present teacher, would not be able to take charge of such a school, but there ought to be no difficulty in getting suitable people to take charge as the school is only six miles from the railway.

Your obedient servant

R. Logan

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117651/1

D.I.A.

Ottawa, October 25, 1911.

Sir,

Replying to your letter of August 26th, last, in which you recommend an increase in salary to Colin Sanderson, teacher of the Lower Fairford School, I beg to say that previous reports received upon Mr. Sanderson's work as teacher of this school do not warrant the Department in granting any increase.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

S. J. Jackson, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Stonewall, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117651/1

Ottawa, June 5, 1912.

Sir,-

Mr. S. J. Jackson, Inspector of Indian Agencies, in his annual report on the schools in his inspectorate speaking of the Lower Fairford School states that the teacher has been too long at this school and he suggests either an exchange with some other teacher in the inspectorate or a three months course in the Normal School, Winnipeg.

It appears that the lack of success at this school is partially owing to the carelessness of the teacher and the fact that he does not take an interest in his work. The Department does not consider that it would be advisable to transfer him to any other school and it is hardly thought that the ~~school authorities~~ Provincial Education Dept. would allow him to enter for a course at the Normal School. I should be glad to have you make inquiries with regard to the latter. In any event I have to request you to inform Mr. Sanderson that unless future reports show a decided increase in the attendance and progress at the school the Department will have to consider dispensing with his services.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

11765-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 21 1912

Extract from the Report of Mr. S.J.Jackson, Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, on the Schools in the Lake Manitoba Inspectorate, for the year ended March 31, 1912.

LOWER FAIRFORD DAY SCHOOL. (Church of England)

412619

x x x

The Teacher at this school has been too long at thia school, and I would suggest his exchange with some other teacher in the Inspectorate, for say a year, or his taking a three monthe course at the Normal School, Winnipeg. He is a graduate from the Upper Fairford school, and has been teaching about ten years. He has a good deal of ability, but is inclined to be careless.

Your obedient servant

Sgd. S.J.Jackson,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1046.

11765-1-1

OFFICE OF THE

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Winnipeg, 5th October. 1912.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1912

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Sir,-

At Fairford there are many Indian children living on each side of the River. This river is a very dangerous one in the winter time; it does'nt freeze solid and where the road is possible one day owing to the strong current underneath the ice it is dangerous the next. For that reason the Indians on the north side of the river wish that some arrangements could be made whereby the School Teacher could teach a few hours each day on each sideof the River as did Teacher Camper Garrioch when he was in charge there.

Please notify me if any such arrangements can be made.

Yours &c.,

Glen Campbell

Chief Inspector I.D.

SCHOOLS BR... OCT 9 1912 C.H.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117651/1

Ottawa, October 15, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant reporting that there are many Indian children living on each side of the river at Fairford and that, owing to the dangerous condition of the river in the winter time, the Indians of the north side are anxious that some arrangement could be made whereby the teacher could teach a few hours each day on each side of the river, as was formerly done by Mr. Garrioch when he was in charge there.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will instruct Mr. Agent Logan to see if such an arrangement can be made with the present teacher, Mr. Sanderson, but it does not consider that it would be justified in compelling him to do so, as it would be as dangerous for him to cross and recross as for the children.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

Glen Campbell, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~117659~~ 1

11761 1

Fairford Ind Reserve
Feby 13th 1913.

The Secretary
Dept of Ind Affairs.
Ottawa.

Sir—

I reference to my teaching at two places, as I mentioned in my last report for the year 1912.

When I was asked by the Dept of Indian agencies if I would (last June) I told him that I couldent on the salary I was receiving for teaching viz: $300.00/xx so he said he would try and get an extra of $100.00/xx per year for me. I ~~started~~ commenced teaching at one at the beginning of September quarter (or 1st of July) and continued to do so. it has cost me much more time and trouble, the pupils accross the river attend school fairly well, the new place I am teaching, I have been teaching accross ever since 1st July 1912. with two months Holidays since and no word about the extra!

Now I cannot do the teaching accross the river unless I receive two hundred extra. if I dont receive this I will discontinue at once my teaching accross.

awaiting a reply from you.

Your humble
and Obt Svt
Colin Sanderson
Teacher

If I receive the extra I should get it from the 1st of July.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117651/1

Ottawa, February 26, 1913.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the Department considers that it would be better for you to teach school only in the one place, i.e. in the old school building on the Lower Fairford Reserve. It is not considered that efficient work could be done by dividing the time between two schools.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Colin Sanderson, Esq.,
Teacher,
Lower Fairford Indian School,
Fairford, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117651

BISHOP'S COURT,
WINNIPEG,
MANITOBA.
10/1/14

Dear Mr.Scott,

453713

I am in receipt of yours.I am not quite sure of Mr. Clare's entire fitness but as the people are pressing so hard for a teacher I think that we had better give him a trial.I amwriting to the Agent at Portage, recommending him.

Re Fairford,I had not thought of Mr.Dobbs in connection with the headship of the Improved School as I, first of all, did not know his fitness for the post and, secondly, I feel that he will have his hands full with the Church work. If the department, however, consider a suitable man to carry on the Improved School, I shall be willing to entertain the proposition.The matter would have to gone into very carefully from all stand points.For example,would his delicate wife be competent to assist him as Matron?Would the fact that there are relatives of both his present wife and his former one living in the district make difficulties for him? I have a high regard for Mr.Dobbs and shall be very sorry to lose him if what you have in view for him will take him away from me.Please let us further correspondence about the matter before you finally act.If I am to accompany the Agent who goes to try to persuade the Band to accept an Improved School I should know a good while ahead as I have appointments mapped out for months in advance.

Yours very sincerely

Duncan C.Scott,Esq

Deputy Superintendent etc.

Show no one else in view for Clare

D.W.P.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117651

File

January 19, 1914.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I have your letter of the 10th instant and I agree that we should have some further correspondence before finally settling the proposed creation of an improved day school at Fairford and the appointment of a teacher and matron; the work will really be advanced by delay. I agree that we should give Mr. Clare a trial.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rt. Rev. S. P. Matheson,
Archbishop of Ruperts Land,
Bishop's Court,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117651

File No. 1216

OFFICE OF THE

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE,

STONEWALL, MAN., April 30th 1914.

460589

Sir,

I am enclosing you a copy of a letter recently received from the Rev.T.H.Dobbs, re the salary of Colin H.Sanderson, day school teacher at Lower Fairford. This raise has been recommended by me for some years and I am unable to understand why this teacher did not get a raise the same as a number of other teachers in my Inspectorate. Mr Sanderson will average well with the other teachers who have received the raise of $ 400.00, and I would recommend that he be placed at that figure for the June quarter.

Yours truly,

W.J.Jackson

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

J.D.McLean,Esq.,
Asst.Deputy and Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,Ontario.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 4 1914

SCHOOLS BRANCH MAY 5 1914

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Fairford P.O. Manitoba.

April 20th 1914.

S.J.Jackson,Esq.,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Stonewall,Manitoba.

460589

Dear Mr Jackson-;

May I please solicit your help in regard to an increase of salary for Mr Colin Sanderson, teacher at the Lower River School.

I understand he is only getting the old rate of $ 350.00 a year. This is really not a living wage as things are now, everything is so dear.

I can honestly say that Mr Sanderson is a thoroughly conscientious worker, keeping proper hours, and teaching school every day, and is deserving of the favour asked.

I have not said anything of this as yet to Mr Sanderson himself, as I wished first to ascertain your own ideas in regard to it.

Personally, I think it will be only be an act of justice to increase his salary by say $ 100.00 a year, as he is really doing his best in every way.

Trusting you are well and hoping to meet you again on treaty day next,

I am, Sir,

Sincerely yours,

(Sgd) T.M.Dobbs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 60[illegible], File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117651/1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, May 5, 1914.

$ 300.00 Pay 400.00 Def

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,

Mr. Inspector Jackson forwards a letter from the Rev. T. H. Dobbs asking for an increase of $100.00 a year for Mr. Sanderson, teacher of the Lower Fairford School. Mr. Sanderson has had charge of this school since the December quarter 1908 and is only paid at the rate of $300.00 per annum. He has no special qualifications or training as a teacher, but he is said to have a good influence on the reserve and, as Mr. Jackson says, he will average well with other teachers who have received the raise of $400.00. A salary of $300.00 is hardly a fair wage to offer a teacher in the West and I would recommend that the increase be granted.

Duncan Campbell Scott

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117651/1

Ottawa, May 7, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo enclosing a copy of a communication received by you from Rev. T. H. Dobbs asking for an increase in the salary of Colin H. Sanderson, teacher of the Lower Fairford School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has decided to increase Mr. Sanderson's salary to $400.00 per annum from the first of the current quarter.

H.E.A.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. J. Jackson, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Stonewall, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117651/1

Ottawa, May 7, 1914.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Department has decided to increase the salary of Mr. Colin H. Sanderson, teacher of the Lower Fairford School, to $400.00 per annum from the first of the current quarter and I have to ask you to notify him accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4929/3

copy for 117651-1

Ottawa, February 22, 1916.

Sir,-

As the new improved day school on the Fairford Reserve is now open the Upper and Lower Fairford Schools should be closed. As Mr. Colin Sanderson, who taught the Lower School, has been transferred to the Little Saskatchewan School it is presumed that the Lower Fairford School has already been closed. If the Upper School is still in operation it should be closed at the end of the present quarter, March 31st, next, and you will be good enough to inform the teacher accordingly.

Any school material on hand at those two schools should be sent to the new school and any supplies and equipment not required at that school should be carefully stored for the present.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. Chlstree, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Perth 41,064-2

No. 41064-3

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

YARMOUTH

MANUFACTURE OF HANDLES.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-13-1 CLOSED

FROM 23/2/04

TO 22/2/16

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 125-24-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - General Administration. 1901-1909
File 125-24-5, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1909, 1920
File 125-24-9, part 1	Clandeboye - Muckle's Creek School - School Land. 1920
File 125-26-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Patapun (Public) School - St. Peter's Reserve - General Administration. 1913-1915, 1924-1938
File 125-26-3, part 1	Clandeboye - St. Peter's Reserve - Patapun (Public) School - Payments of Grant. 1934-1948
File 125-28-1, part 1	Clandeboye - Fort Alexander Protestant Boarding School - General Administration. 1909-1912
File 126-13-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Lower Fairford School - General Administration. 1904, 1911-1916
File 126-14-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Upper Fairford School - General Administration. 1907-1916

...3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 126-14-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

S MANITOWAPaH S

General Correspondence
Upper Fairford School

S

117,684-1

Transportation

4.22.1901

312099

SCHOOL JUL 27 1901

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 26 190

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654/1

Ottawa, July 30, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 33nd ult., complaining of the inefficiency of the teacher of the Upper Fairford school, and in reply I beg to say that enquiries will be made concerning your complaint.

Your obedient Servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Geo. Storr, Esq.,
Fairford, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654/1

Ottawa, July 29, 1907.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a letter from Mr. Geo. Storr, Fairford, Man.,, in which he complains of the inefficiency of the teacher at the Upper Fairford school owing to short-sightedness.

The Department would like you to make enquiries concerning this complaint and report. It is noticed that no report on this school has been received from the Inspector nor from the Agent for a considerable time, and it would like you to instruct these officers to furnish a report whenever they may have occasion to visit the school.

Your obedient Servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

312435

~~312425~~ 117654-1

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for the Northwest Provinces and Territories.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 6 1907

In your reply refer to
No. 126/112
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 2nd August, 1907.

Sir,-

117654/1

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo drawing attention to the complaint of Mr. Geo. Storr as to the inefficiency of the Teacher at the Upper Fairford school. The practice has been for the Inspector to accompany the Agents on the annuity payment trips and make his inspection at the same time. As dates had to be kept for payments and the trip completed within a certain period, time did not admit of the schools being fully inspected, and winter trips are only made to particular points when necessary. Mr. Agent Logan is now making the annuity payments, and it is impossible for me to get into communication with him in time to have him inspect the school. It occurs to me, however, that the matter might now stand until the new Inspector takes charge.

SCHOOLS BRANCH AUG 12 1907

Yours truly,

J. A. J. McKenna

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II7654.

Ottawa, August 12th., 1907.

I36/II2.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd. instant and in reply I beg to say that the Department concurs in your suggestion that the enquiry into the inefficiency of the Teacher at the Upper Fairford day school may stand until the new Inspector takes charge.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 136-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H . O.

Ottawa, December 30th, 1907.

Mr. Benson.

Have you anything to show that the school at Fairford, Manitoba, is being badly managed at the present time ?

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RUBA

CANADA

327954

House of Commons

Ottawa, July 2nd, 1908

Hon Frank Pedley,

Supt. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Pedley,

I have been written to on behalf of Rupert Bruce of Fairford who wishes to get employment as Indian school teacher in one of the Upper Fairford schools. I would be glad if you will look into the matter and give this man employment. He is son of George Bruce who for many years was teacher of the Fairford school and I should think would be qualified although I have no personal knowledge myself. Your Indian agent at Portage ought to be able to tell you. Rupert Bruce is living at Fairford now. He did not apply to me himself but a man at Fairford wrote to me on his behalf.

I am,

Yours very truly,

Theo. A. Burrows

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 4, 1908.

The Deputy Superintendent General,-

With reference to the application of Mr. Rupert Bruce for the position of teacher of the Upper Fairford Indian school I beg to say that this school is at present in charge of Miss Eva Fryer and in July of last year a letter was received from Mr. George Storr of Fairford, complaining of her inefficiency and defective eyesight.

The Indian Commissioner was instructed to make enquiries into this complaint. He replied that time did not admit of his communicating with Mr. Agent Logan, who was then making the annuity payments and suggested that the matter stand until the new Inspector took charge. The Department agreed to this and there the matter stands.

The Commissioner might be reminded of this and told to note Mr. Bruce's application and that he is a son of the Rev. George Bruce who formerly taught this school.

Duncan Campbell Scott

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Ottawa, July 7, 1908.

Dear Mr. Burrows : -

I have your favour of the 3rd instant, with reference to the application of Mr. Rupert Bruce for the position of teacher of the Upper Fairford Indian school, and beg to say that his request is now being looked into.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Pedley

T. A. Burrows, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 1908

Ottawa, July 8, 1908.

The DePuty SuPerintendent General,-

In further reference to an application from Mr. RuPert Bruce for the position of teacher of the Upper Fairford Indian school, made through Mr. Burrows, M.P., I beg to say that since ~~the~~ my memorandum of the 4th inst. was written the quarterly return from this school has been received through the Indian Commissioner's office, which shows that Mr. Bruce has been appointed to this school and taught during the whole of the June quarter, Miss Fryer having resigned on March 31.

Mr. Burrows might be so informed.

Martin Benson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11764

Ottawa, July 8, 1908.

Dear Mr. Burrows : -

With further reference to my letter to you of yesterday, regarding the application of Mr. Richard Bruce for the position of teacher of the Upper Fairford Indian school, I beg to say that from the last quarterly return for this school just received I find that Mr. Bruce has been appointed teacher and was in charge of the school from March 31 last.

Yours very truly,

Frank Pedley

T. A. Burrows, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. Matheson

Will you please have this attached to the file

H.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, December 27, 1910.

Most Reverend Sir,-

I have the honour to inform Your Grace that the Department is not satisfied with the work being performed by the teacher of the Upper Fairford school, Mr. Robert Bruce.

There is a splendid opportunity here for a good day school as the Indians live close by . It is also expected that a white village will be built near there before long as the Canadian Northern Railway will cross the river at that point. I would, therefore, ask Your Grace to inform Mr. Bruce that his services will not be required after June 30th. next, and to take in the meantime the necessary steps to obtain a teacher with proper qualifications. As Your Grace was informed in a letter of recent date respecting the Little Saskatchewan day school the Department is prepared to pay a more liberal salary and will make a grant of $500.00 for a qualified teacher.

I have the honour to be, Most Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Most Rev. S. P. Matheson, D.D.,
Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Winnipeg, Man.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

COPY

117654-1

Original on File 150.000-1

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 31 1911

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

Lake Manitoba Inspectorate

Stonewall, Man. Aug. 26, 1911

37247

Sir,-

Yours of the 6th ultimo, No. 150.000 - 1, received and contents noted. After getting back from the treaty payments in the Manitowapah and Pas Agencies and inspecting all the protestant day schools, I would suggest that the salaries of Rupert Bruce and Colin Sanderson, teachers respectively of the Upper Fairford and Lower Fairfoed day schools be increased to $400.00 per annum. These teachers in all respects, are the equal of John Favel, the teacher of the Lake St. Martin day school and seeing that he is now getting that amount they should be entitled to the same. This raise will have a good effect, and encourage these teachers to do better work.

Yours truly

(Sgd.) D.J.Jackson

Inspector of Indian Agencies

J.D.McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary

Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II7668.

Ottawa, Sept. 2nd., 1911.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo and in reply to that portion in which you deal with an increase of salary to Rupert Bruce, teacher of the Upper Fairford Day School, I beg to say that some months ago the Department communicated with His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land and informed him that it was not satisfied with the work being performed at this school by Mr. Bruce and asked that a teacher with proper qualifications be secured if at all possible. In view of the action taken at that time it would not be consistent to now grant a considerable increase to Mr. Bruce. Previous reports do not show that his work ranks with Mr. Favel's and there is no doubt that he does not secure nearly so good an average attendance, as shown by the returns and reports. The Department would be pleased to know, however, whether you are prepared to state that there has been a decided improvement in the work at this school since your last visit. It has been represented to the Department that this is one of the few Reserves in that district in which there is a good field for a competent certified teacher., and an offer was made to pay a salary of at least $500.00 per annum for such a person could one be secured willing to undertake the work.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. J. Jackson, Esq.,
Inspr. of Indian Agencies,
Stonewall, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654

Ottawa, September 20, 1911.

Most Reverend Sir,

I beg to refer to Your Grace to official letter of December 27th, last, in regard to the appointment of a more competent teacher for the Upper Fairford School and to ask what action, if any, has been taken in this matter.

I have the honour to be, Most Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Most Rev. S. P. Matheson, D.D.,
Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

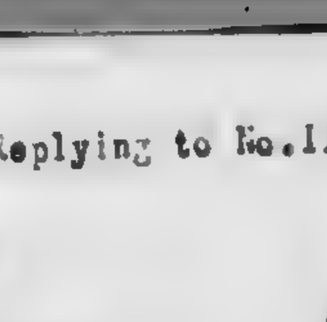
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Replying to No.117634.

117634

1



Dear Mr.McLean,

I am in receipt of yours.So far,I have not succeeded in securing a teacher for the Upper Fairford School though I have made many endeavours.The fact is,that no good man will accept the position at the salary offered and there is no use sending an inferior man.Will you kindly let me know what is the largest amount I shall be authorised to offer?There is a difficulty also about a place for a man to board and Mr.Bruce's attitude is such that he is not disposed to render any assistance.However,if you tell me the best terms that I can offer,I will make further ef-

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP'S COURT,
WINNIPEG,
MANITOBA.

forts and will write again to Mr.Bruce in regard to a board-
ing place. yours very truly

D.D.Mansfield

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654/1

Ottawa, October 5, 1911.

Most Reverend Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Grace's communication of the 26th ultimo in reference to the salary the Department is willing to pay for a teacher at the Upper Fairford School.

In reply I beg to say that as Your Grace has already been informed the Department believes that this is a reserve on which theconditions are such that a satisfactory day school might be conducted and if Your Grace can obtain the services of a teacher with certificates the Department will pay a salary of $600.00 per annum.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Most Rev. S. P. Matheson, D.D.,
Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 126-14-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REF. No. ...

11765-4

397260

OFFICE OF THE

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE,

STONEWALL, MAN., ... 19..

Sir,

...

...

...

117654/1

Ottawa, October 23, 1911.

Sir,

668 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant in further reference to the increase in salary for the teacher of the Upper Fairford School.

In reply I beg to say that, as you have already been advised, it is the wish of the Department to obtain a competent, qualified teacher for this school and with this object in view His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land was informed that the Department would pay a salary of $600.00 per annum. It is hoped, therefore, that the Church authorities will be able at an early date to recommend a competent teacher.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

S. J. Jackson, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Stonewall, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654

BISHOP'S COURT,
WINNIPEG,
MANITOBA.
NOV 13 1911

November 9th, 1911.

3°3803

Dear Mr. McLean,-

Referring to our correspondence in regard to the school at Upper Fairford, I had an interview today with the Rev. George Bruce, the missionary at that point. He states that his son has given satisfaction as teacher and that there has been no complaint. He admits that the attendance is smaller but contends that it is impossible to get the older pupils to attend school when they can obtain work on the railroads, etc. He also drew my attention to a report in the Blue book regarding his son's teaching; certainly that report is favorable. I am aware that Rupert Bruce's education is deficient but I know also the extreme difficulty in procuring teachers for these Indian schools. Sandy Bay school is still being taught by Anderson. I have endeavored to procure a teacher but have failed. I could, I think, persuade a lady teacher to try it but there appears to be no place for her to board and lodge. The houses of the Indians are impossible places for that purpose. What can we do under the circumstances?

I am,

Very truly yours,

A. W. Redfield

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654/1

Ottawa, November 22, 1911.

Most Reverend Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Grace's communication of the 9th instant in further reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Upper Fairford School.

In reply I beg to say that it is regretted very much that Your Grace has not been able to obtain the services of a competent teacher even at the increased salary offered. As a change at this school is highly desirable if any improvement at all is to be effected I would ask Your Grace to state whether you would have any objection to the Department making an appointment in this particular case. I may add for Your Grace's information that at several of the schools in the Diocese of Saskatchewan competent teachers have of late been secured and there has been a marked improvement in the management of the schools over which they have charge. The Upper Fairford School is one which it would appear offers a splendid field for an energetic and competent teacher and it is for this reason that the above suggestion is made.

I have the honour to be, Most Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Most Rev. S. P. Matheson,
Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654

Sol

BISHOP'S COURT, WINNIPEG, MANITOBA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 5 1911

November 30th, 1911.

Dear Mr. McLean,-

399906

I am in receipt of yours, and in reply I beg to state that I will have no objection to the Department looking out a teacher for the Upper Fairford school. The person appointed should be a member of the Church of England and I should be very thankful if the Department would be good enough, before finally appointing a teacher, to submit the name to me with some information regarding him. You ought also to make very careful inquiries about a place for the teacher to board and lodge before he is sent out. That has been the most serious difficulty in the past. For if Mr. Bruce is unfavorable to the appointment he will not be likely to have the man live in his house, and that is really the only place where he could be comfortable.

I am,

Very sincerely yours,

J. B. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654

Ottawa, December 19, 1911.

Most Reverend Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Grace's letter of the 28th ultimo in reference to the appointment of a teacher for the Upper Fairford School.

In reply I beg to inform Your Grace that under the conditions it would not appear expedient for the Department to undertake to secure the services of a teacher. It is hoped, however, that Your Grace will ~~not relax your efforts~~ to obtain the services of a more competent teacher for this school.

I have the honour to be, Most Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Most Rev. S. P. Matheson,
Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

1176 54

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 1912
BISHOP'S COURT,
WINNIPEG,
MANITOBA.

402225

C/I/12

Dear Mr.McLean,

I thank you for yours but you must not go away with the impression that I am satisfied with Mr.Rupert Bruce's teaching. Judging from his education I cannot see how he can be a successful teacher.The difficulty in making a change is in Mr.Bruce's attitude.I mean the Rev Geo.Bruce,the Missionary in charge.He used to be teach the school himself and since he gave it up he has insisted on having a member of his own family do the work.The Indians are not all favorable to this but it is within Mr.Bruce's power to make it well nigh impossible for any one else to take the school and be comfortable.He has done good work on the reserve both as a teacher and as a missionary and it is a delicate matter to interfere with him now that he becoming advanced in years.He is a most worthy man. I had a letter from the England the other from an important personage asking me to tell him candidly whether the Indians in Canada were really dying out or not.I do not think that they are but I desire some specific information before replying to the letter.You will greatly oblige me by giving any information on the subject w

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP'S COURT,
WINNIPEG,
MANITOBA.

which may be within your power to give.

Wishing you the compliments of th Season, I am very truly yours,

Have you ever herrd from the ndians at Fairford as to their wishes in the matter of the School? If they wish a change I think that it should be made even in opposition to Mr. Bruce.

W.J.R.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654/1

Ottawa, January 17, 1912.

EX'D.

Most Reverend Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Grace's communication of the 3rd instant in further reference to the appointment of a teacher to replace Mr. Rupert Bruce in the Upper Fairford School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has had no communication from the Indians themselves in reference to a change of teacher, but reports received on Mr. Bruce's work of late have not beenfavourable and it is considered that a successful day school might be conducted at this point. The first essential, however, is a competent teacher. Of course reasonable notice would have to be given Mr. Bruce if it is decided to dispense with his services and the Department would again repeat the hope that Your Grace will be able at a not far distant date to nominate a competent teacher.

I have the honour to be, Most Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

/n Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Most Rev. S. P. Matheson,
Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117604 1

No. 656.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Winnipeg, June 15th, 1912.

E.D. 47127

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Can Northern.

Sir,-

The Chief and other Indians who came from Fairford desire to point out to the Department that the Indian Reserve School is within the thirty acres surrendered. It is utilized by only three or four of the Indian children and a great number of white children attend it. They would like the Government to give them a school centrally located for their own use in place of the present school. I instructed Agent Logen to look into this matter and report meantime but would like to hear from the Department in this regard.

Yours &c.,
Glen Campbell
Chief Inspector.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indi■ Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654/1

EXD. Ottawa, June 29, 1912.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant in reference to the day school at Upper Fairford.

In reply I beg to say that the Departmentis prepared to take the necessary action for the erection of a suitable day school building at a convenient point on the reserve and Mr. Agent Logan is being communicated with.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Glen Campbell, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +●

117654/1

EXD.

Ottawa, June 29, 1912.

Sir,-

The Upper Fairford School building is located on that portion of the reserve which has been surrendered and Mr. Campbell, Chief Inspector, reports that a new building centrally located will be required.

I have to ask you to be good enough to go carefully into this matter and report fully. I am sending you herewith a blue print of the reserve on which, after consultation with those interested, you should indicate the location of a building. You should also in your report state the kind of building, means of construction, etc., and deal with any other matters that may enable the Department to come to a decision. Previous reports from you show that this is a band where a successful day school might be operated and the Department will be pleased to have you give the matter most careful consideration.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654 1/

OCT 1 1912

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage la Prairie.Man.,

25th September/1912/.,191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 168.
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

EXD. 120878

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of 29th June last, No 117654/1.regarding a new School for Upper Fairford,

In reply would state,I did not receive this letter until my return from the annuity payments in Manitowapah Agency being at the end of July,.

In reference to this matter would state,that a new School is not required ,as the School now used is in good repair,It is situated on the Land surrendered,and some of the Indians stated to me personally that it should be moved farthur East.I forwarded the Map sent me to Rev Mr,Bruce, of Upper Fairford.and have asked him to look into the matter carefully with the Indians interested and give all the information he possibly can regarding the matter,

On receipt of his answer ,will communicate with the Department.,

Your obedient servant.,

R. Logan

Indian Agent.,

The Secretary .,
Department of Indian Affairs.,
Ottawa. Ont.,

SCHOOLS JUL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11765-4 1

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
110760-26

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 20 1912

Indian Agent's Office,
Portage La Prairie, Man.,
13th. Dec. 1912.

No/ 113

426125

426125

Sir,-

x x x x

In reference to the moving of the school at Upper Fairford they at Upper Fairford seem to want it to be moved half a mile or so to the east, as most of the children who attend the school live in that direction, some of the parents make as an excuse that it is too far for the children to go in the winter, but my experience is that on most of the reserves it does not make much difference as to the distance the school is, so far as attending the school is concerned. As to the moving of the school I made enquiries and found that there was no one at Fairford that would take the job of moving it, and if moved would have to get men from a distance to do it, which would cost considerable. I would suggest that the school remain where it is for the present.

SCHOOLS DEC 26 1912

x x x x

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

R. Logan,
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 162
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

8th. Dec/1913 191

428252

Sir—

When at Fairford last month, the matter was brought up, by some of the Inian"s of there being a number of outside children who were attending the Upper Fairford day School and some of them thought this should not be allowed,

I mentioned the matter to Rupert Bruce the Teacher, and he informed me that there were a number attending, who did not belong to treaty parents, stating that there was no other School, and as the children wished to attend he did not refuse them, and that he did not consider that it was any detriment to the Treaty children, as there were such a few attending.

In my opinion I cannot see that it is any drawback to the treaty children, but would ask the Department"s instructions in the matter.

Your obedient servant

R. Logan

Ind, Agt

The. Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

JAN 13 1913

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 876-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654/1

Ottawa, January 17, 1913.

Sir,-

162 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant in reference to the attendance of outside children at the Upper Fairford Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department does not consider the attendance of these outsiders is any detriment at to the children belonging to the reserve.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract from letter from His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land, addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General, dated the 26th of December, 1913, the original on Little Saskatchewan school file No. 1.

.....

452205

Rupert Bruce is still in charge of the school at Upper Fairford though his father has retired from the Mission and a new man has been placed in charge, Rev. T. H. Dobbs, formerly of Shoal River. What about the effort to establish an improved Day School at Fairford? You will remember that you were to look into it before the Estimates were made up. Now that Mr. Bruce is not there I believe that the Indians can be persuaded to accept an Improved School particularly if they are told definitely that the Department has no intention of giving them a Boarding School. The trouble in the past has been that they were always given to understand by the Agents that the Department was ready to give the Boarding School but that the Bishop held it back. They even were given the impression that my predecessor had used for his own purposes the $28,500 voted by the Government for the purpose in Mr. Sifton's time. As I stated in a former letter, I am willing to accompany any one whom the Dept. decides to send and use my influence with the Band.

DEC 30 1913

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

January 7th, 1914.

Most Rev. Sir -

Referring to that portion of Your Grace's communication of the 26th ultimo in which you deal with the Upper Fairford School. I note that Rev. T. R. Dodds has been placed in charge of the mission. As Your Grace is aware Rev. Mr. Dodds while at Shoal River had charge of the day school and his services were very satisfactory. I shall be pleased to know whether Your Grace has in view for appointment a teacher for Upper Fairford should it be decided to establish an improved day school, and if so, whether Mr. Dodds will undertake the work. I should like to have this information as I have under consideration asking Mr. Dodds to do some other work for the Department provided he is not to be placed in charge of the school.

I shall be pleased to hear from Your Grace at your earliest convenience.

I have the honour to be,

Your Grace's Obedient Servant

Deputy Superintendent General.

Most Rev. S. P. Matheson,
Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Bishop's Court,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 4 1914
BISHOP'S COURT
WINNIPEG.

40874 March 31, 1914.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Several years ago the Church of England had a teacher and a Catechist at Jack Head, Government paying part of the salary and the Church supplementing the grant. Though we had some specially good men there the work was so discouraging and the Indians so troublesome that on the advice of the Superintendent of Missions, I withdrew from the work. Both the Superintendent and the Missionary advised me to close down the work and leave it closed until the Band would ask that it be resumed. A message has now come to me from the Band pleading that a teacher be sent. We have a good house there, a fair Church and I am told that there is a schoolhouse which is considerably out of repair. I wish to ascertain whether the Department will sanction the appointment of a teacher and if I secure a good man what salary the Department would offer. In view of the history of the place in the past it would be prudent to send a married man rather than a single man.

I hope you are keeping in view the matter of the Fairford school and that you will give me a considerable period of notice if you wish me to accompany the person you send to deal with the matter. I had hoped to go there in July but it is possible that I may have to go over to England during that month, instead.

With kindest regards, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Sup., Indian affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

For Fairford School Files
1914 Jan.

April 3rd, 1914.

Most Rev. Sir -

I received this morning Your Grace's letter of the 31st ultimo in reference to the Jack Head and Fairford Schools.

Arrangements were made last year to re-open the Jack Head School but evidently were not consummated. Our records show that there are only 18 children of school age on the Reserve and as this is a comparatively small number it is doubtful if a very successful day school could be hoped for. However, I am most anxious to meet your Grace's wishes in so far as possible. I should like to know if it is proposed to combine the duties of missionary and teacher. I think the Department would be doing its duty if it made a grant say of $300.00 for the educational work, the continuance to be dependent upon results attained. I should be pleased to hear from Your Grace further in the matter.

Most Rev. S. P. Matheson,
Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Bishop's Court,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I am very much pleased with the interest that Your Grace is taking in the establishment of an improved day school at Upper Fairford. The Agent and Inspector will visit this Reserve about June 15th to pay treaty and attend to their other ordinary duties. If it could be convenient for Your Grace to arrange to be at Fairford at that time instructions will be given the officers above mentioned to explain to the Indians the attitude of the Department respecting a boarding school and what we are prepared to do for them in the way of a day school. I am sure that the co-operation of these officers with Your Grace on the ground would enable us to come to a settlement of this question which has been so long under consideration.

I shall take no action in either of the above cases until I hear from you.

I have the honour to be,

Your Grace's obedient servant,

D. C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON

117454

DEPARTMENT OF IND.
APR 15 1914

Bishop's Court,

Winnipeg, Manitoba.

April 7, 1914.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

x x x 435598 x

I note what you say in regard to Fairford and it will be a great disappointment to me if I cannot accompany the Agent at the date you speak of, but I am due in Regina just about that time for a very important appointment and it is just possible that I shall not be able to get back in time. However, if you give full instructions to your Agent I dare say matters can be explained to the Indians in a satisfactory manner. My only desire was to assist in negotiations and endeavour to persuade the Indians to accept of an improved school instead of their wished for boarding school.

I must again thank you for your prompt attention to my letters. I have a feeling that with you at the head of affairs a great deal may be accomplished.

With kindest regards, I am, very sincerely yours,

S.C. Rupertsland,

Duncan C.Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. Gen. Indian Office,
Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS BR. D.I.A.
APR 1914

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654/1

Ottawa, May 6, 1914.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that the Department is advised by His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land that he fears he will not be able to accompany you and Mr. Agent Logan to Fairford at the time of the annuity payments. I have, therefore, to request that you will explain to the Indians that the Department has no intention of establishing a boarding school there, but that it is prepared to conduct an improved day school. You should use your best endeavours to persuade them to accept the latter class of school, which has proved very successful on other reserves.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. J. Jackson, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Stonewall, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654/1

Ottawa, May 7, 1914.

Most Rev. Sir,-

I have the honour to inform Your Grace that in compliance with the request contained in your letter of the 7th ultimo to the Deputy Superintendent General instructions have been given to Mr. Inspector Jackson to use his best endeavours with the Indians of Fairford, when he visits them at the time of the annuity payments, to induce them to accept an improved day school and to inform them that there is no prospect of the establishment of a boarding school there.

I have the honour to be,

Your Grace's obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Most Rev. S. P. Matheson,
Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Bishop's Court,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 136-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 29 1915

EXTRACT.

ORIGINAL ON 117654-6.

REPORT OF INSPECTOR S.J.JACKSON ON THE UPPER FAIRFORD DAY SCHOOOL.

On the roll I found 14 indian children; 5 boys and 9 girls classified as follows,-

Standard 1,- 10

" 2,- 4

The average for the quarter ending March 31st was 5. Non-treaty children to the numbe -of 10 attend regularly at this school. The teacher reports that the Indians will not send their children to school and say that they do not like the non-treaty children attending the schoool.

My opinion is that this is only an excuse. I can report no progress at this day school.

Date of inspection,- April 12th, 1915.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

117654/1

Ottawa, January 12, 1916.

Sir,-

Mr. Inspector Jackson in his report on the Upper Fairford Day School states that the teacher reports that the Indians will not send their children to school, as they do not like the non-treaty children attending.

You will be good enough to inform the Indians that unless they send their children to school regularly a truant officer will be appointed and the Regulations will be put in force.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. Ogletree, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~69929/2~~

Copy for 117654—1

Ottawa, February 22, 1916.

Sir,-

As the new improved day school on the Fairford Reserve is now open the Upper and Lower Fairford Schools should be closed. As Mr. Colin Sanderson, who taught the Lower School, has been transferred to the Little Saskatchewan School it is presumed that the Lower Fairford School has already been closed. If the Upper School is still in operation it should be closed at the end of the present quarter, March 31st, next, and you will be good enough to inform the teacher accordingly.

Any school material on hand at these two schools should be sent to the new school and any supplies and equipment not required at that school should be carefully stored for the present.

(88197)

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. Ogletree, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

41055-2

No. 41055-6

Department of Indian Affairs

19....

NEW BRUNSWICK - EAST

FOOTWEAR INDUSTRY.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-14-1 CLOSED

FROM 26/7/07

TO 22/2/16

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 126-15-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Sandy Bay Day School - General Administration. 1933-1936, 1947-1948
File 126-17-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River Day School - General Administration. 1920-1930
File 127-4-1, part 1	Portage la Prairie - Sioux Village School - General Administration. 1886
File 128-2-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River School - General Administration. 1889
File 128-3-1, part 1	The Pas - Carrot River School - General Administration. 1910, 1919
File 128-5-1, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - General Administration. 1894-1899, 1909-1922
File 128-5-5, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1903-1913

Indian Affairs. School Files. Selected Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NO. 126-15-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19

SANDY BAY DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

November 29th. 1933.

MEMORANDUM

Mr. Sutherland -

A request has been received for a Day School on the Sandy Bay Reserve No. 5, Manitoba. I shall be glad if you will communicate with the Indian agent and obtain a report as to the desirability or necessity for such a school.

Harold McGill

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible], November 20, 1908.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

126-16-1.

Ottawa, November 30, 1933.

Sir:

A request has been received for the establishment of a day school on the Sandy Bay Reserve No. 5. I shall be glad if you will forward a report, with your recommendation, as to the desirability or necessity for such a school. You should state the number of children of school age on this reserve who are at present not attending a school. The Department understands that a number of the pupils of this reserve are in attendance at the Sandy Bay Residential School. If a school is established, you should state whether it would be necessary to erect a building and a residence for the teacher or if a suitable building for the purpose could be obtained at a central point, to meet the requirements of the greater number of children who would attend. Further, if a day school is started, please state whether it would interfere with the enrolment at the Sandy Bay Indian Residential School. You should state, also, if the members of this Band are Catholic or Protestant.

Any particulars you can give, regarding this request, will be appreciated. Your reply at your early convenience is requested.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J. Waite, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

126-15-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File No. 5.R-10

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Portage la Prairie,
Manitoba.
January 8th.1934.

Sir:- Re: 126-15-1, Ottawa, November 20th.1933.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of the above noted letter in reference to the need of a day school, Sandy Bay Reserve. In reply I beg to state, that I have made a survey of the reserve and have no hesitation in saying that a day school is very necessary as about 55 children of school age cannot be accomodated in the Residential School. The Residential School is located in the centre of the reserve, about two miles from the lake front. A day school should be built close to the school, accomodation could be found for the teacher at the Residential School, but would suggest a teacherage in close proximity to the day school, which should be erected between the Residential School and the Farming Instructor's residence. The ground is suitable, a well would have to be drilled and the grounds fenced. The estimated cost would be in the neighbourhood of $5500.

No building on the reserve is suitable for the purpose. The erection of a day school would not interfere to any great extent with the enrolment at the Residential School, some objections to a day school may be raised by the Church authorities on this point, but the fact remains that the Residential School on the reserve cannot take care of the education of all the children at present of school age. The members of the Sandy Bay Band are Catholic. I believe that this matter came up for consideration some years ago, the School Principal at that time was not in favour of a day school. The matter was talked over between the present Principal and myself, but he would not commit himselfexcept to advise that the matter would be taken up with the Rev. Father Provincial.//

Your obedient Servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1,

January 16, 1924.

Memorandum:

HONOURABLE THOMAS G. MURPHY

Regarding a request for the establishment of a day school on the Sandy Bay Reserve, No. 6, Manitoba, I beg to say that the local Indian Agent was asked to report as to the desirability or necessity for such school. In a communication, dated the 8th instant, from the Agent, Mr. J. Waite, Portage la Prairie, Man., he states as follows:-

"I have made a survey of the reserve and have no hesitation in saying that a day school is very necessary, as about 65 children of school age cannot be accommodated in the Residential School. The Residential School is located in the centre of the reserve, about two miles from the lake front. A day school should be built, close to the school. Accommodation could be found for the teacher at the Residential School, but would suggest a teacherage in close proximity to the day school, which should be erected between the Residential School and the Farming Instructor's residence. The ground is suitable, a well would have to be drilled and the ground fenced. The estimated cost would be in the neighbourhood of $1600. No building on the reserve is suitable for the purpose. The erection of a day school would not interfere to any great extent with the enrolment at the Residential School. Some objections to a day school may be raised by the Church authorities on this point, but the fact remains that the Residential School on the reserve

- cannot take

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- 3 -

cannot take care of the education of all the children at present of school age. The members of the Sandy Bay Band are Catholic. I believe that this matter came up for consideration some years ago. The School Principal at that time was not in favour of a day school. The matter was talked over between the present Principal and myself, but he would not commit himself except to advise that the matter would be taken up with the Rev. Father Provincial."

In view of the Agent's report, I would recommend, when funds can be provided, that a combined day school building and teacher's residence, with classroom facilities for approximately 50 children, be erected. However, no provision for this purpose has been made in the Estimates for Indian Education for the coming fiscal year.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

126-15

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

RECEIVED POST OFFICE
JAN 17 1934
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

January 15, 1934.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 1934

Memorandum:

HONOURABLE THOMAS G. MURPHY

Regarding a request for the establishment of a day school on the Sandy Bay Reserve, No. 5, Manitoba, I beg to say that the local Indian Agent was asked to report as to the desirability or necessity for such a school. In a communication, dated the 8th instant, from the Agent, Mr. J. Waite, Portage la Prairie, Man., he states as follows:-

"I have made a survey of the reserve and have no hesitation in saying that a day school is very necessary, as about 55 children of school age cannot be accommodated in the Residential School. The Residential School is located in the centre of the reserve, about two miles from the lake front. A day school should be built, close to the school. Accommodation could be found for the teacher at the Residential School, but would suggest a teacher-age in close proximity to the day school, which should be erected between the Residential School and the Farming Instructor's residence. The ground is suitable, a well would have to be drilled and the grounds fenced. The estimated cost would be in the neighbourhood of $5500. No building on the reserve is suitable for the purpose. The erection of a day school would not interfere to any great extent with the enrolment at the Residential School. Some objections to a day school may be raised by the Church authorities on this point, but the fact remains that the Residential School on the reserve

- cannot take

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

cannot take care of the education of all the children at present of school age. The members of the Sandy Bay Band are Catholic. I believe that this matter came up for consideration some years ago. The School Principal at that time was not in favour of a day school. The matter was talked over between the present Principal and myself, but he would not commit himself except to advise that the matter would be taken up with the Rev. Father Provincial."

Approved J.G.M.

In view of the Agent's report, I would recommend, when funds can be provided, that a combined day school building and teacher's residence, with classroom facilities for approximately 50 children, be erected. However, no provision for this purpose has been made in the Estimates for Indian Education for the coming fiscal year.

Harold McGill.

Deputy Superintendent General.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

Sept. 27, 1934.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to the building of a day school for the Sandy Bay Reserve, I understand that you favour the building of two schools, one at the north end of the reserve and the other at the south end.

Funds are available at present to build one of these schools, and I would be glad to have your recommendations as to the location and building of a school at the north end of the reserve.

It is proposed to erect the building by day labour, and I would like to have your views as to the amount of labour that will be required, the type of building, and the nearest point where the materials could be purchased.

When this information is received you will be further instructed.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes.
acting Secretary.

J. Waite, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage La Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File No. 15.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Portage la Prairie,
Manitoba.
November 10th.1934.

Sir;- Re; 126-15-1, Ottawa, Sept.27th.1934.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of the above noted letter in reference to the building of a day school Sandy Bay Reserve. I beg to suggest the North end of the reserve for the proposed day school, several good sites are available, close to Lake Manitoba and situate about the centre of the Northern portion of the reserve.

A school to seat 30 pupils would be required with a teachers residence detached. I would suggest a full basement to the school, the/cost would be very little, / extra the basement being used for the seating of the children for their mid-day meal during the winter months. Coal will also have to be used for fuel and timber is getting very limited on this reserve. A heating furnace would have to be installed, a coal burner.

The school would be about 1½ miles from the Farm Instructor's residence and approximately 2½ miles from the Residential school.

Work could be commenced immediately, the nearest point where materials could be secured would be Portage la Prairie. The work could be done under a white foreman, employing Indian labour.

The teacher's residence would not require a basement as sufficient wood fuel could be secured to heat a small residence.

The building site is in the open, close enough to the lake to secure water with very little trouble. A well would not be required for this school.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

November 13, 1934.

Dear Sir,-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, with reference to the proposed new Sandy Bay Indian Day School.

The Architect for the Department is at present absent in the West, and you will be further communicated with on his return to Ottawa.

Yours very truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

J. Waite, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

mw

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

120-15-1

November 29, 1934.

Memorandum:

Mr. Buskard.

It is proposed to proceed with the construction of a combined Day School and Teacher's residence on the North end of the Sandy Bay Indian Reserve, Man.

The Indian Agent advised that Portage la Prairie is the nearest point where materials can be purchased for this building.

It is the intention to carry out the work by day labour employing Indian labour under the supervision of a competent white foreman.

Will you kindly give me the name of a competent carpenter who may be employed as foreman, also the names of firms from whom materials may be purchased?

The materials will consist principally in lumber, cement, hardware, and a hot air furnace.

H. Jones

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

December 3, 1934

DR. MCGILL

With reference to your memorandum of November 29, your file 126-15-1, -

The following firms may be asked to submit prices on the materials required:

Corona Lumber Yards, of Gladstone, Man.
on lumber, stone, sand, cement and hardware;

Mr. L. Pattinson, of Gladstone, Man.,
on hardware.

Mr. Bert Crawley, of Gladstone, may be asked to supervise the work of construction to be carried out by Indian labour.

George Buskard
Private Secretary.

per D.C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

O.

Dec. 14th, 1934.

Dr. McGill.

Your memorandum November 29, 126-15-1 - Construction of Day School Teacher's residence, Sandy Bay Indian Reserve.

Mr. Ray Ellis, of Gladstone, is in a position to supply and install the hot air furnace - if his prices are considered fair and reasonable by the Department.

George Buskard
Private Secretary.

Per:

Plans sent
5 7 11
5 9 11
1 5 4

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX'D.

126-15-1

December 19, 1934.

Dear Sir,-

With further reference to the building of a day school on the Sandy Bay Reserve, I am sending you, under separate cover, three blue print copies of plans that have been used for buildings in other parts of the country.

One plan shows a combined teachers' residence and classroom, another plan is of a classroom building separate, and the third is a plan of a teachers' residence.

It has been found satisfactory in the past in other places to provide classroom and residence in one building.

The lumber, stone, sand, cement and hardware may be purchased from the Lumber Yards of Gladstone, Man. Prices for the hardware may also be obtained from Mr. L. Pattinson of Gladstone, Man.

In the installation of the hot air furnace Mr. Ray Ellis of Gladstone may be employed.

Mr. Bert Crowley of Gladstone may be employed to supervise the construction work, which I understand will be done by Indian labour.

It is probably too late in the season to commence this building, but you may make the arrangements to have the work started as soon as weather conditions will permit.

In the meantime you might advise me of the plan you propose using and if there is any further information you desire.

When you have decided on the type of building I will be glad to have an estimate of the cost of the work.

Yours very truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

J. Waite, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File No. 43.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Fort a la Prairie,
Manitoba.
December 31st.1934.

Sir;- Re: 126-15-1, December 19th. 1934.

In reference to the above noted letter, I beg to suggest that the combined teachers' residence and class-room be built on the Sandy Bay Reserve. The plans are numbered 88, sheets 1 and 2.

I would be pleased to receive the specifications of this building as soon as possible, so that an estimate of the cost may be worked out.

Work on this building cannot begin until spring, or until such time as severe frosts will not interfere with the cement work.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

January 28, 1935.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 31st ultimo with reference to the combined teacher's residence and classroom on the Sandy Bay Reserve, I would ask you to kindly postpone any further action until you receive further instructions from the Department.

Yours very truly,

A. F. Mackenzie
Secretary.

J. Waite, Esq.,
Indian agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File No. 43

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Portage la Prairie.
Manitoba.
January 30th.1935.

Sir, Re: File 126-15-1. January 28th.1935

I beg to acknowledge receipt of letter, above noted, and beg to advise that nothing has been done relative to Teachers Residence and Class Room at Sandy Bay Reserve.

Your obedient Servant.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

JW/R.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

December 11, 1935.

Dear Mr. White,-

Referring to correspondence in the last year with regard to the building of a combined day school and teachers' residence on the Sandy Bay Reserve, I would be pleased to have a line from you advising if you are still of the opinion that this day school should be erected.

I may say that funds are available and of course if the building is proceeded with the instructions given you in letter of December 19, 1934, will have to be changed and new ones issued.

You will probably recall that we discussed the location of this building when I was at your Agency in July of this year.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

J. White, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

December 11th. 1935.

Dear Mr. Hamilton,

I am enclosing a copy of letter which I have today sent to Mr. Waite with regard to the question of a new day school and teachers' residence on the Sandy Bay Reserve. You may remember that we discussed the matter when on the reserve in July 1934. You might let me have your views in the matter.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

December 23rd 1935

Portage la Prairie
Manitoba

File No. 43
JW/R

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th inst.,file 126-15-1, and wish to advise that I am still of the opinion that the day school should be built on the Sandy Bay Reserve.

I wish to further advise that it would be almost impossible to build a cement foundation at this season of the year, and would ask that the building be not proceded with until early in the month of March.

The plans for the combined day school and teachers residence are still on file here.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A.G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 206-11A Gen.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., December 31st, 1935.

Dear Doctor McGill:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of Department Letter No. 126-15-1 dated December 11th, with the enclosure addressed to Mr. Waite, Indian Agent, Portage la Prairie.

The policy of the Department, I think, should be the deciding factor as to the erection of a day school on the Sandy Bay Reserve. If the operation of boarding schools is to be continued, I do not see the necessity of a day school. On the other hand, if the Department is desirous of gradually eliminating boarding schools, a day school would be a step in this direction.

I would, however, draw the Department's attention to the fact that the Sandy Bay Indian Reserve is one of the poorest reserves we have in Manitoba and the Indians are perhaps among the most destitute. If the children were taken out of boarding school and the care and responsibility placed on the parents, it would certainly greatly increase the hardships. Another factor which makes one hesitate to recommend the day school is the fact that the Indians are obliged to be off the reserve from early spring until late in the fall in order to provide themselves with a living. The Indians leave their reserve for trapping and work out during the summer months for the white farmers throughout the southern part of Manitoba. If the children were not in boarding school, they would unquestionably be with their parents and consequently away from school.

I realise the present boarding school will not accommodate all the pupils on the Sandy Bay Reserve, but I think the policy of the Department should be the deciding factor as to whether this school is to be remodelled and made large enough to accommodate all the children, or whether the extra

Dr. Harold W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

extra accommodation will be provided by the erection of a day school.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 208-12A Gen.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

JAN 2 1936
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

ED WINNIPEG, MAN., December 31st, 1935.

Dear Doctor McGill:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of Department Letter No. 126-15-1 dated December 11th, with the enclosure addressed to Mr. White, Indian Agent, Portage la Prairie.

The policy of the Department, I think, should be the deciding factor as to the erection of a day school on the Sandy Bay Reserve. If the operation of boarding schools is to be continued, I do not see the necessity of a day school. On the other hand, if the Department is desirous of gradually eliminating boarding schools, a day school would be a step in this direction.

I would, however, draw the Department's attention to the fact that the Sandy Bay Indian Reserve is one of the poorest reserves we have in Manitoba and the Indians are perhaps among the most destitute. If the children were taken out of boarding school and the care and responsibility placed on the parents, it would certainly greatly increase the hardships. Another factor which makes one hesitate to recommend the day school is the fact that the Indians are obliged to be off the reserve from early spring until late in the fall in order to provide themselves with a living. The Indians leave their reserve for trapping and work out during the summer months for the white farmers throughout the southern part of Manitoba. If the children were not in boarding school, they would unquestionably be with their parents and consequently away from school.

I realise the present boarding school will not accommodate all the pupils on the Sandy Bay Reserve, but I think the policy of the Department should be the deciding factor as to whether this school is to be remodelled and made large enough to accommodate all the children, or whether the extra

Dr. Harold W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

extra accommodation will be provided by the erection of a day school.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1.

January 7, 1936.

Dear Mr. Hamilton:

I have your 208-11A Gen., of the 31st ultimo, with regard to the question of school facilities for the Indian children on the Sandy Bay reserve.

In this connection I might say that this matter is now before the Honourable the Minister as to whether a new residential school will be erected or if the work in erecting a day school will be proceeded with.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY
40-10
SEP 30 1947

CHILDREN OF SANDY BAY

who are school age, either enrolled or not enrolled,
AND NOT IN ATTENDANCE.

	CHILDREN'S NAME		DATE OF BIRTH	FATHER'S NAME		
Treaty No 188	Doris	Beaulieu	Oct. 16, 1940	Florian	Beaulieu	
No 211	Marc	"	Jan. 16, 1933	Marc	"	
240	Herve	"	Sept.28, 1937	"	"	
211	A.Yvonne	"	July 22, 1939	"	"	
234	J.Achille	"	Feb. 14, 1939	Firmin	"	dead
204	Jimmy Allen	"	Feb. 1, 1941	Isaie	"	dead
240	Freeman	"	July 5, 1937	Henry	"	dead
240	Yvonne	"	June 11, 1941	Bill Spence		
241	Allen Leslie	"	Feb. 27, 1932	Johnny	Beaulieu	
241	Frank	"	July 6, 1933	"	"	
241 enrolled	Stella	"	March19, 1935	"	"	
241 enrolled	Theresa	"	June 27, 1937	"	"	
241	Henry Wilson	"	Aug. 6, 1939	"	"	
241	Wilfrid James	"	Aug. 1, 1941	"	"	
224 enrolled	Christopher	"	July 23, 1932	Noah	"	
224	Irene	"	July 16, 1941	"	"	
291	Catherine	"	June 21, 1940	Samson	"	
249 enrolled	Pete	"	March29, 1932	Mary	"	
240	Irene	"	May 25, 1939	"	"	
179	Maurice Russell		June 13, 1938	Hermas	"	
275 enrolled	Amelia	Beaulieu	Oct. 12, 1935	Maxime	"	
275	J.Arvin	"	May 10, 1937	"	"	
187	Aylmer	"	July 4, 1933	Laurent	"	
187	Bernadette	"	April17, 1936	"	"	
187	Elizabeth	"	June 10, 1941	"	"	
273	Donald Wm	"	Aug. 30, 1941	Wilfrid	"	
256 enrolled	Sarah	"	Feb. 14, 1935	Harry George	Beaulieu	
256	Yvonne	"	March 1, 1937	"	"	"
256	Salomon	"	April 2, 1941	"	"	"
284	Douglos	" (Bone)	Aug. 19, 1941	" adop.	Louis	"
201	Albert Cook		Dec. 3, 1933	William	Cook	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6039, File 126-15-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILM +0

FORTAGE LA PRAIRIE
40-10
SEP 30 1947
AGENCY.

CHILDREN OF SANDY BAY

who are school age, either enrolled or not enrolled,

AND NOT IN ATTENDANCE.

	CHILDREN'S NAME		DATE OF BIRTH	FATHER'S NAME	
Treaty No 188	Doris Beaulieu		Oct. 16, 1940 Tyrs in Oct	Florian Beaulieu	
211	Marc	"	Jan. 16, 1933	Marc	"
211	Herve	"	Sept.28, 1937	"	"
211	A.Yvonne	"	July 22, 1939	"	"
234	J.Achille	"	Feb. 14, 1939	Firmin	" dead
204	Jimmy Allen	"	Feb. 1, 1941 Tyrs in Feb	Isaie	" dead
240	Freeman	"	July 5, 1937	Henry	" dead
240	Yvonne	"	June 11, 1941 Tyrs in June	Bill Spence	
241	Allen Leslie	"	Feb. 27, 1932	Johnny	Beaulieu
241	Frank	"	July 6, 1933	"	"
241	enrolled Stella	"	March19, 1935	"	" fit for school
241	enrolled Theresa	"	June 27, 1937	"	" " " "
241	Henry Wilson	"	Aug. 6, 1939	"	"
241	Wilfrid James	"	Aug. 1, 1941 Tyrs old in Aug	"	"
224	enrolled Christopher	"	July 23, 1932	Noah	" Discharged
224	Irene	"	July 16, 1941 Tyrs old in July	"	"
291	Catherine in school		June 21, 1940	Samson	"
240	enrolled Pete	"	March29, 1932	Mary	" Discharged
240	Irene	"	May 25, 1939	"	"
179	Maurice Russell in school		June 13, 1938	Hermas	"
275	enrolled Amelia	Beaulieu	Oct. 12, 1935	Maxime	" fit for school
275	J.Arvin	"	May 10, 1937	"	"
187	Aylmer	"	July 4, 1933	Laurent	"
187	Bernadette	"	April17, 1936	"	"
187	Elizabeth	"	June 10, 1941 Tyrs old in June	"	"
273	Donald Wm	"	Aug. 30, 1941. Tyrs old in Aug	Wilfrid	"
251	enrolled Sarah	" fit for school	Feb. 14, 1935	Harry George	Beaulieu
251	Yvonne	"	March 1, 1937	"	" "
251	Salomon	"	April 2, 1941 Tyrs old in April	"	"
289	Douglos	" (Bone)	Aug. 19, 1941 Tyrs old in Aug	Louis	"
201	Albert Cook		Dec. 3, 1933	William Cook	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

271	Lorraine Cook	April 1, 1935	William Cook	
274	Betty Henriette Cook	March20, 1934	adop. Andrew Cook	
265	Albert James Cook	July 11, 1941	7yrs in July 48	Eddy Cook
65 enrolled	Saddie Cook	10 years old	George Cook	Ret for school
270	Frank And. Desjarlais	April 19, 1938	Frank Desjarlais	
270	Glen Joseph "	Feb. 11, 1940	" "	
192 enrolled	Donald "	Jan. 6, 1934	James "	ret for school
192	Dauglas "	June 23, 1936	" "	
192	Therese "	June 20, 1938	" "	
192	Nora "	May 3, 1941	7yrs in May 48	"
65½ enrolled	Victoria Lillian Desj	Sept. 1, 1932	Isidore	" at Law
280	Doris Houle	Oct. 9, 1938	Adelard Houle	
182 in Long Plain	Leonard "	Jan. 27, 1936	Frank "	
182	Stanley "	April 11, 1938	" "	
302	Lawrence Houle	June 1, 1940	William "	
303	Florence V. "	Nov. 27, 1940	Pat. James "	
307	Sylvia Lacouette	June 20, 1940	(Adelaide Richard)	
313	Rachel Levasseur	March 31, 1941	7yrs in March 48	Gilbert Levasseur
142	Adele M. "	March 24, 1933	Pierre "	
142	Henry Paul "	Oct. 6, 1940	" "	
284	Violet "	Feb. 22, 1939	Sophie "	
221	Wm George "	Nov. 23, 1936	John "	
221	Rose Marie "	May 7, 1941	7yrs in May 48	"
152 enrolled	Gilbert Mousseau	June 1, 1938	Alex	Mousseau Discharged
266	Alvin Alex "	Jan. 28, 1938	Fred. "	
266	Theresa "	July 28, 1941	7yrs July "	"
262	Esther "	Sept. 29, 1939	Helen "	
288	Norman "	Sept. 8, 1935	~~Willie~~ "	
288	Mary Irene "	Aug. 15, 1940	" "	
246 enrolled	Rodolphe "	June 12, 1933	Louise Badger	" Discharged (Ret'd)
249 enrolled	Roy "	Aug. 24, 1937	Agnes	" at Law
249	Gladys "	March 1, 1941	7yrs in March 48	"
297	John Andrew McKay	Feb. 10, 1940	John McKay	
D. Catholic S.S.	James Clement McLean	July 27, 1936	George McLean	
D Cath " " "	Sylvia "	Dec. 8, 1937	" "	
199 enrolled	Fred McIvor	April 22, 1932	Moise McIvor	Repeated Sick
199	Aylmer "	Nov. 22, 1938	" "	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

147	Henriette McIvor	Aug. 26, 1940	Moise McIvor	
206 enrolled	Henry George "	March 5, 1936	Vital	" fil[illegible]
155	Leonard Prince	June 17, 1936	(Amedee Roulette)	
315	Helen L. "	Oct. 6, 1940	Albert Prince	
267	Marie Isabelle Richard	July 10, 1940	St. Pierre Richard	
Disch 177 enrolled	Gilbert Richard Roulette	March 9, 1932	Mary James Richard (Jules)	
259	Ida Jane "	Nov. 25, 1934	" "	
259	Antoinette "	June 19, 1937	" "	
259	Florence "	April 28, 1939	" "	
259	Alphie J. "	Jan. 20, 1941	Tyrs in Jan 48	"
245 enrolled	Armand "	Dec. 28, 1932	Alex	" fil---
245	Marie "	April 30, 1938	" "	
245	James "	Nov. 29, 1939	" "	
287	Delonia "	Nov. 19, 1938	Laurent "	
287	Wm George "	Feb. 28, 1940	" "	
268	(McGregor) J.Adelard Roulette	Sept. 28, 1936	Michel Roulette &	
148	May Frida "	June 27, 1940	" "	
298	Alf. Joseph "	July 14, 1941	Tyrs July 45 Edith	"
242 enrolled	Pete "	April 3, 1932	St.Pierre	" Bushey-
242	Virginie " in school	March 3, 1939	" "	
309	Dorothy "	March 24, 1940	Martha Roulette	
333	Christine R. "	June 24, 1940	Noah Richard	
190 enrolled	Robert "	May 17, 1933	Alfred Roulette	B.N
190	J. Lloyd "	May 1, 1938	" "	
269	L. Therese "	April 5, 1936	Jean Bapt. "	
269	Nora Jane "	Jan. 16, 1940	" "	
269	Elzear "	Sept. 13, 1941	Tyrs Sept 45 "	"
196	Arthur Jos. "	Oct. 15, 1940	Sam	"(Snowball
153	Raymond "	June 24, 1934	Johnny	"
254	Adele Aline "	Oct. 8, 1936	Louis	"
264	Arthur Louis "	March 21, 1940	" "	
301	Roger "	Jan. 3, 1941	Tyrs Jan 45 Mabel	"
235 enrolled	Salomon "	Jan. 19, 1938	Alphonse	" Supposed to be sick
200	Alex Albert "	Aug. 8, 1934	Alex	"(Beaulieu
200 enrolled	Marie Rosa "	Dec. 16, 1938	"	" fil[illegible]
200	Emelie "	Nov. 16, 1940	" "	
191 enrolled	M. Florence Spence	March 13, 1932	George Spence	

To be discharged

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Q4

206	enrolled	Wilfrid Spence - back to school	June 17, 1932	William	Spence
208	enrolled	Doreen "	Dec. 22, 1937	"	" left school
	253	John Robert "	Oct. 28, 1941	7 yrs old	David "
	150	Leonard Starr	April 4, 1933	Charles	Starr, dead
	329	Lormie "	Nov. 16, 1941	7 yrs three	Doris "
	256	Doreen "	July 24, 1940		Angus "
207	enrolled	Betty Sutherland	March 8, 1933		George Sutherland at Eastmain
207	enrolled	Nellie " in school.	April 22, 1936	"	"
	244	John Moise "	Aug. 3, 1932		Abraham "
	244	Russell "	April 30, 1937	"	"
	304	Harry Wilfrid "	March 1, 1941	7 yrs March	Louis "
1 (no 231)		Eugenie Virginie Sutherland	Nov. 22, 1939		Hos. "

+ 46 in attendance.

Fr. Jean Lambert OMI
Principal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CORRECTION

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY. 40-10 SEP 30 1947

CHILDREN OF SANDY BAY

who are school age, either enrolled or not enrolled,
AND NOT IN ATTENDANCE.

	CHILDREN'S NAME		DATE OF BIRTH	FATHER'S NAME	
Treaty No 188	Doris Beaulieu		Oct. 16, 1940 Tyrs in Oct	Florian Beaulieu	
No 211	Marc	"	Jan. 16, [illegible]	Marc	"
211	Herve	"	Sept.28, 1937	"	"
211	A.Yvonne	"	July 22, 1939	"	"
234	J.Achille	"	Feb. 14, 1939	Firmin	" dead
204	Jimmy Allen	"	Feb. 1, 1941 Tyrs in Feb	Isaie	" dead
240	Freeman	"	July 5, 1937	Henry	" dead
240	Yvonne	"	June 11, 1941 Tyrs in June	Bill Spence	
241	Allen Leslie	"	Feb. 27, 1932	Johnny	Beaulieu
241	Frank	"	July 6, 1933	"	"
241	enrolled Stella	"	March19, 1935	"	" fit for school
241	enrolled Thersea	"	June 27, 1937	"	" " " "
241	Henry Wilson	"	Aug. 6, 1939	"	"
241	Wilfrid James	"	Aug. 1, 1941 Tyrs old in Aug	"	"
224	enrolled Christopher	"	July 23, 1932	Noah	" Discharged
224	Irene	"	July 16, 1941 Tyrs old in July		"
291	Catherine in school		June 21, 1940	Samson	"
240	enrolled Pete	"	March29, 1932	Mary	" Discharged
240	Irene	"	May 25, 1939	"	"
179	Maurice Russell in school		June 13, [illegible]	Hermas	"
273	enrolled Amelia	Beaulieu	Oct. 12, 1935	Maxime	" fit for school
273	J.Arvin	"	May 10, 1937	"	"
187	Aylmer	"	July 4, 1933	Laurent	"
187	Bernadette	"	April17, 1936	"	"
187	Elizabeth	"	June 10, 1941 Tyrs old in June	"	"
273	Donald Wm	"	Aug. 30, 1941. Tyrs old in Aug	Wilfrid	"
256	enrolled Sarah	" fit for school	Feb. 14, 1935	Harry George	Beaulieu
256	Yvonne	"	March 1, 1937	"	" "
256	Salomon	"	April 2, 1941 Tyrs old April	"	"
289	Douglos	" (Bone)	Aug. 19, 1941 Tyrs old Aug adop.	Louis	"
201	Albert Cook		Dec. 3, 1933	William Cook	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

231	Lorraine Cook	April 1, 1935	William Cook	
274	Betty Henriette Cook	March20, 1934	adop. Andrew Cook	
265	Albert James Cook	July 11, 1941	7yrs in July 48	Eddy Cook
65 enrolled	Saddie Cook	10 years old	George Cook	fit for actual
270	Frank And. Desjarlais	April 19, 1938	Frank Desjarlais	
270	Glen Joseph "	Feb. 11, 1940	" "	
142 enrolled	Donald "	Jan. 6, 1934	James "	fit for school
142	Dauglas "	June 23, 1936	" "	
142	Therese "	June 20, 1938	" "	
142	Nora "	May 3, 1941	7yrs on May 48	"
65½ enrolled	Victoria Lillian Desj	Sept. 1, 1932	Isidore	"at Law
280	Doris Houle	Oct. 9, 1938	Adelard Houle	
182 in Long Plain	Leonard "	Jan. 27, 1936	Frank "	
182	Stanley "	April 11, 1938	" "	
302	M. Lawrence Houle	June 1, 1940	William "	
303	Florence V. "	Nov. 27, 1940	Pat. James "	
307	Sylvia Lacouette	June 20, 1940	(Adelaide Richard)	
313	M. Rachel Levasseur	March 31, 1941	7yrs in March 48	Gilbert Levasseur
142	Adele M. "	March 24, 1933	Pierre "	
142	Henry Paul "	Oct. 6, 1940	" "	
264	Violet "	Feb. 22, 1939	Sophie "	
221	Wm George "	Nov. 23, 1936	John "	
221	Rose Marie "	May 7, 1941	7yrs in May 48	"
152 enrolled	Gilbert Mousseau	June 1, 1932	Alex Mousseau	pitcher yard
266	Alvin Alex "	Jan. 28, 1938	Fred. "	
266	Theresa "	July 28, 1941	7yrs July "	"
262	Esther "	Sept. 29, 1939	Helen "	
288	Norman "	Sept. 8, 1935	Norman "	
288	Mary Irene "	Aug. 15, 1940	" "	
24 enrolled	Rodolphe "	June 12, 1933	Louise Badger	"Dunkaye Cath.
24 enrolled	Roy "	Aug. 24, 1937	Agnes	" at Law
249	Gladys "	March 1, 1941	7yrs in March 48	"
297	John Andrew McKay	Feb. 10, 1940	John McKay	
D. Oak Point R.C.S.	James Clement McLean	July 27, 1936	George McLean	
D Oak " " "	Sylvia "	Dec. 8, 1937	" "	
199 enrolled	Fred McIvor	April 22, 1932	Moise McIvor	Roseau Rapids Sask
199	Aylmer "	Nov. 28, 1938	" "	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

147	Henriette McIvor		Aug. 26, 1940	Moise McIvor	
206 enrolled	Henry George	"	March 5, 1936	Vital	" fit/ [illegible]
155	Leonard Prince		June 17, 1936	(Amedee Roulette)	
315	Helen L.	"	Oct. 6, 1940	Albert Prince	
267	Marie Isabelle Richard		July 10, 1940	St. Pierre Richard	
[illegible] enrolled	Gilbert Richard Roulette		March 9, 1932	James/Mary Richard (Julie)	
259	Ida Jane	"	Nov. 25, 1934	"	"
254	Antoinette	"	June 19, 1937	"	"
254	Florence	"	April 28, 1939	"	"
254	Alphie J.	"	Jan. 20, 1941	Tyrrell Jan 45	"
245 enrolled	Armand	"	Dec. 28, 1932	Alex	" fil - - -
245	Marie	"	April 30, 1938	"	"
245	James	"	Nov. 29, 1939	"	"
287	Delonia	"	Nov. 19, 1938	Laurent	"
287	Wm George	"	Feb. 28, 1940	"	"
266	(McGregor) J.Adelard Roulette		Sept. 28, 1936	Michel Roulette &	
269	May Frida	"	June 27, 1940	"	"
296	Alf. Joseph	"	July 14, 1941	Tyrrell July 45 Edith	"
242 enrolled	Pete	"	April 3, 1932	St.Pierre	" [illegible]
242	Virginie	" mi school	March 3, 1939	"	"
309	Dorothy	"	March 24, 1940	Martha Roulette	
333	Christine R.	"	June 24, 1940	Noah Richard	
190 enrolled	Robert	"	May 17, 1933	Alfred Roulette	P.N.
190	J. Lloyd	"	May 1, 1938	"	"
269	M. Therese	"	April 5, 1938	Jean Bapt.	"
269	Nora Jane	"	Jan. 16, 1940	"	"
269	Elzear	"	Sept. 13, 1941	Tyrrell Sept 45	"
196	Arthur Jos.	"	Oct. 15, 1940	Sam	"(Snowball
153	Raymond	"	June 24, 1934	Johnny	"
254	Adele Aline	"	Oct. 8, 1936	Louis	"
254	Arthur Louis	"	March 21, 1940	"	"
301	Roger	"	Jan. 3, 1941	Tyrrell Jan 45 Mabel	"
235 enrolled	Salomon	"	Jan. 19, 1938	Alphonse	Supposed To be sick
200	Alex Albert	"	Aug. 8, 1934	Alex	"(Beaulieu
200 enrolled	Marie Rosa	"	Dec. 16, 1938	"	" fit/ [illegible]
200	Emelie	"	Nov. 16, 1940	"	"
191 enrolled	M. Florence Spence		March 13, 1932	George Spence	To be discharged

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 126-15-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

206	enrolled	Wilfrid Spence - back to school	June 17, 1932	William	Spence
208	enrolled	Doreen "	Dec. 22, 1937	"	" at school
253		John Robert "	Oct. 28, 1941 7 yrs old	David	"
150		Leonard Starr	April 4, 1933	Charles	Starr, dead
329		Lormie "	Nov. 16, 1941 7 yrs three	Doris	"
256		Doreen "	July 24, 1940	Angus	"
207	enrolled	Betty Sutherland	March 8, 1933	George	Sutherland at Lac [illegible]
207	enrolled	Nellie " in school.	April 22, 1936	"	"
244		John Moise "	Aug. 8, 1932	Abraham	"
244		Russell "	April 30, 1937	"	"
304		Harry Wilfrid "	March 1, 1941 7 yrs March 4	Louis	"
(T no 231)	47	Eugenie Virginie Sutherland	Nov. 22, 1939	Hos.	"

+ 46 in attendance

Fr. Jean Lambert OMI
Principal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

CE OF THE
DIAN AGENT
Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 40-10
October 8th, 1947

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I beg to enclose herewith a list of children on the Sandy Bay Reserve, who are of school age but are not in attendance at school. The parents are very obstinate and I see no way of enforcing the children to go to Residential School.

There is no day school on this Reserve. The Residential School could take care of additional children but the parents are against sending them. The only solution would appear to be building a day school on the Reserve. Will you please advise in this matter.

Encl.

J. Waite
Indian Agent

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
11 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1 (WT 1)

EXCD.

Ottawa, November 6, 1947.

Mr. J. Waite, Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

I have received your letter of the 8th ultimo, file 40-10, supplying a list of the children on the Sandy Bay Reserve who are of school age but are not in attendance at school.

If additional accommodation is available within the number for which grant is provided at the Sandy Bay Residential School, you should take immediate steps to fill these vacancies. The necessary procedure is outlined in Section 10 of the Indian Act. A supply of forms for the purpose are enclosed. (sent 50) MCD

Bernard P. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 13, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER.

In view of the fact that you are running short of coding numbers for the different day schools in this Branch, please be advised that it will be in order to close the following schools and use their respective numbers for new schools that we created from time to time:

NOVA SCOTIA.

Bear River	251

NEW BRUNSWICK.

Indian Island	279

QUEBEC.

Caughnawaga Bush	303
Wolf Lake	336
St. Francis Prot.	337

ONTARIO.

Batchewana	379
Henvey Inlet	397
Mattawa	406
Michipicoten Harbour	407
Sheguiandah Prot.	429
" R.C.	430
Sheshegwaning C.E.	431
Stoney Point	437

MANITOBA.

Sandy Bay	548

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Fort Rupert	809
McDame	830
Old Fort Babine	862

(Sgd) Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-15-1

SANDY BAY DAY SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE

CLOSED
FROM ... 1933 ...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-15-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 126-15-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Sandy Bay Day School - General Administration. 1933-1936, 1947-1948
File 126-17-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River Day School - General Administration. 1920-1930
File 127-4-1, part 1	Portage la Prairie - Sioux Village School - General Administration. 1886
File 128-2-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River School - General Administration. 1889
File 128-3-1, part 1	The Pas - Carrot River School - General Administration. 1910, 1919
File 128-5-1, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - General Administration. 1894-1899, 1909-1922
File 128-5-5, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1903-1913

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1

No. [redacted]

Department of Indian Affairs

19

Manitowapah

General Correspondence
Birch River (GSC) School

126-14-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 17 1920

Portage la Prairie, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

13th January 1920

531,06

INDIAN BRANCH
1920

Sir,—

The Indians at Swan Lake or Birch River Reserve No.65. C. have asked to have a school opened on the Reserve. They have put up a log building about 18 x 22 with shingle roof which they would use as a school,or they would put up another log building for a school,if the Department would furnish lumber etc., to finish, the building they have up is used for a church.

There are 14 children of school age on this Reserve:-

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 20 1920

	Robert Moore	2 Children,
	Mrs Charles Moore	3 "
	Peter Moore	2 "
	Isaac Moore	2 "
and	Mrs.David Bourassa	5 "

These children all belong to the Anglican Church with the exception of Mrs. Bourassa's who are Roman Catholic.

Your obedient servant,

A. Ogilvie
Indian Agent.

The Asst.Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~53/406~~
126-14-1

Ottawa, January 20, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant informing the Department that the Indians at Swan Lake or Birch River Reserve No. 65 C have asked to have a day school opened on the reserve and that they have put up a log building, which could be used for the purpose, or are prepared to put up another building, if the Department will furnish lumber, etc., and giving a list of the children that would attend, if the school were established.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is in doubt whether a school at this point would meet with sufficient success to warrent any expenditure being made for the purpose of fitting up a building and paying the salary of a teacher. In any event, the Department has no funds at the present time to meet the wishes of the Indians to establish a school on their reserve.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. Ostrytse, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~125-2-1~~
126-14-1
565266

APH 4 1922
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MANITOBA.

March 29th, 1922.

My dear Mr. [illegible],

I have had another request for the opening of a school at Birch River, and this time it seems to be backed by Mr. Ogletre, the Agent. On a former occasion when the matter came up, the Department did not see its way to taking the matter up because the children were so few in number. The suggestion is now made by them that if our little Church at Birch River could be used for the school the Department might consent to pay a Mrs. Awdy a small salary for conducting the school. This woman lives on the Reserve and, I am assured, is competent to give elementary teaching. The Miss'onary in charge suggests that this might be done as a beginning, and to test the case. I cheerfully consent to allow the Church to be used temporarily provided it is kept clean for the Sunday services, and maintained in good repair.

Mr. Ogletre, your agent at Portage la Prairie, writes strongly opposing the removal of Mr. Hyson from the Improved School at Fairford, and Mr. Hyson himself complains that he is being unfairly treated, and deprecates any action looking towards his removal. I have told him that the Church authorities have made no move against him, but that the Indians have petitioned for his removal. Matters have become so complicated that, under all the circumstances, I think that it would be well to have Mr. Ferrier hold an investigation and report on the matter before steps are taken to remove Mr. Hyson. When I visited Fairford last year, the Indians waited upon me, and urged that a change be made and afterwards, as you know, they communicated with the Department on the subject, with the result that I was asked by you to look out another place for Mr. Hyson.

Should Mr. Ferrier be coming West to hold an investigation, I should be grateful if he could call to see me about this school, and also about others. With kindest regards, I am,

Yours sincerely yours,

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Stikeman on NOT Fairford school 126-5-1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-14-0
~~128-2-1~~

OTTAWA, April 5th, 1922.

Most Rev. Sir, -

I have been directed to acknowledge Your Grace's communication of the 29th ultimo, regarding the opening of a school on Birch River Reserve, on Swan Lake, and nominating the services of a Mrs. Awdy as teacher.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of giving a school at this point a trial. Its continuance to depend upon the success met with, and the attendance of the Indian children.

The salary we will allow Mrs. Awdy will depend upon the services she performs, and the enrollment.

It is noted that you will allow the church to be used temporarily for classroom purposes.

We will supply a reasonable amount of school material, such as textbooks, stationery, etc., upon receipt of a requisition for the supplies of this nature required. We cannot undertake at the present time to furnish desks, blackboards, etc. However, at a later date, should this school prove a success, we will then consider the question of furnishing these supplies.

We are informing Mr. Agent Ogletree of the approval being granted for the opening of this school.

I will be pleased if you will inform Mrs. Awdy of approval being granted for her to take up duties as teacher at this point, and also request her to prepare a list of the books, stationery, etc., she will require. When this is received by the Department, the supplies asked for will be forwarded.

I will also be pleased if, at a later date, you will inform me as to Mrs. Awdy's Christian name, and the date on which she begins duties.

Your Grace will be advised in a separate communication regarding the case of the Hyseman at Fairford Reserve.

I have the honour to be,

Your Grace's,

Most obedient servant,

Most Rev. S. P. Matheson, D.D.,
Archbishop of Rupert's Land,
Bishop's Court,
Winnipeg, Man.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-14-1

~~126-2-1.~~

OTTAWA, April 5th, 1922.

Sir,

His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land states that he has had a request for the opening of a school on the Birch River Reserve, No. 650, on Swan Lake.

His Grace has consented to the use of the church building on the Reserve for school purposes, and states that a Mrs. Awdy, who lives on the Reserve, is competent to give elementary teaching, and would do the work for a small salary.

He is being informed that the Department will approve of a trial being given to the work of conducting a school at this point. Its continuance to depend upon the enrolment, and the success attained.

We have also approved of the appointment of Mrs. Awdy. The salary allowed her will depend upon the success which she meets in the work, and the number of children who attend. We will be in a position to decide the salary when the first quarterly return is receiving showing the attendance, etc.

His Grace was further informed that we cannot, at the present time, supply desks, blackboards, etc., but will be pleased to supply books and school material upon receipt of a requisition from the teacher as to the supplies required.

If the enrolment warrants it, and the school meets with success, we could then consider the question of a school building and the furnishing of the same.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Fortier

~~Russell T. Fortier~~,
Supt. of Indian Education.

A. Ogletree, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-14-1.

Ottawa, April 6, 1928.

Sir:-

I have to inform you that the Department has sanctioned the opening of a school on the Birch River Reserve, No. 65 C, near Swan Lake, Manitowapah agency.

His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land made the request and has consented to the use of the church building. We are supplying books and school material, but are not allowing desks, blackboards, etc., until such time as we are assured that the venture will be a success. A Mrs. Awdy has been appointed Teacher - the matter of salary being left in abeyance until such time as more information concerning the activities is available.

Mr. Agent Ogletree has been advised.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Fowler,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-14-1

BISHOP'S COURT,
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA.

565698 April 10th, 1922.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 13 1922
RECORDS

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

I thank you for your letters which are all quite satisfactory to me. The one affecting the School at Birch River I am handing over to Archdeacon Thomas who has visited the place recently, and I am asking him to reply to it. Re Jackhead, I understand that, after I received the telegram, Archdeacon Thomas communicated with Mr. J. R. Bunn and explained to him what repairs would be needed there to the School building. I am glad that proceedings are to be held in abeyance at Fair-ford, and I shall be pleased to see you on your way out so that we can talk matters over. I am,

Very truly yours,

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-14-1

VEN. ARCHDEACON THOMAS
GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV L. ROY, B.A.
ASSISTANT TO GENERAL MISSIONARY

Diocese of Rupert's Land

REV CANON JEFFERY, M.A., B.D.
SECRETARY-TREASURER

MISS M McMILLAN
ASSISTANT

SYNOD OFFICE: 901 SOMERSET BLOCK
PHONE A 1919

566451 WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

DEPT. OF INDIAN
MAY 2 1922

Russell T.Ferrier Esq. April the 28th 1922.
Supt:of Indian Education.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

SCHOOL BRANCH
MAY 4

Re:- School at Birch River.

My dear Sir:-

The Archbishop turned over your letter of April the 5th to me,with instruction to obtain the information it required.

Up to the present moment,I have received no reply to my letters addressed to Birch River, but I hope to be in a position,very shortly,to give you the facts required.

Joseph Everett has accepted the position of Teacher at Jack-head,and will open the school as speedily as possible.I will let you know,later, the actual date of its commencement.

I am, Very sincerely yours.

Archdeacon.

See file 126-3-1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

VEN. ARCHDEACON THOMAS
GENERAL SECRETARY

REV. H[illegible]
ASSISTANT TO GENERAL SECRETARY

REV. CANON JEFFERY, M.A., D.D
SECRETARY-TREASURER

MISS M. MACMILLAN
ASSISTANT

Reconsider Put on right-file 126-14-1

Diocese of Rupert's Land

SYNOD OFFICE: 901 SOMERSET BLOCK
PHONE A 1919

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 5 1922
RECORDS
557760

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

Russell T.Perrier Esq. May the 31st 1922.
Supt:of Indian Education.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Re:- Birch River Indian Day School.

My dear Sir:-

I have,at last,received a reply from Mrs Audy regarding the above school on the Birch River,but I regret to say that she practically fails to give any of the information we particularly require.I have therefore written to her again and requested further information of a definite character.This I will forward to you as soon as received.

In her letter,dated May the 19th,she states:-

" I will do my best to teach the children here, they have been coming to school over a month now,and they are learning pretty good. My name is Henrietta Audy."

I am,dear Sir.

Very faithfully yours.

Archdeacon.

INDIAN SCHOOLS JUN 6 1922

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

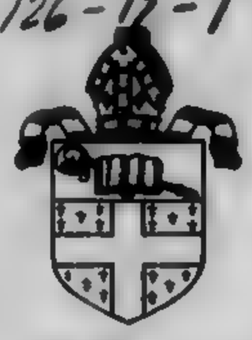
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1

VEN. ARCHDEACON THOMAS
GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV. C. L. ROY, B A.
ASSISTANT TO GENERAL MISSIONARY



REV. CANON JEFFERY, M A., B D.
SECRETARY-TREASURER

MISS M. McMILLAN
ASSISTANT

568585

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 26 1922
RECORDS

Diocese of Rupert's Land

SYNOD OFFICE: 901 SOMERSET BLOCK
PHONE A 1919

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

June 23rd. 1922.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa,

-Re Birch River Indian
Day School

noted

My Dear Sir;

From letters recently received I gather that there is much confusion in this Reserve as to who the teacher really is, whether a Mrs. Audy or Miss Brass, and on this account I would recommend that no salary be paid for the above school, until you have received from me definite and satisfactory information concerning the identity of the teacher.

Very sincerely yours,

Archdeacon.

SCHOOLS BR.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1

ARCHDEACON THOMAS
GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV. H. L. ROY, B.A.
ASSISTANT GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV. CANON JEFFERY, M.A., B.D.
SECRETARY-TREASURER

MISS M McMILLAN
ASSISTANT

574093

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1922
RECORDED

Diocese of Rupert's Land

SYNOD OFFICE: 901 SOMERSET BLOCK
PHONE A1918

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

Oct the 26th 1922.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Re:- Birch River Day School.

My dear Sir:-

In a letter recently received from our Missionary at Shoal River, he has the following to say about the above Day School:-

"There are thirteen names on the Register, of these seven are of school age, and five under school age. The average attendance is five.

Mrs Audy is regarded as the Teacher and has taught from March to the present date, with the exception of two weeks.

The school needs slates and pencils, scribblers, lead pencils and five No 1 Readers. A school Register, blackboard and books of simple arithmetic. Biscuits should also be provided.

The present Teacher, Mrs Audy, is an Indian woman, her knowledge of English is meagre, and her ability to teach limited, but she is able to fill the bill at the present time. Her salary should be about $15 per month and should be paid direct to the Missionary at Shoal River.

Personally, my own opinion is that these children should be made to attend school at Shoal River, or sent to a Boarding school."

The above was received after a visit paid to Birch River at our request, and we feel that the information will be of value to you.

I am, Very sincerely yours.

Archdeacon.

Extract
126-17-4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6039, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1.

OTTAWA, November 2, 1922.

Very Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, referring to the Birch River Indian Day School. It is noted that there is an enrolment of 13 and an average attendance of 5, and that a Mrs. Henrietta Audy has kept this school open with the exception of two weeks since the month of March.

In reply I beg to state that arrangements are being made with Mr. Agent Ogletree for quarterly returns from this school, and upon his recommendation school material and a supply of biscuits will be directed to the teacher. I believe you had better write immediately to Mr. Agent Ogletree informing him of Mrs. Audy's post office address.

If our representative recommends such action, the Department will allow a salary of $15.00 per month to the present teacher.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.T.T.

Venerable Archdeacon W. Thomas,
Synod Office,
901 Somerset Block,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

i/

127-17-1.

EXD

Ottawa, November 2nd, 1922.

Sir: -

I have to inform you that the Department has had considerable correspondence with the Winnipeg Synod Office of the Anglican Church concerning the advisability of commencing school operations at Birch River, near Shoal River, Manitowapah Agency. Information is now to hand that a Mrs. Henrietta Audy has been teaching a day school at Birch River since March. You may have some information regarding this work and if you believe such action is advisable you should forward to the teacher, whose address will be given to you by Venerable Archdeacon Thomas, quarterly returns, a register and requisition forms. These articles are being mailed to you under separate cover.

The Dawson authorities suggest that a salary of $15.00 a month be offered to Mrs. Audy, who is an Indian woman without much education. The Department would like your recommendation in this connection. We will supply certain classroom supplies and biscuits for a noonday lunch upon your suggestion, but would be pleased to have a special report regarding the advisability of offering even a small salary to Mrs. Audy.

Your obedient servant,

K.E. McLEAN (mcy)

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

A. Ogletree, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1

VEN. ARCHDEACON THOMAS
GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV. H. L. ROY, B.A.
ASSISTANT TO GENERAL MISSIONARY

REV. CANON JEFFERY, M.A., B.D.
SECRETARY-TREASURER

MISS M. McMILLAN
ASSISTANT

K.J.T.

574607

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 13 1922
RECORDS

Diocese of Rupert's Land

SYNOD OFFICE: 901 SOMERSET BLOCK
PHONE A 1919

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

The Secretary. Nov the 9th 1922.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Re:- Birch River Indian Day School.

Dear Sir:-

In a recent communication, I referred to the state of the above school, and made certain recommendations along the line of a report received from our Missionary, the Rev. A. J. Warwick of Shoal River. A reply to which I have received in yours of November the 2nd.

To-day, I have received another letter from him in which he informs me of the inability of Mrs Audy to further continue the duties of Teacher, and states that it will be out of the question to keep the school open during the winter months.

In view of this, I have written to Agent Ogletree asking him to recommend the payment of salary to Mrs Audy for the months March to October, both inclusive, at the rate of $15 per month, the same to be forwarded to our Missionary at Shoal River.

I am, dear Sir

Very sincerely yours.

Archdeacon.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1.

Back

Ottawa, Nov. 16, 1928.

Very Reverend Sir:-

I have your letter of the 9th instant, concerning the Birch River Indian Day School. I have noted that the school which has been conducted by Mrs. Audy will be closed during the winter months, and that you recommend a salary of $15 per teaching month to be paid this teacher for her past services.

In reply I beg to state that a decision regarding this matter will be made upon receipt of Mr. Agent Ogletree's recommendation.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.T.T.

Ven. Archdeacon W. Thomas,
Synod Office,
901 Somerset Block,
Winnipeg, Man.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 17

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7

Treaty No. 65C

Department of Indian Affairs

" Make cheque To. Rev. A.J.Warwick, for Mrs Henrietta Audy. "

To c/O Rev. A.J.Warwick,
Pelican Rapids,
via Mafeking, Man.

DATE 1922		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Nov	10.	To; Teaching at the Birch River Reserve, from April 1st. to October 31st.		
		7 months salary @ $ 15.00 per month	105	00
		Kindly make cheque in favour of the Rev.A.J.Warwick, for Mrs.Audy.		
		9 4 1 2.		
		One hundred and five Dollars. TOTAL,	$ 105	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. G. Catton
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7

Treaty No. 650

Department of Indian Affairs

" Make cheque To. Rev. A.J.Warwick, for

To Mrs Henrietta Audy. "

c/O Rev. A.J.Warwick,

Pelican Rapids,

via Mafeking, Man.

DATE 1922		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
Nov	10.	To; Teaching at the Birch River Reserve, from April 1st. to October 31st, 7 months salary @ $ 15.00 per month	105	00
		Kindly make cheque in favour of the Rev.A.J.Warwick, for Mrs.Audy.		
		9 4 1 2.		
		One hundred and five Dollars. TOTAL,	$ 105	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1

INDIAN

NOV 18 1922

RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Portage la Prairie, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

10th November 19 22

Sir,—

In reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, No.126-17-1.

I beg to say that I am informed that Mrs.Audy has now left Birch River, and therefore the school is closed. Venerable Archdeacon Thomas,requests me to forward a voucher paying Mrs. Audy salary from April last.

I beg to enclose voucher No.9412,for 7 months at $ 15.00,per month amounting to $ 105.00,made our in favour Rev.A.J.Warwick for Mrs .Audy.

Do not pay now -

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Asst.Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1

Ottawa. November 17, 1922.

Reverend Sir,-

The Department understands that a day school has been conducted on the Birch River Reserve from April 1st to October 31st, this year.

We are considering allowing the teacher the sum of $15.00 a month for her services during the above period. Before making this payment, however, we desire to receive a return showing the names of the pupils, days taught, etc. The necessary forms for this purpose are enclosed herewith and I would request you to have the same properly filled out and forwarded to Mr. Agent Ogletree for transmission to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. A. J. Warwick,
Poplar Rapids,
Via Mafeking,
MAN.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1.

November 29, 1924.

MEMO FOR FILE:

I learned when I was in the West this summer that the Church of England missionaries and the Indians had a scheme to build a day school at Birch River and re-open the activity. His Lordship Bishop Thomas is not in favour of this activity at the present time. If it becomes advisable to open a day school the Church have a building which the Department could use for a school. However, the cause is so doubtful that capital expense is inadvisable. The Indian children that would attend belong to a group of families which have migrated from Shoal River, where there is a good building and a good teacher.

See linked file no 11

RAPP

RAM/1926.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1.

By
Chief request

May 5, 1926.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

The Bishop of Brandon believes it advisable to give the Birch River Day School another trial. He is of the opinion, however, that Mr. Agent Ogletree is opposed to it on the ground that the children would be better off in residential schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

SEP 7 1926

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Portage la Prairie, Man.

September 2nd 1926

Sir,—

I would recommend that a day school be opened at the Birch River Reserve (No.65 C,Swan Lake).

There are about I4 children of school age on this Reserve, who have not attended school for some time. The logs are up for the school building, and only the material will be required to finish it and the Indians will do all the work, providing they get some provisions while they are working.

Up to date I have been opposed to this school as I intended to have these children put in the Elkhorn School, but on account of the bad reports from Elkhorn, it is impossible to get these children to go there. If the Department will consider opening this school,I will have an estimate prepared of the cost at once.

Your obedient servant,

K. G. Stevens

Indian Agent.

The Asst.Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1.

EXD.

Ottawa, September 9, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 2nd instant, recommending the re-opening of the Birch River Indian Day School. In reply I have to state that a decision in this connection will not be given until the Department takes action regarding the children that are on leave from the Elkhorn Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

A. Ogletree, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1.

August 20, 1928.

MEMO FOR FILE: By request

When I was in Brandon this summer, Bishop Thomas urged that the Birch River Day School be re-opened at an early date.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DIOCESE OF BRANDON

Brandon, Man.,
March 30th, 1930.

Mr. Commissioner Graham,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

My Dear Commissioner:-

In accordance with my promise, I visited the Reserve at Birch River on Wednesday last and now beg to report thereon.

After holding a Service at which about forty persons were present, I talked with them on the subject of their children's education. There is no doubt at all that they are sincere and unanimous in a desire to have a Day School opened in their midst. About three years ago, and on the recommendation of Mr. Ogletree, they put up the logs for a building in the belief that a school was about to be opened. The logs still stand, and the men are ready at any time to complete the building, in fact I am confident that they are prepared to do everything within their power if only a School can be established for the education of their children. In this they are undoubtedly sincere. I took a census of the children and found them to number in all 27, sixteen of them being of school age. They are entirely illiterate, not one being able to read or write, and having no opportunities their general intelligence appears to be of a low grade. I spoke to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the parents on the subject of Elkhorn but it did not appeal to them at all, chiefly because it was an unknown place to them and because of its distance.

While I am absolutely with you in a desire to maintain the enrollment at Elkhorn, yet I honestly think that this is a place from which we cannot, at the present time, expect to obtain any support. The children are too illiterate, their parents are frightened with the thought of parting with them, the distance from the Reserve to the Railway is great, the means of communication are practically nil, and for these several reasons I earnestly hope that you will favour the opening of a Day School at this place.

If such should be your decision, and I greatly hope it will, then I will advance the work in every possible way, and will nominate a well-trained teacher who has taken her course at St. Christopher's College, Blackheath, and whose training in the Froebel system makes her specially suitable for this particular place.

I am, dear Commissioner Graham,

Ever sincerely yours.

-- Brandon.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 14 1930
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 208-11A Gen.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., April 11th, 1930

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 15 1930

Dear Mr. Scott:-

While in Brandon recently attending the Bull Sale, I met His Lordship, the Bishop of Brandon, who discussed with me the matter of establishing an Indian Day School on the Birch River Reserve. I told him I was of the opinion that we should put forth every effort to recruit the children from this reserve for the Elkhorn Residential School, and that Day Schools were, generally speaking, not a success. I asked the Bishop when he next visited the reserve to go into the matter fully and ascertain if we could not get these parents to support the Elkhorn School by sending their children to that point. I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter which I have just received from him, from which you will see that he has not been very successful.

I am still of the opinion that the children from this reserve should be sent to Elkhorn, however. When the Brandon children leave Elkhorn, this school will be short of pupils, and I think it is up to the Department to assist the Principal and keep this school up to strength, as I consider it one of the best schools we have.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1.

Ottawa, April 15, 1930.

Sir:

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of your No. 208-11A Gen. of the 11th instant, enclosing copy of a communication from His Lordship the Bishop of Brandon relative to the establishment of an Indian day school on the Birch River Reserve.

In reply I have to say that the Department has no funds available at the present time for the erection of a school building at this point.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

NO. 117-1-5 ..... VOL.2 VOL.1 CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-17-1 CLOSED

FROM 13/1/20.

TO 15-14/30

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 126-17-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 126-15-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Sandy Bay Day School - General Administration. 1933-1936, 1947-1948
File 126-17-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River Day School - General Administration. 1920-1930
File 127-4-1, part 1	Portage la Prairie - Sioux Village School - General Administration. 1886
File 128-2-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River School - General Administration. 1889
File 128-3-1, part 1	The Pas - Carrot River School - General Administration. 1910, 1919
File 128-5-1, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - General Administration. 1894-1899, 1909-1922
File 128-5-5, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1903-1913

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 60[illegible], File 127-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 127-4-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Portage la Prairie

General Correspondence
Sioux Village School

KODAK SAFETY FILM

ORIGINATION

[illegible] 1885

My dear Sir, I have received the letter of the Rev. Mr. [illegible] dated at [illegible] on the [illegible] ult. in which he informs me that he is living in the neighborhood of Portage la Prairie in this Province & that he has undertaken to Christianize the Indians in that locality by a kind of Missionary operation. He asks me to send him any thing I may have to teach the children & their people & to assist them to resettle themselves. They live by working for farmers and doing any work they can get about the town & in summer they camp in the neighbourhood of Portage la Prairie and in winter they live in the woods to the Southward of the town. The Church would like to begin a School for the benefit of the Children and arrangements are now in progress to erect a building & we are willing to pay something reasonable to get a good Teacher and my object now is to ascertain what the Department can do to help us in this work & our aim is to rent a room in Portage la Prairie for the summer and put an efficient Teacher in charge and if the School is at all a success as we hope to have a building erected in the woods where the Indians camp for the winter & the School may be maintained the year round & if the Indian population are to cease to be a menace to the peace

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the prospects of the Country they must be Christianized
and educated + The greatest hope is with the Young
and hence our desire that they might be educated
The Department was pleased to grant an allowance
of $300.00 per annum to carry on the School on
the Sioux Reserve on the Birch Lake Lake and in
hope that equal consideration may be given to this
request + The intention is to begin the School without
delay + As Suitable Teacher has been secured and we
only wish to get the assistance of the recognition
of the Department to enable us to proceed + I shall
get the number of families as soon as possible and
so put down in pressing file funds + Lam as-
sured however that there are Children enough
to make a good school and that they are ready to
attend when the School is opened

With much respect

Yours truly

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy Minister
of Indian Affairs
Parliament Building
Ottawa
Ont.

James Robertson
Supt. Pres. Miss.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

27825 Rev James Robertson
Supt Presbyterian Mission
Winnipeg
Man.

March 31 1886

Rev Sir,

I have the
honor to ask the return of
your letter of the 19th inst
asking for assistance to
Establish a School for
a Band of Cree Indians
who camp in the Vicinity of
Portage La Prairie and
in reply I have to inform
you that the Inspector of
Indian Agencies at
Winnipeg will be asked
to report in the matter

A.M. gwn

E McColl Esq
Inspector of Ind Agencies
Winnipeg
Man

March 31 1886

Sir,

I have the honour to be
Your obedient servant

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for your report thereon a Copy of a letter received from the Rev Mr Robertson Supt Presbyterian Mission Winnipeg asking for assistance to establish a School for a Band of Swan Indians who camp in the vicinity of Portage La Prairie.

A.E.A. Dept

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

28805

136#5

Ad Gen

Portage la Prairie 5th April 1886

Sir

13512

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant enclosing copy of letter from the Revd Mr. Robertson Superintendent of Presbyterian Missions in reference to starting a School for the Education of the Children of the Sioux Indians residing in the neighbourhood of the Town of Portage La Prairie and requesting me to furnish you with the fullest information of the number of families, Children and to what part of the County these Indians belong, also if there is any Reserve set apart for them. And in reply I have to inform you that I would have answered your letter sooner, but for being away from home at the Long Plain Reserve putting in the Crop and but returned the evening before last and to day I went to the Sioux Tent and found fifteen Lodges at the East end of the Town and was informed that seven Lodges had moved out to the Lake for the purpose of fishing, but will be back in a short time. I got an Indian woman by the name of Polly Rose to interpret for me to get from the Indians, I got them from Her and several Indians present I found that there are thirty five Children of School age among these twenty three Lodges and several older ones who are anxious to go to school. It seems that there was quite a number of them who attended School last Summer in Town they have no Reserve near here

They

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

They belong to the Reserve laid out for them at the Oak Lake near the junction of the Oak River with the Assiniboine the name of the man who is acknowledged as Chief there is White Eagle. The old People of them dont like to move away from the Portage as they have been living here for a long time and those of them who are able to work get employment from the Farmers around the Portage; they do say that the Reserve at Oak Lake is too small to give each young man a sufficient quantity of Land to work. I cannot ascertain the exact number belonging to the Band, or the number of acres set apart for them. I expect they but to them that I thought it would be better for them to go to the Reserve and get the School started there and they would be away from the temptation of selling liquor; but I was informed that the same temptation existed there as a saloon had been opened just across the River from the Reserve. I enclose you a list of the names of the Heads of families and the number of Children of school age belonging to each —

I am

Sir

Your obedient Servant
Francis Ogilvie
Indian Agent

E. McColl Esqr
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

16th April 1881

2.5805

List of Heads of Families and Children of the Sioux Indians residing in the vicinity of the Town of ~~Portage~~ La Prairie

	Boys	Girls	Total
Kitchim Soar		2	2
Kimmah	2		2
Pahzeepa	1	2	3
Hawaka	3	1	4
Tonkoneda	2	1	3
Teotipah	3		3
Otuche		2	2
Chaoka	1	1	2
Chatka	1		1
Hakkada	2		2
Kitchi or Kiew		1	1
Wahgot	1	1	2
Pahkah or Peter		2	2
Stephen or David	1		1
Widow Lavallee		2	2
Chaoka young boy Father & mother dead	1		1
Wakahachah	1		1
Teechoota		2	2
	19	17	36

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Manitoba Superintendency.

28805

Office of the Inspector,

Winnipeg 19th April 1886

In your Reply refer to
No 13645
also to the date of this Letter

SIR.

CORRESPONDENCE
APR 28 1886
BRANCH

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo. enclosing a copy of a letter received from the Revd Mr Robertson Superintendent Presbyterian Missions Winnipeg. asking for assistance to establish a school for a Band of Sioux Indians who camp in the vicinity of Portage La Prairie, and in reply beg to enclose herewith Mr Agent Ogletree's Report thereon, together with a list of the names of the heads of families and the number of children of School age.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
E. McColl
Inspector of Ind Agencies
per L. Archambeault

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
Manitou
Regina
N.W.T.

April 20 1886

Dr;

I have the
honor to enclose
herewith a Copy of a
letter from Mr Indian
Agent Ogilvie & of the list. Indian Affairs
respecting the application
of the Revd Mr Robertson
Superintendent of the
Presbyterian missions
Bonnyp for assistance
to establish a School
for a Band of Stone
Indians who camp
in the vicinity of Portage
La Prairie and I have
to request that you
will be good enough to
report in the matter.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1379.

Return

27.825

OF INDIAN
OTT.
3
1886

Office of Commissioner
Indian affairs
Regina 29 June 1886.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th april last enclosing a copy of a letter from the agent ogletree in reference to the application of the Superintendent of Presbyterian Missions for assistance to establish a school for a band of Sioux Indians who camp in the vicinity of Portage la Prairie.

These Indians belong to Oak River and Oak Lake Reserves and if they are desirous of having a school established

The Rt. Hon:
The Supt General
of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

for

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for their benefit on the Reserve I would recommend that aid be given them, but I would not advise the granting of assistance under the circumstance to a school off the Reserve.

If the department establishes a precedent we should have applications from all over the country for similar assistance, possibly resulting in its being used as an instrument to encourage Indians to leave their Reserves.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
S. Dewdney
Comm.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

27,825

Robert Watson Esq. M.P.
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

SECRETARY'S
JUL 0
BRANCH

July 12th 1886.

Sir,

During the debate on the Estimates for Indian purposes in the H. of C., I remember your referring to the fact of there being Children of Indians at Portage La Prairie having started a School for the Children of the Sioux Indians encamped at or near that place, & You expressed the hope that the Govt would also assist in the same. I have been in communication with the Govt. Secretary in the matter which has lately been brought under the notice of the Govt by another party. The Indian Commissioner reports that the Indians in question belong to the Oak River & Oak Lake Reserves, & that if

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

if they are desirous
of having a School
established for their
benefit on either of
these Reserves, he
would recommend
that aid be given
but he cannot advise
the granting of assistance
under the circumstances
of a School of a Parent;
that if the desire established
such a School it
would have applications
from all over the country
for similar assistance,
which would probably
result in its being
used as a further
inducement to Indians
to leave their Reserves.
There is no doubt
a great deal in the
views expressed by the
Indian Agent in the
Province of the
is opposed to Indians from locating
themselves in the
vicinity of towns or
White Centres where Reserves
do not exist, as
serious evils inevitably
attend this doing so.
Reserves

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

FOOK
COPY

Reserves Juvenile aid are furnished for the Indians if they are not able to obtain a subsistence for themselves the Dept is always ready to assist them. There is therefore no excuse for the Indians leaving their Reserves & camping in the neighbourhood of towns & white settlers, & such a course is attended with demoralization of themselves & nuisance to the white settlers. I might add that it was my visit recently that I noticed in the public papers reports of pernicious existing amongst these Sioux Indians at Portage La Prairie & I have been in communication with the Indian Dept with a view to the suppression of the same, but be informed that he is powerless to prevent it, as the Indians have so many facilities in a place like Portage La Prairie to obtain liquor without his knowing

Indians to obtain land

knowing anything about it.

Yours, &c.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. James Robertson
Methodist Presbyterian Mission
Winnipeg,
Man.

Aug. 13 - 1886

Rev. Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 15th of March last asking for assistance to establish a school for the Native children of Treaty No 1 living in the vicinity of Portage La Prairie I beg to inform you that the Indian Commr. for Man. & The N. W. T. having been written to in the matter reports that the Indians in question belong to the Oak River & Oak Lake Sioux Reserves, & that, if they desire having a School established for their benefit on either of the Reserves, he would recommend that aid be given them, but he cannot advise that assistance be granted under the circumstances

to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to a School of the Roman;
that there be established
a School precedent to
the time we should have
applications from all the
the country for assistance
to Schools similarly situated,
which would hopefully result
in the same being used
as a further inducement
to Indians to have
their Reserves & they
to take that time is
much in the mind
expressed by Mr Dewdney
in this matter. The
Dept is most anxious
to discourage Indians
from remaining in
the vicinity of towns
& villages, where demoralization
& them must inevitably
ensue, but the Dept to
establish a School for
these children it would be
simply giving a permanence
to this residence at
Pulpit La Prairie, whereas
they should be on the
Reserves provided for
them & the Dept
I regret to state that
quite recently a Band in

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in the public papers upon
of Our intemperance drinking
among these Saint Indians
at Portage La Prairie, &
there been in communication
with the Indians
And at that point with
a view to the suppression
of the same, but he states
that it is impossible to
prevent the sale except
the facilities which are
afforded the Indians
there to obtain liquor without
his knowledge
When ~~Indians~~ on a
Reserve ~~there is a~~ sufficient
number of children of
School age ~~shall be~~ to
~~encourage that~~ to
secure a ~~Teacher~~ School
~~to~~ should be secured
to send ~~such children~~
~~to a School~~ to the Agency
~~justifiable~~ the Agent must
remain in having such
an institution ~~established~~
elected. If, therefore,
these Saint Indians
wish to have their
children educated, they
have only to return to
their Reserves & to
give evidence of such
wish

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

visit the Dept.; & if
there We take an
interest in them &
Parley La Pierre would
join the Offices & The
Dept in ~~prohibiting~~ hereafter
the Indians return
to their Reserves &
Send abroad, among
the Education of their
Children Cases be
duly accomplished,
the Indians saved from demoralization
& the public from ~~Enormous~~ greatly
benefitted. J. ...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

No. 41020-4

Department of Indian Affairs

19 ... ..

OKA

CONFLICT OF CREDIT ROLES.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

127-4-1 CLOSED

FROM 19/3/86

TO 13/7/86

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 127-4-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 126-15-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Sandy Bay Day School - General Administration. 1933-1936, 1947-1948
File 126-17-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River Day School - General Administration. 1920-1930
File 127-4-1, part 1	Portage la Prairie - Sioux Village School - General Administration. 1886
File 128-2-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River School - General Administration. 1889
File 128-3-1, part 1	The Pas - Carrot River School - General Administration. 1910, 1919
File 128-5-1, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - General Administration. 1894-1899, 1909-1922
File 128-5-5, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1903-1913

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 128-2-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

S Pas S

General Correspondence
Birch River Sask

S

Duplicate

22.508

55129

No. 1622

Pas Agency
Treaty No. 5
Jan 14th 1889.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 8 1889

WINNIPEG SUPT'S OFF.
FEB 10 1889

Sir -

Referring to previous correspondence regarding Birch River Reserve, I beg to report that at my last visit (during the present month) there, I found the School House in a very unsatisfactory condition. The roof which was intended for shingles has never been completed, but covered with mud. The consequence is, that during the Summer, the whole Building must usually be in a damp condition, causing the material gradually to decay.

If the Department wishes this Reserve still to belong to the Pas Band, I beg respectfully to suggest that the School House be completed. But at the same time I would also respectfully state that I believe it will be an exceedingly difficult matter to persuade any of the Pas Band to live at Birch River, owing to the distance they would have to go for fish.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient servant
J Reader
Indian Agent

E. Dre. Coll Esqr
Inspector of
Indian Agencies
Winnipeg.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-2-1, Part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

55429

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 11 1889

Manitoba Superintendency

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to
No. 22,508
also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 11th Feby 1889.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your consideration and instructions in the matter a copy of a letter from Mr Agent Reader reporting that the School house on the Birch River Indian Reserve is in a very unsatisfactory condition, and suggesting that the same be completed if this Reserve is to be still the property of the Pas Band.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
Edb Code
Supt of Ind. Affairs.

The Honorable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.
Ont.

per J. A. Markham Lovegrove

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

21/2/87

37269

L. S Arthur Lovegrove Esq
Indian Office

~~F. McColl Esq.~~
~~Supt. of Indian Affairs~~
Winnipeg
Man.

22508

Feby 22 1889

Sir,

I have to ack. the rec. of your letter of the 14th inst., with enclosure relative to the unsatisfactory condition of the School house on the Birch River Indian Reserve; and in reply I have to inform you that the Dept. would like to have Mr Supt McColl's views on this matter upon his return to Winnipeg.

I am

J.A.M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Manitoba Superintendency.

36203

Office of the Inspector,

Winnipeg 13th March 1889

In your Reply refer to
No. [illegible]
also to the date of this letter.

SIR,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo, relative to the unsatisfactory condition of the School house on the Birch River Indian Reserve, and in reply to your enquiries I would respectfully recommend that an allowance be made to the members of the Band formerly living there, withdrawn from Treaty in 1886 and 1887 in order to participate in the Half Breed Grant of Scrip, and that the Agent reports that there is every probability of the Band settling there soon. The Agent Reader has been instructed to remove the doors, windows, stove and other furniture as well as the stationary in the building to the Government Store house at the Pas, and have them safely

[illegible]

The Honourable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

MAR 19 1889 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH MAR 1 1889

Indian Affairs. School Files.
([illegible] 10, Volume [illegible]9, File 128-[illegible]-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

safely stored, there until they will be required for the Birch River or some other school house in the District.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Ernest Cass
Supt of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-2-1

37269

E. McColl Esqr
Inspector of
Indian Agencies
Winn

22813

March 26th 1885

Sir,

I have to ask the
receipt of your letter of the
13 inst recommending
that the Agt Reader be instructed
to remove the doors
Windows, stove and other
furniture as well as the
shingles in the School
House on the Bird River
Indian Res to the Fort
Ellice House as he has need
required for Bird River
or some other school
house in the District, &
in reply I have to inform
You that your recommendations
are approved and may be
acted upon but the Agt
Reader

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6[illegible]9, File 128-2-1, Part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

reader should be also instructed to board up the apertures for the door & windows on his removing these articles from the building.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-2-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

ORIGINAL SENT TO MR. PETERS

30-3-39

No. 13022-24 TY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PARRY SOUND

LEASE

NAISCOUTAING I.R.

R 1649

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-2-1 CLOSED

FROM 14/2/89

TO 26/3/1889

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-2-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 126-15-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Sandy Bay Day School - General Administration. 1933-1936, 1947-1948
File 126-17-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River Day School - General Administration. 1920-1930
File 127-4-1, part 1	Portage la Prairie - Sioux Village School - General Administration. 1886
File 128-2-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River School - General Administration. 1889
File 128-3-1, part 1	The Pas - Carrot River School - General Administration. 1910, 1919
File 128-5-1, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - General Administration. 1894-1899, 1909-1922
File 128-5-5, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1903-1913

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-3-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 128-3-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Pas

General Correspondence
Carrot River School

28

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, Pas Agency.

The Pas. N.W.T.

365038 May 24th, 19 10.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 133
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of ---------

No. ---------

I have the honour to inform you that the Indians of the Pas Band who are living between the Pas School and the school at the Big Eddy, have asked me, if it could not be arranged, for the time being, to have a day school where they reside, they claim that the distance to either school is about 2 1/2 miles and that in consequence of the distance, none of the children attend, they say that about ten children would attend, their proposition is that they would arrange for the payment of a teacher, who is a former pupil of the Elkhorn school and would only ask that the Department furnish biscuit and the necessary school material to start, they would also provide a building for the use of the school. If the Department agrees to this suggestion, would you kindly direct that a supply of lesson cards, primers, slates and pencils be sent.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-3-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

365088

Ottawa, June 13, 1910.

Sir,

133 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that the Department is disposed to grant the request of the Indians living between The Pas and Big Eddy, who wish to establish a school and ask that they be supplied with school materials and a ration of biscuits.

You are hereby authorised to furnish the quantity of biscuits that you consider necessary. The stationery will be ordered from the Government Stationery Office to be sent to your address.

You will be good enough to report regularly upon the progress being made by this school.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Fred. Fischer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hudson Bay Junction, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-3-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please file

366088/1

1956

New school opened in the Pas Agency at Carrot River is to be known as the Carrot River school.

D.I.A.

A.F.H.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-3-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

365-088 1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

D

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 13
IRRIGATION

The Pas, Man. May 8th. 1919 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 207- 147
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

522888

Sir,—

I have the honor to report that the Indians who live at Carrot River, The Pas Reserve, have applied to me for a day school to be opened at their settlement.

There are 20 children of school age there, and at present the do not attend school very regular. A few of them go to Big Eddy Day School and a few to The Pas Day School, but the walk is two miles to either school from Carrot River, and the younger children cannot walk this far.

If the Department would consider opening a ~~xxxx~~ school at this point I will make a further report giving number of families, with children, prospect of help in erecting a school, prospect of getting a teacher and boarding place for same, and other details. I have not gone into these matters with the Indians, awaiting decision of Department.

SCHOOLS
MAY

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Asst. Deputy & Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4029, File 1[illegible]8-3-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

O

365088/2

EXD

Ottawa, May 20, 1919.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant stating that the Indians who live at Carrot River, The Pas Reserve, have applied to you for a day school to be opened at their settlement.

In reply I beg to say that, before considering the establishing of a school at this point, the Department would like to have a full report from you in regard to the conditions there. In your report kindly state the number of families, number of children with their ages, prospect of help in erecting a school and whether a site for it can be obtained, prospect of getting a teacher and a boarding place for same , and also any other information that might be of help to the Department in dealing with this matter.

H.E.A.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. W. Wadsworth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-3-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

365088 !

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 9 1919
RECORDS

The Pas, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 243- 147
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

June 3rd. 1919 191

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 13 '19

523349

Sir,—

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of letter from Department # 365888/1 May 20th., in reference to opening school for day puplis at Carrot River on Pas Reserve.

There are 10 families at this point, and 23 children between the ages of 6 and 10 years inclusive. There is a good site for a school, and the Indians have a set of building logs on it ready to put up a building. The band offer to supply all labor free if school is erected, and to haul any material needed free of expense.

They promise to send all children of school age to a school if erected, and a woman belonging to the Pas Band, named Caroline Cowley, an ex-pupil of Elkhorn school lives close to proposed school and is eligible for a teacher of this class.

The Indians ask that Department stand expense of lumber required for roof, floor, doors, door and window frames, windows, and of hardware parts etc to build the school. The walls will be of logs for a building 20' x 26'.

The Indians are capable of doing all the carpenter work, which as I mention above would be supplied free.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUN 10 1919

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
ARCHIVES
JUN 10 1919

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Asst Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-3-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 19, 1919.

242 - 247.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, with reference to the erection of a school building for the Indian children at Carrot River on the Pas Reserve, stating that the Indians are prepared to supply the logs and labour required in putting up the building if the Department will supply the lumber required for roof, floor, door and window frames, hardware etc.

In reply I beg to say that it is regretted that there are no funds available at the present time to supply the above material.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

J. W. Waddy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas,
Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-3-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-3-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No. C90-10-4

Department of Indian Affairs

19 . .

SECOND CIRCULAR
TO BANKS RE.
INSPECTORATE TRUST ACCTS.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-3-1 CLOSED

FROM 24/5-/10

TO 19/6/19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-3-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 126-15-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Sandy Bay Day School - General Administration. 1933-1936, 1947-1948
File 126-17-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River Day School - General Administration. 1920-1930
File 127-4-1, part 1	Portage la Prairie - Sioux Village School - General Administration. 1886
File 128-2-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River School - General Administration. 1889
File 128-3-1, part 1	The Pas - Carrot River School - General Administration. 1910, 1919
File 128-5-1, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - General Administration. 1894-1899, 1909-1922
File 128-5-5, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1903-1913

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 128-5-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

S Pas S

General Correspondence
Cumberland Sc...

S

110410.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, October 16th, 1894.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of the Return of the Cumberland Schools for the Quarter ended 30th June last together with a requisition for the sum of $73.30 in payment of the Teacher's salary for that quarter, and in reply I beg to say in this and all other requisitions for teachers' salaries the number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated. Payment will only be made for school was open and authorised holidays.

Your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

E.McColl, Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

121116

Manitoba Superintendency.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your reply refer to No. 42,427 also to the date of this letter.

11941b

Winnipeg, Nov. 23rd 1894

Sir,

I have the honor to ... hereunto Order in ... of the Roe Gibbons Estate ... the Roy Indian School ... the Pas Agency, and to inform you that the Attorney Representative ... is in Possession of Property belonging to the different Schools here ... been appointed ... Albert to them. The Person that no Attorney shall not hitherto been duly ... entitled to the Emoluments

The Deputy
Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

School

SCHOOL BRANCH
NOV 29 1894

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RESTRICTED ACCESS

1

121116

38,965 School is in conformity with Your letter of the 12th ult August 1873, where in You say that there does not appear to be any necessity for the employment of a teacher until the completion of the building" (the School House) Mr Superintendent Macfarlane of the Hudsons Bay Company, & Mr Lewis Potts upon his own authority Solely, and therefore I did not consider that I was justified in sending that School any Stationery until it had been recognized by the Department.

I fully endorse Mr McKillops, & Mr Lewis suggestions to make the reference

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

121116

thereto. The Indians referred thereto were taken into Council for the consideration of their Schools business to give employment to deserving Indians. Each Chief then in turn as they had to be called upon, and it was considered that as this was six Thirteens and Seven-twenty-sixths, it was thought that they should pass their Schools and

I have the honor to be, Sir, Your obt. Servt.

Enc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6025, File 128-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I.9 I0

OTTAWA 3rd December 1894

42427 Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant enclosing Mr Inspector McGibbon's reports on the schools in the Pas Agency; and in reply that the course pursued by you in regard to material for the Cumberland School is approved of.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

A. McNeill, Esq:
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

OTTAWA 25th January 1935

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of the Return from the Cumberland School for September Quarter last; and in connection therewith, I have to call your attention to the fact that the teacher has omitted to [illegible] of all the pupils,-only 10 [illegible] will being given as in the 1st [illegible], and generally no class [illegible]. The Department would like this information [illegible] all the schools.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs.

H.McColl, Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg,Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

186928

To The Minister for
Saskatchewan
Parliament House
Ottawa.

Prince Albert
Sask.
30. 6. 99

Dear Sir

Will you kindly interest yourself in the Cumberland School, it was closed 2 years ago for the following reasons. A portion of their Reserve was required for a halfbreed settlement & the Indians gave it up upon the understanding, that they received land elsewhere in lieu of it. It appears now that no land elsewhere will be given them, but the proceeds of the sale of that portion of their Reserve which they gave up, shall be lattered upon it pay for it. The Indians scattered after giving up their land & homes, & the School had to be closed. They are now returning & that part of the reason they strike when & ask that their School may be reopened. Last winter 16 children were in the

DEPARTMENT OF
JU
18
19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

186928

Reserve of school age.
I have just seen Mr Inspector Markell & he says there is no appropriation for the school, & can't possibly be, before 1st of July 1900. Mr Mallett was spoken to about the requirements of the law in this respect, & the Indians sent in a request that the school be re-opened, at the beginning of last winter, & I am surprised to find that another school year will have to elapse before the children, who by act of treaty are entitled to school. Can again receive instructions. The Indians did not take the [redacted] in the matter of parting with a portion of their Reserve, they were asked by the then Agent of the I.D. to do so, for the purpose above described.

Trusting to hear from you soon

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3

that he may proceed without
work without delay - for as the season
advances the risk of getting a man into
the district becomes greater, as also does
the expense of transit

Believe me
Yours faithfully
J. Hiber

Hon F. O. Dubois M.P
Ottawa -

Since writing this under the seem of a mistake
Child + Husband - of please endorse envelope
the subject is correct.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11940

186928

House of Commons

July 8. 1892

Dear Mr. Graham

I send you a letter
from the Rev Mr Hines of
the "Pas". Rev. I fear Can't make
his wishes good but will ask

Resp.
Thos. O. Davis

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1892

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 12th July, 1899

The Secretary:-

Re communication forwarded by Mr Davis, M.P. from Rev. Mr Hines, of Prince Albert, asking for the re-opening of the school at Cumberland, which has been closed for the past two years.

As far back as 1882 the Cumberland Indians asked to be allowed to remove and take up a reserve at Carrot River, near Fort a la Corne. Permission was afterwards given for the Indians to remove there and by the last census, it appears that 125 members of that Band availed themselves of the privilege, and that 145 remained at Cumberland in the Pas Agency, 30 of the latter being returned as Church of England and 115 as Roman Catholics, with a total school population of 30 (10 C.E. and 20 R.C.). These Indians are of roving habits and Mr Inspector Marlatt in his last report states that they have only one reserve in the Agency with no school, one having been tried without success.

The Indians are not likely to settle down on the Cumberland Reserve at the Pas, as the land is not suitable for agricultural purposes.

There is not provision made for the salary of a teacher for a school at this place in the current year's estimates, and it does not appear that any good results would be likely to be obtained were a school to be opened there.

Mr

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-1-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr Inspector Marlatt might be written to for a report in regard to this application, which, however, could not be complied with this year.

approved
D.C. Scott

Martin Benson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-S-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II9410

Asst Inspector Marlatt Supr. Lands

OTTAWA, 17th July, 1895

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, forwarding a communication from the Rev. Mr Hines of Prince Albert, asking for the re-opening of the Cumberland school in the Fas Agency, which has been closed for the past two years; and in reply I beg to say that there is no provision made in the estimates for the current year for the salary of a teacher at this place, the school having been closed on account of the removal of about half the members of the band to the vicinity of Fort-a-la-Corne.

The remaining Indians are reported to be of roving habits, not likely to settle down on the Reserve at the Fas, & the land is unsuitable for agricultural purposes, and it does not appear that any good result would be likely to be obtained, were the school re-opened the former one having been unsuccessful.

Mr Inspector Marlatt will be written to for a report in regard to Mr Hines' application, but in any event, nothing can be done this year.

Your obedient servant

J.D. McLEAN
Secretary

T.O. Davis, Esq. M.P.
House of Commons,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

I [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] to about the educational re-
[illegible] and you informed the Indians that
[illegible] provision was made for the school and that it
could not be opened before next year.

Provision for this school was made in last year's estimates and dropped from those of the current year, as you stated in your annual report that the school previously in operation was unsuccessful.

Mr Davis has been informed that it does not appear that any good results would be obtained were the school reopened, but that you would be written to for a report in regard to Mr Hines' application. The Department would like you to report fully

J.R.Marlatt, Esq.
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

in

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in this matter,but nothing can,however, be done about reopening the school this year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

188735 11941 0

Office of the

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE.

In your reply refer to
No. 7,9-0,
Also to the date of this letter.

Portage la Prairie, Man., 24th Aug 1899. 189

Ref. your *letter, No.* 119,410 *of the* 18 th ultmo

SCHOOLS
AUG 31 1899

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of above date asking for a report with reference to an application you have received from the Rev,d Mr Hines through Mr T.O.Davis,M.P. relative to reopening of the Indian School at Cumberland in the Pas Agency.

I have the honor to report that I do not think it advisable to reopen this School until the Indians decide to remain permanently on the Reserve, the School was closed before through lack of attendence and up to the present time I cannot see that the conditions have altered in any way,at times the Indians may promise to remain on the Reserve but they soon change their minds and scatter to their hunting and fishing grounds,in the summer they congregate for a short time on the Reserve and then disband for the balance of the year, some go to Sturgeon River, some to Pine Bluff, and a few who cannot hunt remain on the Reserve, the Indians of this Band depend almost intirely on hunting and fishing for a living.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affaits,
Ottawa.

they

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

they do not care for cattle and the few they had we have had to take away from them as they would not take care of them, the soil of the Reserve is poorly addapted for gardening and but little is done in this respect, it is the policy of The Hudson,Bay Company to keep the Indians of the Saskatchewan out on the hunting grounds and this Band is particularly under this influence and really I cannot see that there is any thing else for them to do as they cannot make a living on the Reserve.

The Indian Day School at its best is a very poor institution and when the children cannot attend regurlarly it is money thrown away to try to teach them, if they are absent but a short time they appear to forget all they had previously learned.

I may say that I have had a conversation with Mr Hines about this matter and I informed him that I would ask that a sum be placed in the estimates next year to reopen the School and it could be used providing by that time the Indians had settled down on the Reserve, but that nothing could be done this year, as no provision had been made to pay a Teacher.

I might add that there is a School on the Reserve supported by the Government of the N.W.T. it is for the benifit of the Half-breeds, but Mr Hines objects to the Indian Children attending, on the ground that it is a Catholic School.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant.

S. R. Marlatt

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119,410

D2-12

Ottawa, 5th September, 1899.

Sir:-

In further reference to the communication forwarded by you from the Rev. Mr. Hines, of Prince Albert, asking for the re-opening of the Cumberland School in the Pas Agency, closed for the past two years, I beg to say that a report has just been received from Mr. Inspector Marlatt, who was asked for a report in this matter, stating that he does not consider it advisable to re-open this School until the Indians decide to remain permanently on the Reserve. The School was closed before through lack of attendance and up to the present time the Inspector states that he does not see that the conditions have altered in any way.

In summer they congregate for a short time on the Reserve and then disband for the balance of the year.

Mr. Marlatt also states that he had a conversation with Mr. Hines on this matter and informed that gentleman that he would ask that a sum be placed in the Estimates next year to re-open the School, which could be used provided by that time the Indians settled down on the Reserve, but that nothing could be done this year as no provision had been made to pay a teacher.

I am informed that there is a school on the Reserve supported by the Northwest Government for the benefit of the half-breeds, but that Mr. Hines objects to the Indian children attending on the ground that it is a Catholic School.

T. O. Davis, Esq., M. P.,
Prince Albert,
N. W. T.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

mhb.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

114410

350852

Bishop Lethbridge
Prince Albert
Sask.
Sept. 23rd, 1909.

The Secty
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

I wish to bring to your notice a change in the Teacher at Cumberland which I desire to make, & I ask the Department to sanction it as I believe it is for the ultimate good of the work. The time is so short to the close of this quarter, & communications with Cumberland & The Pas so infrequent that I have been obliged to anticipate your approval, & instruct the two men to make the change. I am sorry for this, but I only learned of the possibility of making the change when I was there a fortnight ago, & I have only today arrived out. Mr Nathan Vebber has been teaching at Cumberland, & is an excellent young man, & most painstaking, & worthy of encouragement. But he has had no training as a teacher, & I want to give him a year or two at High School & College to fit him for greater usefulness. Till now I could not see my way to replacing him. But I found that there was at Chemahawin (Cedar Lake) a young man, son of a ~~Councillor~~ ~~this Band~~, I think, a pupil with good recommendation from Elkhorn School, who desires to become a teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Unfortunately I have not a memo of his name, but his father is John Daniel, & I will have his name sent to you. I have therefore instructed him to go to Cumberland, live with Rev. J. R. Settee, & take charge of the school there (Mr —— Daniel) & I have told Nathan Settee to finish this quarter, send in all returns to you, & come up to Prince Albert, & I will put him to school to train for a teacher. I trust you will sanction this. Messrs James Settee & Wm Lundie keep importuning me for a school, & more than hinting that the I. D. will be pleased to have them. I always answer that they have never satisfied either the Dep^t or me, & that I shall not send in their names. I trust that you will, if they seek your influence, consult their past records, & remain firm.

I asked you to notify me if you decided to send the lady teacher to La Corne instead of L. Ahenakew. I have heard nothing from you, but I hear that without waiting for the end of the quarter, & without answering my letter, you have placed her there. I cheerfully submitted to your wish in the matter, against my judgment & only asked for an answer; & it seems strange that I did not get that answer.

I remain yours faithfully,
J. A. Saskatchewan

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II9410

Ltd.

Ottawa, October 8th, 1909.

Right Rev. Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 23rd ultimo I beg to say that in view of your recommendation Mr. Daniel may be provisionally engaged as teacher for the Cumberland School. His retention in the position to depend on his success.

A note of your Lordship's objections to the engagement of Mr. James Settee and Mr. William Lundie will be made by this Department and should they again apply for employment due consideration will be given thereto.

I have the honour to be, Right Rev. Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

The Right Reverend J. A. Newnham,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410-1

Bishop Thorpe
Prince Albert
Sask.

29.10.09

Re. N° 119410, 7 Oct. 8th 09

Dear Sir.

352482

In yr letter of Oct. 8th you were good enough to accept my nomination to Cumberland School of a Mr Daniels, of Cedar Lake. I regret to inform you that I have just heard that Mr Daniels has not come in to take up the appointment, & will not now be able to do so. The school has not been closed, as the former teacher, Mr Nathan Settee, stayed on, at some inconvenience.

I have now, on the recommendation of Rev M. B. Steffler, of The Pas, as well as on my own knowledge of the man, nominated Mr Keddie, of Cumberland, to the post. He has already commenced work, & I should be glad of your endorsement of the appointment. Mr Keddie is a Scotchman of good education, & his brother-in-law, Mr Jones teaches the Separate School there. Mr Keddie has had a little experience of teaching, & will I believe do his duty. If you think fit to notify him direct, & to issue any instructions to him, address Mr Keddie, Cumberland House, via Fort à la Corne, Sask.

I remain

Yr faithfully,

J. A. Sasketchewan

See Separate Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/1

'Ex'd'

Ottawa, November 4th, 1909.

Right Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of the 29th ultimo, nominating Mr. Keddie, of Cumberland, as teacher of the Cumberland Indian School in place of Mr. Daniels, whose appointment was previously approved, but who was not able to take the position.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Keddie's appointment is approved and you may advise him accordingly.

I have the honour to be, Right Rev. Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. J.D. McLean.

Secretary.

The Right Reverend J. A. Newnham,

Bishop of Saskatchewan,

Prince Albert, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/1

Ottawa, March 15th, 1910.

Right Reverend Sir,

The Department is in receipt of a report on the Cumberland Indian Day School which shows that Nathan Settee is still in charge.

In this connection I beg to refer to Your Lordship's letter of October 29th, last, and the Department's reply thereto of the 4th of the following month, in which the appointment of Mr. Keddie as teacher of this school was approved. Be good enough to state whether it is Your Lordship's intention to carry out the proposed plan to send Mr. Settee to college.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Right Rev. J. A. Newnham, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/1

119410-1

360614

Bishopsthorpe.

Prince Albert. Sask.

Re 119410/1 of March 15th March 25 1910

Dear Sir.

I beg to reply to your letter and to say that it was not till May that I learned that Mr Gebbee was not coming to college and was still teaching the Cumberland school. I am sorry that I omitted to notify you of this but I thought you might have left at through me. Later counsel. Peter [illegible] to college. I am quite prepared to let him have up the school to Mr Keddie after March 31st, if you prefer it and if Mr Keddie will still take it. If you can let me know at once what you wish to take it I will see [illegible] next mail.

I will notify you when Mr Morris goes to Prince Rapids.

Faithfully yours

J.A. Saskatchewan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/1

Ottawa, April 1st, 1910.

Right Reverend Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship'sletter of the 26th ultimo in reference to the Cumberland School.

In reply I beg to say that the matter of replacing Mr. Settee will be left to Your Lordship's discretion. If Your Lordship is of opinion that Mr. Keddie is better qualified and more competent than Mr. Settee it might be well to make the change. Mr. Settee has in the past done fairly good work, but the attendance has been poor and Mr. Keddie's influence might produce an improvement in this respect. The object of the Department in writing to Your Lordship was simply to ascertain why the proposed arrangement had not been carried out.

.I have the honour to be,,Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Right Rev. J. A. Newnham, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

119410/1
MAY 6 1910

Extract - Original on file No-117456-1

363559

Bishopsthorpe, Prince Albert, Sask.

26-4-10.

The Secretary, Dept Indian Affairs.

Dear Sir:-

x x x

1. Yours No-119410/1, April 1st, Cumberland school. I have no desire to exchange Settee for Keddie. Mr Settee has been long in the work and does fairly well. I only proposed Mr Keddie when I thought Settee was going to college Settee has abandoned this idea. I do not think Mr Keddie better qualified to teach Indians, though probably better educated. I think Settee had better stay on at present. Should he wish to leave, I should be glad to nominate Mr Keddie.

x x x

x x x

J.A. Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/1

P.X5

Ottawa, May 9, 1910.

Right Reverend Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 26th ultimo, and in reply to that portion in which you refer to the Cumberland School I beg to say that the Department is quite prepared to carry out your suggestion that Mr. Settee should remain in charge of the school for a time.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Right Rev. J. A. Newnham, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, May 13, 1910.

Sir,

An examination of the records of the Cumberland school for sometime past shows that the attendance is very low. In this respect it is one of the poorest schools in The Pas Agency.

The Department is desirous of obtaining some improvement and would be glad to know whether you have any suggestions to offer as to how this may be done. The experience of the Department shows that a great deal depends upon the efforts of the teacher, who not only must make his school work interesting, but must endeavour to obtain the confidence of the parents as well. It is quite understood that at certain seasons of the year the attendance must be low on account of the absence of the parents and children, but your school shows very little change at any time, which leads the Department to think that there may be something wrong in the management of the school.

In this connection I have to ask you to be good enough to make your report on the form sent you on February 11, last, at your earliest convenience.

Your obedient servant,

JAS. COLEMAN

Secretary.

Nathan Settee, Esq.,
Teacher,
Cumberland House Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 12[illegible]-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Pas Agency.

The Pas. N.W.T. SEP 28 1910

September 17th. 1910.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 111-
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

372088

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of ------

No. ---------

I have the honour to advise you that the teacher of the day school at Cumberland, Natham. Settee and the teacher of the day school at Moose Lake, Mr. Elijah. Constant, both have resigned their positions this to take effect after the end of the present quarter, an effort should to made to replace them at an early date so as to keep the pupils in hand.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/1

Ottawa, September 30, 1910.

Sir,

111 In reply to that portion of your letter of the 17th instant in which you state that Mr. Nathan Settee, teacher ~~at~~ of the Cumberland school, has resigned his position I have to ask you to be good enough to communicate with His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan, with a view to securing the services of a teacher for this school.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]

Secretary.

Fred Fischer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hudson Bay Junction, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
117530-1

DEPARTMENT OF
OCT
1910

Bishopsthorpe,
Prince Albert, Sask.,
3, 10, 10.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

373148

Dear Sir:-

x x x x

Cumberland School: I hear that Mr. Nathan Lattee has resigned the school, though he has not informed me of it. I, at once wrote to Mr. John Keddie of Cumberland and asked him to take it on from October 1st. Your Department had already, long ago accepted his appointment, when I thought the school was vacant; but the school was not then vacant so he did not take it. Mr. Keddie is well educated and will I believe do his duty. I trust you will accept him, and notify him of his appointment, and instruct him as to his duties, reports, etc.

x x x x

Yours faithfully,

J.A. Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 128-5-1, Part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HXD.

119410

Ottawa, October 12, 1910.

Right Reverend Sir,

In reply to that portion of Your Lordship's letter of the 3rd instant in which you refer to the Cumberland School I beg to say that the appointment of Mr. Keddie as teacher of this school is approved, his retention in the position to be dependent upon the success with which he meets.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Right Rev. J. A. Newman, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan.,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Pas Agency.

The Pas. N.W.T.

EXD.

October 14th. 1910.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 111-
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

373962

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of 30th Ultimo.

*No.*119410/1.

I have the honour to inform you that I have been advised by Reverend Mr Fraser that Mr Keddie has been appointed teacher to the school on the Cumberland reserve and Mr.Mitchell to the school at Moose Lake.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

H.E.O. Stocker

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 18 1910

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

Cumberland. House. 110
Sask: Canada. 22nd Sept: 1913.

Wm. Taylor Esq:

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

25 46275

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication of the 15th inst: with enclosures, and in reply thereto beg to state that I have carefully considered the matter of the application of the Roman Catholic Separate School Trustees of this district for a portion of the proceeds of the sale of the Indian Reserve at this place, and am of opinion that the claim is a just one, and should be granted.

I have therefore to request that you will be good enough to instruct the Local Agent to pay over to the Trustees of the Roman Catholic Separate School the sum of $ 1000.00 being the amount applied for.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
John Williams Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410 1/

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

The Pas, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 807/110
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

446275 Sept. 30th, 1913.

Sir,—

I beg to inform you that J.A.Keddie teacher of the Cumberland day school has sent in his resignation as teacher on Cumberland reserve. He closed the school on the 22nd Sept. and accepted, I am told, a position as accountant with the Revillon Bro. trading Co at Pelican Narrows. His letter, with school returns reached me on the 25th, three days after he had closed the school. He left the keys of school and store house with Corpl. Belcher of the R.N.W.M.P. Corpl. Belcher passed through here, a few days ago, but I did not see him as I was away on a trip to Carrot River Indian timber reserve. As soon as he gets back I will see him and make arrangements for the distributing of destitute clothing.

The Teacher 15 days pay $50 for the month

I will leave it with the Department, whether or not they will pay Mr. Keddie's salary for Sept. quarter, as he failed in giving the proper three months notice.

Enclosure.

SCHOOLS BRANCH. OCT 8 1913

Your obedient servant.

W.R. Taylor.

Indian Agent.

Asstg Deputy and Secretary.
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6027, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/2

RX'D.

Ottawa, October 10, 1913.

Sir,-

307/110 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo in reference to the teacher of the Cumberland Day School.

In reply I beg to say that, in accordance with our regulations, Mr. Keddie is only being paid for the time that he taught during the September quarter, viz.- fifteen days. The cheque is for $22.50.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. R. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410 L

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 3 1913

Prince Albert, Sask.
Oct. 27th, 1913.

448349

I am informed that the teacher of the day school at Cumberland in the Pas agency, has resigned and that the school is now vacant. Mr. Nathan Settee, has applied for the situation of teacher, and I would respectfully recommend his application to the favorable consideration of the Department. Mr. Settee taught the school at Cumberland some years ago.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently

J. A. Mackay
(Archdeacon)

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 5 1913

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/1

Ottawa, November 5, 1913.

Very Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo recommending the appointment of Mr. Nathan Settee as teacher of the Cumberland Day School.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Settee may be appointed teacher of this school temporarily at a salary of $300.00 per annum.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McL[illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Ven. Archdeacon J. A. MacKay,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B 119410/1

Ottawa, November 5, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Department has approved of the temporary appointment of Mr. Nathan Settee as teacher of the Cumerland Day School at a salary of $300.00 per annum.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. [illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. R. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON 116330-1ty.

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL

THE SCHOOLS BRANCH:-

I discussed yesterday with Rev.Bishop Newnham and Archdeacon McKay the question of the day school for The Pas district. It has been decided to close the Big Eddy School, transfer the teacher now at Cumberland to Grand Rapids and also transfer the teacher now at Big Eddy to Cumberland.

(signed) Duncan C.Scott

D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119394/4

Copy for 119410-1

Ottawa, October 15, 1914.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that when His Lordship Bishop Newnham and Archdeacon McKay were in Ottawa lately the question of days schools in The Pas was taken up and it was decided to close the Big Eddy School, transfer the teacher now at Cumberland to Grand Rapids and transfer the teacher now at Big Eddy to Cumberland. This information is given you for your guidance.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

W. R. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6077, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Re Gordon.
for 119410 1/2

ACCOUNTANTS
DEC 26 1914
BRANCH

DEPT OF IN...
DEC
1914

Extract from letter received from W. R. Taylor, Indian Agent, The Pas, Man., November 12, 1914.
Original on File 118339-2

x x x

Will Mr. Chamberlain's salary be $400.00 per year at Cumberland, as he was getting at Big Eddy?

W. R. Taylor,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6[illegible]9, File 12[illegible]-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

219410-1.

Ottawa December 26th, 1914.

Sir,-

Referring to that portion of your letter of November, 12th, in which you ask information regarding the salary to be paid to Mr.Chamberlain, teacher at the Cumberland Day School, I beg to say that Mr.Chamberlain will be allowed the same salary as he received at Big Eddy, namely,- $400.00 per year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D [illegible]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W.R.Taylor,Esq.
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~[illegible]~~

Copy for 119410-1

Ottawa, March 1, 1915.

Sir,-

2160/109 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant enclosing the resignation of Fred Young, teacher of the Red Earth School, to date from the end of the current quarter.

In reply I beg to say that the Department agrees with your suggestion that Joseph Chamberlain, who is at present teaching at the Cumberland school, be transferred to Red Earth to replace Mr. Young. As there are only four children at present living in the vicinity of the Cumberland School it should be closed at the end of this quarter and remain closed until such time as there is a sufficient number of children at that point to warrent its being re-opened. You will be good enough to inform Mr. Young that his resignation is accepted and arrange with Mr. Chamberlain for his transfer. He should commence his duties at the Red Earth school as soon as possible after the beginning of the new quarter, his salary to be at the same rate as is now paid him.

Your obedient servant,
J. D. [illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. R. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

The Pas, Man.

Mar. 14th. 1911.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2906/110
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

498926

Sir,-

I have received and accepted the resignation of Jos. Chamberlain, School Teacher at Cumberland to take effect at the end of the present quarter, and have arranged for Norman Cook, an ex-pupil, to take charge from the 1st. of April as temporary teacher and dispenser, on the recommendation of the Rev. Mr. Fraser.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

S. L. Macdonald

Acting Indian Agent.

Asst. Deputy & Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Can.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/1

Ottawa, March 26, 1917.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH
MAR

Sir,-

2906/110 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant stating that you have received and accepted the resignation of Jos. Chamberlain, teacher of the Cumberland Day School, to take effect at the end of the present quarter and have arranged for Norman Cook, an ex-pupil, to take charge from the 1st of April as temporary teacher and dispenser.

In reply I beg to say that Norman Cook may be placed in charge of this school until the end of June, next, and if there is not a decided improvement in the attendance the school will not be re-opened after the summer holidays. He will be paid at the same rate as Mr. Chamberlain, viz.- $400.00 per annum as teacher and $50.00 per annum as dispenser.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6[illegible]9, File 128-5-1, [illegible]rt I)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11941.0-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 14 1917

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

The Pas, Manitoba.

August 10th, 1917.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 3181-1-4 110
AIJ90
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

503121

I beg to report that since Joseph Chamberlains' Resignation from Cumberland the School has been closed owing to the sickness of Norman Cook who was appointed acting School Teacher for the balance of last term. However as the attendance of this School is so poor owing to the Band having split in to two sections and there not being sufficient children to attend in either part to warrant a School I would recommend that this School be closed for a year or until such time as either place can show sufficient pupils to open one.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

S. L. Macdonald

Acting Indian Agent.

Dept. Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-S-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/1

Ottawa, August 17, 1917.

Sir,-

3181-110 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant reporting that the Cumberland School has been closed since the resignation of Joseph Chamberlain, owing to the sickness of Norman Cook, who was appointed teacher for the balance of last term, and recommending that, in view of the poor attendance, this school be closed.

In reply I beg to say that, in view of your recommendation, this school may be closed for the present. You should see that all the furniture and school material in the building is carefully stored away.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6039, File 128-5-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119418/1

2 letters

E.K.U.

Ottawa, August 17, 1917.

Right Reverend Sir,-

I beg to advise Your Lordship that the Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Macdonald, the Acting Indian Agent at The Pas, in which he states that the Cumberland Day School has been closed since the resignation of Joseph Chamberlain, owing to the sickness of Norman Cook, who was appointed teacher for the balance of last term. Mr. Macdonald recommends that this school be closed, as the attendance is so poor, owing to the Band having split into two sections and there not being sufficient children to attend in either part to warrant a school.

In view of the poor attendance, Mr. Macdonald has been informed that this school may be closed for the present.

I have the honour to be, Right Reverend Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Right Rev. J. A. Newnham,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

119410 —1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 6 1919
RECEIVED

Extract from report of Inspector Jackson on the day schools in The Pas Agency. Original on 118338/6.

505393

Cumberland Day School.

No teacher since the 31st March. About twelve children available for this sch ool. Norman Cook picked for teacher but did not report. J. Chamerlain, the late teacher, was discharged for some indiscretion.

X X X

There are fifteen children of school age at Pine Bluff. They want a school, 18 x 20, and will put up the logs and do all the work if the Department will furnish the lumber, shingles, nails, etc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6729, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 30 1918
RECORDS

The Pas Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 6078-116
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Aug 23rd. 1918

514536

Sir,—

While at Cumberland the Indians made a very str strong plea to have their school reopened on the Reserve, and claim that quite a few Families will be residing on t the Reserve this winter.

If the Department see fit to reopen this School Miss Nellie Flett of the Cumberland Band, could be employed as teacher, she has been working in Winnipeg for the last two years, but has written to me, that she will be her early in Septemberand asking to have her Annuity money held here for her. I have never met her, but understand fro the Rev. Mr. Frazer, that she will be thoroughly capable, to handle the School, and Dispensary.

The School building, and Supplies are all in tho -roughly in good shape, and would not neccessitate any expense, other than a few School Supplies and biscuits, which were not allowed for in this year's Estimates, for the School was then closed.

Chief Flett estimates that there will be eighteen or twenty children of school age.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedient servant,

S. L. Medonald

Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/1

September 4, 1918.

Sir,-

6078/116 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo, in which you state that while at Cumberland House the Indians made a very strong plea to have their school re-opened and claim that quite a few families will be residing on the reserve this winter and also that, if the Department sees fit to re-open this school, Miss Nellie Flett of the Cumberland Band, could be employed as teacher.

In reply I beg to say that, before considering the re-opening of this school, the Department would like to know definitely how many children would attend it, as the school was closed in 1917 on account of the poor attendance. You will be good enough to furnish this information as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119,410 - 1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 27 1918
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

The Pas, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 6122-116
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sept 20-18 191

515350

Sir,—

In reply to Department letter119,410/1,Sept. 4th.I beg to report, that I have just heard from the Chief, at Cumberland, who informs me, that some of the Indians, who had decided to stay on the Reserve, have now moved their families off, so that there would not be sufficient children to demand a school.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

SLM)M

Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6129, File 128-1-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/1

D

Ottawa, October 2, 1918.

Sir,-

6122-116 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo reporting that you have just heard from the Chief at Cumberland, who informed you that some of the Indians who had decided to stay on the reserve have now moved their families off, so that there would not be sufficient children to demand a school.

In reply I beg to say that, as there will not be sufficient children on this reserve to demand a school, no action will be taken at present in regard to the re-opening of this school.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128- 5 -1.

C O P Y

(Original on File 128-27-1.)

Ottawa, April 10, 1928.

Sir:-

I have your No. 1617-116 of the first instant, referring to the request of Archdeacon J. A. Mackay that the school being built at Pine Bluff be undenominational. I have noted the enclosed correspondence and I approve of your letter in this connection.

The history of school activities at Cumberland House is, to the best of information at my disposal, as follows: The Hudson Bay factor was interested in a school in 1894 at Cumberland House, and the Rev. J. Hines, Church of England Clergyman, in 1899. From 1909 to 1917, the Bishop of Saskatchewan was responsible for the Church of England Indian Day School that operated at Cumberland House. There has been no school for the Indians of this locality since the Church of England school closed in 1917. At that time, it appears that there was a migration of half the band from the vicinity of Cumberland Post Office to Pine Bluff.

The information contained in your No. 1481-116, of the 3rd of December, last, is that there are 17 R. C. children of school age at Pine Bluff and that the people still resident at Cumberland House will, in all probability, move to the first named site in the future.

Before the Department goes on record in connection with the future of this school, I would be glad if you could give me what available information you have concerning the religious belief of those resident at Pine Bluff and the faith of those that you believe will move there in the immediate future.

You will remember that the Department is at present sanctioning the R. C. management of the school now under construction.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. W. Waddy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

No 50-117-8

Department of Indian Affairs

19

GRANDVIEW HOSPITAL,
GRANDVIEW, MAN.

ACCOUNTS.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-5-1 CLOSED

FROM 10/10/1894

TO 10/4/22.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 126-15-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Sandy Bay Day School - General Administration. 1933-1936, 1947-1948
File 126-17-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River Day School - General Administration. 1920-1930
File 127-4-1, part 1	Portage la Prairie - Sioux Village School - General Administration. 1886
File 128-2-1, part 1	Manitowapah - Birch River School - General Administration. 1889
File 128-3-1, part 1	The Pas - Carrot River School - General Administration. 1910, 1919
File 128-5-1, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - General Administration. 1894-1899, 1909-1922
File 128-5-5, part 1	The Pas - Cumberland School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1903-1913

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(■ 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 128-5-5

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

S Ps S

Building Supplies, Qfs. 28
Cumberland School

S

DUCK-LAKE AGENCY

Vote No. 7124

245515 Farm No. 84

Treaty No. 6

Department of Indian Affairs.

To Walsh Woodyat
Secretary
Sask

DATE. 1903	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
June 30	To Labour on Labourer on Fort Scott Road Cumberland House from 16 to 30 June both days inclusive = 15 days @ $1.50 per day	27 00

Authority Commissioners Letter No 2676
of 9th June 1902

per Jones
S.A.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
EXAMINED.

Twenty seven Dollars — TOTAL, $27 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

C. C. [illegible]

W. E. McC
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DUCK-LAKE AGENCY

Vote No. 7454 cd

Farm No.

Treaty No 6

215515

Department of Indian Affairs.

To Joseph Hampson
Clearwater
Sask

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1903 June 30	To Services as Carpenter Foreman on New School Moose Mountain Creek from 5 to 30 June both dates inclusive - 22 days @ $2.50 per day	55 00

Authority Commissioners Letter No 46/6
of 9th June 1902

W E Jones
I.A.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
EXAMINED.

Fifty five dollars — TOTAL, $55.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W E Jones
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12

"OK-LAKE AGENCY

245515

Vote No. 1

Farm No.

Treaty No. 1

Department of Indian Affairs.

To Jacques Umpherville

Qu'Appelle

Sask

DATE. 1903	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
June 20	As Carpenter on new School House Cumberland Reserve from 17th to 20th June both days inclusive = 4 days @ $2.00 per day	$8 00

Authority Commissioners Letter No 46/6 of 9th June 1902

per Jones
I.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
EXAMINED.

TOTAL, $8 00

Eight Dollars

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

per Jones
Indian Agent.

Oct 1/03

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DUCK-LAKE AGENCY.

Vote No. 1-2-1

Farm No. 4

Treaty No 6

245515

Department of Indian Affairs.

To Jerry Umperville

Flemmings

Sask

DATE. 1903	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
June 20	4 Services as assistant Carpenter at Duck Lake Mission Carpenter and Labourer from 17th to 20th June both days inclusive - 4 days @ $1.50 per day	6 00

Authority Commissioners Letter No 46/9
of 9th June 1902

W E Jones
I.A.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
EXAMINED.

Total, $6 00

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Witness

W E Jones
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(11)

DUCK-LAKE AGENCY.

Vote No. 7 [illegible]

Form No. 8

24551.5

Treaty No 6

Department of Indian Affairs.

To Mr Chapman (Treaty)
c/o Indian Agent
Duck Lake Sask

DATE. 1903	SERVICE.		AMOUNT.
June 17	To Freighting Sills and Logs for new School House Cumberland District 12 Floor Sills 6 x 6 x 16 6 Logs for Gable, 18 feet Long	@ 40°	4 80 2 40

Per Authority Commissioners Letter No 46/4
of 9th June 1902

W S Jones
I.A.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
EXAMINED.

TOTAL, $7 20

Seven 20 Dollars

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W S Jones
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1154105

245315

Letter No. 7

Office of the DUCK-LAKE AGENCY Indian Agency,

5th July 1903

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 1/5.6.7.8.9 amounting to $53.27.28.86 & 87.11

for Office & Stg Stores Nisku Cumberland Receive
And for Timber supplied. Commissariat

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 46/C dated 9th June 1902

Recommended for Payment

Approved. 27

D.S.

I have the honour to be.

Sir.

Your obedient servant,

W. S. Jones

Indian Agent.

Cheque No. 6440
$ 103.20
Sent 21 July 190

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANT
JUL 15 1903
BR

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(2) CUK-LAKE AGE

YARDS: PRINCE ALBERT EAST.

FOLIO ..

Prince Albert, Sask., June 22 — 1903

Ottawa 7/221

M Indians Dept 245880

DEALERS IN
Cedar Shingles,
Sash, Doors,
and
Mouldings
of all kinds.

In Account With **SHANNON & CO.,** Prince Albert Sask.

Manufacturers of

LUMBER, LATH and SHINGLES.

Car No. School Farm Form 4 La Corne

	20	Lumber Flooring #1	775	30	23 25
	"	sheeting x 18 " 1	750	28	17 25
	"	V joint " 1	1000	30	30 00
	"	Cedar Shingles " 1	7M	3.75	26 25
	"	Bricks 150		1.33	2 00
	"	2 Rolls Tarpaper		1.00	2 00
	"	4 windows 12-24-8-L		2.75	11 00
	"	10 Base cap Lin ft	92		2 80
	"	window casing 5"	50		1 30
	"	Parting Stop	32		35
	"	window Stop	32		35
	"	1 Door 7/8 - 6/8 painted			2 75
					119 30

Also Lumber to be used by the Pitchpole Thompson Carpenter in Charge and from Dept Ottawa

P

The above Lumber &c was purchased for the building of New School House on Cumberland Reserve Authority Ahomieeinus Letter No 464 of 9 June 1902

W M Jones
I. A.

Material supplied prior Govt Visit

683/7/221

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
EXAMINED.

W M Jones
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

410

11541 0. 5

245880

Letter No. 1

Office of the OCK-LAKE AGENCY Indian Agency,

11th July 1902

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 183, amounting to $ 19.50

for Clothing &c supplied for Cumberland School Prince

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 46/9, dated 9th June 1902.

Recommended for Payment

Accountant

Approved.

D. S. G. of I. A.

I have the honour to be.

Sir.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Cheque No. 6609
$ 19.50
Sent 28 July 190

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(R 10, Volume 6028, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

245882

Statement of Lumber Shingles &c Supplied by Indians of Stuck Lake Agency for New School House Cumberland Reserve

Name of Indian	Name of Article	Weight Lbs	Total Weight Lbs	Rate per Cwt	Amt due $	Amt due ¢	Remarks
Neesoopaw Louvain	297 feet Shelving	558		50¢			
	100 " V joint	1810					
	1 Door	20	2378		11	89	
George Sanderson	4 M Shingles	640					
	75 Brick	375					
	55# Nails	55					
	132 ft Verandah Casing	264	1334		6	67	
James Ahsumeneekapo	3 M Shingles	480					
	75 Brick	375					
	55# Nails	55					
	2 Rolls Roof Paper	100					
	1 Box Panels	40					
	4 Windows	40	1090		5	45	
John Fox	453 feet Shelving	906	906		4	53	
Jerry Umpherville	775 feet Flooring	1551	1551		7	75	
		7258	7258		36	29	

Certified Correct

[signature] Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(2) OOK-LAKE AGEN

140

Vote No. 7/22

215882 Farm No. 8

Treaty No 6

Department of Indian Affairs.

To Indian Stock Lake Agency
c/o Indian Agent
Stock Lake Sask

DATE. 1903	SERVICE.		AMOUNT.
June 22nd	To Stripping 7258 Lumber Shingles &c from Rail Albert to Saltcoats for new School House Cumberland Reserve as per Annexed Statement @ 50° per Cwt		36 29
	Peter Pahkeesick		
	2378 @ 50° per Cwt	$11.89	
	George Sanderson		
	1334 "	6.67	
	James Okemasinekapo		
	1090 "	5.45	
	John Tate		
	906 "	4.53	
	Jerry Thompsonville		
	1550	7.75	
	7258	$36.29	
	Authority Commissioners Letter No 46/4 of 9th June 1902		
	Thirty Six 29 In Dollars		$36 29

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS EXAMINED

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

6837/7/21

W E Jones
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

115410.5

Letter No. 7

245882

Office of the DUCK-LAKE AGENCY. Indian Agency,

10 July 1903

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 1 to 3 amounting to $ 36.29

for St Peters Printing Co Winnipeg Man
Neil S Dixon Prince Albert Cumberland Station

This expenditure was authorized by Commissioners

Letter No. 619 dated 9th June 1902.

Recommended for Payment

Accountant.

Approved.

D. S. G. of I. A.

I have the honour to be.

Sir.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Cheque No. 6608
$36.29
Sent 28 July 1903

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

JUL 31 1903 ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 118-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ACCOUNTANTS
JUL 21 1902
BRANCH.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

121 DUCK LAKE AGENCY.

Vote No. 4[illegible]

Form No.

Treaty No 6

249293

Department of Indian Affairs.

To Joseph Thompson
Glenmary
Sask

DATE. 1903	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Sept 28	To 3 days Smoothing Labour in Carpenters work And building Chimney on Indian Day School, Cumberland Settlement, James Smiths Reserve @ $3.50 per day	10 50

Authority Dept letter No 230,508/1 of 20 June 1903

W E Jones
I.A.

1418

Ten 50/100 Dollars

TOTAL, $10 50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W E Jones
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Ent. in D. L. Agency

115410-5

Copied 25034½

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 5 1903

249293

Letter No. 7

Office of the DUCK LAKE AGENCY Indian Agency,

10th October 1903.

ACCOUNTANTS
OCT 6 1903
BRANCH.

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 32 amounting to $ 10.50

for painting Carpenter work and building Chimney Cumberland School, James Smith's Reserve

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 230,506/1 dated 20th July 1903.

Recommended for Payment

Accountant.

Approved.

D. S. G. of I. A.

I have the honour to be.

Sir.

Your obedient servant,

W E Jones

Indian Agent.

14th

Cheque No. 1448

$ 10.50

246

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2.

298654

Vote No. 7

Farm No. X

Treaty No. 9

Department of Indian Affairs

To James. Flett.

Care of Indian Agent.

Pas, P.O.

Sask.

DATE. 1906	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Sept 1	To purchase of one set of house logs, hewed and fitted ready to put up. - 96 pcs.	30.00

To be used in the erection of a day school on the Cumberland Reserve.

Pas Agency.

Estimates 1906- 07.

Ref. Dept's Letter No 586228/I

Dated March 12th 1906.

sent Sept. 25th

101.

-- Thirty Dollars.

TOTAL, $ 30.0.0

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Fred Fischer

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11410.5 294654

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 24 1906 RECEIVED

Letter No. 120.

D.X.H.

Office of the Pas Agency Indian Agency,

The Pas. Sask.

Sept. 19th 1906

ACCOUNTANTS SEP 24 1906 BRANCH

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 101 *, amounting to $* 30.00

for one Set of house logs

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 58628/1 *, dated* March 12th 1906

I have the honour to be.

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Fred. Fischer.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11941.0.5 316208

410

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 9 1907
Pas Agency
B

The Pas Sask.

October 15th, 1907

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 120
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of .....

No...... I have the honour to enclose herewith vouchers in favour of the Hudson's Bay Company ,for the building of a school house on the Cumberland Reserve,also for the supplying stove and pipes. In making the arrangement with the Company's manager he was to keep within the amount allowed,viz, $ 275.00 but owing to the high price of material,and increased cost of labour,he was unable to complete the building for the sum allowed it being exceeded by $ 12.00 ,for which sum I have issued a voucher (No 136) which I trust you will kindly allow,this sum can be applied to this purpose out of the amount of $ 150.00 allowed for sundry repairs to the different schools in this Agency. The new building at Cumberland is 18x30ft with shingle roof,wall plastered with mortar, gable end s also shingled,with tar papor between,and is a warm ,comfortable building well worth the price charged for.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Fred Fischer.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2. Vale 7.

Cumberland House Sask. October 14th 1907 190

316208

The Dept of Indian Affairs

The PAS Agency

AS AGENCY

Bought of The Hudson's Bay Comp'y

Terms, Cash. Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts. ACCOUNT No

1907 October	To	Completing the School at the Cumberland Reserve as per instructions from Indian Agent to complete same	$ 275 00

Estimate 1907-08

133.a

294600/1...
SEP 18 1907

Sent Nov. 9th

Material Supplied, work performed, prices charged fair & just.

3664 55

305

Fred Fiveclues.
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2. Rale 7.

190

Cumberland House Sask October 14th 1907

The Dept of Indian Affairs

316208

The Pas Agency

Bought of The Hudson's Bay Comp'y

Terms, Cash. *Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts.* ACCOUNT No.

1907

October To the following EXTRAS in connection with the finishing of the School House at this Reserve as per Instructions to complete same:-

PAS AGENCY

Skidding out logs for sleepers	1	50
Filling in under floor & stoning under logs	3	00
Making Porch & shingling same	7	50
- Estimates 1907-08	12	00

134

3664

Material supplied, work performed, prices charged fair & just.

sent Nov. 9th

Geo. Wicher.
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2. Vol 7.

Cumberland House Sask October 14th 1907

The Dept of Indian Affairs

The Pas Agency

PAS AGENCY

Bought of The Hudson's Bay Comp'y

Terms, Cash. Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts. ACCOUNT No.

1907 October					
	To	Box Stove 2ft		13	50
	"	Roof saddle		1	75
	"	12 Stove pipes 7in	30c	3	40
	"	3 " " " Elbows	30c		90
	"	1 " " damper 7in			30
				$ 18	55

Estimates 1907. 08

135

3664

Required for the new School house at Cumberland.

Stove, pipes, Roof Saddle + damper Supplied prices Charged. fair + just.

sent through Fred. Ticklers. Indian agents.

29460 FEB 28 1907

3132CC

PAS

Indian Affairs. School Files. (RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

316208

10

Letter No. 120.

Office of the PAS AGENCY Indian Agency,

The Pas. Sask.

October 15th 1907

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 133 to 4-5, amounting to $ 305. 55/xx

for Building Servants house & Store, pipes &c. on Cumberland Reserve.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 29460 c/1 dated Feby 18th 1907.

I have the honour to be.

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. Sisler.

Indian Agent.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

APPROVED, 519 Accountant.

D. S. G. of I. A.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2.

Cumberland House Sask 9th July 1908

Dept. of Indian Affairs

for Cumberland House School

PAS AGENCY

Bought of The Hudson's Bay Comp'y

325984

Terms, Cash. Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts. ACCOUNT No

1908

July 15 329 To making Blackboard for School per Ind Agent Fiddler's Instructions $ 3 50

Ref. Dept's. Letter. No 309911-1 MAR 27 1908

Sent July 18th

Stock

161

1238

Materials Supplied, work performed, Price Charged fair & just

Jos. Fiddler.
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11240.1

Letter No. 120.

HXQ 325984

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAY 26 1908

Office of the PAS AGENCY Indian Agency,

The Pas. N. W. T.

May 14th 1908

SIR:—

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 161, amounting to $ 3.50

for Blacksmith work on Cumberland day schools.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 308811-1. dated Mar 27th 1908.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT Accountant.
APPROVED. 1908
D. S. G. of I. A.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. McDiscluer.

Indian Agent

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. 7

Farm No.

Treaty No. 5

Department of Indian Affairs

To

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.

PASSED NOV.

Ref. Dept's. Letter. No. 30211-1 MAR 27 1908

Sept Oct. 31st

Sundries.

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2. Cumberland Saskatchewan Sept 30 1908

Dept of Indian Affairs

VOTE.7.

Pas Agency

332205

Bought of The Hudson's Bay Comp'y

Terms, Cash. Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts. ACCOUNT No.

1908
Sept 30 To building School House at Reserve & supplying Material $ 37 00

PAS AGENCY.

Ceiling school house and making cupboard to keep school material in.

Sent Oct 31st.

Estimates 1908-09.

190-

Work performed and material supplied .
Price charged fair and just.

Fred Fischer : INDIAN AGENT

Rec'd Supt's Letter No 30811-1 MAR 27 1908

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9

11541 0. 5

332205

Letter No. 120.

OCT 26 1908

Office of the PAS AGENCY Indian Agency,

The Pas. A. H. J.

Oct. 8th 1908

Ans

SIR,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 190 - 3. *, amounting to $* 43.00

for Repairs to Cumberland and Big Reedy School houses.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 30811-1 *dated* Mar 27th 1908

APPROVED. 29 OCT 1908 D.S.G. of I.A.

I have the honour to be.

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Geo. Fischer.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

110-5-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Fas Agency

The Pas, N.W.T.

373964

October 18th, 1910.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 110-
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of ----------

No. --------

I have the honour to requisition herewith for four storm windows for the school house at Cumberland, this building was put up by the Department two years ago and these windows would materially help to keep the building warm during the winter., they can be made here at a cost of $ 3.00 each.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

J. A. O'Meara.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1910

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NO

119410/5

D.X.D

Ottawa, October 28, 1910.

Sir,

110 I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, and in reply I beg to say that you are hereby authorized to have four storm windows made for the Cumberland school at a cost of $3.00 each.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deput & Secretary.

Fred Fischer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hudson Bay Junction, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Folio 2. Dec 15th 1911

Vol 7.

To Indian Dept

— Lytton

In Account with [illegible] 40135.57

LE P-5

Terms

1	Hand Saw 26"	1	20
1	Hammer		55
1	Screw Driver		35
		2	15

PAS AGENCY.

Ottawa

No 119410/14

DEC 5 1911

1192

For Hire of Ho Boy Samuel on the Cumberland Reserve

Materials supplied, prices charged fair & just.

Cumb. 30th 1851

I Hereby certify.

INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E

119410 5

Letter No. 120.

Office of the PAS AGENCY. Indian Agency,
Le Pas. N. W. T.
1 Dec 18th 1911

401337

SIR,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 492., amounting to $ 2.15

for Hammer, Saw & Screw driver -

This Expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 119410/4 dated Dec 5th 1911

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED
D. C. G. of I. A.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410 - 5

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT.

FOLIO 1 Le Pas, 191

M

In Account with

Armstrong Trading Co., Limited

General Merchants. 4228

		To Mdse. per Bill rend.					
May	18	1			20		
	19	1				25	
		1				25	
					22	75	

Division

Note 11 Heater for Office 20.00
Note 7 Clock and dustpan
for Cumberland School 3 25
$23 75

Ref. Estimates 1912-13 for Heater
Dept letter No. 119 410-4 dated Jan 21
for Clock & dust pan

6530

Material Supplies for Office for year ending March 31st 1913

No. 676 Note 11 School Note

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1913
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410

JUN 8 1913

Extract from the Report of Mr. S.J.Jackson, Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, on the Schools in the Lake Manitoba Inspectorate, for the year ended March,31, 1913.

43358

CUMBERLAND DAY SCHOOL. (CHURCH of ENGLAND.)

The average attendance for the quarter ending 30th of June was 11, and for the one ending March 31st was 7.84. The school building is in only fair order. It wants to be whitewashed inside and the woodwork painted. The desks and school material are in good order, but a new blackboard is required.

(Sgd.) S.J.Jackson,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

119410/5

STATISTICS & SUPPLY BRANCH
AUG 6 1913

Ottawa, July 16, 1913.

Sir,-

Mr. Inspector Jackson, in his annual report, states that the Cumberland Day School building needs whitewashing inside and the woodwork painting and also that a new blackboard is required.

You may arrange to have the whitewashing and painting done and the Department will order nine feet of slated cloth to be sent to your address for this school.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. R. Taylor , Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6028, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote
Treaty 5.

Bought of The Hudson's Bay Comp'y

Terms, Cash. Interest will be charged on all overdue Accounts. ACCOUNT No.

457853

119410/5
16 1913

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT
APPROVED
Accountant
No. 775

Goods supplied
Prices fair and just.

W. R. Taylor.
Indian Agent.

3110

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

POOR COPY

No. 11-109-26

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

MISS H. GIBNEY, REG. N.

ACCOUNTS.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-5-5 CLOSED

FROM 13/7/03

TO 27/8/13

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6029, File 128-5-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6030)

File 128-13-1, part 1	The Pas - Split Lake Boarding School - General Administration. 1912
File 128-14-1, part 1	The Pas - Nelson House Boarding School - General Administration. 1912-1919
File 128-16-1, part 1	The Pas - Lac du Brochet School - General Administration. 1921
File 129-1S, part 1	Headquarters - Administration - Superannuation Act - Teachers. 1924-1948
File 129-1S, part 2	Headquarters - Administration - Superannuation Act - Teachers. 1948-1953
File 129-2-1, part 1	Kenora - Sabaskong Bay - Assabaska School - General Administration. 1899-1912, 1928-1929
File 129-2-5, part 1	Kenora - Sabaskong Bay - Assabaska School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1911, 1923

...2

Indi■ Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AK SAFETY FILM +0

No. 128-13-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Pas

General Correspondence
Split Lake Boarding School

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
156710:23A

Extract from report submitted by J.G.Stewart on 17th August, 1913 relative to Council meetings held at the time of Treaty trip at Split Lake

12488

# # # #

Re School

There is no school here as there is no teacher. The Chief and his Band have asked that a Boarding School be established here under the Church of England. They claim a day school is of no value to their children as they cannot leave their children in Winter having to take them along to their hunting grounds, they positively refuse to consider sending their children to any more Industrial Schools as they claim their children are too far away and never come back, viz they die at school, and this they find very hard. I had a conversation with Mr. Fox the Missionary in regard to this and he says that it is the only solution to the school question, namely to have a Boarding School. The Building should be put up as cheap as possible and serve as a home for the children throughout the year where they could be taught the year around, instead of the way it has been conducted, viz. about two months in the year. Mr. Fox also states that he is willing that the school can either be denominational or undenominational, just as the Govt. see fit, but I think the Church of England has the first say.

# # # #

Sgn. J.G.Stewart
Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-13-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

420438

Ottawa, October 5, 1912.

Sir,-

In reply to that portion of your report of the 17th of August, last, in reference to the establishment of a boarding school at Split Lake I beg to say that the Department has no funds available at present for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. G. Stewart, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Norway House, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

420488

419513

Split Lake,

July 2nd. 1912.

OCT 3 1912

J. Stewart esq.

Indian Agent,

Norway House.

Dear Sir:-

I have been requested to respectfully submit for your consideration, the unanimous request of the Split Lake Band. They desire a Boarding School on this Reserve. On account of the Indians being absent from the Fort or Reserve, from September until June, a day school is not much use to the Band as a means of educating their children. This request was made about eight years ago and commissioner Laird said in the future the Dept. might consider it, but not at present owing to the difficulty of getting material to Split Lake. Owing to the building of the H.B.Railway, the absence of a day school and the desire for education on the part of the Band, this request is again respectfully submitted.

Yours sincerely,

C.C.Fox.

Anglican Missionar.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SCHOOLS BRANCH OCT 8 1912

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

420488/1

Ottawa, December 14, 1912.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of July 2nd, last, asking for the establishment of a boarding school at Split Lake.

In reply I beg to say that this matter was brought to the attention of the Department by Mr. Agent Stewart a short time ago and he was informed that there were no funds available at present for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. C. G. Fox,
Split Lake, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 128-13-1

Norway House

December, 27th, 1912.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 420488
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER
October, 5th, 1912.

Letter, No, 150

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the above number and date, I beg to state that I note what is said in regard to the-estabis establishment of a Boarding School at Split Lake.

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Stewart

Indian Agent/

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-13-1, part 1)

POOR COPY

No. 79-110

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

EDMONTON

BIRTHS, DEATHS

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-13-1 CLOSED

FROM 25/9/12.

TO 27/12/12.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-13-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6030)

File 128-13-1, part 1	The Pas - Split Lake Boarding School - General Administration. 1912
File 128-14-1, part 1	The Pas - Nelson House Boarding School - General Administration. 1912-1919
File 128-16-1, part 1	The Pas - Lac du Brochet School - General Administration. 1921
File 129-1S, part 1	Headquarters - Administration - Superannuation Act - Teachers. 1924-1948
File 129-1S, part 2	Headquarters - Administration - Superannuation Act - Teachers. 1948-1953
File 129-2-1, part 1	Kenora - Sabaskong Bay - Assabaska School - General Administration. 1899-1912, 1928-1929
File 129-2-5, part 1	Kenora - Sabaskong Bay - Assabaska School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1911, 1923

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 128-14-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Pas.

Mail

General Correspondence
Nelson House Boarding School

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
156710-23A

Extract from report submitted by J.G.Stewart on 17th August, 1912, relative to Council meetings held at the time of Treaty trip at Nelson House.

120490

Re School

The school at this is a very poor building, It is far too small for the number of children that could go to school. This building is only 18 by 16. It should at any rate be 30 by 20 and roofed with Rubber Roof Felting, heavy ply. They also wish that a male teacher be appointed here for their teacher as the Missionary has not been able to teach the children the full time. Benches and desks should be made also.

The Chief and Band also ask for a Boarding School to be established on thisReserve. They give the same reason as the Indians at Split Lake. Out of thirty children they have sent to the Industrial Schools, only two have returned. This is not much encouragement to them to send their children to these kind of schools. Now this Band is made up of Methodists and Roman Catholics about evenly divided. They have about 200 children of school age. This I know as I got them all together and counted them. Nearly all these children have to go to their parents Hunting grounds, let us say in September and they do not return till the beginning of June or the end of May. All those that are left arhund the Mission are those whose parents work for their living by driving dogs etc. so that there are only a few children let to go to school, so few that they can be taught in the kitchen of the Missionary's house. That is why they are asking for a Boarding School, so that they can leave their children at school, knowing at the same time that they are not far away from them. They also state that they are willing from time to time to provide the school with meat and fish as they can afford it.

# # #

Sgn. J.G.Stewart Agent

EXTRACT 1914

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D. 420490

Ottawa, October 5, 1912.

Sir,-

In reply to that portion of your report of the 17th of August, last, in reference to the establishment of a boarding school at Nelson House I beg to say that the Department has no funds available at present for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,

D. MCLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. G. Stewart, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Norway House, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

420490

May 7th, 1918.

Dear Mr. Ferrier -

I was very sorry that I was not able to see you when you visited Ottawa last week. I have only returned to the office today.

Mr. MacKenzie tells me that you contemplate the erection of a boarding school building at Nelson House to accommodate 30 pupils. In this connection I wish to remind you of our previous conversation in which I asked you to submit a memorandum of your proposals in this respect to me for submission to the Minister. I understand that it is your intention to give orders at once for the erection of the building, but I cannot make any definite promise with regard to a grant until the proposition is placed before the Minister and receives his sanction.

I shall be glad if you will let me have these details at once.

Yours very truly,

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

420490

Brandon, Man. June 1st, 1918.

DEPARTMENT O... JUN 5 191...

511820

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

Replying to yours of May7th, re Boarding School at Nelson House:

Mr. Ogilvie, your architect sketched for me the outline of the building that we propose erecting. He can give you all particulars as to size, etc. I placed the question of erecting a building before the General Board and they voted $2,000.00. I also placed it before the W. M. S. of our Church and we are expecting a similar amount from them. The idea is that this building shall be built out of logs and that the people shall do the work under the guidance of our mission--ary who is a carpenter. We purpose giving them a certain amount of rations while they are at the work and also furnish the windows, doors, roofing, flooring, hardware, etc. We have about thirty iron beds at Morley, some utensils, a kitchen range and other stoves that we purpose shipping out as at least a beginning of the furnishings.

I may say that on the strength of what passed between us when Mr. Arnup, Mr. Denyes and I were is your office, we assured the Board that if we built the building, the Depart--ment would give us the usual grant up to thirty children.

I was making my programme to be at Nelson House during Treaty time to take up the question of site and building with the people. This will be, I believe about the 15th of July.

Trusting this will meet with the approval of the Minister, I remain

Yours very sincerely,

T. Ferrier

Industrial School, Brandon.

GRF

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 10th, 1918.

Dear Mr. Perrier -

I have your letter of the 1st inst., replying to mine of the 7th ultimo, regarding the establishment of a boarding school at Nelson House.

When discussing this matter I did not gather that it was your intention to proceed at once with the erection of the building, but that I was first to have an opportunity of obtaining a special appropriation for the payment of the per capita grant involved.

As you are aware our vote is now very closely estimated, and I would not like to pledge payment of the grant, particularly as I did not have an opportunity of interviewing the Minister, the Hon. Mr. Meighen, owing to his hurried departure with the Right Hon. the Prime Minister to London immediately after the closing of the session.

Rev. T. Perrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I would, therefore, ask you not to take any further action until such time as the matter can be finally dealt with.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REPORT OF VISIT TO NELSON HOUSE

on the Lake Winnipeg District.

514551

I left Brandon in a motor car Monday, July 8th at 9 A. M. for Neepawa and from there to the Pas by Canadian Northern Railway passe-ing through Dauphin, Swan River, and Hudson Bay Junction; from the Pas by the Hudson Bay Railroad, a Government road, to Mile 137; then to Nelson House a journey of three days in a canoe, arriving at 10 P. M., Friday, July 12th.

On Saturday we held a meeting of the Chief, Council and an audienc of about three hundred people at which we discussed the education of their children and the building of a boarding school that would accommodate thirty pupils in residence. The discussion proceeded unde the following heads:

1. Should a boarding school be built?
2. The impossibility of the Government building during war time.
3. Where should the school be built? 1st.- Mile 137 or some point on the Hudson Bay Railway. 2nd.- On the present mission property. 3rd.- Some other point on the Reserve or some site near the Reserve.

The people were unanimous on the question of building the school. They were also unanimous that it be built on the Reserve only one man seemed to be in favor of the railroad. If built there, little or no help would be received from the people. It would require a sep-arate staff to run it. The objections of the people would be raised it it were too far away as a reason for non-support. I suggested to the Chief that the best place to build was on the present mission property so that it could be under the eye and care of our missionary The children and staff would also be convenient forservice. The class-room could be used for worship on extreme cold days or when only a few people were home. There is also quite a bit of good land ready for gardening.

The following conditions were unanimously agreed to and a document containing them signed by the Chief and two Councillors on behalf of the people. Nearly a hundred men subscribed their names to the paper pledging to do their bit.

1. That we will furnish all the logs and lumber of every kind that can bee furnished in the community for the construction of the building.
2. We will prepare the site, dig the cellar and put in the foundation.
3. We will furnish all the labor required to put up the building.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4. We will supply all the furniture for the dormitory, beds, chairs, benches, tables, etc.
5. We will freight all the material supplied by the Methodist Church for the building and furnish the same from Mile 137 free of charge.
6. We promise to keep attendance of the school up to thirty pupils.
7. We will furnish all the fuel required for the heating of the building and cooking, free of charge.
8. That those having children attending the school shall furnish fish and native food for the same to the best of their ability, also moose skins for moccasins for their own children, free of charge.
9. That all others will supply native food and skins for moccasins at fair cash prices. It is understood that the great bulk of food is to be secured from the lake, forest, and land, the boys assisting in the working of the gardens on the half day policy.
10. The people who have children attending school to assist to freight food and supplies from Mile 137 free of charge.

On behalf of the Methodist Church we promised the following:

1. We will provide for the building, windows, doors, roofing, nails and all material of every kind not available in the community.
2. We will provide one good mechanic to oversee the construction of the building.
3. We will provide rations of tea, sugar and flour if allowed by the Food Controller, to those who help to construct the building and freight the supplies from Mile 137 and provide lumber and logs.
4. We will supply stoves, kitchen range, dishes, cooking utensils and all furniture necessary for the staff quarters.
5. The managements of the school to be under the missionary who shall be principal. A matron shall have oversight and responsibility for the welfare of the children and care of the building. A proper-ly qualified teacher, one other male assistant to the principal.

The building to be sixty feet and to be known as a log building with ample accommodation for thirty pupils and the staff. To accom-plish the above the Church has made a grant of $2,000.00 and the Woman's Missionary Society $1,000.00. ( )

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Church was filled to overflowing at each of the three services on the Sabbath. At the afternoon service four children were presented for Christian baptism and the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper administered to about one hundred and eight. Forty of those came for the first time in response to an invitation to yield themselves to the Lord for an effort to lead the Christian life. The most of the forty were young men and women from fifteen to twenty years of age. The spirit and result of these services of the Sabbath were sufficient encouragement for the journey from Brandon to Nelson House.

On Monday Mr. McDonald, Indian Agent from the Pas paid the Annual Treaty of five dollars to each man, woman and child, and fifteen dollars to each Councillor and twenty-five dollars to the Chief, paying a total of two thousand, four hundred and forty dollars to four hundred and eighty treaty Indians. The entire population being over five hundred people. Many sports were enjoyed. Special mention might be made of two canoe races and a sack race. Twenty-one dollars were distributed in prizes. We spent Tuesday with the people, marrying four couples and holding a farewell service with the people.

The work of our missionary is greatly appreciated by the people and a very friendly spirit exists between him and his flock. The mode of living is by fishing, hunting, gardening, freighting and many of the men are getting employment on the construction of the Hudson Bay Railway. Many of the people have gardens. The homes are kept neat and clean and altogether they are a very progressive, independent, fine band of Indians. This is shown by the work they are undertaking towards the construction of a school for the education of their children.

Before closing, I wish to make mention of the very efficient, faithful and much needed work of Miss Alice H. Jackson as missionary nurse, an agent of the W. M. S. of our Church. It is one of those illustrations of how much can be accomplished by a consecrated woman going in and out of the homes of the people, dispensing medicine, helping the sick and instructing the women on the necessity of keeping their homes in a sanitary condition. She also teaches how to care for the young children and many other minor ministrations that cannot be accomplished by a male missionary, among a people not many generations removed from heathenism. The boat provided with the small gasoline engine is of great service in reaching those who need her care and attentions.

This work is of such importance and necessity that someone should be provided to continue it when Miss Jackson goes out on furlough.

Too much praise and support cannot be given to those who so unselfishly give their lives by going to these far away fields and labor for the extension of the Kingdom among our native people.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Edward Gov
457.1-4 2B1

On Mr. Hutty's return from the East he has brought the war conditions and needs of the Allies before the people. At one of the Sunday services I spoke to them of the food situation. Before leaving Mr. Hutty handed me three hundred dollars as their contribution to the Red Cross Fund which was contributed by the band assisted by the traders and other white people attending Treaty. The request is made that this contribution shall be given to the General Board of Missions in trust with the understanding that if in their judgment there is any war fund more needed and which would be more appropriative for their offering to be given to, this should be done. If not, then it is to be given to the Red Cross Fund.

One Wednesday we called at the Treaty ground, married two more couples and I started to shake hands with the people. Our interpreter requested me to stand while the people came to me. After shaking hands with about four hundred we started southward amid the waving of handkerchiefs, hats and of hands and firing of guns and rifles, feeling thankful that we had been honored wit h such a generous welcome, such kind hospitality and spontaneous farewell from these people of the forest in our most Northerly mission.

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Orphanage and Hospitals in Canada

Brandon, Man. August 24th, 1918.

514551

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

I enclose you a copy of my report of my visit to Nelson House. You will be interested in the action they have taken regarding the school. I was well pleased with my visit and the attitude of the people towards the Government and the Church.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier

Industrial School, Brandon.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 878-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

420490-1

August 29, 1918.

Dear Mr. Ferrier,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 24th instant and inclosed interesting report, with reference to your visit to Nelson House, Lake Winnipeg district, which I have read with much pleasure.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Indian Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REV. JAMES ENDICOTT, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS
REV. JESSE H. ARNUP, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS
MR. H. H. FUDGER
HONORARY TREASURER

THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE METHODIST CHURCH,
CANADA
GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS
WESLEY BUILDING: 299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO, ONT.
CABLE ADDRESS "WESLEYANA, TORONTO"

REV. JAMES ALLEN, M.A.
GENERAL SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS
REV. C. E. MANNING
ASSISTANT SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS
REV. F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.
SECRETARY
YOUNG PEOPLE'S FORWARD MOVEMENT

Toronto, October 24th, 1918.

516248

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 28 1918
RECORDS

Dear Mr. Scott:

Re Boarding School at Nelson House.-

You have on file a copy of my report of a recent visit to Nelson House and the conditions which the Indians have agreed to in the construction of a Boarding School. Our Woman's Missionary Society have voted $1,000 and the General Board at this session here in Toronto this week have voted $2,000 to aid in the construction of this building. It will have an attendance of thirty pupils. By placing this in the list of schools with a per capita grant in the estimates for the coming session of Parliament, you will greatly oblige.

I may say that from what was said in your office at the time that Mr. Arnup and myself were there last spring, I have made a promise that the per capita grant would be forthcoming if we built the school. This, of course, I understand to be subject to the action of Parliament.

Yours sincerely.

T Perrier
per M.

TP/M

Duncan C. Scott, Esquire,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROBAR SAFETY PI

420490

October 25th. 1918.

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

Re Boarding School at Nelson House.

Pursuant to our conversation on the above subject I have taken steps to note the amount necessary to pay the per capita grant for 30 pupils in the estimates for submission to the Minister, and if he approves it will be included in our estimates to be submitted to Parliament. Without this special appropriation, owing to the straitened circumstances of our Parliamentary appropriation, it would not be possible to pay the grant.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

OCT 4 1918

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REF. NO. ..... OF THE

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES.

[redacted]

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 15 1919
RECORDS

Stonewall, Man., ... August 11th ..... 191 9.

Sir,

526193

In the Las Agency
At a band meeting held on the Nelson House reserve on July 11th the Chief asked me to inform the Department that the band are finding it hard to make a living at the present time on account of the high cost of everything they have to buy. Though the price of fur is good the prices of what they buy is higher in proportion. Work on the Hudson Bay Railway being closed down has also affected them, as a large number of their young men worked on construction of that road. He also informed me that they are getting out 500 logs to build a boarding school at a point near the Methodist Church. The building is to be 30 x 60 and the Methodist Church have appropriated $ 4000.00 for assistance to the work. All of the logs for this building have to be carried to the river by hand, as there are no horses or cattle on the reserve.

Yours truly,

S. J. Jackson

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

J.D.McLean,Esq.,
Asst.Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
[illegible] 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REF. No. ..... £965..

OFFICE OF THE

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES.

LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 15 1919
RECORDS

Stonewall, Man.,.....August 11th .....191 9.

526193

Sir,

At a band meeting held on the Nelson House reserve in the Iag Agency on July 11th the Chief asked me to inform the Department that the band are finding it hard to make a living at the present time on account of the high cost of everything they have to buy. Though the price of fur is good the prices of what they buy is higher in proportion. Work on the Hudson Bay Railway being closed down has also affected them, as a large number of their young men worked on construction of that road. He also informed me that they are getting out 500 logs to build a boarding school at a point near the Methodist Church. The building is to be 30 x 60 and the Methodist Church have appropriated $ 2000.00 for assistance to the work. All of the logs for this building have to be carried to the river by hand, as there are no horses or cattle on the reserve.

Yours truly.

S. J. Jackson

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

J.D.McLean,Esq..
Asst.Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
COPY

No. 8019-91

Department of Indian Affairs

19 . .

MANITOWANING

ENFRANCHISEMENT

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-14-1 CLOSED

FROM 25/9/12.

TO 11/8/19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-14-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6030)

File 128-13-1, part 1	The Pas - Split Lake Boarding School - General Administration. 1912
File 128-14-1, part 1	The Pas - Nelson House Boarding School - General Administration. 1912-1919
File 128-16-1, part 1	The Pas - Lac du Brochet School - General Administration. 1921
File 129-1S, part 1	Headquarters - Administration - Superannuation Act - Teachers. 1924-1948
File 129-1S, part 2	Headquarters - Administration - Superannuation Act - Teachers. 1948-1953
File 129-2-1, part 1	Kenora - Sabaskong Bay - Assabaska School - General Administration. 1899-1912, 1928-1929
File 129-2-5, part 1	Kenora - Sabaskong Bay - Assabaska School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1911, 1923

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-16-1, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 128-16-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

S Pas S

General Correspondence
Lac du Brochet School

S

128-16-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 28
REGISTRY

UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA

No. A-9

Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A.

553224

Dear Sir:-

In previous conversations I have brought to your notice the existence of a day school at Lac du Brochet, Sask. This school is conducted by Rev. Fr Egenolf, O.M.I. and his assistant Rev. Br Drouin, and has been in operation for the last two or three years. The matters taught are: reading, writing, arithmetic, singing and good manners. The average number of pupils is twenty.

The parties above mentioned, with the approbation of His Lordship Bishop Charlebois, have taken this initiative upon themselves and the results attained to the present time are very satisfactory and encouraging. I may add that the R.C. Mission has taken upon its charge all expenses made in connection with this school.

In view of these facts, I would suggest that this school be brought under the authority of the Department and treated as a day school. The Treaty Agent could examine the children and, if desirable, send his report to the Department.

I would also ask for school stationery, viz: paper, pencils, pens, pen holders, writing books for beginners(with model letters), copy-books, scribblers, chalk, etc. I leave the choice to the judgment of the Superintendent of the school branch. If those articles are sent by mail please address them as follows: Rev. Fr Egenolf, O.M.I., Lac du Brochet, Via Sturgeon Landing, Sask. and Le Pas, Man. If by Express, send to Rev. Fr Egenolf, c/o Bishop Charlebois, Le Pas, Man.

Yours very truly,

Joseph Guy o.m.i.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-16-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-16-1.

OTTAWA, May 30th, 1921.

Sir, -

His Lordship Bishop Charlebois, Le Pas, has requested that a grant for teacher's salary be provided for a day school which he states has been in existence during the last two or three years at Lac du Brochet. This school has been conducted by Rev. Father Egenolf, O.M.I., and his assistant Rev. Brother Drouin. He states that there is an average of 20 pupils in attendance, and that the results obtained at the present time are very satisfactory and encouraging, and that the R. C. Mission has, up to the present time, undertaken all expenses in connection with the school.

I have to request that you will be good enough to instruct the paying officer for Treaty #10, on the occasion of his next visit to this place, to visit the school and make a report upon the work being performed. He should state the number of Indian children of school age in the vicinity, and also the class room facilities provided, and the progress being made. His Lordship was informed that the providing of the grant for teacher's salary would depend upon the reports received as to the work being performed. I will, therefore, be pleased if you will have the paying officer furnish a report upon his return, which you will be good enough to forward to the Department with any views you care to make regarding the Bishop's request.

I may add that in the meantime the Department is forwarding a small quantity of school material to Bishop Charlebois, who will have the same sent in to the school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-16-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8

REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL

For LAC DU BROCHET, SASK. School on

Reserve in. TREATY 10 Agency

Date ... 192..

ARTICLES	No. on Hand	Date of last Receipt	No. Required	No. Authorized	REMARKS
Paper, foolscap				100 Sheets, ruled	
Lead pencils				24	
Pens				1 Gross	
Penholders				24	
~~Copy Books for beginners~~					
Copy books, Oxford Blackwing Pencil				24	
Scribblers				48	
Chalk				1 Box	
Bradley's 8271 Economo Word Builder No. 1				2 Sets	The Geo. M. Hendry Co. Ltd., Toronto, Ont.
Alexandra Phonic Primer				24	

Send by mail addressed to
Rev. Father Egenolf,
c/o Rt. Rev. O. Charlebois, O.M.I.,
Pas, Man.

Address to which above supplies are to be sent:

Name .....

School REQ. No. 643

Post Office nearest .....

Express Office nearest MAY 31 19[illegible]

Province

Stat'y. Office to Forward

Number of Pupils on Roll

do in 1st Standard

do in 2nd do ...

do in 3rd do

do in 4th do

do in 5th do

do in 6th do .....

NOTE.—To avoid delay and correspondence in filling Requisitions, the teacher should give full particulars regarding each article required. The name series, number of grade and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

.....
Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial schools.

.....
Indian Supt. or Agent.

A separate form to be used for each school.

Form No. 99.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-16-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

20

128-16-1.

OTTAWA, May 31st, 1921.

Reverend Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter regarding the day school which is being conducted at Lac du Brochet by Reverend Father Egenolf, O.M.I., and requesting that it be brought under the authority of the Department, and the usual grant for teacher's salary provided.

In reply, I beg to say that Mr. Commissioner Graham is being requested to have the paying officer for Treaty #10, when visiting Lac du Brocket this summer, make a report upon the work being performed. The Department will then be in a position to consider the amount of salary that will be allowed for this school.

A supply of school material sufficient for the requirements of 20 children is being ordered from the Government Stationery Office to be forwarded to Reverend Father Egenolf, c/o Right Reverend O. Charlebois, O.M.I., Le Pas, Man. His Lordship will, no doubt, be in a position to have these supplies sent forward to this school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McL[illegible]

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. Jos. Guy, O.M.I.,
University of Ottawa,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-16-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sept. 19th, 1921.

NOTE:

Letter #557584 signed "J. C. Hindson, M.D." addressed to Mr. W. M. Graham, Commissioner, Indian Affairs, Regina, has been returned to the Commissioner for any report he cares to make thereon.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-16-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-16-1.

OTTAWA, Sept. 19th, 1921.

Sir, -

I beg to refer you to official letter of May 30th, last, in which you were requested to have the paying officer for Treaty No. 10 visit the school which is being conducted at Lac du Brochet and report on the work being carried on, and the facilities that are being provided.

The enclosed letter from Dr. Hindston, which is addressed to you, was forwarded to the Department along with other matters regarding Treaty No. 10. No covering letter from you accompanied this communication, and I am returni g it in order that you can make any remarks you care to regarding the matter.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-16-1, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-16-1

~~16 1 5~~

Schools

Regina, Sask.,

8th. September 1921.

384

Mr. W. M. Graham,
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
Canada Life Building,
Regina, Sask.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS RECORDS

Dear Sir,

In accordance with your request for a report on R. C. Mission School at Brochet, Sask., I talked this matter over with Father Eganolf, who is in charge, and obtained information as follows -

When in session school class is quartered in the largest room in the Mission House about 20' x 18' in dimension. There is no other suitable building or room now available, but a separate and complete boarding school building is planned for next spring as this room is hardly large enough to accomodate all, and is becoming a bit cramped with the increase of students. About half the timber for this school has already been hewed and is on the grounds. With a larger school - boarding school - attendance will undoubtedly increase as many would-be students are unable to attend on account of the itinerant life their parents are forced to lead in this country. The school, such as it is, has been in session intermittently for 3 years - more regular of late. The students are allowed 1½ months vacation in summer, commencing June 10th. this year, and one week at Xmas.

The teaching up to the present time has been done almost entirely by Brother Urbain Drouin. He speaks Cree, Chippeweyan, English and French, and I should judge is quite capable. The children are all taught Cree, and some English. Their English vocabulary is taught from "De La Salle Reader" Parts 1 and 2, by phonetic system. They are also taught elementary arithmetic, spelling, geography, writing and reading. The majority of students now in attendance are half-breeds. The school attendance since opening has fluctuated a bit, but has averaged about twenty for the three years since its opening. At the present time there are twenty-five students of school age, who attend regularly; Chippewyan boys attend regularly during the summer, but absent all winter. Father Eganolf informs me that twenty-five is about the average number of children of school age resident here, but this will be doubled on completion of Boarding School. The ages of school children now in attendance ranges from 7 to 14, and there are 17 boys and 8 girls.

Hoping this report meets with your approval,

I remain,
Yours truly,
J. H. Hindson Jr.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-16-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12816-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 307-14
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
S.
REGINA, SASK., 26th. Sept. 1921

SEP 30 192

5780S2

Sir,

Referring to your No. 128-16-1 of the 19th. inst., I beg to return, herewith, Dr. Hindson's report on the Roman Catholic Mission School at Lac due Brochet. When forwarding this report with others concerning Treaty No. 10 on the 13th. inst., I had overlooked your letter of May 30th. last asking for a special report, and the expression of my views in regard to His Lordship Bishop Charlebois' request for a grant towards a teacher's salary. Dr. Hindson reports that the average number of children is twenty-five, and I think His Lordship's application for a grant for a teacher's salary should receive favourable consideration. The fact that the instruction given at the School by the Reverend Father in charge is satisfactorily conducted would appear to be further reason why his application should be favourably considered. I may state that when I got your letter of May 30th. last I requested the Paying Officer to submit a report, but as I thought a report of this nature would be more satisfactorily and exhaustively dealt with by Dr. Hindson I requested him also to furnish me with a report. Mr. McKay, however, did not comply with my request.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. GRAHAM.
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-16-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-16-1.

307-14.

OTTAWA, Oct. 3rd, 1921.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, returning the report of Dr. Hinlson on the Roman Catholic Mission School at Lac du Brochet.

In reply I beg to say that in view of the report on the work that is being performed at this point by the Reverend Father in charge, the Department has consented to allow a grant for teacher's salary at the rate of $500 per annum, from the first of the current fiscal year, viz: April 1st, last.

The Department is informing the church authorities accordingly and giving them the necessary instructions regarding the forwarding of quarterly returns, etc.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-16-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-16-1.

OTTAWA, Oct. 3rd, 1921.

Reverend Sir, -

I beg to refer you to official letter of May 31st, last, regarding the providing of a grant for teacher's salary at the day school which is being conducted at Lac du Brochet by the Reverend Father Egenolf, O.M.I.

In this connection I now beg to inform you that a report on the work being done at this school, as well as the facilities provided, has been received from Dr. Hinds on, who accompanied the Treaty Party when they visited that locality this present summer. This report was forwarded by Mr. Commissioner Graham, who recommends, in view of the work being done, that the grant for teacher's salary should receive favourable consideration.

I have, therefore, to inform you that in view of the reports received the Department will approve the providing of a grant at the rate of $500 per annum towards the salary of the teacher. Such grant will be paid quarterly upon receipt of the usual returns of attendance. This grant will be paid at the above rate from the first of the current fiscal year, viz: April 1st, last.

I shall, therefore, be pleased if you will inform His Lordship Bishop Charlebois of the grant having been allowed, and request that instructions be given to Reverend Father Egenolf to prepare and forward returns showing the attendance for the quarters ending June 30th and September 30th, last, and also to forward promptly returns at the end of each quarter in future when grant for salary at the above rate will be paid.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. Jos. Guy, O.M.I.,
University of Ottawa,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-16-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-16-1

PAS

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

LAC DU BROCHET SCHOOL

CLOSED
FROM 1961 TO 1971

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-16-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6030)

File 128-13-1, part 1	The Pas - Split Lake Boarding School - General Administration. 1912
File 128-14-1, part 1	The Pas - Nelson House Boarding School - General Administration. 1912-1919
File 128-16-1, part 1	The Pas - Lac du Brochet School - General Administration. 1921
File 129-1S, part 1	Headquarters - Administration - Superannuation Act - Teachers. 1924-1948
File 129-1S, part 2	Headquarters - Administration - Superannuation Act - Teachers. 1948-1953
File 129-2-1, part 1	Kenora - Sabaskong Bay - Assabaska School - General Administration. 1899-1912, 1928-1929
File 129-2-5, part 1	Kenora - Sabaskong Bay - Assabaska School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1911, 1923

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca
Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

Return to Schools Branch.

NO. 129-1S

Department of Indian Affairs

19

SUPERANNUATION ACT
1924.

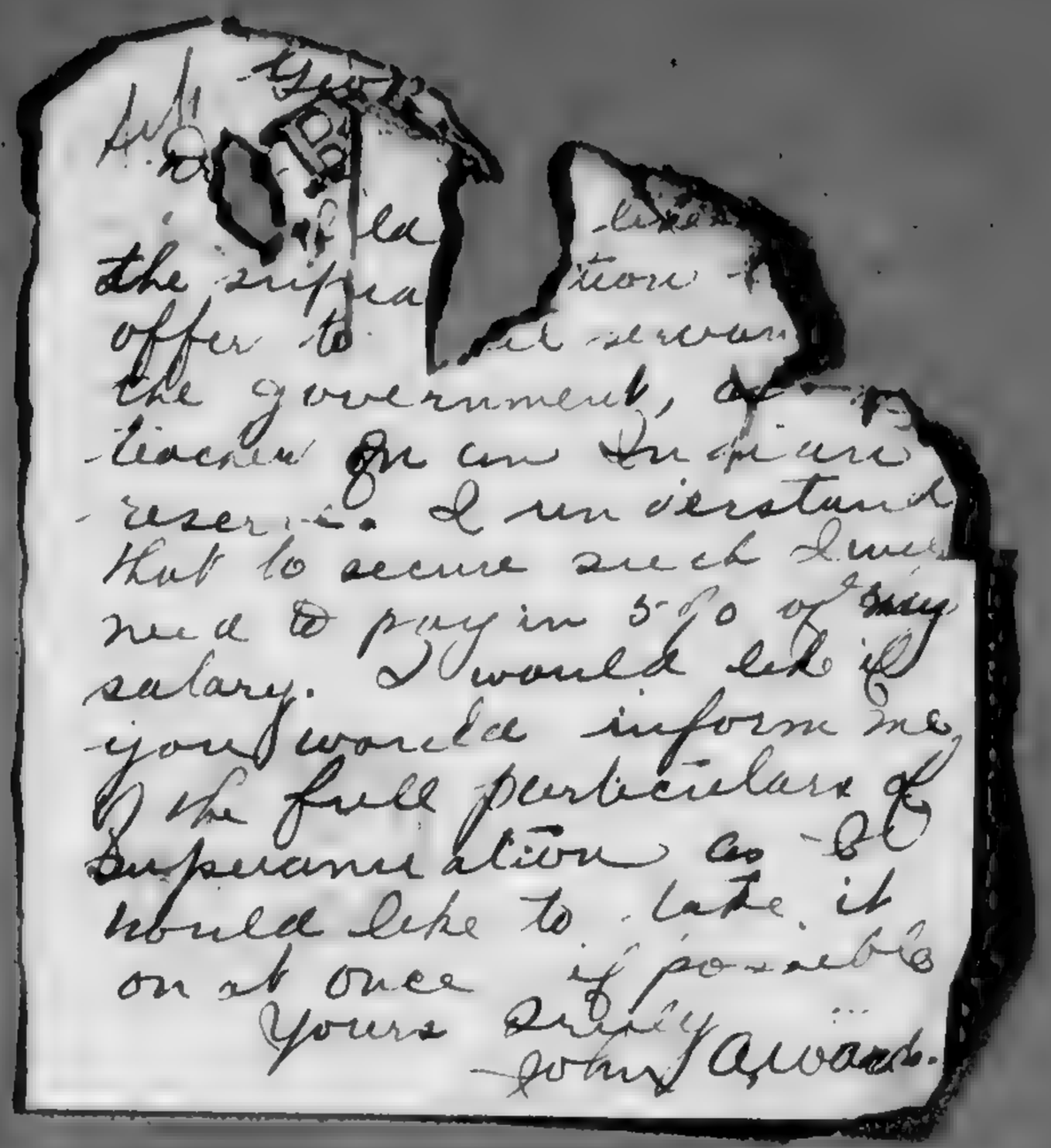
OF [illegible] - SCHOOL TEACHERS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



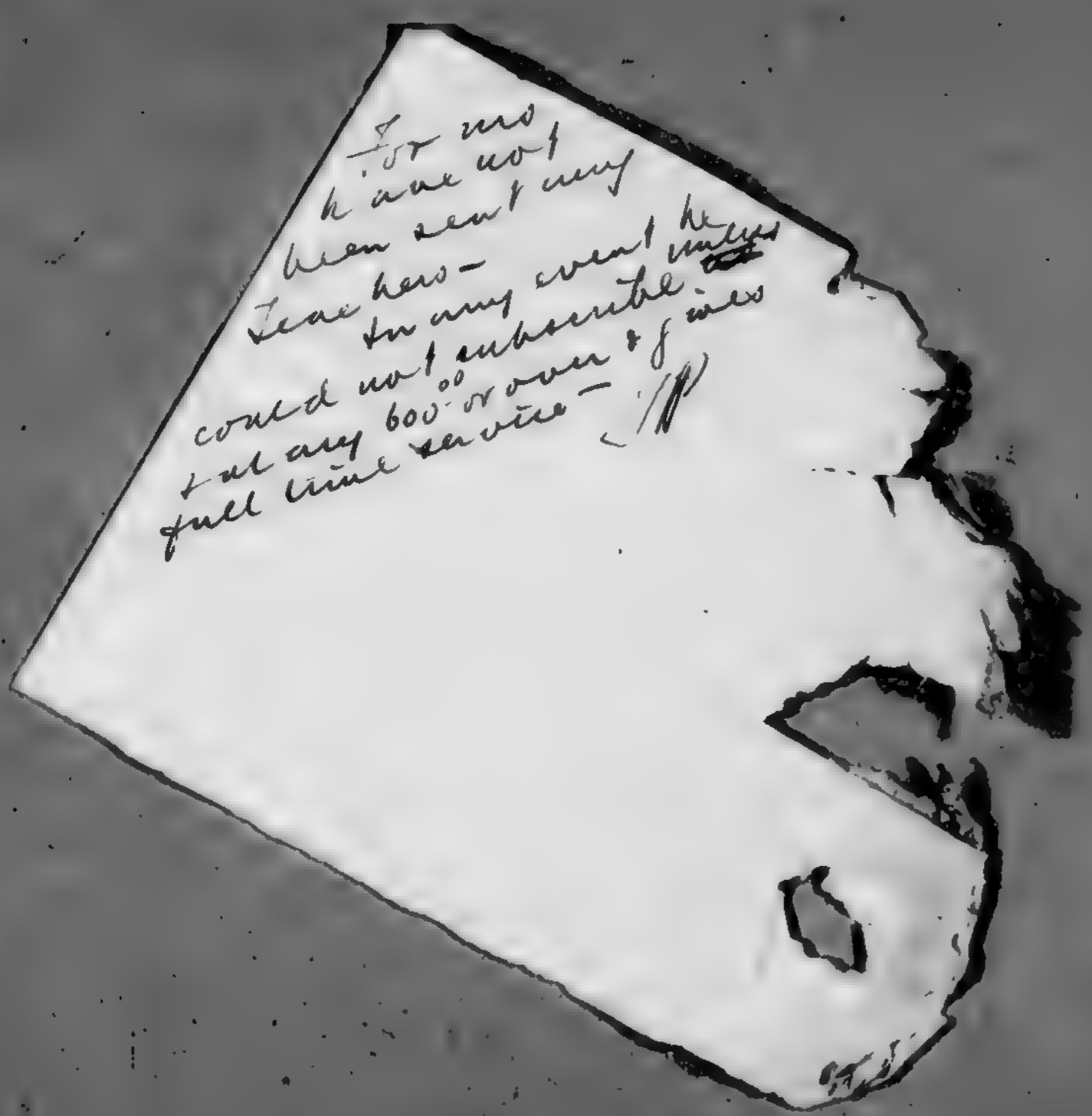
the suppa tion
offer to
the government, a
teacher on an Indian
reser . I understand
that to secure such I
need to pay in 5% of my
salary. I would like if
you would inform me
of the full particulars of
superannuation as I
would like to take it
on at once if possible
Yours truly
John Award.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



I for one have not been sent any teachers — in any event he could not undertake at any 600.00 or over a full time service —

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

September 5, 1924.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott.

A teacher of an Indian day school has requested that he come under the Superannuation Act. This brings up the question of the status of teachers at our day schools. I consider these workers are Civil Servants; but, as they appear to be exempt from the operation of the provisions of the Civil Service Act in so far as the principle of competition in the matter of appointment is concerned, I believe they should be classed as "temporary."

Only permanent Civil Servants are eligible for superannuation and I propose, with your concurrence, to inform those teachers that enquire that they are ineligible.

I have asked the Accountant and the Acting Assistant Deputy to initial this memorandum, if they concur in this opinion.

I shall be pleased to have your authority to automatically increase the salaries of Indian day school teachers $100 per academic year at the end of each of 15, 20, 25 and 30 years' satisfactory service. At the time of the first of such automatic increases, I propose to inform the recipient that the action is being taken because there are no funds or machinery for the granting of an annuity when they eventually retire from the work.

I want test case
R.D.S.

Russell D. Ferrier
Supt. of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

121-15

List of Teachers who have been in the Service for Ten Years or over. Dec 31st 1924

Teacher	School	In Present School	Total Service
ONTARIO.			
Frederick Mark	French Post (Moose Riv.) Miss.	15 Yrs.	25 yrs.
F. J. Joblin	Moraviantown Miss	3 "	17 "
Mary H. Jamieson	Six Nations No. 1	11 "	11 "
Mrs. Ethel E.George	Walpole Isd. No. 2		20 "
S. A. Anderson	Six Nations No.10	10 "	16 "
S. T. Doxtator	Oneida No. 2	12 "	15 "
Jean McDermott	Mississauga she need a relieving principle	1 "	13 "
Mrs. B. Robb	Scotch Settlement	14 "	14 "
L. W. Fisher	Muck Settlement	18 "	18 "
Joe St. James	Wikwemikong left in our service more	6 "	23 "
Mary Moffitt	Cape Croker Teaching order	19 "	19 "
QUEBEC			
Helen J. White	Congo Bridge	12 Yrs.	12 Yrs.
Sr. Mary Josephine	St. Frances P.Q. Rev	23 "	23 "
Margaret McCaffrey	Manimki	16 "	16 "
Mrs. Annie Maurris	Gaugh. Bush	17 "	29 "
Sr. Mary St. Joseph	Restigouche Rev	14 "	15 "
Henry L. Mata	St. Frances C.P.	15 "	29 "
NOVA SCOTIA			
Gertrude McGirr	Indian Cove	14 Yrs.	16 Yrs.
John A. MacRae	Middle River	10 "	10 "
W. J. Rogers	Afton	10 "	10 "
NEW BRUNSWICK			
Mary T. Hughes	St. Mary's	12 Yrs.	12 Yrs.
P.E.I.			
John J. Clark	Lennox Isd. Brother principle	10 Yrs.	10 Yrs.
B. C.			
Gertrude Lawrence	Ucluelet	5 Yrs.	11 Yrs.
James Oliver	Hartley Bay Rev		14 "
Mrs. E. Howard	Cape Mudge	2 "	10 "
Marg. B. Wright	Kitsegukla ?	4 "	11 "
~~Sr. Mary Ann~~	~~Squamish Bay~~	~~1 "~~	~~28 "~~
W. H. Grimshaw	Skwah	10 "	10 "
Mrs. Isabel Snodgrass	Bella Coola	1 "	12 "
Penny J. Noble	Port Essington	11 "	11 "
Sydney Browning	Rocher Deboule	10 "	10 "

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Teacher	School	In Pres. School	Total Service
	B. C. Cont.		
Evelyn Klippert	Nanaimo ?	- Yrs.	13 Yrs.
Lilly Blachford	Boothroyd	9 "	16 "
Geo. M. Luther	Alert Bay Day	5 "	18 "
	MANITOBA.		
P. H. Gentleman	Grand Rapids Partly Paid	2 Yrs.	12 Yrs.
C. J. Kennedy	Chemahawin Discharged	-	19 "
George Slater	Black River	20 "	20 "
Winnifred Stapleton	Peguis Centre Paid Sch. partly	2 "	13 "
Francis J. Daniels	Shoal Lake	4 "	11 "
Chas M. Fryer (Rev)	Fort Alexander Rev	12 "	20 "
John E. Lavelle	Little Saskatchewan	1 "	39 "
	SASKATCHEWAN		
Henry M. Shaw	Sturgeon Lake	6 Yrs.	17 Yrs.
John L. Lowe	John Smith	4 "	10 "
John R. Settee	Montreal Lake	24 "	31 "
Rev. A. J. Lowes	Fishing Lake Rev	3 "	10 "
M. Hutchinson	Ahtahkakoops	12 "	13 "
	Alta.		
Duncan Rankin	Saddle Lake	- Yrs.	11 Yrs.
Winnifred Tims	Sarcee Partly Paid	12 "	12 "
	YUKON.		
Benjamin Totty (Rev)	Moosehide Rev.	23 Yrs.	30 Yrs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

September 8, 1924.

Memorandum:

Mr. Scott.

A teacher of an Indian day school has requested that he come under the Superannuation Act. This brings up the question of the status of teachers at our day schools. I consider these workers are Civil Servants; but, as they appear to be exempt from the operation of the provisions of the Civil Service Act in so far as the principle of competition in the matter of appointment is concerned, I believe they should be classed as "temporary".

Only permanent Civil Servants are eligible for superannuation and I propose, with your concurrence, to inform those teachers that enquire that they are ineligible.

I have discussed this question with the Accountant and the Acting Assistant Deputy and they concur in this opinion.

Russell J. Farmer

Supt. of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15.

Ottawa, Sept. 8, 1924.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the first instant, with reference to superannuation. In reply I have to inform you that, whereas teachers of Indian day schools are not appointed by the Civil Service Commission, they can not be classed as permanent Civil Servants and are therefore ineligible for superannuation.

Considered

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.O.

Rev. John A. Ward,
Georgina Island,
Via Sutton West, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Finance,

Ottawa, Canada.

May 22, 1925.

The Accountant,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Re-Superannuation Act, 1924 - File # 8976

Enclosed you will find election of Miss Margaret McCaffrey to come under the Superannuation Act of 1924. From information supplied, there is a doubt as to the eligibility of the above to come under the Act.

I am enclosing a form which I would ask you to have completed, returning same, together with the two copies of the election forms, which are enclosed herewith.

Yours truly,

Chief Accountant.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Finance,

Ottawa, Canada.

May 26, 1925.

The Accountant,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Re Superannuation Act, 1924 - File # 9051

I have to advise you that Miss Helen Jane White has elected to come under the provisions of The Superannuation Act of 1924. Enclosed you will find a copy of her election. Will you have the arrears of contributions checked, and when certified, forward a copy to this Department using the form supplied for that purpose.

In the meantime, until arrears are confirmed, it will be in order for you to deduct the amount of $ 4.08 from the monthly salary of the above, together with 5% of monthly salary to cover current contributions. Any adjustments necessary will be made after the certified copy of arrears has been received.

Yours truly,

Chief Accountant.

Date of election
May 18, 1925.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1-8

Ottawa, May 28, 1925.

Dear Sir,-

Re C.S.Superannuation Act, 1924.

Referring to your letters of the 22nd and 26th May, Files 8976 and 9051, I have to return election of Misses Margaret McCaffrey and Helen J. White, Teachers, Indian Day Schools, Maniwaki, Que. These teachers are not permanent Civil Servants and,therefore, are ineligible for superannuation under the C.S.Superannuation Act of 1924.

Miss White does not contribute to the Retirement Fund.

Yours truly,

E.Jean,
Act'g Chief Accountant.

The Chief Accountant,
Deptl of Finance,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

129-1A

Bella Coola
B.C.
Oct. 7. 1925.

Secretary
Dep. of Ind. Affairs
Ottawa.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of a cheque for $45.00 through the Honorary Treasurer (Meth) from your department; in lieu of board for Sep. May, June, & thank you for same. I also thank you for increase in salary in lieu of board.

Would you kindly let me know if there is any pension scheme for teachers in Indian Day Schools? I have quite a few years as teacher in Indian Schools & I should like to pay in this a sum which would eventually give me a pension.

Would you kindly send me the latest Blue book Report of Ind. Schools. I should like to have a copy; & would be grateful for same.

Yours faithfully
Isabel Shotbolt

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

Ottawa, October 20, 1925.

Madam:-

I have your letter of the 7th instant acknowledging through the Methodist Missionary Society of a cheque for $45.00 in lieu of bonus for the June quarter last.

In this connection I may say that the bonus was discontinued from March 31, 1925 and salary has been increased to the amount of the bonus.

Teachers of Indian Schools are not eligible for superannuation, as not being appointed by the Civil Civil Service Commission they cannot be classed as permanent civil servants.

A copy of the last annual report of the Department will be sent you under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,

(J. D. McLean)
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Miss Isabel Snodgrass,
Teacher- Indian Day School
Bella Coola. B. C.,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1[illegible]

INDIAN OFFICE

At Lytton, B. C.

R October 12th, 1925.

Attention Mr. Ward,
Chief Accountant.

Sir:-

Enquiries have been made by the different school teachers in this Agency who are receiving their salaries direct from Ottawa, as to whether they should not be placed under the Superannuation Act.

I will be obliged if you will advise me on this question so that I can instruct them accordingly.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. Graham.

(H. Graham)

Indian Agent.

Assist. Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

L.J.T.

OCT 23 1925

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1B, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

Ottawa, October 26, 1925.

Sir:-

I have your letter of the 19th instant regarding the enquiry made by the school teachers in your agency as to whether they are eligible to be placed under the Superannuation Act.

In reply I beg to say that as teachers appear to be exempt from the operation of the provisions of the Civil Service Act in so far as the principle of competition in the matter of appointment is concerned, they are classed as "temporary". Only "permanent" civil servants are eligible for superannuation and as teachers are not appointed by the Civil Service Commission, they are not eligible to come under the provisions of the Superannuation Act.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd F. H. Paget

(F. H. Paget)
Chief Accountant and Purchasing Agent

H. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Lytton, B. C.,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

Copy

329996-11.

February 18, 1926.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott.

During the fiscal years 1918-19 to 1924-25 teachers of Indian day schools were paid bonus at a flat rate of $150 each. This practice was approved by P. C. 2341, of November 11th, 1922, and re-affirmed for the fiscal year 1924-25 by P. C. 1036, dated June 21st, 1924. Copies of these Minutes are attached hereto.

P. C. 1/712, dated May 6th, 1925, provided new ranges of compensation with a view to the discontinuance of the bonus. Section 3 of Section 11 of Civil Service Regulations re Bonus and Salary, approved by this last mentioned Order in Council, was considered authority for adding $150 to the salary of each teacher for the fiscal year 1925-26.

I understand that Miscellaneous Vote No. 498 includes an item of $25,950 for salary adjustments in the Outside Service of Indian Affairs. Arrangements should now be made for a transfer from this Vote to Indian Education of the funds necessary to pay the increase in salaries of teachers of Indian day schools. The amount required is $25,031.25, as shown on the attached list.

The Treasury Board will give favourable consideration to our application provided it is approved by the Civil Service Commission. I wish to recommend that steps be taken to secure such approval.

Dept. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1A

Cutler, Ontario,
February 26, 1927

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir;-

May I ask would you kindly advise if the Department of Indian Affairs, owing to my age and long service, would now consider me eligible for Superannuation some time hence, and if arrangements might be made for my paying into the Superannuation Fund while teaching for the future.

Hoping for an encouraging reply regarding this matter, I am,

Very respectfully yours.

Jean M. Wemmett

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

COPY

18

Ottawa, March 7, 1927.

Dear Mr. Bowman:

I have your letter of the 2nd instant. with reference to superannuation for Miss Jean McDermott. teacher of the Serpent River Indian Day School, at Cutler, Ont. I regret to inform you that she is considered ineligible for superannuation. Teachers of Indian day schools are appointed by the churches interested in the work and the Department and they cannot be classed as permanent civil servants. Permanent civil servants only may contribute to the superannuation fund.

Yours faithfully.

(C Stewart)

Duncan Bowman, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18.

Schools

Ottawa, March 7, 1927.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, asking if you can come under the Superannuation Act. In reply I have to inform you that teachers of Indian day schools are exempt from the operation of the provisions of the Civil Service Act in so far as the principle of competition in the matter of appointment is [redacted]rned and are, therefore, classed as "temporary" civil servants. Only permanent civil servants are eligible for superannuation and I regret to state that contributions to the Superannuation Fund cannot be accepted in your case.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Miss Jean L'Dermott,
Cutler,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / [redacted]liothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting also date.

Form 10A-50,000-Dec. 1927

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

129-18

Toronto, March 26th, 1928.

Dear Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of Education to state that Arthur A. Smith, who taught for 27 years in the Provincial schools, and two years in Indian schools, has applied for a pension under the Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Act. Mr. Smith's breakdown in health occurred when he was a teacher at Curve Lake Indian School. The Act does not provide a pension for any teacher whose health breaks down after he has left the Provincial system, and has not taught the required forty, or thirty years, as the case may be. Will you kindly inform me if your Department has any retiring allowance for cases like this?

I have the honour to be,
Your obedient servant,

A. H. U. Colquhoun

Deputy Minister of Education.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 27, 1928.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 26th instant, with reference to the case of Mr. A. A. Smith, who taught for many years in provincial schools and two years in an Indian school. The Department allows a small gratuity in the case of teachers who have given lengthy service at Indian schools; but I regret that Mr. Smith could not benefit, as he has had but two years' service with us. I add, for your information, that there is no superannuation scheme for teachers of Indian schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

A.H.U. Colquhoun, Esq., B.A., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1S

Bella Coola Ind. Day School
Box 88. Bella Coola B.C.
Jan. 14 - 1929.

Dr. Jessel Spence
Supt. Indian Education.

Dear Mr. Spence.

As Superintendent of Indian education I feel certain you can give me information on the following question. Is there any provision whereby under the Indian Act. that teachers in Indian School might Vote. If so I should gladly avail myself of its benefits & would be willing to abide by its legislations & pay its dues etc. It will soon be 20 years since I first began work as teacher in an Indian School & in that time I have given 17 complete years work. At first my salary was small - just about sufficient to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

provide the necessaries of life. It is only during the last few years that I have been able to put away anything for the future. A pension scheme would be a boon not only for me but for others of the same profession. I should be grateful for your helpful interest in this question.

Yours Faithfully
Isabel Snodgrass.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

129-18.

Ottawa, January 26, 1929.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, asking if you can come under the Superannuation Act.

In reply I have to inform you that teachers of Indian day schools are exempt from the operation of the provisions of the Civil Service Act insofar as the principle of competition in the matter of appointment is concerned and are, therefore, classed as "temporary" civil servants. Only permanent civil servants are eligible for superannuation and I regret to state that contributions to the Superannuation Fund cannot be accepted in your case and that no provision is, therefore, made for superannuation or pension to teachers in Indian schools.

The Department allows a small gratuity in the case of teachers who have given lengthy service at Indian schools - usually two months' salary - on their retirement.

Your obedient servant,

Duncan T. Perrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Isabel Snodgrass,
Box 65, Bella Coola,
B.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Antigonish, Nova Scotia
15th July, 1929.

129-15

F. H. Ferrier, Esq.
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Will you be so good as to answer the following questions?

(1) Under what conditions are teachers of Indian Day Schools granted a pension?
(2) What percentage of their salary do they get?
(3) How many years' service are necessary?
(4) Does the teacher's age come into consideration?
(5) Does employment in any other Department of the Government count for one to make up the time?

Thanking you in anticipation

Yours very respectfully

John A. MacRae.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 16, 1929.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, with reference to pensions for teachers of Indian day schools. In reply I have to inform you that these employees do not contribute to the Dominion Government Superannuation Fund, as they are not considered permanent civil servants. There is, therefore, no provision for superannuation or for pension in the case of teachers at Indian schools. I may say, however, that the Department allows a small gratuity for teachers who have given lengthy service. In these cases, two months' salary is allowed upon retirement.

Your obedient servant.

Russell T. Ferrier.

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John A. MacRae, Esq.,
Antigonish,
N. S.

Gratuity on file
63-1-
Jan 3/30
$100

Also Miss Linn 120-1-

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Georgina Island. 129-15
Sept 9th. 1929

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Can.

Dear Sir,-

I am writing you regarding Teachers Superannuation fund - Are teachers teaching in Indian schools still under the Public School teachers Superannuation fund? Do they still have to contribute 2½% of salary towards it. As I have taught Public School for eighteen years and a half, I would still like to keep up the pension fund.

Yours truly

R. A. Gibson.
Georgina Island,
Ont.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
SEP 18 1929

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15

13

Ottawa, September 14th, 1929.

Dear Mr. Greer,-

You may remember that we have discussed the possibility of admitting teachers at Indian schools in Ontario to your Department's superannuation scheme. Mr. R. A. Gibson, teacher of the Georgina Island Indian Day School, writes that he has contributed to the Provincial Fund for some years and he is desirous of having the privilege continued. Will your regulations permit of this?

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

V. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

15

Ottawa, September 14th, 1929.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 9th instant, with reference to the Ontario Teachers' Superannuation Fund. I have discussed this with the authorities of the Provincial Department of Education in the past, but I am not sure that their regulations allow teachers of Indian schools to contribute. I am writing to them today in the matter.

Whereas the superannuation fund to which you refer is controlled by the Provincial Department of Education, you should address your inquiry to Toronto. I will do what I can to help.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Georgina Island,
Ontario.

2 letters

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

129-1S

V. K. GREER
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC & SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, September 18th, 1929.

Dear Mr. Ferrier,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant and since a meeting of the Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Commission is to be held on Tuesday, September 24th, I shall be pleased to bring your request before the Commission at that time and to report to you thereafter the decision of the Commission.

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

Russell P.Ferrier Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

VKG/KEB.

Miss McIntyre

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hamiota Sept 30/21 79-1

Russell Ferrier Esq
Dept. Indian Education
Ottawa, Ont.

Miss Helen McKay

Dear Sir,

The above teacher, is according to data supplied, 82 years of age. She is still doing well and showing remarkable adaptability of method, considering her age. Obviously however she can teach for only a limited time longer. I am writing to inquire. whether technically her status is that of a civil servant; also whether she shall, if retired after long service have any source of allowance on which to retire.

Yours truly
N.O. Bartlett

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 4, 1929.

Dear Mr. Bartlett:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, with reference to Miss Helen McKay, teacher at the Birtle Indian Residential School. Employees at these institutions are not recognized as Civil Servants in any sense of the term, as they are employed and paid by the church or the school management. There is, therefore, no Government provision for pension or gratuity upon retirement. Teachers of Indian day schools rank as temporary Civil Servants, and a small gratuity is allowed them after years of service. Even they cannot profit by the Civil Servant Superannuation scheme, as they do not contribute to the fund.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.A.

C. W. Bartlett, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Hamiota, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 9, 1929.

Dear Mr. Greer:

I wish to refer to your letter of September 17th, concerning the possibility of admitting teachers at Indian schools in Ontario to the privileges of your Department's superannuation scheme. I should be glad to learn if a decision has been reached in this connection.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

RTF.

W. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

V. K. GREER
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto,

November 12th, 1929.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of November 9th, having reference to the admission of teachers of Indian Schools to the Ontario Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation scheme. The final decision has not yet been reached on this question since it will require an amendment to be made to one of the Clauses of the Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Act. I think I can safely say that at the present time ~~that~~ this privilege will only be granted to those teachers in the Indian Schools who hold certificates as teachers from the Ontario Department of Education.

I shall continue to give this matter attention and shall report to you any progress made.

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

Russell Ferrier, Esquire,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

VKG/MKD.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy 10-1-1.
Orig on 129-18

Ottawa, November 14, 1929.

Sir:

I wish to refer to your letter of September 9th, last, concerning the Ontario Teachers' Superannuation scheme. The final decision has not yet been reached, as an amendment to the Act is necessary. I have confidential information that the privilege will likely be extended to those teachers in Indian schools who hold professional certificates from the Ontario Department of Education and who are visited by Ontario School Inspectors. You must not use this information, however, in any correspondence with the Ontario Department of Education.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Teacher,
Georgina Island Indian Day School,
Georgina Island,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 14, 1929.

Dear Miss MacFulty:

You will remember that you were enquiring regarding the possibility of continuing your contributions to the Ontario Teachers' Superannuation [redacted]. I have recently learned that a final decision has not been reached and that it will be necessary to amend one of the clauses of the particular Act. It appears, however, that the privilege will be granted only to those teachers who are teaching in Indian schools in Ontario, where the work is inspected by the provincial officers.

Yours very truly,

Russell F. Ferrier

Russell F. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.F.F.

Miss M. MacFulty,
St. Regis,
P. Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~10~~ 129-1 8

Georgina Island,
Nov. 28th, 1929.

M. Russell J. Fenton,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter of November 14th 1929. No 11-1-1. concerning the Teachers' Superannuation scheme. I am pleased to learn that the Superannuation privileges are likely to be extended to qualified teachers' of Indian Day schools. If this comes in force in the near future it will make it possible for me to stay with the Indian work, possibly for a number of years.

Thanking you for the information,

Yours truly
R. A. Gibson.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Georgina Island,
April 7th, 1930.

179-18

D

Mr. Russell J. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ont,

Dear Sir,-
I would like to know if any progress has been made in securing superannuation privileges for qualified teachers, teaching in Indian schools, as I am very much interested in it.

Yours sincerely,
R. A. Gibson,
Missionary teacher,
-Georgina Island,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 9, 1930.

Dear Mr. Greer:

I wish to refer to earlier correspondence, concerning the admission of teachers of Indian schools in Ontario to the Provincial Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Scheme. Two or three of our employees, who hold Ontario Department of Education certificates, are desirous of learning what decision has been reached, and I write to enquire if any announcement can be made.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S.

Ottawa, April 9, 1930.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, concerning the Ontario Teachers' Superannuation Scheme. I have today written to the Provincial Department, with a view to learning if a decision has yet been reached. As soon as this Department has any information in the matter, I shall write to you again.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

RTF/

Mr. R. A. Gibson,
Teacher, Indian Day School,
Georgina Island,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

V. K. GREER
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, April 11th, 1930.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of April 9th, and am very sorry to report that there is still no provision in our Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Act for the admission of teachers in Indian schools to the privileges of the Fund. I assure you that this matter has been before me, and, if it is possible at an early date in the future, to make provision for this admission, we shall try to bring it about.

An amendment would be required to the Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Act as it now stands.

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

VKG/EHR.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 14, 1930.

Dear Sir:

With further reference to your letter of the 7th instant, I beg to state I have learned that there is still no provision for the admission of teachers in Indian schools to the privileges of the Ontario Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Act. The Provincial Department have not overlooked the matter and are trying to make the necessary arrangements. It will be necessary to secure an amendment to the Provincial Act.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Teacher, Indian Day School,
Georgina Island,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 A

E

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 30 1930

Sch

Selkirk, Man.
June 30, 1930.

Dear Sir,

Being unable to do manual labour, in order to earn a livelihood. And, in view of my long service in Indian School work. I kindly request the Indian Department to help me out, and give me monthly allowance. Financially, I am out of funds, and I am at a loss, what to do, in order, to provide myself with the indispensable articles that I need daily.

Awaiting a favorable reply.

I remain,

Your obedient Servant.

Peter Harper.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Ind. Affairs;
Ottawa,
Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

Ottawa, June 16th, 1930.

Sir,-

I have your recent letter, applying for a monthly allowance in view of your services in Indian school work. In reply I beg to say that there is no Government provision for pension upon retirement of a teacher of an Indian day school. The Department, however, allows a gratuity after years of service and, in this connection, I would point out that, when your services at the Hollow-water River Indian Day School terminated in 1927, you were allowed the sum of $150., which amount was equivalent to two months' salary.

Your obedient servant,

~~A. F. MacKenzie~~

Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Peter Harper, Esq.,
Selkirk,
Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

126-1 B
14 Baker Block

Prince Albert, Sask.
Sep. 19th 1930.

Dear Sir,

I am writing to ask you if you will very kindly take up the cause of Certificated teachers employed in the Indian Schools receiving grants from the Dominion Government. Such teachers are not included in the Saskatchewan Teachers' Superannuation Act of 1930. In Section 3. it is stated that the Act applies only to teachers employed in those schools "receiving grants from the Province of Saskatchewan."

Since your appointment in 1921 as Superintendent of Indian Education in the Dominion, it has been your aim to raise Indian Schools to the same educational standing as the white schools.

If Certificated Teachers, employed in the Indian Schools are excluded from all superannuation benefits, it will eventually mean a falling in the status, and educational standing of the schools under your supervision.

I wonder if such a clause is in the Teachers' Superannuation Act in other Provinces? I have

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

not been able to ascertain that information.

It seems most unjust that Certificated Indian teachers should go through the same educational preparatory training, follow the same Course of study, (as far as possible), be under the same inspectorate, as the teachers in white schools, and yet should not receive the same pecuniary benefits.

From personal experience I know Indian teaching is a far greater tension on the mental and nervous system, and the teachers on reserves are detrived [deprived] social and educational privileges.

You will understand how I feel about section 3.

I taught in England as a Certificated Teacher in Government schools for 13 years, and paid the Superannuation Premium for that period.

I took Second Class Normal at Saskatoon 1912, and then taught in a white school for one year.

In response to the late Ven. Archdeacon McKay's appeal for teachers to go into the Indian work, I went to Lac la Ronge

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

as senior teacher for a salary of $300.

If no certificated teachers had responded on the pioneer days, the Indians would not have been able to hold their own, and be intelligent self-sustaining citizens of the Province as they are today. I may give some instances of girl pupils, whose parents lived in tepees at Lac la Ronge.

Victoria gained her Second Class Teacher's Certificate, and is now married to a white clergyman engaged in Indian work, and Grace was now on the staff of the Indian residential school at Sioux Look Out for more than 2 years. When she came to see me in August, on her way home for the summer vacation, I reflected on her happy, intelligent countenance; she was so enthusiastic in her work. She stated in a letter, received a few days ago, "I'm going to like it too much, that I won't be able to leave it". Both girls had innate musical ability, and were able to play the organ at the Sunday services.

Another pupil, to whom I taught music, bought a small portable organ, and carried it in the canoe

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
LOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

as they travelled from camp to camp. He evidently offered to return to school, and help the kitchen matron, if she would continue to give her music lessons. She did splendid work for many years, and then married a white man in a good position.

I have not been able to resume teaching, owing to continued ill-health, so I wrote to the superannuation Commission, applying for the allowance for ill-health, and received the following reply - "The act applies only to teachers employed in Indian schools, receiving grants from the Province."

Thanking you in advance,

Yours respectfully,

Kate McClair.

Russell J. Irwin, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 23, 1930.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 19th instant, with reference to the superannuation of teachers of Indian day schools. I regret that there is no provision in this connection. Teachers at Indian day schools do not rank as permanent Civil Servants and do not come under the federal superannuation act. There are good and sufficient reasons why the Department is unable to have these employees considered as permanent for purposes of superannuation or pension. Unless the provincial teachers' superannuation acts include those employees at Indian schools, there is really nothing that can be done.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Kate LeClair,
14 Baker Block,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1930

CHAPTER 93

[*Assented to April 10, 1930.*]

An Act respecting the Superannuation of Teachers.

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of Saskatchewan, enacts as follows:

SHORT TITLE.

1. This Act may be cited as *The Teachers' Superannuation Act, 1930.* Short title

INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the expression: Interpretation

1. "Commission" means The Teachers' Superannuation Commission appointed under the authority of this Act; "Commission"

2. "Fund" means The Teachers' Superannuation Fund established under the authority of this Act; "Fund"

3. "Minister" means the Minister of Education; "Minister"

4. "Regulations" means regulations made under the authority of this Act; "Regulations"

5. "Salary" means the regular salary of a teacher, together with the value of residential allowances and of emoluments, perquisites and privileges incidental to the position, as determined by the commission, but not payment for janitor work or overtime or any other extra allowance or payment or any gratuity; "Salary"

6. "Service" or "Teaching Service" means service rendered in teaching or in the supervision of teaching under a public education system, by a person duly certified in accordance with the regulations of the Department of Education of Saskatchewan. "Service" "Teaching Service"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION OF ACT.

Application

3. This Act shall apply to teachers actually employed in teaching or in the supervision of teaching on or after the coming into force of the Act in those schools receiving grants from the Province of Saskatchewan.

ADMINISTRATION.

Administration by commission

4. This Act shall be administered by a commission attached to the Department of Education, to be known as "The Teachers' Superannuation Commission," which shall consist of five members, two to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council who shall hold office for five years; two, one of whom shall be a woman, to be appointed by the executive committees of such provincial teachers' organisations as the minister may designate who shall hold office for a period of three years, and the fifth member to be appointed by the four members so appointed and who shall hold office for a period of three years.

Appointment of commissioners

5.—(1) One of the commissioners shall be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council to be the chairman of the commission who shall hold office while he remains a member of the commission.

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall also appoint a commissioner as acting chairman who shall have all the powers and perform all the duties of the chairman in his absence.

Temporary appointments

6. In the case of the death, illness or absence from Saskatchewan of a commissioner or his inability to act from any cause, the Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint some person to act *pro tempore* in his stead, and the person so appointed shall have all the powers and perform all the duties of a commissioner.

Re-appointment

7. A member shall on the expiration of his term of office be eligible for re-appointment.

Allowances to commissioners

8. The pecuniary allowances to be made to the commissioners for their services shall be fixed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council and shall be payable out of the fund as part of the administration expenses of the commission.

Three commissioners

9. Three commissioners shall be necessary to constitute a quorum of the commission.

Vacancies

10. Vacancies in the commission shall not, if there remain three members of it, impair the authority of such three members to act.

Assistants

11. The minister may authorise the appointment of such clerical assistants as may be required for the administration of this Act.

Expenses of administration

12. The expenses of administration including the necessary salaries shall be paid out of the legislative appropriation for education and shall be charged to the fund.

SUPERANNUATION FUND.

Superannuation fund

13.—(1) There shall be a fund to be known as "The Teachers' Superannuation Fund" into which shall be paid all contributions made by teachers under this Act and such amounts as may be payable by the Provincial Treasurer in accordance with subsection (2) of this section, together with accruals of interest.

(2) There shall be paid into the fund by the Provincial Treasurer such further sums as may be necessary to provide for the superannuation allowances, refunds or other payments required by this Act. Such sums shall not be less in any year than twenty-five per cent. of the annual contributions made by the teachers, provided that such sums shall be paid only when there are not sufficient moneys, computed on an actuarial basis, at the credit of the fund to meet all charges which may be made thereon. Such sums shall be a charge upon and paid out of the consolidated fund.

(3) All superannuation allowances, payments and refunds shall be a charge on and payable out of the fund.

(4) The fund shall be held in trust by the Provincial Treasurer and shall be invested by him from time to time in such securities as are authorised by *The Trustee Act* for the investment of trust funds and approved by the Treasury Board.

TEACHING SERVICE.

Teaching service to be continued

14.—(1) Except as herein otherwise provided all service shall be continuous and the following shall be reckoned for the purposes of this Act:

(*a*) service in Saskatchewan after the coming into force of this Act;

(*b*) service prior to the coming into force of this Act;
  (*i*) in Saskatchewan;
  (*ii*) in that part of the North West Territories now included in Saskatchewan:

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(iii) under any other public education system in the British Empire for any period up to ten years, where at least ten years service has been rendered in Saskatchewan;

Provided that clause (*b*) shall apply only in the case of teachers employed in Saskatchewan at the time this Act comes into force and to teachers then unemployed whose continuity of service has not been broken.

(2) Continuity of service shall not be deemed to be broken by:

(*a*) absence on leave;

(*b*) absence due to sickness;

(*c*) absence due to the pursuit of studies appertaining to the teaching profession;

(*d*) temporary unemployment as a teacher;

(*e*) absence for any other reason satisfactory to the commission;

provided such absence or unemployment has not exceeded twelve consecutive months.

(3) Such periods of absence or unemployment shall be reckoned as service for the purposes of this Act only where contributions have been made, as herein provided.

Outside employment avoiding claim

15.—(1) Employment in any capacity other than as a teacher or in the supervision of teaching for any period in excess of twelve consecutive months, whether before or after the coming into force of this Act, or employment as a teacher for a like period outside of Saskatchewan after this Act comes into force, shall void all claim to prior service.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) a woman teacher who, while teaching in Saskatchewan left the profession on account of marriage, and returned thereto owing to the death, ill health or physical or mental incapacity of her husband, or for other reasons satisfactory to the commission, shall subject to the provisions of this Act and the regulations be entitled to have her prior service reckoned for the purpose of computing any allowance to which she may become entitled.

(3) Where the provisions of subsection (2) apply, and in case a refund of contributions has been made under section 28 hereof the service to be reckoned shall be limited to service prior to the coming into force of this Act unless such refunded contributions are repaid to the fund.

Service in H.M. forces

16. Service in His Majesty's forces during the Great War and where enlistment took place from the teaching profession or normal schools in Saskatchewan and the person enlisting returned to the teaching profession prior to May 1, 1925, shall be reckoned as teaching service.

Service in department

17. Service with the Department of Education of such classes of employees as may be determined by the regulations, whether before or after the coming into force of this Act, if such service is continuous with teaching service, shall be reckoned as service for the purposes of this Act.

Limit of service for purpose of this Act

18. Subject to the provisions of section 19 hereof no period of service in excess of thirty-five years shall be reckoned in computing superannuation allowances.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Contributions

19.—(1) Every teacher shall contribute to the fund four per cent. of his salary after this Act comes into force.

(2) The boards of trustees of all school districts shall deduct four per cent. from the salaries of all teachers employed by them.

(3) The minister shall cause to be withheld from the grants payable to boards of trustees of school districts an amount equal to four per cent. of the salaries of all teachers employed by them and shall cause such amounts to be paid into the fund semi-annually.

(4) A teacher who has thirty-five years service to his credit shall not be required to make any further contribution to the fund, but may continue to contribute in case his retiring allowance, if he were then retired, would be less than the maximum payable under this Act, and such additional contributions shall be reckoned in computing his superannuation allowance upon retirement.

Payment after absence or unemployment

20.—(1) A teacher who, for any period not in excess of twelve consecutive months, has been absent without pay for any of the reasons specified in subsection (2) of section 14, or temporarily unemployed, may make such payments after his return or re-employment as a teacher, as shall be equal to such sums as would have been deducted had his salary been paid during his absence or unemployment as the case may be.

(2) A teacher who has been granted leave of absence on part pay may make such payments after his return as are required to make his contribution for the period of absence the same as would have been deducted had he been in receipt of his full salary.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Appointment of teacher to department

21. In the event of the appointment of a teacher to the Department of Education, all contributions paid by him to, and standing to his credit in the fund, together with accruals of interest, shall be transferred to and form part of the consolidated fund.

Living or other allowances

22. When, in addition to a cash salary, a teacher enjoys living or residential allowances or other emoluments, perquisites or privileges incidental to his office, the commission may determine the value of such allowances or of such other emoluments, perquisites or privileges.

Superannuation Allowance.

Who shall be entitled

23.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and the regulations, a yearly superannuation allowance shall be granted to:

(*a*) every teacher who has served as such for twenty years or more and who makes written application for such superannuation allowance at any time after attaining the age of sixty years;

(*b*) every woman teacher who has served as such for thirty-five years or more and who makes written application for such superannuation allowance at any time after attaining the age of fifty-five years;

(*c*) every teacher who has served as such for fifteen years or more, at least two-thirds of such service having been rendered in Saskatchewan, and who makes written application to be superannuated because of ill health or physical or mental incapacity.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) no superannuation allowance shall be granted for a period of six months after the coming into force of this Act.

Certificate as to ill health or incapacity

24. Where a teacher makes application for superannuation on account of ill health or physical or mental incapacity, the physical or mental condition of such person shall be established by the certificate of a medical practitioner nominated by the commission or by such further evidence as may be satisfactory to the commission.

Such cases to be reviewed

25. The commission shall review from time to time the case of a teacher superannuated on account of ill-health or physical or mental incapacity and on his recovery his allowance shall cease unless he has in the meantime reached the age of retirement.

Where applicant capable of obtaining other employment

26.—(1) In the event of a teacher making application to be superannuated under clause (*c*) of subsection (1) of section 23, who in the opinion of the commission is capable of obtaining employment other than as a teacher, his allowance may be reduced in the discretion of the commission.

(2) Where a teacher who has been superannuated on account of ill health or physical or mental incapacity obtains employment other than as a teacher his allowance shall cease or may be reduced in the discretion of the commission.

(3) Where a teacher who has been superannuated on account of ill health or physical or mental incapacity is re-employed as a teacher his allowance shall cease and the time during which such re-employment continues shall be reckoned in determining his final superannuation allowance, but the period of incapacity shall not be counted.

Amounts of Allowances.

Allowances how calculated

27.—(1) The superannuation allowance payable hereunder shall be calculated upon the average yearly salary of the teacher during the five consecutive years of highest salary while employed in Saskatchewan and shall be one-fiftieth part of such salary multiplied by the total number of his years of service and any fraction of a year, provided that said allowance shall in no case exceed the sum of $2,000 per annum.

(2) In no case shall a superannuation allowance granted under this Act be less than $360 per annum.

Miscellaneous.

Retirement before becoming eligible

28.—(1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2) a teacher who leaves the profession before becoming eligible for a superannuation allowance, shall, upon written application to the commission, be entitled to receive;

(*a*) all contributions made by him to the fund, except those of the first year;

(*b*) accrued interest thereon.

(2) No refund of contributions or interest shall be made in the case of a teacher who has less than three years service.

(3) If a teacher dies before becoming eligible for a superannuation allowance all payments made by him to the fund, except those of the first year of contribution shall, together with accruals of interest thereon, be paid to his personal representative or nominee.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Deduction from allowance

29.—(1) Where a teacher is superannuated at any time within three years after the coming into force of this Act, there shall be deducted from the annual amount of his superannuation allowance, and paid into the fund, at such time or times and in such manner as shall be determined by the regulations, an amount equal to four per cent. of his annual salary at the date of superannuation.

(2) No such deductions shall be made after the lapse of three years from the coming into force of this Act.

Payments to be made upon requisition of the commission

30.—(1) The payment of any benefit under this Act or of any expense incurred in its administration, shall be made upon a requisition in writing, signed by the chairman of the commission, directing the issue of a check by the Provincial Treasurer for the amount named in the requisition. Such direction shall be final and conclusive.

(2) Checks shall be signed by the Deputy Provincial Treasurer and the Provincial Auditor, or by such other officials as may be designated for the purpose by the Treasury Board.

Audit

31. The Provincial Auditor shall conduct a continuous audit of the affairs of the commission.

Application of the Act determined by commission

32. Where a question arises as to the application of this Act, or as to the period or periods of service to be reckoned for the purposes thereof, it shall be determined by the commission.

Interest

33. Interest shall be calculated at the rate of five per cent. per annum or such other rate as may from time to time be prescribed by the Treasury Board, compounded half-yearly.

Exemptions from taxes

34. Any payments to be made under the provisions of this Act, shall be exempt from provincial and municipal taxes, and shall not be subject to garnishment or attachment or seizure or any legal process, and shall be unassignable.

Regulations

35. The commission may, from time to time, with the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, make regulations for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act, according to their true intent and meaning, and such regulations shall have the same force and effect as if incorporated herein.

Report

36.—(1) The commission shall, each year, transmit to the president of the Executive Council a report showing:

(*a*) the names of all teachers who have been superannuated or who have died during the last preceding fiscal year;

(*b*) the positions held by them or the nature of their employment respectively;

(*c*) the amount of salary payable to each at the time of superannuation or death, and the average of the five consecutive years of highest salary;

(*d*) the age of each at superannuation or death;

(*e*) the cause of superannuation in the case of retirement before attaining the age of sixty years in the case of men or fifty-five years in the case of women;

(*f*) the amount of superannuation or other allowance granted in each case;

(*g*) all regulations made under this Act;

(*h*) the expenses incurred in the administration of this Act;

(*i*) any other information considered necessary to make the report complete.

(2) The president of the Executive Council shall lay the commission's report before the Legislative Assembly during the first fifteen days of the then next ensuing session or within fifteen days after its receipt, if the Legislature is then sitting, together with a complete statement of the financial standing of the fund for the preceding fiscal year showing the moneys withheld from school grants as contributions by teachers and moneys paid out in respect of allowances or refunds of contributions.

Coming into force

37. This Act shall come into force on the first day of July, 1930.

REGINA: Printed by ROLAND S. GARRETT, King's Printer.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

DM/SS.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Regina, October 1, 1930.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

I am enclosing herewith for your convenience a copy of The Teachers' Superannuation Act.

Kindly advise me what provision is made by the Dominion Government for pensions for teachers of the Indian board schools and Indian day schools.

Yours faithfully,

Augustine S. Baer,
Deputy Minister.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 6, 1930.

Dear Mr. Ball:

I have your letter of the first instant, enclosing copy of the Provincial Teachers' Superannuation Act and requesting information concerning the superannuation of teachers at Indian schools. In reply I have to state that teachers at Indian residential schools are not employees of the Department of Indian Affairs. They are engaged by the Reverend Principal or by the Church which is directly responsible for the management of the particular institution.

Teachers of Indian day schools are classed as temporary Civil Servants and, as such, do not come under the Superannuation Act for permanent employees of the Federal Government. It is true that a few of these workers give many years of service and it is a matter of regret that a pension cannot be allowed. I may say, however, that most of the teachers of Indian day schools who give long years of service are in Holy Orders and the Department believes that the churches concerned should be responsible for their care during their old age and that they should not become a charge on public funds.

To recapitulate, there are few lay workers who give long years of service at Indian day schools. They do not come under the federal employees' superannuation scheme.

It would be a source of much satisfaction to this Department if the Saskatchewan statute could be amended to include these few lay workers. The Ontario Department of Education is considering an amendment to their Act. They hope to include Ontario qualified teachers who are teaching in Indian schools in Ontario which are regularly inspected by provincial officers.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

A. H. Ball, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mocker Deboule Indian Day School.

P. O. Box II

Few Hazelton B. C.

Oct. IIth. 1930

"Re-application for admission under the Civil Service Act for Superannuation."

G. C. Mortimer Esq.
Indian Agent.
Hazelton B. C.

Dear Sir.-

My object in writing this letter is to enquire whether I could not come under the Civil Service Act and be eligible for superannuation allowance in the same manner as others engaged by the Indian Dept. at Ottawa.

My reason for asking when facts are stated are perfectly logical and cannot be denied.

I have been teacher at the above mentioned School for nearly I7 years, and I have faithfully carried out my duties as such, and my efforts have met with success as reports to and from your Dept. are plain proofs of that fact.

Why some of the employees of the Indian Dept . should receive superannuation allowances, and teachers of Indian Schools who have worked hard for many years and rendered such admirable service to the Indian Dept. and practically to the State, should be excluded from participating in the benefits of the Civil Service superannuation allowances would not

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in the opinion of any reasona ble person stand the least bit of argument. I am an employee of the Indian Dept. just as much as those that are employed at Ottawa or elsewhere, and there should be no discrimination.

I would also point out that although a Bishop or any Clergy may select a teacher, that selection or appointment has to be confirmed by the Indian Dept. and the Dept. of Indian Affairs pay the salaries of teachers etc.

Then that being so, and with the facts given and contained in this letter I sincerely trust that I as well as other teachers will shortly be included under the Civil Service Act and be eligible for superannuation allowance when their time comes. Faithful service should be rewarded.

I would be glad if you could recommend my application to the Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Yours faithfully,

Sydney Browning

Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1E, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

BABINE AGENCY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

MI3-5 .276

Re Application for Superanuation
Sidney Browning
Hagwilget Indian Day School Teacher

Sir,-

I am enclosing herewith a letter received from Mr Sidney Browning Indian Day School Teacher of the Hagwilget Indian Day School (Recher Debeule) of this Agency. The letter no doubt is self explanatory,but I am at a loss as to what remarks I should make concerhing the request.

I cannot speak to highly about Mr Browning's work,he certainly is a very successful Teacher,and is doing good work amongst the Indian children of the Hagwilget Reserve. If such can be arranged so as to include Mr Browning in the Civil Service List after so many years faithfull service,I feel same would be greatly appreciated.

Your Obedient Servant

G.C. Mortimer
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-13.

Ottawa, November 12, 1930.

Sir:

I have your M13-5. 276 of recent date, with enclosure from Mr. Browning, teacher of the Rocher Deboule Indian Day School. You may inform him that teachers of Indian day schools are not classed as permanent Civil Servants and therefore do not come under the Superannuation Act for permanent employees of the Federal Government. In his case, where he has given many years of service, it is a matter of regret that deductions from his salary cannot be made in order that he be allowed a pension upon retirement. However, nothing can be done, other than two months' gratuity when he leaves our service.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

C. C. Mortimer, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hazelton, B. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ramsack, Sask.,
November 17, 1930

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs;-

At a recent meeting of our Local of the Saskatchewan Teachers' Alliance the matter of pensions for teachers was discussed.

Those in charge of our Indian Schools are not protected by the present Saskatchewan Teachers' Superannuation Scheme or under any other pension scheme.

We respectfully request that the matter be brought before the proper authorities and seriously considered with a view to some plan being worked out whereby these teachers, after years of faithful service receive the reward for work well done, either under the present provincial scheme or one evolved by the Dominion Government.

We trust that you will pardon us

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for drawing this matter to your attention but we know that you are keenly interested in the education of these children.

Awaiting [illegible] of a favourable reply, I remain,

Yours truly,

(Miss) Helene L. Dayne.
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, December 3, 1930.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 17th ultimo with reference to a pension for teachers at Indian Schools. There is no provision by the federal government in their case and the only hope is that the provincial act could be amended if necessary to include the few lay workers who give long service in Indian Schools in the province. A few weeks ago I wrote to Mr. Ball, Deputy Minister of the Provincial Department of Education in this connection.

Your obedient servant.

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Helena C. Daynes,
Secretary,
Kamsack Teachers Local,
Kamsack,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15

Stayner, Ont. Feb. 7th, 1931.

Mr. Russell J. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir,-

I had a letter from Rev. Mr. Barner and he advised me to write to you to see if any progress had been made regarding securing superiannuation for teachers of Indian schools in Ontario.

I would also like to know if there is likely to be any positions available in Indian Schools in the near future.

Yours truly,
R. A. Gibson.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-13.

Y

Ottawa, February 10, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, regarding superannuation for teachers of Indian schools in Ontario. There is no provision by the Federal Government in their case, and the only hope is that the Provincial Act could be amended, if necessary, to include the few lay workers who give long service in Indian schools in the province. As you were informed in letter dated April 14, 1930, this matter is before the Provincial Department of Education, but the necessary provision has not yet been made in the Provincial Act.

Relative to your request to be informed if there is likely to be any position available in an Indian school in the near future, I have to say that, in so far as the Department is aware, all present incumbents will be retaining their posts for the balance of the present school year. I would suggest that you make further application in July, next, if you desire a position. At that time, the services of new teachers, etc., will be engaged for the next academic year.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Stayner,
Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sudbury, Ont. Oct., 1

Mr. Wm. Foran,
Secy. Civil Service,
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir,

Am a trouble you to note and give advice on the following.
have been an out side civil servant worker for twenty-one years fr
1 to Oct. 19 .
During said period taught in Indian Day Schools in the Province Ont.
me years ago made application to pay into Superannuation Fund but was
not placed on list.
Am now sixty-eight years of age with an income of about $100 per annu.
I failed to secure a position as te cher in Sept. of this current year.
Of course old teachers are not much in demand.
May I ask if after my long and faithful service, I am not entitled
to some special consideration from Civil Service Department
Awaiting a reply I am,

Respectfully yours,
Jean M. Dermott

P. S.

Address
Sudbury, Ontario
56-Young Street

J. M.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1S

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
CANADA

W. FORAN,
SECRETARY
C. H. [illegible]LAND,
ASSISTANT SECRETARY
AND CHIEF EXAMINER

IN REPLY REFER TO FILE No.....

OTTAWA, October 9, 1931.

Mr Scott

R

Sir,

I am enclosing, herewith, a letter from Miss J. McDermott, Sudbury, Ontario, in which she states that she has taught for twenty-one years, from 1908 to October, 1930, and asks for some consideration in the way of pension. Miss McDermott has been advised of the transfer of her letter to your Department, as the position which she occupied was one which was not governed by the provisions of the Civil Service Act.

Enc.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-13.

Ottawa, October 21, 1951.

Dear Miss McDermott:

Mr. Feran, of the Civil Service Commission, has forwarded to the Department your letter of the 7th instant, concerning superannuation. Teachers of Indian day schools are not classed as permanent Civil Servants and therefore do not come under the Superannuation Act for permanent employees of the Federal Government. In the case of those few lay workers who have taught many years in Indian schools, this regulation is a matter of regret: but, of course, the Department has to follow the usual practice of refusing our teachers an opportunity of contributing to the Superannuation Fund.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.A.J.

Her name placed on 43-4-3

Miss Joan McDermott,
56 Young St.,
Sudbury, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1S

1932.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18.

Ottawa, December 20, 1932.

Madam:

I have your letter of the 12th instant, regarding your previous service as teacher in Indian schools and requesting that a pension be allowed in view of your service.

In reply I have to say that the Department has no pension or superannuation scheme for teachers. Teachers are not considered permanent Civil Servants and, therefore, do not come under the Superannuation Act. I regret that it will not be possible to allow you a pension or a gratuity.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Mrs. John Leask,
Clandeboye P.O.,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-13.

Ottawa, February 8, 1933.

Sir:

On April 9, 1930, the late Superintendent of Indian Education wrote you in connection with the admission of teachers of Indian day schools in Ontario to the Provincial Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation scheme.

In your reply of April 11, 1930, you stated that there was no provision in your Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Act for the admission of teachers in Indian schools to the privileges of the Fund, but you stated that the matter had been considered and it was possible that an amendment would be made to your Act.

I would appreciate your advising if any action has been taken along the lines suggested.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

V. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-13, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1-8

FEB 13 1

ONTARIO

TEACHERS' AND INSPECTORS'
SUPERANNUATION
COMMISSION

PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS, TORONTO

February 10th, 1933.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th inst., and to state in reply that I shall be pleased to submit to the Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Commission again your proposal that our Act be so amended as to extend the privileges of the Fund to teachers in Indian Schools within the Province. We shall give this matter consideration in time to have any amendments go forward for the consideration of the coming session of the Legislature.

I may say in advance, however, that it will not be possible to extend these privileges to any teachers in Indian Schools who do not hold teaching certificates for the Province of Ontario. This latter requirement is fundamental in connection with contributions to the Fund.

Yours very truly,

J. T. Greer

Chairman, Superannuation Commission.

Copy of this letter forwarded to Miss Gowenlock 16/2/33. M.E.M.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S

Ottawa, February 16th, 1933.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 10th instant and it is noted that it is your intention to consider amending your Act so as to extend the privileges of the Teachers' Superannuation Fund to teachers in Indian schools in Ontario.

The Department appreciates very much receiving this information and I should be pleased if you would advise me later regarding what action is taken by the legislature.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

V. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chairman,
Superannuation Commission,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Report of Actuary

The Ontario Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Act could be amended so as to extend its full benefits and privileges to properly qualified teachers in Ontario Indian Schools, provided that

(i) The Dominion Government pays into the Superannuation Fund for each teacher now in these Indian Schools, that sum of money which the next valuation will show that the Province holds as a reserve for one of its own teachers of similar age and service and salary.

(ii) The Dominion Government pays into the Superannuation Fund each August a sum of money equal to 2½% of the aggregate salaries of qualified Indian School teachers during the preceding school year plus one year's interest at 4½%.

(iii) Each qaalified Indian School teacher pays 2½% of all salary received, this percentage to be deducted from each salary payment by the payer and to be subsequently paid at the end of each school year into the Superannuation Fund.

(iv) All other requirements of the Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Act are complied with.

The Province will make no charge for operating expenses in reference to such Indian School teachers, and the Fund will assume the additional liability created by previous Indian School service which has been given by some of our regular teachers now in Ontario schools.

April 4th, 1933.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

129-1S

ONTARIO

TEACHERS' AND INSPECTORS'
SUPERANNUATION
COMMISSION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 28 1933
RECORDS

PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS, TORONTO

April 27th, 1933.

Dear Sir,-

I am directed by the Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Commission to state that the Commission have given very careful consideration to your request that the teachers in the Indian Schools of Ontario be allowed the privileges of the Ontario Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Fund.

The Actuary for the Commission was asked to make a report as to the conditions under which these teachers might be admitted to the Fund. A copy of this report is attached hereto.

If the Dominion Government will accept the conditions set forth in the Actuary's report, the Commission will recommend an Amendment to the Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Act, to be placed before the 1934 session of the legislature, extending the privileges of the Act to the Indian School teachers.

Two copies of the Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Act and two copies of the Regulations for the administration of the Act are being sent to you under separate cover.

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chairman, Superannuation Commission.

A.F. MacKenzie, Esquire,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 1[illegible]-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-13

Ottawa, May 6th, 1933.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, enclosing a copy of your Actuary's report as to the conditions under which teachers in Indian schools in Ontario could be admitted to the Teachers' Superannuation Fund.

The report of your Actuary has been carefully considered and it is realised that your whole offer is very fair. However, our appropriation has been so reduced this year that it is not possible to consider any payments which have not been specifically provided. Under these circumstances, I regret that the Department cannot give consideration at the present time to bringing teachers of Indian schools under the provisions of your Teachers' Superannuation Fund. At the same time, I wish to express this Department's appreciation of your offer.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

V. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chairman,
Superannuation Commission,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

129-1 S

Orig. on 31-1-1.

Memorandum:

Mr. BUCKAND.

Referring to your memo of the third instant, embodying an extract from a communication received by the Right Honourable The Prime Minister and referred to the Superintendent General, from F. M. Gentleman, former teacher of the French Bay Indian Day School, on the Sagamook Reserve, Chippewa Hill, Ont., I would state as follows:-

The services of Mr. Gentleman were dispensed with as from June 30th, last, on the report of the Provincial Public School Inspector and Mr. Inspector McCoskin of this Department. In this connection I would refer you to my memorandum dated June 27th, last.

No successor has been appointed and the school, through poor attendance and lack of funds, has remained closed since Mr. Gentleman's services were terminated. At the time his services were dispensed with, it was intended to re-open the school at the beginning of the present academic year, viz.: September first, last; but, in the meantime, owing to a request for a further reduction in our Appropriation, it was decided not to re-open the school.

Mr. Gentleman refers to the case of Mr. Wallace, a former teacher, who was retired on superannuation. In this connection I would say that Mr. Wallace, who gave 28 years' service in our employ, was retired on account of

- ill health

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ill health and superannuated under the provisions of the Public Service Retirement Act, 1920, as amended 1921 and 1928. This Act was better known as the Calder Retirement Act. Under its provisions, it was not required that contributions be made by the person retired. This Act has now expired. As teachers of Indian day schools are not appointed by the Civil Service Commission, they cannot be classed as permanent Civil Servants and are therefore ineligible for superannuation. Since the going out of the Calder Act, the only provision we can make, under the requirements of the Auditor General, upon the retirement of a teacher who has given lengthy service - 10 years or over - is two months' retiring gratuity, which was granted and paid in the case of Mr. Gentleman.

HARO[illegible] McGILL

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

O.

MEMORANDUM

February 20th, 1936.

Dr. McGill.

The attached communication from the Bishop of Saskatchewan is referred to you for return, together with a draft reply for the Minister's signature.

Enc.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- COPY - 129-15

Ottawa, February 27, 1935.

Right Reverend Sir:

I have Your Lordship's letter of the 15th instant, referring to certain matters affecting the Indian day schools in your diocese.

With reference to providing midday meals, I understand an adequate quantity of biscuits is supplied each day school and, in addition, other supplies for midday meals are furnished upon application, in so far as funds available for the purpose permit.

It has been the practice to supply a reasonable quantity of soap and towels to the Indian day schools, and the Department has no record of having refused these articles to the Montreal Lake School. As a matter of fact, an account has recently been paid for the supplying of 12 lbs. of soap that had been forwarded to this school.

Relative to the superannuation of teachers, I would state that teachers at Indian residential schools are not employees of the Department of Indian Affairs. They are engaged by the Rev. Principal or by the Church which is directly responsible for the management of the particular institution.

As stated by you, teachers of Indian day schools are classed as temporary civil servants and, as such, do not come under the Superannuation Act for permanent employees of the Federal Government. Information available to my Department indicates that, while

- some teachers

Right Rev. Walter Burd, D.D.,
Bishop of Saskatchewan,
Synod Office,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

some teachers give many years' service at Indian day schools, the average length of employment does not exceed four or five years. After the present Act respecting superannuation of teachers in the province of Saskatchewan, assented to April 10, 1930, my Department communicated with the Provincial Department of Education regarding an amendment to their Act, to include teachers in Indian schools. No satisfactory arrangement resulted.

The salaries of teachers of Indian day schools in the province of Saskatchewan range from $600 to $1,050. In determining the salary to be paid teachers at Indian day schools, several factors besides academic qualifications are considered. Owing to present regulations, the salary rating now provided for these schools cannot be changed.

Very truly yours,

sgd D. C. Scott

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

1-1-5

Regina, Sask., 27th. Feb. 1935.

Sir:

I beg to report that I had a conversation with His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan in Prince Albert on the 13th instant, during which several matters in connection with the operation of our Indian day schools were freely discussed.

x x x

There is another matter which I did not feel I had any interest in, but the Bishop suggested that our Department might co-operate in bringing about and this is the question of superannuation for teachers. The Department of Education for the Province of Saskatchewan is making provision for a contributory scheme of superannuation for its teachers, but no provision is made in the Act for teachers in day schools of the Indian Department. These teachers are not recognized as permanent Civil Servants and so no provision is made for pensions for their old age. A teacher moving from a white school to an Indian school in the Province of Saskatchewan forfeits the benefits of his superannuation for the period of service in the Indian school and during that period he is not permitted to contribute to the Teachers Superannuation Fund. It appears to me that, as our schools are now being regularly inspected by Provincial School Inspectors and our teachers capabilities are to a large extent judged by the Inspector and the fact that they hold certificates from the Province, it would not be unreasonable to permit them to contribute to the superannuation provided by the province. Personally, I feel that the Bishop's attitude in this question is very fair and I promised him that I would bring this question to your attention in my report.

Dealt with file 1-1-5 See letter to Supt Mason May 9/35

x x x

W. Murison.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 25, 1935.

MEMORANDUM:

The Comptroller of the Treasury,
Royal Bank Building,
Ottawa.

Attention - Mr. S. H. McLaren.

I beg to refer to memorandum of the Representative of the Treasury dated the 15th instant, enclosing Staff Questionnaires covering teachers of Indian day schools. You will note that the employment status is given as #21 - "Permanent C.S. (Exempt by O.C.) Full Time".

Upon further consideration, it is considered that teachers employed in schools operated under the jurisdiction of this Department and who, by authority of P.C. 20/1589 of July 20, 1934, are wholly exempt from the operations of the Civil Service Act, should be classed as "Temporary C.S. (Exempt by O.C.) Full Time", and the number of their employment status should be 71.

D. Sutherland

Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

APPROVED:

D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

C

MEMORANDUM

March 27, 1936.

DR. McGILL:

re superannuation for teachers
in Indian Schools.

With the return of the attached letter (Mar 23) from the Minister of Education, Regina, will you kindly furnish draft reply.

W.J.F.Pratt,
Private Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S

March 31st, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable The Superintendent General.

I have your memorandum of the 27th instant, enclosing letter received from the Minister of Education for the Province of Saskatchewan, with reference to the superannuation of teachers of Indian day schools.

Teachers of Indian day schools are classed as temporary civil servants and, as such, do not come under the superannuation for permanent employees of the Federal Government.

In his letter of the 23rd instant, the Minister of Education for Saskatchewan points out that it would be necessary to amend the Superannuation Act covering teachers in Saskatchewan to enable teachers of Indian day schools to participate. In this event, the Dominion Government would be obliged to make a contribution to the Superannuation Fund of the Provincial Government.

As you are aware, there are Indian day schools in every province in Canada and, in each of these provinces, the teachers in the provincial schools have a Superannuation Fund. In the event of our arranging to bring the teachers of Indian day schools in Saskatchewan under the Provincial Superannuation Act, we would, no doubt, receive requests for similar treatment in the other provinces.

It should, also, be kept in mind that the length of service of teachers in Indian day schools, in the great majority of cases, does not exceed four or five years and, in addition, many of our teachers are religious.

I would recommend that Honourable Mr. Estey be informed of the difficulties that would be presented if this Department arranged for placing teachers of Indian day schools in Saskatchewan under the Provincial Teachers' Superannuation Act and that, under these circumstances, this Department is not prepared, at the present time, to take any action in the matter.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- C O P Y -

MINISTER OF EDUCATION

Saskatchewan

Regina, March 23, 1936.

Dear Sir:

We have, in this Province, a number of schools for the instruction of Indian children maintained by your Department. In these schools you now require a teacher to have a first class certificate as obtained in the Province of Saskatchewan.

These teachers are not accorded the privilege of joining any superannuation scheme, either Federal or Provincial. I enclose to you herewith a copy of The Teachers' Superannuation Act which obtains in this Province. Under the terms of this Act a portion of the teacher's salary is deducted and paid into a Fund and the Government of this Province has a statutory liability thereto as fixed by section 12.

Section 3 applies to all persons teaching in the Province of Saskatchewan in schools that receive grants from the Province. This Province makes no contribution to the Indian schools and therefore the Act does not apply to teachers therein.

Under section 13 provisions are set out for the computation of teaching service which may be included in determining the amount of superannuation. This Act, not applying to the Indian schools, teachers who teach therein for a period and then return to teaching in the public school find that they must again start building up a superannuation fund. If they have taught in the Indian school for any length of time you can appreciate the seriousness of the position from the teachers' point of view.

A number of church officials and teachers in Indian schools have urged upon me from time to time the unfair position in which the teacher in the Indian school is placed. The matter has, upon previous occasions, been brought to the attention of your Department and the answer has been to the effect that teachers in Indian schools are not civil servants within the meaning of your Act and therefore no superannuation fund is provided.

I am disposed to agree that the teacher in the Indian school is placed in an unfair position. We cannot amend our Act to effectively cover the situation unless your Government is prepared to make an appropriate contribution to our Superannuation Fund.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I am therefore placing before you the representations which have been made to me and urging upon you that you give favourable consideration to the end that the teacher in the Indian school may be relieved of the unfair position in which that teacher is placed today.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) J. W. Eatey,

Minister of Education.
per V. A.

Hon. Thomas A. Crerar,
Minister of the Interior and Indian Affairs,
Legislative Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

HC.

MEMORANDUM

April 3rd, 1936.

Dr. McGill.

I am returning, herewith, letter dated the 23rd ultimo, addressed to the Minister by the Honourable J.W. Estey, Minister of Education for the Province of Saskatchewan.

Will you kindly have a reply prepared to Mr. Estey, for Mr. Crerar's signature, along the same lines as your memorandum of the 31st of March.

Enc.

Private Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 2.

Ottawa, April 6, 1936.

Dear Mr. Estey:

I have your letter of the 23rd ultimo, with reference to enabling teachers in Indian schools in the province of Saskatchewan to obtain the privilege of joining the Provincial Teachers' Superannuation Fund and enclosing a copy of the Provincial Act.

Regarding the teachers of Indian residential schools, they are engaged by the Principal or by the Church which is directly responsible for the management of the particular institution, their salary not being paid by the Department but by the church authorities, from per capita allowance made the school by the Department.

Teachers of Indian day schools are classed as temporary Civil Servants and, as such, do not come under the Superannuation Act for permanent employees of the Federal Government. The length of service of teachers in the Indian day schools, in the majority of cases, does not exceed four or five years. In addition, a number are members of religious Orders.

I note it would be necessary to amend the Superannuation Act covering teachers in Saskatchewan, to enable the teachers of Indian day schools in that province to participate, in which event the Dominion Government would be obliged to make a contribution to the Superannuation Fund of the Provincial Government; also make the deductions from salary and forward the amount for credit of the fund. There would be many difficulties in the way of placing teachers of Indian day schools who would be eligible under the Provincial Teachers' Superannuation Act. Upon consideration, I am not prepared to take action at present in bringing the teachers that may be eligible under the provisions of the Provincial Superannuation Act.

Yours sincerely,

Sgd ? H Scott

Honourable J. W. Estey, B.A., LL.B., K.C.,
Minister of Education,
R e g i n a, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I

11 Stanley Ave. Hamilton. Ont
July 1. 1936.

The. Mackenzie King.
Prime Minister of Canada.
Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Mr. Prime Minister.

This year through ill health I have been compelled to retire from the teaching profession.
From Nov. 1. 1897 to Dec. 31. 1900. (period of 2 yrs. 2 mos.) I taught in the Indian school of New Credit. Brantford Reserve, when Capt. Stewart was Indian agent at Hagersville. Ont. I believe the first pupils in that school to obtain entrance standing succeeded under me. This school as

JUL 2 1936

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, pt 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

your home is under Federal Govt.
In 1906 I was invited by the Friends
of Philadelphia to take charge of a
school they had opened at Petrofka,
Saskatchewan for the education
of the Doukhobours. I was with this
people for three years (1906-1909) and
the first Doukhobours in Canada to get
their Eminent standing (with the exception
of the late Peter Verigin's nephews) did so in
my time. Almost immediately after
my leaving this work the Saskatchewan
Doukhobours began to establish their own
Public school sections. and since many
have graduated from the university
of Saskatchewan. I believe my work
which was so many years laid the foundation
of education among them - and to a material
extent modified their radical tendencies
This people were proteges of the
Federal Govt. in Sir Wilfrid Laurier's
time.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The years spent with the Indians and Doukabours are not considered in my Ontario superannuation allowance if they were my annual income would be increased by approximately seventy-five dollars ($75.00) per annum. which is a very material sum to a superannuated teacher. I feel that my most useful work as a teacher occurred in the Petrophka school and the hardships of those years possibly had a good deal to do with my present ill health.

Is there anything, Mr. Prime Minister, in our constitution or in our Civil Service Superannuation allowance that will justify the Federal Government in recognizing my work to the extent of seventy-five dollars annually.

Yours very truly.
(Miss) A. Ella Martin

P. S. Mr. Geo. P. Smith of Dundas, Ont. late Minister of Education in Alberta can testify to my good citizenship, though he is unaware of my use of his name in this communication—

A. E. M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 8, 1936.

Miss A. Elle Martin,
11 Stanley Ave.,
Hamilton, Ontario.

Dear Madam:

The Prime Minister has directed me to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 1st of July, in which you state that you taught for some years in one of the Indian Schools in Western Canada, and inquire if you are entitled to any superannuation allowance for that period.

By Mr. King's instructions, your communication has been referred to the Honourable Thomas A. Crerar, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, who will see that you are supplied with the information you request.

Yours faithfully,

H. R. L. Keary,
Private Secretary.

/MD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

July 3,1936.

DR.H.W.McGILL.

I am referring herewith, for your attention and reply, the attached letter addressed to the Prime Minister (July 1/36) from Miss A.Ella Martin, 11 Stanley Ave., Hamilton, Ont., also copy of reply to Miss Martin from the office of the Prime Minister, these letters having been referred to Mr, Crerar.

C.W.Jackson,
Private Secretary.

Enclosures (2).

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

Ottawa, July 6, 1936.

Dear Madam:

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the first instant, addressed to the Right Honourable the Prime Minister, which has been forwarded to this Department for reply.

I note you taught the New Credit Indian Day School for a period of two years and two months. Regarding your request for superannuation or retiring allowance for this period of service, I have to say that teachers of Indian day schools are classed as temporary Civil Servants and, as such, do not come under the Superannuation Act for permanent employees of the Federal Government. I regret that it will not be possible to allow you a pension or a gratuity for your services.

Regarding the period you taught in a school for Doukhobor children in Saskatchewan, it is considered that this school would be under the Provincial Department of Education for that province.

Your [illegible]

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Miss A. Ella Martin,
11 Stanley Avenue,
Hamilton, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

W.Moran,Esq.,
Secretary,
The Civil Service Commission,
Ottawa,Ont..

Sir,

We,the undersigned,being teachers in the employment of the Dominion of Canada,Department of Indian Affairs, respectfully wish to call the attention of the Civil Service Commission to the following conditions of service,and to suggest certain alterations given below,which,we feel sure,will tend towards the improvement of the service and its personnel,and will,we trust,receive your favourable consideration.

We remain,Sir,

Your very obedient servants,

Lieutenant Forney.
Teacher, Kamaloops Indian Day School.

J.W. Burns
Chehalis Indian Day Sch.

C.O'Daly,
Skwah Indian Day School,
Chilliwack, B.C.

1. Although employed whole-time by the Government of Canada, we have no civil service status or rating.

2. Consequent on (1) our service is not pensionable.

3. No provision appears to be made for illness consequent on the service. We are employed on frontier posts,and are daily handling children suffering from tuberculosis and venereal disease,and many skin affections due to dirt,all diseases which may be communicated.

4. As we have no Civil Service status,we do not appear to be eligible for promotion in the Indian Service.

Suggested Amendments:-

1. That we be given civil service rating.

2. That we contribute on the same basis as other civil servants towards superannuation.

3. That provision be made for illness directly ascribable to the exigencies of the service.

4. That salaries be paid on an annual basis,instead of for ten teaching months,as at present.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 24 1936
RECORDS

Chehalis Indian Day School,
Harrison Mills, B.C.
November 9, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg leave to enclose for your information " Copy" of petition which is being submitted to the Civil Service Commission, Ottawa, for their consideration.

The petitioners trust that they amendments they have suggested will meet with the approval and have the endorsement of the Department of Indian Affairs.

Yours very sincerely,

J. W. Burns.

Dector H. W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

W. Foran, Esq.,
Secretary,
The Civil Service Commission,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:

We, the undersigned, being teachers in the employment of the Dominion of Canada, Department of Indian Affairs, respectfully wish to call the attention of the Civil Service Commission to the following conditions of service, and to suggest certain alterations given below, which, we feel sure, will tend towards the improvement of the service and its personnel, and will, we trust, receive your favourable consideration.

We remain, Sir,

Your very obedient servants,

(Signed) J. W. Burns
Chehalis Indian Day School

(Signed) W. W. Hunt (~~Turney~~ Sowney)
Teacher,
Hemaloo Indian Day School

(Signed) C. O. Daly,
Skwah Indian Day School,
Chilliwack, B. C.

1. Although employed whole-time by the Government of Canada, we have no civil service status or rating.

2. Consequent on (1) our service is not pensionable.

3. No provision appears to be made for illness consequent on the service. We are employed on frontier posts, and are daily handling children suffering from tuberculosis and venereal disease, and many skin affections due to dirt, all diseases which may be communicated.

4. As we have no Civil Service status, we do not appear to be eligible for promotion in the Indian Service.

.....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +●

Suggested Amendments:

1. That we be given civil service rating.

2. That we contribute on the same basis as other civil servants towards superannuation.

3. That provision be made for illness directly ascribable to the exigencies of the service.

4. That salaries be paid on an annual basis, instead of for ten teaching months, as at present.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

56-1-IA

Dear Sir:

I am to acknowledge your recent communication in connection with the status of Teachers, Indian Schools, and to advise you that, inasmuch as these positions are completely exempt from the operation of the Civil Service Act, the Commission is powerless to take any action in the matters you refer to.

I am taking the liberty of sending a copy of your communication to the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs.

Yours truly,

Secretary.

J. W. Burns, Esq.,
Chehalis Indian Day School,
Harrison Mills, B. C.

WBC:IKR
November 25, 1936.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 Ss.

W. FORAN,
SECRETARY

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 28 1936
RECORDS

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE FILE NO. 56-1-IA

OTTAWA, NOV 26 1936

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will please find copies of correspondence between Mr. J. W. Burns and the Civil Service Commission with reference to certain personnel matters affecting Teachers, Indian Schools.

Yours truly,

Encl. (2)

Secretary.

Dr. Harold W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S.

Ottawa, November 30, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, enclosing copy of a petition submitted by yourself and the teachers of the Homalco and Skwah Indian Day Schools to the Civil Service Commission, with reference to certain personnel matters affecting teachers of Indian schools. In this connection I would say the Secretary of the Civil Service Commission has forwarded this Department copies of the correspondence.

Teachers of Indian day schools are classed as temporary Civil Servants and, as such, do not come under the Superannuation Act for permanent employees of the Federal Government. The length of service of teachers in the Indian day schools, in the majority of cases, does not exceed four or five years. In addition, a number are members of religious Orders. As teachers are classed as temporary Civil Servants only, they are not eligible to come under the provisions of the Superannuation Act.

Regarding payment for sick leave, the Department has a provision by which we can allow one month's sick leave with pay, and, covering the same period, also pay the salary of a substitute, providing a doctor's certificate is furnished, covering the period the teacher is ill, not exceeding, as stated, one month.

Teachers of all Indian day schools are engaged for a specified yearly salary, but, following the very generally

- accepted

J. A. Burns, Esq.,
Teacher,
Chehalis Indian Day School,
Harrison Mills, B. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

accepted practice in provincial white schools, payment is made at the end of each teaching month, which works out on a ten month basis. Teachers of all Indian day schools in Canada are paid in the same manner.

The Department is not prepared to consider any change in the present methods of payment. It is considered that the rate of salary allowed teachers in Indian day schools compares favourably with that paid teachers of neighbouring white schools.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Direct to

Welfare + Training

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

A

MEMORANDUM

Feb. 15, 1937

Dr. McGill,
Director of Indian Affairs

Re: Alleged injustice to Saskatchewan Teachers who would like to secure employment in Indian Schools of that Province.

Please note the attached letter addressed to me by Mr. Malcolm McLean, M.P., and be good enough to return same with a draft reply.

W.J.F. Pratt
Secretary.

Encl.
Feb. 12.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- c o p y -

Ottawa, April 6, 1936.

Dear Mr. Estey:

I have your letter of the 23rd ultimo, with reference to enabling teachers in Indian schools in the province of Saskatchewan to obtain the privilege of joining the Provincial Teachers' Superannuation Fund and enclosing a copy of the Provincial Act.

Regarding the teachers of Indian residential schools, they are engaged by the Principal or by the Church which is directly responsible for the management of the particular institution, their salary not being paid by the Department but by the church authorities, from per capita allowance made the school by the Department.

Teachers of Indian day schools are classed as temporary Civil Servants and, as such, do not come under the Superannuation Act for permanent employees of the Federal Government. The length of service of teachers in the Indian day schools, in the majority of cases, does not exceed four or five years. In addition, a number are members of religious Orders.

I note it would be necessary to amend the Superannuation Act covering teachers in Saskatchewan, to enable the teachers of Indian day schools in that province to participate, in which event the Dominion Government would be obliged to make a contribution to the Superannuation Fund of the Provincial Government; also make the deductions from salary and forward the amount for credit of the fund. There would be many difficulties in the way of placing teachers of Indian day schools who would be eligible under the Provincial Teachers' Superannuation Act. Upon consideration, I am not prepared to take action at present in bringing the teachers that may be eligible under the provisions of the Provincial Superannuation Act.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd.) T. A. Crerar.

Honourable J. W. Estey, B.A., LL.B., K.C.,
Minister of Education,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S

Ottawa, February 18, 1937.

Dear Mr. McLean,-

I am in receipt of your letter of February 12th, with reference to correspondence which you have received regarding teachers in Indian day schools in Saskatchewan, who cannot qualify under the provisions of the Provincial Teachers' Superannuation Act.

Last year, Honourable J. W. Estey, Minister of Education, wrote Mr. Crerar in connection with this matter and I enclose, for your information, a copy of Mr. Crerar's reply. That letter fully outlines the Department's position.

Yours very truly,

Secretary.

Malcolm McLean, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S.

THE
PUBLIC LIBRARY

CITY OF MOOSE JAW
INCORPORATED NOV 1903
SASKATCHEWAN

ALEX H. GIBBARD, B.A.
LIBRARIAN AND
SECRETARY-TREASURER

MOOSE JAW,
SASKATCHEWAN

August 5, 1937.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Schools Branch,
Ottawa,

Dear Sir,

Will you kindly inform me whether or not teachers in Indian Schools are regarded as Civil Servants and come under the Civil Servants Superannuation Act.

Thanking you,

Yours very truly,

A. H. Gibbard

Librarian.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
RECORDS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S.

Ottawa, August 19, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th instant and to state, by way of comment, that teachers at Indian day schools are classified as temporary government employees. These teachers are not classified as permanent civil servants: they do not contribute to the Superannuation Fund and consequently are not eligible for superannuation allowances.

Teachers at residential schools are not employees of the Government. These teachers are employed by, and come under the direction of, the church authorities. Their salaries are paid from per capita allowances made to such schools by the Department.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A. H. Gibbard, Esq., B.A.,
Librarian,
Public Library,
Regina Sask.

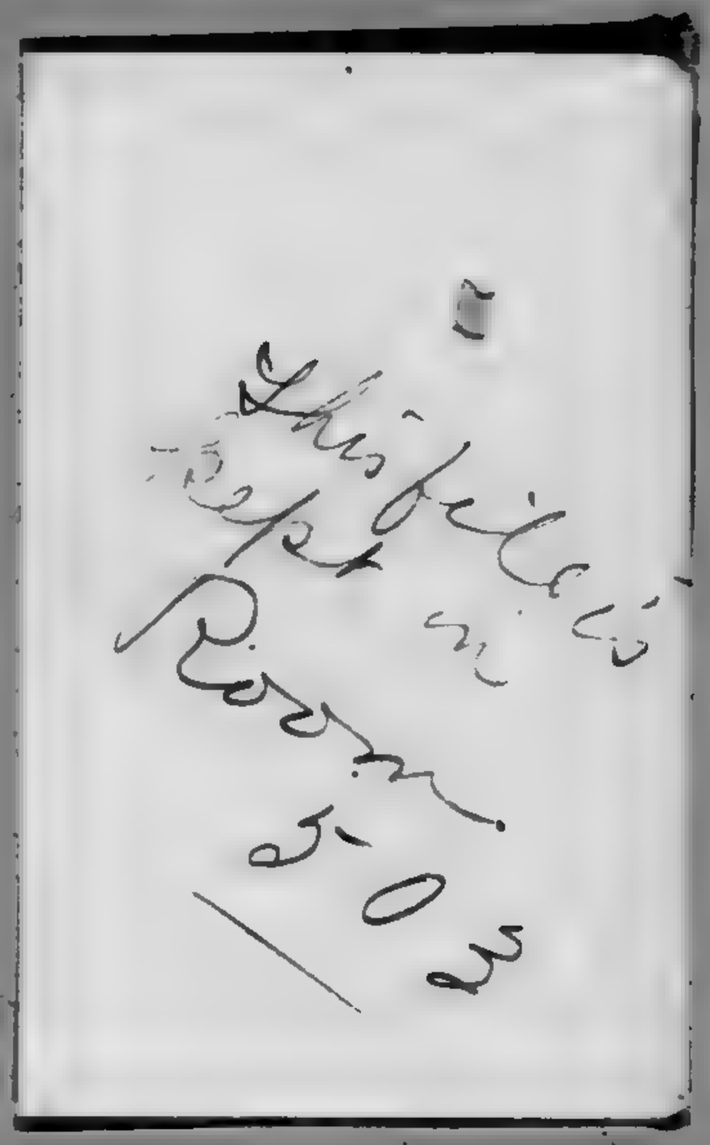
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

129-1A.

Glendale. N. S.

October 12th,1937.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

Some time ago I was asked by the teachers of the Indian Day Schools of this Agency if there was any pension or bonus given teachers of Indian Schools after retiring from service and after teaching for a long period of time, but not knowing regarding this I beg to ask for the required information, please.

In this Province, teachers in "white" schools are pensioned after teaching a certain number of years and I would like to know if this would apply to ones teaching in Indian schools.

Yours truly,

A. G. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This file is kept in room 503

129-1-8

Ottawa, October 20, 1937.

Reverend Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter of October 12th requesting information regarding superannuation for teachers of Indian Day Schools. Teachers at Indian Day Schools are classified as temporary Government employees. They are not classified as permanent Civil Servants. They do not contribute to the Superannuation fund and, consequently, are not eligible for Superannuation allowance.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. A.C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S

Long Lac, Ont.,
Jan. 17/38.

Dear Sir,

For the past two years I have been teaching for the Indian department but have paid no superannuation fee. I was wondering if we are allowed to pay this and if so would I be allowed to pay for the last two years and thus have it count from when I first started teaching.

Please send me any information possible on this subject.

Yours truly,

Attie Dwight.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 8

Ottawa,
January 27, 1938.

Dear Madam:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant teachers in Indian Day Schools are classified as temporary Government employees and do not come under the provisions of the Civil Service Act. They do not contribute to the superannuation fund and consequently are not eligible for superannuation allowance.

No arrangements have ever been made with the Provincial Department of Education for teachers of Indian Day Schools to contribute to the Provincial teachers' superannuation fund.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss Ottie Wright,
Long Lac, Ont.

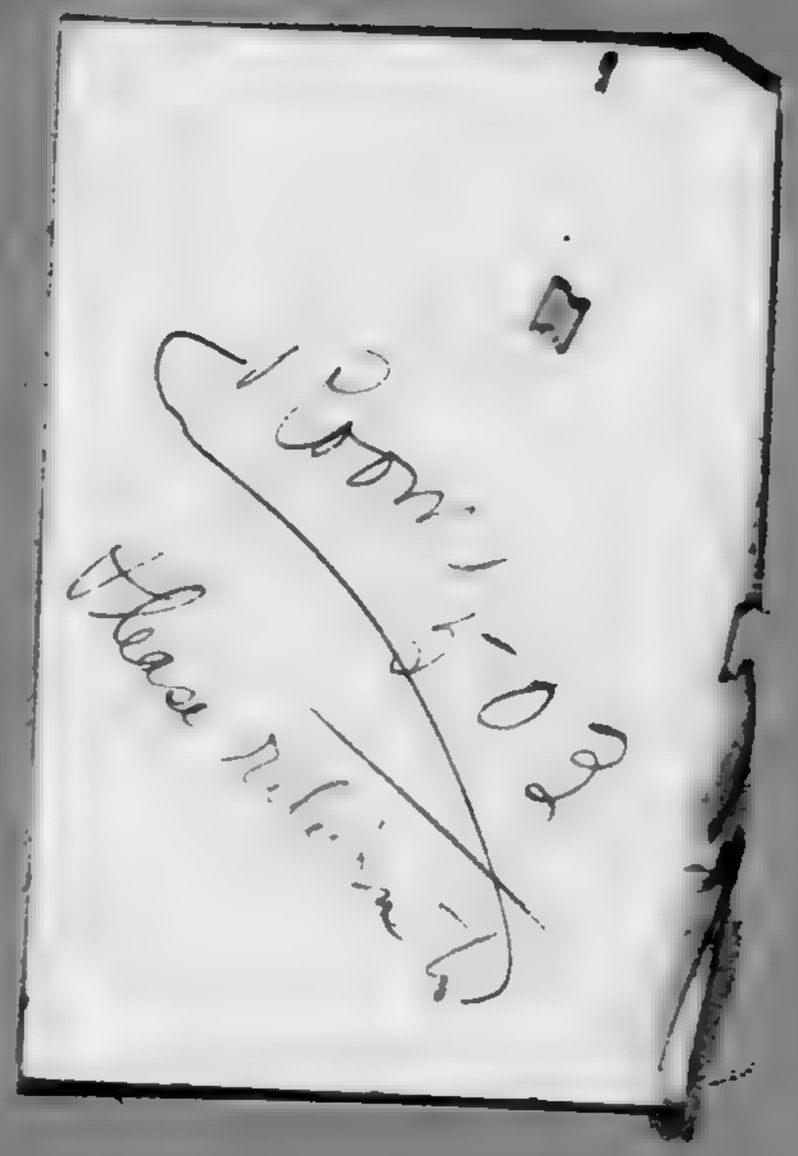
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

129-1A

Could you please
inform me whether any
special grant is made to
a person who has taught
in school for Indian
children

I am informed that there is
some grant made and should
like to know the details.

Sincerely yours
V. Jeeo.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S

Ottawa,
September 16, 1938.

Dear Madam:

I am in receipt of your letter requesting to be advised if any grant is allowed for teaching an Indian child. The information contained in your letter is too indefinite for us to give a final decision.

We would require to know the name of the child, the Band to which the child belongs, also whether or not the child is residing on an Indian Reserve. In the event of the child living with its parents in some city or town this Department does not allow any payment for education.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Miss D. I. Siegel,
120 Northcliffe Blvd.,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- C o p y -

MINISTER OF EDUCATION

SASKATCHEWAN

Regina,
March 13, 1939.

Dear Mr. Gardiner:

Re: Teachers in Indian Schools

You will recall our conversation relative to teachers in the Indian schools. A few years ago I took this matter up with the Honourable Mr. Crerar, but his position at that time was that nothing should be done. Since that time U have had repeated requests, particularly from members of the Church of England and the Roman Catholic Church, with respect to this matter.

I feel that this is a subject which is going to be a source of constant complaint until such time as it is rectified. I am, therefore, bringing it to your attention and will appreciate your taking such action as you may feel disposed to undertake.

I believe those directing the Indian schools now require that the teacher hold a first class certificate as issued by this Department. The teacher who accepts such a position then finds that superannuation is not available. While they are in the employ of the Federal Government they are not civil servants and although they are teachers in the province of Saskatchewan they cannot participate in the Saskatchewan Teachers' Superannuation fund. That fund is made up of a contribution of 4% of the teacher's salary and the fund is in effect guaranteed by the Province of Saskatchewan. Up to the present the Province has not paid into that fund any sum of money. In other words, it is maintained by the contributions of the teachers.

It may be that it is a matter upon which there should be some arrangements between the two Governments but, in any event, I think something definite should be done. The present position, as I view it, is unfair to the teachers and, until it is adjusted, will continue to be a continual source of complaint.

I shall appreciate receiving an intimation of your views and, until then, with kind personal regards,
I am,

Yours very truly,

J. W. Estey

Hon. J. G. Gardiner, B.A., LL.D.,
Minister of Agriculture,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE
Canada

OTTAWA,
March 24th, 1939.

Honourable T.A. Crerar, P.C., M.P.,
Minister of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

My dear Colleague:

Attached is copy of a letter which I have received from Honourable J.W. Estey, Minister of Education, Province of Saskatchewan.

This letter is self-explanatory. I would suggest that you might write Mr. Estey expressing any views you have in the matter.

Yours sincerely,

(sgd) James G. Gardiner

James G. Gardiner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office 129-1-A

MEMORANDUM

March 30, 1939

Indian Affairs Branch. APR 1 — 1939

THE DEPUTY MINISTER.

Teachers in Indian Schools.
Suggested adjustment to cover Superannuation.

I am enclosing copy of a letter addressed to the Minister by the Hon. Mr. Gardiner, Minister of Agriculture, Mar. 24, with which he forwards copy of one he has received from the Hon. J.W. Estey, Minister of Education for Saskatchewan, Mar. 13.

This is submitted for consideration, and a draft reply to Hon. Mr. Estey for the Minister's signature.

(The Indian Affairs files will show previous correspondence with Mr. Estey in this connection, in 1936).

W.J.F. Pratt
Private Secretary.

Encls.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office 129-1 S.

MEMORANDUM

Note addition of word "Indian"
page 3.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

C O P Y - to be returned to INDIAN AFFAIRS
when letter is signed 129-1 S.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y - to be returned to INDIAN AFFAIRS when letter is signed

1[illegible]-1 B

Ottawa, April 8, 1[illegible]69.

Re: Superannuation Fund for Teachers in Indian Schools

Dear Mr. Estey:

Your letter of March 13, addressed to the Honourable J. G. Gardiner, has been passed on to me for consideration and reply.

The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch inform me that, in response to requests received from Indian day school teachers, the claims of these teachers for the creation of a Superannuation Act, or an arrangement whereby they would qualify for superannuation under the provincial acts now in force, have been very carefully and very sympathetically reviewed during the last year. The officials, however, are of the opinion that the difficulties standing in the way of superannuation allowances for teachers are almost insurmountable.

We have at this date a pupil enrolment at Indian schools of approximately 18,797. Of these pupils 9,257 are enrolled at Indian day schools and 9,040 at residential schools. Teachers employed at Indian residential schools are the employees of the churches under the auspices of which the schools are operated. These teachers can be considered in no sense government employees. In the case of Indian day school teachers, about 60% are nominated by the church authorities and these nominations in each case are approved by the Department. The salaries of Indian day school teachers are paid in full by the Government, although in a number of cases a teacher, in addition

to his -

Honourable J. W. Estey, B.A., LL.B., K.C.,
Minister of Education,
R e g i n a, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ILM +8

to his regular classroom duties, acts as a missionary on the reserve. Indian day school teachers are classified therefore as temporary civil servants. It is estimated that 40% of the temporary employees of the Government in all the services throughout the Dominion do not qualify for superannuation. In this respect, Indian day school teachers do not differ from the regular temporary employees in other branches of the public service. In view of the fact that the average length of service rendered by a teacher in an Indian day school does not exceed five years, it is very difficult for me to see how we could extend to them the benefits of a superannuation act and withhold such benefits from the other temporary employees of the Government.

The main difficulties standing in the way of superannuation benefits for teachers in charge of Indian day and residential schools may be summed up as follows:

1. An overwhelming majority of the teachers in charge of schools operated under the auspices of the Catholic Church are members of religious Orders and are not interested in contributing to, or receiving benefits from, a superannuation fund.

2. The teachers employed at Indian residential schools are not the employees of the Government and, unless their status were changed, could not qualify for superannuation under the Dominion or Provincial Superannuation Acts.

3. Indian day school teachers, particularly in the eastern provinces, move frequently from one province to another. It would be difficult, therefore, to adjust their superannuation allowances unless the Provincial Acts were somewhat uniform.

I am inclined to agree with you when you state in your letter to Mr. Gardiner that this is a subject that is going to be a source of constant complaint until such

time as -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, pt 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

time as it is rectified. However, I feel sure you will readily appreciate the difficulties confronting us in any attempt we may make to find a solution. If the teachers in charge of Indian residential schools were employees of the Government and if the teachers in charge of Indian day schools were employed by the Government in the sense that public school teachers are employed by the local trustee boards, the matter would be comparatively simple. Indian school teachers would then become permanent civil servants and automatically qualify for superannuation benefits. I feel confident, however, that the churches would vigorously oppose any attempt that might be made to modify the policy now in force. The churches of Canada were the pioneers in the field of Indian educational effort in this country, and the co-operative arrangement now in force has been, with one or two slight modifications, the policy of succeeding governments since Confederation.

I appreciate very fully your interest in this subject. If you find it convenient to visit Ottawa at any time in the immediate future, I shall welcome the opportunity to discuss this matter with you and with the officials charged with the responsibility of administering our schools.

Yours sincerely,

(sgd) [illegible]

RAM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I 129-1

R

JUN 12 1939

Lebret, Sask.

June 8, 1939.

Minister in Charge of Indian Affairs,

Dept of Mines and Resources,

Dear Sir,

Recently at a local Teachers' meeting the condition of qualified teachers teaching in Indian Schools was discussed. Under exixting conditions a certificated teacher in an Indian school is unable to participate in the provincial scheme of superannuation. He likewise is unable to participate in a federal scheme of superannuation. There is even a doubt as to whether his teaching continuity be broken when he teaches in an Indian school. This in itself is not conducive to certificated teachers being employed. For, should a teacher teach in an Indian school then return to the provincial field he receives no credit for the time taught in this school.

At our meeting I was asked if the Government stipulated ~~stipulated~~ minimum salaries for teachers in Indian schools, and if they exercised any jurisdiction re hiring of the teachers. I was unable to answer these questions. I was also asked if the Government was aware of salaries obtaining in these schools; but again I was unable to answer.

It is indeed regrettable that, though certificated, we are not eligible for any scheme of superannuation.

Any information you may choose to give us on this matter, Sir, will be greatly appreciated by our Local of the Saskatchewan Teachers' Federation.

Truly yours,

M.J.Salamon.

M.J.Salamon.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy 503

S 129-1

Ottawa, June 16, 1939.

Dear Mr. Salamon:

Your letter of the 8th instant, addressed to the Minister of this Department, has been passed on to me for consideration and reply.

I may state by way of comment that we have at this date a pupil enrolment at Indian schools in the Dominion of approximately 18,297. Of these pupils, 9,257 are enrolled at Indian day schools and 9,040 at residential schools. The teachers employed at Indian residential schools are the employees of the Churches under the auspices of which the schools are operated. Although the Government makes a per capita grant for the maintenance and operation of these schools, the teachers in charge cannot be considered in any sense government employees. In the case of Indian day school teachers, about 60% are nominated by the church authorities and these nominations in each case are approved by the Department. The salaries of Indian day school teachers, which are substantially higher than the salaries paid to teachers engaged in somewhat similar work in public schools, are paid in full by the Dominion Government. It is my understanding that in a number of cases teachers, in addition to their regular classroom duties, act as missionaries and are no doubt paid by the churches for their

missionary -

M. J. Salamon, Esq.,
L e b r e t,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

missionary effort on the reserves. Indian day school teachers are classified, therefore, as temporary civil servants. It is estimated that 40% of the temporary employees of the Government in all the services throughout the Dominion do not qualify for superannuation. In this respect, Indian day school teachers do not differ from the regular temporary employees in other branches of the public service. In view of the fact that the average length of service rendered by a teacher in an Indian day school does not exceed five years, it is very difficult for me to see how we could extend to them the benefits of a superannuation act and withhold such benefits from the other temporary employees of the Government.

The main difficulties standing in the way of superannuation benefits for teachers in charge of Indian day and residential schools may be summed up as follows:

1. An overwhelming majority of the teachers in charge of schools operated under the auspices of the Catholic Church are members of religious Orders and are not interested in contributing to, or receiving benefits from, a superannuation fund.

2. The teachers employed at Indian residential schools are not the employees of the Government and, unless their status were changed, could not qualify for superannuation under the Dominion or Provincial Superannuation Acts.

3. Indian day school teachers, particularly in the eastern provinces, move frequently from one province to another. It would be difficult, therefore, to adjust their superannuation allowances unless the Provincial Acts were somewhat uniform.

The desirability of providing a superannuation fund for Indian day school teachers

has been -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

has been reviewed again and again by the officials of this Department. I think you will agree with me, however, when I state that the obstacles standing in the way of the creation of such a fund are for the time being insurmountable.

Should you desire additional information, I want you to feel free to communicate with me again.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1S.

494 Huron Street,
Toronto, Ont.
July 11th. 1939.

Depa.tment of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

JUL 12 1939

RE:-- Pensions and Superannuation.

Dear Sir:

For nearly three years, I taught at the Mohawk Institute, Brantford, Ontario, and this fall am returning as the Senior Teacher.

Although our two Academic teachers maintain the standards required by the Provincial Public School Syxtem, (I have B.A., First Class Certificate, and this summer am taking the High School Assistant's Course preparatory to teaching First Form H.S. at the Mohawk Inst.) and although we are inspected by the Provincial Inspector, we do not share in the rights of Pension as provided for all other Public School Teachers.

Mr. Woodley, (Accountant, and official in charge of Pensions for the Dep't of Education for Ontario,) advised me to write to your Department. Will it be possible for our two Academic Teachers to be put on a Federal Superannuatio n Fund if not on the Provincial Fund? I would be willing to contribute whatever part of my salary should be necessary. (Salary, sixty Dollars a month, or seven hundred and twenty Dollars ($720) a year.)

Hoping that some provision may be made for this necessity of our future,

Yours respectfully,

Douglas S Pitts.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

Ottawa, July 13th., 1939

Reverend Sir:

I enclose for your information a letter received from Mr. Douglas S. Pitts, also a copy of our reply.

When engaging teachers for the Mohawk Institute you should definitely inform them that there is not provision for superannuation for teachers in Indian Schools. It should not be necessary for the Department to be troubled with correspondence such as the letter just received from Mr. Pitts.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. Welfare & Training.

Rev. H. W. Snell,
Principal,
Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 13th., 1939

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 11th. instant, with reference to providing a Superannuation Fund for teachers employed in Indian Schools.

The desirability of providing a Superannuation Fund for teachers in Indian Schools has been reviewed on many occasions by the officials of this Department. However, there are so many obstacles standing in the way that such a fund at the present time is impossible.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. Welfare & Training.

Mr. Douglas S. Pitts,
494 Huron Street,
Toronto, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15

Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
Red Pheasant,Sask;
Nov. 6. 1939.

Mr. McCutcheon,
Treasury Representative,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept.of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

The Saskatchewan Teachers of Indian Day Schools are seeking the passage of the following amendment to the Saskatchewan Teachers' Superannuation Fund Act by the Saskatchewan Legislature:-

"That the Saskatchewan Teachers of Indian Day Schools be included under the provisions of the Saskatchewan Teachers' Superannuation Fund Act."

The contributions of the teachers to the Fund are deducted from the Government grant made to the individual schools,and paid over to the Superannuation Fund. This amount is deducted from the teachers' salaries by the individual school boards. Thus the contributions to the Fund are guaranteed.

As the Provincial Government makes no grant to the Indian Schools,the contributions of the teachers of Indian Schools cannot be guaranteed in this way. It seems that these contributions must be guaranteed before the Provincial Government will consider taking us in on the schemes

The question is, "Will the Federal Treasury Dept,upon the written request of the teachers of Indian Schools,deduct from the salaries of the said teachers 4% of the yearly salary and pay over the amount collected to the Saskatchewan Teachers' Superannuation Fund.?"

We hope that the reply will in the affirmative,so that we can supply this information when we make the request for the passage of the amendment.

Yours faithfully,

E.A. Morgan

Secretary,S.T.I.D.S.Ass;

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S

Ottawa, November 15, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I wish to acknowledge your letter of November 6th concerning the establishment of a Superannuation Fund by the deduction of 4% from the yearly salaries of the Saskatchewan Teachers of Indian Day Schools.

I regret to advise you that the Federal Treasury Department has no authority to make such a deduction from the salaries of temporary employees.

For your information I am enclosing you a copy of a letter addressed by the Honourable the Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources to the Honourable J.W.Estey, Minister of Education, Regina, Sask., which I think fully covers the situation. You will note this is a recent letter, being dated April 3, 1939.

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

E.A.Morgan,Esq.,
Secretary,
S.T.I.D.S. Association,
Red Pheasant Indian Day School,
Red Pheasant, Sask.

LWMcC/S

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

School Board Adopts Budget

Winnipeg school board Thursday night unanimously adopted the draft budget of the financial committee for 1940 to spend $100,000 more than in 1939 and increase the school levy $47,000.

The tentative budget will be presented Friday to the city treasurer and referred back to the new board meeting in January for final approval.

The school management committee agreed to recommend to the board that all teachers and full time employees of the board be given $50 if they enlist for military service. Their places will be held open for them without loss of seniority if they return physically fit, according to the committee's present plan. If the enlisted employee is also a contributor to the pension fund the board will make the same payments into the fund as if the employee had not enlisted. Should the enlisted man fail to return, the committee intends to retain in the fund payments made on his behalf.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15

Missions Indiennes des Pères Oblats

Oblate Catholic Indian Missions

COMITE—COMMITTEE

Prés[illegible] Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O M I
Vice[illegible]R P G. MARCHAND, O M I.
PROVINCIAL, MONTREAL

SECRÉTAIRE-TRÉSORIER
S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O M I.
SECRETARY TREASURER

SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

619, McDERMOT AVENUE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ET-AND

UNIVERSITÉ—OTTAWA—UNIVERSITY
ONT.

L.J.C. et M.I.

BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

MEMBRES—MEMBERS

S E Mgr G BREYNAT, O M I
S E Mgr E BUNOZ, O M I
S. E Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O M.I.
S. E Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O M I.
S. E. Mgr J L COUDERT, O M I.
S. E Mgr A CLABAUT, O M I.
S E Mgr H BELLEAU, O M I
BAIE JAMES, ONT.
R P J. SCANNELL, O M.I.
PROVINCIAL, NEW WESTMINSTER
R. P. E LAMONTAGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. H. ROUTHIER, O M I
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA SASKATCHEWAN

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA January 11 1940

Attention Mr. R.A. Hoey

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find clipping from the Winnipeg Free Press which speaks for itself. I hope that the Indian Affairs Branch will be able to adopt the policy of the Winnipeg School Board.

As promised in my telegram of January 4th last Mr. Desrosiers and his assistants left yesterday for Pine Creek to make the necessary repairs to that school. I hope that this work will be done according to the wishes of your Department.

Yours very truly,

J.O. Plourde O.M.I.

126-15

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Vimy Ridge 162-7-1
Upper Lynn P.O.
B.C.;
October 3 .. 1940

Secretary,
The Department
of Indian Affairs Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 7 1940
REGISTERED

Sir,

Will you kindly bring this letter to the attention of those who deal with such matters.

I received my diploma as a school teacher from a teacher's training College in Ireland.

From the 1st March 1909 to the 1st of July 1935 I gave approximately 22½ years' service as a teacher in several Indian schools of British Columbia - as follows - Coqualeetza 3¼ Yrs; Kitamdat 5¼ Yrs; Port Simpson 1 Yr; Bella Coola 13 Yrs. I gave faithful and efficient service in these schools and helped in the church work, and in the various organizations among the people. My salary was small and there were many calls upon it which I tried to meet as liberally as I could. When I quit teaching the Indian



Department kindly gave me two month's salary. I put my savings and this together and purchased a small annuity and during the past five years I have been able to supplement my small income by work. But I am 54 and lately Rheumatism has been making my living rather trying.

Now I gave to the Indian work the working years of my life - those best years. Surely I deserve a small pension. All I would ask would be $100.00 per year. This small amount would make a big difference to me.

I trust that you will take my case into Consideration and grant my request.

I Remain
Yours faithfully
(Mrs Isabel Snodgrass.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-13

Ottawa,
October 9, 1940.

Dear Madam:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant in which you apply for an annuity of $100.00 a year.

As you mention in your letter, you were allowed two months' salary at the time of your retirement as teacher of an Indian day school and I regret that present regulations do not permit our paying you any further amount.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mrs. Isabel Snodgrass,
Vimy Ridge,
Upper Lynn P.O., B.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Day School,
Manitou Rapids,
Ems. Ontario.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
House of Commons, Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed, signed receipt re Register #400.

Please, advise, concerning deductions of Pension, or other deductions from salary.

Yours truly,
Edwin K. Haldorsen,
(Teacher).

90.00 — 3%
— 5%
— 40¢ more —

Ack # 405

Last month
N. Dr/mo 90.00
82.80

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15

October 28, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your recent letter the following deductions are made from your salary:

1. National Defence Tax -- 3% in the case of a single person. If, however, you have dependents you should complete the attached form in triplicate and return same for our consideration.

2. Deduction of 5% for retirement fund -- This amount is funded, interest allowed, and both principal and interest returned to you when you leave the Indian service.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. E.R. Haldorsen,
Teacher,
Indian Day School,
Manitou Rapids,
Emo, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Asbury, Sask.,
Sept. 18, 1943.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

The purpose of my letter is to acquaint you with a situation in Saskatchewan which, others and I, consider as more or less detrimental to the education of our Indian children in this province. Perhaps the best manner of accomplishing it is to describe to you an incident that acts as illustration here in the spring of this year.

I am a teacher with a B. A. degree and a Sask. certificate. In March a certain principal requested me to take charge of some of the classes in the Indian School

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

under his care. At first I was glad to consent; but later, when I learned that our Department of Education does not consider the services of Sask. teachers in Indian schools as services toward superannuation, I immediately cancelled my acceptance.

Since then I've often thought that you, perhaps, could influence the members of the Department of Education of our province to change their present regulations with regard to teachers in Indian schools. For if it cannot be done, then qualified teachers will be reluctant to accept positions in those schools and the Indian children must necessarily suffer considerably for lack of such teachers to instruct them.

I hope my explanation of the situation has not been too lengthy or indistinct.

Sincerely yours
Jos. Trohak

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

189-1 S

Ottawa,
September 21, 1943.

Dear Mr. Trohak:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of September 18, in which you discuss the desirability of having either the Provincial Government or the Federal Government make provision for a superannuation fund for teachers.

I may state by way of comment that we have at this date a pupil enrolment at Indian schools in the Dominion of approximately 18,297. Of these pupils, 9,257 are enrolled at Indian day schools and 9,040 at residential schools. The teachers employed at Indian residential schools are the employees of the Churches under the auspices of which the schools are operated. Although the Government makes a per capita grant for the maintenance and operation of these schools, the teachers in charge cannot be considered in any sense government employees. In the case of Indian day school teachers, about 60% are nominated by the church authorities and these nominations in each case are approved by the Department. The salaries of Indian day school teachers, which are substantially higher than the salaries paid to teachers engaged in somewhat similar work in public schools, are paid in full by the Dominion Government. It is my understanding that in a number of cases teachers, in addition to their regular classroom duties, act as missionaries and are no doubt paid by the churches for their missionary effort on the reserves. Indian day school teachers are classified, therefore, as temporary civil servants. It is estimated that 40% of the temporary employees of the Government in all the services throughout the Dominion

Mr. Jos. Trohak,
Arbury, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

do not qualify for superannuation. In this respect, Indian day school teachers do not differ from the regular temporary employees in other branches of the public service. In view of the fact that the average length of service rendered by a teacher in an Indian day school does not exceed five years, it is very difficult for me to see how we could extend to them the benefits of a superannuation act and withhold such benefits from the other temporary employees of the Government.

The main difficulties standing in the way of superannuation benefits for teachers in charge of Indian day and residential schools may be summed up as follows:

1. An overwhelming majority of the teachers in charge of schools operated under the auspices of the Catholic Church are members of religious Orders and are not interested in contributing to, or receiving benefits from, a superannuation fund.

2. The teachers employed at Indian residential schools are not the employees of the Government and, unless their status were changed, could not qualify for superannuation under the Dominion or Provincial Superannuation Acts.

3. Indian day school teachers, particularly in the eastern provinces, move frequently from one province to another. It would be difficult, therefore, to adjust their superannuation allowances unless the Provincial Acts were somewhat uniform.

The desirability of providing a superannuation fund for Indian day school teachers has been reviewed again and again by the officials of this Department. I think you will agree with me, however, when I state

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

that the obstacles standing in the way of the creation of such a fund are for the time being insurmountable.

Should you desire additional information, I want you to feel free to communicate with me again.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

129-1 S

Orig. on 115-?-1

Ottawa, December 7, 1943.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of November 28, in which you discuss a superannuation fund that might be established for the benefit of Indian day school teachers.

I may state that the desirability of establishing such a fund has been discussed by the Minister of this Department and by the officials of this Branch on a number of occasions within the last five year period. The difficulties standing in the way of the establishment of such a fund appear to be, for the time being at least, insurmountable. I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter recently sent forward by me to Mr. Jos. Trohak, of Arbury, Sask. The subject matter of this letter, you will note, is self-explanatory. I might add that in my judgment there is not even a remote possibility of the establishment of such a fund at any time during the years immediately ahead of us. I make this statement, being aware that you have four children to support. In view of this fact, it is just possible that you may desire to seek a position in one of the provincial schools.

Yours truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J. H. L[illegible]ette,
Teacher,
Big Island Lake Indian Day School,
Beacon Hill, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, December 11, 1944.

Dear Doctor Greer:

I expect to be in Toronto on Wednesday, December 13, and Mr. Hoey has asked me to call on you with a view to having another short talk in connection with the possibility of arranging to have teachers at Indian day schools in Ontario eligible for the Provincial Government system of superannuation.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

W. K. Greer, Esq., M.A., LL.D.,
Superintendent of Elementary Schools,
Department of Education,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
December 14, 1944.

Memorandum:

[redacted]

As requested by you, I interviewed Doctor V.K. Greer, Director of Elementary Education, Department of Education, Toronto, yesterday with regard to the procedure that would have to be followed if we decided to complete arrangements to enable teachers in Indian schools in the province of Ontario to contribute to the provincial teachers' superannuation fund and thereby provide superannuation benefits for the teachers in our Ontario Indian schools.

To carry out this programme it would be necessary for the Ontario Government to pass legislation permitting our teachers to contribute to the fund and to benefit from it. Doctor Greer was quite willing to prepare and recommend such legislation, provided we made the following commitments:

1. All teachers in the Indian schools in Ontario would be required to contribute to the superannuation fund.

2. Each teacher would have to contribute 3½% of the monthly salary. This amount would have to be deducted from the monthly cheques by this Branch and forwarded to the Ontario teachers' superannuation fund.

3. This Branch would have to contribute an additional 3½% to the superannuation fund for each Indian day school teacher participating.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In our appropriation for the fiscal year 1945-46 we estimate the total payment for salaries of teachers of the regular Indian day schools and the combined white and Indian day schools to which we contribute at an amount of $87,545.00 and 3½% of this amount would be $3,064.07. In discussing this matter recently with you you will recall that we thought we might be able to handle this particular 3½% contribution by increasing each teacher's salary by that amount. However, Doctor Greer pointed out that this system would not be satisfactory, as it would actually increase the basic salary of the individual teacher and, as a result, increase the contribution that the teacher has to make. Consequently it would be necessary for us to provide in our appropriation the additional amount of $3,064.07 to permit our paying the 3½% contribution.

We had a very friendly talk over this matter and, as mentioned above, Doctor Greer is quite prepared to recommend the necessary legislation, if we are willing to comply with the three provisions previously mentioned.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa,
December 14, 1944.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

As requested by you, I interviewed Doctor V.K. Greer, Director of Elementary Education, Department of Education, Toronto, yesterday with regard to the procedure that would have to be followed if we decided to complete arrangements to enable teachers in Indian schools in the province of Ontario to contribute to the provincial teachers' superannuation fund and thereby provide superannuation benefits for the teachers in our Ontario Indian schools.

To carry out this programme it would be necessary for the Ontario Government to pass legislation permitting our teachers to contribute to the fund and to benefit from it. Doctor Greer was quite willing to prepare and recommend such legislation, provided we made the following commitments:

1. All teachers in the Indian schools in Ontario would be required to contribute to the superannuation fund.

2. Each teacher would have to contribute 3½% of the monthly salary. This amount would have to be deducted from the monthly cheques by this Branch and forwarded to the Ontario teachers' superannuation fund.

3. This Branch would have to contribute an additional 3½% to the superannuation fund for each Indian day school teacher participating.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In our appropriation for the fiscal year 1945-46 we estimate the total payment for salaries of teachers of the regular Indian day schools and the combined white and Indian day schools to which we contribute at an amount of $87,545.00 and 3½% of this amount would be $3,064.07. In discussing this matter recently with you you will recall that we thought we might be able to handle this particular 3½% contribution by increasing each teacher's salary by that amount. However, Doctor Greer pointed out that this system would not be satisfactory, as it would actually increase the basic salary of the individual teacher and, as a result, increase the contribution that the teacher has to make. Consequently it would be necessary for us to provide in our appropriation the additional amount of $3,064.07 to permit our paying the 3½% contribution.

We had a very friendly talk over this matter and, as mentioned above, Doctor Greer is quite prepared to recommend the necessary legislation, if we are willing to comply with the three provisions previously mentioned.

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, December 15, 1944.

Dear Major MacKay:

We have recently been discussing in the office the possibility of arranging with the various provincial governments to allow teachers in Indian day schools to contribute to the provincial teachers' superannuation fund and thereby become eligible for the benefits accruing from that system. In bringing this matter to your attention, I wish to stress the fact that I have not yet had an opportunity of discussing the matter with the Minister, and consequently this preliminary letter to you should be considered confidential and in a very real sense exploratory, so that when we have the data gathered from the various provincial departments of education, I will be able to place before the Minister some concrete proposals.

However, I thought, on the occasion of your next visit to Victoria, you might discuss the matter in an off-hand manner with the Deputy Minister or other responsible officials of the British Columbia Department of Education.

The proposal has already been discussed with the Department of Education for the province of Ontario. They appear willing to allow teachers in this province to contribute to the Provincial Teachers' Superannuation Fund on the following basis:-

(a) All teachers in Indian schools in Ontario would be required to contribute to the superannuation fund.

(b) Each teacher would have to contribute 5% of the monthly salary. This amount would have to be deducted from the monthly cheques by this Branch.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

(c) -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(c) This Branch would have to contribute an additional 5½% of each teacher's salary to the superannuation fund.

It is also understood that only qualified teachers would be eligible to participate.

I thought you would like to have the views of the Ontario Department of Education and I would appreciate having some similar information from the province of British Columbia, keeping in mind, of course, what I have said in the first paragraph of this letter.

Yours sincerely,

Acting Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 0-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Dec. 21, 1944.

DEC 27 1944
REGISTRY

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Your File 129-18

I have your letter of December 15th in which you suggest that the possibility of arranging with the Province to allow teachers in Indian Day Schools to contribute to the Provincial Teachers' superannuation fund and thereby become eligible for benefits under the B.C. Teachers' Pensions Act be discussed with the Provincial authorities. This matter will be given attention as soon as it is possible for me to make the journey which I hope will be around the 11th of January.

Information in connection with the educational survey of conditions at the Alberni Indian Residential School, which you requested some time ago, is being assembled and I trust will be available for submission to the Department early in the New Year. It is just possible that I shall be able to tie the Victoria trip in with the work at Alberni.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. Mackay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/kT

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Actg. Director of Indian Affairs,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 b

Indian Day School
Klemtu. B.C.
January 5. 1945

In attention of
Mr Harry Leslie
Mr Meadowcroft

Dep. of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

JAN - 1945
INDIAN

Sir,
Will you please send me a copy of the rules governing the superannuation scheme including teachers in Indian schools.

Yours truly
(Mrs) Isabel Swaygrass.
Teacher.

Super Act of 1924 does not cover Indian day school teachers.

Lusk

JAN 16 1945

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

Ottawa, January 20, 1945.

Dear Madam:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, the Superannuation Act does not cover teachers at Indian day schools. These teachers are classed as temporary Civil Servants. They do not contribute to the Superannuation Fund and consequently are not eligible for superannuation allowance.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mrs. Isobal Snodgrass,
Teacher,
Klemtu Indian Day School,
K l e m t u, B. C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

January 23, 1945.

Major McKay,
Indian Agent for British Columbia,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Following your visit of about a week ago, I had a talk with Mr. Norman Baker, Superannuation Commissioner, with reference to your suggestion that School Teachers employed in the Indian Schools be allowed to come under the provisions of the "B.C. Teachers' Pension Act".

Mr. Baker feels that there is no serious obstacle in the way providing the necessary funds are forthcoming. Such a provision, however, will require minor amendments to the Statute and unless action is taken very quickly this would not be possible at the forthcoming Session.

May I suggest that you arrange with Mr. Baker either to meet you in Vancouver at some time or for you to meet him in Victoria to discuss the matter more fully.

Yours very truly,

Geo. S. Pearson

PROVINCIAL SECRETARY

COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

0-11-2

Feb. 1, 1945.

Dear Mr. Baker:

While in Victoria recently I briefly discussed with Honourable Mr. Pearson the possibility of arranging with the Provincial Government to allow teachers in Indian Day Schools to contribute to the Provincial Teachers' Superannuation Fund and thereby become eligible for the benefits under that system.

I have now received a letter from the Minister suggesting that I arrange to meet you either here in Vancouver or in Victoria to discuss the matter more fully. It would be helpful to me if arrangements could be made to meet you in Vancouver as owing to the absence of the Inspector of Indian Agencies it will be difficult for me to leave the office until he returns. You might advise me in this connection and if you are not likely to be in the city in the near future I shall try to arrange a trip to Victoria.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/KT

Norman Baker, Esq.,
Superannuation Commissioner,
Campbell Building,
1029 Douglas Street,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Your File No. 0-11-2 Feb. 1/45

February 2, 1945.

D.M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Dear Mr. MacKay:

I have to acknowledge your letter with reference to the possibility of arranging for the teachers in Indian Day Schools to contribute to the Provincial Teachers' Pensions Fund.

May I say that it is practically impossible for me to leave Victoria while the Legislature is in Session but if you can make the trip over I shall be delighted to meet you for a discussion on this problem.

In the meantime, would it be possible for you to furnish me with all relevant information concerning the number of teachers there are at present employed in these schools throughout the Province, giving the following particulars; the period of service of each teacher, the date of birth, and the salary paid to each teacher during the period of service teaching in an Indian School.

Note

Am I to understand that the Dominion Government is prepared to pay the requisite contribution from a date to be agreed upon, and, in order that the teacher may receive benefit for service already rendered, that the Dominion Government would make a retroactive payment of the amount necessary to allow of the same pension credit for this period of service which has already been rendered?

Personally, I can see no objection to an amendment to the "Teachers' Pensions Act" which would allow of this procedure, and if the information which I am asking for can be obtained in time, it could be possible to seek the necessary amendment at this present Session.

I shall be glad to hear from you.

Yours truly,

"Norman Baker""

NB/ZW

SUPERANNUATION COMMISSIONER.

COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

0-11-2

Feb. 21, 1945.

Personal

Dear Mr. Baker:

I have your letter of February 2nd in response to my letter of February 1st regarding the possibility of arranging for teachers in Indian Day Schools to contribute to the Provincial Teachers' Pension Fund.

The particulars you have requested regarding the teachers employed in Indian Day Schools are being assembled and will be forwarded as soon as possible.

Perhaps I should say here that the enquiries I have made have been no more than exploratory in character for the information of the Acting Director of Indian Affairs who is anxious to secure the reaction of the Province to the proposal preliminary to a discussion of the scheme with the Minister and other officials of the Department.

I am reporting the results of my enquiries to the Department and requesting information on the points referred to in the fourth paragraph of your letter.

I should be pleased to call on you during my next visit to Victoria but in the meantime if you happen to be over here and have a moment to spare I should be very glad to have you call. The office is at 418 Federal (Post Office) Building, corner of Hastings and Granville Streets.

Yours faithfully,

/KT

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Norman Baker, Esq.,
Superannuation Commissioner,
Campbell Building,
1029 Douglas Street,
Victoria, B.C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1E, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 0-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Feb. 21, 1945.

Personal

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Your File 129-18

I wish to refer to your letter of December 15th, 1944, regarding the possibility of arranging for the teachers in Indian Day Schools in British Columbia to contribute to the Provincial Teachers' Pension Fund and in this connection enclose for your information a copy of an exchange of correspondence relating to the matter.

While in Victoria, I discussed this subject with Honourable H.T. Perry, Minister of Education, and his deputy, Dr. Willis, and also with Honourable G. Pearson, Provincial Secretary, whose Department administers the Teachers' Pensions Act. The reaction of these men to the proposal was favorable. It is doubtful therefore if there will be any opposition from the officials to the scheme provided satisfactory details with respect to payment of funds, etc., are worked out.

You might let me have, in due course, information on the points referred to in the fourth paragraph of the Superannuation Commissioner's letter of February 2nd, a copy of which is enclosed, in order that he may be advised.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/KT

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Actg. Director of Indian Affairs,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LIST OF TEACHERS IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

School	Teacher	Date of Birth	Period of Service	Salary per Annum
Anahem Lake	Sr. M.of the Angels	28 Dec., 1909	1 Yr.	$1,000
Anahem Lake	Sr.M.St. Stanislaus	14 Aug.,1916	1 Yr.	$1,000
Ahousaht	Miss R. Nelson	20 Feb.,1895	2 Yrs.	950
Alert Bay	Mrs. J. Massey	22 Jan.,1887	4 Yrs.	1,050
" "	Miss M.R. Shotts	12 Oct., 1920	2 Mos.	1,000
Alexis Creek	Rev.J.W. Hennessy	1 March,1910	5 Mos.	1,000
Bella Bella	Miss E.M. Phillips	26 Nov., 1912	5 Yrs.	950
" "	Mrs. O.L. Martin	7 April, 1914	1 Yr.	950
Bella Coola	Miss L. Fleming	30 Aug., 1904	1 Yr.	1,050
Boothroyd	Mrs. W.E. Milton	4 April, 1898	4 Yrs.	900
Campbell River	Mrs. R.E. Yeatman	21 July, 1898	3 Mos.	1,000
Cape Mudge	Mr. F.W. Lynn	24 Jan., 1886	3 Mos.	900
Chehalis	Mr.J.M.Goettler	21 Mar.,1879	2 Yrs.	1,000
Coqualeetza	Mrs.C.J. Robertson	9 May, 1888	2 Yrs.	1,100
"	Miss Alice Flynn	5 June, 1912	2 Yrs.	1,100
Fort Babine	Mr. E.R. Barwick	10 April,1912	5 Yrs.	1,000
Gitladamix	Mrs. J. Henderson	30 Jan., 1900	1 Yr.	1,000
Glen Vowell	Miss E.G. Brierly	10 April,1898	1 Yr.	950
Gwinoha	Mr. A.S. Hagglund	24 Aug., 1919	3 Yrs.	650
Hartley Bay	Mr. J.A. Findlay	24 March,1904	10 Yrs.	950
Hazelton	Mrs.E.V. Bird	6 Oct., 1883	1 Yr.	950
Homalco	Mr. C.O. Daly	12 Jan., 1888	4 Yrs.	1,000
Inkaneep	Mr.B.C. Widdowson	2 May,1902	1 Yr.	950
Kincolith	Mr. W.. Green	27 June,1914	5 Yrs.	1,000
Kispiox	Rev. A. Rutherford	5 Feb.,1886	3 Yrs.	950
"	Miss I.M. Pearson	7 June, 1887	2 Yrs.	850
Kitamaat	Mr. G. Robinson	1 Oct., 1918	4 Mos.	1,000
"	Mrs. A.W. Evans	1 Dec., 1891	2 Mos.	1,000
Kitkatla	Miss G.I. Freeman	12 May, 1918	3 Yrs.	950
Kitwanga	Mrs. N.C.Hayhurst	25 Jan. 1910	6 Yrs.	950
Kitwancool	Miss N.G.Skaftfeld	25 Jan. 1900	2 Yrs.	950
Klemtu	Mrs. I. Snodgrass	3rd Oct.,1883	2 Yrs.	950
Koksilah	Miss J. Hill	19 March,1901	1 Yr.	1,000
Lakalsap	Miss A. Schmidt	28 Nov.,1918	3 Mos.	950
Massett	Miss L.J.Brunton	17 Jan.,1883	1 Yr.	1,000
"	Mrs. J.J.Fray	4 Nov.,1881	1 Yr.	900
Moricetown	Mrs. A.C.Buddrus	25 Oct.,1899	2 Yrs.	900
Nanaimo	Miss L.M. Uphill	18 Aug.,1913	4 Yrs.	1,050
Okanagan	Miss B.Neave	31 Oct.,1924	3 Mos.	1,000
Pemberton	Mrs. M. Gronseth	13 Jan.,1908	2 Yrs.	1,000
Penticton	Miss C. McDonald	20 Aug.,1887	7 Yrs.	1,000
Port Essington	Mrs. E. Pogson	15 June,1882	3 Yrs.	1,000
Port Edward	Miss E.L. Bailey	5 Dec.,1915	2 mos.	1,950
Port Simpson	Miss M.A. Currie	20 Dec.,1895	5 Yrs.	1,000
" "	Miss M.W. Keyser	26 Aug.,1920	1 Yr.	950
Rocher Deboule	Mrs. J. Macdonald	30 June,1882	10 Yrs.	950
Saanich	Miss C.E. Finan	3rd Sept.,1893	1 Yr.	1,000
Seabird Island	Mrs. L.E. Oulton	19 March,1886	5 Yrs.	900
Seton Lake	Mrs. L.A. Atkinson	30 April,1918	3 mos.	950
Shulus	Miss V.V. Mosher	19 Sept.,1901	1 Yr.	1,000
Skidegate	Mrs. J. Foster	16 March,1898	1 Yr.	950
"	Miss I.M. Strong	18 May,1918	1 Yr.	900
Skwah	Mr.J.W. Burns	16 June,1888	4 Yrs.	1,100
Sliammon	Mr.D.G. Gallagher	2 Aug.,1882	5 Yrs.	950

- P.T.O.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

School	Teacher	Date of Birth	Period of Service	Salary per Annum
Songhees	Miss M. Frances	3 Jan., 1918	1 Yr.	$1,000
Squamish	Sister Joan of Arc	14 Dec., 1902	5 Yrs.	750
St. Catherine's	Sister Mary Sheila	19 Feb., 1906	3 Mos.	1,000
"	Sister Mary Eugenia	25 Jan., 1909	5 Yrs.	850
"	Sister Mary Walter	3 Jan., 1918	3 Yrs.	900
Tsawtlip	Mr. F.S. Morrison	20 Nov., 1887	3 Yrs.	1,000
"	Sister Maureen Regan	26 Oct., 1914	2 Yrs.	950
	Sister Mary C. Kent	20 Nov., 1918	1 Yr.	900

NOTE:

The following schools are vacant as at March 13th, 1945, owing to our being unable to secure teachers:

	Salary Allowed
Cariboo Hide	$770 per annum
Kat[illegible]	900 " "
Katzie	900 " "
[illegible]	
Kitselas	900 " "
Mamalillikulla	900 " "
Old Fort Babine	1,000 " "
Quatsino	900 " "
Ucluelet	900 " "
Kitsegukla	950 " "
Kitselas	900 " "
Metlakatla	900 " "
Kingcome Inlet	750 " "
Smith's Inlet	500 " "

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15

Ottawa, March 13, 1945.

Dear Major MacKay:

I have your letter of the 21st ultimo, regarding the possibility of arranging for teachers in Indian day schools in British Columbia to contribute to the Provincial Teachers' Pension Fund.

I am extremely interested in the information contained in the correspondence which you forwarded. However, as pointed out in my letter of December 15, 1944, the matter has not yet been discussed with the Minister and consequently no definite action can be taken at the present time. As requested in the last paragraph of your letter, I enclose the information desired by the Chairman of the Superannuation Committee.

Yours sincerely,

Acting Director.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

Ottawa , May 28, 1945.

Memorandum:

Mr. HOEY.

On this file you will find some correspondence with reference to consideration that has been given to obtaining superannuation benefits for teachers of Indian Day Schools.

I direct your special attention to the following:-

1. Memorandum dated April 3, 1936, from the Minister's office, enclosing a letter received from the Minister of Education for the province of Saskatchewan;

2. My memorandum of December 14, 1944, outlining my interview with Dr. V. K. Greer, Superintendent of Elementary Education for the province of Ontario;

3. Letter of February 21, 1945, from Indian Commissioner MacKay, enclosing copy of letter received from the Superannuation Commissioner, Department of Education for the province of British Columbia.

WP

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

129-18

Ottawa , May 28, 1945.

Memorandum:

Mr. HOEY.

On this file you will find some correspondence with reference to consideration that has been given to obtaining superannuation benefits for teachers of Indian Day Schools.

I direct your special attention to the following:-

1. Memorandum dated April 3, 1936, from the Minister's office, enclosing a letter received from the Minister of Education for the province of Saskatchewan;

2. My memorandum of December 14, 1944, outlining my interview with Dr. V. K. Greer, Superintendent of Elementary Education for the province of Ontario;

3. Letter of February 21, 1945, from Indian Commissioner MacKay, enclosing copy of letter received from the Superannuation Commissioner, Department of Education for the province of British Columbia.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please return to Indian Affairs when signed -

129-12

Ottawa, November 15, 1945.

Dear Mr. McCubbin:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of November 12th, in which you seek information with respect to the eligibility of Indian day school teachers to qualify for pensions under the Superannuation Act.

I may state that Indian day school teachers are classified as temporary civil servants. They are not appointed to the positions they occupy by the Civil Service Commission, nor do they contribute to the superannuation fund, and consequently do not qualify for superannuation allowances.

You will, I feel sure, be interested to learn that the claims of these teachers for pensions have been reviewed on more than one occasion by departmental officials and at this date the matter is still under consideration. It is just possible that a decision will be reached at an early date whereby Indian day school teachers, or a certain number of them, will contribute to the superannuation fund. I am not sure, however, that it would be advisable to make a public announcement with respect to the matter until a final decision has been reached.

Yours sincerely,

Robert McCubbin, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Received Nov. 17.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 15, 1945.

Dear Mr. MacCubbin:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of November 12th, in which you seek information with respect to the eligibility of Indian day school teachers to qualify for pensions under the Superannuation Act.

I may state that Indian day school teachers are classified as temporary civil servants. They are not appointed to the positions they occupy by the Civil Service Commission, nor do they contribute to the superannuation fund, and consequently do not qualify for superannuation allowances.

You will, I feel sure, be interested to learn that the claims of these teachers for pensions have been reviewed on more than one occasion by departmental officials and at this date the matter is still under consideration. It is just possible that a decision will be reached at an early date whereby Indian day school teachers, or a certain number of them, will contribute to the superannuation fund. I am not sure, however, that it would be advisable to make a public announcement with respect to the matter until a final decision has been reached.

Yours sincerely,

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Robert MacCubbin, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

129-12

MEMORANDUM

Nov. 15, 1945

DEPUTY MINISTER

Miss Hall
re

Mr. Robert McCubbin, M.P. for Middlesex West, writes me under date Nov. 12, that a matter has been drawn to his attention which affects teachers in Indian Schools. Mr. McCubbin states, I quote:

> "I understand that no deduction is being made from their salaries for superannuation and thus are not in a position to draw upon it in future years. Perhaps there is a reason for this procedure having been followed but I would like to know the answer to it".

Will you please let me have a draft reply fully covering his enquiry.

W. S. Brett
Private Secretary.

Mr. Hoey:
For draft reply as requested.

NOV 15 1945

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

127-18

ONTARIO

TEACHERS' AND INSPECTORS'
SUPERANNUATION
COMMISSION

PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS, TORONTO 2

November 5th, 1945.

NOV 8 1945

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I thank you very much for your letter of October 29th which I shall communicate to our Commission at their next meeting. I assure you that your information will be given no publicity except that, but I may say that I had already heard members of our Commission expressing the feeling that it would seem as if these teachers should be brought into the Dominion Civil Service Fund instead of ours.

Under the circumstances, I do not want to bother you for answers to all of Professor Sheppard's questions, but I wonder if you would mind dropping us a note later, to let us know what decision is finally made on the suggestion of bringing these teachers into the Dominion Fund.

Yours very truly,

S. H. Henry

Secretary, Superannuation Commission.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO

TEACHERS' AND INSPECTORS'
SUPERANNUATION
COMMISSION

PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS, TORONTO 2

October 25th, 1945.

OCT 29 1945
PUBLICATION

Dear Dr. McGill:

Having recently taken over the position of Secretary for the Ontario Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Commission, I find that there is a file, going back over some years, concerning the possibility of including in our pension plan the teachers in the Indian Schools of Ontario.

This seems to have been brought to the fore again this summer, by an official request from the Ontario Teachers' Federation, as follows:

"That a teacher who has taught on an Indian Reserve in the Province of Ontario be allowed to pay into the Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Fund for the years of such teaching in order that he or she may later receive credit for such years of service."

When this request came before the Commission, the Secretary was instructed to secure from Ottawa the information which our Actuary might wish in order to reach any decision on this case.

In this connection, I enclose a copy of the note received from our Actuary, Professor N. E. Sheppard.

Any assistance you may be able to give us, I can assure you, will be very much appreciated.

Yours very truly,

S. H. Henry

Secretary, Superannuation Commission.

Dr. H. W. McGill,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM FOR THE SECRETARY,
ONTARIO TEACHERS & INSPECTORS SUPERANNUATION COMMISSION

In order to answer the question raised by the O.T.F. at the meeting of the Commission held on 5 May 1945 in reference to the granting of credit for service of teachers in Indian Schools in Ontario, we think the Commission should have the following information:

1. The number of such schools for Indian children.
2. Are all such schools under the supervision of the Dominion Indian Affairs Branch? Why are teachers who are teaching in such schools not treated as Dominion Civil Servants? Up to the present has any provision or arrangement been made by the Branch for pensions of these teachers?
3. The number of teachers of each sex at present teaching in Indian Schools under the supervision of the Dominion Indian Affairs Branch.
4. The proportion of such teachers who have (i) Ontario certificate (ii) similar qualifications from other provinces in Canada or other parts of the British Empire.
5. The annual salary range for each sex.

There is certain general information given for all Canada regarding the number of schools and Indian children in the Canadian Almanac. The Indian Affairs Branch may publish an annual report covering the above.

It may be that it is possible to have the above data obtained in respect of each Indian school in Ontario and for each teacher. If so, we could obtain part of the above general information from the individual data and in addition the individual age of each teacher and his or her length of service might be given.

"N.E.S."

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15

Ottawa, October 27, 1945.

Dear Mr. Henry:

Your letter of October 25th, addressed to Doctor McGill, has been passed on to me for consideration and reply. I may state that Doctor McGill retired from the public service about a year ago and is at present living at the Pacific Coast.

You will be interested to learn that we have had under consideration during the last three or four-month period certain amendments to the Civil Service Act and to existing regulations, whereby teachers employed at Indian Day Schools would become permanent civil servants, contribute to the superannuation fund, and thus qualify for pensions. I cannot at the moment, of course, state what the final outcome will be. I do feel, however, that this information should be conveyed to the members of your Commission on the understanding that it cannot become a subject of public discussion until the Government here reaches a definite decision. It is altogether likely that you may not want at this date the information requested in the memorandum prepared for you by Professor N. E. Sheppard. In any event, I am enclosing copy of the last annual report of this Branch, which contains certain information with respect to the number of Indian Day and Residential Schools, the enrolment, etc. Should you require additional information, I want you to feel free to communicate with me again.

Yours very truly,

Director.

S. H. Henry, Esq.,
Secretary,
Teachers' and Inspectors'
Superannuation Commission,
Parliament Buildings,
TORONTO 2, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

124/1/5

Ottawa, January 29, 1946.

Re: Indian Day School Teachers -

Number of Teachers at present employed:-

Prince Edward Island	-	1
Nova Scotia	-	12
New Brunswick	-	15
Quebec	-	53
Ontario	-	80
Manitoba	-	40
Saskatchewan	-	23
Alberta	-	1
Northwest Territories		2
Yukon	-	2
British Columbia	-	54
Total		283

Information regarding each of the above is attached.

It should also be noted that no forms are provided for the following:-

(a) Seasonal schools which are only in operation for three or four months each year. The number of these is 41.

(b) Regular schools which are vacant at present owing to the impossibility of securing a teacher. The number in this class is 10.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Proposals for Grades of Civil Servants to be employed In the Welfare and Training Service of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources

---

It will be necessary, as I have pointed out in my brief, to complete a detailed survey of all provincial teachers' salary scales before making a definite recommendation to you. However, I decided to present these suggestions to you here to indicate how I was approaching this problem and to enable you to compare your ideas to mine.

Teachers' salary scales fall into two main categories

(a) Those in which a comparatively high minimum salary is given to the beginning teacher, with small increases for each year's experience. An example of this is the Province of Saskatchewan, where the minimum salary for a certificated teacher is now $1,200.00 per annum. This is the highest minimum salary required by law in Canada.

(b) Those in which a lower minimum salary is given to the beginning teacher, but with a substantial increase each year. An example of this is Nova Scotia, where minimum salaries begin at $900.00 a year but go up by $50.00 per annum.

Each of these two systems has merit, but I am not prepared to decide definitely the one I would recommend to you until I have completed a survey of the entire field.

A. DAY SCHOOL TEACHERS

1. Teacher, Day School, Grade I - $900.00 - $1,050.00
2. Teacher, Day School, Grade II - 1,100.00 - 1,250.00
3. Teacher, Day School, Grade III - 1,300.00 - 1,450.00
4. Teacher, Day School, Grade IV - 1,500.00 - 1,650.00

Classification Regulations:

1. Teacher, Day School, Grade I

(a) After 1 September, 1947, a Teacher's Training Certificate from a recognized Normal or Teachers' Training School will be required. Any non-certificated teacher employed as of that date can be retained in the Service but no further non-certificated teachers will be employed except in the event of an emergency.

(b) A salary raise of $50.00 a year to the maximum of $1,050.00 will be given for satisfactory teaching service.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2. Teacher, Day School, Grade II

(a) A Second Class Teacher's Certificate, or equivalent requiring High School Matriculation.

(b) Three years' satisfactory provincial teaching experience or as a teacher, Day School or Residential School, Grade I.

(c) At least one professional or academic course at a school of recognized standing during the teaching experience listed in (b) above. Such courses will include attendance at a Provincial Teachers' Summer School, University Summer School, Extra-mural Course from a University or a Provincial Correspondence School.

3. Teacher, Day School, Grade III

(a) A first class teacher's certificate or equivalent requiring high school Senior Matriculation (first year university).

(b) Six years' satisfactory provincial teaching experience or three years as a teacher, day or residential school, Grade II.

(c) At least one professional or academic course at a school of recognized standing during the teaching experience listed in (b) above.

4. Teacher, Day School, Grade IV

(a) A First Class Teacher's Certificate or equivalent or better.

(b) Three years' satisfactory experience as a teacher, Grade III.

(c) At least one professional or academic course at a school of recognized standing during the teaching experience listed in (b) above.

B. TEACHER, WELFARE

1.	Teacher	Welfare, Grade I	-	$1,000.	- $1,150.
2.	Teacher	Welfare, Grade II	-	1,200.	- 1,350.
3.	Teacher	Welfare, Grade III	-	1,400.	- 1,550.
4.	Teacher	Welfare, Grade IV	-	1,600.	- 1,750.

Classification Regulations

Regulations would be the same as for Teachers, Day School, except that these teachers would remain on the reservations during the summer holidays except for the usual 3 weeks' holidays.

I would suggest that once every three years they be given a holiday of 7 weeks, providing that during this period

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

They attended a course at a Canadian or American university in Social Welfare, Sociology, Child Psychology, or some allied professional field.

C. TEACHERS, RESIDENTIAL

1. Teachers, Residential, Grade I - $650.00 - $800.00
2. Teachers, Residential, Grade II - 850.00 - 1,000.00
3. Teachers, Residential, Grade III - 1,050.00 - 1,200.00
4. Teachers, Residential, Grade IV - 1,250.00 - 1,400.00

Classification Regulations

(a) Promotions would be made on the [redacted] basis as for Teachers, Day.

(b) These salaries are on exactly the same basis as for Teachers, Day, except that they are $25.00 a month lower in each category.

D. PRINCIPAL'S BONUS

These would be paid on the same basis as the category of teacher into which they fall plus the following bonus:

1. Day School Principals with schools of an average annual attendance of 50 or above would receive $1.00 per average annual attendance of the preceding year.

2. Residential School Principals would receive $2.00 per average annual attendance of the preceding year.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15 ff

Ottawa, August 9, 1946.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Appreciation of Two Possible Superannuation Plans for Indian School Teachers

1. Object.

To select one of the two superannuation plans listed below in order to provide greater benefit to, and more security for, the Indian school teacher:

(a) That the teacher of an Indian school be permitted to pay into the Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Fund of the Province in which such Indian school is located, for the years of his teaching, in order that he might later receive credit for such years of service. This proposal shall be known hereafter as the Provincial Superannuation Plan.

(b) That the teacher of an Indian school be permitted to pay into the Civil Servant's Superannuation Fund of the Dominion of Canada, in order that he might later receive credit for such years of service. This proposal shall be known hereafter as the Dominion Superannuation Plan.

2. Assumptions:

(a) After some consideration I have considered that it would be impractical to prepare a Superannuation Plan for the day school teacher and not for the residential school teacher. If the superannuation plan for the day school teacher were adopted, I feel certain that the pressure from residential schools to have their teachers included would be such that they, too, would soon have to be included in the Superannuation Plan. Therefore, I have decided to draw up a program for both classes of teachers in order that the requirements of these two groups could be properly assessed in relation to one another.

Whether these two plans are adopted simultaneously or whether the residential school teacher's plan is discarded or delayed, I leave entirely to the judgment of my seniors.

(b) That the key-stone of the educational system is the teacher and that it is most essential for the future of Indian education to provide at once, some form of security for our teachers. It is evident that the best form this security can take is a superannuation plan.

3. Provincial Superannuation Plan

(a) Advantages

I. It would not involve any change in the present plan of appointing and dismissing of teachers of Indian day schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II It would not involve any change in the present plan of appointing and dismissing of teachers of Indian residential schools.

III It would provide an optional plan for those denominations using Religious Orders in the teaching of Indians. Such denominations would have the choice as to whether or not they wish to contribute to such a Superannuation Fund on behalf of their teachers.

IV Teachers would be easily interchanged between Provincial schools and the Indian schools of that province because of their contribution to the same Superannuation Fund. Many teachers of the provincial schools now refuse to change to any Indian school because it would involve the loss of time and possibly payment made to the Superannuation Fund. The adoption of this plan would eliminate this difficulty and would provide for greater co-ordination between the provincial schools and the Indian schools.

(b) Disadvantages:

I The nine Provincial Legislatures would have to be called on separately to authorize in each instance the change in their Teachers' Superannuation Acts necessary before our teachers could participate. Three provinces, namely, British Columbia, Saskatchewan and Ontario, have already indicated their willingness to approve such legislative changes. However, it is possible that we might encounter some difficulty in arranging for such amendments. Some might well object to temporary Dominion Civil Servants being superannuated on a Provincial Civil Service Fund.

II The Teachers' Superannuation Acts of the Province vary considerably. We could encounter difficulties in providing appropriations for authorization to cover the contributions of the Dominion Government to this Provincial Plan. For example, in Saskatchewan, teachers contribute four per cent of their salaries whereas in Ontario and British Columbia they contribute only three and a half per cent of their salaries.

III The Department would encounter some difficulty in moving teachers from one province to another province in view of the lack of uniformity in the Provincial Superannuation Acts.

IV The teachers employed at Indian residential schools are not the employees of the Department, and unless their status were changed, could not qualify for superannuation. However, this difficulty would apply to both plans, as pointed out by the Honourable Mr. Crerar (flag No. 1 down).

V The question of the change in status of residential school teachers as involved in number four above is one that would have to be referred to the four denominations at present running our residential schools. It is understood that there may be considerable opposition to a change in the policy

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

now in force (as stated by Honourable Mr. Crerar (flag No. 2 down).

VI It is understood that some of the Provincial Plans are not as financially sound as might be desired. For example, in British Columbia, it has been necessary during recent years to require the teachers there to pay in extra sums into the Fund in order to maintain the payments to teachers already retired.

VII Separate provision would have to be made for teachers in the Northwest Territories and the Yukon. It would probably be necessary to include them in the present Dominion Government superannuation system. Then we would be adopting two separate plans.

4. Dominion Superannuation Plan

(a) Advantages

I. It would only require one legislative change to enact this plan.

II It would be easier from a finance point of view as it would mean only the addition of some six hundred teachers to the present Civil Service Superannuation Plan. There would also be a standard rate of deduction.

III The Department could easily move teachers from one province to another without interfering with their superannuation funds.

IV The Dominion Government superannuation policy is a very sound one and would provide the greatest security for our teachers.

V Our day school teachers are already Dominion Civil Servants but exempt from superannuation. For them it will only be necessary to lift this exemption.

.I It will enable the Department to authorize "training in service" by having teachers attend advance courses on reduced rates of pay without losing their superannuation benefits.

VII The adoption of the Provincial Plan would lead to endless correspondence about leave of absence, illness of teachers, etc. It will require a staff of experts to determine the contributions and interpret the nine different provincial systems.

(b) Disadvantages:

I It might involve a change in the present plan of appointing and dismissing teachers of Indian day schools. At first this seemed a very serious disadvantage. However, I have since found out that the Department of National Health and Welfare

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

done the appointing and dismissing of nurses and kitchen aids at Indian hospitals and nursing stations. With this precedent it should not be difficult for our Department to convince the Civil Service Commission that we should continue with our present plan.

II. It will mean that the Department will assume the cost of paying teachers of Indian residential schools rather than the various denominations as at present.

III It will hardly be feasible for this to be an optional plan and all denominations will have to be called on to agree to this new procedure. As the Honourable Mr. Crerar has pointed out, this may well be difficult (see IV below).

IV It will mean a change in the present plan of appointing and dismissing teachers of Indian Residential Schools. It would be most unreasonable to expect the Crown to assume the payment of these teachers and yet have no voice in their appointment. It will probably be necessary to compromise by having the denominations given the power of nomination. As this has worked successfully for day schools, it should work for residential schools.

V It will not be easy to inter-change between provincial and Indian schools as teachers would thereby lose their superannuation years (it would not always affect the funds). However, this will work in two ways: teachers will not want to change to Indian schools but on the other hand once they are in they will not want to change back to provincial schools. Thus our holding power will be greater.

VI Teachers will have to be paid on a [illegible] basis to be full-time employees.

5. Conclusion:

After weighing carefully the above factors, I have decided in favour of the Dominion Superannuation Plan.

6. Plan.

If you concur in this decision, I propose to next attack the problems as follows:

Approved in principle

(a) To conduct a survey of all provincial superannuation plans and teacher's salary schedules.

(b) To classify the various grades of teachers and to list their duties and qualifications. (I attach as appendix A, a rough outline of my present ideas).

(c) To prepare an estimate of the cost of this proposal.

J. H. Gray

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-IS, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129 - 18

Synod of The Diocese of Rupert's Land

TRINITY HALL
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

ARCHBISHOP
THE MOST REV. L. RALPH SHERMAN
M.A., S. LITT., D.D.

SECRETARY - TREASURER
R. H. POOK
TELEPHONE 93 825

August 12th, 1946.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Will you kindly let me have some information with regard to the deductions made by the Department for Superannuation in connection with teachers at the Indian Day Schools. We understand that monthly deductions are made for this purpose and we would be glad to know if a person so engaged could continue paying into the fund after leaving a teacher's position or would the teacher receive a refund of the amount deducted for this purpose.

Yours very truly,

R. H. Pook.
Secretary-Treasurer.

RHP/PH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 15
Received

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 W T

Ottawa, August 19, 1946.

Dear Sir:

Our Indian Day School Teachers are classified as temporary Civil Servants and do not qualify for Superannuation at the present time.

The deductions made from their monthly cheques are for a Retirement Fund as provided for by the Civil Service Act for temporary Civil Servants. These moneys accumulate yearly interest at the rate of 4%.

A teacher cannot pay into this fund after leaving the service but can withdraw the accumulated sum on retirement.

I hope this clarifies the situation for you.

Yours very truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

R. H. Cook, Esq.,
Secretary-Treasurer,
Synod of the Diocese of Rupert's Land,
Trinity Hall,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15.

107-9-1

Deer Ridge, Sask.
Oct 28. 1946.

Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

OCT 5 1946
REGISTERED

Dear Sirs —

I was in charge of the Sturgeon Lake Indian Day School for a period of five (5) years 1939 - 1944 and enjoyed the work very much. During that period however I was not credited with the 5 years of teaching in the province of Saskatchewan for superannuation service. I am now back in the public schools of Sask. and would like to be credited with those five years of teaching and am asking your department to do your utmost in promoting this. Will you kindly get in touch with the Dept at Regina and promote this scheme?

It is very regretable that the teachers are not affiliated with the Sask Teacher Superannuation as I feel assured that your Indian day school teachers would be much

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

benefited and the results of the
work of day schools teaching elevated
if such a plan was brought about.
I would gladly return to work
on an Indian Reserve if we were
affiliated with the Sask. Teachers
superannuation.

May I hear from you in the
very near future regarding this
matter as I have the interests of
the Indian people at heart and am
anxious to return to Reserve work
when some superannuation scheme
is developed?

May I also be so bold as to
suggest that you appoint a helping-
teacher or School Inspector who will
devote his entire time to supervision
of Indian Day Schools in the various
agencies throughout the province.

Yours very truly,
Raymond S. Robinson
Pine Deer Lodge Public School.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-13 (# T)

Ottawa, November 6, 1946.

Dear Mr. Robinson:

I have for answer your letter of October 28. Unfortunately, your period of teaching with the Indian Affairs Branch cannot be credited to your superannuation service in the schools of Saskatchewan. The only credit which is given for teaching service in Indian schools is towards the granting of a permanent teaching certificate and that only when the school is inspected by a provincial inspector of schools.

Teachers of Indian day schools are regarded as temporary Civil Servants and are at present not eligible under the Dominion Government Superannuation plan. Efforts are being made to have this changed.

Your comments concerning the helping teacher and school inspector are appreciated. We have already such helping teachers in service in Ontario and have recently appointed our own School Inspector in the Province of British Columbia.

I regret that there is nothing we can do to assist you in your request.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Raymond C. Robinson,
Principal,
Deer Ridge Public School,
Deer Ridge, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (H T)

Ottawa, December 12, 1946.

Proposals for Changes in Classification of Indian Day School Teachers.

Attention: Mr. Orr.

Dear Sir:

Further to our recent conversation, I enclose, for your information, a copy of the latest proposals drafted for the reclassification of Indian Day School Teachers as Permanent rather than Temporary Civil Servants.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Organization Branch,
Civil Service Commission,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1247 - 1 8

File on Separate Superannuation File

EDUCATION OFFICE

Nova Scotia

Halifax, Notary of the Treasury
Dec. 31 1946
RECEIVED
JAN 4 1947
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

We have your letter of December 30th with reference to the superannuation of teachers who are members of religious Orders.

In this province we make no distinction between teachers who are members of religious orders and those who are laymen. Any person holding a teachers license from the Council of Public Instruction is eligible to teach in any public school and the individual school boards have the decision as to whether a lay person or a member of a religious order is to be engaged.

4788

I regret that I cannot send you a copy of the Nova Scotia Teachers Pension Act as the Act os at present out of print. Briefly, our teachers pensions are not based on the teachers salaries, but on their pro vincial aid, which is paid to them direct by the Department of Education. Sixteen per cent of the provincial aid is deducted each year and placed in the Pension Fund, and on retirement each teacher is entitled to pension equal to three times the provincial aid they received at the time of retirement. Pensions for fully qualified teachers vary from $630 to $1020 per year according to the class of license held.

Very truly yours,

H. P. Moffett,
Asst. Supt. of Education.

copy sent Supt. Education Dec 8/48

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-81

ANDREW [illegible] MOORE
187 QU[illegible]N ST.
WI[illegible]

INSPECTOR OF SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Jan. 2, 1947.

Col. B.F. Neary,
Sup't Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Col. Neary,-

In response to your S.O.S. I am forwarding under separate cover:

(a) a copy of the Manitoba Teachers' Retirement Fund Act and by-laws made thereunder.

(b) a copy of the Manitoba School Attendance Act.
(Note - The latter is bound in an office compilation together with our Public Schools Act and Education Department Act - thought you might be interested in all three).

The Sisters in St. Boniface and the Brothers too come under our Teachers' Retirement Fund Act just the same as any other qualified teachers holding regularly recognised teaching posts. Of course they are not members of the Manitoba Civil Service nor do we have any separate schools in Manitoba.

The members of religious orders teaching under the St. Boniface school board or any other provincial school board in Manitoba are the employees of the school board concerned and are paid by the school board as such. What, for example, the Sisters personally do with their salary cheques is no concern of the St. Boniface school board. Could members of religious orders not serve as employees of the Dominion government on similar terms?

Hope you had a pleasant festive season.

Yours sincerely,
Andrew Moore.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 8 1947
REGISTERED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

30M Form 2—Jan. 1947 A1300

Teachers' Superannuation

129-15

ONTARIO

ONTARIO TEACHERS' AND INSPECTORS' SUPERANNUATION COMMISSION

QUESTIONNAIRE
Re EXTRA-PROVINCIAL TEACHING EXPERIENCE and Re EXPERIENCE IN INDIAN SCHOOLS

Note to the teacher—

The Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Commission has asked your inspector (or your secondary school principal) to assist in collecting information about the extra-provincial or Indian school teaching service of present Ontario teachers. Would you be good enough to complete this form, and return it at once to your inspector (or secondary school principal), who has been asked to forward it to the Superannuation Commission.

I. Teacher's Name
(Surname first) .....

Sex ..... Birth Date: Day ..... Month ..... Year .....

Total number of years of teaching experience in publicly-controlled schools of Ontario (to June 30, 1946) .....

Indian Affairs
FEB 12 194

II. Have you ever done any teaching in publicly-controlled schools in other provinces of Canada or in other parts of the British Commonwealth of Nations?

Yes ..... No ..... If yes, give particulars below.

Schools outside Ontario in which teaching was done (Give exact titles) (Do not include private schools)	Province or Country	Dates of Teaching: Beginning	Dates of Teaching: Ending	Annual Rates of Salary

III. Have you ever done any teaching in an Indian School?

Yes ..... No ..... If yes, give particulars below.

Name of Indian School	Location	Dates of Teaching: Beginning	Dates of Teaching: Ending	Actual Amounts of Salary

....
Date — Name of Inspectorate or Secondary School — Signature

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Superannuation

Also on 150-49

Ottawa, March 19, 1947.

Interview with Personnel Official-
Department of National Health and Welfare.

Re: Teachers' Superannuation

Order-in-Council No. P.C. 242588 of December 16, 1922, grants poter to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs to appoint nurses to hospitals and nursing stations located on Indian reservations. In 1924 this privilege was extended to the appointment of ward aids and hospital attendants of various types. In 1946 this privilege was extended to the Department of National Health and Welfare and it was specified that these positions would be totally exempt from the Civil Service Commission. The reason advanced for this exemption was that rotational service was required of their hospital personnel: they were often moved from one hospital to another and also from one province to another and it was desired that this should be done with great flexibility. It was felt therefore that they should be exempt from the Civil Service Commission.

Special reference should be made to P.C. 38/1731 of March 14, 1945, which specifically states that five years' temporary service when excluded from Civil Service Commission regulations, entitles application to Treasury Board for superannuation. (This was amended by P.C. 221/3183 of July 27, 1946.

Mr. Hazelton also described the following method of detailing specific numbers for teaching positions:

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(a) H W denoting Health and Welfare,

(b) I M denoting Indian Medical,

(c) starting with P.E.I. and working towards B.C. by denoting the province numbers 1 to 9. No. 10 denotes Northwest Territories.

(d) Numbers start at 6,000 and go upwards.

Therefore a nurse at a hospital in the Northwest Territories would have her position denoted as follows:

H W - I M 10-6000

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129 - 18

file on Superannuation file

163-7-1 (N T)

Ottawa, April 12, 1947.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Indian Day School - Stony Creek Reserve

Reference your 215-13-6944 of March 31

According to our new teachers' salary scale, an advance copy of which I attach for your information, Mr. Wilson could be classified as a grade 3 teacher and his starting salary would be $1,560 a year. To this of course we would add whatever janitor's fees you would deem necessary in this new school.

It is not our intention to classify teachers as welfare teachers unless we have the specific recommendation of the Agent and Commissioner concerned. You will note that Mr. Wilson, if so classified, would be entitled to $1,800 a year.

Further details concerning the salary scale will be printed in the forthcoming issue of the School Bulletin. However, I would like to point out that British Columbia has been the most difficult province to deal with in regard to teachers' salaries. Provincial salaries are much higher than in any other province except Ontario. As a result, our salary scale is much higher than the scale, for example, for the province of Nova Scotia and probably lower than most school board scales in British Columbia. I hope to have an opportunity of discussing this with you personally on your intended visit to Ottawa.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +●

DRAFT Memorandum

to: Mr. Wimberley:

Ottawa, December 1946

Civil Service Standing for Indian School Teachers

Further to our recent conversation, I submit herewith proposals for submission to the Treasury Board concerning the above.

Suggestions for Submission to Treasury Board:

The attached proposals are for grades of civil servants to be employed in the Welfare and Training Service of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources. These proposals include a salary scale and the changing of Indian day school teachers from temporary civil servants to permanent civil servants, at the conclusion of two satisfactory years' teaching experience with the Department.

Every year we are experiencing greater difficulty in obtaining certificated teachers for our schools.. All provinces have now have introduced teachers' superannuation plans and are our teachers are leaving the service for provincial schools which offer them greater security. If we wish to compete with the provincial systems, it is most essential that we grant superannuation rights to our day school teachers.

Insofar as the salary scale is concerned, you will find attached a complete appreciation of the salaries paid to teachers throughout the Dominion and a copy of Education Bulletin No. 1, 1946, entitled "Teachers' Salaries and Qualifications in Eight Provinces - 1945. "

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPENDIX A

PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY TEACHERS

I would recommend that

(a) the provisions and regulations of the Civil Service Superannuation Act apply to this new class of contributer,

(b) that at least two years' satisfactory teaching service in Indian day schools be required before application for permanency be made, and that the teacher by then hold a permanent teaching certificate.

(c) that, in the case of day school teachers who teach only for the academic year of ten months, this ten month period shall count as one year of service within the meaning of the Act.

(d) that teachers, who do not elect to become contributors, continue to be classed as temporary civil servants.

(e) that teachers of schools which are in operation less than ten months continue to be classified as temporary civil servants.

In order to qualify for increased salaries, most of our teachers will be attending a five or six weeks' summer school course during their "holidays". Therefore, they will actually be improving their own qualifications and teaching ability during this two month period.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPENDIX B.

PAYMENT OF SALARIES ON A 12 MONTH BASIS

This would not only make payment of salaries easier for our Treasury officials but is also in line with recent provincial legislation

(1) Nova Scotia

Education Act, 1946; Regulation 3 (a) "Teachers' salaries must be paid in twelve equal instalments, the first to be paid not later than the last day of September, and the last not later than the last day of August".

(2) Alberta

School Act 172 (3) "Every teacher shall be paid his annual salary in twelve equal monthly instalments, on the last day of each month".

Therefore the salaries in our scale have been made divisible by twelve so that our teachers can be paid monthly.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Bullock + Mackenzie

(For a future issue of The Bulletin).

Proposals for Superannuation for temporary Civil Servants employed in the Welfare and Training Service of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

The Treasury Board and our Minister have approved of the establishment of grades of Civil Servants who will be employed on a temporary basis as teachers of Indian Day Schools. It is now our intention to approach the Treasury Board with the request that certain of these teachers be designated as permanent for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, as amended.

If the Treasury Board approves of our proposals it will mean that ~~certain~~ some of our day school teachers will be classified as permanent civil servants, for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act. We have had many requests from teachers, principals, agents and inspectors that such superannuation privileges be granted to our teachers. We have also had requests that teachers of Indian schools be permitted to pay into the Teachers and Inspector's Superannuation Funds of the Provinces in which such Indian schools are located.

After much consideration it was found necessary to discard this latter plan of provincial superannuation contributions because of the following disadvantages it possessed:

(a). It would have been necessary to request nine separate Provincial Legislatures to authorize in each instance the changes in their present Teachers' Superannuation Acts necessary before our teachers could have participated

(b). The percentage contributions required by the superannuation commissions of the various provinces varied considerably. It would have involved a great deal of extra work by our Treasury officials in computing deductions at 3½%, 4%, 4½%, 5% etc. as required by different provinces.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, pt 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(c). The Department would have encountered some difficulty in moving teachers from one province to another province in view of the lack of uniformity in the Provincial Superannuation Acts.

(d). Separate provision would still have to be made for teachers in the North West Territories. It would probably have been necessary to include them in the Dominion superannuation system. Then we would have been adopting two separate plans.

(e). In general, the Dominion superannuation plan provides for a larger pension rate than do provincial plans.

In view of the above it was decided to approach Treasury Board with the proposals included herein.

This classification of permanent civil servant for the purposes of superannation will be applied only to certain of our teachers as detailed below:

(a) Teachers who are in possession of permanent teaching certificates as granted by Provincial Departments of Education.

(b) Teachers who have been employed for a period of at least two years as Indian Day School Teachers and upon whose work satisfactory School Inspectors' and Indian Agents reports have been submitted.

(c) Teachers who otherwise qualify within the regulations laid down in the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Note : Married women to be eligible, must provide proof of the fact that they are, of necessity, self-supporting.

It is requested that all teachers who fall into the above classification and who would wish to be made eligible for superannuation under the Civil Service Superannuation Act complete the form attached hereto and submit it to the Indian Affairs Branch as soon as possible. It is strongly suggested that you read carefully the clauses of the Civil Service

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Superannuation Act. We have enclosed a copy of the summary of this Act so that you can consider its provisions carefully before making application.

It is emphasized that this is a preliminary step only and that when all applications are received, the Treasury Board will have to be approached and must approve of the proposals outlined in paragraph one before they become regulations.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

150-49

PERSONAL

Ottawa, May 8, 1947.

Dear Sir:

Recently I was able to obtain much valuable information from you concerning the proposals which we are advancing for the superannuation of Indian day school teachers. I would appreciate it if you could let me have your comments in connection with:

(a) The draft letter which we will send to our teachers,

(b) Draft Order-in-Council concerning this superannuation proposal.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

C. J. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Treasury Board,
Department of Finance,
East Block,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

150-49

PERSONAL

Ottawa, May 8, 1947.

Dear Sir:

Recently I was able to obtain much valuable information from you concerning the proposals which we are advancing for the superannuation of Indian day school teachers. I would appreciate it if you could let me have your comments in connection with:

(a) The draft letter which we will send to our teachers,

(b) Draft Order-in-Council concerning this superannuation proposal.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G. L. Cullock, Esq.,
Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

BFN/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Proposals for Superannuation for temporary Civil Servants employed in the Welfare and Training Service of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

The Treasury Board on the recommendation of our Minister have approved of the establishment of grades of Civil Servants who may be employed as teachers in Indian Day Schools. It is now our intention to recommend to the Treasury Board that certain of these teachers be designated as permanent and thereby automatically become contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, providing they qualify in all respects.

If the Treasury Board approves of our proposals it will mean that some of our day school teachers will be classified as permanent civil servants, for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act. We have had many requests from teachers, principals, agents and inspectors that such superannuation privileges be granted to our teachers. We have also had requests that teachers of Indian schools be permitted to pay into the Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Funds of the Provinces in which such Indian schools are located.

After much consideration it was found necessary to discard this latter plan of provincial superannuation contributions because of the following disadvantages it possessed:

(a) It would have been necessary to request nine separate Provincial Legislatures to authorize in each instance the changes in their present Teachers' Superannuation Acts necessary before our teachers could have participated.

(b) The percentage contributions required by the superannuation commissions of the various provinces varied considerably. It would have involved a great deal of extra work by our Treasury officials in computing deductions at 3½%, 4%, 4½%, 5%, etc., as required by different provinces.

(c) The Department would have encountered some difficulty in moving teachers from one province to another province in view of the lack of uniformity in the Provincial Superannuation Acts.

(d) Separate provision would still have to be made for teachers in the North West Territories. It would probably have been necessary to include them in the Dominion Superannuation system. Then we would have been adopting two separate plans.

(e) In general, the Dominion superannuation plan provides for a larger pension rate than do provincial plans.

In view of the above it was decided to approach Treasury Board with the proposals included herein.

This classification of permanent civil servant for the purposes of superannuation will be applied only to certain of

Paragraph 1.

The Treasury Board on the recommendation of our Minister, have approved the establishment of grades of civil servants who may be employed as teachers in Indian Schools. It is now our intention to recommend to the Treasury Board that certain of these teachers be appointed as permanent, and thereby automatically become contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act provided they qualify in all respects.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR DESIGNATION AS PERMANENT CIVIL SERVANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924, AS AMENDED.

I, the undersigned, do hereby make application for ~~designation~~ appointment as a permanent Civil Servant for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, as amended.

I was born at .....

on ..... (date). I hold a permanent .....

..... teaching certificate

(type of certificate)

No. ..... granted by the Province of .....

and dated .....

I have taught Indian children at the schools listed below:

Name of Indian Day School	Years of Service
. . . . .	. . . . .
. . . . .	. . . . .
. . . . .	. . . . .
. . . . .	. . . . .
. . . . .	. . . . .

In World War . . . (I or II) I had . . . months overseas service in the Armed Forces of Canada.

I understand that it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider the School Inspectors' and Indian Agents' reports submitted upon my work and that these reports must be judged as satisfactory before my application can be submitted further.

I attach the following documents as required by the Civil Service Superannuation Act:

(a) Proof of Age

(b) Medical Examiner's report (Civil Service Form No. .....)

Delete

. . . . . .
(Signature of Applicant)

Teacher at . . . . . .
Indian Day School.

. . . . . .
Signature of Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6730, File 129-IS, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

150-49

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

Ottawa,
May 16th, 1947.

B. F. Neary, Esquire
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Neary:

Re - Superannuation - Indian School Teachers.

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, enclosing a copy of a draft letter you propose to forward to your teachers, respecting superannuation, and also a copy of a draft order in council to authorize permanent appointment of these employees.

In the first paragraph of your draft letter you use the word "designate" which I think is not correct. I would suggest that your paragraph read somewhat like this:-

> "The Treasury Board on the recommendation of our Minister, have approved the establishment of grades of civil servants who may be employed as teachers in Indian Schools. It is now our intention to recommend to the Treasury Board that certain of these teachers be appointed as permanent, and thereby automatically become contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act provided they qualify in all respects."

With respect to the rest of your letter I have no comment.

I note that you use the word "designation" in your questionaire, and I would suggest that this be deleted. It is not a question of designation but one of appointment to a permanent position. There is no provision under the Civil Service Superannuation Act for designation of employees such as you propose to make permanent.

...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I would also suggest that you do not forward a medical report to these people at this time. This report should only be forwarded to those whom you decide to recommend for permanent appointment, that would be after you have received and examined all the completed questionaires. By sending this form out to all your people, it might raise some false hopes.

In reference to your draft report to Council the only comment I have to make is that line eleven should be deleted for the reason that if the report is approved those named therein will automatically become contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

I have discussed the above with Mr. MacKenzie of the Treasury Board staff and he concurs.

As a matter of record I would be glad if you would forward me a copy of the Order in Council approving the various grades and the salary range attached to each grade.

Yours truly,

(G. L. Gullock)
Chief, Superannuation Br.

GLG/A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

174 East Block, Ottawa,
the 17th May, 1947.

Dear Mr. Neary:

This will acknowledge your letter of May 8th, enclosing a draft of a letter which you propose to send to Indian day school teachers with reference to election under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

I have discussed this letter with G. L. Gullock, Chief, Superannuation Branch, and asked him to write you outlining our joint observations. The only other point which I might mention is the suggestion that the word "designate" be changed to "appoint" wherever it appears.

Yours very truly,

C. J. Mackenzie,
Treasury Board Staff.

Bernard F. Neary, Esquire,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, C a n a d a.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(DRAFT)

Ottawa, ...

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report,-

THAT the Teachers, Indian School, whose names are listed in the attached schedule, have been employed seasonally by the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources (formerly the Department of Indian Affairs) for the periods shown.

The undersigned therefore recommends:

THAT, in order to render them eligible as contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, the employees listed below be appointed to permanent positions ~~for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act,~~ in the Indian Affairs Branch effective 1 September, 1947, the rate of compensation shown in the schedule to apply.

delete

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Name	Date of Birth	Years of Service (10 month year)	Grades of Teacher	Overseas Service	Annual Salary Rate

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(DRAFT)

2nd May, 1947.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report,-

THAT the Teachers, Indian School, whose names are listed in the attached schedule, have been employed seasonally by the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources (formerly the Department of Indian Affairs) for the periods shown.

The undersigned therefore recommends:

THAT, in order to render them eligible as contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, the employees listed below be appointed to permanent positions ~~for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act~~, in the Indian Affairs Branch effective 1 September, 1947, the rate of compensation shown in the schedule to apply.

delete

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Name	Date of Birth	Years of Service (10 month year)	Grade of Teacher	Overseas Service	Annual Salary Rate

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Proposals for Superannuation for temporary Civil Servants employed in the Welfare and Training Service of the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

The Treasury Board on the recommendation of our Minister, have approved the establishment of grades of civil servants who may be employed as teachers in Indian Schools. It is now our intention to recommend to the Treasury Board that certain of these teachers be appointed as permanent, and thereby automatically become contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act provided they qualify in all respects.

If the Treasury Board approve of our proposals it will mean that some of our day school teachers will be classified as permanent civil servants, for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act. We have had many requests from teachers, principals, agents and inspectors that such superannuation privileges be granted to our teachers. We have also had requests that teachers of Indian schools be permitted to pay into the Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Funds of the Provinces in which such Indian schools are located.

After much consideration it was found necessary to discard this latter plan of provincial superannuation contributions because of the following disadvantages it possessed:

(a) It would have been necessary to request nine separate Provincial Legislatures to authorize in each instance the changes in their present Teachers' Superannuation Acts necessary before our teachers could have participated.

(b) The percentage contributions required by the superannuation commissions of the various provinces varied considerably. It would have involved a great deal of extra work by our Treasury officials in computing deductions at 3½%, 4%, 4½%, 5%, etc., as required by different provinces.

(c) The Department would have encountered some difficulty in moving teachers from one province to another province in view of the lack of uniformity in the Provincial Superannuation Acts.

(d) Separate provision would still have to be made for teachers in the Northwest Territories. It would probably have been necessary to include them in the Dominion Superannuation system. Then we would have been adopting two separate plans.

(e) In general, the Dominion superannuation plan provides for a larger pension rate than do provincial plans.

In view of the above it was decided to approach

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Treasury Board with the proposals included herein.

This classification of permanent civil servant for the purposes of superannuation will be applied only to certain of our teachers as detailed below:

(a) Teachers who are in possession of permanent teaching certificates as granted by Provincial Departments of Education.

(b) Teachers who have been employed for a period of at least two years as Indian Day School Teachers and upon whose work satisfactory School Inspectors' and Indian Agents' reports have been submitted.

(c) Teachers who otherwise qualify within the regulations laid down in the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Note: Married women to be eligible must provide proof of the fact that they are, of necessity, self-supporting.

It is requested that all teachers who fall into the above classification and who would wish to be made eligible for superannuation under the Civil Service Superannuation Act complete the form attached hereto and submit it to the Indian Affairs Branch as soon as possible. It is strongly suggested that you read carefully the clauses of the Civil Service Superannuation Act. We have enclosed a copy of the summary of this Act so that you can consider its provisions carefully before making application.

It is emphasized that this is a preliminary step only and that when all applications are received, the Treasury Board will have to be approached and must approve of the proposals outlined in paragraph one before they become regulations.

Amendment

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR AS PERMANENT CIVIL SERVANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924, AS AMENDED.

I, the undersigned, do hereby make application for appointment as a permanent Civil Servant for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, as amended.

I was born at .....

on ..... (date). I hold a permanent .....

..... teaching certificate
(type of certificate)

No. ..... granted by the Province of .....

and dated ..... I have taught Indian children at the schools listed below

Name of Indian Day School	Years of Service (10 month year)
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

(give further details on back of page)

In World War ..... (I or II) I had ..... months' overseas service in the Armed Forces of Canada.

I understand that it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider the School Inspectors' and Indian Agents' reports submitted upon my work and that these reports must be judged as satisfactory before my application can be submitted further.

I attach the following documents as required by the Civil Service Superannuation Act:

Proof of Age

Note: - Those who are recommended for permanent appointment will later be required to submit a medical examination report.

.....
(Signature of Applicant)

Teacher at .....
Indian Day School.

Comments and Signature of Indian Agent.

Comments and Signature of Inspector or Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

150-49 (# T)

Ottawa, May 21, 1947.

Superannuation of Indian School Teachers

Dear Mr. Cullock:

I have your letter of the 16th instant regarding the superannuation proposals I submitted to you.

I have made the corrections which you recommend in the letter, questionnaire and the report to Council. I also attach for your information a copy of the two Orders-in-Council approving the various grades and salary ranges. I sincerely appreciate your advice in this regard.

Sincerely yours,

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G. L. Cullock, Esq.,
Chief, Superannuation Branch,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

150-49 (M T)

Ottawa, May 22, 1947.

Superannuation of Indian School Teachers

Dear Mr. Mackenzie:

I have received Mr. Cullock's letter concerning the proposals outlined with reference to election of our Indian school teachers under the Civil Service Superannuation Act. I have made the amendments recommended by Mr. Cullock and I am sending out this letter to my various teachers. I sincerely appreciate your advice in this regard.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

C. J. Mackenzie, Esq.,
Treasury Board Staff,
Department of Finance,
East Block,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

BFN/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE MANITOBA TEACHER

APPENDIX

Proposed Details For A New Manitoba Teachers' Superannuation Act

I. The teachers desire a retirement allowance to consist of two parts:

(a) A *Service Pension* provided by the Provincial Government, the amount of which would be determined by length of service at the age of retirement.

This service pension for each full year and any fraction of a year of service to be paid in accordance with the following schedule:

Age	Women	Men
60 or over	$20.000	$23.040
59	18.586	21.174
58	17.304	19.506
57	16.138	18.010
56	15.074	16.665
55	14.104	15.453

The maximum for which a service pension could be drawn would be for forty years.

(b) An *Annuity*, to be purchased by the accumulated savings derived from regular monthly deductions from the teacher's salary.

That for the annuity account a compulsory deduction of 5% be made from the teacher's salary and that it be optional for the teacher to contribute an amount up to 10% of salary.

II. A normal retirement age should be set for all teachers and provision should be made for optional earlier retirement in which case the pension would be actuarially adjusted.

Normal retirement age shall be 60 years, compulsory retirement at age 65; optional retirement at age 55 with 25 years of service.

III. A satisfactory disability pension should be provided.

Any teacher who has served at least 15 years in the schools of Manitoba under this act and who becomes totally disabled, and for that reason unfit for further service as a teacher, should be eligible to receive a retirement allowance. The retirement allowance should consist of the service pension, actuarially adjusted to the age of retirement, for the actual years of service plus the annuity that can be purchased by the accumulated five percent contributions of the teacher with accrued interest. In any case where the retirement allowance so computed is less than $500 per annum such allowance should be increased to $500 per annum from the service pensions account.

IV. The estate of a teacher who may not live to benefit from the fund should receive at least all the individual's contributions together with accrued interest.

V. Teachers withdrawing from educational work should receive their contributions together with accrued interest.

We are willing to concede that persons withdrawing from teaching should receive all but their first two years' contributions together with accrued interest until our experience of the new scheme justifies the removal of this concession. The contributions to be placed in the service pensions account.

VI. Teachers who transfer their services to another educational authority within the Province of Manitoba should receive a paid-up annuity, to start at normal retirement age, for the period of service in the schools of Manitoba provided that until retirement age they have continued in educational work.

Under this section, service pensions for actual years of teaching in the schools of Manitoba outside of Winnipeg would be granted to:

(a) Teachers who are now or who become employees of the Provincial Government as Inspectors of

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

den, The Honorable Mr. Schults, Col. Gordon Churchill, Mr. M. Sawchuk, Mr. N. Turnbull, and the secretary, Major A. M. Pratt. Our Society had Mr. J. Turnbull, our actuary, present.

At this meeting the proposed details were discussed clause by clause. Comments were offered quite freely by nearly everyone present. The meeting started at 3:30 p.m. and we adjourned at 7:15 p.m. I would say that we have reason to believe the Select Special Committee looks upon our proposal with favor but whether we can hope to get all we are asking for will depend upon the ultimate cost of implementing the same. I do not feel the government will establish a full reserve to take care of all future pensions but they will attempt to establish a partial reserve by annual contributions and hope that experience will enable this along with small confiscations to meet all emergencies that may arise. I have doubts as to whether a new act will be established this year, as we had hoped for, but I do feel that we have gone a long way in selling the proposal to the Select Special Committee of the Legislature.

Your Committee regrets that they did not have more time to publish our doings and pensions matters generally in The Manitoba Teacher as had been done in the past but various members of our Committee did attempt to meet all demands on their time to discuss at conventions, local meetings, and wherever called upon, the many problems your Committee had to face. We endeavoured to answer all correspondence pertaining to pension matters as expeditiously as possible.

I want to thank the various District Presidents and Secretaries, the Presidents and Secretaries of Locals for their whole-hearted co-operation in seeking the support of the various M.L.A.'s to see that legislation was enacted this year. It certainly was effective and I believe that the Manitoba Government realizes today as never before the strength of The Manitoba Teachers' Society and all this because of the preliminary skirmish which was inaugurated by you, the District Presidents.

I want to thank all members of my Committee who laboured with me in this endeavour, with utter disregard for dinner hours—our meetings usually started at 4:30 p.m. and lasted through to 6:45, 7:15 or in some cases 9:00 p.m.—for their endurance of our often rambling and sometimes irrelevant discussions and for their helpful suggestions and faithful attendance at meetings. I wish particularly to thank the Winnipeg members of our Committee in the persons of Miss Miller; our President, Mr. Baragar, and Vice-President, Miss Kinney, also Mr. Rowe and Mr. Hamilton for their letters and helpful comments so frequently received.

I would like also to pay tribute to the untiring efforts of our General Secretary, Mr. McMaster, Miss Payne, Mrs. Rosebush and Mr. Marshall for their help in a very trying year.

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the Pensions Committee,

HAROLD MURPHY,
Convener.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Schools, Normal School Instructors, Officials of the Department of Education, etc. Teachers who were so employed and now are retired under the Manitoba Civil Service Superannuation Act without credit for such teaching service.

(b) Teachers who were, are, or who become employees of the Manitoba Teachers' Society.

(c) Teachers who are now or who become employees of the Winnipeg Public Schools' Board. Teachers who are now retired from the Winnipeg staff under the Winnipeg Teachers' Retirement Fund, the Winnipeg Teachers' Pension Fund or retired without benefit of any pension.

(While seeking service pensions for these teachers only for their period of teaching in provincial schools outside Winnipeg we do so without prejudice to possible future negotiations for recognition of their period of teaching service in Winnipeg).

VII. Only persons who have a possibility of participating in the benefits of the scheme should be compelled to contribute to it.

In order to qualify for a superannuation allowance whether on the ground of age, service, or disability, the applicant shall have taught 10 years in Manitoba immediately prior to the date of application for a superannuation allowance and 15 years in all in the Province of Manitoba.

VIII. A person who leaves teaching and withdraws his contributions but later returns to the profession may reinstate himself in the fund and receive credit for previous service by paying back all withdrawals together with compound interest, at a rate to be set, but not to exceed 4%.

IX. The present pensioners should receive pensions on the basis of this new act. Their service pension would be calculated as at their retirement age and in no case would their pension be less than the proposed disability pension.

X. *War Service.*

(a) Service in the forces of His Majesty or any of His Majesty's Allies or any of His or their auxiliary war services during the Great War of 1914-1918 by a person of either sex, where enlistment took place from the teaching profession, from the normal schools or from the recognized universities in the British Commonwealth and where the person so enlisting returned to the teaching profession in Manitoba prior to the first day of July, 1925, shall be reckoned as teaching service for all purposes under the act.

(b) Service by a teacher of either sex during the war of 1939-1945 as a member of the forces of His Majesty or any of His Majesty's Allies or any of His or their auxiliary war services shall be reckoned as teaching service provided that enlistment took place from the schools, normal schools or the University of Manitoba and provided that such teacher resumes employment as a teacher within two years subsequent to discharge or on cessation of hospitalization for war disability or at the termination of additional training or after two years as a vocational instructor at a recognized D.V.A. School and provided that all contributions to the fund for the annuity account on the basis of the last salary received as a teacher prior to enlistment are paid in to the fund not later than June 30th, 1950. (In the case of enlistment from a Normal School, the average salary paid in the province in the year of enlistment shall be considered to be the salary received).

In this outline we have not set forth how the Service Pension is to be financed. Nevertheless we are still of the opinion expressed in our original brief of October 30th, 1946, that the safest, surest, and cheap-

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Give him a bat he can swing



He's still small-fry ... but better, too, with a ref... work specifically designed for him — Britannica Junior.

Britannica Junior's vocabulary is carefully planned so that it can be understood by students at the elementary school level. The same careful planning dictates sentence structure, subject matter and range of information. Colorful how-to-do-it and action illustrations create interest, whet the appetite for learning.

More than 200 eminent teachers are numbered among its skilled contributors. And a ready-reference volume develops the index habit—helps students find the right information in less time.

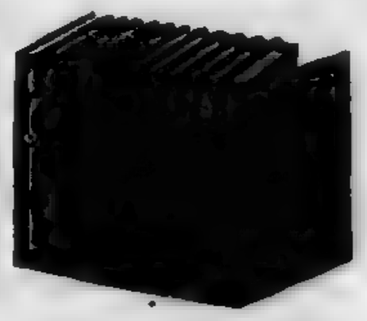
Discover today how Britannica Junior can assist you *in* and *after* school. For further information about any of the members of the Encyclopaedia Britannica Family of publications, write Educational Department 117-D, Encyclopaedia Britannica of Canada, Ltd., 505 Federal Bldg., Toronto, Ont., and indicate whether you are interested for school or personal use.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA OF CANADA, LTD.

READY FOR YOU NOW—
These Esteemed Teaching Aids

THE 1947 BOOK OF THE YEAR—a concise, authoritative record of post-war 1946 in a single 896-page volume. 1217 articles. 526 eminent contributors.

WORLD ATLAS—in one 592-page volume. More than 300 maps in full color including airline distances, world spheres of influence, a time zone chart. Complete index.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

est way to provide service pensions is by the establishment of a reserve fund from which can be paid the pensions of the future. Should the government not see its way clear to adopt this plan because of the large immediate cost, then sufficient should be appropriated from the consolidated revenues of the province each year to finance the government's share in the same manner as the government provides for the present fund.

* * *

The following information may be of interest:

Approximate number of pensioners at present after 21 years operation of the present fund.....100

Total service of present pensioners .....2969.15 years

Average number of years of service .....29.69 years

There are 117 teachers with 30 or more years of service in Manitoba at present. The experience of most pension plans for teachers in areas much more urban than ours and in operation for a much longer period of time is that never more than 11% of the teachers employed are on retirement.

If this were true then the maximum number of pensioners in Manitoba would be 11% of 3,500, that is 385.

QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY
Kingston • Ontario
Incorporated by Royal Charter 1841

DEGREE COURSES in Arts, Commerce, Applied Science, Medicine and Nursing Science.

SUMMER COURSES, July 3 to August 16, 1947.

Arts—Six weeks' instruction in selected courses of the Arts curriculum, supplementing correspondence work and satisfying residence requirements in whole or part.

Fine Arts—Art, Ballet, Drama and Music.

English for French-speaking Students—Five weeks' course.

Refresher Course in English—Three weeks' course on work of Grades XII-XIII. Contemporary poetry and drama.

Radio Institute (In co-operation with the C.B.C.) - speech, writing, directing, for Radio.

The following booklets will be sent on request: Queen's in Pictures; Scholarship Pamphlet; Calendar of any faculty desired, or of the Summer School, or School of Fine Arts.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, pt. 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REPORT OF THE RESEARCH COMMITTEE
1946 - 1947

Committee:

Miss H. K. Kinney
Miss S. Shack
Mr. C. S. Quelch, Convener
Mr. T. A. McMaster, Gen. Secretary

I wish first of all to thank the members of the Committee for their co-operation, particularly Miss Shack who carried a large share of the burden. Miss Kinney, due to pressure of other work in connection with the Society, found it impossible to give as much time to the Research Committee as she wished.

INTRODUCTION

The Committee held four meetings during the year.

The work undertaken was a survey of conditions in the rural areas. Sixteen hundred questionnaires were sent out and six hundred and forty answers were received.

The survey had a two-fold objective.

(1) To provide a source of information about rural schools that would be available to teachers applying for positions.

(2) To provide as complete a picture as possible of the educational situation in rural areas.

In the first part of this report your Committee has attempted to present an over-all picture of conditions. The second part of the report gives tables and statistics supporting the impressions and conclusions given in part one.

All thinking people today, who are conversant with world events, realize that the development of an educated, thinking body of citizens, is imperative if a world catastrophe is to be avoided. Many prominent writers, whose conclusions cannot be ignored, state that the world situation points to a race between education and catastrophe, and some think that even now it is too late.

In the face of these facts, what is the educational situation in Manitoba?

Impressions derived from Reading 640 Questionnaires

Education in rural Manitoba is at a low ebb. A large percentage of the teachers lack the necessary academic qualifications, experience and maturity to impart successfully even academic knowledge, with still less possibility of producing a thinking body of students.

Classroom equipment and sports equipment are inadequate in a majority of schools.

Health and sanitary conditions are very unsatisfactory.

Schools with permit teachers are on the whole more poorly equipped, have a greater teacher turn-over and less district co-operation than schools employing qualified teachers.

These impressions are supported by the following outstanding facts.

(1) 292 teachers out of 640 are teaching on permits (approx. 45%). Table I.

(2) 222 schools out of 595 who answered this question reported 5 to 11 teachers employed in the last 5 years. The average turn-over of teachers for the 595 schools is 4 in 5 years. Table II.

(3) 303 teachers out of 640 (47%) have had only one year of experience. Most of these in fact have not yet completed their first year. Table V.

(4) Only 177 of the 348 qualified teachers are attempting to improve their qualifications.

(5) The questionnaires were poorly answered. A great deal of inaccurate spelling and bad sentence structure indicate poor scholarship. Answers to question 12 indicated in many instances a lack

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15

ONTARIO

TEACHERS' AND INSPECTORS'
SUPERANNUATION
COMMISSION

PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS, TORONTO 2

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 24 1947
REGISTERED

Sept. 23rd, 1947.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

On October 27th, 1945, you wrote us, in answer to our inquiries about the position of teachers in Indian Schools, in reference to superannuation.

At that time you said it appeared probable, but not definite, that these teachers would be included in the Dominion Civil Service Fund.

Since that time, we have conducted a questionnaire to find how many of the teachers now in Ontario schools have had any experience in Indian schools, and the number is quite extensive.

Professor Sheppard will bring in a report, at the October meeting of the Commission, on this questionnaire, and I was instructed to inquire from you, in the meanwhile, the present position of the Indian school teachers, as to the Civil Service Fund.

Any information you may be able to give will be thankfully received.

Yours very truly,

S. H. Henry

Secretary, Superannuation Commission.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (WT)

Ottawa, October 29, 1947.

Dear Mr. Henry:

I have for answer your letter requesting information concerning our superannuation proposals for Indian day school teachers.

We have taken the preliminary step of establishing grades of positions and salary schedules for our teachers. Last June we circularized our teachers concerning the proposal that they be made eligible for superannuation under our own Civil Service Superannuation Act.

We are now preparing the final details of a submission to Treasury Board on behalf of certain of our teachers. It is expected that this submission will go forth within the next two weeks. I will write you as soon as I hear definitely of their reaction to our submission.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. H. Henry, Esq.,
Secretary,
Superannuation Commission,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto 2, Ontario.

BFN/KM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1400 - Mr Meikle (DRAFT COPY)
173 East Block

6th September, 1948.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report,-

THAT the Teachers, Indian School, whose names are listed in the attached schedule, have been employed seasonally by the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources (formerly the Department of Indian Affairs) for the periods shown.

The undersigned therefore recommends:

THAT, in order to render them eligible as contributors to the Civil Service Superannuation [redacted] the employees listed be designated as permanent for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, as amended, with effect from ....., the rate of compensation shown in the schedule to apply.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Name	Date of Birth	Years of Service (10 Month Year)	Annual Salary Rate

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Teachers, Indian School, to be appointed to permanent positions in Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

Name of Teacher	Date of Birth	Years of Service (10 month year)		Grade of Teacher	O/S	Annual Salary	PROV
Miss Julia Jamieson ✓	April 7, 1889.	38 yrs.	32-2-1	III		$ 1,980.00	mo
Miss Nora E. Jamieson ✓	May 19, 1894.	26 " 6 mo.	do	III		1,980.00	yes (1)
Mrs. Agnes Liebers ✓	February 11, 1911.	24 years	32-11-	II		1,560.00	mo
Miss Nora E. Stoddart ✓	January 1, 1903.	23 yrs. 4 mo.	34-2-	III		1,980.00	yes
Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe ✓	January 25,1880.	23 "	5-6-5-	II		1,560.00	yes 7½
Mr. C. D. Street	October 22,1892.	21 "	126-8-1	World War no 2 II		1,560.00	yes 5
Miss Eileen Delaney ✓	May 15, 1903.	19 " 8 mo.	5-6-2-	II		1,560.00	yes
Mrs. Sylvia Sandy ✓	Febr. 11, 1908.	18 "	32-7-	II		1,560.00	yes 1
Mr. Leslie Clams ✓	October 21,1909.	16 "	34-1- RCAF non OAS	III		1,920.00	mo
Miss Viola M. Daly ✓	November 9,1901.	15 "	5-5- Prin.Gr.	I		2,100.00	yes 5
Mr. Albert E. Smith ✓	March 29, 1901.	13 " 7 mo.	13-2-	III		1,860.00	yes 12
Mr. Joseph C. Hill ✓	January 16,1911.	11 "	32-11 Prin. Gr.	III		2,340.00	mo
Mr. Vernon H. Morris ✓	June 15, 1914.	9 "	225-1	III		1,860.00	yes 3 yes
Mrs. Jane Massey	January 22,1887.	6 "	157-9-	II		1,560.00	8 yes
Miss Sarah Jane Morris	Febenary 19,1891.	5 " 5 mo.	7-5-	II		1,560.00	yes 16 yes
Mrs. Flora L. Ross	January 6, 1895.	5 " 5 "	105-9- 153-21-	II		1,560.00	yes 6 yes
Mrs. Anne Robertson	May 8, 1888.	4 " 5 "	Welfare -	II		1,740.00	yes 8 yes
Mr. Graham H. Smith	June 14, 1922.	4 "	32-7-	III		1,500.00	mo
Miss Gladys E. Hill	July 22, 1923.	4 "	32-3	III		1,500.00	mo
Miss Laura M. Fleming	August 4, 1904.	3 "	123-11-	II		1,560.00	yes 12
Miss Alice Frith	August 30, 1900.	2 "	152-21	III		1,620.00	yes 2 yes
Miss E.B. Montgomery	December 29,1909.	2 "	128-15-	II		1,560.00	yes

94-1-1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15 (W 2)

October 31, 1947.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT the teachers, Indian School, whose names are listed in the attached schedule, have been employed [illegible] by the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources (formerly the Department of Indian Affairs) for the periods shown:

The undersigned, therefore, recommends:

That in order to render them eligible as contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, the employees listed in the attached schedule be appointed to permanent positions in the Indian Affairs Branch with effect from 1 November, 1947, the rate of compensation shown in the schedule to apply.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Ottawa, October 31, 1947.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Authority for appointment to permanent positions in the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, of the teachers, Indian School whose names are listed in the attached schedule, in order to render them eligible as contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 s (N 7)

Ottawa, November 5, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Superannuation for teachers of Indian Day Schools

Please find attached a submission to Council concerning the eligibility of Indian day school teachers as contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act. This matter has been thoroughly discussed by our Superintendent of Education with Mr. Kimberley of your own staff, with Mr. Gallock, Superintendent of Superannuation, Department of Finance, and with officials of the Treasury Board. The teachers of our schools were circularized and requested to indicate their willingness to contribute under the Civil Service Superannuation Act. The attached list contains the names of those who wish to be classified as permanent Civil Servants for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

I feel certain that you realize the importance of this move. These teachers have no security whatsoever while they are employed in our schools whereas all nine provinces now have teachers' superannuation plans. I feel that these teachers, who live on isolated Indian reserves, far from electricity, running water and any other conveniences, are certainly as entitled to superannuation as are the clerks and stenographers employed in the Civil Service in the city of Ottawa. If we are to attract and hold a better class of teachers for our Indian schools, then it is most essential that we offer them the protection of a superannuation plan.

You will note from the attached list that many of these teachers who are applying have long and faithful records of service. Seven of them are Indians.

Director.

WM/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-2-1 (W 2)

C O P Y

for SUPERANNUATION FILE 128-1S

(Rm. 503)

Ottawa, November 6, 1947.

Mr. R. S. Jones, Indian Agent,
Leask, Saskatchewan.

Application for appointment as
permanent Civil Servant -
S. E. Hancock, Aitchinahoya Day School.

We have received the above application from Mr. Hancock and wish to advise you that it will be sent forward to Treasury Board with our next group of applicants for permanency.

The first group of such applicants have now their names before the Treasury Board for consideration.

Bernard F. Neary,
Dept. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 128-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Supplied by the Queen's Printer Edmonton Price 15c.

Revised Statutes of Alberta, 1942

CHAPTER 180.

An Act to Establish a Teachers' Retirement Fund.

HIS MAJESTY, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Alberta, enacts as follows:

Short Title.

Short title

1. This Act may be cited as "*The Teachers' Retirement Fund Act.*" [1939, c. 21, s. 1.]

Interpretation.

Interpretation

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

Board of Administrators

(*a*) "Board of Administrators" or "the Board" means the Board of Administrators appointed and constituted under the provisions of this Act;

Fund

(*b*) "Fund" means the Teachers' Retirement Fund established under the provisions of this Act;

Teacher

(*c*) "Teacher" means any person holding a valid certificate of qualification issued under the regulations of the Minister of Education of the Province of Alberta, who is employed,—

(i) by the board of trustees of a school district or a school division formed and constituted under *The School Act*, in the capacity of teacher in a school;

(ii) by the Lloydminster Public School District or the Lloydminster High School District in the capacity of teacher in a school;

(iii) as a superintendent, supervisor, principal or other such official of a school district or a school division formed and constituted under *The School Act;*

(iv) by the Alberta Teachers' Association.

[1939, c. 21, s. 2; 1942, c. 44, s. 2.]

Application of the Act.

Application of Act

3. This Act shall apply to all teachers actually employed in teaching in those school districts or school divisions receiving grants from the Province of Alberta and to any teacher acting as a full-time employee of the Alberta Teachers' Association. [1939, c. 21, s. 3.]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Fund.

Establishment of teachers' retirement fund

4.—(1) The Department of Education is hereby authorized and empowered to establish a teachers' retirement fund to be derived from,—

(*a*) gifts and legacies;

(*b*) amounts contributed by or on behalf of teachers as hereinafter provided;

(*c*) interest or other income derived from the fund;

(*d*) contributions from boards of trustees as hereinafter provided.

(2) A separate record of the payments into the fund made in respect to each teacher shall be kept by the Board of Administrators of the Fund.

[1939, c. 21, s. 4; 1941, c. 38, s. 2.]

Contribution of teachers to Fund

5.—(1) Every teacher shall contribute to the Fund an amount equal to three per cent of his salary as a teacher earned by him at any time in the manner herein provided:

(*a*) The board of trustees of each and every school district or school division in the Province of Alberta and of the Lloydminster Public School District and the Lloydminster High School District is hereby empowered to retain and shall retain from the salary of each and every teacher the percentage which such teacher is required to contribute to the Fund in accordance with this section, which percentage shall be deducted from each payment on account of salary made to the teacher, and all moneys so retained shall be deemed to have been paid on account of his salary and shall be deemed to be a contribution to the Fund by the teacher from whom the percentage of salary has been retained:

Provided, however, that the Minister of Education may authorize in writing any board of trustees to pay the moneys so retained to the Board of Administrators and it shall then be the duty of the board of trustees to pay the moneys to the Board of Administrators at such times as the Board of Administrators may in writing appoint but not oftener than once in each month and in any such case the provisions of paragraph (*b*) of this subsection shall apply only with respect to any amounts which have been retained by a board of trustees and not paid over to the Board of Administrators;

(*b*) The Department of Education is hereby empowered to retain and shall retain, semi-annually at the end of each school term, from the grant payable to each and every school district or school division under *The School Grants Act* in aid of schools

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

organized and conducted under the provisions of *The School Act*, and from the grants payable to the Lloydminster Public School District and the Lloydminster High School District, an amount equal to the amount so required to be retained by the board of trustees from the salaries of all teachers of each school district or school division during each term, and to receive and pay over to the Board for the purposes of the Fund the moneys so retained or received, and all moneys so retained and paid over shall be deemed to have been paid over to and received by the board of trustees on account of the Legislative grant to the school district or school division for that term;

(*c*) A substitute or temporary teacher as defined in *The School Act* shall not be required to contribute to the Fund as hereinbefore provided except when employed for a total of ten days or more in any month.

Disposition of contributions during the first five years of teacher's participation

(2) During the first five years of any teacher's participation under the provisions of this Act, one-sixth of his contributions shall not be placed to the credit of the teacher in his account in the Fund but shall be placed in a reserve account to be disbursed as the Board of Administrators by by-law may decide, for the purpose of creating benefits for retiring teachers whose contributions under this Act have not built up an adequate retirement benefit.

Application of teacher to continue contributions

(3) Any teacher who leaves his employment as teacher for such reason as may in the sole discretion of the Board entitle him to continue his contributions, may apply to the Board for permission to continue the same during his absence from his employment and the Board may, for such length of time and on such terms and conditions as it may by by-law prescribe, accept contributions by or on behalf of the teacher not exceeding in any year three per cent of the annual salary earned by him immediately prior to leaving his employment.

[1939, c. 21, s. 5; 1941, c. 38, s. 3; 1942, c. 44, s. 3.]

Duty of school and divisional boards to make and furnish the Department with semi-annual returns

6. For the purpose of assisting the Department in determining the amount which should be retained and paid over, the board of trustees of each school district or school division shall, semi-annually, with the returns for the school term which the board of trustees is by law required to furnish to the Department, furnish the Department with a complete and accurate record, certified to be such by the secretary-treasurer or other proper officer of the school district or school division, showing the name of each teacher employed by the board of trustees in that term, the amount of salary earned by each teacher together with such further information respecting any such salary as shall be required by the Department. [1939, c. 21, s. 6.]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Payment by board into Fund

7.—(1) The board of trustees of every city, town, village and consolidated school district (not being within a school division), and of the Lloydminster Public School District and the Lloydminster High School District, shall pay into the Fund at the end of each month an amount equal to one-half of one per cent of the total amount of salary earned in that month by each of its teachers required to contribute to the Fund.

Failure of board to pay into Fund

(2) In the event of the failure of any such board of trustees to pay any such amount as aforesaid, the Department of Education may retain semi-annually at the end of each school term from the grants payable to each such school district under *The School Grants Act* in aid of schools organized and conducted under the provisions of *The School Act*, and pursuant to *The Border Areas Act* or *The Lloydminster Municipal Amalgamation Act*, an amount equal to the amount which such board of trustees is then in default, and shall pay over to the Board for the purposes of the Fund the moneys so retained, and all moneys so retained and paid over shall be deemed to have been paid over to and received by such board of trustees on account of the Legislative grant to the school district for that term.

Provision for payment

(3) Every such board of trustees shall make due provision for the payment required by it to be paid and shall make no deduction whatsoever from the salary of any of its teachers by reason of any such payment.

Credit of sums to reserve account

(4) The Board shall credit all sums received by it, pursuant to the provisions of this section, to the reserve account mentioned in subsection (2) of section 5.

[1941, c. 38, s. 4; 1942, c. 44, s. 4.]

Board of Administrators.

Constitution of Board of Administrators

8.—(1) There shall be a Board of Administrators consisting of four members, of whom three shall form a quorum for the transaction of business, who shall manage, control and administer the said Fund and shall be a body politic and corporate with all the powers and immunities provided by law for such bodies.

(2) Two of the members of the Board shall be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council in such manner and for such term or terms and at such times as he may determine.

(3) The two other members of the Board shall be teachers and shall be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council, one of whom shall serve until the thirtieth day of June, 1943, and the other of whom shall serve until the thirtieth day of June, 1945, and their successors from time to time appointed shall serve for a term of four years each from the dates at which their respective appointments take effect. The two members so appointed under this sub-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

section shall be nominated by the Executive Council of the Alberta Teachers' Association at least one month before the date on which they shall enter upon their duties as members of the Board of Administrators.

(4) If any member of the Board shall vacate his office or should the office for any reason become vacant, the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall appoint a successor to serve for the unexpired term. [1939, c. 21, s. 7.]

Powers of the Board.

Powers of Board of Administrators

9.—(1) The Board of Administrators is hereby empowered,—

(*a*) to manage, control, invest and administer the Fund and its distribution and to act as and be the trustees thereof;

(*b*) to receive moneys therefor whether by way of contribution, gift, grant, legacy or otherwise;

(*c*) to appoint, employ, remove and discharge such officers or employees as it may deem necessary for the exercise of its powers;

(*d*) to determine who shall be entitled to participate in the Fund and the amount each participant shall receive, and the manner and times of such receiving;

(*e*) to refund and pay to any teacher who has contributed to the Fund, or to his estate, widow, or widower, or to his next-of-kin who are members of his immediate family, such sum or sums as it may determine, or to decline to so refund any moneys contributed by any teacher and to regulate the payment out of all moneys belonging to the Fund;

(*f*) to enter into any engagement or agreement from time to time to bring about or to facilitate the transferring of any benefit to which any teacher is or may be entitled to in the Fund to any other similar Fund and the transferring to the Fund of the benefits to which any person may be similarly entitled in any other similar Fund; and

(*g*) to do all acts and make all such provisions and regulations as shall appear proper and necessary touching the well ordering of all the affairs and business of the Fund and for such purpose or any of them from time to time to pass by-laws and to amend, repeal, add to or re-enact all or any of such by-laws, and such by-laws as long as they shall be in force shall have the same force and effect as if part of the Act and be binding upon all persons to whom they apply:

Provided always that all moneys to be invested by the Board hereunder shall be invested in such bonds, debentures

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

or other securities as trustees are authorized by law to invest money in.

(2) All such regulations so made, and all by-laws so enacted or passed, shall, however, before having any force or effect, be approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council and be published once in *The Alberta Gazette*.

Audited statement furnished by board

(3) On or before the thirty-first day of December of each year the Board shall furnish to the Department of Education an audited statement showing the standing of the Fund as at the thirty-first day of August preceding and containing such other information as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time require.

(4) Without limiting the powers of the Board as otherwise provided in this Act, the Board is hereby authorized to include in its by-laws provisions to the effect that a differentiation may be made in the amounts of the pensions, which shall be granted to teachers after the passing of this Act, according as their service is of a contributory or a non-contributory nature. [1939, c. 21, s. 8; 1942, c. 44, s. 5.]

Penalty for non-compliance with provisions of Act

10. Any person required by this Act, or by the regulations or by-laws made hereunder, to furnish any information or make any return or statement in writing to the Department of Education or the Board of Administrators, or to perform any act or duty, who refuses or neglects to furnish such information or make such return or statement or perform such act or duty, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars, which shall be remitted to the Board and credited to the reserve account mentioned in subsection (2) of section 5. [1940, c. 23, s. 3; 1942, c. 44, s. 6.]

Every person entitled to receive a pension entitled to receive a like sum out of money appropriated for that purpose by the Legislature

11. Every person who under the regulations or by-laws of the Board is entitled to receive after the passing of this Act an amount as pension from the Fund, shall also be entitled to receive an equal sum out of moneys appropriated by the Legislature for that purpose, and when paying the amount to which such person is so entitled under the said regulations or by-laws, the Board shall also advance and pay such equal sum, and the Provincial Treasurer shall at the end of each month pay over to the Board out of moneys so appropriated, all sums which during such month shall have been so advanced and paid by the Board.
[1939, c. 21, s. 9.]

Members of Board to serve without remuneration

12. The members of the Board of Administrators shall serve without remuneration, but shall be entitled to receive, and shall be paid all necessary and actual expenses including travelling expenses incurred in and about the performance of their duties as such members. [1939, c. 21, s. 10.]

Costs of administration payable out of Fund

13. All costs and expenses incurred in carrying out the objects of this Act shall be borne and paid out of the Fund, provided, however, that the Department of Education shall

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

provide office space for the performance of all clerical duties necessary to carrying out the objects of the Act as well as for the storing of all documents, files, cards, etc., necessary for the carrying out of the objects of this Act.

[1939, c. 21, s. 11.]

Teacher's interest in Fund non-assignable and exempt from seizure, garnishment or attachment

14. Neither the right of any teacher to receive a payment out of the Fund nor any moneys payable to the teacher under this Act or as advances by way of gratuity, whether made in periodic payments or otherwise, shall be capable of being assigned, charged or anticipated or given as security, nor shall the same be liable to be seized, attached or levied upon by or under the process of any court, and such rights and money shall be exempt from the operation of any law relating to bankruptcy or insolvency, and the Board may in its discretion refuse to recognize any power of attorney granted by a teacher with reference to any such payment.

[1939, c. 21, s. 12.]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15 (WT)

Return file
to Miss P. M. Bryce

Ottawa, December 9, 1947.

Superannuation for teachers
of Indian Day Schools

Dear Sir:

As requested by you, I present herewith the further details required so that you can proceed with the classification of certain Indian day school teachers as permanent civil servants. In your letter of November 20 you state that you are prepared to consider recommendations for the establishment of positions to permit permanent appointment in certain specific cases. These Indian day school teachers qualify under the conditions outlined in your letter:

(1) They have all completed at least one year of service.

(2) These permanent positions may be established within the maximum percentage of permanent employees laid down for this Department.

(3) (a) Of the 22 teachers listed, the following were appointed prior to September 1, 1939:

Miss Julia Jamieson,
Miss Mary E. Jamieson,
Mrs. Agnes Lickers,
Miss Mary H. Stoddart,
Mrs. Sheila M. Kehoe,
Miss Eileen Delaney,
Mrs. Sylvia Sandy,
Mr. Leslie Clemo,
Miss Viola M. Daly,
Mr. Albert E. Smith,
Mr. Joseph C. Hill,
Mr. Vernon M. Morris.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(3) (b) of the teachers listed, one employee is entitled to preference in respect of overseas service:

Mr. G. D. Street.

(4) Due to the particular difficulties involved in hiring teachers, these positions do not come under the Civil Service Commission for appointment. However, we have advertised in newspapers across Canada but very few veterans have been interested in these positions.

(c) Of the teachers listed, all hold teaching certificates granted by provincial Departments of Education across Canada. This means that they are all eligible for employment in various provincial schools. The various provincial Departments of Education have teachers' superannuation plans and therefore all these teachers would be eligible for superannuation under these pension plans. The following teachers have been employed in provincial schools for the periods as shown hereunder:

Miss Mona E. Jamieson	3 years
Miss Mona E. Stoddart	1 year
Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe	7½ years
Mr. G. D. Street	"
Miss Eileen Delaney	1 year
Mrs. Sylvia Sandy	"
Miss Viola M. Daly	3 years
Mr. Albert E. Smith	1½ "
Mr. Vernon M. Morris	"
Mrs. Jane Massey	"
Miss Sarah Jane Morris	1½ "
Mrs. Flora Rose	"
Mrs. Anne Robertson	"
Miss Laura M. Fleming	1½ "
Miss Alice Frith	"
Miss E. B. Montgomery	"

..... Therefore -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Therefore it can be seen from the above facts presented that these teachers qualify under clause 1, clause 2 and under the various categories of clause 3 as listed above.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

R. R. Bryce, Esq.,
For Secretary,
Treasury Board,
Department of Finance,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

EFN/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (WT)

Ottawa, January 5, 1948.

Reverend Sir:

I have for answer your letter of December 29 and wish to advise you that we will forward your application for appointment as a permanent civil servant with the next group of applications.

The Treasury Board is at present considering the first group of applicants and we expect a decision within the near future.

I note your comments concerning the prefabricated house and would like very much to have a report from you at the end of the winter as to its suitability for teachers' residences elsewhere.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend G. J. Waite,
Montreal Lake, Sask.

BFN/KM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Co 0.0

139.15

January 14, 1948.

Dear Mr. Orr:

Further to our conversation of yesterday, please find attached a list of French speaking teachers who are employed in Indian day schools conducted in the French language.

We have omitted day schools located in the Province of Quebec which are conducted in the English language (e.g., on the Caughnawaga Indian Reserve and on the Oka Reserve). You will note that of the teachers listed all but two are members of religious Orders. The two who are not, have only been teaching in our schools since the first of September and therefore do not qualify for permanency. In the June issue of our Teachers' Magazine we informed all our day school teachers of the proposals for making certain of them permanent Civil Servants. They were all told that they could make application for such classification, if they fell within certain regulations, insofar as qualifications, teaching experience, etc., were concerned and also within the regulations laid down in the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

The only applications which we received were for those teachers who are listed on the Order-in-Council about which you spoke to me.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

JAN 16 1948

H. V. Orr, Esq.,
Civil Service Commission,
Room 418 Jackson Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

QUEBEC: FRENCH SPEAKING TEACHERS IN SCHOOLS CONDUCTED IN FRENCH

School	Name of Teacher	Year of Birth	Years of Service	Grade	Salary
Berainis	Sister St. Francois de Sales	1901	3½	2	$1,560.
	Sister St. Maurice	1904	½	3	1,560.
	Sister St. Anne	1919	½	3	1,560.
Lorette	Sister Ste. Jeanne d'Arc	1902	2½	2	1,560.
	Sister St. Patrick	1901	½	3	1,560.
Pierreville (St. Francis)	Sister Rose de Ste. Marie	1919	½	Principal Grade 1	1,680.
	Sister St. Jean Berchmans	1886	2½	2	1,560.
	Sister Ste. Basilisse	1896	2½	2	1,560.
Pointe Bleue	Sister Henri Suso	1911	10½	2	1,560.
	Sister Ste. Bernadette	1915	4½	1	1,120.
Seven Islands	Miss Claire Cormier	1923	½	2	1,500.
Moisie	Miss Marie Therese Pauline Gagnon	1926	½	2	1,260.
Temiskaming	Sister Jean de l'Eucharist	1897	13½	2	1,560.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Colonel Neary:

There are only six regular day schools in Quebec which are conducted in the French language.

Only one teacher of those presently employed is over 60.

CAVC.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

QUEBEC : FRENCH-SPEAKING TEACHERS
IN SCHOOLS CONDUCTED IN FRENCH

SCHOOL	NAME OF TEACHER	YEAR OF BIRTH	YEARS OF SERVICE	GRADE	SALARY
BERSIMIS 3-1-1	SR Sr. FRANCOIS de Sales	1901	3½	2	1560
"	SR. ST. MAURICE	1904	½	3	1560
"	SR. ST. ANNE	1919	½	3	1560
LORETTE 14-1-1	SR. Ste. Jeanne d'Arc	1902	2½	2	1560
	SR. ST. PATRICK	1901	½	3	1560
PIERREVILLE (ST. FRANCIS) 23-2-1	SR. ROSE DE STE. MARIE	1919	½	PRINCIPAL Grade I	1680
	SR. ST. JEAN BERCHMANS	1886	2½	2	1560
	SR STE. BASILISSE	1896	2½	2	1560
POINTE BLEUE 3-1-1	SR. HENRI SUZO	1911	10½	2	1560
	SR. STE. BERNADETTE	1915	4½	1	1120
SEVEN ISLANDS 68-1-1	Miss Claire Cormier	1923	½	2	1500
MOISIE 68-2-1	Miss MARIE THERESE PAULINE GAGNON	1926	½	2	1260
TEMISKAMING	SR. JEAN de l'EUCHARISTE	1897	13½	2	1560

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

QUEBEC : FRENCH-SPEAKING TEACHERS
IN SCHOOLS CONDUCTED IN FRENCH

SCHOOL	NAME OF TEACHER	YEAR OF BIRTH	YEARS OF SERVICE	GRADE	SALARY
BERSIMIS 3-1-1	SR St. FRANCOIS de Sales	1901	3½	2	1560
"	SR. ST. MAURICE	1904	½	3	1560
"	SR. ST. ANNE	1919	½	3	1560
LORETTE 14-1-1	SR. Ste. Jeanne d'Arc	1902	2½	2	1560
	SR. St. PATRICK	1901	½	3	1560
PIERREVILLE (ST. FRANCIS) 23-2-1	SR. ROSE DE STE. MARIE	1919	½	PRINCIPAL Grade I	1680
	SR. ST. JEAN BERCHMANS	1886	2½	2	1560
	SR STE. BASILISSE	1896	2½	2	1560
POINTE BLEUE 2-1-1	SR. HENRI SUZO	1911	10½	2	1560
	SR. STE. BERNADETTE	1915	4½	1	1120
SEVEN ISLANDS 68-1-1	Miss Claire Cormier	1923	½	2	1500
MOISIE 68-2-1	Miss MARIE THERESE PAULINE GAGNON	1926	½	2	1260
TEMISKAMING	SR. JEAN de l'EUCHARISTE	1897	13½	2	1560

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

QUEBEC: FRENCH SPEAKING TEACHERS
IN SCHOOLS CONDUCTED IN FRENCH

School	Name of Teacher	Year of Birth	Years of Service	Grade	Salary
Bersimis	Sister St. Francois de Sales	1901	3½	2	$1,560.
	Sister St. Maurice	1904	½	3	1,560.
	Sister St. Anne	1919	½	3	1,560.
Lorette	Sister Ste. Jeanne d'Arc	1902	2½	2	1,560.
	Sister St. Patrick	1901	½	3	1,560.
Pierreville (St. Francis)	Sister Rose de Ste. Marie	1919	½	Principal Grade 1	1,680.
	Sister St. Jean Berchmans	1886	2½	2	1,560.
	Sister Ste. Basiliase	1896	2½	2	1,560.
Pointe Bleue	Sister Henri Suso	1911	10½	2	1,560.
	Sister Ste. Bernadette	1915	4½	1	1,120.
Seven Islands	Miss Claire Cormier	1923	½	2	1,500.
Moisie	Miss Marie Therese Pauline Gagnon	1926	½	3	1,260.
Temiskaming	Sister Jean de l'Eucharist	1897	13½	2	1,560.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15.

ONTARIO

TEACHERS' AND INSPECTORS'
SUPERANNUATION
COMMISSION

PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS, TORONTO 2

January 21st, 1948.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
JAN 24 1948
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Dear Mr. Neary:

Just a note to thank you very much indeed for your letter of January 15th, with enclosure thereon.

I know that this information will be received with much gratification by the Ontario Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Commission, and I shall see that copies of your letter are given to the Commissioners before our next meeting.

Yours very truly,

E. H. Henry

Secretary, Superannuation Commission.

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TRANSMITTAL SLIP | Date

TO: Director

FROM: [illegible]

- ☐ Note and File
- ☐ Note and Return
- ☐ Please Speak
- ☐ Please Answer
- ☐ For Your Approval
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action
- ☐ As Requested
- ☐ For Information
- ☐ For Your Comments
- ☐ For Signature
- ☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature

COMMENTS: This concerns
please clean
re supernumeraries

R. 3338

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15.

PHONE 95 029

Manitoba Teachers' Society

Quisque pro Omnibus

OFFICE: 618-620 McINTYRE BLOCK
WINNIPEG
CANADA

General Secretary:
T. A. McMASTER

January 27th, 1948.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Deputy Minister of India Affairs,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Thank you for the press release of January 23rd. We shall use it in the next issue of The Manitoba Teacher.

Yours sincerely,

T. A. McMaster,
General Secretary.

TAM:WP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (W T)

January 15, 1948.

Dear Mr. Henry:

You will recall that I wrote to you on October 29 concerning superannuation proposals for Indian day school teachers. We have now just been informed that an Order-in-Council has been passed in which the first group of day school teachers have been granted permanency as civil servants within the meaning of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

In advising teachers of our intentions to approach Treasury Board in this regard, we informed them of the following regulations:-

[redacted] classification of permanent civil servant for the purposes of superannuation will be applied only to certain of our teachers as detailed below:

(a) Teachers who are in possession of permanent teaching certificates as granted by Provincial Departments of Education.

(b) Teachers who have been employed for a period of at least two years as Indian Day School Teachers and upon whose work satisfactory School Inspectors' and Indian Agents' reports have been submitted.

(c) Teachers who otherwise qualify within the regulations laid down in the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

(d) Teachers of day schools in operation for a full academic year of ten months.

"Note: Married women to be eligible must provide proof of the fact that they are, of necessity, self-supporting."

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Some 22 teachers made application for inclusion, and all 22 have been made permanent civil servants, provided that they pass the necessary medical examination.

I am also enclosing a copy of an abbreviated office form of Civil Service Superannuation Act, which I hope will provide other information for you.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. H. Henry, Esq.,
Secretary,
Superannuation Commission,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto 2, Ontario.

BFN/EK

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1A

ONTARIO

TEACHERS' AND INSPECTORS
SUPERANNUATION
COMMISSION

PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS, TORONTO 4

E-1

February 2nd, 1948.

Dear Mr. Neary:

The Ontario Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Commission, at their meeting on January 30th, had before them for consideration your letter of January 15th.

I was instructed to ask you if you could give us information on two or three additional points.

(a) Will these teachers in Indian schools be permitted to contribute to the Dominion Civil Service Fund, not only in respect of their current service, but also in respect of previous years of service in Indian schools?

(b) Is there any provision for a transfer of funds from the Dominion Civil Service Fund to a fund like the Ontario Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Fund, in the case of a teacher who has been serving in Indian schools, and who later commences service in one of the publicly-controlled schools of Ontario?

(c) Are the contributions from teachers in Indian schools accepted only from those teachers who are in schools directly controlled by the Indian Affairs Branch, or are they accepted also from teachers in privately-controlled schools, such as the Mission schools of the Anglican or of the other denominations?

Yours very truly,

S. H. Henry

Secretary, Superannuation Commission.

B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

General Corporation of Catholic teachers of the
Province of Quebec
176 St. Joseph Boulevard east, Montreal 14, Que.

Employment
office

Montreal, Jan. 31, 1948.

J. Allison Glen, Esq.,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

The newspaper "Le Devoir" edition of January 29, 1948, states that an order in Council has just been approved authorizing the appointment of the first group of teachers for the Indian day-schools as permanent employees of the Indian Affairs Branch.

You would oblige us very much, Sir, in sending us a copy of that order in Council and also the approved scale of salaries attached to those positions.

Thanking you, I remain,

Yours truly,

L.A. Turcotte,

Director.

Translation
AP/
Feb. 2/48.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

La Corporation générale des Instituteurs et Institutrices catholiques
de la Province de Québec.
176 est, boulevard Saint-Joseph, Montréal-14, Harbour 5341.

BUREAU DE
PLACEMENT

Montréal, le 31 janvier, 1948.

M. J.Allison Glen,
Ministre des Mines et des Ressources,
Hôtel du Parlement,
Ottawa.

Monsieur le Ministre,

Le journal Le Devoir, en date du 29 janvier 1948, nous apprend qu'un arrêté en conseil vient d'être approuvé afin d'autoriser la nomination du premier groupe d'instituteurs aux externats indiens comme fonctionnaires permanents de la division des affaires indiennes.

Vous nous obligeries beaucoup, Monsieur le Ministre, en nous faisant parvenir un exemplaire de cet arrêté en conseil ainsi que la cédule approuvéede salaires mise en vigueur.

Nous vous prions d'agréer, avec nos hommages, l'expression de nos remerciements anticipés.

L.-A. Turcotte,
Directeur.

LAT/TS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15

Department of Mines and Resources

MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

February 3rd, 1948.

To the - Deputy Minister

Attention Director of Indian Affairs

Attached please find letter to the Minister, in French, dated Jan. 31, 1948, together with English translation, concerning an item in the newspaper "Le Devoir", Jan. 29, 1948, stating an order in Council has been approved authorizing the appointment of the first group of teachers for the Indian Day Schools as permanent employees of the Indian Affairs Branch. The letter is from L. A. Turcotte, Director, General Corporation of Catholic Teachers of the Province of Quebec, 176 St. Joseph Boulevard E., Montreal 14, Que., and he requests a copy of the order in Council and the approved scale of salaries attached to these positions.

Please deal with this departmentally.

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Mr. Hoey:
For departmental attention.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Saskatchewan Teachers' Federation

PHONE 4316

Past President:
DR. E. M. [illegible]
Saskatoon

Vice-President:
MR. STAN FOWLER
Birch Hills

Executive:
MR. D. F. MADER
Foam Lake

MR. A. WRAY WYLIE
Canora

President: MR. E. A. CROSTHWAITE, Yorkton

Secretary Treasurer
G. D. HAMER

Assistant Secretary
EMMA STEWART

301 Bank of Montreal Chambers
SASKATOON
Sask.

Executive:
MR. G. J. LANGLEY
Regina

MISS C. ROBINS
Saskatoon

MRS. J. ALIX STREN
Moosomin

Solicitors
DURIE, WAKELING & REYNOLDS
101 Bank of Montreal Chambers
Saskatoon

February 3, 1948.

Deputy Minister,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sirs:

We notice that in a news release of January 23rd an Order-in-Council has been passed authorizing the appointment of the first group of Indian day school teachers to permanent positions within the Indian Affairs Branch.

We should appreciate very much receiving from you information as to the schedule of salaries which will be paid to the teachers of Indian day schools.

Sincerely yours,

Emma Stewart

Assistant Secretary.

ES:ER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E)

COPY on 150-
(Salary Schedule)

February 9, 1948.

Dear Miss Stewart:

I have for answer your letter of February 3 concerning the superannuation of Indian day school teachers. Our present salary schedule calls for the following salary payments:

(1) Grade I teachers (with Permits and third class certificates) ... $1000 - $1120.

(2) Grade II " (with second class certificates) ... $1200 - $1560.

(3) Grade III " (with first class certificates) ... $1260 - $1980.

(4) Grade IV " (with high school teachers' certificates ... $1500 - $2220.

In practically all instances we also provide free house, fuel and light. The houses are furnished. Where teacherages are not provided, we are now endeavouring to have them built.

We also have a separate salary scale for welfare teachers. This category of teachers is employed by us on a twelve month basis and, in addition to teaching duties, they carry out simple welfare duties to the Indians in the vicinity of the school. In addition, we have a principal's salary scale.

All three salary scales are now under revision and it is hoped that increases will be made. We will be only too glad to furnish you with additional information, if and when such increases are made.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Emma Stewart,
Assistant Secretary,
Saskatchewan Teachers' Federation,
201 Bank of Montreal Chambers,
Saskatoon, Sask.

BFN/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E)

TO BE TRANSLATED INTO FRENCH

Ottawa, February 9, 1948.

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of February 3 concerning the superannuation of Indian day school teachers. Our present salary schedule calls for the following salary payments:-

(1) Grade I teachers (with permits and third class certificates - $1,000 - $1,120.

(2) Grade II teachers (with second class certificates) - $1,200 - $1,560.

(3) Grade III teachers (with first class certificates) - $1,260 - $1,980.

(4) Grade IV teachers (with high school teachers' certificates - $1,500 - $2,220.

In practically all instances we also provide free house, fuel and light. The houses are furnished. Where teacherages are not provided, we are now endeavouring to have them built.

We also have a separate salary scale for welfare teachers. This category of teacher is employed by us on a twelve month basis and, in addition to teaching duties, they carry out simple welfare duties to the Indians in the vicinity of the school. In addition, we have a principals' salary scale.

All three salary scales are now under revision and it is hoped that increases will be made. We will be only too glad to furnish you with additional information, if and when such increases are made.

Sincerely Yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

L. A. Turcotte, Esq.,
Director, General Corporation of
Catholic Teachers of the Province of Quebec,
176 St. Joseph Boulevard E.,
Montreal 14, Que.

BFN/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (2)

February 9, 1948.

Mr. J. Palardeau,
Head Translator,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
504 Elgin Building,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

It would be appreciated if you would have the enclosed letter translated into French. Letter paper and envelope are attached.

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E)

February 11, 1948.

Dear Mr. Henry:

I have for answer your letter of February 2, which was here when I returned from an inspection trip. I can answer two of the three points which you have raised:

(a) Under the Dominion Government's Superannuation Act, civil servants are given the privilege of electing to contribute for previous years of service. They must make this decision within one year of being notified of their permanency. Our teachers would be in the same position, namely, they have a choice as to whether they contribute for past years of service, or not.

(b) I am referring this point to the Superintendent of Superannuation for the Department of Finance and will write you further concerning it.

(c) Only teachers of Indian day schools are classified as civil servants. Teachers at residential schools are employed by the denomination which operates the school for this Department. In other words, they are not paid directly by the Dominion Government but by the denomination which operates the school. Therefore, they do not contribute to the superannuation fund.

There has been some consideration given to having this condition changed but nothing definite has been decided as yet concerning teachers at residential schools. At the present time superannuation applies only to teachers of Indian day schools.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard L. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

S. H. Henry, Esq.,
Secretary,
Superannuation Commission,
Parliament Buildings,
TORONTO 2, Ontario.

BLN/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, pt 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E)

File

February 17, 1948.

Superannuation for
Indian Day School Teachers.

Dear Mr. Hamelton:

While I was out of town on an inspection trip I had my secretary get these submissions, etc., off the file re teachers' superannuation.

I hope they will be of help to you. Please phone me at 4465 if there is anything else I can let you have.

Sincerely yours,

Encl.

Maynard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

B. T. Hamelton, Esq.,
Personnel Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Birks Building,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

MFN/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15 (E).

Ottawa, February 17, 1948.

Dear Mr. Birnie:

Superannuation for Indian Day School Teachers.

I have had to withold official notification of permanency for certain of my teachers as per P.C. 58/5311 of 27 December, 1947, until I received a supply of the new Physical Examination Records. These new forms just reached me yesterday and I have prepared a draft form letter as attached, to send to the teachers concerned.

I would appreciate the benefit of your experience in such matters in advising me as to the details contained in my letter. I discussed this matter with our Secretary, Mr. T.L. MacInnes, and he suggested that I seek your advice.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

E. Birnie, Esq.,
Superannuation Branch,
Dept. of Finance,
New Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40-2-1 (E.1)

(Copy on file 150-112)

February 3, 1948.

Dear Mrs. George:-

I have for anser your letter of January 20th addressed to Mr. Arneil. Mr. Arneil has now been moved to British Columbia where he will be the Indian Commissioner.

There are actually two separate plans under which we can offer some degree of superannuation. In order to become eligible for superannuation you have to qualify under the clauses as outlined in article No. 55 of the June issue of the Bulletin. In view of the fact that you do not possess a teacher's certificate, this would be very difficult. However, I would suggest that you discuss with your School Inspector the possibility of getting a Provincial Teacher's Certificate in view of your long years of experience. Following your interview with the inspector I will be pleased to hear from you again.

If it is found impossible for you to qualify for superannuation as mentioned in the preceding paragraph, it might be possible on your retirement, to allow you a gratuity of sixty days pay at the rate you were being paid at the time you leave our service. This latter method is somewhat involved and requires an order in council before payment can be made.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Mrs. E.E.George,
R.R. #3,
Wallaceburg, Ontario.

c/c to Superintendent Stallwood.

PP/MCD

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Division des Affaires
indiennes.

, le 11 février 1948.

M. L.A. Turcotte,
Directeur, Corporation générale des
Instituteurs catholiques de la
province de Québec,
176, est Boulevard S.-Joseph,
Montréal 14, P.Q.

Monsieur,

J'accuse réception de votre lettre du 3 février concernant la retraite des instituteurs des externats indiens. Notre échelle de salaire actuelle comprend les salaires suivants:

(1) Instituteurs Classe I (possédant des permis et des certificats de troisième classe) - $1,000 - $1,120.

(2) Instituteurs Classe II (possédant des certificats de deuxième classe) - $1,200 - $1,560.

(3) Institeurs Classe III (possédant des certificats de première classe) - $1,260 - $1,980.

(4) Instituteurs Classe IV (possédant des certificats pour enseigner dans les écoles supérieures) - $1,500 - $2,220.

Dans presque tous les cas, nous fournissons gratuitement aussi la maison, le chauffage et l'éclairage. Les maisons sont meublées. Nous essayons maintenant de faire construire des habitations pour les professeurs, là où il n'y en a pas.

Nous avons aussi une échelle de salaire séparée concernant les professeurs du bien-être. Cette catégorie d'instituteurs est engagée par notre ministère pour 12 mois et, en plus de leur travail d'enseignement, ils remplissent des fonctions ordinaires de bien-être envers les Indiens dans le voisinage de l'école.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

De plus, nous avons une échelle de salaire pour les principaux des écoles.

On revise dans le moment les trois échelles de salaires et on espère que des augmentations seront consenties. Nous serons très heureux de vous fournir des renseignements supplémentaires en temps opportun, si de telles augmentations sont accordées.

Sincèrement à vous,

Bernard R. Neary,
Surintendant de l'Enseignement.

AP/

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-13 (E)

TO BE TRANSLATED INTO FRENCH

Ottawa, February 9, 1948.

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of February 3 concerning the superannuation of Indian day school teachers. Our present salary schedule calls for the following salary payments:-

(1) Grade I teachers (with permits and third class certificates - $1,000 - $1,120.

(2) Grade II teachers (with second class certificates) - $1,200 - $1,560.

(3) Grade III teachers (with first class certificates) - $1,260 - $1,980.

(4) Grade IV teachers (with high school teachers' certificates - $1,500 - $2,220.

In practically all instances we also provide free house, fuel and light. The houses are furnished. Where teacherages are not provided, we are now endeavouring to have them built.

We also have a separate salary scale for welfare teachers. This category of teacher is employed by us on a twelve month basis and, in addition to teaching duties, they carry out simple welfare duties to the Indians in the vicinity of the school. In addition, we have a principals' salary scale.

All three salary scales are now under revision and it is hoped that increases will be made. We will be only too glad to furnish you with additional information, if and when such increases are made.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

L. A. Turcotte, Esq.,
Director, General Corporation of
Catholic Teachers of the Province of Quebec,
176 St. Joseph Boulevard E.,
Montreal 14, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-13, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E)

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA February 9, 1948.

Mr. J. Falardeau,
Head Translator,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
504 Elgin Building,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

It would be appreciated if you would have the enclosed letter translated into French. Letter paper and envelope are attached.

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Envelope
not attached.
Translator.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age, health, character and habits to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before such appointment is finalized.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N.H. & W. Form 502).

(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" Form (FA74).

(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin. No. 64).

(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).

(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947)

Physical Examinations:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N.H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should then be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

KODAK SAFETY FILM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 1[illegible]-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Election to Contribute for Past Service.

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (PA 74) attached you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately _____ years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) in duplicate and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Order in Council 2261 dated August 10, 1939, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service.

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Pensionable Employment.

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc. outlined in the memorandum attached,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.". The only exception to this is service in a Provincial Employment Service or "Unemployment Board or Commission".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from November 3, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on November 3, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

Rook
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age, health, and ~~(character)~~ to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before ~~your appointment is finalized~~ you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N.H. & W. Form 5C2).

(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" Form (Fa7b).

(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin. No. 64).

(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).

(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947)

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N.H. & W. Form 5C2). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should then be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Election to Contribute for Past Service.

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately _____ years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) ~~in duplicate~~ and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7A(1) of the ~~Order in Council P.C.~~ dated ~~August 10, 1939~~, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service.

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc. outlined in the memorandum attached,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947). .

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.". The only exception to this is service in a Provincial Employment Service or "Unemployment Board or Commission".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 7-A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on ~~November 3~~ December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1S

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

Ottawa, February 18th, 1948.

B.F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Superannuation for Indian Day School Teachers.

We return your draft form letter with suggested changes.

Yours truly,

(G.L. Gullock),
Chief, Superannuation Branch.

MB/YC

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

P.C. 58/5311

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY OF A MINUTE OF A MEETING OF THE TREASURY BOARD, APPROVED BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL, ON THE 27th December 1947

Privy Council

Canada

MINES AND RESOURCES

The Board recommend the permanent appointment of the undermentioned Teachers, Indian School, Indian Affairs Branch, effective November 1, 1947.

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	SERVICE	GRADE	ANNUAL SALARY
Julia Jamieson	April 7, 1889	38 years	III	$1,980.00
Nora A. Jamieson	May 19, 1894	26 years 6 months	III	1,980.00
Agnes Lickers	February 11,1911	24 years	II	1,560.00
Nora Stoddart	January 1, 1903	23 years 4 months	III	1,980.00
Stella M. Kehoe	January 25,1880	23 years	II	1,560.00
C.D. Street M	October 22,1892	21 years	II	1,560.00
Eileen Delaney M	May 15, 1903	19 years 5 months	II	1,560.00
Sylvia Sandy	February 11,1908	18 years	II	1,560.00
Leslie Claus	October 21,1909	16 years	III	1,920.00
Viola M. Daly	November 9, 1901	15 years Principal	I	2,100.00
Albert E. Smith	March 29, 1901	13 years, 7 months	III	1,860.00
Joseph C. Hill	January 16, 1911	11 years Principal	III	2,340.00
Vernon H. Morris	June 15, 1914	9 years	III	1,860.00
Jane Massey	January 22,1887	6 years	III	1,560.00
Sarah Jane Morris	February 19,1891	5 years 5 months	II	1,560.00
Flora L. Ross O	January 6, 1895	5 years 5 months	II	1,560.00
Anne Robertson	May 8, 1888	4 years , Welfare 5 months	II	1,740.00
Granam H. Smith	June 14,1922	4 years	III	1,500.00
Gladys E. Hill	July 22,1923	4 years	III	1,500.00
Laura M. Fleming	August 4,1904	3 years	II	1,560.00
Alice Frith	August 30,1900	2 years	III	1,620.00
Miss E.B. Montgomery	December 29, 1909	2 years	II	1,560.00

(Signed) A.D.P. Heeney,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and Resources.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E).
32-1-1 (E).

Copy sent Colonel Mandle.

REGISTERED MAIL

Ottawa, February 19, 1948.

Dear Miss Jamieson:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age, health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N.H.& W Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin. No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N.H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ould be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service.

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately thirty-eight years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc.,outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27,1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74 A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

B. F. NEARY
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Julia Jamieson,
Six Nations No. 2 Indian Day School,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S (E).
32-1-1 (E).

Copy sent to Colonel Beadle.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 19, 1948.

Dear Miss Jamieson:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act"Form (FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin. No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N. H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (PA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately twenty-six years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74 A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

B. F. NEARY

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Nora Jamieson,
Six Nations # 2 Indian Day School,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, pt 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 8 (E).
32-11-1 (E).

...ant Colonel A...le.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 19, 1948.

Dear Mrs. Lickers:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a Contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" Form (FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin. No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N.H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should then

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately twenty-four years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

B. F. NEARY

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Agnes Lickers,
Six Nations # 11 Indian Day School,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. School Files. (RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S (E).
32-9-1 (E).

Copy sent Colonel Mandle.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 19, 1948.

Dear Mrs. Sandy:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form PA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin. No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N.H. & W Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed should then

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Present to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately eighteen years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74 A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

B. F. NEARY

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Sylvia Sandy,
Six Nations # 9 Indian Day School,
Hagersville, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/MM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 8 (E).

32-3-1 (E).

Copy sent to [illegible].

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 19, 1946.

Dear Mr. Hill:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947.

Physical Examinations

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N.H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed should then

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately eleven years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No.64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment". (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74 A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

B.F. NEARY

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. Joseph C. Hill,
Supervising Principal,
Six Nations Indian Day Schools,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/HK.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E).
32-3-1 (E).

Copy sent Colonel Nardie.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 19, 1948.

Dear Miss Hill:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance befcre you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N.H. & W Form 502)
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin. No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N.H. & W Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare.This form, when completed, should then

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +●

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately four years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947.

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

B. F. NEARY

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Gladys E. Hill,
Six Nations # 3 Indian Day School,
Hagersville, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent Mr. E.J. Whalen.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 20, 1948.

Dear Miss Delaney:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N. H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should then

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately nineteen.years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, 6 percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Eileen Delaney,
Lingsclear. Indian Day School,
Fredericton, New Brunswick.

Encl:

BFN/MM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 6 (E).
3[illegible]-7-1 (E).

Copy sent to Colonel Mandle.

REGISTERED MAIL: Ottawa, February 20, 1948.

Dear Mr. Smith:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W. Form 502)
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act"Form (FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N. H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should then

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1E, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately of four years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in instalments. You will find a table of instalments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. Graham H. Smith,
Six Nations # 7 Indian Day School,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 8 (E).

34-1-1 (E).

Copy sent to Mr. H.C. Dingell.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 20, 1948.

Dear Mr. Claus:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of "Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N. H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed should then

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately sixteen years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc., ".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Leslie Claus,
Tyendinaga Central Indian Day School,
Deseronto, Ontario.

Encl:
BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S (E).
5-5-1 (E).

Copy sent to Mr. Griselois.

REGISTERED MAIL: Ottawa, February 20, 1948.

Dear Miss Daly:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N.H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947)

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N.H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should then

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest theron at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately fifteen years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Viola M. Daly,
Caughnawaga U.C. Indian Day School,
Caughnawaga, Quebec.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S (E).
13-2-1 (E).

Copy sent to Mr. Laurence.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 20, 1948.

Dear Mr. Smith:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N.H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N. H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

should then be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately thirteen years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment " (6/1947.

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. A.E. Smith,
Garden River C.E. Day School,
Garden River, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-10, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S (E).
22-5-1 (E).

Copy sent Mr. S. Devlin.

Ottawa, February 21, 1948.

Dear Mr. Morris:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N. H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

completed, should be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately nine years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be <u>twice the amount</u> that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, 6 percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act form 74 A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. Harold V. Morris,
Shawanaga Indian Day School,
Shawanaga, Ontario.

Encl:
BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, pt 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 8 (E).

7-5-1 (E).

Copy sent to Mr. Down.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 21, 1948.

Dear Miss Morris:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) On copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N. H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should then

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately five years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

IF you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, 4 percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74 A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss S.J. Morris,
Oneida # 1 Indian Day School,
Muncey, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/hM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S (E).
151-9-1 (E).

Copy sent Mr. Boys.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 21, 1948.

Dear Mrs. Massey:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N. H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed should then

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately six years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No.64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A(1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion Superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act Form 74 A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Jane Massey,
Hazelton Indian Day School,
Hazelton, British Columbia.

Encl:
BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S (E).
105-9-1 (E).

Copy sent to Mr. Bell.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 21, 1948.

Dear Mrs. Ross:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947)

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N. H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should then

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teachr for a period of approximately five years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion Superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act Form 74 A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. F.L.Ross,
Thunderchild Indian Day School,
Turtleford, Saskatchewan.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S (E).
153-29-1 (E).

Copy sent to Mr. J. Gillett.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 23, 1948.

Dear Mrs. Robertson:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N.H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examinations:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N. H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should then

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately four years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion Superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act Form (74 A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. A. Robertson,
Coqualeetza Indian Hospital,
Sardis, British Columbia.

Encl:
BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S (E)
123-11-1 (E).

Copy sent to Mr. Goodman.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 23, 1948.

Dear Miss Fleming:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N. H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should then

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately three years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion Superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act Form 74 A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Laura M. Fleming,
Norway House Indian Day School,
Norway House, Manitoba.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Pool Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S (E).
152-21-1 (E).

Copy sent Mr. Moore.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 23, 1948.

Dear Miss Frith:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memoradum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947).

Physical Examinations:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N. H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should then

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately two years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect, to the fund in the lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, 6 percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74 A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Alice Frith,
Songhees Indian Day School,
Craigflower, British Columbia.

Encl:

BFN/MM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 8 (E).
12[illegible]-15-1 (E).

Copy sent to Mr. T.A. Bowman.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 23, 1948.

Dear Miss Montgomery:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N. H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947.

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N. H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should then

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately two years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of"Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, a percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74 A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss E.B. Montgomery,
Big Eddy Indian Day School,
The Pas, Manitoba.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1-s (E).
125-8-1 (E).

Copy sent Mr. Olson.

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 24, 1948.

Dear Mr. Street:

I have to advise you, that after considerable effort on the part of our Department, the Treasury Board has recommended the permanent appointment of certain Indian Day School teachers.

You are included among those who are now eligible for appointment to a permanent position for the purpose of superannuation. It will, of course, be necessary to present the required evidence of age and health to the Chief of the Superannuation and Retirement Fund Branch of the Department of Finance before you may become a contributor under the Civil Servide Superannuation Act.

You will find attached the following documents:

(a) Two copies of Physical Examination Record (N.H. & W. Form 502).
(b) One copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act" (Form FA 74).
(c) Three copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form (Fin No. 64).
(d) One copy of Memorandum re War Service (5/1947).
(e) One copy of Memorandum re Pensionable Employment (6/1947.

Physical Examination:

We will require completion of the attached physical examination record (N.H. & W. Form 502). It is suggested that you have this form completed by either your own personal doctor or by a doctor of the Indian Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare. This form, when completed, should then

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be sent to:

Civil Service Health Division,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please note that any expense attendant upon this examination will be borne by you.

Election to Contribute for Past Service:

When a Civil Servant has served in a temporary capacity, prior to being a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Act, he may, within twelve months of the date of his permanent appointment, elect to contribute an amount equal to five, five and one half or six percent of the total salary received by him during such period of service with simple interest thereon at the rate of four percent per annum. By reference to section II para 2 of the Civil Service Superannuation Act pamphlet (FA 74) attached, you can determine the rate of contribution in your instance.

Our records show that you have been an Indian Day School Teacher for a period of approximately twenty-one years. Therefore, it will be necessary for you to pay contributions, if you so elect to the fund in either one lump sum or in installments. You will find a table of installments on page 2 of the election form (Fin No. 64).

If you desire to have this temporary service count for Superannuation purposes, kindly complete the enclosed forms (Fin No. 64) and return them in duplicate to this office. I may point out that by Section 7 A (1) of the Act, only service which is fully paid for shall be counted.

War Service:

A memorandum is attached for the information of contributors who may be eligible to count their War Service for purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Pensionable Employment:

If you have had service with the Dominion Government prior to your present appointment, you should immediately furnish this office with full particulars regarding the nature of such service and the salary received.

If you have had other pensionable employment (e.g. as a provincial teacher) you will find details as to conditions, procedure, etc., outlined in the memorandum attached, dealing with "Pensionable Employment" (6/1947).

Your attention is directed to para 2 under "Conditions" in this memorandum in which you will note that your contribution "for such employment shall be twice the amount that he would have contributed etc.,".

Under para 2 of "Exceptions", you are not entitled to count provincial service for Dominion superannuation services, when you are already receiving or have received a provincial superannuation benefit.

Deductions:

I may add that from December 27, 1947, ■ percent (as determined by the Civil Service Superannuation Act - form 74 A) will be deducted from your salary on account of the superannuation fund. Whether or not you decide to contribute for past service, I would appreciate being informed at the earliest possible date of your decision.

I would finally remind you that you are given twelve months to make the election described above and that this offer expires on December 27, 1948. Therefore, it is most important that you inform the Department of your decision whether to allow for past service or not.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. C.D. Street,
Berens River U.C. Day School,
Berens River, Manitoba.

Encl:

BFN/MM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, February 25, 1948.

Dear Mr. Gullock:

I have had some correspondence with Mr. S.H. Henry, Secretary, Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Commission, Parliament Buildings, Toronto, Ontario.

I have been able to answer most of the questions which he has raised concerning the Superannuation for our Indian Day School Teachers. However, there is one question which he has now asked which I would like to refer to you for answer. His question reads as follows:

"Is there any provision for a transfer of funds from the Dominion Civil Service Fund to a fund like the Ontario Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Fund, in the case of a teacher who has been serving in Indian schools, and who later commences service in one of the publicly-controlled schools of Ontario".

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superintendent of Superannuation,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REGISTERED MAIL:

Ottawa, February 24, 1948.

Dear Mr. Gulloch:

Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe, Teacher,
Red Bank Indian Day School,
Red Bank, New Brunswick.

Included in the list of Indian Day School Teachers who were approved for permanent appointment is the above teacher who is over age. At the time this list was originally prepared the Civil Service Superannuation Act had not yet been amended with regard to the retirement age of sixty-five and her name was included. Please find attached her application form and Birth Certificate. I have advised all the other teachers with regard to their superannuation but have not yet advised Mrs. Kehoe until I knew from you whether she was eligible. Could I please be advised. You will note that she is sixty-seven years of age.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. C.L. Gulloch,
Superintendent of Superannuation,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1-8 (E).

Ottawa, February 24, 1948.

Dear Mr. Street:

In addition to the information required in the attached letter, I wish to advise you of the claims which can be made by persons who elect to contribute for Active Service in the Forces. Please find attached copies of Finance Form No. 64A. If you wish to claim for Overseas Service, you can do so on this form.

I have here your Discharge Certificate and I will forward it to the Superintendent of Superannuation if you wish to claim for this service. Incidentally your Discharge Certificate shows that you enlisted in the C.E.F. on 7 June, 1916 and that you were discharged on 25 June 1919.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. C.D. Street,
Berens River U.C. Indian Day School,
Berens River, Manitoba.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1-8 (E).

Ottawa, February 26, 1948.

Dear Doctor Ratz:

Superannuation - Indian Day School Teachers.

Please find attached a recent Order in Council which makes certain of our Indian Day School Teachers eligible for permanent appointments. All of these teachers have now been advised with regard to the necessary regulations concerning the submission of certification of age and health. They have also been forwarded copies of Physical Examination Record (N.H. & W. Form 502). They have been instructed to have this form completed in the usual way and forwarded to your division. Therefore, you can anticipate the receipt of these Physical Examination Records from those teachers listed in this Order in Council. These teachers are exempt from appointment under the Civil Service Act and are appointed directly by the Department and not by the Civil Service Commission.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Dr. R.G. Ratz,
Civil Service Health Division,
Dept. of National Health & Welfare,
No. 3 Temporary Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

129-1 S (E).

Ottawa, February 21, 1948.

Dear Miss Morris:

Birth Certificate.

It will be necessary to have a certified copy of your Birth Certificate rather than the one which is returned herewith.

Sincerely yours,

BFN

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss S.J. Morris,
Oneida # 1 Day School,
Muncey, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1-8 (E).

63

Ottawa, February 25, 1948.

Memorandum:

MR. OSTRANDER:

This is to advise you that the following teachers in your Inspectorate have been approved for permanent appointment under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, if and when they are considered eligible as to age and health:

Mrs. Flora L. Ross - Thunderchild Day School.

Official letter with complete information has gone forward to both Agent and teacher concerned.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, February 25, 1948.

Memorandum:

MR. MORRIS.

This is to advise you that the following teacher in your Inspectorate has been approved for permanent appointment under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, if and when they are she is considered eligible as to age and health:

Miss Eileen Delaney - Kingsclear Indian Day School.

Official letter with complete information has gone forward to both Agent and teacher concerned.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1-8 (E).

Ottawa, February 25, 1948.

Memorandum:

MR. GENDRON.

This is to advise you that the following teacher in your Inspectorate has been approved for permanent appointment under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, if and when she is considered eligible as to age and health:

Miss Viola M. Daly - Principal -
Caughnawaga U.C. Indian Day School.

Official letter with complete information has gone forward to both Agent and teacher concerned.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1-8 (E).

Ottawa, February 25, 1948.

Memorandum:

MR. HAMILTON.

This is to advise you that the following teachers in your Inspectorate have been approved for permanent appointment under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, if and when they are considered eligible as to age and health:

Mr. C.D. Street - Berens River U.C. Day School
Miss E.B. Montgomery - The Pas Indian Day School
Miss Laura M. Fleming - Norway House Day School

Official letter with complete information has gone forward to both Agent and teacher concerned.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/EM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1-8 (E).

Ottawa, February 25, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, British Columbia.

This is to advice you that the following teachers in your Province have been approved for permanent appointment under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, if and when they are considered eligible as to age and health:

Miss Alice Frith - Songhees Indian Day School
Mrs. A. Robertson - Coqualeetza Hospital
Mrs. Massey - Haselton Indian Day School

Official letter with complete information has gone forward to both Agent and teacher concerned.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

SEE CURRENT VOLUME

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1-S VOL. 1 CLOSED

RETURN TO SCHOOLS BRANCH

D-6

SUPERANNUATION ACT
1924

CORRESPONDENCE - SCHOOL TEACHERS

5 SEP 24

25 FEB 48

SEE VOL. 2

SOME "RETIRING LEAVE FOR TEACHERS" CORRESPONDENCE ON 1-1-3 Vol. 2 (in D-8)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6030)

File 128-13-1, part 1	The Pas - Split Lake Boarding School - General Administration. 1912
File 128-14-1, part 1	The Pas - Nelson House Boarding School - General Administration. 1912-1919
File 128-16-1, part 1	The Pas - Lac du Brochet School - General Administration. 1921
File 129-1S, part 1	Headquarters - Administration - Superannuation Act - Teachers. 1924-1948
File 129-1S, part 2	Headquarters - Administration - Superannuation Act - Teachers. 1948-1953
File 129-2-1, part 1	Kenora - Sabaskong Bay - Assabaska School - General Administration. 1899-1912, 1928-1929
File 129-2-5, part 1	Kenora - Sabaskong Bay - Assabaska School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1898-1911, 1923

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129 - 1S VOL.2

TO	DATE	BY	TO	DATE	BY

FILE NO. 129-1 S VOL. 2 VOL. 1 CLOSED

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SUPERANNUATION ACT - 1924

CORRESPONDENCE - SCHOOL TEACHERS

SCME "RETIRING LEAVE FOR TEACHERS" ON 1-1-3

Central Registry	P.A. or B.F.	Date	Initials	Referred to	For Remarks	Initials	Date
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
	PA	30/3/43	[illegible]	E 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	27/3/43
				E 6			
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	VE6	To note	[illegible]	[illegible]
1/3/43		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		
	PA	24/4	[illegible]	E		[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	E6	To note		
16/8	PA	4/8	[illegible]	E6	How goes Mr Stutt case?		
	PA	24/9/43	[illegible]	E 6		[illegible]	[illegible]
	PA	5/10/43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
12/11	BF	24/11	[illegible]	E 6	memo	[illegible]	[illegible]
Both letter	PA	15/12	[illegible]	E 6	B7	[illegible]	[illegible]
2/2/44	PA	12/1/44	[illegible]	E 6	To note	[illegible]	
10/2	PA	10/2/44	[illegible]	E 6	note	[illegible]	10/2/44
				E	9372	[illegible]	10/2
18/2	PA	15/2/44	[illegible]	E	T386	[illegible]	10/2
				E1	14771	[illegible]	2/3/44
	PA	2/3/44	[illegible]	E 6			
	PA	2/4/44	[illegible]	E 6		[illegible]	[illegible]
	PA	29/2/44	[illegible]	E 6		[illegible]	
	PA	5/4/44	[illegible]	E 6	JJ Pe	[illegible]	[illegible]

FILE NO. 129-1 VOL. 1 CLOSED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

BOOK COPY

R 2371

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

1-1-1 (E)

129-18

(Original on 150-112)

Ottawa, February 26, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Statement on Indian Day School Teachers

As requested, please find attached a statement prepared on the improved status of Indian day school teachers for presentation by you to the Parliamentary Committee.

We have endeavoured to cover the salient points in a brief presentation.

Encl.

Director.

EFM/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IMPROVED STATUS OF INDIAN DAY SCHOOL TEACHERS

The Indian Affairs Branch is now employing some 352 teachers in its Indian day schools which are located throughout every province and territory of Canada. In the past, these teachers were classified only as temporary civil servants and were not placed on a regular graded salary schedule.

On 1 September, 1947, there went into effect an "Indian Day School Teacher's Salary Schedule" which provided for grades of day school teachers, welfare teachers and principals. This schedule provides for regular annual salary increments, based upon qualification and satisfactory teaching experience. This schedule has done much to retain in our service the type of teacher who can render a great contribution to Indian education.

The introduction of a separate class of teachers now termed "Welfare Teachers" is a progressive advancement which, we hope, will do much to improve living conditions on certain isolated reservations. This category of teacher is paid on a twelve month basis and in addition to normal teaching duties, carries out other activities such as the formation of homemakers' clubs, the sponsoring of community recreation, the encouragement of home gardens and home improvement clubs, the improvement of living conditions and co-operates with Indian agents and nurses in matters of family allowances, drug dispensing, etc.

Early in January of this year an Order-in-Council was passed making eligible the first group of Indian day school teachers for appointment to permanent positions in the Indian Affairs Branch for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act. This means that for the first time teachers who meet the requirements are eligible for superannuation privileges such as are enjoyed by other permanent civil servants. We feel confident that this step will do a great deal towards the provision of a more permanent group of teachers in these schools and will reduce the large turn over in staff that has previously occurred every summer.

In addition to the above two improvements in status, we have also endeavoured to provide a better type of living accommodation at our day schools. The new standard type of day school now being constructed provides for a comfortable teacherage in the same building. We feel that in these isolated points, a sound and well furnished teacherage will help to attract a more satisfactory type of teacher. We are also carrying out improvements in many of the present teacherages.

To summarize, then, the achievements of the past year now [illegible] to improved conditions for our day school teachers are three-fold,-

(1) the introduction of a salary schedule with regular increments as described above,

(2) the first group of such teachers has been made eligible for privileges under the Civil Service Superannuation Act,

(3) the provision of a better class of living accommodation for teachers.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, Pt. 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1-S 34-2-1 (E).

Ottawa, March 1, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER.

Miss Nora H. Stoddart,
Tyendinaga Eastern Indian Day School
No. 441.

The letter hereunder has been received from the above teacher with regard to the payment of back contributions to the superannuation fund. Could we please be advised as to the total amount in back payments which will be required of Miss Stoddart.

Bernard T. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BTN/EM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

55-5-1

Appx. B.
Bulletin 5.

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS PERMANENT CIVIL SERVANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924, AS AMENDED.

I, the undersigned, do hereby make application for appointment as a permanent Civil Servant for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, as amended.

I was born at ....Fenwood, Northd'l'd Co. N.B...., on ...Jan. 25th. 1880... (date). I hold a permanent .....Second Class..... (type of certificate) teaching certificate No. ..... granted by the Province of New Brunswick and dated ...July 1st....1898... I have taught Indian children at the schools listed below:

Name of Indian Day School	Years of Service (10 month year)
Red Bank, Northd'l'd Co. N.B.	23

(give further details on back of page)

In World War ..... (I or II) I had ..... months' overseas service in the Armed Forces of Canada.

I understand that it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider the School Inspectors' and Indian Agents' reports submitted upon my work and that these reports must be judged as satisfactory before my application can be submitted further.

I attach the following documents as required by the Civil Service Superannuation Act:

Proof of Age Baptismal Certificate

Note: - Those who are recommended for permanent appointment will later be required to submit a medical examination report.

Mrs. Stella M. Tobin
(Signature of Applicant)

Teacher at Red Bank
Indian Day School.

Comments and Signature of Indian Agent.

E.J. Blakey

Comments and Signature of Inspector or Commissioner.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 26 1948
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Records
129-15.
2

Hold until
Parliament

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

Ottawa, March 3rd., 1948.

B. F. Neary, Esquire
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Neary:

Re - Superannuation Act

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 24th. ultimo, enclosing a birth certificate of Mary Stella O'Shea, which I presume is Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe, showing that she was born on January 25th. 1880, and is consequently 68 years of age.

As Mrs. Kehoe is three years over the compulsory retiring age under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, I do not see how this Branch could accept her as a contributor. I would suggest that Order-in-Council P.C. 58/5311 be amended to delete the name of Mrs. Kehoe.

I am returning herewith her birth certificate. An abstract of same has been retained.

Yours truly,

(G.L. Gullock)
Chief, Superannuation Branch.

GLG/
T.
Reg.
Encl. 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E)

March 9, 1948.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT one of the teachers, Indian school, whose names were listed in Order-in-Council P.C. 58/5311 of December 27, 1947, was Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe:

THAT Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe was born on January 25, 1880, and is consequently 68 years of age:

THAT Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe is three years over the compulsory retiring age under the Civil Service Superannuation Act and cannot be accepted as a contributor.

THAT Order-in-Council P.C. 58/5311 be amended by deleting the name of Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe from those who are recommended for permanent appointment in the Indian Affairs Branch, effective November 1, 1947.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 125-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15 (E)

Ottawa, March 9, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

At the time that the Order-in-Council was being prepared for appointment to permanent positions of certain of our Indian school teachers, the Civil Service Superannuation Act had not been amended with regard to retirement age. Therefore, Mrs. Kehoe's name was on the original draft Order-in-Council.

We have now been advised by the Chief of the Superannuation Branch of the Department of Finance as follows:

"I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo, enclosing a birth certificate of Mary Stella O'Shea, which I presume is Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe, showing that she was born on January 25th, 1880, and is consequently 68 years of age.

"As Mrs. Kehoe is three years over the compulsory retiring age under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, I do not see how this Branch could accept her as a contributor. I would suggest that Order-in-Council P.C. 58/5311 be amended to delete the name of Mrs. Kehoe."

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E)

March 9, 1948.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

Requesting authority to amend Order-in-Council P.C. 58/5311 of December 27, 1947, by deleting the name of Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe from the list of teachers recommended for permanent appointment in the Indian Affairs Branch, effective November 1, 1947.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1S

COPY

Original on - S-S-1 (E)

March 9, 1948.

Dear Miss Daly:

I have for answer your letter of February 28 with regard to your superannuation. With reference to your question about "twice the amount being paid", this double payment is necessary only when you are electing to contribute for war service or for pensionable employment outside the Dominion Government. If you will re-read the paragraph dealing with "Election to contribute for past service", you will find your question answered there. With regard to the question about Retirement Fund deductions, these can be transferred to the Superannuation Fund from the Retirement Fund. Please find attached a Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Form, on page 2 of which has been computed the net amount due in your particular instance. You will note that your Retirement Fund credit has been deducted.

I would emphasize that these amounts are based on our own Treasury figures and are subject to revision at Central Pay Office.

Would you please complete page one of these forms and send them back to me, in duplicate. One copy is for your own retention for future reference.

Sincerely yours,

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Miss Viola M. Daly,
Caughnawaga U.C. Indian Day School,
P.O. Box 94, Caughnawaga, Que.

MFN/KM

RM-503

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1S

1 Rec'd
2 F.
3 E

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

2768

Ottawa, March 3rd., 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 4 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

B. F. Neary, Esquire
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Neary:

Re - Superannuation Act

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 25th. ultimo, in which you wish to be advised whether or not there is any provision for a transfer of funds from the Dominion Civil Service to a fund such as the Ontario Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Fund of the Province of Ontario.

In reply, I have to advise you that there is no such arrangement, However, if a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act resigns to accept a position elsewhere, the contributor may at his option take a return of his contributions without interest or an adjusted deferred annual allowance payable at age 60, as provided in Section 6(1)(d) of the Act.

Yours truly,

(G.L. Gullock)
Chief, Superannuation Branch.

GLG/T.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E)

March 10, 1948.

Dear Mr. Henry:

Further to my letter of February 11, I have now received a reply from the Chief of the Superannuation Branch of the Department of Finance with regard to the transfer of funds from the Dominion Civil Service to a fund such as the Ontario Teachers' and Inspectors' Superannuation Fund of the Province of Ontario. His letter, in part, reads as follows:-

> "In reply, I have to advise you that there is no such arrangement. However, if a contributor under the Civil Service Superannuation Act resigns to accept a position elsewhere, the contributor may at his option take a return of his contributions without interest or an adjusted deferred annual allowance payable at age 60, as provided in Section 6 (1) (d) [redacted] the Act."

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

S. H. Neary, Esq.,
Secretary,
Superannuation Commission,
Parliament Buildings,
TORONTO 2, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / [redacted]liothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18.

5-5-1 (E).
129-1-8

Ottawa, March 1, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF INDIAN AGENT OFFICIAL.

Miss Viola M. Daly, Principal,
Caughnawaga U.C. Day School No. 304.

The letter hereunder has been received from the above teacher with regard to the payment of back contributions to the Superannuation fund. Could we please be advised as to the total amount in back payments which will be required of Miss Daly. You will note that she has been paying into the Retirement Fund since July, 1942.

B F Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Orig. on - 113-1-1 (E)

Ottawa, March 23, 1948.

Dear Mr. Dobbin:

I have for answer your letter of March 7 concerning superannuation. Our record of your service is as follows:-

Fiscal Year	School	Salary Paid	Rate	Arrears	Interest at 4%
April 1, 1938 to Mar 31,1939.	Cote	$950.	6%	$57.00	-"
April 1, 1939 " " 31,1940	"	950.		57.00	-"
" 1, 1940 " " 31,1941	"	950		57.00	-"
" 1, 1941 " " 31,1942	"	950.		57.00	-"
" 1, 1942 " " 31,1942	"	190.		11.40	-"

Total arrears for the above period is $239.40 plus interest at 4%, calculated to the date you come under the Superannuation Act. The above service will give a credit of three years and 6 months towards Superannuation Act credit, when you decide to pay the arrears.

Retirement Age is 60, possible extension to 65.

Service to September 1, 1947, is three years 6 months.

Possible length of service to 65th birthday is 11 years, 6 months.

Probable Superannuation at 65, approximately $360. a year less arrears if any.

From September 1, 1947, you have been paying 5% to the Retirement Fund. If and when you are brought under the Superannuation Act, these moneys will be converted into the Superannuation Fund. However, as superannuation is at 6% and you are now contributing only 5%, there will be further arrears of 1% of the salary since September 1, 1947. I hope that this presents the information as requested in your letter.

BFM/EM

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Education.

Mr. L.L. Dobbin,
White Bear Indian Day School, CARLYLE, Sask.

KODA
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TY ▲ FILM +●

129-1 S

Original on 121-3-1

THE PENSION BOARD OF

C
o THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA
p
y

Dundas, Ont.,
March 17, 1948.

The Ven. Henry G. Cook,
Superintendent,
Indian School Administration,
Bank Street Chambers,
102 Bank St.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Rev. A. J. Lawes

Dear Mr. Archdeacon:

I would thank you for Major General Turner's letter of the 10th duly received. I am pleased to advise that the abpve clergyman has been in good standing on the Pension Fund of the Diocese of Qu'Appelle, as operating through this Board, since ordination of the 24th June, 1918. He is therefore a personal contributor to our Fund.

We are glad to supply this information to Colonel Neary of the Indian Department and we would be glad to have a list of the Anglican clergy who are contributing to the Dominion Civil Service Pension Fund and in due course, be advised when they become eligible for superannuation.

Sincerely yours,

(Sgd.) G. E. Main,
Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original on 9-14-1 (E)

Copy for 129-1 S

Ottawa, March 30, 1948.

Mr. H. V. Poitier,
In charge, Indian Agency Office,
Port Arthur, Ontario.

Mobert Indian Day School

The attached application for appointment as a permanent civil servant has been received from Mrs. Mary E. MacNeil, teacher at the above Indian Day School. Before taking any action upon this application, we would request that you review the matter carefully and advise whether you consider that Mrs. MacNeil should be recommended for appointment as a permanent civil servant for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Original on 9-14-1 (E)

Copy for 129-1 S

Ottawa, March 30, 1948.

Mr. E. V. Poitier,
In charge, Indian Agency Office,
Port Arthur, Ontario.

Robert Indian Day School

The attached application for appointment as a permanent civil servant has been received from Mrs. Mary E. MacNeil, teacher at the above Indian Day School. Before taking any action upon this application, we would request that you review the matter carefully and advise whether you consider that Mrs. MacNeil should be recommended for appointment as a permanent civil servant for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Q

38-2-1 (E).

Cont'd: 129-1 S

REGISTERED MAIL Ottawa, April 5, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Miss Nora H. Stoddart.

Attached, please find two copies of Civil Service Superannuation Act Election Forms completed by Miss Stoddart in connection with her arrears for Superannuation purposes. The arrears are $1591.72 for which a cheque made out to the Receiver General is attached.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Cullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
New Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

34-2-1 (Sc)

COPY ON: 129-1 S

Ottawa, April 5, 1948.

Dear Miss Stoddart:

Your letter of March 31st has been received, along with the Election forms and a cheque for $1591.72. The Election Forms and the cheque are being forwarded by this office to the Department of Finance and when they are received there you will be officially informed in that respect.

In regard to your past service, the Civil Service Commission has taken the stand that service is to be calculated, based on actual teaching months, which means that since you have taught for 243 months in the period from March 1, 1922 to October 31, 1947, your credit for Superannuation purposes will be twenty years and three months. Being paid by the quarter in the past, does not indicate that you were paid for the time when no teaching was done.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Nora E. Stoddart,
Tyendinaga Eastern Indian Day School,
Deseronto, Ontario.

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

22-5-1 (E6).
129-1S

Ottawa, April 5, 1948.

Dear Mr. Morris:

This is to acknowledge your letter of March 19. The Departmental records show that your arrears to Superannuation would be $553.77 giving you a credit of seven years and five months and twenty-two days towards your service for Superannuation purposes. From your letter of March 19th, it appears that you are not interested in paying the arrears for your service in the Airforce, although you can if you choose.

The arrears for $553.77 do not have to be made in a lump sum, but can be made in monthly payments as the chart will show you.

If you are interested in paying the arrears, fill out the front part of Form No. 64, enclosed and forward two copies to the Superannuation Branch, Department of Finance, Ottawa. You retain the third copy. Please note that these figures are subject to revision by the Department of Finance.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. Harold V. Morris,
Shawanaga Indian Day School,
Shawanaga, Ontario.

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

32-2-1 (E6).
129-18

Ottawa, April 5, 1948.

Dear Miss Jamiesons

Attached is an estimate of the arrears you would have to pay in order to get a credit of twenty-three years and two months towards your Superannuation. It is not necessary for you to pay these arrears in a lump sum, you can pay it through a period of time, in payments as indicated on the chart. Since the chart on the Form No. 64 goes up to fifty years, I am sending you an extension to it.

If you are interested in paying the arrears on your Superannuation, kindly fill out the front part of the three copies of Form No. 64 and forward two copies to the Superannuation, Branch, Department of Finance, Ottawa, you retain the third copy. Please note that these figures are subject to revision by the Department of Finance.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Nora E. Jamieson,
Six Nations # 2 Indian Day School,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~Market~~ (E6).
129-18

Ottawa, April 5, 1948.

Dear Miss Jamieson:

Attached is an estimate of the arrears you would have to pay in order to get credit of thirty-two years and seven months towards your Superannuation. It is not necessary for you to pay these arrears in a lump sum. You can pay it through a period of time, until death if you wish, in payments as indicated on the chart. In the event you choose to pay until death, and you retire at sixty-five the arrears will be taken off your Superannuation. Since the chart on Form 64 goes up to fifty years, I am sending you an extension to it.

If you are interested in paying the arrears on your Superannuation, kindly fill out the front part of the three copies of Form 64 and forward two of the copies to the Superannuation Branch, Department of Finance and you retain the third copy. Please note that these figures are subject to revision by the Department of Finance.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Julia L. Jamieson,
Six Nations Indian Day School,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, Part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E6).

REGISTERED MAIL. Ottawa, April 6, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Kindly make a photostatic copy of each of the following attached documents:

-Sarah Jane Morris - Birth Certificate
-Nora Home Stoddart " "
-Albert Edward Smith " "
-Georgina Alice Frith " "
-Ellen Joseph Delaney " "
-Vernon Harold Morris Copy of Birth Certificate
-Flora Lillian Jackson, Birth Certificate
-Annie Busnahan - American Red " "
-Laura M. Fleming " "
-Eleanor Bertha Montgomery " "
-Colin Douglas Street Discharge Certificate
-Jane McGimpsey, Masery. Birth Certificate.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. B.W. Waugh,
Surveyor General,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~7-3-2~~(E6).
129-18

Ottawa, April 5, 1948.

Dear Miss Morris:

Enclosed are three copies of Form 64 in connection with your arrears for Superannuation. The back part of the Form has been completed and it is found that the money you have paid to the Retirement Fund will be transferred into the Superannuation Fund, so it will not be necessary for you to pay any further arrears.

Kindly fill out the front part of the form and forward two copies to the Superannuation Branch, Department of Finance, Ottawa, and retain the third copy. Please note that these figures are subject to revision by the Department of Finance.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss S.J. Morris,
Box 483,
Muncey, Ontario.

Encl:

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~125-8-1~~ (E).
129-18

Ottawa, April 6, 1948.

Dear Sir:

An amendment has been added to the Superannuation Act of Canada whereby an employee coming under the Act can claim service in a pensionable employment prior to service with the Federal Government, as service for Superannuation purposes. This Pensionable Employment means employment designated by the Treasury Board as employment in respect of which there was an established Superannuation or Pension Fund for service therein. Would you tell me when such pensionable employment was first organized for teachers, in the Province of Manitoba.

I am interested in one Colin Douglas Street, Indian Day School Teacher at Berens River, Manitoba, Certificate No. 44141 dated October 13, 1915.

Mr. Street claims to have been teaching in Provincial Schools in Manitoba as follows:

1913	Ellwood School	District	$600.00
1914	Pathead	"	600.00
1915	Pathead	"	600.00
1920	Big Grand Rapids	"	900.00
1921	Matheson Island	"	900.00

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I would greatly appreciate it, if you could verify these statements giving the dates of appointment and termination of duties in each case; to show the rate (if any) Mr. Street made for contribution to a pension fund; period of such employment countable for purposes of pension fund giving dates; and benefits received from such pension fund on termination of employment, whether in cash, annuity or pension, or any other benefit.

Thanking you for your kind co-operation, I am,

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Commissioner,
Inspectors and Teachers Pensions,
Superannuation Branch,
Parliament Buildings,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 ~~31-2-7~~ (E).

Ottawa, April 6, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Nora H. Stoddart.

Enclosed are two copies of Schedule K. and a report (Form N. H. & W. 503) received from The Civil Service Health Division of the Department of National Health and Welfare in connection with the permanent appointment of Miss Nora H. Stoddart, Teacher in Indian Affairs Branch.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl:

MPT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

SCHEDULE "K"

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name STODDART, NORA M.

Rank INDIAN DAY SCHOOL TEACHER GRADE III

Annual Salary Rate $ 1980.

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

SCHOOL YEAR SEPT. 1 to June 30.

Year	1942-43	$ 855.00 9 months only
Year	1943-44	950.
Year	1944-45	950.
Year	1945-46	1040.
Year	1946-47	1470.

for Accountant

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated April 6, 1948.

For Deputy Head

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

Ottawa, April 6, 1948.

Dear Mr. Hill:

Attached are three copies of Finance Form No. 64 completed from the Departmental Records as to your arrears for previous service.

The paying of $918.33 arrears will give you a credit of nine years and three months, as the Civil Service Commission has ruled that only actual teaching months or ten months out of the year will count for service under the Superannuation Act. However, it is not necessary to pay the arrears in a lump sum. Payments can be extended through a period of time as the chart will show you.

If you are interested in paying these arrears, kindly fill out the front part of the attached forms and forward two copies to "The Superannuation Branch, Department of Finance, Ottawa, while you retain the third copy. You will note that these figures are subject to revision by the Department of Finance.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. Joseph C. Hill,
Supervising Principal,
Six Nations Indian Day Schools,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

Encl¹

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~1y-t-1~~ (E).
129-18

Ottawa, April 6, 1948.

Dear Mr. Smith:

Attached is Form No. 64 completed in triplicate in respect to your arrears for Superannuation. Our records show that these arrears of $806.97 give you a credit of eleven years and seven months, should you choose to pay them. The Civil Service Commission has ruled that only actual teaching months will be counted towards service credit, that is, twelve actual teaching months constitute a year.

At this point, I might bring to your attention the fact that it is not necessary to pay the arrears in a lump sum. You can make monthly payments as shown by the chart on Form No. 64.

If you are interested in paying these arrears, complete the front part of the form and send two copies to "The Superannuation Branch, Department of Finance, Ottawa" . You retain the third copy. These figures, however, are subject to revision by the Department of Finance.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. A.E. Smith,
Garden River C.E. Day School,
Garden River, Ontario.

Encl:

MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.C. 102/1288.

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Treasury Board, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 27th March, 1948.

MINES AND RESOURCES:

The Board recommend that Order in Council of December 27, 1947, P.C. 58/5311, listing a number of teachers for permanent appointment in the Indian Affairs Branch, be amended by deleting therefrom the name "Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe", effective November 1, 1947.

(Sgd) A.D.P. Heeney,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PRIVY COUNCIL

CANADA

MD/7 P.C.102/1288

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Treasury Board, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 27th March, 1948.

Minister of

MINES AND RESOURCES

The Board recommend that Order in Council of December 27, 1947, P.C. 58/5311, listing a number of teachers for permanent appointment in the Indian Affairs Branch, be amended by deleting therefrom the name "Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe", effective November 1, 1947.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

55-5-1 (E6).
129-18

REGISTERED: Ottawa, April 10, 1948.

Dear Mrs. Kehoe:

It w is with regret that I have to inform you that you cannot be considered for Permanent appointment as an Indian Day School Teacher.

The Superannuation Branch of the Department of Finance has ruled that since you were born on January 25, 1880, this makes you sixty-eight years of age, or three years over the compulsory retiring age under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, it cannot see its way clear to accept you as a Contributor.

I am returning herewith your Birth Certificate.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe,
Red Bank Indian Day School,
Red Bank, N.B.

Encl:

NFT/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 55-5-1 (E6).

Ottawa, April 10, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Superannuation Act.

This refers to your letter of March 3, in connection with the Permanent appointment of Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe, who is sixty-eight years of age and is consequently ineligible to come under the Superannuation Act.

Please be advised that by Order-in-Council P.C. 102/1288 of March 27, 1948, Order-in-Council P.C. 58/5311 has been amended and the name "Mrs. Stella M. Kehoe" has been deleted, therefrom, effective November 1, 1947.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Dept. of Finance,
Ottawa, Ontario.

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1-8

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 210-4 (9)
Ref. Your 9-14-1 (E)
Dated March 30th.

Important
Burk on 9-14-1

Port Arthur, Ontario
7th April, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa

Mrs. M. E. MacNeil - Mobert I. D. S.

Your letter of 30th March received, dealing with a permanent teacher's status in the Branch for the above teacher.

Mrs. MacNeil has been teaching in this Agency less than one full teaching year, and we are actually thus not in the best position to assess her capabilities. We have sought advice from School Inspector Greening, but he has not paid an official visit to the school this year, but anticipates doing so within a month's time.

Reports from the parents of those in attendance regarding Mrs. MacNeil's teaching ability tend to be conflicting - pro and con. I do feel that her services are of value to the Branch, that she is a hard worker, conscientious and devoted to her duties. She is inclined to be nervand high strung by temperment and by standards of comparison with urban teachers, she is shaded, but undoubtedly conforms to an average insofar as our Branch is concerned.

All things considered, I feel that Mrs. MacNeil is deserving of permanent status. If Mr. Burk does not concur, he can write to that effect upon his return, for I shall draw this matter to his attention.

N. V. Meltier
Port Arthur Indian
Agency.

P. S. Might I comment that the adoption by the Branch of a standard Assessment Form for the completion by the Assessing Officer, would appear to be a progressive step in these cases.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 ~~34-2-1 (E)~~.

Ottawa, April 7, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Nora H. Stoddart.

Further to my letter of April 6th, please be advised that a photostatic copy of Miss Stoddart's Birth Certificate is now being made and will be forwarded to you as soon as it is returned from the Surveyor General.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

34-2-1 (E6).

129-18

REGISTERED MAIL. Ottawa, April 10, 1948.

Dear Miss Stoddart:

Attached please find your Birth Certificate.

A photostatic copy has been made of it for the Departmental files.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Nora E. Stoddart,
Tyendinaga Eastern Day School,
Deseronto, Ontario.

Encl:

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFET

~~13-8-1r~~(E6).
129-18

O

Ottawa, April 10, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Attached please find your Birth Certificate.

A photostatic copy has been made of it for the Departmental files.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. Albert E. Smith,
Garden River C.E. Day School,
Garden River, Ontario.

Encl:

MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~22-5-3~~(E6).

129-18

[redacted] Ottawa, April 10, 1948.

Dear Mr. Morris:

Attached please find your Birth Certificate.

A photostatic copy has been made of it for the Departmental files.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. Harold V. Morris,
Shawanaga Indian Day School,
Shawanaga, Ontario.

Encl:

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~3-8-1-(E6)~~.

129-1S

REGISTERED MAIL. Ottawa, April 10, 1948.

Dear Miss Stoddart:

Attached please find your Birth Certificate.

A photostatic copy has been made of it for the Departmental files.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Nora E. Stoddart,
Tyendinaga Eastern Day School,
Deseronto, Ontario.

Encl:

NFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1-8 ~~9-5-8~~ (E6).

REGISTERED MAIL. Ottawa, April 10, 1948.

Dear Miss Morris:

Attached please find your Birth Certificate.

A photostatic copy has been made of it for the Departmental files.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss S.J. Morris,
Box 483,
Muncey, Ontario.

Encl.

MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AE 16.

D R A F T.

April 7, 1948.

Dear Sir:

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. .... as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N. H. & W. Form 5C3).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

V129-15

Records
PAm file.

D R A F T.

April 7, 1948.

Dear Sir:

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. .... as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N. H. & W. Form 502).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. C.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~22-7-1~~ (56).
129-15

Ottawa, April 12, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Vernon Harold Morris.

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W. Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Dept. of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl.
MFT/EM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

SCHEDULE "K"

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name MORRIS, VERNON H.

Rank TEACHER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL GRADE III

Annual Salary Rate $ 1860.

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

School Year
Sept. 1 - June 30.

Year 1937-38	$ 850.
Year 1938-39	$ 850.
Year 1939-40	$ 850.
Year 1940-41	$ 765. 9 months only
Year 1946-47	$ 1270.

S.A. Richards for Accountant

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated April 10, 1946.

B. F. NEARY for Deputy Head

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

SCHEDULE "K"

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name HILL, JOSEPH C.

Rank SUPERVISING PRINCIPAL INDIAN DAY SCHOOL GRADE III

Annual Salary Rate $ 2340.

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

School Year Sept. 1 - June 30.

Year	1942-43	$ 855.00 9 months only
Year	1943-44	$ 1100.00
Year	1944-45	$ 1600.00
Year	1945-46	$ 1700.00
Year	1946-47	$ 2050.00

S.A. Rivard for Accountant

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated April 10, 1948.

B. F. McLEARY for Deputy Head

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~32-1-29(E6).~~
129-18

Ottawa, April 12, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Joseph C. Hill.

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W. Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. C.L. Cullock,
Superannuation Division,
Dept. of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl:

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

SCHEDULE "K"

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name DALY, VIOLA M.

Rank INDIAN DAY SCHOOL PRINCIPAL GRADE 1.

Annual Salary Rate $ 2100.

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

Year	1942-43	$ 700.00
Year	1943-44	$ 964.16
Year	1944-45	$ 1000.00
Year	1945-46	$ 1000.00
Year	1946-47	$ 1250.00

L.A. Richards for Accountant

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated April 10, 1948.

B. F. McCarthy for Deputy Head

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~5-5-2~~ (E6).
129-18

Ottawa, April 13, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Viola Maud Daly.

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H.& W. Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Dept. of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl:
MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

SCHEDULE "K"

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name SMITH, ALBERT E.

Rank INDIAN DAY SCHOOL TEACHER GRADE 3.

Annual Salary Rate $ 1860.

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

School Year Sept. 1 - June 30.

Year	1942-43	$ 810.00 9 months only
Year	1943-44	$ 900.00
Year	1944-45	$ 900.00
Year	1945-46	$ 900.00
Year	1946-47	$ 1270.00

S.A. Kirkland for Accountant

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated April 10, 1948.

B. F. NEARY for Deputy Head

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 ~~3-2-1-(E6)~~.

Ottawa, April 13, 1948.

Dear Sir:

~~Nora H. Stoddart.~~

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in PC. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find a copy of her Birth Certificate attached.

Two copies of Schedule K completed as for seasonal employees and a copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W. Form 503) were forwarded to you on April 6th.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Dept. of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl:
NFT/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~13-8-4~~ (26).
129-15

Ottawa, April 13, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Albert E. Smith.

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N. H. & W. Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Dept. of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl:
MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, pt 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 7th, 1948. 9790

R. A. Hoey, Esquire
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Re - Superannuation 62440

We have to acknowledge receipt of Schedule 'K' completed on behalf of Miss Nora H. Stoddart, Indian School Teacher Grade 3, dated April 6th, 1948.

As Miss Stoddart has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act she is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order for you to deduct 5% from her salary each month for superannuation purposes effective with the month of April, 1948.

Yours truly,

(G. L. Gullock)
Chief, Superannuation Branch.

MGA

Department of Mines
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 10 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE SUPERVISOR FAMILY ALLOWANCES

...cation Division.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, April 17, 1948.

MEMORANDUM FOR COLONEL MEARY.

This is in connection with Miss Stoddart's Superannuation as acknowledged by Mr. Cullock in his letter of April 7th.

Mr. Cullock states in his letter that Miss Stoddart comes under Superannuation from April 1, 1948. I have called special attention the fact that she was made permanent by an Order-in-Council as from November 1, 1947.

Mr. Cullock's reply was that ...ese ...e ... Seasonal Employees, she comes under the Superannuation Act only when the Superannuation Branch receives her Schedule F, Medical, and Birth Certificate.

This is passed on for your information.

Richard H. Track

R.H.T. Track.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Ottawa, April 15, 1948

To [illegible]

For your attention and necessary action	
For preparation of reply	X
For suggested reply	
For your comments	
For noting and return	

NOTED
15/4/48 (H)

[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

129-18

HOUSE OF COMMONS

CANADA

1312

Ottawa, Ont.
April 13, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 16 1948
RECEIVED
A.M.

Dr. H.L.Keenleyside,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Dr. Keenleyside:

I have had a request from one of my constituents, who happen to be the principal of an Indian residential school, asking for clarification of the statement you made before the Indian Act Committee in reply to a question by myself in regard to status of Indian residential school teachers. If you will look up pages 42 and 43 of the Second Report of that Committee this year you will note that stated "teachers in the residential schools but not the rest of the staff" are under the Civil Service now and as such would be eligible for annual increases and superannuation. As I believe this is not strictly in accordance with the facts at the present time, perhaps it would be wise to have this statement corrected, as the school teachers at the Indian residential schools might take the wrong impression from your statement.

I would appreciate receiving your comments in regard to this matter.

Thanking you, I am,

Yours very truly,

(Signed) J.L.Gibson,

J.L.Gibson

M.P. for Comox-Albernia.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

(E)

April 17, 1948.

MEMORANDUM:

MR. HOEY

You will recall that I discussed Dr. Keenleyside's statement to the Parliamentary Committee with you previously. At that time I mentioned that he was "off the track" on two or three points. This is one of them. It would seem that he will have to also write to the Parliamentary Committee and advise them of the mistake which he made in his evidence. I presume that we will receive other letters concerning his mentioning of the payment of superannuation to residential school teachers.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 129-1S

(E)

OTTAWA April 17, 1948.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

You will recall that I discussed Dr. Keenleyside's statement to the Parliamentary Committee with you previously. At that time I mentioned that he was "off the track" on two or three points. This is one of them. It would seem that he will have to also write to the Parliamentary Committee and advise them of the mistake which he made in his evidence. I presume that we will receive other letters concerning his mentioning of the payment of superannuation to residential school teachers.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 17, 1948.

J. L. Gibson, Esq., M.P.,

House of Commons, Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

I regret very much the misunderstanding which I have caused with regard to the payment of superannuation to teachers in Indian residential schools.

It is only the teachers of Indian day schools who are entitled to superannuation privileges, as the teachers in Indian residential schools are not paid directly by the Department but by the denomination concerned, and it is not possible to extend superannuation privileges to them.

Sincerely yours,

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15 D.I.A.

Ottawa, April 19, 1948.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of April 13th, in which you quote a statement relating to the status of teachers employed in Indian residential schools made by me before the Special Parliamentary Committee.

All teachers employed at Indian day schools who are fully qualified academically and professionally and who have had the necessary years of service contribute to the superannuation fund and qualify for superannuation allowances. Inasmuch, however, as residential school teachers are not employed by this department, but by the churches, these teachers do not contribute nor do they qualify for superannuation allowances. It is my intention to have the Director of Indian Affairs explain this matter to the members of the Committee at the earliest opportunity.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

J. L. Gibson, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a,
Ontario.

RAH/CH

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12'-1- (L).

Ottawa, April 20, 1948.

Memorandum:

[redacted]

Re: Tyendinaga Eastern Indian Day School No. 441.

The attached letter concerning Miss Stoddart, Indian School Teacher Grade 3, has been received from the Chief of the Superannuation Branch of the Department of Finance. Would you please take the necessary action as indicated.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

Original on 7-5-1 (E)

COPY ✓ 129-13

Ottawa, March 20, 1948.

Dear Miss Morris:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 13 with attached birth certificate.

We are arranging to have a form Finance No. 64 completed in your instance. This will show the exact amount of difference between your Retirement Fund contributions and those under the Civil Service Superannuation Act. This will take a few days to calculate and I should be writing to you again towards the end of next week.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard T. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Miss S. J. Morris,
Box 483, Muncey, Ontario.

BTN/ma

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-13, part 2)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

105-9-1 (E6).

Ottawa, April 21, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Mrs. Flora Lillian Ross,
Thunderchild Indian Day School Teacher,
Turtleford, Saskatchewan.

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W. Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MT

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Dept. of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

SCHEDULE "K"

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name ROSS, MRS. FLORA I.

Rank TEACHER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL GRADE 2.

Annual Salary Rate $ 1560.

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

School Year Sept. 1 - June 30.

Year	1942-43	$ 855.00 9 months only
Year	1943-44	$ 950.
Year	1944-45	$ 950.
Year	1945-46	$ 950.
Year	1946-47	$ 1310.
Year		$

for Accountant

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated April 10, 1948.

B. FORBARY for Deputy Head

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 16th, 1948.

R. A. Hoey, Esquire
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Re - Superannuation 62484

We have to acknowledge receipt of document submitted as proof of age of Mr. Jos. P. Hill, Supervising Principal, Indian Day School.

The document submitted is not satisfactory for superannuation purposes. Please be good enough to advise Mr. Hill that we require official registration of birth, when same can be located. However, if official registration cannot be located, a statutory declaration from the contributor to the effect that he is unable to locate official registration, and giving date and place of birth to the best of knowledge and ability, will be accepted.

Yours truly,

(G. L. Gullock)
Chief, Superannuation Br.

MGA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 16th, 1948.

R. A. Hoey, Esquire
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Re - Superannuation 62484

We have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 12th, enclosing Schedule 'K' completed on behalf of Mr. Joseph C. Hill, Supervising Principal, Indian Day School Grade III.

As Mr. Hill has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act he is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order for you to deduct 6% from his salary each month for superannuation purposes commencing with the month of April, 1948.

Yours truly,

(G. L. Gullock)
Chief, Superannuation Br.

MGA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 16th, 1948.

R. A. Hoey Esquire
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Re - Superannuation 62486

We have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 13th, enclosing Schedule 'K' completed on behalf of Mr. Albert Edward Smith, Principal, Indian School, Indian Affairs Branch.

As Mr. Smith has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act he is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order for you to deduct 6% from his salary each month for superannuation purposes commencing with the month of April, 1948.

Yours truly,

(G. L. Gullock)
Chief, Superannuation Branch.

MCA.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 16th, 1948.

R. A. Hoey, Esquire
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Re - Superannuation 62485

We have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 12th, enclosing Schedule 'K' completed on behalf of Mr. Vernon Harold Morris, Teacher, Indian Day School, Grade III.

As Mr. Morris has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act he is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order for you to deduct 6% from his salary each month for superannuation purposes commencing with the month of April, 1948.

Satisfactory proof of age of Mr. Morris is acknowledged.

Yours truly,

(G. L. Cullock)
Chief, Superannuation Br.

MGA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 16th, 1948.

R. A. Hoey, Esquire
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Re - Superannuation 62483

We have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 13th, enclosing Schedule 'K' completed on behalf of Viola Maud Daly, Teacher, Indian Affairs Branch.

As Miss Daly has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act she is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order for you to deduct 5% from her salary each month for superannuation purposes effective with the month of April, 1948.

Satisfactory proof of age of Miss Daly is acknowledged.

Yours truly,

(G. L. Gullock)
Chief, Superannuation Br.

MJA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

153-29-1 (E).

Ottawa, April 21, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Mrs. Anne Robertson, Grade II
Welfare Teacher, Coqualeetza
Indian Hospital, Sardis, B.C.

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W. Form 503).

As Mrs. Robertson is a full time Welfare Teacher, Schedule K is not necessary.

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Cullock,
Superannuation Division,
Dept. of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.
Encl
MFI/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY for 129-1S

Reads →

(E)

April 19, 1948.

Lt. Colonel E. P. Rundle,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Brantford, Ontario.

Re: Joseph C. Hill, Supervising Principal,
Six Nations Indian Day Schools.

We have been advised by the Chief of the Superannuation Branch that Mr. Hill has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act and is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. Would you please advise Mr. Hill that in future 6% will be deducted from his salary each month for superannuation purposes commencing from the month of April, 1948.

I also attach a letter from Mr. Gullock with regard to Mr. Hill's birth certificate. Is it possible to provide the information requested.

Encl.

Norman F. Mears,
Superintendent of Education.

NFM/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Ottawa, April 16th, 1948.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Re - Superannuation 62484.

Dear Sir:

We have to acknowledge receipt of document submitted as proof of age of Mr. Jos. P. Hill, Supervising Principal, Indian Day School.

The document submitted is not satisfactory for superannuation purposes. Please be good enough to advise Mr. Hill that we require official registration of birth, when same can be located. However, if official registration cannot be located, a statutory declaration from the contributor to the effect that he is unable to locate official registration, and giving date and place of birth to the best of knowledge and ability, will be accepted.

Yours truly,

G. L. Gullock,
Chief, Superannuation Br.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

Department of Finance

Ottawa

April 16th, 1948.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Re Superannuation 62484

Dear Sir:

We have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 12th, enclosing Schedule 'K' completed on behalf of Mr. Joseph C. Hill, Supervising Principal, Indian Day School Grade III.

As Mr. Hill has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act he is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order for you to deduct 6% from his salary each month for superannuation purposes commencing with the month of April, 1948.

Yours truly,

G. L. Gulloch
Chief, Superannuation Br.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

13-2-1

(E)

April 19, 1948.

Mr. Albert E. Smith,
Cartier River G.R. Indian Day School,
Cartier River, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I have now been advised by Mr. C. L. Cullock, Chief, Superannuation Branch, that you have complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act and are now eligible to become a contributor thereunder. In future 6% will be deducted from your salary each month for superannuation purposes commencing with the month of April, 1948.

Yours very truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/KM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Ottawa, April 16th, 1948.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Re - Superannuation 62/86.

Dear Sir:

We have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 13th, enclosing Schedule 'K' completed on behalf of Mr. Albert Edward Smith, Principal, Indian School, Indian Affairs Branch.

As Mr. Smith has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act he is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order for you to deduct 6% from his salary each month for superannuation purposes commencing with the month of April, 1948.

Yours truly,

G. L. Gullock
Chief, Superannuation Branch.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Ottawa, April 16th, 1948.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Re - Superannuation 62486.

Dear Sir:

We have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 13th, enclosing Schedule 'K' completed on behalf of Mr. Albert Edward Smith, Principal, Indian School, Indian Affairs Branch.

As Mr. Smith has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act he is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order for you to deduct 6% from his salary each month for superannuation purposes commencing with the month of April, 1948.

Yours truly,

G. L. Gullock
Chief, Superannuation Branch.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

22-5-1

(E)

April 19, 1948.

Mr. Vernon H. Morris,
Teacher,
Shawanaga Indian Day School,
Shawanaga, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I have now been advised by Mr. C. L. Gullock, Chief, Superannuation Branch, that you have complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act and are now eligible to become a contributer thereunder. In future 6% will be deducted from your salary each month for superannuation purposes, commencing with the month of April, 1948.

Yours very truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/KM

Indian Affairs, School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

Department of Finance

Ottawa, April 16th, 1948.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Re - Superannuation 62485

Dear Sir:

We have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 12th, enclosing Schedule 'K' completed on behalf of Mr. Vernon Harold Morris, Teacher, Indian Day School, Grade III.

As Mr. Morris has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act he is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order for you to deduct 6% from his salary each month for superannuation purposes commencing with the month of April, 1948.

Satisfactory proof of age of Mr. Morris is acknowledged.

Yours truly,

G. L. Gullock
Chief, Superannuation Br.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-5-1

(X)

April 19, 1948.

Miss Viola M. Daly,
Caughnawaga U.C. Indian Day School,
Caughnawaga, Que.

Dear Miss Daly:

I have now been advised by Mr. G. L. Gullock, Chief, Superannuation Branch, that you have complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act and are now eligible to become a contributor thereunder. In future 5% will be deducted from your salary each month for superannuation purposes, commencing with the month of April, 1948.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/KM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, Pt 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

Department of Finance

Ottawa, April 16th, 1948.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Re - Superannuation 62483

Dear Sir:

We have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 13th, enclosing Schedule 'K' completed on behalf of Viola Maud Daly, Teacher, Indian Affairs Branch.

As Miss Daly has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act she is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order for you to deduct 5% from her salary each month for superannuation purposes effective with the month of April, 1948.

Yours truly,

G. L. Gullock
Chief, Superannuation Br.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S.
~~129-8-1~~ (E6).

, April 26, 1948.

Dear Mr. Street:

This is in connection with your letter of March 10th regarding the payment of the arrears for Superannuation purposes. There are so many points I want to bring to your attention that I will take them up one at a time.

First, although your Form No. 64 is quite complete our records show that your estimated arrears are quite higher than you have, also we have more of the details, therefore, I am returning you your copies and am asking you to complete the front part of our three copies and forward two to this office. You keep the third. I wish to point out that the figures are, but an estimate and may be revised by the Department of Finance. Paying for these arrears will give you a credit of eighteen and one half years.

Second, your election to contribute for Active Service is quite in order and I shall keep the form on file until I get Form 64 from you and will forward the two with the copy of the Military Discharge Certificate to the Department of Finance. However, I will point out that you will not get credit for service during the World War II.

Third, the Department has ruled that your service in Provincial Schools cannot be counted towards Superannuation purposes. The regulation reads that an employee must have been employed in a "Pensionable Employment", which is employment where there was an established Superannuation fund or plan. Such a plan was

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

adopted in Manitoba in the Fall of 1925, while you were employed in Provincial Schools prior to that.

Fourth, it is noted that you have not forwarded your Birth Certificate. It will be necessary for you to send it in, as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. C.D. Street,
Berens River U.C. Day School,
Berens River, Manitoba.

Encl:

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Fin. No. 56
Revised 1944

O

Finance No.....

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, CANADA

THE CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

FORM TO BE COMPLETED BY PERSONS WHO ELECT TO CONTRIBUTE FOR PAST SERVICE

ELECTION FORM

Name..... Department ..... Branch.....

Address..... (Street and Number) ..... (City or Town)

Official position or rank .....

Present Annual Salary $..... Date of Birth .....

Are you single, married, widow or widower?..... Male or Female.....

Do you wish to contribute (a) in one lump sum..... (Yes or No) (b) in monthly instalments..... (Yes or No)

..... (If yes, state instalment desired)

Amount of estimated contributions $ ..... (Details to be given on page 2).

Give date of birth of wife and of each child under 18 years of age			Date of Birth		
	Name		Year	Month	Day
Wife					
Children	Name	State whether child, step-child or adopted child			
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					

I hereby elect and agree that the estimated amount given above shall be made the basis of my contribution, or contributions, in respect of the period or periods of service to which this amount relates until such time as the Department of Finance may be able to have the correct amount of contribution computed; I hereby agree that at such time an adjustment shall be made in respect of any underpayment or overpayment of contribution or contributions made by me by reason of any want of accuracy in the said estimated amount.

..... *Witness* ..... *Signature*

Signed at ..... this ..... day of ..... 19....

NOTE—If you state that you wish to contribute in one lump sum, the following must be completed and a cheque enclosed for the total of the estimated amount given above.

I enclose..... (Cheque, Money Order, Draft) .....payable to the order of the Receiver General of Canada for $.....

being the estimated total lump sum contributions which I have elected to make.

Signature.

NOTE

This form should be completed in triplicate **within one year** from the date of the instrument of appointment, and two copies returned to the Department of Finance, Ottawa, in an envelope marked "Superannuation Branch"; the third copy should be retained so as to facilitate any necessary correspondence in regard thereto at a later date.

40M—15-12-44.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Give below details of your past service in respect of which no contributions were made to Superannuation Fund No. 5.

0

*Rates of Contribution

Male Contributors—
Salary
$1,200 and under ..... Contribution 5 %
Over $1,200 and not exceeding $1,500 ..... 5½%
Over $1,500 ..... 6 %

Female Contributors—
Regardless of amount of salary ..... Contribution 5%

(1) Fiscal year	(2) Department Branch and place	(3) Amount of Salary paid during year	(4) *Rate per cent of Contribution	(5) Percentage of salary paid $	(5) c.	(6) Interest at 4% per annum $	(6) c.	(7) Remarks
	FOR DETAILS SEE THE ATTACHED.							
	This covers the periods September 1, 1922 to March 31, 1942 and Sept. 1, 1946 to March 31, 1948.							
				1353	72	726	30	
						1353	72	
Add column No. 5						2080	02	
Total amount due						117	76	
Less Retirement Fund Credit						1962	26	
Net amount due								

Table showing the monthly instalments equal in value to one sum of $1,000 due

Age as at birthday nearest to date of first instalment payment	Amount of monthly instalments payable: During the lifetime of the contributor but not beyond 1 year	2 years	3 years	4 years	5 years	10 years	15 years	20 years	*Age 65	Until death
20	$85 24	$43 60	$29 73	$22 80	$18 65	$10 39	$7 70	$6 39	$4 52	$4 34
21	85 24	43 61	29 73	22 80	18 65	10 40	7 70	6 39	4 56	4 37
22	85 25	43 61	29 74	22 81	18 66	10 40	7 71	6 40	4 60	4 40
23	85 25	43 61	29 74	22 81	18 66	10 41	7 71	6 41	4 64	4 43
24	85 25	43 62	29 75	22 82	18 66	10 41	7 72	6 42	4 69	4 46
25	85 26	43 62	29 75	22 82	18 67	10 42	7 73	6 43	4 74	4 49
26	85 26	43 62	29 76	22 83	18 67	10 42	7 74	6 44	4 79	4 53
27	85 26	43 63	29 76	22 83	18 68	10 43	7 74	6 45	4 85	4 57
28	85 27	43 63	29 77	22 84	18 68	10 44	7 75	6 46	4 91	4 61
29	85 27	43 64	29 77	22 84	18 69	10 45	7 76	6 47	4 97	4 65
30	85 28	43 64	29 78	22 85	18 70	10 45	7 77	6 48	5 04	4 70
31	85 28	43 65	29 79	22 86	18 71	10 46	7 78	6 49	5 11	4 75
32	85 29	43 65	29 80	22 86	18 71	10 47	7 80	6 51	5 19	4 79
33	85 30	43 66	29 80	22 87	18 72	10 48	7 81	6 53	5 27	4 85
34	85 31	43 67	29 81	22 88	18 73	10 50	7 82	6 55	5 36	4 90
35	85 32	43 68	29 82	22 89	18 74	10 51	7 84	6 57	5 45	4 96
36	85 33	43 69	29 83	22 90	18 75	10 53	7 86	6 59	5 55	5 02
37	85 34	43 70	29 84	22 91	18 76	10 54	7 88	6 62	5 66	5 09
38	85 35	43 71	29 85	22 93	18 77	10 56	7 90	6 65	5 78	5 15
39	85 36	43 72	29 87	22 94	18 79	10 58	7 93	6 68	5 90	5 22
40	85 37	43 74	29 88	22 96	18 81	10 60	7 96	6 71	6 04	5 30
41	85 39	43 76	29 89	22 97	18 83	10 62	7 98	6 75	6 19	5 38
42	85 41	43 78	29 91	22 99	18 85	10 65	8 02	6 79	6 35	5 47
43	85 43	43 80	29 94	23 01	18 87	10 68	8 05	6 83	6 53	5 56
44	85 45	43 82	29 96	23 04	18 90	10 71	8 09	6 88	6 72	5 65
45	85 47	43 84	29 98	23 06	18 93	10 74	8 13	6 93	6 93	5 75
46	85 49	43 87	30 00	23 08	18 96	10 78	8 18	6 99	7 17	5 86
47	85 52	43 90	30 03	23 12	18 99	10 82	8 23	7 05	7 43	5 97
48	85 55	43 93	30 07	23 15	19 02	10 86	8 29	7 12	7 72	6 09
49	85 58	43 96	30 11	23 19	19 06	10 91	8 35	7 20	8 05	6 22
50	85 61	44 00	30 15	23 24	19 10	10 97	8 41	7 28	8 41	6 35

*The instalments will be payable for an integral number of years equal to the difference between age 65 and age as at birthday nearest to date of first instalment payment or until prior death.

Note.—For larger or smaller amounts than $1,000 in the sum due, the instalments will be pro rata to the above. If any contributor should desire to pay in instalments for any other term of years than stated above, the amount of the instalments will be furnished on application to the Department of Finance.

Example of the use of the above Table. Assume the amount to be paid in one lump sum is $1,237.41; that the age of the civil servant is 50 years nearest birthday; that the 10 year Option is selected; then on the line opposite age 50 and in the Option column will be found the monthly contributions per $1,000 to be contributed, namely, $10.97. The monthly contributions for $1,237.41 would be $1,237.41 x $10.97 ÷ 1,000=$13.57. In event of death during the ten-year period no further payment would be required.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MR. C.D. STREET.

FISCAL YEAR	DEPT. BRANCH PLACE	Amount of Salary	Rate	% of Salary Paid	Interest at 4%
	Mines & Resources				
1922-23	Indian Affairs				
	Berens River U.C.	$560.	6%	$33.60	$33.60
1923-24	"	800.		48.00	46.08
1924-25	"	800.		48.00	44.16
1925-26	"	985.		59.10	52.01
1926-27	"	1000.		60.00	50.40
1927-28	"	1000.		60.00	48.00
1928-29	"	1035.		62.10	47.20
1929-30	"	1050.		63.00	45.36
1930-31	"	1100.		66.00	44.88
1931-32	"	1100.		66.00	42.24
1932-33	"	1100.		66.00	39.60
1933-34	"	990.		59.40	33.26
1934-35	"	1100.		66.00	34.32
1935-36	"	1100.		66.00	31.68
1936-37	"	1100.		66.00	29.04
1937-38	"	1100.		66.00	26.40
1939-40	"	330.		19.80	6.34
1939-40	Little Grand Rapids	770.		46.20	14.78
1940-41	U.C.	990.		59.40	16.63
1941-42	"	990.		59.40	14.26
1946-47	Berens River U.C.	959.		57.54	2.30
1947-48	"	1503.		90.18	--
1938-39	"	1100.		66.00	23.76
		$1353.72		726.30	
				1353.72	
			Add Column # 5	$2080.02	
			Total Amount Due:		
			Less Retirement Fund Credit	117.76	
				$1962.26	

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +●

~~I/I-9-1~~ (26).
129-18

, May 7, 1948.

Dear Mrs. Massey:

In my letter of February 21st, I outlined to you in detail, the procedure for you to follow in order to be covered by the Superannuation Act.

On reviewing your file, I find that you have not complied with the Physical Examination requirements. The Department is anxious for you to complete these requirements as soon as possible, or advise me of your intentions.

It will also be necessary to forward your Marriage Certificate to verify your Birth Certificate. When I receive this document I will have it photostated and will return it as soon as possible.

You will note that you have some time yet to decide about the arrears, but the Physical Examination and Marriage Certificate question should be given your immediate attention.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Jane Massey,
Hazelton Indian Day School,
Hazelton, B.C.

BFN/MM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

O

Copy sent Colonel Randle.

~~30-11-1 (E6).~~ 129-18

, May 7, 1948.

Dear Mrs. Lickers:

In my letter of February 19th, I outlined to you in detail, the procedure for you to follow in order to be covered by the Superannuation Act.

On reviewing your file, I find that you have not complied with the Physical Examination requirements. The Department is anxious for you to complete these requirements as soon as possible, or advise me of your intentions.

The Superannuation Branch also requires the official registration of birth, when same can be located. However, if official registration cannot be located, a statutory declaration from you to that effect, that you are unable to locate the official registration and giving date and place of birth to the best of your knowledge and ability, will be accepted.

It will also be necessary to forward your Marriage Certificate to verify your Birth Certificate. When I receive these documents I will have them photostated and will return them as soon as possible.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

You will note that you have some time yet to decide about the arrears, but the Physical Examination question, Birth Certificate and Marriage Certificate should be given your immediate attention.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Agnes Lickers,
Six Nations # 11
Indian Day School,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

MFT/MM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~32-3-1~~ (E6).
129-18

, May 7, 1948.

Dear Miss Hill:

In my letter of February 23rd, I outlined to you in detail, the procedure for you to follow in order to be covered by the Superannuation Act.

On reviewing our file, I find that you have not complied with the Physical Examination requirements. The Department is anxious for you to complete these requirements as soon as possible, or advise me of your intentions.

The Superannuation Branch also requires the official registration of birth, when same can be located. However, if official registration cannot be located, a statutory declaration from you to that effect that you are unable to locate the official registration and giving date and place of birth to the best of your knowledge and ability, will be accepted.

You will note that you have some time yet, to decide about the arrears, but the Physical Examination and your Birth Certificate should be given your immediate attention.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Gladys E. Hill,
Six Nations # 3
Indian Day School,
Hagersville, Ontario.

MFT. Mlle

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent Colonel Randle.

~~32-7-1~~ (E6).
129-18

, May 7, 1948.

Dear Mr. Smith:

In my letter of February 23rd, I outlined to you in detail, the procedure for you to follow in order to be covered by the Superannuation Act.

On reviewing our file, I find that you have not complied with the Physical Examination requirements. The Department is anxious for you to complete these requirements as soon as possible, or advise me of your intentions.

The Superannuation Branch also requires the official registration of birth, when same can be located. However, if official registration cannot be located, a statutory declaration from you to that effect that you are unable to locate the official registration and giving date and place of birth to the best of your knowledge and ability, will be accepted.

You will note that you have some time yet, to decide about the arrears, but the Physical Examination and your Birth Certificate should be given your immediate attention.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. Graham H. Smith,
Six Nations # 7
Indian Day School,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

MF/HH.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~172-21-1~~ (E).
129-18

, May 7, 1948.

Dear Miss Frith:

In my letter of February 23rd, I outlined to you in detail, the procedure for you to follow in order to be covered by the Superannuation Act.

On reviewing your file, I find that you have not complied with the Physical Examination requirements. The Department is anxious for you to complete these requirements as soon as possible, or advise me of your intentions.

You will note that you have some time yet to decide about the arrears, but the Physical Examination should be given your immediate attention.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Alice Frith,
Songhees Indian Day School,
Craigflower, B.C.,

BFN/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent Colonel Randle.

~~32-1-2~~ (E6).
129-18

, May 7, 1948.

Dear Miss Jamieson:

In my letter of February 23rd, I outlined to you in detail, the procedure for you to follow in order to be covered by the Superannuation Act.

On reviewing our file, I find that you have not complied with the Physical Examination requirements. The Department is anxious for you to complete these requirements as soon as possible, or advise me of your intentions.

The Superannuation Branch also requires the official registration of birth, when same can be located. However, if official registration cannot be located, a statutory declaration from you to that effect that you are unable to locate the official registration and giving date and place of birth to the best of your knowledge and ability, will be accepted.

You will note that you have some time yet, to decide about the arrears, but the Physical Examination and your Birth Certificate should be given your immediate attention.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Julia L. Jamieson,
Six Nations # 2 Indian Day School,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

MFT/EM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-15-2 (E6).
129-18

, May 7, 1948.

Dear Miss Montgomery:

In my letter of February 23rd, I outlined to you in detail, the procedure for you to follow in order to be covered by the Superannuation Act.

On reviewing your file, I find that you have not complied with the Physical Examination requirements. The Department is anxious for you to complete these requirements as soon as possible, or advise me of your intentions.

You will note that you have some time yet to decide about the arrears, but the Physical Examination should be given your immediate attention.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss E.B. Montgomery,
Big Eddy Indian Day School,
The Pas, Manitoba.

BFN/MM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent Colonel Handle.

~~30-2-1~~ (E6).
129-18

, May 7, 1948.

Dear Miss Jamiesons:

In my letter of February 23rd, I outlined to you in detail, the procedure for you to follow in order to be covered by the Superannuation Act.

On reviewing your file, I find that you have not complied with the Physical Examination requirements. The Department is anxious for you to complete these requirements as soon as possible, or advise me of your intentions.

The Superannuation Branch also requires the official registration of birth, when same can be located. However, if official registration cannot be located, a statutory declaration from you to that effect that you are unable to locate the official registration and giving date and place of birth to the best of your knowledge and ability, will be accepted.

You will note that you have some time yet, to decide about the arrears, but the Physical Examination and your Birth Certificate should be given your immediate attention.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Nora E. Jamieson,
Six Nations # 2 Indian Day School,
Ohsweken, Ontario.

MYT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1)

~~123-8-1~~ (F6).
129-1S

, May 7, 1948.

Dear Miss Fleming:

In my letter of February 23rd, I outlined to you in detail, the procedure for you to follow in order to be covered by the Superannuation Act.

On reviewing your file, I find that you have not complied with the Physical Examination requirements. The Department is anxious for you to complete these requirements as soon as possible, or advise me of your intentions.

You will note that you have some time yet to decide about the arrears, but the Physical Examination should be given your immediate attention.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Laura M. Fleming,
Hossville Indian Day School,
Norway House, Manitoba.
MFT/FM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent Colonel Randle.

~~32-9-1~~ (E6).
129-18

, May 7, 1948.

Dear Mrs. Sandy:

In my letter of February 23rd, I outlined to you in detail, the procedure for you to follow in order to be covered by the Superannuation Act.

On reviewing our file, I find that you have not complied with the Physical Examination requirements. The Department is anxious for you to complete these requirements as soon as possible, or advise me of your intentions.

The Superannuation Branch also requires the official registration of birth, when same can be located. However, if official registration cannot be located, a statutory declaration from you to that effect that you are unable to locate the official registration and giving date and place of birth to the best of your knowledge and ability, will be accepted. Your Marriage Certificate is also required.

You will note that you have some time yet, to decide about the arrears, but the Physical Examination and your Birth Certificate should be given your immediate attention.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Sylvia Sandy,
Six Nations # 9
Indian Day School,
Hagersville, Ontario.
MFZ/MM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Federation of Women Teachers' Associations of Ontario

(Incorporated)

PRESIDENT
MISS JEAN RICHARDSON
108 LYTTON BLVD.
TORONTO, ONTARIO

PAST PRESIDENT
MISS HELEN M. BARBOUR
880 MAITLAND STREET
LONDON, ONTARIO

TREASURER
MISS MARY E. TRANTER
84 ERINDALE AVE.
TORONTO ONTARIO

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
MISS NORMA G. HACKETT
ROOM 407, 30 BLOOR ST. WEST
TORONTO 5, ONTARIO
KINGSDALE 2794

FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT
MISS W. ELAINE KNISELEY
BOX 455
PORT COLBORNE, ONT.

SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT
MISS FLORA I. MacDONALD
APT. 9, MARSHALL-ECCLESTONE BLDG.
TIMMINS, ONTARIO.

FINANCIAL SECRETARY
MISS ELIZABETH D. TAYLOR
ROOM 407, 30 BLOOR ST. WEST
TORONTO 5, ONTARIO

20 Clarey ave., Ottawa.
May 3, 1948.

Col. Mary.
Dom. Gov't.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Would it be possible for you to send me a copy of the Regulations affecting the superannuation of teachers in Indian Schools at the present time?

We (teachers working on superannuation problems) were ever so pleased to learn that the problem of sup^n. of teachers in Indian schools has been largely solved. Now we are working on how to justly treat these teachers should they return to our state schools in Ontario.

Yours Sincerely,
K. Jean Beach

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

129-18

(E)

May 5, 1948.

Dear Miss Beach:

I have for answer your letter of May 3, 1948. Our Indian day school teachers are now eligible to make application for superannuation privileges under the Dominion Government Civil Service Superannuation Act. I am attaching an office copy of this Act, which as you know applies to permanent Civil Servants of the Dominion Government.

Our requirements before presenting a teacher's case to Treasury Board for the necessary Order-in-Council are as follows:

"The classification of permanent civil servant for the purposes of superannuation will be applied only to certain of our teachers as detailed below:

(a) Teachers who are in possession of permanent teaching certificates as granted by Provincial Departments of Education.

(b) Teachers who have been employed for a period of at least two years as Indian Day School Teachers and upon whose work satisfactory School Inspectors' and Indian Agents' reports have been submitted.

(c) Teachers who otherwise qualify within the regulations laid down in the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

(d) Teachers of day schools in operation for a full academic year of ten months.

Note: Married women to be eligible must provide proof of the fact that they are, of necessity, self-supporting."

..... As

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

As teachers at Indian Residential Schools are employed by the denominations operating these schools and not by this Department, the Civil Service Superannuation privileges do not extend to them.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Miss H. Joan Beach,
20 Clarey Avenue,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~2-5-k~~ (E6).

Copy: 129-18

, May 17, 1948.

Dear Sir:

~~Miss Sarah Jane Moss.~~

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate
(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.
(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W. Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. C.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, Part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

SCHEDULE "K"

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name MORRIS, SARAH JANE.

Rank TEACHER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL GRADE 2.

Annual Salary Rate $ 1560.

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

School Year Sept. 1 - June 30th.	Year 1943-44	$ 900.00
	Year 1944-45	$ 1000.00
	Year 1945-46	$ 1015.00
	Year 1946-47	$ 1310.00
Sept. 1 - Jan. 31.	Year 1947-48	$ 780.00

for Accountant

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated April 10, 1948.

B. F. NEARY for Deputy Head

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E6).

, May 27, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Attached find a Marriage Certificate for Robert Massey; Baptismal Certificate for Donald Leslie Claus and a Birth Certificate for Jean Gordon.

Please make a photostatic copy of each and return.

Thanking you, I am,

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT/HM.

Mr. B.W. Waugh,
Surveyor General,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

~~32-3-1 (B6).~~
129-1E

, May 27, 1948.

Dear Miss Hill:

This is to acknowledge receipt of your Physical Examination Certificate in connection with your coming under the Superannuation Act.

As you are interested in coming under the Act, we have prepared an estimate of arrears that you would be required to pay. However, you will notice that you have been paying to the Retirement Fund which will be transferred to Superannuation if you choose to do so, by completing Form 64.

I am sending you the three copies of Form 64 which you will require to fill out. Forward two copies to "Superannuation Branch, Department of Finance, Ottawa", while you retain the third copy.

You will be hearing from Colonel Randle shortly in connection with your Birth statement. The Department of Finance will not accept the statement you have sent in, therefore, a declaration will have to be taken.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Gladys E. Hill,
Six Nations No. 3 Indian Day School,
Hagersville, Ontario.

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent Colonel Randle.

~~129-15~~ (E).
~~13-9-1~~

, May 25, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Miss Julia Jamieson,
Teacher Indian Day School.

By authority of Order-in-Council No. 58/5311 dated December 27, 1947, the above teacher was made eligible for Superannuation under the Civil Service Superannuation Act. Our calculations show that Miss Jamieson will have in arrears approximately $2700. if she chooses to pay for past service.

I have just returned from an inspection trip of the Six Nations Schools. Miss Jamieson there raised the question with me of eligibility for payment under Section 6(1) (K) of the Civil Service Superannuation Act. She wanted to know whether the one to receive the allowance must be a dependent. Apparently she feels that the payment of this large sum in arrears is a rather big risk at her age . She also asked as to whether a will must be made before death to govern such allowance.

I would be glad to have an opportunity of having one of our Education Officials discuss this point with one of your Officials. If this is possible, I would ask you to please contact Mr. Track at Local 2310.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. C.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Branch,
Department of Finance,
Ottawa.
BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~151-9-1~~ (E6)
129-1s

, June 4, 1948.

Dear Mrs. Massey:

I have your letter of May 17th where you are making further inquiries in reference to Superannuation.

The Department has prepared three copies of Form No. 64 which is attached. You will notice that all the arrears have been accounted for and the Retirement Fund has been deducted. All you will have to do is to fill the front part of the three forms and forward two copies to "Superannuation Branch, Department of Finance, Ottawa". You may retain the third copy. Please note that these figures are but an estimate and are subject to change by the Department of Finance who make the final adjustments on Superannuation.

I am also forwarding you, your copy of the Marriage Certificate, of which a copy has been made for Departmental records.

I trust we should be getting your Physical Examination Certificate shortly.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Jane Massey,
Hazelton Indian Day School,
Hazelton, B.C.

Encl:

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E6).

, June 5, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Attached please find a Marriage Certificate for Charles James Robertson.

Please make a photostatic copy of same and return.

Thanking you, I am,

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. B.W. Waugh,
Surveyor General,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

56-2-1 (E6).
129-18

, June 23, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Miss Eileen Delaney.

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W. Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Mr. G.L. Cullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

'ncls:
'T/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 74K

Finance File No.....

SCHEDULE "K"

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name DELANEY, EILEEN.

Rank INDIAN DAY SCHOOL TEACHER GRADE 2.

Annual Salary Rate $ 1560.

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

School Year Sept. 1 - June 30.

Year 1942-43 $ 675.00 9 months only

Year 1943-44 $ 750.00

Year 1944-45 $ 800.00

Year 1945-46 $ 800.

Year 1946-47 $ 1108.00

.....
For Accountant or Treasury Officer

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated June 2, 1948.

.....
For Deputy Head

5M—14-4-48

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

128-15-1 (E6)
129-18

, June 23, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Miss Eleanor Montgomery.

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W. Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl:
MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

32-1-27 (B6).
129-18

, June 23, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Mr. Jos. P. Hill
Superannuation No. 62484.

This is in reference to your letter of April 16, 1948, in connection with the Birth Certificate submitted by Joseph C. Hill, our Supervising Principal of the Six Nations Schools.

I wrote Colonel E.P. Randle, Indian Superintendent of the Six Nations Schools in this respect, pointing out the names of the teachers who would be required to take a declaration as required under "The Canada Evidence Act", if they could not produce the official registration of birth. A copy of my letter is attached along with a copy of the declaration form.

I have now received a reply from Colonel Randle, outlining the procedures that have been followed in the registering of births, death, etc. of Indians on the reserve. As these Indians are the responsibility of the Federal Government and as they are living on Crown property as it were, and as their statistics are being kept by the Department of Mines and Resources, it is felt that extracts made from the census book by a responsible official of this Department should be accepted as official proof of age and binding, similarly as certified extracts made by Provincial and Church authorities where the original certificates are not available.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I am attaching a copy of the letter received from Colonel Randle on the subject, explaining how this Census Book has been kept and how it is the only proof of age for the Indians on this reserve.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Mr. G.L. Cullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl:

MFT/FM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

152-9-1 (E6).
129-18

, June 26, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER.

Re: Mrs. Anne Robertson,
Welfare Teacher, Grade 2,
Coqualeetza Indian Hospital School,
No. 869.

Please be advised that by Order-in-Council P.C. 58/5311 of December 27, 1947, Mrs. Anne Robertson, Welfare Teacher, Grade 2, Indian Affairs was given permanent status effective April 1, 1948.

As Mrs. Robertson has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act she is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order for you to deduct five percent from her salary each month for superannuation purposes commencing with the month of April, 1948.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFI/HH.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

12 9-15.

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

SCHEDULE "K"

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name ..... JAMES, JULIA .....

Rank ..... TEACHER INDIAN DAY SCHOOL GRADE 3a .....

Annual Salary Rate $ ..... 1200. .....

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

School Year
Sept. 1 - June 30.

Year 1942-43 ..... $ 1050. 9 months only

Year 1943-44 ..... $ 1200. .....

Year 1944-45 ..... $ 1200. .....

Year 1945-46 ..... $ 1200. .....

Year 1946-47 ..... $ 1470. .....

S.A. Rickard ..... Accountant
for

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated ..... April 10, 1948. .....

B.F. ..... for Deputy Head

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

SCHEDULE "K"

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name JAMIESON, ROSA F.

Rank INDIAN DAY SCHOOL TEACHER GRADE 3.

Annual Salary Rate $ 1980.

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

School Year
Sept. 1 - June 30.

Year 1942-43 $ 1080. 9 months only

Year 1943-44 $ 1200.

Year 1944-45 $ 1200.

Year 1945-46 $ 1200.

Year 1946-47 $ 1470.

A.K. Richards for Accountant

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated April 10, 1948.

B. F. NEARY

for Deputy Head

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~18 Ent~~ (E6).
129-18

, June 30, 1948.

Dear Sir:

~~Miss Nora E. Jamieson.~~

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W. Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl:

MFT/HM

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

O

~~[redacted]~~ (E).
129-18

, June 30, 1948.

Dear Sir:

[redacted]

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teahher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl:
MFT/HM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~3-P-I~~ (R6).
129-18

, June 30, 1948.

Lt. Colonel E.P. Randle, Indian Superintendent, Brantford, Ontario.

This is in reference to my letter to Mr. Cullock of May 25th of which you have a copy in connection with paying arrears for Superannuation purposes by Miss Julia Jamieson. I, now have a reply from the Superannuation Branch of the Department of Finance.

Mr. Cullock explains that in any case where a contributor towards Superannuation, whether the contributions be for current superannuation or arrears, dies while in Service the amount of the total contributions will be turned over to any dependent or legal representative of the contributor, or to such other person as the Treasury Board may designate.

Where a contributor dies while on Superannuation, the total contributions less the amount of Superannuation received by the contributor will be turned over to any dependent, or legal representative of the contributor, or to such other person as the Treasury Board may designate.

Mr. Cullock is very keen that there be a will made as you can readily see the reason and the difficulties that may arise in the event of a contributor's death.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

G

Ottawa, Ont. July 5, 1948.

MEMORANDUM :-

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER.

Re:Miss Eleanor Montgomery,
Indian Day School Teacher,
Big Eddy Indian Day School.
No. 502.

Please be advised that by Order-in-Council P.C. 58/3311 of December 27, 1947, Miss Montgomery, Indian Day School Teacher, Indian Affairs was given permanent status, effective June 1948.

As Miss Montgomery has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, she eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order for you to deduct 5% from her salary each month for superannuation purposes commencing with the month of June 1948.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CVCVCVC

32-2-1 (E6)

Ottawa, Ont. July 7, 1948.

MEMORDANUM:-

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER.

Re:-Miss Nora E. Jamieson,
Indian Day School Teacher,
Six Nations.

Please be advised that by Order-in-Council P.C. 58/5311 of December 23, 1947, Miss Jamieson IIdian Day School Teacher, Indian Affairs was given permanent status, effective from April 1, 1948.

As Miss Jamieson has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, she is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order, therefore for you to deduct 5% from her salary each month for Superannuation purposescommencing with the month of April 1, 1948.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J32-2-1.K6.

July 8, 1948.

MEMORANDUM :-

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER.

Re:- Miss Julia Jamieson,
Indian Day School Teacher,
Six Nations Reserve.

Please be advised that by Order-in-Council P.C. 58/5311 of December 23,1947, Miss Jamieson, Indian Day School Teacher, Indian Affairs Branch, was given permanent status, effective from April 1, 1948.

As Miss Jamieson has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, she is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order, therefore, for you to deduct 5% from her salary each month for Superannuation purposes commencing with the month of April 1948.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

7-2-1 (E)
129-13

July 29, 1948.

Dear Mrs. Bateman:

In reference to your coming under the Superannuation Act, I would refer you to Article No. 55 in the June 1947, issue of "The Indian School Bulletin". You will find there on page five, the following regulation with regard to the classification of Permanent Civil Servants for the purpose of Superannuation:

> "Married women to be eligible must provide proof of the fact that they are, of necessity self-supporting".

Could we please be advised if you are prepared to provide such proof as required.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Gertrude Bateman,
Teacher,
Back Settlement Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. F. Watters,
Clerk in Charge, Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ontario.

BFN/EB.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DIA

Superannuation
729-15

P.O. Box 657
Duncan B.C.
July 26-48.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sirs.

Will you please send me Application Forms for classification as a Civil Servant for purposes of Superannuation? Thank You?

Yours truly
Ruth M. Miller.

Dept
31-7-48

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, pa
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~152-21-1~~ (E.6).
129-1S.

P.A.

Ottawa, August 23, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Miss Alice C. Frith,
St. Catherine's Indian Day School.

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W. Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Cullock,
Superannuation Division,
Dept. of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

MFZ/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 74k

Finance File No.....

SCHEDULE "K"

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name FRITH, ALICE G.

Rank TEACHER, INDIAN DAY SCHOOL, GRADE III

Annual Salary Rate $ 1620.00

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

School Year Sept. 1 - June 30.

Year 1945-46 $ 1000.00

Year 1946-47 $ 1270.00

Year 1947-48 $ 810.00 to Jan. 31/48.

Year ..... $ .....

Year ..... $ .....

I. E. Richards

..... For Accountant or Treasury Officer

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated June 2, 1948.

.....For Deputy Head

5M—14-4-45

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~30-7-1 (E.6)~~
129-18

Ottawa, August 23, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Mr. Wilfred G. Smith
Six Nations # 7 Indian Day School.

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H.& W. Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. C.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Dept. of Finance,
Ottawa.

MFT/EM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

– F.A. 74K

Finance File No.....

SCHEDULE "K"

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name SMITH, GRAHAM H.

Rank TEACHER, INDIAN DAY SCHOOL, Grade 3.

Annual Salary Rate $ 1500.00

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

School Year
Sept. 1-June 30.

Year	1943-44	$ 900.00
Year	1944-45	$ 900.00
Year	1945-46	$ 950.00
Year	1946-47	$ 1310.00
Year	1947-48	$ 750.00 to Jan. 31/48.

S. A. Rinaldo
For Accountant or Treasury Officer

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated June 2, 1948.

For Deputy Head

5M—14-4-45

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-IS, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (WT)

Original on----- ~~126-6-1~~ (W T)

Ottawa, January 5, 1948.

Dear Sister Margarita:

Upon receipt of your letter of December 10 I wrote to the Registrar of Canadian Citizenship and quoted extracts from your letter. I sent him your baptismal certificate and asked him to advise us if your naturalization was in order. As soon as we hear from Him I will write you further concerning this matter.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training

Rev. Sister Mary Margarite,
Lake Manitoba Indian Day School,
V [redacted] a r, Manitoba.

BFN/FM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, Part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

Montreal Lab
Sask
Dec 29/1947

B. F. Neary Esq
Director
Northern Affairs Branch
Dept of Mines & Resources
Ottawa

Dear Sir

Please find enclosed my application for appointment as civil servant - for superannuation
Proof of age attached

Yours truly
(Rev) G J Wade

P.S. The new home is warm and comfortable.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Appx. B.
Bulletin 5.

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS PERMANENT CIVIL SERVANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924, AS AMENDED.

I, the undersigned, do hereby make application for appointment as a permanent Civil Servant for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, as amended.

I was born at Hawkhurst Kent England
on July 28 1891 (date). I hold a permanent
First Class (type of certificate) teaching certificate
No. 1522-23 granted by the Province of Saskatchewan
and dated September 14 1923 I have taught Indian children at the schools listed below:

Name of Indian Day School	Years of Service (10 month year)
Moon Lake Manitoba	2
John Smith Davis Lake	13 yrs 6 mos
Montreal Lake Sask.	7 years

(give further details on back of page)

In World War I (I or II) I had 27 months' overseas service in the Armed Forces of Canada.

I understand that it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider the School Inspectors' and Indian Agents' reports submitted upon my work and that these reports must be judged as satisfactory before my application can be submitted further.

I attach the following documents as required by the Civil Service Superannuation Act:

Proof of Age

Note: - Those who are recommended for permanent appointment will later be required to submit a medical examination report.

G. J. Wark
(Signature of Applicant)

Teacher at Montreal Lake
Indian Day School

Comments and Signature of Indian Agent.

Comments and Signature of Inspector or Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-IS, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Fort Alexander Indian Day School,
Pine Falls, Man.
August 7th 1948.

30 9321

The Supt. of Education,
Indian affairs Branch,
Dept. of mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 12 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of July 28, and as requested I am sending by registered mail my birth certificate so that you can have a photostatic copy made.

Yours truly,
(Miss) Elizabeth Turner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

107-4-1

WT-1.

Appx. B.
Bulletin 5.

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS PERMANENT CIVIL SERVANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924, AS AMENDED.

I, the undersigned, do hereby make application for appointment as a permanent Civil Servant for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, as amended.

I was born at Upper Langwith, Derbyshire, England on January 10, 1898 (date). I hold a permanent First Class (type of certificate) teaching certificate No. 7121 granted by the Province of Saskatchewan and dated January 13, 1921. I have taught Indian children at the schools listed below:

Name of Indian Day School	Years of Service (10 month year)
Little Red River, Sask.	1 year
Fort Alexander, Man.	1 year

(give further details on back of page)

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 15 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

In World War ..... (I or II) I had ..... months' overseas service in the Armed Forces of Canada.

I understand that it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider the School Inspectors' and Indian Agents' reports submitted upon my work and that these reports must be judged as satisfactory before my application can be submitted further.

I attach the following documents as required by the Civil Service Superannuation Act:

Proof of Age - Birth certificate (please return)

Note: - Those who are recommended for permanent appointment will later be required to submit a medical examination report.

Elizabeth Turner
(Signature of Applicant)

Teacher at Fort Alexander
Indian Day School.

Comments and Signature of Indian Agent.
Miss Elizabeth Turner is doing a splendid job. She is an asset to our teaching staff.
D. Ce
Fort Alexander Indian Agency.

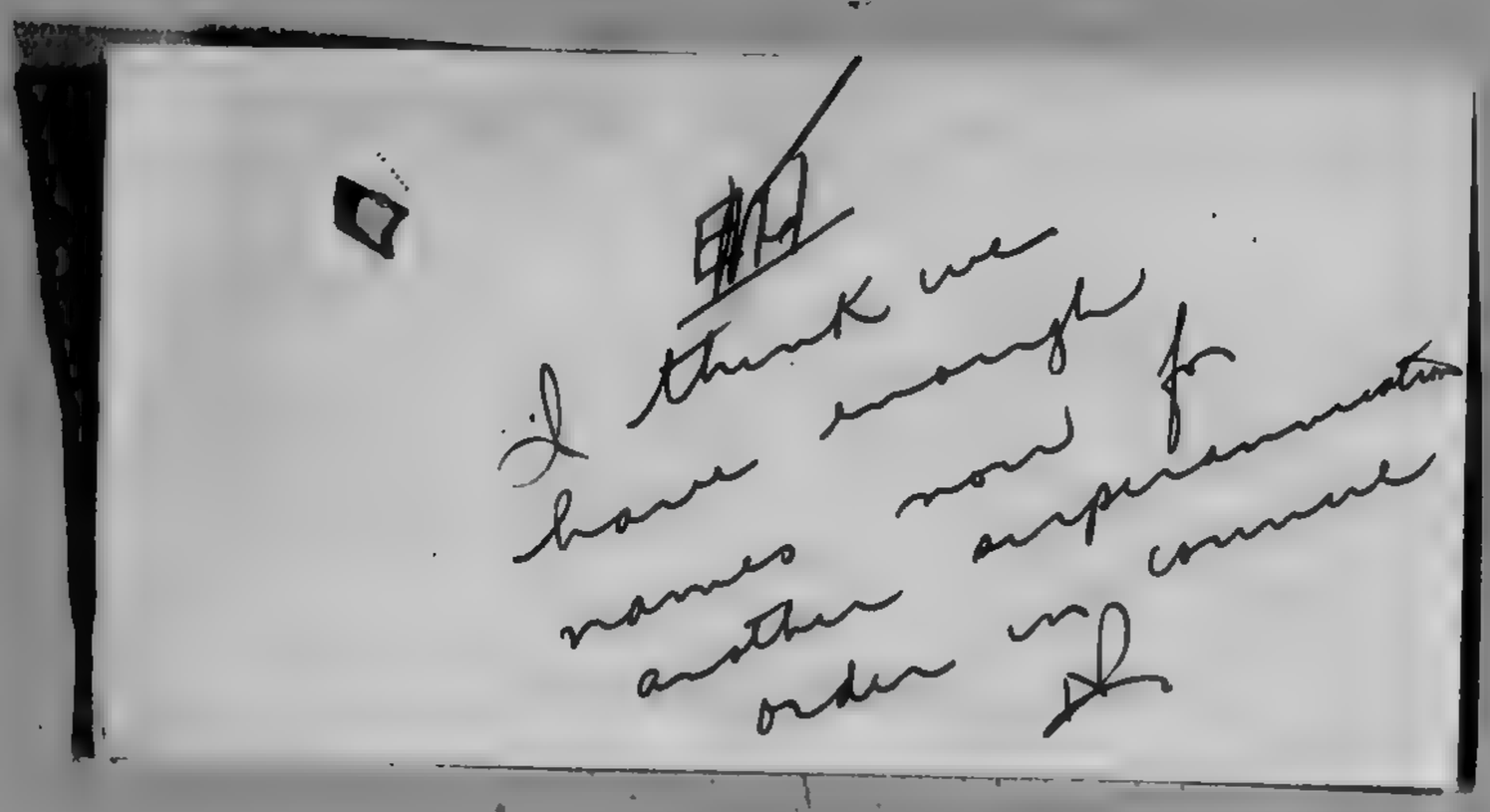
Comments and Signature of Inspector or Commissioner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



I think we have enough now for the purpose of another order in Council

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R 8 D A

129-18 (E)
6

Ottawa, August 30, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Attached, please find Birth certificates for Colin Douglas Street, Sidney William Hancock and Elizabeth Turner.

Kindly make a photostatic copy and return with same.

Thanking you, I am,

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. B.W. Waugh,
Surveyor General,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TY ▲ FILM ✦●

To

~~15-2-2 (26)~~
~~Supplies~~
129-1S

Ottawa, August 30, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Mrs. Jane Massey.

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate
(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee
(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W. Form 503).
(d) Marriage Certificate

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 74K

Finance File No.....

SCHEDULE "K"

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name MACKAY, JANE.

Rank TEACHER, INDIAN DAY SCHOOL, GRADE 2.

Annual Salary Rate $ 1560.

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

School Year Sept. 1 - June 30.

Year 1942-43 $ 610.00 9 months only

Year 1943-44 $ 900.00

Year 1944-45 $ 1050.00

Year 1945-46 $ 1050.00

Year 1946-47 $ 1310.00

S.A. Richards

For Accountant or Treasury Officer

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated June 2, 1948.

.....For Deputy Head

5M—14-4-45

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PA

~~125-8-1~~ (E6)
129-18

, September 15, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Mr. C.D. Street.

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate
(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee.
(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W. Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

Encl:

MFC/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 74K

Finance File No.....

SCHEDULE "K"

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name STREET, C.D.

Rank INDIAN DAY SCHOOL TEACHER, GRADE 2.

Annual Salary Rate $ 1560.

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

April 1 - Mar.31	Year 1938-39	$ 1100.00	
	Year 1939-40	$ 1100.00	
	Year 1940-41	$ 900.00	9 months only
	Year 1941-42	$ 1100.00	
Sept. 1 - June 30	Year 1946-47	$ 1370.00	

S. Kirkland's
For Accountant or Treasury Officer

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated June 2, 1948.

.....For Deputy Head

SM—14-4-45

Indian Affairs. School Files
(10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mount Forest Ont. R. 3.
Oct. 6. 1928

129-15

Edu Division Dept.
Indian affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

2415

Department of Indian Affairs
OCT 7 1928
P.M.
REGISTERED

Dear Secretary
I have decided to write to you
Regarding my teaching experience
and superannuation etc.
I am at present not teaching
as I have been sick with a
heart condition, and not
able to teach.
I have taught about 38 years.
in Ontario. 11 yrs and 4 mos.
of this have been in Indian
Day Schools at Fort William and
on Lake Nipigon at Macharmed.
The superannuation committee
will not give me my superannuation
as the years I spent in Indian
Schools is not allowed. So I was
wondering if the Federal Government
would help me get my superannuation
by giving some assistance. Let me know
I Please write me and let me know
Thanking you. I am (Miss) Cassie Troy
Mount Forest, Ont. R. 3.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15 (E6)

, October 14, 1948.

Dear Miss Troy:

Your letter of October 6th has been received and the contents of it carefully noted.

As you are not employed by the Department at present, your case for Superannuation cannot be considered. The Superannuation Act for teachers in our Indian Day Schools became effective only last year, therefore, any teachers teaching at that time or subsequent to that time may come under the Act and draw benefits thereto.

Hoping that this is the information you require.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss C. M. [illegible],
R.R.#3,
Forest, Ontario.

MFT/MM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Revised PA re 129-15. Dear [redacted] I think this should solve your problem but if you have any questions to ask on it, just call on me. Jim Rose

HQ 9-302-8

18 July, 1947.

I thought you might be interested.

DEFENCE RESEARCH BOARD

To All Employees of the Defence Research Board

SUPERANNUATION PLAN

1. It is anticipated that the amendment of the Civil Service Superannuation Act just completed by Parliament will make it possible for the employees of the Defence Research Board to participate in the scheme. Some time must elapse before all the administrative problems connected with employees of the Board becoming contributors can be ironed out. In the meantime, however, the following outline of the provisions of the Act has been prepared for your information. It should be clearly understood that this summary has NO OFFICIAL STATUS and covers only those details of the scheme which are deemed to be of general interest.

A. ELIGIBILITY

2. All employees who meet the following qualifications are eligible to become contributors:

(a) Measure up to the physical requirements prescribed in the Civil Service Act.

(b)(i) Are in receipt of a stated annual salary and are designated by the Treasury Board as permanent employees, or

Providing rates personnel can be made permanent after 5 years completed service.

for NRC & DRB only. (ii) Are employed for a fixed term of years (probably 3) and are designated by the Treasury Board as eligible under the Superannuation Act.

3. Before an employee can be designated as permanent he must have served in a temporary capacity for at least one year and the position he is filling must be certified as one of continuous indeterminate duration. Part-time employees are NOT eligible.

B. CONTRIBUTIONS

4. **Male**

Salary $1200. per annum or less	-	5%
Salary over $1200. but less than $1500. but not in excess of an amount which reduces the remaining salary to a rate per annum of less than $1,140.	-	5½%
Salary $1500. per annum or more but not in excess of an amount which reduces the remaining salary to a rate per annum of less than $1,417.50.	-	6%

5. **Female**

5% for a period ~~not exceeding 30 years~~.

5(c) No one pays for more than 35 years.

....2

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RC 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6. Any employee may elect to contribute in respect of prior service in the Civil Service. The contribution required for this prior service is in accordance with the provisions of Section B above with simple interest at 4%. Such payment can be made in a lump sum or by instalments with interest charged as required by the Treasury Board. This means that if you worked for 3 years as a temporary before becoming a contributor to the Superannuation Fund and your salary was $2000. per year, you would owe the Fund -

$\frac{6}{100}$ x $2000 = $120.00 × 3 = 360

$\frac{4}{100}$ x $120 = ~~$4.80~~ ~~$124.80~~ × (3+2+1) = 24.00 / 372.00

~~= 3 (years of back service)~~

~~$374.40~~

To this amount would be applied the amount of your credit in the Retirement Fund. You would then be required to make up the balance either in one payment or in instalments with interest.

7. Contributors who resigned from the Civil Service to join the Armed Forces during the War and received a withdrawal allowance at that time may be reinstated as contributors for that period of their service by repaying the allowance plus 4% simple interest.

8. A contributor who enters the service of the Board from an employment in which he was subject to a pension plan may count his period of employment therein as service under the Superannuation Act if his separation from such employment involves the loss of pension benefits under the said plan. He shall be required to contribute for such service twice the amount specified in paragraph 6 above.

9. A contributor who served on active service overseas in the forces during World War I or World War II, and was not, immediately prior to enlistment, an employee in the Civil Service, may count all his active service under the Superannuation Act provided he contributes for the period involved twice the amount prescribed in paragraph 6 above. For this purpose his salary shall be deemed to be that payable to him immediately after he is employed by the Board.

D. BENEFITS

10. The term "Retirement Age" means sixty years of age, at which time the contributor may retire voluntarily. The compulsory age of retirement is 65.

11. A contributor who has served 10 years or more (including temporary service, provided back payments have been made in accordance with paragraph 6 above) and has reached the retirement age or become incapacitated before reaching the retiring age or who became a contributor before 15 August, 1944, and is retired

....3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

before reaching the retirement age by reason of abolition of his position, may be paid an annual allowance equal to his average salary during the last 10 years of his service multiplied by one fiftieth for each year of service, not exceeding 35. Thus, if your average salary during your last 10 years of service was $2500., and you had the maximum number of 35 years, your allowance would be-

$$\frac{35}{50} \times \$2500. = \$1750.$$

12. A person who has served ten years or more but did not become a contributor until 15th August, 1944, or thereafter, if he is retired before reaching retirement age by reason of abolition of his position may receive an annual retiring allowance equal, until he reaches the age of 65, to 2/3 of the retiring allowance, and thereafter to the full retiring allowance.

13. A contributor who has served less than 10 years, and retires either because he has reached the retirement age or because of disability may choose one of the two following options:

(a) An adjusted annual retiring allowance, i.e. $\frac{1}{50}$ of the average annual salary multiplied by the number of years of service minus 1% for each whole year by which the number of years of his service is less than 20 years. Thus, if you have a total of 5 years service and your average salary was $2000. your adjusted allowance would be -

$$\frac{5}{50} \times \$2000. = \$200. - \frac{15}{100} \times \$200 = \$170.$$

(b) A gratuity not exceeding one month's pay for each year of service.

14. A contributor with less than 10 years service who retires because of abolition of his position may select one of the two following options:

(a) A deferred adjusted annual retiring allowance, i.e., an allowance calculated as in paragraph 13(a) above but with benefits deferred until the age of 60 or until the person becomes permanently disabled so that he is incapable of pursuing a gainful occupation, whichever is earlier.

(b) A gratuity not exceeding one month's pay for each year of service.

15. A contributor who retires for any reason other than those above and other than misconduct (e.g. leaves to accept other employment) may select one of the two following options:

(a) A deferred adjusted annual retiring allowance, calculated in accordance with paragraph 14(a) above, or

....4

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RC 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(b) The payment in one sum of the total amount of his contributions, without interest.

16. A contributor who is dismissed for reasons of misconduct shall receive only the amount of his contributions, without interest.

17. The widow of a contributor who has served more than 10 years or who is in receipt of an annual retiring allowance may be paid an annual allowance until remarriage equal to ½ the superannuation allowance which might have been granted to the contributor if he had attained retirement age at the time of his death or retirement, as the case may be.

18. Each child of a contributor who has served more than 10 years and who dies while in the Civil Service or while in receipt of an annual superannuation allowance may be paid an annual allowance equal to 1/5 the amount of the allowance paid to the contributor's widow, up to a maximum of $300. If both parents are dead the allowance may be doubled up to a maximum of $600. In no case must the total amount of allowances granted to children of a contributor exceed the amount of the allowance granted to his widow, nor must the total allowances granted to both widow and children exceed ⅚ of the annual superannuation allowance which might have been granted to the contributor if he had attained retirement age at the date of his death or retirement, as the case may be.

19. The widow and children of a contributor who has been awarded an adjusted annual retiring allowance or a deferred annual retiring allowance may be paid, forthwith, allowances calculated in the same way as those outlined in paragraphs 17 and 18 above.

20. The widow or children or both of a contributor who has served less than 10 years in the Civil Service and dies while in the Service may be granted allowances calculated on the basis that the contributor had been awarded a deferred annual adjusted retiring allowance, or a gratuity not exceeding one month's pay for each year of service.

21. When a contributor dies and the total amount of the allowances to which his widow and children are entitled is less than the total of his contributions without interest, a gratuity equal to the difference may be paid to his widow, children, or legal representative.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1S (E.)

~~August 31~~, 1948.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT the teachers, Indian School, whose names are listed in the attached schedule, have been employed by the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources (formerly the Department of Indian Affairs) for the periods shown:

The undersigned, therefore, recommends:

That in order to render them eligible as contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, the employees listed in the attached schedule be appointed to permanent positions in the Indian Affairs Branch with effect from 1 ~~September~~ November, 1948, the rate of compensation shown in the schedule to apply.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RC 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Teachers, Indian School, to be appointed to permanent positions in Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

NAME OF TEACHER	DATE OF BIRTH	YEARS OF SERVICE 10 Month Year	GRADE OF TEACHER	ANNUAL SALARY
W.J. WAITE	July 28,1891	23	III	$2220.
Rev. Sister M. Margarita	May 25, 1906	12	III	$2040.
Sidney W. Hancock	Oct. 25,1916	8	III	$2100.
Edith Leblanc	May 14,1899	5	II	$1740.
Gertrude Bateman	July 30,1908	3	III	$2040.
Elizabeth Turner	Jan. 10,1898	2	III	$1860.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 30, 1958.

EXTRACTS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

Requesting authority to have the teachers, Indian school, whose names are listed in the attached schedule, appointed to permanent positions in the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, with effect from 1 November, 1958.

Two extra copies of Order-in-Council are required.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-13 (E)

October 30, 1948.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT the teachers, Indian School, whose names are listed in the attached schedule, have been employed by the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources (formerly the Department of Indian Affairs) for the periods shown:

The undersigned, therefore, recommends:

That in order to render them eligible as contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act, the employees listed in the attached schedule be appointed to permanent positions in the Indian Affairs Branch with effect from 1 November, 1948, the rate of compensation shown in the schedule to apply.

Respectfully submitted,

Acting Minister of Mines and Resources.

EVN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 12[illegible]-13, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Teachers, Indian School, to be appointed to permanent positions in Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

Name of Teacher	Date of Birth	Years of service in 10 Month Year	Grade of Teacher	Annual Salary
W. J. Waito	July 26, 1891.	23	XII	$2220.00
Rev. Sister M. Marguerite	May 25, 1906.	12	III	2040.00
Sidney W. Hancock	Oct. 25, 1916.	8	III	2100.00
[redacted]	May 14, 1899.	5	II	1740.00
[redacted]	July 30, 1908.	3	III	2040.00
[redacted]	Jan. 10, 1898.	2	III	1860.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 1, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Superannuation for Teachers of Indian Day Schools.

You will recall that just a year ago we obtained authority by Order-in-Council for making some twenty-two of our Indian day school teachers eligible as contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

We have again circularized our teachers and you will find attached a submission to Council requesting authority for another group of teachers who wish to be classified as permanent Civil servants for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act. We are now endeavouring to publicize these superannuation benefits to our teachers as it is felt that others would make application if they were aware of the privileges thus made available to them.

Encl.

Acting Director.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vol. 6030
File 129-1-2

I ICATIO" FOR AP"OI"TME"T AS P RMANENT CIVIL SE"A"T UN
E PURPOSES OF THE CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924
AS AMENDED.

I, the undersigned, do hereby make application for appointment as a permanent Civil Servant for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, as amended.

I was born at .....
on ..... (date). I hold a permanent .....
..... (Type of certificate) teaching certificate
No. ..... granted by the Province of .....
and dated ..... I have taught Indian children
at the school listed below:

Name of Indian Day School	Years of service (to nearest year).
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
..... (Give further details on back of page)	.....

In World War.... (I or II) I was ..... with overseas service in the Naval Forces of Canada.

I understand that it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to consult my previous School Inspectors and Indian agents with whom I have been employed, and that these reports will be considered before my application can be dealt with further.

I attach the following documents as required by the Civil Service Superannuation Act:

Date of Birth

Note: - Those who are recommended for permanent appointment will later be required to submit a medical examination report.

.....
(Signature of applicant).

Teacher at .....
Indian Day School.

Countersigned and Signature of Indian agent.

Countersigned and Signature of Inspector or Commissioner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS PERMANENT CIVIL SERVANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924 AS AMENDED.

I, the undersigned, do hereby make application for appointment as a permanent Civil Servant for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, as amended.

I was born at .....

on ..... (date). I hold a permanent .....

..... teaching certificate
(type of certificate)

No. ..... granted by the Province of .....

and dated ..... I have taught Indian children at the schools listed below:

Name of Indian Day School	Years of Service (10 month year).
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

(give further details on back of page)

In World War...1 (1 or II) I had ..... months' overseas service in the Armed Forces of Canada.

I understand that it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider the School Inspectors' and Indian Agents' reports submitted upon my work and that these reports must be judged as satisfactory before my application can be submitted further.

I attach the following documents as required by the Civil Service Superannuation Act:

Proof of Age

Note: - Those who are recommended for permanent appointment will later be required to submit a medical examination report.

.....
(Signature of Applicant).

Teacher at .....
Indian Day School.

Comments and Signature of Indian Agent.

Comments and Signature of Inspector or Commissioner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

43

PB

129-1 S
~~1-81-3~~ (E.6)

, November 15, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Gladys Evangeline Hill.

The above mentioned teacher was one of those listed in P.C. 58/5311 as being eligible for appointment to a permanent position in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Please find attached the following documents as required:

(a) Copy of Birth Certificate

(b) Two copies of Schedule K completed as for a seasonal employee

(c) One copy of Civil Service Health Division Report (N.H. & W. Form 503).

Finance Form No. 64 has been forwarded to the teacher and you should receive it in due course.

Sincerely yours,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Superannuation Division,
Department of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

MF/md.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 74K

Finance File No. .....

SCHEDULE "K"

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name HILL, GLADYS E.

Rank TEACHER, INDIAN DAY SCHOOL, GRADE 3.

Annual Salary Rate $ 1500.

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

School Year
Sept. 1 - June 30.

Year	1943-44	$ 900.00
Year	1944-45	$ 900.00
Year	1945-46	$ 950.00
Year	1946-47	$ 1180.00
Year	1947-48	$ 750. to Jan. 31/48.

L. T. Richards

.....For Accountant or Treasury Officer

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated June 2, 1948.

.....For Deputy Head

5M—14-4-45

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

T. 362983 F.

Ottawa, November 19, 1948.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Training, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Booth Building, Sparks Street,
Ottawa, C a n a d a.

Dear Sir:

With reference to our telephone conversation this morning, I am herewith enclosing submission dated October 30, 1948.

Yours very truly,

A. R. Anderson,
Treasury Board Staff.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

617-1 (E.6)

, November 24, 1948.

Dear Sir:

A submission is being prepared to the Treasury Board for consideration of your application for permanent appointment as a teacher for our Indian Day Schools.

Before your case can be further reviewed, you are required to submit to a Medical examination at your own expense and have the doctor complete the attached form N.H. & W 502.

I trust that you will give this matter your necessary attention.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. W.J. Waite, B.A.,
Teacher,
Montreal Lake Indian Day School,
Montreal Lake, Saskatchewan.

Encl:

MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600-1

PERSONNEL CORRESPONDENCE

13354

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

ADMINISTRATION
AND PERSONNEL
BRANCH

Ottawa, 7th January, 1949.

Mr. MacKay.

I am enclosing for your information a report (Form N.H.&W. 503) (in duplicate) received from the Civil Service Health Division of the Department of National Health and Welfare in connection with the permanent appointment of Sidney William Hancock, Teacher, in the Indian Affairs Branch.

A. W. Labine

Director,
Administration and Personnel.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 10 1949
A. M.
RECORDS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY

CA

E.F. Kote

617-1 Montreal Lab
Jany 10 1949

B. F. Neary Esq.
Supt: of Indian Education
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa

Re File 617-1 E 6

Dear Sir

I am sorry I have not returned the examination forms for civil service. During the Christmas holiday I went to Punnichy Alberta (90 miles each way), to get my doctor to examine me, and send on the forms, but he was going away for Christmas as I had only a little time I could get no appointment with another doctor, they were all busy.

When I can go again I do not know. There are, as you know, no school holidays till Easter. Saturdays are bad days in town to see doctors, and now 90 miles is a cold trip.

This morning was 33° below zero, but I had 25 children at school all day.

Yours truly
(Rev) E J Watts

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REGISTERED

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

276-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2- 1-6 R (55)

26382

P.O. Box 58,
Rogersville, N. B.

FEBRUARY 23, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

RE: Elisabeth Lilianne ROBICHAUD - School Teacher,
Burnt Church Indian Day School, Northumberland County, N. B.

Attached hereto "Application for Appointment as Permanent Civil Servant for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act" completed on the above-named school teacher.

Also attached is a birth certificate with respect to her date of birth.

Yours very truly,

E J Blakey

(E.J. Blakey) Superintendent
NB NORTHEASTERN INDIAN AGENCY

EJB/jbh
ENCL : 2

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

276-1 (E6)
129-18

, March 1, 1949.

Mr. E.J. Blakey,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
P.O. Box 58,
Rogersville, N.B.,

Your letter of the 23rd ultimo in reference to application for permanent appointment of Miss Lillian Robichaud, teacher, Burnt Church Indian Day School has been received together with Birth Certificate.

Before Miss Robichaud's application can be further considered she is required to submit to a medical examination at her own expense and have the doctor complete the attached form N.H. & W. 502.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

MF:/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-1 S (E6)

, March 12, 1949.

Dear Sir:

Attached, please find Birth Certificates for:

Marie Edith Leblanc,
Reverend G.J. Waite,
Reverend Sister M. Margarita,
Elizabeth L. Robichaud.

Please make two photostatic copies of each and return.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. B. Waugh,
Surveyor General,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

MFT. HM

Encl:

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Superannuation File

March 16, 1949.

G. Croskery, Esq.,
Canadian Teachers' Federation,
Room 8, Normal School Building,
Elgin Street, Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Croskery:

I wish to thank you for the valuable help given me on the occasion of my recent visit to your office. As I promised at that time, I am enclosing copies of two memoranda prepared by the Superannuation Branch of the Department of Finance and dealing with

(a) Pensionable Employment,

(b) War Service Eligibility.

I have also requested a number of copies of the "Civil Service Superannuation Act" and will send you one when I receive them.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard T. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BTN/MM

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SUPERANNUATION FILE

March 16, 1949.

G. F. McIntyre, Esq.,
Ontario College of Education,
University of Toronto,
T o r o n t o, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I visited Mr. Croskery of the Canadian Teachers' Federation recently and he told me of the work you are doing for the C.E.A. concerning teachers' salary scales and superannuation. You will therefore be interested in our procedure in regard to these two items:

(1) Teachers' Salary Scale.

This scale applies to all teachers in Indian day schools in all the nine provinces of Canada, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon.

We classify a Grade I teacher as one who does not hold a Provincial Teaching Certificate based on a full year at Normal School. Therefore, into this category come teachers with Permits, Third Class Certificates, Model Certificates, etc. Their scale is from $1,020 to $1,320 an academic year.

A Grade II teacher is one holding a Second Class Teacher's Certificate (or equivalent requiring high school junior matriculation plus teacher training at a recognized school). These salaries range from $1,440 to $1,920.

A Grade III teacher is one holding a First Class Teacher's Certificate (or equivalent requiring

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

high school senior matriculation or first year university plus teacher training at a recognised school).

Other details of our salary scale deal with high school teachers, welfare teachers and principals. I can provide you with a copy of the scale but it is under revision at the present time and we hope to have it completed within the next month or so. If this will be in sufficient time for you, I can then send you one.

I would ask you to particularly note that we require only a certificate granted by the Provincial Department of Education. In other words, we accept teachers in our Indian schools in British Columbia who have certificates from Manitoba, Ontario, Nova Scotia, etc.

(2) <u>Superannuation</u>.

After two years of satisfactory service in our Indian day schools, our teachers can apply to become eligible under the Civil Service Superannuation Act.

I have asked for additional copies of this Act and will send you one when they become available. In the meantime, I am sending you two memoranda dealing with recent revisions to this Act. I would ask you to particularly note the one dealing with "Pensionable Employment". This allows teachers who have been contributing to a provincial fund, to count the whole or part of such employment as service for the purposes of the Act, if he elects to make contributions in respect of such employment.

I intend to come to Toronto for the O.E.A. at Easter and would be pleased to present to you any other details concerning our salary scales and the superannuation plan. We now have a large number of schools and are naturally interested in having our system explained in your brief.

Sincerely yours,

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(7) For discussion with next group. Appx. B. Bulletin 5.

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS PERMANENT CIVIL SERVANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924, AS AMENDED.

I, the undersigned, do hereby make application for appointment as a permanent Civil Servant for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, as amended.

I was born at ...Caradac...Twp.....Middlesex...County. on ..July.30...1908..... (date). I hold a permanent .Second.. Class...Ont...Provincial...Teaching... teaching certificate (type of certificate) No. .....4672!..... granted by the Province of ..Ont..... and dated .June...1927..... I have taught Indian children at the schools listed below: Grade 3 permanent 1929.

Name of Indian Day School	Years of Service (10 month year)
....Bear...Creek.....	.....4.months
.Back...Settlement.....	...16.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

(give further details on back of page)

In World War ..... (I or II) I had ..~~.....~~ months' overseas service in the Armed Forces of Canada.

I understand that it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider the School Inspectors' and Indian Agents' reports submitted upon my work and that these reports must be judged as satisfactory before my application can be submitted further.

I attach the following documents as required by the Civil Service Superannuation Act:

Proof of Age

Note: - Those who are recommended for permanent appointment will later be required to submit a medical examination report.

Gertrude Bateman.....
(Signature of Applicant)

Teacher at Back Settlement
Indian Day School.

Comments and Signature of Indian Agent.

Mrs. Gertrude Bateman has given very efficient service as a teacher of Indian Day Schools. She holds a Second Class Certificate, and I do not hesitate to recommend that her services be retained and that a salary adjustment be made according to her qualifications.

Comments and Signature of Inspector or Commissioner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3

I have had seven years active teaching experience in white schools in the Township of Caradoc. I have also to my credit two years teaching at Indian Day Schools and am at present teacher of the Back Settlement Indian Day School at the Caradoc Indian Reserve.

Gertrude A. Bateman

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

7-2-1 (E.6)

, November 24, 1948.

Dear Mrs. Bateman:

A submission is being prepared to the Treasury Board for consideration of your application for permanent appointment as a teacher for our Indian Day Schools.

before your case can be further reviewed three steps are necessary:

(1) You are required to submit to a Medical examination at your own expense and have the doctor complete the attached form N.H. & W. Form 502

(2) Submit your Birth Certificate to me. It will be returned to you after being photostated

(3) Your Marriage Certificate should also be forwarded

I trust that you will give this matter your necessary attention.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Gertrude Bateman,
Back Settlement Indian Day School,
Mt. Brydges, Ontario.

MFT/HH.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Teachers, Indian School, to be appointed to permanent positions in Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources.

Name of Teacher	Date of Birth	Years of service 11 months year	Grade of Teacher	Annual Salary
Sidney W. Hancock	Oct 25, 1916	8	III	$2100.00
Rev. Sister M. Marguerite	May 25, 1906	12	III	$2040.00
~~Edith~~ Leblanc	May 14, 1899	5	II	$1740.00
Elizabeth Turner	Jan 10, ~~1898~~ 1898	2	II	$1860.00
~~Rob~~ Robichaud, Lillian	Oct. 17, 1911	6	II	$1920.00

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE CONSOLIDATION:

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

Chapter 24, R.S.C. 1927

As Amended by:

8-9 George VI, Ch. 34, 1944
11 George VI, Ch. 54, 1947

CONSOLIDATED FOR OFFICE PURPOSES ONLY

OTTAWA
EDMOND CLOUTIER, C.M.G., B.A., L.Ph.,
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY
CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY
1949

Price: 10 cents

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE

All persons making use of this consolidation are reminded that it has no parliamentary sanction, that the amendments have been embodied only for convenience of reference, and that the original Acts should be consulted for all purposes of interpreting and applying the law.

The Civil Service Superannuation Act

Chapter 24 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as amended by chapter 34 of statutes of 1944, and further amended by chapter 54 of the Statutes of 1947.

(Office Consolidation)

An Act to provide for the Superannuation of Civil Servants

SHORT TITLE

1. This Act may be cited as the Civil Service Superannuation Act. 1924, c. 69, s. 1. Short title.

INTERPRETATION

2. (1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, Definition

(*a*) "child" includes a step-child and an adopted child; "Child."

(*b*) "civil servant" means "Civil servant"

(i) a permanent officer, clerk or employee in the Civil Service who is in receipt of a stated annual salary;

(ii) any other officer, clerk or employee in the Civil Service who is certified or determined pursuant to regulations made under this Act, or who is designated individually or as a member of a class by the Treasury Board, to be, for the purposes of this Act, a permanent officer, clerk or employee, and

(iii) an officer, clerk or employee in the Civil Service appointed for a fixed term of years designated individually or as a member of a class by the Treasury Board to be a civil servant for the purposes of this Act

if such permanent or other officer, clerk or employee

(iv) is in receipt of salary computed at an annual rate of at least six hundred dollars, and

(v) is required, during the hours or periods of his active employment, to devote his constant attention to the performance of the duties of his position and the conditions of whose employment for the period or periods of the year over which the employment extends preclude his engaging in any other substantially gainful service or occupation;

(*c*) "Civil Service" means and includes the several positions in or under any department, branch, or portion of the executive government of Canada and, for the purposes of this Act, the Senate, House of Commons and Library of Parliament, but saving all rights and privileges of either House in respect of the control or removal of its officers, clerks and employees; and such other branches or portions of, or positions or employments in the public service of Canada as the Governor in Council from time to time designates under the provisions of this Act; "Civil Service."

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"Contributor." (*d*) "contributor" means a civil servant who contributes under this Act to the Consolidated Revenue Fund;

"Dependent" (*e*) "dependent" of a contributor means the widow, father, mother, step-father, step-mother, brother, sister or child, of a contributor who is at the date of death of the contributor dependent upon the contributor for support;

"forces." (*ee*) "forces" means the naval, military or air forces of His Majesty or of any of the allies of His Majesty during World War I or World War II;

"Head of department" and "deputy-head." (*f*) "head of department" and "deputy head" shall have the same meanings as these expressions have respectively under the Civil Service Act, and shall include for any portion of the Civil Service to which these expressions as defined in the said Act do not extend, such officers of the Crown as the Governor in Council may respectively designate;

"Minister." (*g*) "Minister" means the Minister of Finance;

"misconduct." (*h*) "misconduct" means wilful disobedience of the provisions of any statute or regulation governing the performance of official duties the breach of which involves dismissal from the Civil Service, malversation in office, or abandonment of office;

"on active service overseas in the forces" (*hh*) "on active service overseas in the forces" means:—

(i) in the case of World War I, service during the said war

(*a*) in the military or air forces in the zone of the allied armies on the Continents of Europe or Asia or of Africa,

(*b*) in the naval forces on the high seas or wherever contact was made with hostile forces of the enemy, or

(*c*) in the military, naval or air forces wherever the person who is or becomes a contributor sustained injury by a hostile act of the enemy, and

(ii) in the case of World War II, service during the said war

(*a*) in the military or air forces outside the Western Hemisphere and in the air forces that included flying outside the territorial waters of the Western Hemisphere otherwise than as a passenger or as a person receiving training for a limited period, or

(*b*) in the naval forces on the high seas in a seagoing ship of war which service is classified as "sea-time" for the purposes of advancement of naval ratings or which would be so classed were the ship or other vessel in which the service was performed in the service of His Majesty's naval forces of Canada

"Permanent officer, clerk or employee." (*i*) "permanent officer, clerk, or employee" means a person who is appointed during pleasure to perform the duties of an office or position of continuing indeterminate duration by Act of Parliament or by order of the Governor in Council in the competent exercise of subsisting executive powers in that behalf, or under and in pursuance of authority in that behalf conferred upon an officer or agent of the Crown by Act of Parliament or by Order of the Governor in Council as aforesaid; and in the case of any officer, clerk or employee of the Senate or House of Commons or of the Library of Parliament, a person who has been or is appointed as aforesaid, or by or under resolution, order or other authorization

of the Senate, House of Commons, or both Houses of Parliament jointly, as the case may be, to perform such duties as aforesaid or duties from year to year during or having relation to the sessions of Parliament;

"Retirement Act." (*j*) "Retirement Act" means Part II of the Civil Service Superannuation and Retirement Act;

"retirement age." (*jj*) "retirement age" means sixty years of age;

"Retirement Fund." (*k*) "Retirement Fund" means the Retirement Fund created by the Retirement Act;

"Salary." (*l*) "salary" of a contributor means the regular salary or compensation paid in respect of his service, together with the value of living and residential allowances, but does not include allowances or payment for overtime or other extra allowances or pay or any gratuity;

"Service." (*m*) "service" for the purpose of computation of any allowance under this Act, shall include service rendered by a civil servant in a temporary capacity, except as hereinafter provided;

"Superannuation Act." (*n*) "Superannuation Act" means Part I of the Civil Service Superannuation and Retirement Act;

"Western hemisphere." (*o*) "Western Hemisphere" means the continents of North and South America, the islands adjacent thereto and the territorial waters thereof, including Newfoundland, Bermuda and the West Indies, but excluding Greenland, Iceland and the Aleutian Islands;

"World War I." (*p*) "World War I" means the war declared by His Majesty on the fourth day of August, 1914, against the Empire of Germany and subsequently against other powers which war shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to have terminated on the eleventh day of November, 1918; and

"World War II." (*q*) "World War II" means the war declared by His Majesty on the tenth day of September, 1939, against the German Reich and subsequently against Italy, Finland, Hungary, Roumania, and Japan which war shall be deemed to have terminated, for the purposes of this Act, on the thirty-first day of March, 1947.

When service in the forces deemed service in the Civil Service

(2) Where a person who enlisted in the forces for service during World War I or World War II served on active service overseas, and was, immediately prior to enlistment

(*a*) a contributor under this Act who resigned to enlist, or

(*b*) an employee in the Civil Service, other than a contributor who resigned or was granted leave of absence to enlist

his service on active service in the forces during World War I or World War II shall be deemed to be service in the Civil Service for the purposes of this Act if he elects to contribute in respect thereof, and his salary during the said period shall be deemed to have been paid at the rate payable to him immediately prior to his enlistment.

Members of Boards, corporations or commissions.

(3) A member of a board, commission or corporation listed in Schedule A to this Act, or that is an agent or a servant of His Majesty in right of Canada designated by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Treasury Board as a board, commission or corporation the members of which are civil servants for the purposes of this Act, shall be deemed to be a civil servant for the

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

purposes of this Act, and his service as such member shall be deemed to be service in the Civil Service for the purposes of this Act, and notwithstanding anything contained in any other Act of the Parliament of Canada, no superannuation allowance or pension shall be granted to a member in respect of his service as such member except pursuant to this Act, but this section shall not apply to a person who is a member at the date such board, commission or corporation becomes one the members of which are deemed to be civil servants for the purposes of this Act if such member might, under any other Act of the Parliament of Canada, be granted a superannuation allowance or pension in respect of his service as such member, unless he elects within one year after the said date, as an alternative thereto, to become a contributor under this Act, nor shall this section apply to a member who is not paid a salary for his services

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (*c*) of subsection one of this section an officer or employee of a board, commission or corporation, listed in Schedule A to this Act or that is an agent or a servant of His Majesty in right of Canada, shall be deemed to be in the public service of Canada. 1924, c. 69, s. 2; 1927, c. 48, s. 1; 1944, c. 34, s. 1; 1947, c. 54, s. 1.

PART I

Application of Part I.

3. (1) This Part applies to every person who becomes a civil servant after the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, and to such other civil servants as elect under the provisions of any of the other Parts of this Act to become contributors. 1927, c. 48, s. 2.

Medical certificate where not appointed under Civil Service Act.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in subsection one of this section, this Part shall not apply to any person who became or becomes a civil servant on or after the eleventh day of August, 1939, and who was not or is not appointed to the Civil Service under the provisions of the *Civil Service Act* unless competent officers of the Department of Pensions and National Health certify to the head of the department, branch or portion of the Civil Service in which he was or is appointed and to the Minister of Finance that his physical condition and health are such as to render him eligible for appointment under the provisions of the *Civil Service Act* to a like position to that in which he was or is appointed. 1944, c. 34, s. 2.

CONTRIBUTIONS

Contributions.

4. (1) Every person to whom this Part applies who was a contributor under this Act prior to the eleventh day of August, 1939, shall, by reservation from his salary, contribute five per centum of his salary to the Consolidated Revenue Fund, but no such contribution shall be made in respect of a period of service in excess of thirty-five years.

(2) Every person to whom this Part applies who, on or after the eleventh day of August, 1939, became or becomes a civil servant or elects under any other Part of this Act to become a contributor, shall by reservation from his salary contribute to the Consolidated Revenue Fund the following amounts:—

(a) in the case of a male,

(i) while in receipt of salary of twelve hundred dollars per annum or less, five per centum of his salary;

(ii) while in receipt of salary over twelve hundred dollars and not over fifteen hundred dollars per annum, five and one-half per centum of his salary but not in excess of an amount which would reduce the remainder of his salary to a rate per annum of one thousand, one hundred and forty dollars;

(iii) while in receipt of salary over fifteen hundred dollars per annum, six per centum of his salary but not in excess of an amount which would reduce the remainder of his salary to a rate per annum of one thousand, four hundred and seventeen dollars and fifty cents;

(*b*) in the case of a female, five per centum of her salary;

but no such contribution shall be made in respect of a period of service in excess of thirty-five years.

From effective date of appointment or increase.

(3) Where a person becomes a civil servant, or where the salary of a contributor is increased, on or after the fifteenth day of August, 1944, if the date in respect of which the appointment or the increase is made effective, is a date prior to the date on which the appointment or the increase is certified or approved, the civil servant or contributor shall contribute to the Consolidated Revenue Fund an amount equal to, or an amount which, together with the contributions, if any, made by him under this Act during the period between the said effective date and the said date of certification or approval, will equal the amount which he would have contributed under this section by reservation from his salary if the appointment or increase in salary had been certified or approved on the date it was made effective. 1944, c. 34, s. 3.

Election to contribute for prior service.

5. (1) Any contributor may, within one year after the fifteenth day of August, 1944, or after he becomes a contributor, whichever is the later, elect to contribute under this Act in respect of the whole or any part of his service in the Civil Service prior to becoming a contributor for which he has not so contributed.

Amount of contribution.

(2) The contribution required under this section in respect of the whole of the service of a contributor in the Civil Service prior to the time he became a contributor for which he has not contributed shall be an amount equal to that which he would have contributed had he during the said service made contributions under this Act in the manner and at the relevant rates set out in subsection two of the next preceding section together with simple interest at the rate of four per centum per annum up to the time of his election and the contribution required in respect of any part of the said service shall be that proportion of the said amount which the said part is of the whole of the said service.

Mode of contributing.

(3) A contribution made under this section or under subsection three of the next preceding section may be made in one sum or by instalments of equivalent value payable, by reservation from salary or otherwise, for life, or for a period of years or for life whichever is the shorter, the said instalments to be computed on such bases as to mortality and interest as the Governor in Council may by regulation prescribe.

Retirement before instalments paid in full.

(4) Where a contributor, who is contributing by instalments in respect of prior service under this section, retires before payment of the said instalments in full, he shall be deemed to have contributed in respect of the said service for which he elected to contribute and the

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

remaining instalments shall be reserved out of any allowance, or the equivalent present value thereof shall be deducted from any gratuity granted under this Act on his said retirement.

Contributors who have already elected.

(5) Where a contributor elected before the fifteenth day of August, 1944, to contribute under this Act in respect of the whole or any part of his service in the Civil Service prior to the time he became a contributor, although such contribution was payable by instalments which were not fully paid on the said date, he shall be deemed for the purpose of subsection one of this section to have contributed in respect of the service for which he so elected to contribute, and sub-section four of this section shall be applicable in respect of the said contribution; but, nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to require a contributor who so elected to contribute before the eleventh day of August, 1939, to make contributions pursuant to the said election at a rate greater than the rate set out in sub-section one of the next preceding section.

(6) Where a person who was a contributor under this Act resigned to enlist in the forces and his service may be counted as service in the Civil Service under subsection two of section two of this Act and pursuant to his resignation he received a withdrawal allowance under this Act, the contribution that he is required to make under this Act in respect of his service prior to his enlistment and in respect of which contributions were made shall, notwithstanding anything contained in this section, be an amount equal to the amount of the withdrawal allowance paid to him together with interest at four per centum per annum thereon from the date of payment to the date of his election to contribute in respect of that service.

Election to contribute.

(7) Where a contributor would have been entitled by reason of subsection two of section two or subsection one of section five A of this Act to contribute in respect of active service in the forces during World War I or World War II, or in respect of a period of pensionable employment, if the said subsections had been in force at the time he became a contributor, he may, within one year after the first day of August, nineteen hundred and forty-seven, elect to contribute in respect of the said service or the said period of pensionable employment or both, as the case may be, and make contribution in respect thereof. 1944, c. 34, s. 3; 1947, c. 54, s. 2.

Service in the forces and pensionable employment prior to appointment.

5A. (1) Where a person who

(a) has become a contributor since the first day of September, 1939, was, immediately before his appointment to the Civil Service, engaged in pensionable employment, or

(b) is a contributor served on active service overseas in the forces during World War I or World War II, and was not, immediately prior to enlistment, an employee in the Civil Service,

the period of his pensionable employment or active service in the forces, or both, as the case may be, shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to be service in the Civil Service, if he elects to contribute in respect thereof, but if he elects to contribute for the whole or any part of such period or periods under this Act, the amount he shall be required to contribute shall be twice the amount required to be contributed under section five of this Act.

Applicable salary rate.

(2) A person to whom this section applies shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to have been in receipt of salary at a rate during the period of his pensionable employment or service in the forces equal to the rate of salary payable to him immediately after he is appointed to the Civil Service.

Periods not counted.

(3) This section does not apply

(a) in respect of a period of pensionable employment or service in the forces that may be counted in computing any annuity, pension, or superannuation allowance payable under the pension fund or plan for that employment notwithstanding that he ceased to be engaged therein, or

(b) in respect of any period of provincial service, as defined in section eleven B of this Act that may be counted as service of a contributor pursuant to section eleven D and eleven E of this Act.

"pensionable employment."

(4) In this section "pensionable employment" means employment designated by the Treasury Board as employment in respect of which there was an established superannuation or pension fund or plan for service therein, and "period of pensionable employment" of a person to whom this section applies means the period of service in pensionable employment that would be counted for the purpose of the fund or plan therefor at the time he left such employment. 1947, c. 54, s. 3.

ALLOWANCES AND GRATUITIES

Allowance to contributor after 10 years service.

6. (1) The Governor in Council may grant

(a) to a contributor who has served in the Civil Service for ten years or upwards and

(i) who has attained retirement age, an annual superannuation allowance, or

(ii) who before attaining retirement age becomes disabled or incapable of performing the duties of his office, an annual retiring allowance, or

(iii) who became a contributor before the fifteenth day of August, 1944, and who before attaining retirement age is retired from the Civil Service by reason of the abolition of his office, an annual retiring allowance, or

(iv) who became a contributor on or after the fifteenth day of August, 1944, and who before attaining retirement age is retired from the Civil Service by reason of the abolition of his office, an annual retiring allowance equal, until he attains the age of sixty-five years, to two-thirds of the retiring allowance which might have been granted to him if he had become disabled at the time of his retirement, and thereafter, to the said retiring allowance;

with less than 10 years service.

(b) to a contributor who has served in the Civil Service less than ten years and

(i) who retires, having attained retirement age, or

(ii) who retires, before attaining retirement age, having become disabled or otherwise incapable of performing the duties of his office

Allowance to contributor

either an adjusted annual retiring allowance or a gratuity not exceeding one month's pay for each year of service, at the option of the contributor;

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Allowance of office

(c) to a contributor who has served in the Civil Service less than ten years and who retires by reason of the abolition of his office, either a deferred adjusted annual retiring allowance or a gratuity not exceeding one month's pay for each year of service, at the option of the contributor;

Deferred adjusted annual retiring allowance or withdrawal allowance

(d) to a contributor who for any reason other than a reason specified in the preceding paragraphs of this section and other than misconduct retires whether voluntarily or by dismissal or removal from the Civil Service, either a deferred adjusted annual retiring allowance or a withdrawal allowance payable in one sum equal to the total amount of his contributions made under this Act, without interest, at the option of the contributor;

Contributor dismissed from service.

(e) to a contributor who is dismissed from the Civil Service for misconduct a withdrawal allowance payable in one sum equal to the total amount of his contributions made under this Act, without interest;

Widow's allowance

(f) to the widow of a contributor who has served in the Civil Service for ten years or upwards and who dies while in the Civil Service or while in receipt of an annual superannuation or retiring allowance granted under paragraph (a) of this subsection, an annual allowance until remarriage equal to one-half of the superannuation allowance which might have been granted to the contributor if he had attained retirement age at the date of his death or of his retirement, as the case may be;

Children.

(g) to each child of a contributor who has served in the Civil Service for ten years or upwards and who dies while in the Civil Service or while in receipt of an annual superannuation or retiring allowance granted under paragraph (a) of this subsection, an annual allowance payable until the child reaches the age of eighteen years, equal to one-fifth of the allowance which may be granted to a widow of the contributor in like circumstances, but not in excess of three hundred dollars per annum, and, in the case of a child who has lost both parents by death, the allowance may be increased by the Governor in Council to twice the said amount but not in excess of six hundred dollars per annum; Provided that the total amount of the allowances to the children of a contributor shall not exceed the amount of the allowance which may be granted to a widow of a contributor in like circumstances and that the total amount of the allowances to the widow and children shall not exceed three-fourths of the annual superannuation allowance which might have been granted to the contributor if he had attained retirement age at the date of his death or of his retirement as the case may be;

Widow

(h) to the widow of a contributor to whom an adjusted annual allowance or a deferred adjusted annual retiring allowance has been granted under paragraph (b), (c), or (d) of this subsection, upon the death of the contributor, an annual allowance, payable forthwith, until remarriage, equal to one-half of the adjusted annual allowance or the deferred adjusted annual allowance;

Children.

(i) to each child of a contributor to whom an adjusted annual allowance or a deferred adjusted annual allowance has been granted under paragraph (b), (c) or (d) of this subsection upon the death of the contributor an annual allowance, payable forthwith until the child reaches the age of eighteen years, equal to one-fifth of the allowance that may be granted a widow of the contributor in like circumstances, but not in excess of three hundred dollars per annum and in the case of a child who has lost both parents the allowance may be increased by the Governor in Council to twice the said amount but not in excess of six hundred dollars per annum; Provided that the total amount of the allowances to the children of a contributor shall not exceed the amount of the allowance that may be granted to the widow of a contributor in like circumstances and that the total amount of the allowance to the widow and children shall not exceed three-fourths of the adjusted annual allowance or deferred adjusted annual allowance granted to the contributor;

Widow or children of deceased contributor serving less than 10 years.

(j) to the widow or children or both of a contributor who has served in the Civil Service less than ten years and who dies while in the Civil Service, either an annual retiring allowance or allowances equal to the allowance or allowances that might have been granted to them if the contributor had retired and had been granted a deferred adjusted annual retiring allowance under paragraph (c) or (d) of this subsection immediately prior to his death, or a gratuity not exceeding one month's pay for each year of his service;

Widow, [illegible] dependents or legal representative.

(k) to the widow, children, dependents or legal representative of a contributor, or to such other person as the Treasury Board may designate, if it deems fit, in any case where a contributor dies while in the Civil Service or a contributor or his widow or children to whom an allowance has been granted under this Act dies or becomes ineligible to receive any further allowance, so that no further allowance is payable under the preceding paragraphs of this section, and the aggregate amount of the allowances under this Act paid to the contributor, his widow or children does not exceed the total amount of his contributions under this Act without interest, a gratuity equal to the amount by which the said total amount exceeds the said aggregate amount.

(Paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) apply to contributors retired after January 1, 1947. *See* sec. 4 (2), Cap. 54, Statutes of Canada, 1947.)

Contributor leaving service [illegible] employment other than Civil Service.

(2) Where under any other Act of the Parliament of Canada it is provided that a contributor who leaves the Civil Service for employment that is not in the Civil Service shall continue to be a contributor and that in the event of his being retired from such position he is eligible for reappointment to the Civil Service or to receive the same benefits under this Act as if his office or position had been abolished, if such person fails to apply for or refuses appointment to an equivalent position in the Civil Service after being retired from such employment, and has not reached retirement age or become disabled or incapable of performing the duties of the employment, he shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to have retired voluntarily from a position in the Civil Service. 1947, c. 54, s. 4.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Amount of allowances, how calculated.

7. (1) Except as herein otherwise provided an annual superannuation or retiring allowance granted under subparagraph (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) of paragraph (*a*) of subsection one of section six shall be an annual amount equal to one-fiftieth of the average annual salary received by the contributor during the last ten years of his service multiplied by the number of years of his service, not, however exceeding thirty-five years.

Idem.

(2) An adjusted annual allowance and a deferred adjusted annual allowance granted under paragraph (*b*), (*c*) or (*d*) of subsection one of section six of this Act shall be an annual amount equal to the amount that is one-fiftieth of the average annual salary received by the contributor during the last ten years of his service or where his service is less than ten years, of the average annual salary received by him during his service, multiplied by the numer of years of his service not exceeding thirty-five years, minus one per centum for each whole year by which the number of years of his service is less than twenty years.

Idem.

(3) A deferred adjusted annual allowance granted under paragraph (*c*) or (*d*) of subsection one of section six of this Act shall become payable to the person to whom it is granted when he attains the age of sixty years, or when the person to whom it is granted becomes totally and permanently disabled so that he is thereby rendered incapable of pursuing continuously any substantially gainful occupation, whichever is earlier.

Average salary for period fixed by this Act.

(4) If the average salary for the period fixed by this Act for the purpose of computing the allowance of any contributor is less than the average salary for any like period during the contributor's service, the contributor or his widow or children under the age of eighteen years, as the case may be, shall be entitled to receive, in addition to any allowance under this Act, a refund of the contributions made in respect of the excess of his salary during any like period over his salary for the period so fixed: Provided that the Governor in Council, on the recommendation of the Treasury Board, may by regulation determine the basis of such refund in any case or class of cases, and when a contributor has died without receiving such refund, the person or persons amongst the surviving widow and children, or children only, of such contributor to whom it shall be paid, and if to more than one of them, the manner in which it shall be apportioned. 1924, c. 69, s. 6; 1927, c. 48, s. 4; 1944, c. 34, s. 3; 1947, c. 54, s. 5.

Proviso.

Only contributory service to count.

7A. (1) All service of a contributor, whether or not the service has been continuous, in respect of which the contributor has at any time made contributions under this Act which have not previously been repaid to the contributor by way of withdrawal allowance or otherwise, may, on his retirement or death, be counted for the purpose of computing any allowance or gratuity under this Act, but, except as provided in this section, no other service may be counted for the said purpose.

Exceptions.

Old contributors.

(2) In the case of a person who became a contributor before the eleventh day of August, 1939, and whose service after that date has been continuous, one half of his service in the Civil Service prior to the time he became a contributor may be counted for the purpose of computing allowances or gratuities under this Act, although no contribution has been made under this Act in respect thereof.

Active service in World War I counted.

(3) The period during which a civil servant who became or becomes a contributor, was absent from the Civil Service on active service in the forces during the war declared by His Majesty on the fourth day of August, 1914, against the Empire of Germany and subsequently against other powers, with or without leave of absence, may be counted as service of the contributor for the purpose of computing allowances or gratuities under this Act or the period of thirty-five years specified in subsections one and two of section four of this Act, although he has not made any contribution in respect thereof and for the purposes of this Act his salary during the said period shall be deemed to have been the salary authorized as payable to him from time to time during the said period.

Service in war that commenced Sept. 10, 1939.

(4) The period during which a contributor was absent on leave from the Civil Service in active or full time service in the forces during the war that began on the tenth day of September, 1939, may be counted as service of the contributor for the purpose of computing allowances or gratuities under this Act, or the period of thirty-five years specified in subsections one and two of section four of this Act, although he has not made any contribution in respect thereof, and for the purposes of this Act, his salary during the said period shall be deemed to have been the salary authorized as payable to him from time to time during the said period; and in this subsection "forces" means any of His Majesty's naval, military or air forces, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, the Corps of (Civilian) Canadian Fire Fighters for Service in the United Kingdom, the armed forces of the United States of America, the Fighting French forces and any other force designated by the Governor in Council.

"Forces."

Rights preserved.

(5) Nothing contained in this section shall prevent the counting of any period for the purposes of computing any allowance or gratuity granted under this Act after the fifteenth day of August, 1944, to a person who became a contributor before the said date and whose service after the said date has been continuous, which might have been counted for the said purpose if the allowance or gratuity had been granted before the said date.

When deemed to have contributed.

(6) For the purpose of section five of this Act a contributor shall be deemed to have contributed in respect of the periods specified in subsections three and four of this section.

Period while under hospitalization.

(7) Where a contributor to whom subsection four of this section applies was discharged from the forces as therein defined and immediately following his discharge underwent treatment in a hospital operated under authority of the Minister of Veterans Affairs, the period during which he underwent such treatment shall be deemed, for the purposes of subsection four to be a period during which he was on active or full-time service in the forces. 1944, c. 34, s. 3; 1947, c. 54, s. 6.

Annual allowances, how payable.

8. The annual allowances hereinbefore provided for shall, unless otherwise provided by regulation made in pursuance of the provisions of this Act, be payable in equal monthly instalments and, unless otherwise herein specified, shall continue during the lifetime of the recipient: Provided that the Governor in Council, on the recommendation of the Treasury Board, may, by regulation authorize the payment of an annual allowance to the last day of the month in which the recipient dies. 1924, c. 69, s. 8; 1927, c. 48, s. 5.

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Treasury [redacted] report.

9. (1) No allowance shall be granted to a contributor under this Act unless the Treasury Board reports that he is eligible within the meaning of this Act, and no superannuation or retiring allowance shall be granted to a contributor who

(*a*) retires by reason of the abolition of his office, or

(*b*) becomes disabled or incapable of performing the duties of his office,

unless the Treasury Board, on the advice of the Civil Service Commission, reports in addition that the granting of such allowance will be in the public interest.

No allowance to widow or children in certain cases.

(2) No allowance shall be granted to the widow or any child of a contributor

(*a*) if the person to whom it is proposed to grant the allowance is, in the opinion of the Treasury Board, unworthy of it;

(*b*) if the contributor marries after superannuation or retirement allowance becomes payable;

(*c*) if the contributor was over sixty years of age at the time of his marriage contracted after the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four; or

(*d*) if the contributor dies within one year after his marriage, unless the Treasury Board is satisfied that he was in good health at the time of his marriage and that there are no other objections to the granting of the allowance:

Provided, however, that a breach by the contributor of the conditions as to marriage prescribed by this subsection shall not prejudice the right to an allowance of a child of an earlier marriage of the contributor.

If contributor twenty years older than wife.

(3) If a contributor marries after the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, and if his age exceeds that of his wife by twenty years or upwards, the allowance to such wife under this Act shall be reduced by such an amount as the Governor in Council may by regulation prescribe.

Allowance discontinued for unworthi- [redacted]

(4) A widow's or a child's allowance shall be suspended or discontinued if, in the opinion of the Treasury Board, such widow or child becomes unworthy of it. 1924, c. 69, s. 9; 1927, c. 48, s. 6; 1947, c. 54, s. 7.

Retirement compulsory.

10. (1) Retirement from the Civil Service shall be compulsory on every contributor to whom the superannuation or retirement allowance is offered, but such offer shall not be considered as implying any censure on the person to whom it is made, nor shall any person be considered as having a right to such an allowance, but it shall be granted only in consideration of good and faithful service during the period in respect of which it is calculated.

Retirement age.

(2) No contributor shall be retained in the Civil Service beyond sixty-five years of age; Provided that if the deputy head of any department reports not less than thirty days before the attainment of the said age by any contributor that on account of his peculiar efficiency and fitness for his position the continuance in office of the contributor beyond the said age is in the public interest, and if the report is concurred in by the head of the department and the Treasury Board, the Governor in Council may extend annually the service of the contributor for a period not exceeding five years.

Restricted application.

(Nothing contained in section 8 (1) of Cap. 54 of the Statutes of Canada, 1947, shall be deemed to require any contributor to be retired from the Civil Service by reason of having attained the age of seventy years, until at least two years have elapsed after the coming into force of the said section 8 (1). *See* sec. 8 (2), Cap. 54 of the Statutes of Canada, 1947.)

Case of deputy head.

(3) If the said contributor be himself a deputy head, the report herein required of the deputy head shall be made by the head of the department.

Dismissal or removal.

(4) Nothing herein contained shall be understood as impairing or affecting the right of the Governor in Council to dismiss or remove any contributor from the Civil Service. 1924, c. 69, s. 10; 1925, c. 36, s. 1; 1927, c. 48, s. 7; 1947, c. 54, s. 8.

Regulations by Governor in Council.

11. (1) The Governor in Council may, on the recommendation of the Treasury Board, make regulations

(*a*) prescribing the method of computation of superannuation and retiring allowances authorized by this Act;

(*b*) prescribing the cases in which the annual allowances herein provided for shall be payable otherwise than in monthly instalments;

(*c*) prescribing the nature and form of the accounts to be kept of income and disbursements under this Act, and of the statement to be laid before Parliament by the Minister;

(*d*) prescribing and determining, in any case of doubt, to what branches or portions of the public service or to what persons or to what positions or employments in any branch or portion of the public service, the provisions of this Act do or do not apply and the conditions on which, and the manner in which they shall apply in any case or class of [redacted];

(*e*) prescribing the basis for the computation of instalments of contributions made under any other Part of this Act;

(*f*) determining the amount which shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be the salary of a contributor who, out of his authorised salary, is required to pay for the services of one or more assistants;

(*g*) prescribing in respect of officers, positions or employments in the Civil Service for which salaries other than stated annual salaries are paid, the manner in which such offices, positions or employments shall be certified or otherwise determined to be positions the duties of which are of continuing indeterminate duration;

(*h*) prescribing in respect of officers, clerks or employees in the Civil Service who are in receipt of salary other than a stated annual salary;

(i) the manner in which their appointments shall be certified or otherwise determined to be appointments during pleasure;

(ii) the method of computing their rates of salary as annual or monthly rates or as rates in respect of any other period for which it is necessary to compute such rates for the purposes of this Act;

(iii) the times and manner in which contributions shall be reserved out of their salaries if they are contributors; and

Library and Archives Canada Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(iv) the method of computing their service having regard to periods during which they work or are laid off from work;

(i) providing for the transfer to the Superannuation Account set up under this Act of the amount, if any, in the Retirement Fund to the credit of a contributor who was a permanent officer, clerk or employee in the Civil Service prior to becoming a contributor;

(j) prescribing the manner in which either allowances, gratuities or withdrawal allowances or adjusted annual retiring allowances, whether deferred or otherwise, that may be granted at the option of the contributor, may be granted and the manner in which and the period, not exceeding one year, during which the option may be exercised by the contributor;

(k) designating a board or commission or a corporation that is an agent or servant of His Majesty in right of Canada, as a board, commission or corporation, the members of which are civil servants for the purposes of this Act; and

(l) for any other purpose deemed necessary to give effect to the terms of this Act.

Power to make regulations and readjustments on recommendation of Treasury Board.

(2) Notwithstanding any provision of this Act the Governor in Council may on the recommendation of the Treasury Board, also make regulations determining whether, and to what extent, and under what conditions,

(a) any duly authorized period of absence from duty without pay after the fourteenth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-seven, shall be counted as service for the purpose of computing allowances under this Act; and

(b) any contributor who has been absent on leave without pay shall nevertheless be deemed to have been in receipt of salary for the purposes of computing the average salary received by him for the purposes of this Act;

(c) any benefits may be granted under this Act to a contributor or the widow or children or dependents of a contributor who, by reason of a reduction of his salary or other change of the conditions of his employment, ceases to be eligible to be a contributor under this Act: Provided that, in the event of such contributor leaving the service or dying without becoming re-eligible to be a contributor under this Act, the benefits which may be granted to him or to his widow or children or dependents shall not in any case be in excess of those which would have been received if he had been retired from the service immediately before he ceased to be eligible to be a contributor under this Act;

(d) the period during which a former contributor, though still serving in the Civil Service, has not been eligible to be a contributor under this Act shall, in the event of his becoming re-eligible to be a contributor, be counted for the purposes of this Act, and the manner in which the retiring or other allowances under this Act shall, in such case, be computed when such period forms part of the period fixed by this Act for the purpose of computing such allowances;

(e) periods of past non-contributory service in or under any branch or portion of the public service of Canada which had ceased to exist prior to the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, shall be counted for the purposes of this Act;

(f) persons whose duties or employment are of a seasonal character shall be deemed to be civil servants within the meaning of this Act and eligible to be contributors hereunder and their periods of work and of lay-off from work shall be counted for the purpose of computing any allowance or gratuity under this Act.

Officers, clerks or employees not in receipt of stated annual salary may be deemed permanent.

(3) Where any officer, clerk or employee in the Civil Service who is not in receipt of a stated annual salary is deemed by the Treasury Board to be a permanent officer, clerk or employee or where any class thereof is so deemed, the Treasury Board may designate the said officer, clerk or employee or the said class thereof as a permanent officer, clerk or employee, or as permanent officers, clerks or employees for the purposes of this Act. 1924, c. 69, s. 11; 1927, c. 48, s. 8; 1944, c. 34, s. 4.

Treasury Board direct payment in certain cases.

11A. (1) Where an allowance or gratuity is payable under this Act to a contributor, if he has deserted his wife or children and left her or them without means of support, or if he is incapable of managing his own affairs, or if for any other reason the Treasury Board deems it advisable so to do, the Treasury Board, may direct that the allowance or gratuity or any part thereof be paid to such person or persons as it deems advisable.

Treasury Board discontinue payment in certain cases.

(2) Where a contributor to whom an allowance is being paid under this Act is convicted of an indictable offence committed by him while in the Civil Service, if it appears to the Treasury Board that the commission of such offence constituted a failure by the contributor to render good and faithful service while in the Civil Service, the Treasury Board may direct that payment of the allowance be discontinued or that the whole or any part thereof be paid to persons dependent on the contributor for support.

Appeal.

(3) Where the Treasury Board makes any direction under this section, if the contributor claims that the direction was not warranted by this section and gives notice of his claim to the Minister of Justice within thirty days after being notified of the direction, the Minister of Justice shall refer the claim to the Exchequer Court of Canada for determination as to whether the direction was so warranted. 1944, c. 34, s. 5.

Salary where annual increases deferred.

11B. Where an annual increase in the salary of a contributor was authorized during the war that began on the tenth day of September, 1939, but payment of the amount of the increase to the contributor was deferred by reason of an Order of the Governor in Council restricting payment of annual increases to employees in the public service by reason of the said war, the salary of the contributor during the period after the increase was so authorised while payment thereof was so deferred, shall, for the purpose of computing any allowance or gratuity under this Act, be deemed to be the salary which he would have received if payment of the increase had not been so deferred. 1944, c. 34, s. 5.

Certain provincial employees transferred.

11C. Any contributor who was appointed to a position in the Income Tax Division of the Department of National Revenue after the first day of April 1942, and before the first day of October, 1944, and who, immediately prior to his appointment, was an employee under a provincial government and would have been eligible for any superannuation allowance or benefit under a provincial scheme,

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

shall notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, be entitled to count his provincial service together with this service in the Civil Service for the purpose of computing the period of ten years specified in section six of this Act. 1944, c. 34, s. 5.

Provincial government employee appointed to the Unemployment Insurance Commission.

11B. (1) Any person who was appointed before the first day of January, 1943, to a position under The Unemployment Insurance Commission, who immediately prior to his appointment was an employee under a provincial government and would have been eligible for any superannuation allowance or benefit under a provincial scheme, shall, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, be deemed to have been a contributor for the purposes of this Act from the date of his appointment.

Provincial service to count.

(2) The provincial service of a contributor referred to in subsection one of this section may be counted together with his service in the Civil Service for the purpose of computing the period of ten years specified in section six of this Act.

Service deemed to be prior service in the Civil Service.

(3) The provincial service of a contributor referred to in subsection one of this section shall be deemed to be prior service in the Civil Service for which he may, before such date as may be fixed by the Governor in Council, elect to contribute on the basis of the salary received by him during his said service under section five of this Act but if he so elects the amount he shall be required to contribute shall be twice the amount required to be contributed under the said section. 1944, c. 34, s. 5.

Contributor returning to provincial service.

11C. (1) Where a contributor who is subject to the provisions of either of the two last preceding sections retires from the Civil Service by reason of appointment to a position under the provincial government under which he was employed immediately prior to becoming a civil servant, if, on his said appointment his service in the Civil Service will be counted under a provincial scheme as if it were provincial service, the Governor in Council may authorize payment to the provincial government of a total amount equal to twice the amount of the contributions of the contributor under this Act in respect of his service in the Civil Service together with the amount of his contributions under this Act, if any, in respect of his provincial service, with simple interest thereon at four per centum per annum.

"provincial government".

"provincial scheme".

(2) In this section and in the two next preceding sections,

(a) "provincial government" means His Majesty the King, in right of any province;

(b) "provincial scheme" means any provision made by law for the payment of superannuation allowances or benefits to an employee under a provincial government;

(c) "provincial service" means service under a provincial government which would be counted for the purpose of the payment of any superannuation allowance or benefit under a provincial scheme. 1944, c. 34, s. 5.

Diplomatic or consular representative.

11D. Where a contributor has been or is appointed after the first day of January, 1938, by or on behalf of His Majesty as a diplomatic or consular representative, he shall, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, continue to be a contributor and his service as the said representative shall be deemed to be service in the Civil Service for the purposes of this Act and if upon ceasing to hold the said office he is not appointed a civil servant, he shall be deemed

to have been retired by reason of the abolition of his office: Provided that where the said contributor was so appointed before the fifteenth day of August, 1944, he shall not continue to be a contributor under this Act pursuant to this section unless he has contributed or unless before the thirty-first day of December, 1944, he contributes to the Consolidated Revenue Fund an amount equal to the contribution which he would have made from his salary during the period between his appointment and the time of such contribution. 1944, c. 34, s. 5.

Proviso.

Consolidated Revenue Fund.

12. (1) The moneys received under the provisions of this Act shall form part of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, and the moneys payable under the said provisions shall be payable out of the said Consolidated Revenue Fund. 1924, c. 69, s. 12.

Superannuation account.

(2) There shall be kept a Special Account in The Consolidated Revenue Fund, to be known as the Superannuation Account, of all moneys so received or so payable, and there shall be added to the said Account annually an amount representing interest, at such rate and calculated in such manner as the Governor in Council may by regulation prescribe, on the amount to the credit of such account. 1944, c. 34, s. 6.

Payment by corporation for Superannuation Account.

(3) Where a contributor has become an employee of a corporation and has continued or continues to be a contributor by reason of a provision in any Act that he continues to be a contributor during his employment by the corporation, the corporation from time to time shall pay into the Consolidated Revenue Fund, to be credited to the Superannuation Account, an amount equal to the amount of he contributions made by the contributor on or after the first day of January, 1947, and the corporation shall be liable to pay any such amount into the Consolidated Revenue Fund. 1947, c. 54, s. 10.

Salaries in excess of $15,000.

12A. (1) Where a contributor is in receipt of a salary at a rate in excess of fifteen thousand dollars per annum, he shall be deemed, for the purposes of this Act, to be in receipt of a salary of fifteen thousand dollars per annum and no contribution shall be required and no allowance or gratuity shall be computed in respect of the amount by which his salary exceeds a rate of fifteen thousand dollars per annum.

Coming into force.

(2) Subsection one of this section shall be deemed to have come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and forty-seven.

No contribution after age 65.

12B. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, no person shall contribute under this Act in respect of service in the Civil Service after he has attained the age of sixty-five years nor shall the service of any such contributor or any period during which he serves in the Civil Service after the said age, be taken into account for any purpose under this Act.

Coming into force.

(2) Subsection one of this section shall come into force on the first day of August, nineteen hundred and fifty-seven. 1947, c. 54, s. 11.

Income Tax returns.

13. Every civil servant to whom this Part is or becomes applicable, shall be entitled, in making a return of his income for purposes of taxation on or in respect of income under any Act of the Parliament of Canada, to deduct from his salary the amount of the con-

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Contributions deducted.

tribution reserved from his salary during the taxable year and paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund under the provisions of this Part. 1924, c. 69, s. 13.

Annual report.

14. The Minister shall lay before Parliament, within fifteen days after the commencement of each session thereof, a report on the administration of this Act during the preceding fiscal year, including therein statements showing, by appropriate classifications, the amounts received by way of contributions under this Act, the amounts granted by way of allowances or gratuities, the amounts paid therefor, the number of contributors and the number of persons receiving allowances or gratuities together with such further information as may be prescribed by the Governor in Council by regulation made under this Act. 1947, c. 54, s. 12.

PART II

Application of Part II.

15. This Part applies to civil servants who on the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, are subject to the provisions of the Retirement Act. 1924, c. 69, s. 15.

Election to become contributor.

16. Any such civil servant who, within three years after the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, elects to become a contributor under this Act, shall have transferred to the Fund created under this Act the amount standing to his credit in the Retirement Fund, which amount shall thereupon be deemed to be a contribution under this Act, and such contributor shall, as from the date of such election, be deemed to have waived his right to any payment or benefit under the provisions of the Retirement Act and shall be subject to the provisions of, and entitled to all the benefits and privileges under, Part I of this Act to the same extent as if he had been appointed after the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, and had been a contributor for the period in respect of which he contributed to the Retirement Fund: Provided, however, that in computing the superannuation allowance of any such contributor, the average salary shall be based upon the salary received by the contributor during the last five years of his service. 1924, c. 69, s. 16; 1925, c. 36, s. 1; 1927, c. 48, s. 9.

Allowance upon last five years' salary.

Periods of non-contribution.

17. If the said contributor has not contributed to the Retirement Fund in respect of his entire period of service, including any service rendered by him in a temporary capacity, prior to the time of his election, under the provisions of the next preceding section, the period in respect of which he did not so contribute shall be counted only to the extent of one-half in computing allowances under this Act in respect of his service, unless, subject to the provisions of section four of this Act, the said contributor at the time of his said election pays into the Consolidated Revenue Fund an amount equal to five per cent of the total salary received by him during the said period, with simple interest at the rate of four per cent per annum, in which event the entire period of service of the said contributor shall be counted in computing allowances in respect of his service under this Act.

Certain payments deemed a contribution.

2. Any payment made under this section shall be deemed to be a contribution under this Act and shall be made in one sum or in instalments of equivalent value computed on such bases as to mortality and interest as the Governor in Council may by regulation prescribe. 1924, c. 69, s. 17.

Right to elect to become contributors. R.S., 1906, c. 17, Part II.

17A. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the three last preceding sections, any civil servant who is subject to the provisions of the *Retirement Act* on the fifteenth day of August, 1944, and who elects within one year after the said date to become a contributor, shall thereupon become a contributor and shall be subject to the provisions of, and entitled to all the benefits and privileges under Part One of this Act.

Transfer of contributions.

(2) A civil servant who elects under this section to become a contributor shall be deemed to have waived his right to any payment or benefit under the provisions of the Retirement Act and the amount to his credit in the Retirement Fund shall be transferred to the Superannuation Account kept under this Act and shall be deemed to be the contribution required under section five of this Act in respect of the whole of the period of his service in the Civil Service prior to becoming a contributor during which he contributed to the Retirement Fund. 1944, c. 34, s. 7.

PART III

Application of Part III.

18. This Part applies to civil servants who on the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, are subject to the provisions of the Superannuation Act. 1924, c. 69, s. 19.

Upon election to become a contributor.

19. Any such civil servant who, within three years after the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, elects to become a contributor under this Act, shall, as from the date of such election, be deemed to have waived his right to any payment or benefit under the Superannuation Act, and, except as hereinafter provided, shall be subject to the provisions of, and entitled to all the benefits and privileges under, Part I of this Act to the same extent as if he had been appointed after the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, and had been a contributor for the period in respect of which he contributed under the Superannuation Act.

Allowance, how calculated.

2. In computing the allowance of the widow, child or other dependents of any such contributor under this Act, the period of service during which he contributed under the Superannuation Act prior to the date of his election as aforesaid shall be counted only to the extent of one-half unless the said contributor at the time of his election pays into the Consolidated Revenue Fund an amount equal to the difference between five per cent of the total salary received by him during such service and the amount actually contributed by him in respect of such service under the Superannuation Act, with simple interest at the rate of four per centum per annum, in which event the said period of service shall be counted in full in computing the said allowances.

Periods of non-contribution.

3. If for any period of his service, including service rendered by him in a temporary capacity, prior to the date of his election as aforesaid any such contributor did not contribute under the Superannuation Act, the said period shall be counted only to the extent of one-half in computing all allowances under this Act, unless, subject to the provisions of section four of this Act, the said contributor at the time of his election as aforesaid pays into the Consolidated Revenue Fund an amount equal to five per cent of the total salary received by him during such period, with simple interest at the rate of four per centum per annum, in which event such period shall be counted in full in computing the said allowances.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Retiring allowance not diminished.

4. The superannuation or retiring allowance of any person to whom this Part applies shall not be less than the allowance to which he would have been entitled if he had continued to be subject to the Superannuation Act and had not elected to become a contributor under this Act.

Certain payments deemed a contribution.

5. Any payment made under the provisions of sub-sections two or three of this section shall be deemed to be a contribution under this Act, and shall be made in one sum or in instalments of equivalent value computed on such bases as to mortality and interest as the Governor in Council may by regulation prescribe. 1924, c. 69, s. 20; 1925, c. 36, s. 1; 1927, c. 48, s. 9.

Funds transferred to superannuation account.

19A. The balance at the credit of the Superannuation Fund, number two, which was set up under the provisions of section eighteen of the *Superannuation Act*, shall on the fifteenth day of August, 1944, be transferred from the said Fund to the Superannuation Account kept under this Act and on and after the said date benefits heretofore payable to persons entitled thereto under the provisions of the said Act and payable out of the Superannuation Fund, number two, shall be accounted for in the Superannuation Account kept under this Act. 1944, c. 34, s. 8.

PART IV

Application of Part IV.

20. This Part applies to civil servants who on the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, are not subject to the provisions of the Retirement Act or the Superannuation Act. 1924, c. 69, s. 21.

Election to become a contributor.

21. Any such civil servant who, within three years after the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, elects to become a contributor under this Act, shall, as from the date of such election, except as hereinafter provided, be subject to the provisions of, and entitled to all the benefits and privileges under Part I of this Act to the same extent as if he had been appointed after the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, and had been a contributor for his period of service prior to the date of such election: Provided, however, that in computing the superannuation allowance of any such contributor, the average salary shall be based upon the salary received by the contributor during the last five years of his service.

Allowance upon last five years' salary.

Allowance computed at one-half, unless payments made up.

2. In computing allowances under this Act in respect of such contributor the period of his service prior to the date of his election as aforesaid shall be counted only to the extent of one-half, unless, subject to the provisions of section four of this Act, at the time of such election he pays into the Consolidated Revenue Fund an amount equal to five per cent of the total salary received by him in respect of such service, with simple interest at the rate of four per cent per annum, in which event the said period shall be counted in full in computing the said allowances.

Payment deemed a contribution.

3. Any payment made under the provisions of the next preceding sub-section shall be deemed to be a contribution under this Act, and shall be made in one sum or in instalments of equivalent value computed on such bases as to mortality and interest as the Governor in Council may by regulation prescribe. 1924, c. 69, s. 22; 1925, c. 36, s. 1; 1927, c. 48, s. 9.

Right to elect to become a contributor

21A. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Part any civil servant who was eligible under the provisions of section twenty-one of this Act to elect to become a contributor on the eighteenth day of July, 1927, but who did not do so, may elect within one year of the fifteenth day of August, 1944, to become a contributor and he shall thereupon become a contributor and be subject to the provisions of, and entitled to all the benefits and privileges under Part One of this Act. 1944, c. 34, s. 9.

PART V

Temporary employees.

22. Every employee of the Civil Service who, on the nineteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, occupies a position which is subject to the provisions of the Civil Service Act, or which would be so subject but for an Order in Council made under the authority of section fifty-nine of the Civil Service Act, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act to the same extent as if he were a permanent employee, unless he was assigned by the Civil Service Commission upon certificate of temporary employment and is still serving under such certificate. 1924, c. 60, s. 23.

PART VI

Retirement Fund for Temporary Employees

Definitions.

23. In this Part unless the context otherwise requires

"casual employee."

(a) "casual employee" means a temporary employee who is
  (i) appointed for a period of less than three months;
  (ii) a part-time employee;
  (iii) a sessional employee;
  (iv) a seasonal employee;
  (v) an employee appointed to a position during a period in which the civil servant or temporary employee who ordinarily performs the duties of the position is absent on leave; and
  (vi) an employee appointed outside of Canada; and

"temporary employee."

(b) "temporary employee" means any officer, clerk or employee in the Civil Service to whom no other Part of this Act applies, except an officer, clerk or employee in respect of whose retirement provision for payment of a superannuation or other retiring allowance is made under any other statute. 1947, c. 54, s. 13.

Application

24. This Part shall apply to every temporary employee other than a casual employee. 1947, c. 54, s. 13.

Contribution to Fund.

25. Every temporary employee to whom this Part applies shall by reservation from his salary contribute to the Retirement Fund the following amount,—

1940, c. 44.

(a) if he is not insured against unemployment under *The Unemployment Insurance Act, 1940*, five per centum of his salary; and

1940, c. 44.

(b) if he is insured against unemployment under *The Unemployment Insurance Act, 1940*, four per centum of his salary. 1947, c. 54, s. 13.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Interest credited.

26. (1) The amount reserved from the salary of each temporary employee under this Part shall be entered in a separate account in the Retirement Fund in respect of the said employee and interest at the rate of four per centum per annum shall, on the first day of January in each year, be computed on all sums to his credit, whether principal or interest, and such interest shall be credited to his said account.

Contributions to Fund immediately before April 1, 1947.

(2) Where a temporary employee to whom this Part applies was contributing to the Retirement Fund immediately before the first day of April, nineteen hundred and forty-seven, under any order of the Governor General in Council, the account in the Retirement Fund in respect of his said contribution shall be continued under this Part. 1947, c. 54, s. 13.

Leaving Service, not a contributor under Part I.

27. Where a temporary employee ceases to be an employee in the Civil Service without having become a contributor under Part I of this Act, the amount to his credit in the Retirement Fund shall be payable to him: Provided that section eleven A of this Act shall apply in respect of payment of the said amount as if the said amount were a gratuity payable under Part I of this Act. 1947, c. 54, s. 13.

Contributor before the coming into force of this Part.

28. Where a temporary employee, to whom this Part applies, commenced to contribute to the Retirement Fund before the day on which this Part came into force, and was so contributing immediately before the said day, and becomes a contributor under Part I of this Act,

(a) if he elects to contribute in respect of his service in the Civil Service prior to becoming a contributor, the amount to his credit in the Retirement Fund shall be transferred to the Superannuation Account under the said Part I and shall be deemed to be a contribution made by him in respect of the said prior service to the extent of the amount so transferred;

(b) if he does not elect to contribute in respect of his said prior service, the amount to his credit in the Retirement Fund shall be payable to him. 1947, c. 54, s. 13.

Credit transferred from Fund to Superannuation Account.

29. Where a temporary employee to whom this Part applies, other than an employee specified in section twenty-eight of this Act, becomes a contributor under Part I of this Act, the amount to his credit in the Retirement Fund shall be transferred to the Superannuation Account under the said Part I and shall be deemed to be a contribution that he has elected to make in respect of his service in the Civil Service prior to becoming a contributor under the said Part I to the extent of the amount so transferred and he shall be deemed to have so elected and he may elect to contribute under the said Part I in respect of the whole or any part of the remaining period of his said prior service. 1947, c. 54, s. 13.

Contributor in office has no right or claim on Fund

30. Except as provided in section twenty-eight of this Act, no person shall during his continuance in office have any claim or right to any part of the Retirement Fund or to any payment therefrom. 1947, c. 54, s. 13.

Payment when contributor dies in the Service.

31. Where a temporary employee to whom this Part applies dies while in the Civil Service, the amount to his credit in the Retirement Fund shall be paid to his legal representative or to such person as the Treasury Board may designate. 1947, c. 54, s. 13.

Regulations.

32. (1) The Governor in Council may, on the recommendation of the Treasury Board, make regulations

(a) to exempt any temporary employee or class of temporary employees from the provisions of this Part if he deems it not to be practicable or in the public interest that the provisions of this Part shall apply in respect of the said employee or the said class; and

(b) to provide for such matters as may be deemed necessary to give effect to the provisions of this Part.

SCHEDULE A

Air Transport Board
Board of Grain Commissioners
Board of Transport Commissioners
Canadian Farm Loan Board
Canadian Pension Commission
Civil Service Commission
Export Credits Insurance Corporation
International Joint Commission
Tariff Board
Unemployment Insurance Commission
War Veterans Allowance Board.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Teachers, Indian School, to be appointed to permanent positions in Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

Name of Teacher	Date of Birth	Years of Service 10 Month Year	Grade of Teacher	Annual Salary
[redacted], Sister M. Marguerite	[redacted], 1906.	12	III	$2040.00
[redacted]	Oct. 25, 1916	8	III	2100.00
Edith Leblanc	May 14, 1899.	9	II	1740.00
[redacted]	Jan. 10, 1898.	2	III	1860.00
Lillian Robichaud	Feb. 17, 1911.	6	II	1920.00

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Hazelton

129-18

(E)

April 26, 1949.

A. R. Anderson, Esq.,
Treasury Board,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Anderson:

Under cover of your file T. 362983 B of November 19, 1948, you returned the attached submission to Council. You will recall that the necessary medical forms and birth certificates were required. After considerable correspondence these have been obtained for all but one of the teachers named. This teacher is Mr. W. J. Waite, of the Montreal Lake Indian Day School. Unfortunately this is an isolated part of Northern Saskatchewan and he will not be able to take his medical examination until late April or early May. In the meantime I would like you to proceed with the other five teachers and have therefore prepared a new schedule, deleting the name of Mr. Waite. and adding that of Lillian Robichaud.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E6)

, May 12, 1949.

Dear Sir:

Further to my letter of March 16th attached you will find a copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act".

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

C.F. McIntyre, Esq.,
Ontario College of Education,
University of Toronto,
Toronto, Ontario.

Encl:

[redacted]

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E6)

, May 12, 1949.

Dear Mr. Croskery:

Further to my letter of March 16th, attached please find a copy of "Civil Service Superannuation Act".

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

G. Croskery, Esq.,
Canadian Teachers' Federation,
Room 8, Normal School Bldg.,
Elgin Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Encl:

[redacted]/HM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

150-113

16

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

Ottawa,
May 23rd, 1949.

21010

Bernard F. Neary, Esquire
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Re - Superannuation

P. C. 56/2366 dated May 10th, 1949, authorizes the permanent appointment of the employees of your Department whose names appear on the attached list, with effect from April 1st, 1949.

As these employees have all complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act they are eligible to become contributors thereunder. It will be in order for you to make deductions for superannuation purposes from their salaries effective as of April 1st, 1949.

Proof of age of each employee is also acknowledged.

Yours truly,

(G. L. Gullock)
Chief, Superannuation Br.

MGA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Our file No.	Name	Current Deduction
70515	Rev. Sister M. Margerite	5%
70516	Sidney W. Hancock	5%
70517	Edith Leblanc	5%
70518	Elizabeth Turner	5%
70519	Lillian Robichaud	5%

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

150-113

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE. 2-32 (34)

Deseronto, Ont.
May 18th, 1949.

Mines & Resources Branch
MAY 19 1949
P M
REGISTERED

19781

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Att'n Col. Neary

Would you kindly supply this Office with six copies of the regulations relating to superanuation which were referred to on your recent visit to this Reserve.

DRC.R

D.R.CASSIE,
Supt. Tyendinaga Agency.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Appx. B.
Bulletin 5.

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS PERMANENT CIVIL SERVANT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924, AS AMENDED.

I, the undersigned, do hereby make application for appointment as a permanent Civil Servant for the purposes of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, as amended.

I was born at ...Johnstown.....Ont..... on Nov. 16, 1914..... (date). I hold a ~~permanent~~ permanent ~~Interim~~ ....~~First~~...Class..... teaching certificate (type of certificate) No. ~~25519~~ 62612 granted by the Province of ..Ontario..... and dated ~~July 14~~ Sept 3 1938..... I have taught Indian children at the schools listed below:

Name of Indian Day School	Years of Service (10 month year)
S.S.#10..Tyendinaga Tp..Brant..County	.*.yr..*.mo.
S.S.#11..... " " " "	1.yr..6.mo.
S.S.#1..... " " " "	..1.yr.....
S.S.#4..... " " " "	..2.yr.....

(give further details on back of page)

In World War ..... (I or II) I had ..... months' overseas service in the Armed Forces of Canada.

I understand that it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider the School Inspectors' and Indian Agents' reports submitted upon my work and that these reports must be judged as satisfactory before my application can be submitted further.

I attach the following documents as required by the Civil Service Superannuation Act:

Proof of Age

Note: - Those who are recommended for permanent appointment will later be required to submit a medical examination report.

Jno. L. Barlow.
(Signature of Applicant)

Teacher at S.S.#3.....
Indian Day School.

Comments and Signature of Indian Agent.
This teacher has improved considerably from.
previous years. E. P. Lemieux
Comments and Signature of Inspector or Commissioner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

711

484-

OFFICE OF THE
Superintendent

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 127 (32)
21465

Brantford, Ontario,
9th February, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

This office is enclosing the application of Mr. Joseph L. Garlow - Teacher at No. 3 Six Nations Day School - for appointment as a permanent Civil Servant.

Department of Indian Affairs
FEB 10 19
REGISTERED

E. P. Randle.

Lt. -Col. E. P. Randle, Indian Superintendent.
EPR:MH
Enc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4011-1

Copie
F6

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO 2,
April 4th, 1949.

Dear Mr. Neary,-

In reply to your letter of recent date, I may state that Mr. Joseph L. Garlow is the holder of a Permanent First Class certificate, No. 62612, dated September 3rd.,1948.

Yours sincerely,

J. B. Bilcox
for Registrar.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of
Indian Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 123-15, Part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

512-1 (E6)

REGISTERED MAIL , May 31, 1949.

Dear Miss Turner:

Under Order-in-Council P.C. 56/2366 dated May 10th, 1949, your permanent appointment as an Indian Day School teacher has been approved.

As you have complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act you are eligible to become a contributor thereunder. You will, therefore, be deducted 5% for superannuation purposes from your salary effective as of April 1st, 1949.

To secure credit for your service previous to April 1st, 1949, for your superannuation benefits, it will be necessary for you to claim this by completing the face of the attached forms, Finance No. 64.

We have compiled your service record from our files and these are shown on the back of the attached form. You will also notice that you have been allowed a credit for the money paid by you towards the Retirement Fund.

I would advise you to check the statement to ascertain whether or not any service has been omitted. In that case, please advise me as soon as possible. The figures are self-explanatory. However, they are only an estimate and are subject to revision by the Treasury Branch of the Department of Finance.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

If you are interested in claiming your service previous to April 1, 1949, please complete the attached forms in triplicate and forward two copies to me directly as soon as possible. You may retain the third copy for your reference.

Should you not be interested in claiming this previous service, please advise me as soon as possible.

You will note that it is not necessary for you to pay the amount due in cash, but you may arrange for regular monthly deductions.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Elizabeth Turner,
Fort Alexander Indian Day School,
Pine Falls, Man.,

Encl:

MFT/HM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

70515

521-1 (E6)

REGISTERED MAIL , May 31, 1949.

Dear Sister Margarita:

Under Order-in-Council P.C. 56/2366 dated May 10th, 1949, your permanent appointment as an Indian Day School teacher has been approved.

As you have complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act you are eligible to become a contributor thereunder. You will, therefore, be deducted 5% for superannuation purposes from your salary effective as of April 1st, 1949.

To secure credit for your service previous to April 1st, 1949, for your superannuation benefits, it is necessary for you to claim this by completing the face of the attached forms, Finance No. 64.

We have compiled your service record from our files and these are shown on the back of the attached form.

I would advise you to check the statement to ascertain whether or not any service has been omitted. In that case, please advise me as soon as possible. The figures are self-explanatory. However, they are only an estimate and are subject to revision by the Treasury Branch of the Department of Finance.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

If you are interested in claiming your service previous to April 1, 1949, please complete the attached forms in triplicate and forward two copies to me directly as soon as possible. You may retain the third copy for your reference.

Should you not be interested in claiming this previous service, please advise me as soon as possible.

You will note that it is not necessary for you to pay the amount due in cash, but you may arrange for regular monthly deductions.

Your Birth Certificate is attached.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. Sister M. Margarita,
Teacher,
Lake Manitoba Indian Day School,
Vogar, Man.,

Encl:

MFT/HM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

400-1 (E6)

REGISTERED MAIL

, May 31, 1949.

Dear Miss LeBlanc:

Under Order-in-Council P.C. 56/2366 dated May 10th, 1949, your permanent appointment as an Indian Day School teacher has been approved.

As you have complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act you are eligible to become a contributor thereunder. You will, therefore, be deducted 5% for superannuation purposes from your salary effective as of April 1st, 1949.

To secure credit for your service previous to April 1st, 1949, for your superannuation benefits, it is necessary for you to claim this by completing the face of the attached forms, Finance No. 64.

We have compiled your service record from our files and these are shown on the back of the attached form. You will also notice that you have been allowed a credit for the money paid by you towards the Retirement Fund.

I would advise you to check the statement to ascertain whether or not any service has been omitted. In that case, please advise me as soon as possible. The figures are selfexplanatory. However, they are only an estimate and are subject to revision by the Treasury Branch of the Department of Finance.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

If you are interested in claiming your service previous to April 1, 1949, please complete the attached forms in triplicate and forward two copies to me directly as soon as possible. You may retain the third copy for your reference.

Should you not be interested in claiming this previous service, please advise me as soon as possible.

You will note that it is not necessary for you to pay the amount due in cash, but you may arrange for regular monthly deductions.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss Edith LeBlanc,
Teacher,
Kaboni Indian Day School,
Manitowaning, Ontario.

Encl:

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600-1 (E6)

REGISTERED MAIL , May 31, 1949.

Dear Mr. Hancocks

Under Order-in-Council P.C. 56/2366 dated May 10th, 1949, your permanent appointment as an Indian Day School teacher has been approved.

As you have complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act you are eligible to become a contributor thereunder. You will, therefore, be deducted 6% for superannuation purposes from your salary effective as of April 1st, 1949.

To secure credit for your service previous to April 1st, 1949, for your superannuation benefits, it is necessary for you to claim this by completing the face of the attached forms, Finance No. 64.

We have compiled your service record from our files and these are shown on the back of the attached form. You will also notice that you have been allowed a credit for the money paid by you towards the Retirement Fund.

I would advise you to check the statement to ascertain whether or not any service has been omitted. In that case, please advise me as soon as possible. The figures are self-explanatory. However, they are only an estimate and are subject to revision by the Treasury Branch of the Department of Finance.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

If you are interested in claiming your service previous to April 1, 1949, please complete the attached forms in triplicate and forward two copies to me directly as soon as possible. You may retain the third copy for your reference.

Should you not be interested in claiming this previous service, please advise me as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. S.W. Hancock,
Teacher,
Ahtahkakoops Indian Day School,
Mont Nebo, Sask.,

Encl:

MFT/HM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

276-1 (E6)

REGISTERED MAIL , May 31, 1949.

Dear Miss Robichaud:

Under Order-in-Council P.C. 56/2366 dated May 10th, 1949, your permanent appointment as an Indian Day School teacher has been approved.

As you have complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act you are eligible to become a contributor thereunder. You will, therefore, be deducted 5% for superannuation purposes from your salary effective as of April 1st, 1949.

To secure credit for your service previous to April 1st, 1949, for your superannuation benefits, it is necessary for you to claim this by completing the face of the attached forms, Finance No. 64.

We have compiled your service record from our files and these are shown on the back of the attached form. You will also notice that you have been allowed a credit for the money paid by you towards the Retirement Fund.

I would advise you to check the statement to ascertain whether or not any service has been omitted. In that case, please advise me as soon as possible. The figures are self-explanatory. However, they are only an estimate and are subject to revision by the Treasury Branch of the Department of Finance.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOO R
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 1, 1948

If you are interested in claiming your service previous to April 1, 1949, please complete the attached forms in triplicate and forward two copies to me directly as soon as possible. You may retain the third copy for your reference.

Should you not be interested in claiming this previous service, please advise me as soon as possible.

Your Birth Certificate is attached.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Miss L. Robichaud,
Teacher,
Burnt Church Indian Day School,
Burnt Church, N.B.,

Encl:

[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PERSONNEL SECTION

150-112

Explanation
File action

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

ADMINISTRATION
AND PERSONNEL
BRANCH

Ottawa, 20th May, 1949.

REGISTERED

Mr. MacKay.

20399

I am enclosing for your information a copy of Order in Council P.C. 56/2366 dated 10th May, 1949.

A copy of this memorandum is being sent to Mr. Lauchlan.

C. W. Jackson

Director,
Administration and Personnel.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(C O P Y)

P.C. 56/2366

Privy Council
Canada

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Treasury Board, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 10th May, 1949.

MINES AND RESOURCES

The Board recommend the permanent appointment of the undermentioned Teachers, Indian School, Indian Affairs Branch, with salary at the rates stated, effective April 1, 1949:

Name	Grade of Teacher	Salary
Rev. Sister M. Margarita	III	$2040.00
Sidney W. Hancock	III	2100.00
Edith Leblanc	II	1740.00
Elizabeth Turner	III	$1860.00
Lillian Robichaud	II	1920.00

(Signed) N. A. Robertson
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable,
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
CANADA

Ottawa,
May 30th, 1949.

22722

D. M. MacKay, Esquire
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

MAY 31 1949
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Re - Superannuation 70647

By Order in Council 58/5311 of December 27th, 1947, Mrs. Sylvia Sandy, Day School Teacher, Indian Affairs, was given permanent status, effective June, 1948.

As Mrs. Sandy has complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation she is eligible to become a contributor thereunder. It will be in order for you to deduct 5% from her salary each month for superannuation purposes effective with the month of June, 1948.

Receipt is acknowledged of proof of age of Mrs. Sandy and also certificate of her marriage.

Yours truly,

(G. L. Gullock)
Chief, Superannuation Br.

MGA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 74K

Finance File No. 70519

SCHEDULE "K"

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name [redacted]

Rank Grade XI Teacher

Annual Salary Rate $ 1920.00 per school year

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

Year 1944-45 $ 750.00

Year 1945-46 $ 750.00

Year 1946-47 $ 969.00

Year 1947-48 $ 1428.00

Year 1948-49 $ 1812.00

S.A. Richards
Accountant or Treasury Officer

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the [redacted] Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated.....

.....For Deputy Head

534—14-4-45

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 8K

Finance File No. [redacted]

SCHEDULE "K"

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name Elizabeth Turner

Rank Teacher's Grade 2

Annual Salary Rate $1200.00

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

Year 1942-43 $ 1,734.00

Year 1943-44 $ 1,008.00

Year 1944-45 $ 870.00

Year 1945-46 $ 630.00

Year ..... $ .....

S.A. Rayner
Accountant or Treasury Officer

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated .....

.....For Deputy Head

5M—14-4-45

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 74K

Finance File No. 70535

SCHEDULE "K"

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name Rev. Sister Mary Marguerite

Rank School Teacher, Grade 3

Annual Salary Rate $ 2040. (school year)

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

Year 1942-43 $ 2,004.00

Year 1943-44 $ 1,719.00

Year 1944-45 $ 1,275.00

Year 1945-46 $ 1,000.00

Year 1946-47 $ 1,000.00

S. Richards
Accountant/ex Treasury Officer

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated .....

.....For Deputy Head

5M—14-4-43

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A. 74K.

Finance File No. 7926

SCHEDULE "K"

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name Sidney William Bancroft

Rank School Teacher, Grade 3

Annual Salary Rate $ 2100.00

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

Year 1944-45 $ 1,000.00

Year 1945-46 $ 1,000.00

Year 1946-47 $ 1,189.00

Year 1947-48 $ 1,389.00

Year 1948-49 $ 1,902.00

S.A. Cuthand
Accountant or Treasury Officer

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources. is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated .....

.....For Deputy Head

534—14-4-45

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F.A.-MK

Finance File No. [redacted]

SCHEDULE "K"

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT

CERTIFICATE OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES

Name [redacted]

Rank [redacted]

Annual Salary Rate $ [redacted]

Amount actually paid each year for the past five years:—

Year	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
Year	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
Year	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
Year	[redacted]	$ [redacted]
Year	[redacted]	$ [redacted]

S. A. Richards
Accountant or Treasury Officer

I hereby certify that the above mentioned employee of the [redacted] Branch of the Department of [redacted] is a permanent seasonal employee of the rank and salary stated above, and that, in my opinion, it is a fair expectation that the employee will actually receive at least $600.00 during a normal season.

Dated.....

.....For Deputy Head

5M—14-4-45

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18 (E6)

, June 3, 1949.

Dear Sir:

Attached please find two copies of Schedule "A" for the following employees whose permanent appointment was authorized by P.C. 56/2366 dated May 10th, 1949:

Name	Your File No.
Rev. Sister M. Margarita	70515
Sidney W. Hancock	70516
Edith LeBlanc	70517
Elizabeth Turner	70518
Lillian Robichaud	70519.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. G.L. Gullock,
Chief, Superannuation Branch,
Dept. of Finance,
Post Office Building,
Ottawa.

BFT/MM

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

490-1 (E6)
129-18

Mrs. Sylvia Sandy,
R.R.# 2, Ohsweken, Ont., , June 7, 1949.

Dear Mrs. Sandy:

You have now complied with the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, and are eligible to become a contributor thereunder. You will, therefore, be deducted 5% from your salary each month for superannuation purposes effective from the month of June, 1948.

In order to secure credit for your service previous to June 1948 for your superannuation benefits, it is necessary for you to claim this by completing the face of the attached forms, Fin. No. 64.

We have compiled your service record from our files and these are shown on the back of the attached form. You will also notice that you have been allowed a credit for the money paid by you towards the Retirement Fund.

I would advise you to check the statement to ascertain whether or not any service has been omitted. In that case, please advise me as soon as possible. The figures are self-explanatory. However, they are only an estimate and are subject to revision by the Treasury Branch of the Department of Finance.

If you are interested in claiming your service previous to June 1948, please complete the attached forms in triplicate and forward two copies to me directly as soon as possible. You may retain the third copy for your reference.

Should you not be interested in claiming this previous service, please advise me as soon as possible. Your Marriage Certificate is attached.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:
MFT/HM

Treaty #9

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~148-2~~ (E6)
129-18

, June 10, 1949.

Dear Mr. Carlow:

A submission is being prepared to the Treasury Board for consideration of your application for permanent appointment as a teacher in one of our Indian Day Schools.

Before your case can be further reviewed two steps are necessary:

1. You are required to submit to a Medical examination, at your own expense and have the doctor complete the attached form N.H. & W. Form 502.

2. Submit your official Birth Certificate to me. It will be returned to you after being photostated.

I trust that you will give this matter your necessary attention.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. Joseph L. Carlow,
Ohsweken, Ont.,

Encl:

[redacted]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

378-1 (E6)
129-18

, June 10, 1949.

Dear Mrs. Bateman:

On November 24th, 1948, I wrote you as follows:

" A submission is being prepared to the Treasury Board for consideration of your application for permanent appointment as a teacher for our Indian Day Schools.

Before your case can be further reviewed three steps are necessary:

(1) You are required to submit to a Medical examination at your own expense and have the doctor complete the attached form N.H. & W. Form 502

(2) Submit your Birth Certificate to me. It will be returned to you after being photostated

(3) Your Marriage Certificate should also be forwarded

I trust that you will give this matter your necessary attention".

Please advise what you intend to do. If you are sending your documents it might be as well to send your husband's death certificate too. It will be returned after being photostated.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mrs. Gertrude Bateman,
Back Settlement Day School,
Mt. Brydges, Ont.,

MFS/HM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PP

~~20-E~~ (26)
~~12-10~~
129-15

, July 21, 1949.

Memorandum:

MR. M. LAUCHLAN

[redacted]

Mr. Colin D. Street, teacher Berens River U.C. Indian Day School, who is a contributor to the Civil Service Superannuation Fund is being retired on account of ill health.

The date of his birth is October 22, 1892. He has been continuously employed by this Department since September 1, 1922. He is being recommended for four months' leave with pay as a Retiring Allowance, with effect from July 1, 1949. His retirement to become effective from November 1, 1949.

Will you please prepare the necessary Schedule "A" in this connection.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFT/HM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Orig. on 282-1

Ottawa, August 10, 1949.

The Honourable James J. McCann, M.D., C.M., LL.D.,
Minister of National Revenue,
Ottawa, Ontario.

My dear Colleague:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of August 3, attaching correspondence from the Reverend Father F. Eidem, S.J., of Regiopolis College, Kingston, Ontario.

I have asked for a report from officials of the Indian Affairs Branch concerning the teaching record of Mrs. Phyllis Zahou, the mother of Bobby Zahou who wrote to you on her behalf.

She taught in provincial schools in New Brunswick from 1898 to 1908. She returned to teaching in a provincial school from January 1924 to June 1926. Presumably at the death of her husband, in September 1926 she was appointed by the Department of Indian Affairs as teacher at the Red Bank Indian Day School, Red Bank, New Brunswick. She remained at this school until she resigned in June 1949, when she was 69 years of age. During the past two years we had obtained the necessary authority by Order-in-Council for the retention of her services over the retirement age of 65.

Teachers in Indian day schools were not accepted as contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act until January 1946. At that time we made representations concerning Mrs. Zahou, then 68 years of age, but as she was three years past the compulsory retiring age, she could not be accepted as a contributor under the Superannuation Act.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, Pt 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I attach a copy of a letter received at this time by the Superintendent of Indian Education from the Chief of the Superannuation Branch.

On April 10, 1958, Mrs. Baker was advised of this ruling by the Superannuation Branch. I attach also a copy of the letter which was sent to her on that date.

We have had a number of similar instances of teachers who had been in our day schools for a number of years but who for various reasons were not eligible for superannuation privileges. It has been our practice in these cases to recommend specific payment of a withdrawal allowance of one month's salary per year of service. I recently submitted such a recommendation in Mrs. Baker's case to the Treasury Board covering the payment to her. Reply to the Treasury Board covering the payment to her was at $336.00.

I regret that this is the only action which I can take concerning any payment to this teacher.

Sincerely yours,

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliotheque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-18

Orig. on 282-1

Ottawa, August 10, 1949.

The Honourable James J. McCann, M.D., C.M., LL.D.,
Minister of National Revenue,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

My dear Colleague:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of August 3rd, attaching correspondence from the Reverend Father Aloysius F. Kehoe, S.J., of Regiopolis College, Kingston, Ontario.

I have asked for a report from officials of the Indian Affairs Branch concerning the teaching record of Mrs. Stella Kehoe, the mother of Father Kehoe who wrote to you on her behalf.

Mrs. Kehoe taught in provincial schools in New Brunswick from 1898 to 1905. She returned to teaching in a provincial school from January, 1924, to June, 1924. Presumably on the death of her husband, in September, 1925, she was appointed by the Department of Indian Affairs as teacher at the Red Bank Indian Day School, Red Bank, New Brunswick. She remained at this school until she resigned in June, 1949, when she was sixty-nine years of age. During the past two years, we had obtained the necessary authority by Order-in-Council for the retention of her services over the retirement age of sixty-five.

Teachers in Indian day schools were not accepted as contributors under the Civil Service Superannuation Act until January, 1948. At that time, we made representations concerning Mrs. Kehoe, then sixty-eight years of age; but as she was three years past the compulsory retiring age, she could not be accepted as a contributor under the Superannuation Act.

- 2

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-18, part 2)
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I am attaching hereto a copy of a letter received at that time by the Superintendent of Indian Education from the Chief of the Superannuation Branch.

On April 10, 1948, Mrs. Kehoe was advised of this ruling by the Superannuation Branch. I attach also a copy of the letter which was sent to her on that date.

We have had a number of similar instances of teachers who had been in our day schools for a number of years, but who for various reasons were not eligible for superannuation privileges. It has been our practice in these cases to recommend the payment of a retirement allowance of one month's salary per ten years of service. I recently submitted such a recommendation for Mrs. Kehoe to the Treasury Board covering the payment to her of $384.00.

I regret that this is the only action which I can take concerning any payment to this teacher.

Yours sincerely,

BFN:EM
:CH

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-1S, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

129-15 (E6)

, August 24, 1949

Mr. B.W. Waugh,
Surveyor General,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Attached you will find a Death Certificate for Archibald Bateman and a Birth Certificate for Agnes McGirr.

Would you kindly make two photostatic copies of each and return?

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

WFT:MMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files
(RG 10, Volume 6030, File 129-15, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

END OF REEL

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca